ISSN 1883-9606

東京医学

THE TOKYO JOURNAL OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

October 2018 Vol.137

ANNUAL REPORT OF

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

AND

THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO

REPORTS FOR THE PERIOD April 2017 — March 2018

共同編集 東京医学会・東京大学医師会・東京大学医学部

JOINTLY EDITED BY

THE TOKYO SOCIETY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO MEDICAL SOCIETY

THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO FACULTY OF MEDICINE

学 術 刊 行 物

東 京 医 学

Tokyo J. Med. Sci.

Introduction

This is volume 137(the edition of year 2018) of the annual report by the University of Tokyo's Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine.

In it are recorded the past year's research, educational, clinical, and other activities of the Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine and the Tokyo Society of Medical Sciences.

It reports our accomplishments, and each year we make such a document freely available by publishing it on compact disk and on the Internet, expecting it to be used for internal and external evaluations.

The University of Tokyo's Faculty of Medicine was founded 160 years ago. Since then we have consistently driven Japan's progress in medical research, medical education, and clinical care, and in some fields we have become world leaders.

We have more than 1000 students in the Graduate School of Medicine, and with as many as 150 foreign researchers and students we are an international center for medical research and education.

Pursuing excellence in our research, educational, and clinical activities, we will continue meeting the needs for tomorrow's pioneers in medical sciences and clinical care.

Kohei Miyazono, Dean
Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine
The University of Tokyo

October, 2018

CONTENTS

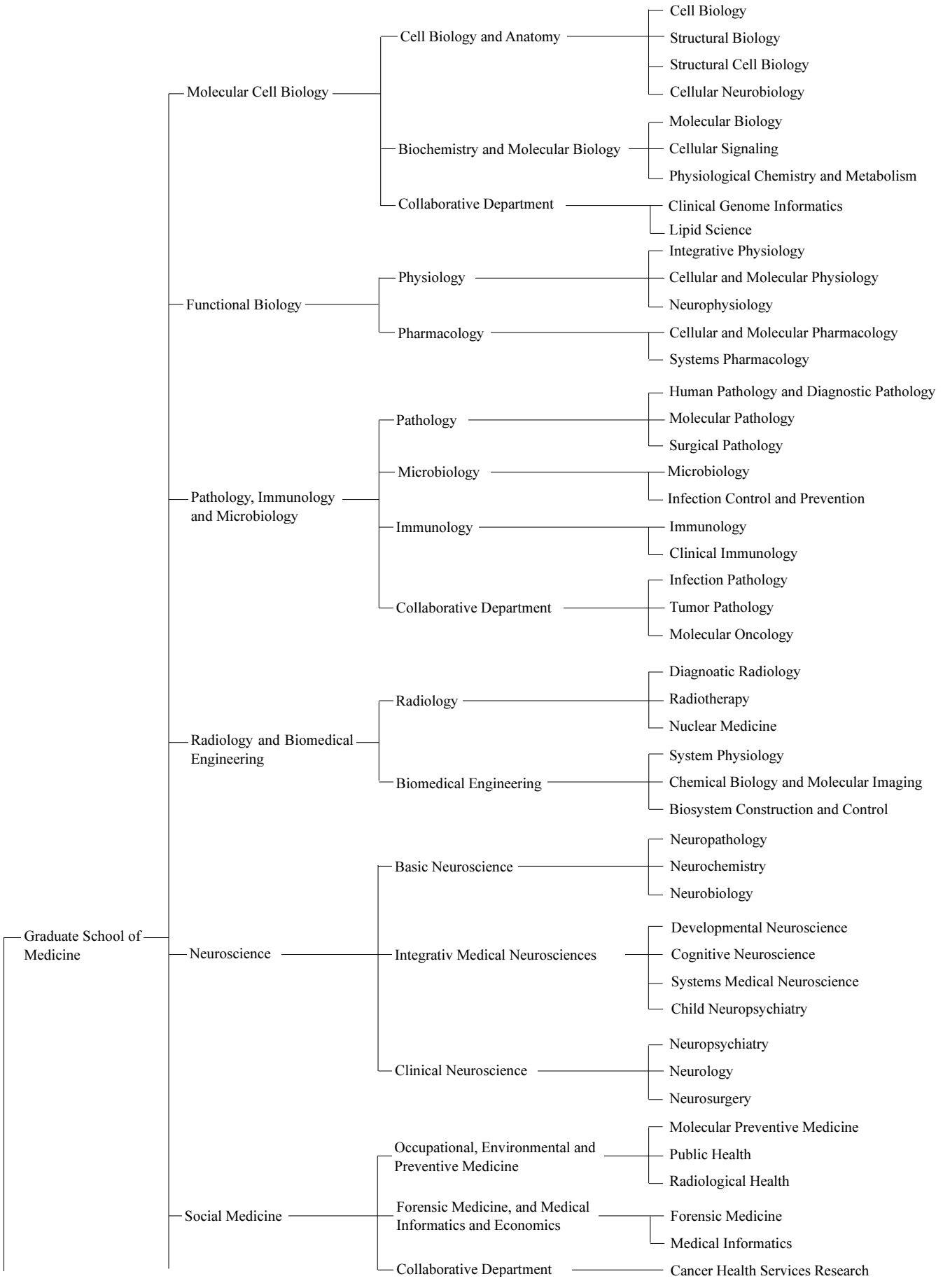
History

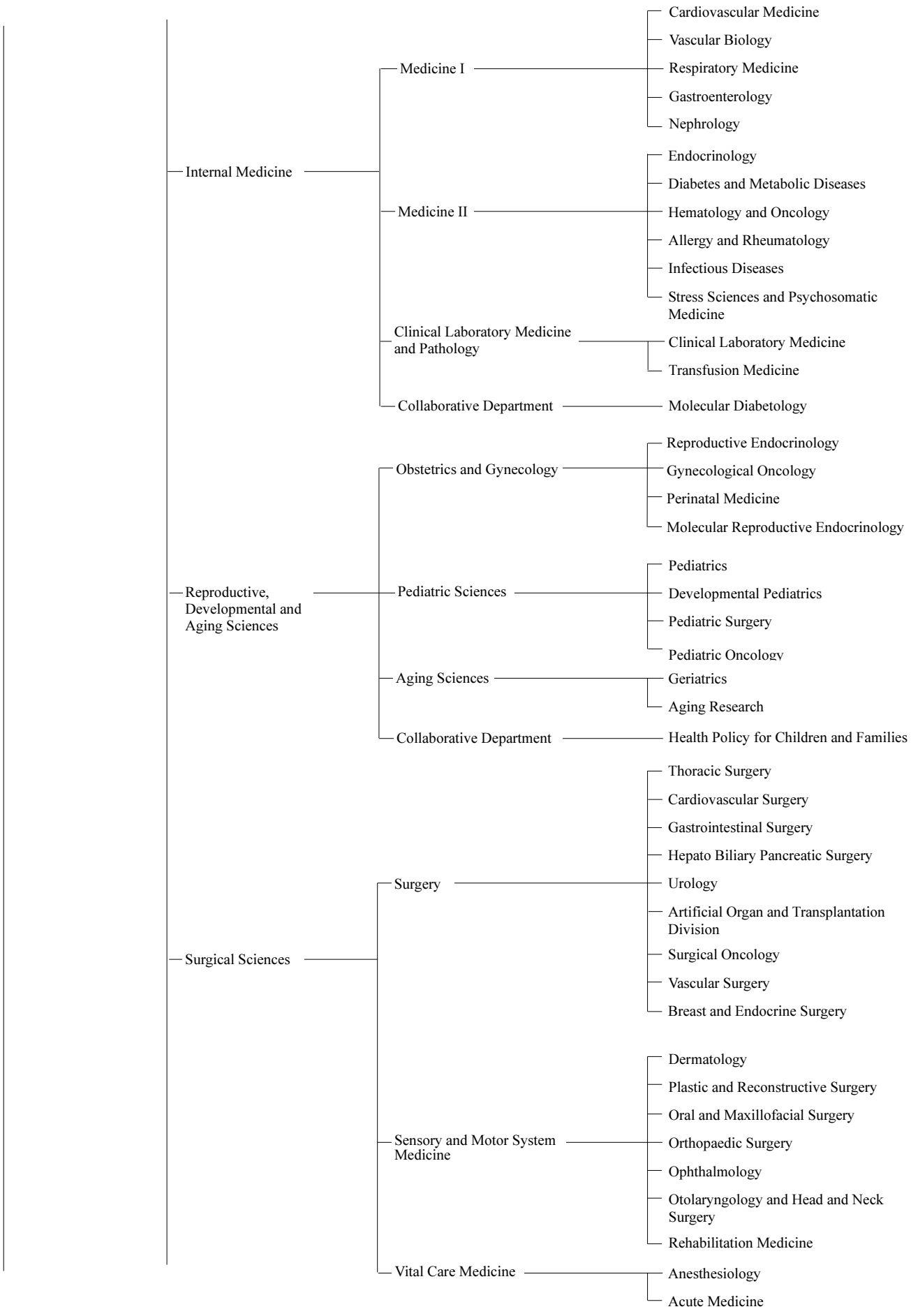
1858	May	Practitioners, trained in Dutch (European) medicine in Edo (Tokyo), laid out money to establish the Shutojo (vaccination center) in Kanda Mitamagaike.
	Nov.	Shutojo was destroyed in a fire that had spread from Kanda Aioicho. Shutojo continued its operations at other sites such as the residence of Ito Genboku.
1859	Sep.	Shutojo was reconstructed at Shitaya Izumibashi Dohri.
1860	Oct.	Shutojo became an official medical institution of the Shogunate Government.
1861	Oct.	Shutojo was renamed as Seiyo Igaku-Sho (Institute of Western Medicine) and offered courses of Western Medicine in the fields of Education, Autopsy, and Vaccination.
1863	Feb.	Seiyo Igaku-Sho was renamed as Igaku-Sho (Institute of Medicine).
1868	Jul.	Igaku-Sho, affiliated with the Military Hospital which had been moved from Yokohama to Todo residence in Shitaya, was renamed as Daibyoin (the Great Hospital).
1869	Feb.	The Daibyoin was renamed as Igakko-Ken-Byoin (Medical School and Hospital).
	Dec.	Igakko-Ken-Byoin was renamed as Daigaku Toko (University East Building).
1871	Jul.	The Ministry of Education was established and Daigaku-Toko was renamed as Toko (East Building).
1872	Aug.	A School System was established. Toko was renamed as Daiichi-Daigaku-Ku- Igakko (The First University District Medical School).
1874	May	Daiichi-Daigaku-Ku-Igakko was renamed as Tokyo-Igakko (Tokyo Medical School).
1876	Nov.	Tokyo-Igakko was moved to Hongo.
1877	Apr.	Tokyo Igakko, affiliated with Tokyo-Kaisei School, was renamed as The University of Tokyo. Tokyo Medical School was renamed as The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine.
1886	Mar.	The University of Tokyo was renamed as Imperial University, and The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine was renamed as the Imperial University Medical College. A Graduate School was established.
1897	Jun.	The Imperial University was renamed as Tokyo Imperial University.
1917	Aug.	Eiraku Hospital, affiliated with the Ministry of Education Medical Practice License Examination, moved to Tokyo Imperial University and was renamed as Koishikawa Hospital affiliated with Tokyo Imperial University Medical College.
1919	Apr.	A faculty system was established renaming Tokyo Imperial University Medical College as the Faculty of Medicine.
1931	Feb.	The first building of the Faculty of Medicine was constructed.
1936	Jan.	The Brain Research Laboratory was built with funds donated by Mr. Hisasaburo Horikoshi.
	Nov.	The second building of the Faculty of Medicine (main building) was constructed.
1947	Oct.	Tokyo Imperial University was renamed as The University of Tokyo.
1950	Apr.	The Institute of Nursing was renamed as The University Nursing School.
1953	Apr.	The School of Health Care and Nursing was founded.

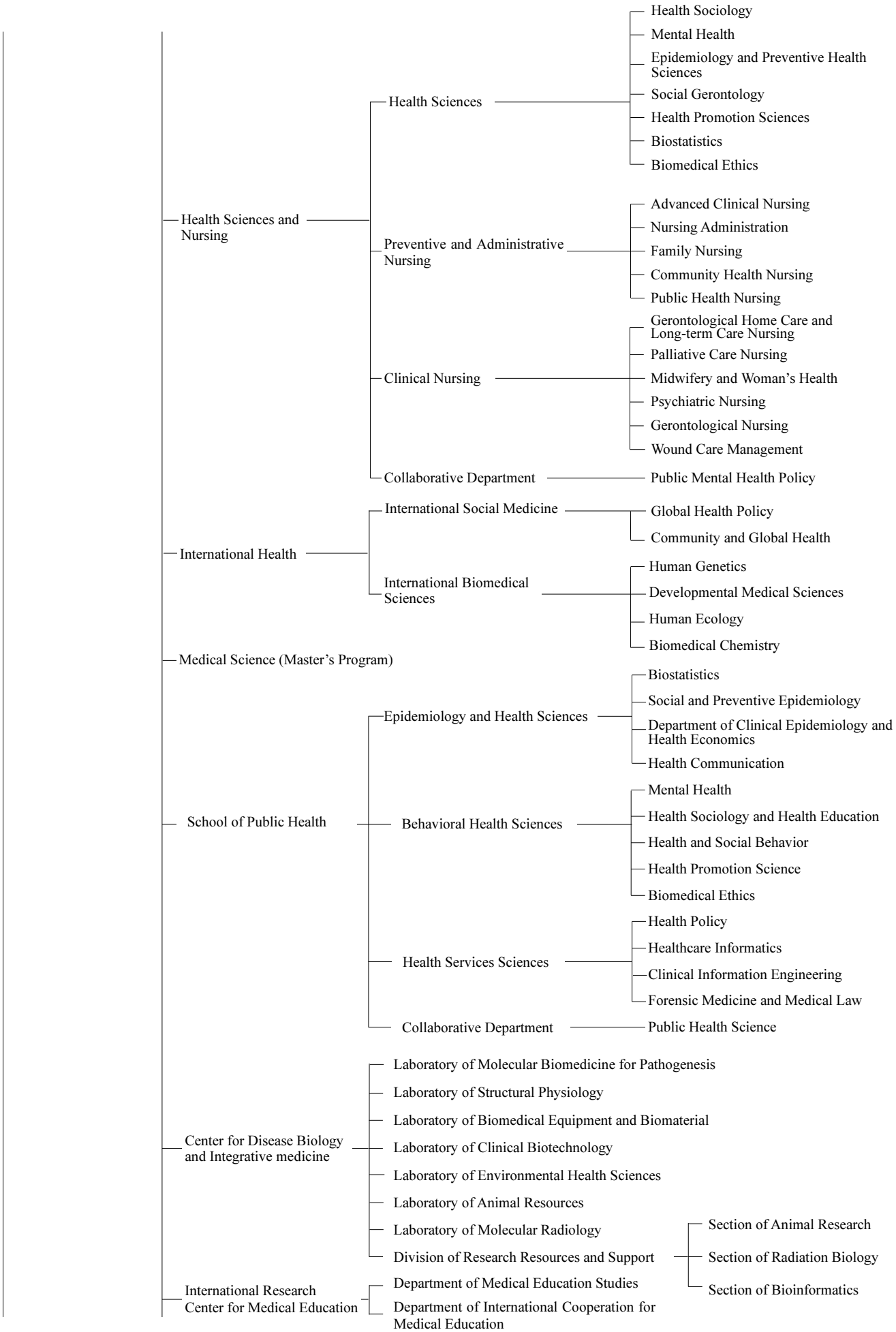
	Jul.	The Graduate School was founded, and the Division of Medical Doctor Biological Science was established. The Brain Research Laboratory became the Brain Research Institute of the Faculty of Medicine.
1956	Apr.	The Midwives School was established.
1958	Apr.	The Division of Pharmaceutical Sciences became an independent faculty.
	May	The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine celebrated its centennial anniversary.
1961	Mar.	The Medical Library was built in commemoration of the centenary.
	Apr.	The Institute of Medical Electronics was established.
1965	Apr.	The Research Institute of Logopedics and Pediatrics was established. The School of Health Care and Nursing was reorganized as the School of Health Sciences. The Graduate School of The University of Tokyo was reorganized and the Division of Medical Doctor Biological Science became the Faculty of Medicine. The Health science Course was established in the Medical Science Division.
1966	Sep.	The third building of the Faculty of Medicine was constructed.
1971	Apr.	The Laboratory of Animal Experiments was established.
1973	Mar.	The Animal Center for Biomedical Research was constructed.
1983	Jan.	An annex of the third building of the Faculty of Medicine was constructed.
1985	Sep.	The office of International Academic Affairs was established.
1987	Apr.	Specialized courses were introduced to the Graduate School of Medicine.
1992	Apr.	The School of Health Sciences became the School of Health Science and Nursing. The School of International Health was established in the Medical Science Division.
	Jul.	The Radiation Research Institute was established.
1995	Apr.	As a result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, four divisions, Third Basic Medicine, Social Medicine, Third and Fourth Clinical Medicine, were replaced with Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology, Social Medicine, Reproduction and Development, and Aging Science and Surgery.
1996	Apr.	As a result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, three divisions, First Clinical Medicine, Health Science, and International Health, were replaced with Internal Medicine, Health Science and Nursing, and International Health.
1997	Apr.	As a result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, three divisions, First and Second Basic Medicine, and Second Clinical Medicine, were replaced with Molecular Cell Biology, Functional Biology, Radiology and Biomedical Engineering, and Neuroscience. As a result of the above-mentioned reorganization, three institutes, the Institute of Brain Research, the Institute of Medical Electronics, and the Institute of Logopedics and Phoniatrics were made redundant.
1999	Apr.	The Master course of Medical Science was established in the Graduate School of Medicine. This course accepts graduates of all faculties except those from Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, and Veterinary Medicine.

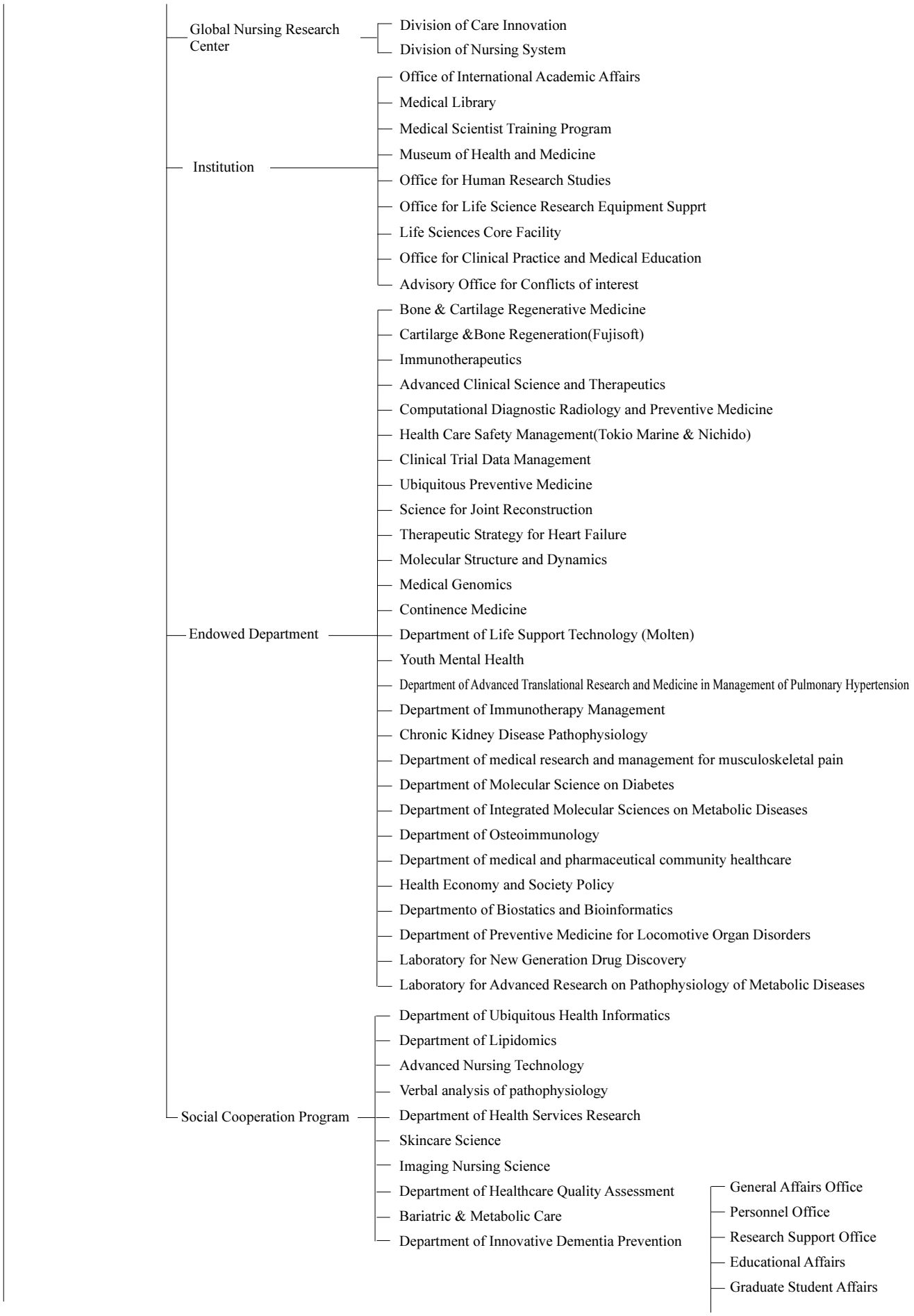
2000	Apr.	The International Research Center for Medical Education was established (A shared facility for education and research).
2001	Apr.	The University Branch Hospital was united with the University Hospital.
2002	Mar.	Nursing School and Midwives School was Closed.
2002	Mar.	Experimental Building (First Stage) was constructed.
2003	Apr.	The Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine was established. The Radiation Research Institute and the Laboratory of Animal Experiments were integrated into the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine.
2004	Apr.	All the National Universities owned by the Japanese Government became National University Corporations and the University of Corporation.
2005	Mar.	Experimental Building (Second Stage) was constructed.
2007	Apr.	The School of Public Health was established. This school offers programs for Master of Public Health.
2008	May.	The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine and the University of Tokyo Hospital celebrated their 150th anniversary.
2010	Apr.	The School of Health Science and Nursing became the School of Integrated Health Sciences.
2011	Jan.	The Museum of Health and Medicine was established.
2012	Apr.	The Office for research Ethics Support was established.
2013	Apr.	The International Research Center for Medical Education became a facility of the Graduate School of medicine.
2013	Oct.	The Life Sciences Core facility was established.
2015	Apr.	The Office for Clinical Practice and Medical Education was established.
2018	Apr.	The Advisory office for Conflicts of interest was established.
2017	Apr.	The Global Nursing Research Center was established.
2017	Apr.	The Institute for Life Science Research and Education was established.
2017	Apr.	The Research Institute for Biomedical Science and Engineering was established.

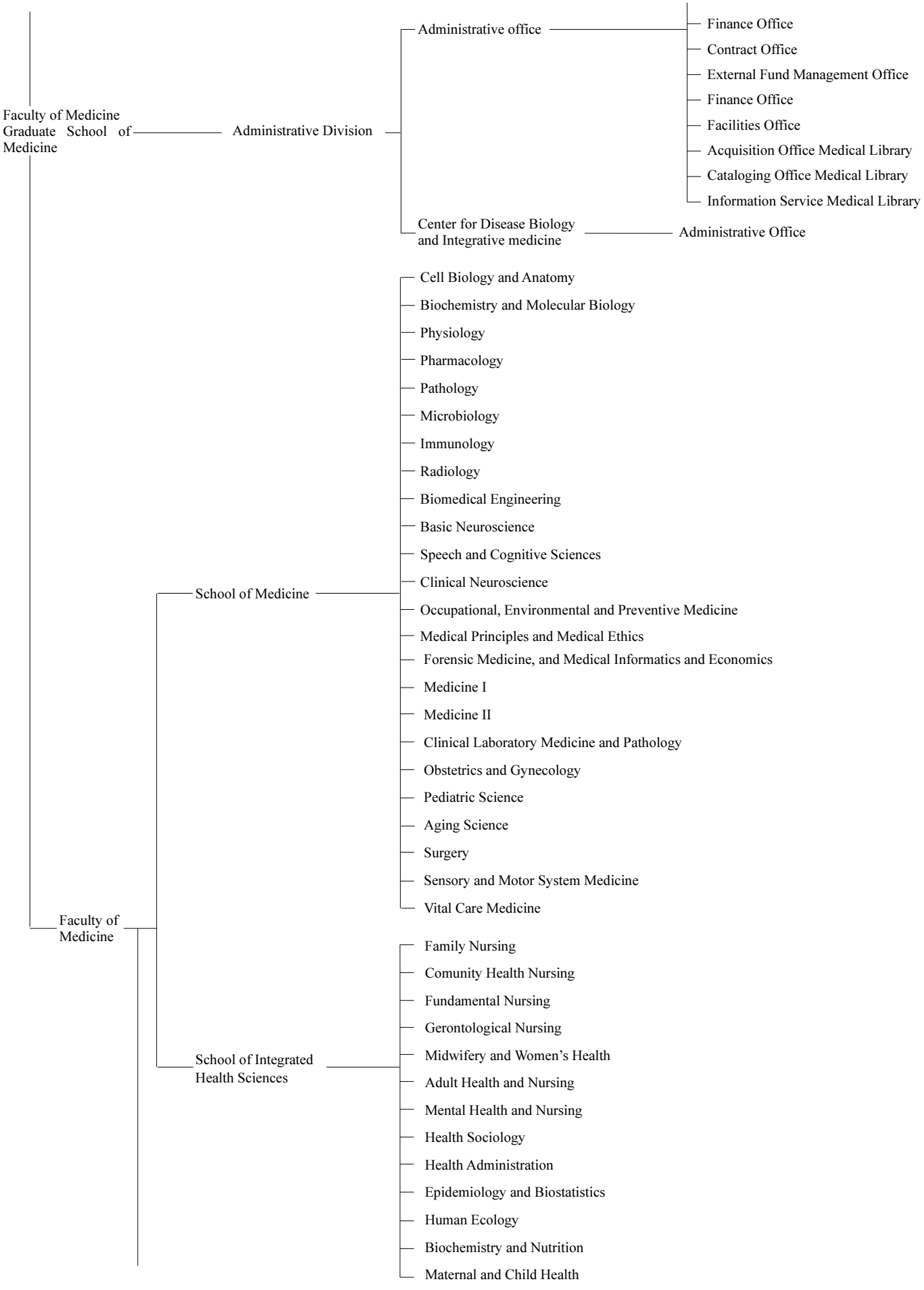
Organization Chart

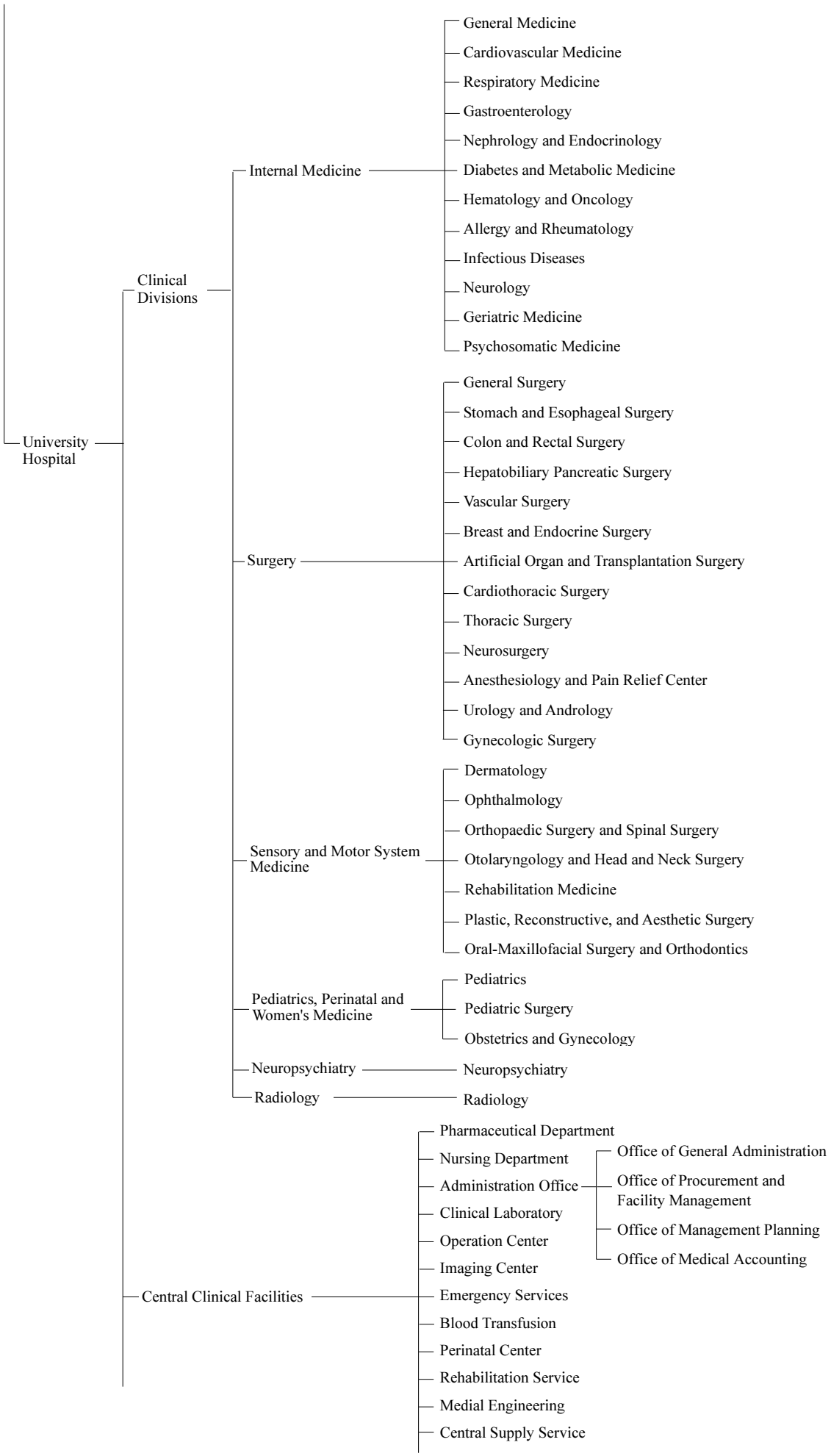


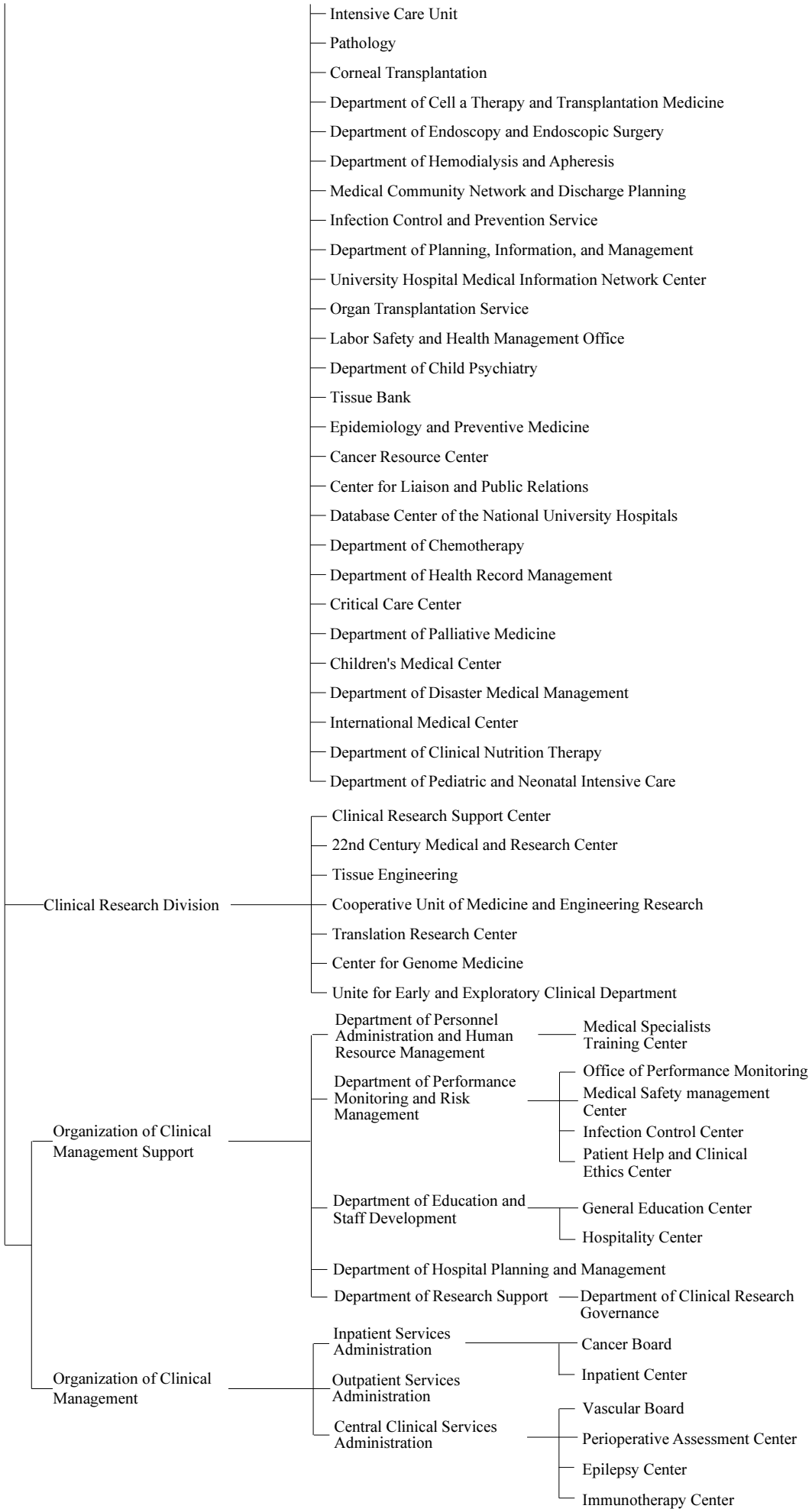

Internal Medicine
Medicine I
Cardiovascular Medicine
Vascular Biology
Respiratory Medicine
Gastroenterology
Nephrology
Medicine II
Endocrinology
Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases
Hematology and Oncology
Allergy and Rheumatology
Infectious Diseases
Stress Sciences and Psychosomatic Medicine
Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology
Clinical Laboratory Medicine
Transfusion Medicine
Collaborative Department
Molecular Diabetology
Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Reproductive Endocrinology
Gynecological Oncology
Perinatal Medicine
Molecular Reproductive Endocrinology
Pediatric Sciences
Pediatrics
Developmental Pediatrics
Pediatric Surgery
Pediatric Oncology
Aging Sciences
Geriatrics
Aging Research
Collaborative Department
Health Policy for Children and Families
Surgical Sciences
Surgery
Thoracic Surgery
Cardiovascular Surgery
Gastrointestinal Surgery
Hepato Biliary Pancreatic Surgery
Urology
Artificial Organ and Transplantation Division
Surgical Oncology
Vascular Surgery
Breast and Endocrine Surgery
Sensory and Motor System Medicine
Dermatology
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
Orthopaedic Surgery
Ophthalmology
Otolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery
Rehabilitation Medicine
Vital Care Medicine
Anesthesiology
Acute Medicine


Health Sciences and Nursing
Health Sciences
Health Sociology
Mental Health
Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences
Social Gerontology
Health Promotion Sciences
Biostatistics
Biomedical Ethics
Preventive and Administrative Nursing
Advanced Clinical Nursing
Nursing Administration
Family Nursing
Community Health Nursing
Public Health Nursing
Clinical Nursing
Gerontological Home Care and Long-term Care Nursing
Palliative Care Nursing
Midwifery and Woman's Health
Psychiatric Nursing
Gerontological Nursing
Wound Care Management
Collaborative Department
Public Mental Health Policy
International Health
International Social Medicine
Global Health Policy
Community and Global Health
International Biomedical Sciences
Human Genetics
Developmental Medical Sciences
Human Ecology
Biomedical Chemistry
Medical Science (Master's Program)
School of Public Health
Epidemiology and Health Sciences
Biostatistics
Social and Preventive Epidemiology
Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Health Economics
Health Communication
Behavioral Health Sciences
Mental Health
Health Sociology and Health Education
Health and Social Behavior
Health Promotion Science
Biomedical Ethics
Health Services Sciences
Health Policy
Healthcare Informatics
Clinical Information Engineering
Forensic Medicine and Medical Law
Collaborative Department
Public Health Science
Center for Disease Biology and Integrative medicine
Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine for Pathogenesis
Laboratory of Structural Physiology
Laboratory of Biomedical Equipment and Biomaterial
Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology
Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences
Laboratory of Animal Resources
Laboratory of Molecular Radiology
Division of Research Resources and Support
Section of Animal Research
Section of Radiation Biology
Section of Bioinformatics
International Research Center for Medical Education
Department of Medical Education Studies
Department of International Cooperation for Medical Education


Global Nursing Research Center
Division of Care Innovation
Division of Nursing System
Institution
Office of International Academic Affairs
Medical Library
Medical Scientist Training Program
Museum of Health and Medicine
Office for Human Research Studies
Office for Life Science Research Equipment Supprt
Life Sciences Core Facility
Office for Clinical Practice and Medical Education
Advisory Office for Conflicts of interest
Endowed Department
Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine
Cartilarge &Bone Regeneration(Fujisoft)
Immunotherapeutics
Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics
Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine
Health Care Safety Management(Tokio Marine & Nichido)
Clinical Trial Data Management
Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine
Science for Joint Reconstruction
Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure
Molecular Structure and Dynamics
Medical Genomics
Continence Medicine
Department of Life Support Technology (Molten)
Youth Mental Health
Department of Advanced Translational Research and Medicine in Management of Pulmonary Hypertension
Department of Immunotherapy Management
Chronic Kidney Disease Pathophysiology
Department of medical research and management for musculoskeletal pain
Department of Molecular Science on Diabetes
Department of Integrated Molecular Sciences on Metabolic Diseases
Department of Osteoimmunology
Department of medical and pharmaceutical community healthcare
Health Economy and Society Policy
Departmento of Biostatics and Bioinformatics
Department of Preventive Medicine for Locomotive Organ Disorders
Laboratory for New Generation Drug Discovery
Laboratory for Advanced Research on Pathophysiology of Metabolic Diseases
Social Cooperation Program
Department of Ubiquitous Health Informatics
Department of Lipidomics
Advanced Nursing Technology
Verbal analysis of pathophysiology
Department of Health Services Research
Skincare Science
Imaging Nursing Science
Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment
Bariatric & Metabolic Care
Department of Innovative Dementia Prevention
General Affairs Office
Personnel Office
Research Support Office
Educational Affairs
Graduate Student Affairs


Faculty of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine
Administrative Division
Administrative office
Finance Office
Contract Office
External Fund Management Office
Finance Office
Facilities Office
Acquisition Office Medical Library
Cataloging Office Medical Library
Information Service Medical Library
Center for Disease Biology and Integrative medicine
Administrative Office
Faculty of Medicine
School of Medicine
Cell Biology and Anatomy
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Physiology
Pharmacology
Pathology
Microbiology
Immunology
Radiology
Biomedical Engineering
Basic Neuroscience
Speech and Cognitive Sciences
Clinical Neuroscience
Occupational, Environmental and Preventive Medicine
Medical Principles and Medical Ethics
Forensic Medicine, and Medical Informatics and Economics
Medicine I
Medicine II
Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Pediatric Science
Aging Science
Surgery
Sensory and Motor System Medicine
Vital Care Medicine
School of Integrated Health Sciences
Family Nursing
Comunity Health Nursing
Fundamental Nursing
Gerontological Nursing
Midwifery and Women's Health
Adult Health and Nursing
Mental Health and Nursing
Health Sociology
Health Administration
Epidemiology and Biostatistics
Human Ecology
Biochemistry and Nutrition
Maternal and Child Health


University Hospital
Clinical Divisions
Internal Medicine
General Medicine
Cardiovascular Medicine
Respiratory Medicine
Gastroenterology
Nephrology and Endocrinology
Diabetes and Metabolic Medicine
Hematology and Oncology
Allergy and Rheumatology
Infectious Diseases
Neurology
Geriatric Medicine
Psychosomatic Medicine
Surgery
General Surgery
Stomach and Esophageal Surgery
Colon and Rectal Surgery
Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery
Vascular Surgery
Breast and Endocrine Surgery
Artificial Organ and Transplantation Surgery
Cardiothoracic Surgery
Thoracic Surgery
Neurosurgery
Anesthesiology and Pain Relief Center
Urology and Andrology
Gynecologic Surgery
Sensory and Motor System Medicine
Dermatology
Ophthalmology
Orthopaedic Surgery and Spinal Surgery
Otolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery
Rehabilitation Medicine
Plastic, Reconstructive, and Aesthetic Surgery
Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery and Orthodontics
Pediatrics, Perinatal and Women's Medicine
Pediatrics
Pediatric Surgery
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Neuropsychiatry
Neuropsychiatry
Radiology
Radiology
Central Clinical Facilities
Pharmaceutical Department
Nursing Department
Administration Office
Office of General Administration
Office of Procurement and Facility Management
Office of Management Planning
Office of Medical Accounting
Clinical Laboratory
Operation Center
Imaging Center
Emergency Services
Blood Transfusion
Perinatal Center
Rehabilitation Service
Medial Engineering
Central Supply Service


Intensive Care Unit
Pathology
Corneal Transplantation
Department of Cell a Therapy and Transplantation Medicine
Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery
Department of Hemodialysis and Apheresis
Medical Community Network and Discharge Planning
Infection Control and Prevention Service
Department of Planning, Information, and Management
University Hospital Medical Information Network Center
Organ Transplantation Service
Labor Safety and Health Management Office
Department of Child Psychiatry
Tissue Bank
Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine
Cancer Resource Center
Center for Liaison and Public Relations
Database Center of the National University Hospitals
Department of Chemotherapy
Department of Health Record Management
Critical Care Center
Department of Palliative Medicine
Children's Medical Center
Department of Disaster Medical Management
International Medical Center
Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy
Department of Pediatric and Neonatal Intensive Care
Clinical Research Division
Clinical Research Support Center
22nd Century Medical and Research Center
Tissue Engineering
Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research
Translation Research Center
Center for Genome Medicine
Unite for Early and Exploratory Clinical Department
Organization of Clinical Management Support
Department of Personnel Administration and Human Resource Management
Medical Specialists Training Center
Department of Performance Monitoring and Risk Management
Office of Performance Monitoring
Medical Safety management Center
Infection Control Center
Patient Help and Clinical Ethics Center
Department of Education and Staff Development
General Education Center
Hospitality Center
Department of Hospital Planning and Management
Department of Research Support
Department of Clinical Research Governance
Organization of Clinical Management
Inpatient Services Administration
Cancer Board
Inpatient Center
Outpatient Services Administration
Central Clinical Services Administration
Vascular Board
Perioperative Assessment Center
Epilepsy Center
Immunotherapy Center

Teaching, Research, Secretarial and Administrative Staffs

Chief Members of Administration

Dean, Graduate School of Medicine	Kohei Miyazono
(Dean, Faculty of Medicine)	
Chairman, School of Health Sciences and Nursing	Yutaka Matsuyama
Director, Medical Library	Hideo Yasunaga
Director General, University Hospital	Nobuhito Saito
Director, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine	Shigeo Okabe
Director, International Research Center for Medical Education	Tatsuya Yamasoba
Director, Global Nursing Research Center	Hiromi Sanada

Graduate School of Medicine

Molecular Cell Biology

Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy	Professor	Masahide Kikkawa
	Professor	Shigeo Okabe
Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Professor	Noboru Mizushima
	Professor	Hiroyuki Mano
	Professor	Hiroki Kurihara

Functional Biology

Department of Physiology	Professor	Kenichi Ohki
	Professor	Masanori Matsuzaki
	Professor	Masanobu Kano
Department of Pharmacology	Professor	Kenzo Hirose
	Professor	Hiroki Ueda

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

Department of Pathology	Professor	Masashi Fukayama
	Professor	Kohei Miyazono
Department of Microbiology	Professor	Masanori Hatakeyama
	Professor	Kyoji Moriya
Department of Immunology	Professor	Hiroshi Takayanagi

Radiology and Biomedical Engineering

Department of Radiology	Professor	Osamu Abe
Department of Biomedical Engineering	Professor	Yasuteru Urano

Neuroscience		
Department of Basic Neuroscience	Professor	Takeshi Iwatsubo
	Professor	Haruhiko Bito
	Professor	Kenzo Hirose
Department of Integrative Medical Neuroscience		
Department of Clinical Neuroscience	Professor	Kiyoto Kasai
	Professor	Tatsushi Toda
	Professor	Nobuhito Saito
Social Medicine		
Department of Occupational, Environmental and Preventive Medicine	Professor	Koji Matsushima
	Professor	Yasuki Kobayashi
Department of Forensic Medicine, and Medical Informatics and Economics	Professor	Hirotaro Iwase
	Professor	Kazuhiko Ohe
Internal Medicine		
Department of Medicine I	Professor	Issei Komuro
	Professor	Takahide Nagase
	Professor	Kazuhiko koike
Department of Medicine II	Professor	Masaomi Nangaku
	Professor	Takashi Kadowaki
	Professor	Mineo Kurokawa
	Professor	Keishi Fujio
	Professor	Kyoji Moriya
Department of Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology	Professor	Yutaka Yatomi
	Professor	Hitoshi Okazaki
Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Science		
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology	Professor	Tomoyuki Fujii
	Professor	Yutaka Osuga
Department of Pediatric Science	Professor	Akira Oka
Department of Aging Science	Professor	Masahiro Akishita
Surgical Sciences		
Department of Surgery	Professor	Jun Nakajima
	Professor	Minoru Ono
	Professor	Yasuyuki Seto
	Professor	Kiyoshi Hasegawa
	Professor	Haruki Kume
Department of Sensory and Motor System Medicine	Professor	Shinichi Sato
	Professor	Mutsumi Okazaki
	Professor	Kazuto Hoshi
	Professor	Sakae Tanaka

	Professor	Makoto Aihara
	Professor	Tatsuya Yamasoba
	Professor	Nobuhiko Haga
Department of Vital Care Medicine	Professor	Yoshitsugu Yamada
	Professor	Naoto Morimura
Health Sciences and Nursing		
Department of Health Sciences	Professor	Norito Kawakami
	Professor	Yutaka Matsuyama
	Professor	Hideki Hashimoto
	Professor	Akira Akabayashi
Department of Preventive and Administrative Nursing	Professor	Kiyoko Kamibeppu
Department of Clinical Nursing	Professor	Noriko Yamamoto
	Professor	Norito Kawakami
	Professor	Hiromi Sanada
International Health		
Department of International Social Medicine	Professor	Kenji Shibuya
	Professor	Masamine Jinba
Department of International Biomedical Sciences	Professor	Katsushi Tokunaga
	Professor	Masashi Mizuguchi
	Professor	Masahiro Umezaki
	Professor	Tomoyoshi Nozaki
School of Public Health		
Department of Epidemiology and Health Sciences	Professor	Yutaka Matsuyama
	Professor	Satoshi Sasaki
	Professor	Hideo Yasunaga
	Professor	Takahiro Kiuchi
Department of Behavioral Health Sciences	Professor	Norito Kawakami
	Professor	Hideki Hashimoto
	Professor	Akira Akabayashi
Department of Health Services Sciences	Professor	Yasuki Kobayashi
	Professor	Kazuhiko Ohe
	Professor	Hiroshi Oyama
	Professor	Hirotaro Iwase

Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine		
Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine for pathogenesis	Professor	Toru Miyazaki
Laboratory of Structural Physiology	Professor	Haruo Kasai
Laboratory of Regenerative Medical Engineering	Professor	Takashi Azuma
Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology	Professor	Ungil Chung
Laboratory of Environmental and Metabolic Health Sciences	Professor	Makoto Murakami
Laboratory of Animal Resources	Professor	Atsu Aiba
Laboratory of Molecular Radiology	Professor	Kiyoshi Miyagawa
Division of Research Resources and Support		
International Research Center for Medical Education	Professor	Tatsuya Yamasoba
Global Nursing Research Center	Professor	Hiromi Sanada
Medical Library	Professor	Hideo Yasunaga
International Academic Affairs	Professor	Yasuyuki Seto
Medical Scientist Training Program	Professor	Haruhiko Bito
Museum of Health and Medicine	Professor	Kazuhiko Ohe
Office for Human Research Studies	Professor	Yutaka Yatomi
Life Sciences Core Facility	Associate Professor	Yoshihiro Kita
Office for Clinical Practice and Medical Education	Professor	Tatsuya Yamasoba
Endowed Departments		
Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine	Project Associate professor	Takumi Matsumoto
Cell & Tissue Engineering(Fujisoft)	Project Associate professor	Atsuhiko Hikita
Immunotherapeutics	Project Professor	Kazuhiro Kakimi
Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics		
Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine	Project Professor	Naoto Hayashi
Healthcare Safety Management (Tokio Marine & Nichido)	Project Associate professor	Masaki Anraku
Clinical Trial Data Management		
Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine	Project Associate professor	Yuichi Ikeda
Science for joint reconstruction	Project Associate professor	Toru Moro
Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure	Project Associate professor	Masaru Hatano
Department of Molecular Structure and Dynamics	Project Professor	Nobutaka Hirokawa
Department of Medical Genomics	Project Associate professor	Masato Kawazu
Continence medicine	Project Professor	Yasuhiko Igawa
Department of Life Support Technology (Molten)	Project professor	Taketoshi Mori
Department of Advanced Translational Research and Medicine in Management of Pulmonary Hypertension		
Department of Immunotherapy Management	Project Associate professor	Hiroko Kanda

Chronic kidney disease pathophysiology	Project Associate professor	Reiko Inagi
Department of medical research and management for musculoskeletal pain	Project Professor	Koh Matsudaira
Department of Molecular Science on Diabetes	Project Associate professor	Hironori Waki
Department of Integrated Molecular Sciences on Metabolic Diseases	Project Associate professor	Masato Iwabu
Department of Osteoimmunology	Project Associate professor	Kazuo Okamoto
Department of medical and pharmaceutical community healthcare	Project Professor	Hirohisa Imai
Health Economy and Society Policy	Project Professor	Tomoyuki Takura
Department of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics	Project Professor	Daisuke Koide
Department of Preventive Medicine for Locomotive Organ Disorders	Project Professor	Noriko Yoshimura
Laboratory for New Generation Drug Discovery	Project Associate Professor	Shigeru Matsuoka
Department of Molecular Neurology	Project Professor	Syoji Tsuji
Laboratory for Advanced Research on Pathophysiology of Metabolic Diseases	Project Associate Professor	Miki Iwabu

Social Cooperation Program

Department of Ubiquitous Health Informatics	Project Associate professor	Kayo Waki
Department of Lipidomics	Project Professor	Takao Shimizu
	Project Associate professor	Fuyuki Tokumasu
Advanced Nursing Technology	Project Associate professor	Ryoko Murayama
Verbal analysis of pathophysiology	Project Associate professor	Shinichi Tokuno
Department of Health Services Research	Project Associate professor	Taisuke Jo
Skincare Science	Project Associate professor	Takeo Minematsu
Imaging Nursing Science	Project Associate professor	Koichi Yabunaka
Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment	Project Professor	Hiroaki Miyata
Bariatric & Metabolic Care	Project Associate professor	Susumu Aiko
Department of Innovative Dementia Prevention	Project Associate professor	Tadafumi Hashimoto

University Hospital

Clinical Divisions

General Medicine	Head	Masaomi Nangaku
Cardiovascular Medicine	Head	Issei Komuro
Respiratory Medicine	Head	Takahide Nagase
Gastroenterology	Head	Kazuhiko Koike
Nephrology and Endocrinology	Head	Masaomi Nangaku
Diabetes and Metabolic Medicine	Head	Takashi Kadowaki

Hematology and Oncology	Head	Mineo Kurokawa
Allergy and Rheumatology	Head	Keishi Fujio
Infectious Diseases	Head	Kyoji Moriya
Neurology	Head	Tatsushi Toda
Geriatric Medicine	Head	Masahiro Akishita
Psychosomatic Medicine	Head	Kazuhiro Yoshiuchi
General Surgery	Head	Yasuyuki Seto
Stomach and Esophagus Surgery	Head	Yasuyuki Seto
Colon and Rectal Surgery	Head	Hiroaki Nozawa
Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery	Head	Kiyoshi Hasegawa
Vascular Surgery	Head	Katsuyuki Hoshina
Breast and Endocrine Surgery	Head	Masahiko Tanabe
Artificial organ and Transplantation Surgery	Head	Kiyoshi Hasegawa
Cardiovascular Surgery	Head	Minoru Ono
Thoracic Surgery	Head	Jun Nakajima
Neurosurgery	Head	Nobuhito Saito
Anesthesiology and Pain Relief Center	Head	Yoshitsugu Yamada
Urology and Andrology	Head	Haruki Kume
Gynecologic Surgery	Head	Yutaka Ohsuga
Dermatology	Head	Shinichi Sato
Ophthalmology	Head	Makoto Aihara
Orthopaedic Surgery and Spinal Surgery	Head	Sakae Tanaka
Otorhinolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery	Head	Tatsuya Yamasoba
Rehabilitation Medicine	Head	Nobuhiko Haga
Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery	Head	Mutsumi Okazaki
Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery and Orthodontics	Head	Kazuto Hoshi
Pediatrics	Head	Akira Oka
Pediatric Surgery	Head	Jun Fujishiro
Obstetrics and Gynecology	Head	Tomoyuki Fujii
Neuropsychiatry	Head	Kiyoto Kasai
Radiology	Head	Osamu Abe
Central Clinical Facilites		
Pharmaceutical Department	Head	Hiroshi Suzuki
Department of Clinical Laboratory	Head	Yutaka Yatomi
Surgical Center	Head	Hiroshi Yasuhara
Imaging Center	Head	Osamu Abe
Emergency Service	Head	Naoto Morimura
Department of Blood Transfusion	Head	Hitoshi Okazaki
Perinatal Center	Head	Tomoyuki Fujii

Rehabilitation Center	Head	Nobuhiko Haga
Department of Medical Engineering	Head	Kyouhiro Chou
Central Supply Service	Head	Kazuhiko Fukatsu
Intensive Care Unit	Head	Naoto Morimura
Pathology	Head	Tetsuo Ushiku
Department of Corneal Transplantation	Head	Tomohiko Usui
Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine	Head	Mineo Kurokawa
Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery	Head	Mitsuhiro Fujisiro
Department of Hemodialysis and Apheresis	Head	Masaomi Nangaku
Medical Community Network and Discharge Planning	Head	Kiyoto Kasai
Infection Control and Prevention Service	Head	Kyoji Moriya
Department of Planning, Information and Management	Head	Kazuhiko Ohe
University Hospital Medical Information Network Center	Head	Takahiro Kiuchi
Organ Transplantation Service	Head	Kiyoshi Hasegawa
Labor Safety and Health Management Office	Head	Tomotaka Yamamoto
Child Psychiatry	Head	Yukiko Kano
Tissue Bank	Head	Sumihito Tamura
Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine	Head	Tsutomu Yamazaki
Cancer Resource Center	Head	Sachiyo Nomura
Center for Liaison and Public Relations	Head	Kazuhiko Ohe
Department of Chemotherapy	Head	Mineo Kurokawa
Department of Medical Record Management	Head	Kazuhiko Ohe
Critical Care Center	Head	Naoto Morimura
Department of Palliative Medicine	Head	Masahiko Sumitani
Children’s Medical Center	Head	Akira Oka
Department of Disaster Medical Management	Head	Naoto Morimura
International Medical Center	Head	Sumihito Tamura
Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy	Head	Naoto Kubota
Department of Pediatric and Neonatal Intensive Care	Head	Naoto Takahashi
Clinical Research Support Center	Head	Tsutomu Yamazaki
22nd Century Medical and Research Center	Head	Masaomi Nangaku
Department of Tissue Engineering	Head	Kazuto Hoshi
Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research	Head	Minoru Ono
Translational Research Center	Head	Mineo Kurokawa
Center for Genome Medicine	Head	Masaomi Nangaku
Unit for Early and Exploratory Clinical Development	Head	Takeshi Iwatsubo

The University of Tokyo,

Graduate School of Medicine

Molecular Cell Biology

1. Cell Biology and Anatomy

Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy

Associate Professor

Yoshimitsu Kanai, M. D.

Lecturer and Associate

Yosuke Tanaka, M. D., Noriko Homma, Ph. D.,

Home page http://cb.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Teaching activities

Our teaching responsibility is following.

I.

1) Lecture on Cell Bilogy, Developmental Biology, Histology and Neurocytology.
2) Lecture on Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy. to medical students and students of other faculties

II.

1) Laboratory course of Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy.
2) Laboratory course of Histology and Histology of the Cenrtral Nervous System.

to medical students and students of other faculties.

In addition we offer a special training course (free quarter) of various kinds of molecular cell biology techniques such as immunocytochemistry, electron microscopy, biochemistry, molecular biology, biophysics, and cellular and molecular neurobiology technique to medical students.

Research activities

Our research field covers the molecular cell biology of the cytoskeleton. We focus on the molecular mechanisms of cell morphogenesis and intracellular transports.

Our laboratory studies molecular architecture, dynamics and function of the neuronal cytoskeleton using various new molecular cell biological approaches including new electron microscopy such as the quick freeze deep etch electron microscopy, cryoelectron microscopy at atomic resolution, and cryoultramicrotomy, biochemistry, immunocytochemistry, molecular biology, molecular genetics such as gene targeting and transgenic mouse approaches, molecular biophysics and structure biology including X ray crystallography and cryoelectron microscopy.

In this way we can study structure, dynamics and functions of cytoskeleton from gene to cell, tissue and whole body.

Nerve cells as units of complicated neuronal networks in the brain develop very polarized morphology composed of dendrites, cell body and a long axon along the direction of impulse propagation. The neuronal cytoskeleton plays three major important roles.

1) It provides dynamic frameworks for neurite extension and maintenance.
2) It provides structural bases for organelle transports in the cells. Namely it works as rails and motor molecules to transport materials from cell center to periphery and from periphery to cell center.
3) It very importantly regulates release processes of transmitters and also contributes to anchor receptors at the postsynaptic sites.

Our laboratory studies molecular architecture, dynamics and function of the cytoskeleton focusing on these three major roles.

To study these molecular mechanisms we use new molecular cell biological approaches including electron microscopy of molecular resolution, biochemistry, biophysics, molecular biology and

molecular genetics and X-ray crystallography.

References

1. Ogawa, T., S. Saijo, N. Shimizu, X. Jiang and **N. Hirokawa**. Mechanism of Catalytic Microtubule Depolymerization via KIF2-tubulin Transitional Conformation.. ***Cell Rep.*** 20: 2626–2638, 2017.
2. Ogawa, T., and **N. Hirokawa.** Multiple analyses of protein dynamics in solution. ***Biophy. Rev.***. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12551-017-0354-7 2017
3. Homma, N. R., Zhou, M. I. Naseer, A. G. Chaudhary, M. H. Al-Qahtani, and **N. Hirokawa.** KIF2A regulates the development of dentate granule cells and postnatal hippocampal wiring. ***eLife*** 7: e30935. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife. 30935, 2018
4. Morikawa, Mo., Y. Tanaka, H. –S. Cho, M. Yoshihara, and **N. Hirokawa.** The molecular motor KIF21B mediates synaptic plasticity and fear extinction by terminating Rac1 activation. ***Cell Rep.*** 23: 3864-3877, 2018.
5. Xu, F., H. Takahashi, Y. Tanaka, S. Ichinose, S. Niwa, M. P. Wicklund, and **N. Hirokawa.** KIF1B beta mutations detected in hereditary neuropathy impair IGF1R transport and axon growth. ***J. Cell Biol.*** 217:3480-3496. 2018.
6. Wang, L., Y. Tanaka, D. Wang, R. Zhou, N. Homma, Y. Miyamoto and **N. Hirokawa**. The atypical kinesin KIF26A facilitates termination of noticeptive responses by sequestering focal adhesion kinase. ***Cell Rep.*** 24:2894-2907. 2018
7. Shima, T., M. Morikawa, J. Kaneshiro, T. Kambara, S. Kamimura, T. Yagi, H. Iwamoto, S. Uemura, H. Shigematsu, M. Shiromizu, T. Ichimura, T. Watanabe, R. Nitta, Y. Okada, **N. Hirokawa.** Kinesin-binding triggered conformation switching of microtubules contributes to polarized transport. ***J. Cell Biol.*** 2018 https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.201711178.

Department of Cell Biology & Anatomy (Structural Biology)

Professor

Masahide Kikkawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Haruaki Yanagisawa, Ph. D, Tsukasa Makino, Ph. D, Hiroshi Yamaguchi

Homepage http://structure.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction and Organization

Our laboratory is one of the laboratories in Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy. Since the reorganization of School of Medicine in 1997, the lab was named as “Structural Biology”. The current lab was established in 2009 when Masahide Kikkawa was appointed as a professor.

Currently the lab members include: Masahide Kikkawa (professor), Haruaki Yanagisawa (Lecturer), Tsukasa Makino, Hiroshi Yamaguchi (research associates), Akihisa Tsutsumi (project research associate), (project researcher), Motohiro Morikawa, Yuta Komori, and Shuohang Gao (MSTP students), Akiko Oosakaya, Ayako Ogasawara, Koshi Chiba (technical assistant), Kazuhiro Nakamura (Advanced Academic Specialist), and Mikako Yanagiuchi and Aiko Shibata(assistant clerk).

Teaching activities

Our lab, together with Kanai and Okabe’s lab, is in charge of teaching following courses:

1) Gross Anatomy for medical students.
2) Cell Biology and Histology for medical students.
3) Special training (Free Quarter) for medical students.
4) Advance cell biology course for graduate students.

Research activities

Our lab focuses on the structure and function of eukaryotic flagella/cilia. Flagella/cilia is both “propeller” and “antenna” of cells, whose diameter is about 250 nm. From the recent studies, it is becoming clear that flagella/cilia are involved in various important cell functions.

To study the functions of flagella/cilia, we employ various imaging techniques, including cryo-electron microscopy and 3D-tracking microscope in combination with genetic manipulations.

Cryo-electron microscopy and cryo-electron tomography

One of our strength is in the high-resolution cryo-electron microscopy (cryo-EM). This technique enables preserving biological samples by quickly freezing them and observing the frozen samples without staining. Using electron microscopy, we are able to obtain nano-meter resolution of macromolecular complexes such as axonemes. We have been developing new techniques, such as asymmetric helical reconstruction and Ruby-Helix software.

A new project for cryo-electron microscopy started in October 2017 with a grant from AMED (Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development). This project is intended to make cryo-EM techniques

available to many biological/medical researchers. New state-of-the-art cryo-electron microscopes will be installed and available to Japanese researchers.

Model Organism

Our lab currently uses *Chlamydomonas*, zebrafish, and mice as a model organism for studying cilia/flagella. To identify molecules that are involved in regulating dynein, we use various genetic tools, including classical mutagenesis, siRNA.

In addition, we are also developing 3D-tracking microscopy in collaboration with Dr. Oku in Department of Engineering. We are trying to track Chlamydomonas cells and simultaneously record flagella movement to elucidate the mechanism of flagella regulation.

References

1. Kuroki K., K. Mio, A. Takahashi, H. Matsubara, Y. Kasai, S. Manaka, M. Kikkawa, D. Hamada, C. Sato, K. Maenaka
   Class II-like Structural Features and Strong Receptor Binding of the Nonclassical HLA-G2 Isoform Homodimer.
   J Immunology 198:3399, 2017

Department of Cellular Neurobiology

Professor

Shigeo Okabe, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hirohide Iwasaki, Ph.D

Research Associate

Shinji Tanaka, Ph.D., Hiroaki Oshiro, Ph.D.

Homepage http://synapse.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Cellular Neurobiolgy was initially established as Neuroanatomy department of former Brain Institute of Medical School of Imperial University of Tokyo in 1936. Since the structural reconstruction of School of Medicine in 1997 this department became one of the departments of Cell Biology and Anatomy of Graduate School of Medicine. This department is currently organized by Professor Shigeo Okabe since September in 2007. The department is constituted of other 29 members.

Education

For medical students, our department takes the following lectures and courses.

1. Cell Biology, Histology and Neurocytology
2. Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy.
3. Free Quarter.

For graduate students, we offer the following lectures and seminars.

1. Cellular Neurobiology.
2. Cell Biology and Histology.
3. Discussion seminars and progress reports of experiment.
4. Joint seminar with other departments

Research

Brain functions, which are dependent on mutual communication of a tremendous number of neuronal cells, regulate the behavior of animals and humans. The main structure specifically differentiated for information exchange between neurons is called "synapse". Long-term maintenance of synaptic properties underlies stability and reproducibility of behavior in responses to external stimuli. In turn, alterations of synaptic properties are thought to be the basis of behavioral change in the course of animal development and also after learning. Therefore, synapses should be stabilized for a long term to realize fidelity of various animal behaviors, but also should be altered rapidly when animals adapt to a new environment. Molecular basis of this dichotomy, which is unique to synapses, is the main interest of our laboratory.

Synapse formation during development

Synapse is one of the major elements to transduce information from neuron to neuron. Most of the synapses are formed during the early development and thereafter they become stable after the intensive pruning. We are interested in how synapse is formed and maintained.

The postsynaptic densities (PSDs) are protein dense structures which are located closely to postsynaptic membranes. PSDs include a variety of receptors,

scaffolding proteins and signaling molecules. We focus on some PSD proteins and examine their roles in synapse formation and maintenance.

Two-photon excitation microscopy allows imaging of living brain. We examine synapse remodeling in vivo by observing the postsynaptic structures and some PSD proteins tagged by fluorescent proteins. We are also investigating abnormality of synapse remodeling in developmental disorders by using some mouse models. Our laboratory is investing the properties and molecular basis of synapses in vitro and in vivo by various imaging techniques.

Publications

1. Chen S, Weitemier AZ, Zeng X, He L, Wang X, Tao Y, Huang AJY, Hashimotodani Y, Kano M, Iwasaki H, Parajuli LK, **Okabe S**, Teh DBL, All AH, Tsutsui-Kimura I, Tanaka KF, Liu X, McHugh TJ. Near-infrared deep brain stimulation via upconversion nanoparticle-mediated opto-genetics. Science. 2018, 359, 679- 684. doi: 10.11 26/science.aaq1144.
2. Morimoto MM, Tanaka S, Mizutani S, Urata S, Kobayashi K, **Okabe S**. In Vivo observation of structural changes in neocortical catechol-aminergic projections in response to drugs of abuse. eNeuro. 2018, 5. doi: 0.1523/ENEUR O. 0071-17.2018.
3. Higashi T, Tanaka S, Iida T, **Okabe S**. Synapse Elimination Triggered by BMP4 Exocytosis and Presynaptic BMP Receptor Activation. Cell Rep. 2018, 22, 919-929. doi: 10.10 16/j.celrep.2017.12. 101.
4. Cornelia Koeberle S, Tanaka S, Kuriu T, Iwasaki H, Koeberle A, Schulz A, Helbing DL, Yamagata Y, Morrison H, **Okabe S**. Developmental stage-dependent regulation of spine formation by calcium-calmodulin- dependent protein kinase IIα and Rap1. Sci Rep. 2017 7, 13409. doi: 10. 1038/ s41598-017-13728-y.
5. Yokoyama T, Lee JK, Miwa K, Opthof T, Tomoyama S, Nakanishi H, Yoshida A, Yasui H, Iida T, Miyagawa S, **Okabe S**, Sawa Y, Sakata Y, Komuro I. Quantification of sympathetic hyper-innervation and denervation after myocardial infarction by three-dimensional assessment of the cardiac sympathetic network in cleared transparent murine hearts. PLoS One. 2017 12, e0182072. doi:10.1371/ journal.pone.0182072.
6. Hirai S, Hotta K, Kubo Y, Nishino A, **Okabe S**, Okamura Y, Okado H. AMPA glutamate receptors are required for sensory-organ formation and morpho- genesis in the basal chordate. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017, 114, 3939-3944. doi:10. 1073/pnas.1612943114.
7. Parajuli LK, Tanaka S, **Okabe S**. Insights into age-old questions of new dendritic spines: From form to function. Brain Res Bull. 2017, 129, 3-11. doi: 10.1016/j.brainresbull.2016.07.014.
8. **Okabe S**. Fluorescence imaging of synapse dynamics in normal circuit maturation and in developmental disorders. Proc Jpn Acad Ser B Phys Biol Sci. 2017, 93, 483-497. doi: 10.2183/ pjab.93.029.

Molecular Cell Biology

2. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Department of Molecular Biology

Professor

Noboru Mizushima, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hayashi Yamamoto, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Hideaki Morishita, M.D., Ph.D., Yuji Sakai, Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/molbiol/

Introduction and Organization

Established in 1893 as a part of Department of Physiology, this Department became independent in 1897. It was renamed Department of Biochemistry in 1927, First Department of Biochemistry in 1974, and Department of Molecular Biology in 1997, according to the creation of new related departments and the reorganization of Faculty of Medicine. This Department has been headed by seven professors, each of whom made significant contributions to the development of biochemistry, nutrition and molecular biology in Japan.

Professor Muneo Kumagawa, who established this Biochemistry or Medical Chemistry Department for the first time in Japan, graduated from The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine in 1882. In 1884 he went to Germany to study in Department of Pathology, The University of Berlin headed by Dr. Rudolf Virchow under the supervision of Dr. Ernst Salkowski. After returning to Japan, he became Lecturer and was promoted to Professor of this Department. In 1908, he discovered lack of glycogenecity in lipids, which has been firmly established besides some exceptions, and succeeded in purification of vitamin B1, which had been discovered by Dr. C. Eijkman in 1906. His lab produced many famous researchers including Dr. Masahiro Sakaguchi, who developed a world-famous colorimetric method for arginine and Dr. Takaoki Sasaki, who first succeeded in generating liver cancer with chemicals.

Professor Samuro Kakiuchi graduated from the Imperial University of Tokyo, Faculty of Medicine in 1906 and studied under Professor Kumagawa. After studying in the US, he came back to succeed the late Kumagawa. He launched the Journal of Biochemistry and founded the Japanese Society of Biochemistry. His students included Professors Kodama and Shimazono.

Professor Keizo Kodama graduated from the Imperial University of Tokyo in 1918. After studying at Cambridge University, he became Professor of Biochemistry at Kyushu Imperial University. In 1943, he took up a professorship at this Department. His research was on oxidation and reduction, and nutrition.

Professor Norio Shimazono, a graduate of the Imperial University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine in 1928, became a professor at Niigata Medical School. In 1952 he succeeded Professor Kodama. He studied vitamin B1/ cocarboxylase, ketoacid metabolism and hexose metabolism.

Professor Tamio Yamakawa graduated from the Imperial University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine, and began studies at the Institute for Infectious Diseases, the University of Tokyo. He took up a professorship to succeed Professor Shimazono. He was a pioneer in glycolipid research and discovered the involvement of sialic acid in the ABO blood type antigens.

Professor Masami Muramatsu graduated from the University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine in 1955. He

began studies at the Department of Internal Medicine, and then went to Baylor College of Medicine to study under Dr. H. Busch. After coming back to Japan, he took a position at the Cancer Institute and the took up a professorship at Tokushima University School of Medicine. In 1982, he succeeded Professor Yamakawa. He studied ribosomal RNA and cloned interferon and p450 genes.

Professor Hiroto Okayama graduated from Kumamoto University School of Medicine in 1973. After taking a Ph.D. degree at Kyoto University School of Medicine, he went to Stanford University to study under Dr. P. Berg. After working at the NIH, USA, he became Professor of Molecular Genetics, at Osaka University Institute for Infectious Diseases. In 1993 he succeeded Professor Muramatsu. At Stanford and the NIH, he studied gene cloning and developed a full length cDNA cloning method and a cDNA expression cloning vector system, and, after returning to Japan, he studied cell cycle control and cancer.

Professor Noboru Mizushima graduated from Tokyo Medical and Dental University, Faculty of Medicine in 1991. After receiving Ph.D., he studied at National Institute for Basic Biology in Okazaki and started works on autophagy in yeast and mammals at Dr. Yoshinori Ohsumi's laboratory. Taking a position as a PI at the Tokyo Metropolitan Institute of Medical Science in 2004, he started studies on physiological roles of autophagy. He was promoted to Professor of Physiology and Cell Biology, in Graduate School and Faculty of Medicine at Tokyo Medical and Dental University in 2006, and succeeded Professor Okayama in 2012.

Research Activities

Our current study focuses on the understanding of the molecular mechanism and physiological roles of autophagy.

1. **Molecular mechanism of autophagy**

   Autophagy is one of the major degradation pathways in the cell (1). In autophagy, intracellular components are sequestered by autophagosomes and then degraded upon fusion with lysosomes. Yeast genetic studies have identified more than 30 autophagy-related (*ATG*) genes (2). Many of these genes are conserved in higher eukaryotes, which allow us to perform genetic analysis of autophagy in mammals.

   We are currently addressing some of the central questions remaining the autophagy field and trying to elucidate the mechanisms of (1) regulation of autophagy, (2) initiation of autophagosome formation, (3) elongation of the autophagic membrane, (4) closure, fusion, and degradation of the autophagosome (5) recognition of selective substrates. In 2017, we reported the following novel findings.

   We analyzed autophagosome-related membranes at the initiation stage of autophagy using *atg* knockout (KO) cells and demonstrated that the ULK complex is recruited to two distinct membranes: the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) membrane and ATG9A-positive autophagosome precursors. We also identified phosphatidylinositol synthase (PIS)-enriched ER subdomains as the initiation site of autophagosome formation. Based on these findings, we proposed that the ULK complex, the PIS-enriched ER subdomain, and ATG9A vesicles together initiate autophagosome formation.

   ATG2 localizes to isolation membranes and lipid droplets in mammalian cells. We investigated the requirement of regions in ATG2A for its organellar localization and function. We found that the N-terminal and C-terminal regions are required for the localization to isolation membranes and lipid droplets, respectively. However, the C-terminal region is not required for the localization to isolation membranes and for autophagy. We also identified an amphipathic helix in ATG2A that is required for both its localization to organelles and autophagosome formation. These data suggest that the dual localization of ATG2A is regulated by different regions.

   We developed a simple method to accumulate undigested autophagosomes by overexpression of dominant negative forms of the autophagosomal Qa-SNARE syntaxin 17, which lack the N-terminal domain or N-terminally tagged with GFP.

2. Physiological and pathological roles of autophagy

Using autophagosome-indicator GFP-LC3 mice and various autophagy-deficient mouse models, we have shown that autophagy is important for maintenance of the amino acid pool during starvation and neonatal periods, preimplantation development as an amino acid supplying system, and for intracellular protein quality control to prevent neurodegeneration and tumorigenesis. Damaged mitochondria can also be eliminated by autophagy (called "mitophagy") and this function is linked to pathogenesis of Parkinson disease.

In 2017, we reported an essential role for autophagy in inner ear by collaboration with Drs. Chisato Fujimoto and Tatsuya Yamasoba of Department of Otolaryngology. We also generated *ATG* gene knockout resources using zebrafish.

3. Methods for monitoring autophagic activity

Measuring autophagic activity is critical to dissect molecular mechanisms and functions of autophagy but remains challenging due to the lack of a definitive method. We have recently developed a new fluorescent reporter, GFP-LC3-RFP-LC3ΔG, to assess autophagic flux. In 2017, we generated a new mouse model ubiquitously expressing this autophagy flux reporter.

Education

To medical students, we give lectures on biochemistry and molecular biology. General metabolism, protein synthesis, protein degradation, and metabolism of carbohydrates, amino acids, and nucleic acids are the topics in our lectures. To graduate course students, the molecular biology course consisting of lectures and experiments is provided.

Publication

1. Tamura, N., Nishimura, T., Sakamaki, Y., Koyama-Honda, I., Yamamoto, H., Mizushima, N. Differential requirement for ATG2A domains for localization to autophagic membranes and lipid droplets. ***FEBS Lett.*** 591:3819-3830 (2017)
2. Fujimoto, C., Iwasaki, S., Urata, S., Morishita, H., Sakamaki, Y., Fujioka, M., Kondo, K., Mizushima, N., Yamasoba, T. Autophagy is essential for hearing in mice. ***Cell Death Dis.*** 8(5):e2780 (2017).
3. Nishimura, T., Tamura, N., Kono, N., Shimanaka, Y., Arai, H., Yamamoto, H., Mizushima, N. Autophagosome formation is initiated at phosphatidylinositol synthase-enriched ER subdomains. ***EMBO J.*** 36:1719-1735 (2017).
4. Uematsu, M., Nishimura, T., Sakamaki, Y., Yamamoto, H., Mizushima, N. Accumulation of undegraded autophagosomes by expression of dominant-negative syntaxin 17 mutants. ***Autophagy*** 9:1-13 (2017).
5. Kimura, H., Eguchi, S., Sasaki, J., Kuba, K., Nakanishi, H., Takasuga, S., Yamazaki, M., Goto, A., Watanabe, H., Itoh, H., Imai, Y., Suzuki, A., Mizushima, N., Sasaki, T. Vps34 regulates myofibril proteostasis to prevent hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. ***JCI Insight*** 2(1):e89462 (2017).
6. Fujita, N., Huang, W., Lin, T.H., Groulx, J.F., Jean, S., Kuchitsu, Y., Koyama-Honda, I., Mizushima, N., Fukuda, M., Kiger, A.A. Genetic screen in Drosophila muscle identifies autophagy-mediated T-tubule remodeling and a Rab2 role in autophagy. ***Elife*** 10.7554/eLife.23367 (2017).
7. Yoshii, S.R., Mizushima, N. Monitoring and measuring autophagy. ***Int. J. Mol. Sci.*** 18(9). pii: E1865 (2017).
8. Kuma, A., Komatsu, M., Mizushima, N. Autophagy-monitoring and autophagy-deficient mice. ***Autophagy***. 13:1619-1628 (2017).
9. Nishimura, T., Mizushima, N. The ULK complex initiates autophagosome formation at phosphatidylinositol synthase-enriched ER subdomains. ***Autophagy*** 13:1795-1796 (2017).
10. Knorr, R.L., Mizushima, N., Dimova, R. Fusion and scission of membranes: ubiquitous topological transformations in cells. ***Traffic*** 18:758-761 (2017).
11. Galluzzi, L. et al. Molecular definitions of autophagy and related processes. ***EMBO J.*** 36: 1811-1836 (2017).

12. Koyama-Honda, I., Tsuboyama, K., Mizushima, N. ATG conjugation-dependent degradation of the inner autophagosomal membrane is a key step for autophagosome maturation ***Autophagy*** 13:1252-1253 (2017).
13. Mizushima, N. The exponential growth of autophagy-related research: from the humble yeast to the Nobel Prize. ***FEBS Lett.*** 591:681-689 (2017).
14. Yoshii, S.R., Kuma, A. Mizushima, N. Transgenic rescue of Atg5-null mice from neonatal lethality with neuron-specific expression of ATG5: Systemic analysis of adult Atg5-deficient mice. ***Autophagy*** 13:763-764 (2017).
15. Morishita, H., Kaizuka, T., Hama, Y., Mizushima, N. A new probe to measure autophagic flux in vitro and in vivo. ***Autophagy.*** 13:757-758 (2017).

Department of Cellular Signaling

Professor

Hiroyuki Mano, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Manabu Soda, M.D., Ph.D., Toshihide Ueno, Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

Cancer is the leading cause of adult deaths in developed countries. While the incidence of brain stroke– and heart attack–related deaths is rapidly decreasing, that of cancer-related ones is still linearly increasing today. More than eight millions of people die of cancer every year worldwide, and, even only in Japan, >30,000 of people die of cancer.

We aim to discover essential growth driver genes in cancer, and to develop reliable biomarkers and molecular targeted therapies by using original functional screening systems as well as genomics approaches.

In addition to the members shown above, one research fellow, one visiting fellow, five graduates, one undergraduate, four research technicians and one secretary belong to our department. We are also in a tight collaboration with Department of Medical Genomics.

Teaching activities

We jointly take the responsibility for the lectures of Biochemistry as well as training of biochemical experiments. We accept students for Free Quarter and short laboratory courses. We further deliver lectures for Graduate School of Medicine, and accept graduate students.

Research activities

Department of Cellular Signaling tries to fulfill our goals mainly through two approaches.

(1) Functional screening with the use of retroviral cDNA expression libraries.

The focus formation assay had been widely used in 1980s and 1990s to identify oncogenes from human cancer. However, since this technology directly uses cancer genome to transfer oncogenes into recipient cells, expression of each gene is regulated by its own promoter/enhancer fragments. Therefore, such technology is theoretically unable to capture oncogenes whose promoter/enhancer is silent in recipient cells. To make every gene expressed sufficiently in recipient cells, we here developed a highly efficient retrovirus–mediated cDNA expression library system. Our system enables to make a library with high complexity (containing millions of independent cDNA clones) even from $< 10^4$ of cells.

(2) Cancer genome resequencing

In addition to the functional screening shown above, we also tried to search for somatically mutated genes in human cancers with the use of “the next generation sequencers (NGS)”. While development of NGS has enabled us to determine the full genome sequence of a cancer specimen even in private laboratories, it is still a demanding task to conduct full-genome sequencing for a large number of samples. Therefore, many laboratories now purify exonic fragments from a sample genome, and determine their sequences. However, since gene fusions usually take place at intronic regions, such sequencing approach with captured exons fails to discover fusion genes.

Thus, we have developed a “cDNA-capture system”, in which exon capture is conducted on cDNA, not genomic DNA. With this technology, a single NGS experiment can detect point mutations, insertions/deletions and gene fusions simultaneously

(*Cancer Sci* 103:131). We mainly use HiSeq2500 and HiSeq2000 systems for NGS, and have developed in-house computational pipelines for detecting somatic single nucleotide variations, insertions/deletions, and chromosomal rearrangements.

(3) High-throughput functional evaluation method

Numerous variants of unknown significance (VUS) have been identified through large-scale cancer genome projects, although their functional relevance remains uninvestigated. The L858R substitution or exon 19 deletions are, for instance, known to confer activation of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) kinase, but there are more than one thousand of nonsynonymous mutations within *EGFR* reported in the COSMIC database. It is still obscure whether such mutations have some relevance to EGFR kinase activity or are merely passenger mutations. To drastically increase the speed of functional annotation, here we have developed a mixed-all-nominated-mutants-in-one (MANO) method to evaluate the transforming potential and drug sensitivity of oncogene VUS in a high-throughput manner. To validate its usefulness, we applied this method to 101 nonsynonymous *EGFR* mutants, and successfully evaluated clinical relevance of each mutations.

References

1. Takamochi K, Takahashi F, Suehara Y, Sato E, Kohsaka S, Hayashi T, Kitano S, Uneno T, Kojima S, Takeuchi K, Mano H & Suzuki K. DNA mismatch repair deficiency in surgically resected lung adenocarcinoma: Microsatellite instability analysis using the Promega panel. ***Lung Cancer*** 110, 26-31, 2017.
2. Soh SX, Siddiqui FJ, Allen JC, Kim GW, Lee JC, Yatabe Y, Soda M, Mano H, Soo RA, Chin TM, Ebi H, Yano S, Matsuo K, Niu X, Lu S, Isobe K, Lee JH, Yang JC, Zhao M, Zhou C, Lee JK, Lee SH, Lee JY, Ahn MJ, Tan TJ, Tan DS, Tan EH, Ong ST & Lim WT. A systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data on the impact of the BIM deletion polymorphism on treatment outcomes in epidermal growth factor receptor mutant lung cancer. ***Oncotarget*** 8, 41474-41486, 2017.
3. Seki M, Kimura S, Isobe T, Yoshida K, Ueno H, Nakajima-Takagi Y, Wang C, Lin L, Kon A, Suzuki H, Shiozawa Y, Kataoka K, Fujii Y, Shiraishi Y, Chiba K, Tanaka H, Shimamura T, Masuda K, Kawamoto H, Ohki K, Kato M, Arakawa Y, Koh K, Hanada R, Moritake H, Akiyama M, Kobayashi R, Deguchi T, Hashii Y, Imamura T, Sato A, Kiyokawa N, Oka A, Hayashi Y, Takagi M, Manabe A, Ohara A, Horibe K, Sanada M, Iwama A, Mano H, Miyano S, Ogawa S & Takita J. Recurrent SPI1 (PU.1) fusions in high-risk pediatric T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. ***Nat Genet*** 49, 1274-1281, 2017.
4. Nakamura T, Yamashita S, Fukumura K, Nakabayashi J, Tanaka K, Tamura K, Tateishi K, Kinoshita M, Fukushima S, Takami H, Fukuoka K, Yamazaki K, Matsushita Y, Ohno M, Miyakita Y, Shibui S, Kubo A, Shuto T, Kocialkowski S, Yamanaka S, Mukasa A, Sasayama T, Mishima K, Maehara T, Kawahara N, Nagane M, Narita Y, Mano H, Ushijima T & Ichimura K. Genome-wide DNA methylation profiling identifies primary central nervous system lymphoma as a distinct entity different from systemic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. ***Acta Neuropathol*** 133, 321-324, 2017.
5. Matsubara D, Soda M, Yoshimoto T, Amano Y, Sakuma Y, Yamato A, Ueno T, Kojima S, Shibano T, Hosono Y, Kawazu M, Yamashita Y, Endo S, Hagiwara K, Fukayama M, Takahashi T, Mano H & Niki T. Inactivating mutations and hypermethylation of the NKX2-1/TTF-1 gene in non-terminal respiratory unit-type lung adenocarcinomas. ***Cancer Sci*** 108, 1888-1896, 2017.
6. Kohsaka S, Nagano M, Ueno T, Suehara Y, Hayashi T, Shimada N, Takahashi K, Suzuki K, Takamochi K, Takahashi F & Mano H. A method of high-throughput functional evaluation of EGFR gene variants of unknown significance in cancer. ***Sci Transl Med*** 9, eaan6556, 2017.
7. Kawazu M, Kojima S, Ueno T, Totoki Y, Nakamura H, Kunita A, Qu W, Yoshimura J, Soda M, Yasuda T, Hama N, Saito-Adachi M, Sato K, Kohsaka S, Sai E, Ikemura M, Yamamoto S, Ogawa T, Fukayama M, Tada K, Seto Y, Morishita S, Hazama S, Shibata T, Yamashita Y

& Mano H. Integrative analysis of genomic alterations in triple-negative breast cancer in association with homologous recombination deficiency. ***PLoS Genet*** 13, e1006853, 2017.

Department of Physiological Chemistry and Metabolism

Professor

Hiroki Kurihara, M.D.

Lecturer

Yukiko Kurihara, M.D.

Research Associate

Kazuo Tonami, M.D.

Associate

Yasunobu Uchijima, Ph.D.

URL http://bio.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/home-j.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Physiological Chemistry and Nutrition, the predecessor of the present department, was founded in 1952. Upon the restructuring of the university system in 1997, the department was renamed 'Department of Physiological Chemistry and Metabolism' as one unit of the Specialty of Molecular Cell Biology. The present members include the above stuffs, 1 postdoctoral fellow, 7 graduate students (doctor course 5, master course 2), 1 technical staff and 1 secretary. Professor Tomoichiro Asano (Hiroshima University) is invited as a part-time lecturer to instruct graduate students and give lectures to undergraduate students.

Teaching Activities

We give a series of lectures and laboratory courses on biochemistry and molecular biology for undergraduate students from Faculty of Medicine and Faculty of Science. We also accept undergraduate students taking "Free Quarter" and "Early-Exposure-to-Medicine" courses every year. Several students are staying in our lab beyond the term to join our research.

For graduate students, we hold progress-report meeting and journal club every week, and sometimes invite established scientists for seminar to encourage scientific discussion. We also provide a monthly training course of theoretical biology for young researchers and students in cooperation with the members of Institute for Biology and Mathematics of Dynamical Cell Processes (iBMath), The University of Tokyo (lead by Professor Yasuo Ihara) and Core Research for Evolutional Science and Technology (CREST), Japan Science and Technology Agency.

Research Activities

1. Developmental Biology and Medicine

Our research is aimed at understanding molecular mechanisms underlying morphogenesis of the cranio-facial and cardiovascular structures.

(1) Craniofacial development

The branchial (pharyngeal) arches are a segmental series of bulging structures common and characteristic for all vertebrate embryos. They are mainly formed by migratory cranial neural crests, which give rise to various skeletal components including the jaw and middle ear structures. We have revealed that endothelin-1 (ET-1), first identified as an

endothelium-derived vasoconstrictor peptide, and its receptor ETAR signaling acts as a molecular switch that determines the lower jaw identity by using mouse genetics. Recently, human ETAR gene mutations causing craniofacial abnormalities and alopecia were identified, and the causal relationship was confirmed by our experiments recapitulating the same mutations in mice. In another work, we clarified that the tympanic membranes of mammals and reptiles/birds are independently acquired as a product of convergent evolution by showing that lower-to-upper jaw transformation induced by inactivation of ET-1/ETAR signaling results in loss of the tympanic membrane in mouse, but causes duplication of the tympanic membrane in chicken.

Furthermore, we verified that Hoxa2, a member of the Hox gene clusters, is sufficient for endowing Hox-free pharyngeal arch tissues with the second pharyngeal arch identity by introducing ectopic Hoxa2 expression. Hoxa2 gene manipulation also identified the dorso-ventral boundary in the pharyngeal region, together with experiments using mice carrying mutations in ET-1/ETAR and its downstream genes Dlx5 and Dlx6.

(2) Cardiac development

Recently, we found that the cranial neural crest from the preotic region, rather than post-otic 'cardiac' neural crest cells, migrate into the heart and differentiate into coronary artery smooth muscle cells in the proximal region. Ablation of the preotic neural crest in chick embryos causes abnormalities in coronary septal branch and orifice formation. Appropriate migration and deployment of neural crest cells and subsequent smooth muscle differentiation require multicellular interactions involving ET-1/ETAR signaling possibly through $G_{12/13}$-mediated, Dlx5/Dlx6-independet mechanisms, whereas ET-1/ETAR signaling is involved in ventral identification of the pharyngeal arches through $G_{q/11}$-mediated, Dlx5/Dlx6-dependet mechanisms. These findings indicate that the ET-1/ETAR signaling pathway is involved in craniofacial and cardiac development through different trimeric G-proteins.

(3) Angiogenesis

Angiogenesis is a morphogenetic process that produces branching vascular structures during embryogenesis and various (patho-)physiological conditions. We have identified characteristic cellular behaviors in angiogenic processes, including dynamic changes in forward-backward movement, tip cell overtaking and resultant cell mixing. Although the cellular behaviors appear complex and arbitrary, different types of mathematical modeling (stochastic vs. deterministic) and experimental verification indicated that some deterministic cell-cell interactions are critical for vascular elongation and possibly branching. Recently, we found differences in branch-forming capacity among cell types and some regularities in directional cell movement using in vitro angiogenesis experiments using mouse vascular explants and an endothelial cell line by refined cell-tracking system. Together with single-cell analyses of cell movement and gene expression, novel mathematical modeling and experimental verification using constitutional approaches are under way in collaboration with Professor Tetsuji Tokihiro (Graduate School of Mathematical Sciences, The University of Tokyo) and his colleagues, to elucidate the possible cellular mechanisms underlying branch formation in angiogenesis.

References

1. Asai R, Haneda Y, Seya D, Arima Y, Fukuda K, Kurihara Y, Miyagawa-Tomita S, Kurihara H. Amniogenic somatopleure: a novel origin of multiple cell lineages contributing to the cardiovascular system. Sci. Rep. 7(1):8955, 2017.
2. Furutera T, Takechi M, Kitazawa T, Takei J, Yamada T, Vu Hoang T, Rijli FM, Kurihara H, Kuratani S, Iseki S. Differing contributions of the first and second pharyngeal arches to tympanic membrane formation in the mouse and chick. Development. 144(18):3315-3324, 2017.
3. Shinohara K, Watabe AM, Nagase M, Okutsu Y, Takahashi Y, Kurihara H, Kato F. Essential role of endogenous calcitonin gene-related peptide in pain-associated plasticity in the central amygdala. Eur. J. Neurosci. 46(6):2149-2160, 2017.
4. Hayashi T, Tokihiro T, Kurihara H, Yasuda K. Community effect of cardiomyocytes in beating rhythms is determined by stable cells. Sci. Rep.

7(1):15450, 2017.
5. Isono W, Wada-Hiraike O, Kawamura Y, Fujii T, Osuga Y, Kurihara H. Administration of oral contraceptives could alleviate age-related fertility decline possibly by preventing ovarian damage in a mouse model. Reprod. Sci. 25(9):1413-1423, 2018.
6. Hayashi T, Tokihiro T, Kurihara H, Nomura F, Yasuda K. Integrate and fire model with refractory period for synchronization of two cardiomyocytes. J. Theor. Biol. 437:141-148, 2018.

Functional Biology

1. Physiology

Department of Integrative Physiology

Professor

Kenichi Ohki, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.physiol2.med.kyushu-u.ac.jp

Introduction

This laboratory was initially established in 1877 as The First Department of Physiology, and reorganized in 1997 as Laboratory of Integrative Physiology in the Department of Physiology. Our laboratory cooperates with other laboratories in the Department of Physiology, that is, Laboratory of Molecular/Cellular Physiology and Laboratory of Neurophysiology, in teaching activities for undergraduate courses and the nursing school. The fields in which our laboratory specializes span the entire spectrum of *animal functions* of physiology, including general physiology, sensory physiology, endocrinology, neurophysiology, higher nervous functions and cognitive neurosciences.

Teaching activities

The staff members as well as experts from other universities take part in giving lectures and laboratory courses to the undergraduate students of the Medical School. The lectures are aimed at providing a clear understanding of the hierarchical functional organizations of living systems. The curriculum is updated every year. For example, a new electrocardiogram experiment in humans was introduced to the laboratory course, in which students learned human physiology of electrocardiogram, its practical procedure in clinical settings and its cellular physiological origins. This practice gained popularity and interest among students. We accept *Free-Quarter* students every year. Usually these students' activities are not limited to one *Quarter*. Some of these students completed their own projects, and gave oral presentations in international meetings and published original papers in top-rank international journals. It is not rare that students who enjoyed his/her *Free-Quarter* decided to get into the Ph-D. course after the completion of the 2-year clinical training and started to study neurophysiology in our laboratory. Furthermore, we accepted a Ph-D.-M.D course student who enjoyed his *Free-Quarter* and decided to get into the Ph-D.-M.D course. Thus the *Free-Quarter* system has proved to provide an excellent basis for bringing up M.D. researchers for future Japanese basic medicine.

To facilitate communication among research groups in our laboratory, a weekly conference is held for discussing current research activities. We also have a monthly joint seminar with Department of Pharmacology. As a part of teaching activity for the graduate students, we have another weekly seminar, in which the graduate students learn how to give presentations and hold discussions and debates.

Research activities

Most of our research is focused on the higher brain function of the mammalian central nervous system.

(1) Functional columns in the cerebral cortex are believed to be essential to process sensory information such as orientation selectivity. However, neurons in rodent visual cortex are organized in a mixed salt-and-pepper fashion for orientation selectivity. If the connections between neurons are random, information from different orientations would be mixed, and orientation selectivity would be largely lost. Sharp orientation tuning without functional clustering suggests the existence of specific

connections among similarly tuned excitatory neurons. Indeed, networks of specifically connected subpopulation of excitatory neurons — subnetworks — have been found in rodent visual cortex, and they are related to the orientation selectivity of these neurons. In our lab, we examine whether a developmental basis exists for such subnetworks.

It has been long debated to what extent neuronal functions are determined genetically or by postnatal experience or neuronal activity. However, how the function of neurons in the cortex is influenced by prenatal development is not well understood. In the embryonic stage of cortical development, progenitor cells in the ventricular zone produce excitatory neurons that migrate into the cortical plate using radial glial fibers as a scaffold. Interestingly, in the rodent cortex, clonally related sister neurons are not tightly packed. Instead, they are sparsely distributed through layers 2–6, spanning several radial minicolumns, in such a way that sister neurons derived from a given progenitor are separated from each other by neurons derived from other progenitors. We wonder whether there is any relation between the scattered progeny of single progenitors and the scattered salt-and-pepper orientation map in rodent visual cortex.

Recent studies reported that the progeny of single progenitor cells are preferentially connected to each other. These results suggest that clonally related neurons may participate in specific subnetworks in adult cortex. Since cells with similar response selectivity also have high probabilities of synaptic connection, we hypothesize that sister cells may share similar response selectivity.

We image a mouse in which all cells derived from a single cortical progenitor are labeled. By imaging all the upper layer cells of a single cortical clone, we obtain a near-complete picture of the functional properties of the cells in a cortical clone. We observe that more than half of, but not all, clonally related cells share response selectivity, indicating that cell lineage is partly responsible for the functional properties of mature neurons.

We find that the orientation preference of sister cells is not totally determined by clonal identity, as some sister cells show orientation preference different from the majority of sister cells. We hypothesize that the preferential connectivity between sister cells makes loose scaffolds that accept inputs from the thalamus and give rise to networks that share similar functional properties, such as orientation selectivity. Clonal identity cannot be the only factor determining the response selectivity of neurons, and other mechanisms, such as activity-dependent processes, may influence this scaffold and determine the final selectivity of cortical neurons in adult animals.

Our findings may explain the salt-and-pepper functional architecture in rodent visual cortex. In mice, neurons derived from the same progenitors tend to share orientation preference, and neurons derived from different progenitors are spatially intermingled. This distribution of clonally related neurons may work as the scaffold to generate the salt-and-pepper architecture observed in rodents. If so, could lineage also account for the architecture of the homogeneous functional columns observed in higher mammals, such as carnivores and primates? The distribution of clonally related cells seems less laterally dispersed and more radially aligned in the monkey cortex, but the complete picture of the progeny of single progenitors has not yet been described. In higher mammals, a large expansion of the subventricular zone has been reported, with each progenitor giving rise to a very large number of neurons through intermediate progenitors. In this scenario, individual cortical stem cells in higher mammals may produce a large cohort of neurons that may comprise an entire functional column with little intermingling of neurons derived from other clones. Alternatively, in higher mammals, each single functional column may be derived from multiple clones, and some mechanisms may group neighboring neurons derived from multiple clones to give rise to their homogeneous functional columns.

(2) Neuronal activity is important for the functional refinement of neuronal circuits in the early visual system. At the level of the cerebral cortex, previous studies have suggested that visual experience contributes to the maintenance and reorganization of orientation selectivity, but that the initial formation of orientation selectivity is independent of visual experience.

Synchronous spontaneous activity in the developing cortex, partly generated intracortically and partly

dependent on retinal activity, has been proposed to be involved in the formation and maturation of orientation selectivity. This synchronous spontaneous activity appears approximately 1 week before eye opening and becomes sparse afterwards. The initial formation and maturation of orientation selectivity is thought to occur during the same period, and this temporal coincidence may imply that the synchronous spontaneous activity is involved in the formation and/or maturation of orientation selectivity. Indeed, a previous report showed that suppressing spontaneous activity by infusing tetrodotoxin (a sodium channel blocker) into the developing visual cortex of ferrets impairs the maturation of orientation selectivity. However, as it is technically challenging to suppress spontaneous activity earlier than the initial formation, its role in the initial formation of orientation selectivity remained untested.

Recently, a genetically specified mechanism has been proposed: cell lineage–derived microcircuit formation is critically involved in the formation of orientation selectivity in the mouse primary visual cortex (V1). Thus, it is still unknown which of the two mechanisms — the activity-dependent or the activity-independent one — is more important for the development of orientation selectivity.

We use a genetic method to suppress neuronal activity starting prenatally, which allow us, for the first time, to investigate the contribution of neuronal activity to the initial formation of orientation selectivity. We observe almost normally tuned orientation selectivity in visual cortical neurons in adults despite a strong suppression of both spontaneous and visually evoked activity throughout development. This finding suggests that the initial formation and maturation of orientation selectivity is largely activity independent (Hagihara et al., 2015).

(3) It has been debated whether orientation selectivity in mouse primary visual cortex (V1) is derived from tuned lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN) inputs or computed from untuned LGN inputs. However, few studies have measured orientation tuning of LGN axons projecting to V1. We measure the response properties of mouse LGN axons terminating in V1 and find that LGN axons projecting to layer 4 are generally less tuned for orientation than axons projecting to more superficial layers of V1. We also find several differences in response properties between LGN axons and V1 neurons in layer 4. These results suggest that orientation selectivity of mouse V1 may not simply be inherited from LGN inputs, but could also depend on thalamocortical or V1 circuits (Kondo and Ohki, 2016).

References

(1) Murakami T, Matsui T, Ohki K. Matsui T, Murakami T, Ohki K. Functional Segregation and Development of Mouse Higher Visual Areas. ***J Neurosci.*** (2017) 37:9424-9437.

(2) Matsui T, Murakami T, Ohki K. Neuronal Origin of the Temporal Dynamics of Spontaneous BOLD Activity Correlation. ***Cereb Cortex.*** (2018) doi: 10.1093/cercor/bhy045.

Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology

Professor

Masanori Matsuzaki, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Yoshito Masamizu, Ph.D.

Yasuhiro R. Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Teppei Ebina, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~Matsuzaki-Lab/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology succeeded the former 'Second Department of Physiology', and belongs to the Department of Physiology. We participate in the teaching of physiology at undergraduate school and graduate school.

The present members include the above staff, 1 secretary staff, 5 technical staff, 4 postdoctoral researchers, 4 graduate students.

Teaching activities

The department provides lectures and practice in physiology for undergraduate students. We teach imaging, electrophysiology and cellular and molecular physiology methods for free quarter students. The department provides also lectures and instructions for laboratory research for graduate and undergraduate students in the fields of neurophysiology and molecular and cellular imaging. Seminars, progress reports, and journal club for graduate students are routinely provided. Monthly joint seminars (Functional Biology Seminars) are also provided for graduate students.

Research activities

Various firing patterns of many cortical neurons represent information processing in the brain. The microarchitecture of synaptic connections control information processing in cortical circuits. The structure and location of synapses determine and modify the strength of this information processing. The aim of our laboratory is to reveal how information is formed, maintained, selected, and decoded in the brain at the levels of single cells and of single synapses. To do so, we mainly use two-photon microscopy that allows us to see fluorescence signals from deep within living tissue, developing novel photostimulation methods and animal behavioral tasks. The goals of our recent studies are to reveal how voluntary movement is memorized and represented in cortical circuits. In addition, we are working to apply two-photon microscopy to a non-human primate, the common marmoset, in order to understand information processing in the brain, which is relevant to high cognitive functions.

(1) Thalamocortical dynamics mediate learning and execution of self-initiated movement.

Through motor learning, animals acquire the skilled movements to efficiently accomplish their basic goals in everyday life. Within the primary motor cortex, the representation of well-learned movement is stabilized

through motor learning. The thalamus is the hub through which signals are transmitted from the basal ganglia and cerebellum, which play pivotal roles in motor learning, to the neocortex. However, the temporal dynamics of thalamocortical axonal activities during motor learning and execution remain largely unknown. Here we conducted two-photon calcium imaging of thalamocortical axons in the mouse motor cortex during learning of a self-initiated lever-pull task (Hira *et al*., 2013; Masamizu *et al*., 2014). We demonstrate that thalamocortical activities evolve their specific representation for movements through the learning and employ various temporal dynamics depending on their projecting layers. Furthermore, we show that from anatomical and physiological experiments mouse layer 1 and layer 3 thalamocortical axons carry information from the basal ganglia and cerebellum, respectively, and lesion of either the dorsal striatum or deep cerebellar nuclei impair motor learning. Thus, origin- and target-specific thalamocortical signals for execution of skilled movement emerge throughout learning.

(2) Development of *in vivo* wide-field calcium imaging of axonal boutons in the mouse neocortex at synaptic resolution.

In vivo wide-field imaging of neural activity with a high spatio-temporal resolution is a challenge in modern neuroscience. Although two-photon imaging is very powerful, high-speed imaging of the activity of individual synapses is limited to a field of approximately 200 μm on a side because the excitation laser should be sequentially scanned within an imaging field. Wide-field one-photon epifluorescence imaging can reveal neuronal activity over a field of ≥ 1 mm^2 at a high speed, but is not able to resolve a single synapse. Here, to achieve a high spatio-temporal resolution, we combine an ultra-high-definition (UHD) camera with spinning-disk one-photon confocal laser microscopy (SDCLM). In SDCLM, a rotating Nipkow disk divides an excitation laser beam into a thousand of light sources via a series of pinholes, and parallel scan by the light sources enables to image a wide field at high speed. In addition, SDCLM has a three-dimensional resolution because the pinholes reject out-of-focus fluorescence. The combination of the UHD camera and SDCLM allowed us to image a 1 mm^2 field with a pixel resolution of ~0.2 μm at 60 fps. When we imaged motor cortical layer 1 in a behaving head-restrained mouse, calcium transients were detected in thousands of presynaptic boutons of thalamocortical axons expressing a genetically-encoded calcium indicator. The effects of out-of-focus fluorescence changes on calcium transients in individual boutons appeared minimal. Axonal boutons with highly correlated activity were detected over the 1 mm^2 field, and were probably distributed on multiple axonal arbors originating from the same thalamic neuron. This new microscopy with the UHD camera should serve to clarify the activity and plasticity of widely distributed cortical synapses.

(3) Establishment of two-photon calcium imaging of the medial frontal cortex and hippocampus without cortical invasion.

Two-photon calcium imaging reveals the *in vivo* activity of multiple neurons at cellular and subcellular resolution. Recent work demonstrates that by exciting red-fluorescent calcium indicators with a laser at wavelengths of 1000–1100 nm through a cranial window, it is possible to image neural activity in the mouse sensory cortex at depths of 800–900 μm from the cortical surface (corresponding to layers 5 and 6). However, for functional imaging of deeper regions such as the medial prefrontal cortex, hippocampus, and basal ganglia, invasive penetration is unavoidable; it is necessary to insert a microlens or a microprism into the cortical tissue, or to remove the cortical tissue above the target region. The difficulty of deep imaging is mainly caused by refractive index mismatch and light scattering within the tissue. These can be weakened when objectives with low numerical aperture (NA) are used because the angle of light emitted from the objective is smaller and the light-path length within the tissue is shorter than when high NA objectives are used. However, when low NA objectives are used, the spatial resolution and collection efficiency of emitted fluorescent signals are worse than when high NA objectives are used. If a high NA objective is used in conjunction with underfilling of the back aperture by the excitation laser, the collection efficiency of the fluorescent signal remains high. If the effective NA for the excitation

light is small but sufficient to resolve single neurons (10–15 μm along the Z axis), this technique may increase the maximal depth for two-photon calcium imaging of neuronal somata. Although this technique has been theoretically predicted and partially demonstrated in the skin (Helmchen and Denk 2005; Tung et al., 2005), it has not been applied to deep imaging of neural activity in behaving animals. In addition, long-wavelength excitation light and red-fluorescent genetically encoded calcium indicators (red GECIs) are suitable for deep imaging because light scattering is weaker at longer wavelengths. We used an 1100 nm laser that underfilled the back aperture of the objective together with red GECIs to establish two-photon calcium imaging of the intact mouse brain and detect neural activity up to 1200 μm from the cortical surface. This imaging was obtained from the medial prefrontal cortex (the prelimbic area) and the hippocampal CA1 region. Deep imaging of neural activity required a relatively high-power laser. However, we confirmed that 15- and 30-min imaging did not produce any apparent morphological or functional damage to the brain tissue. We found that neural activity before water delivery repeated at a constant interval was higher in the prelimbic area than in layer 2/3 of the secondary motor area. Reducing the invasiveness of imaging is an important strategy to reveal the intact brain processes active in cognition and memory.

(4) Two-photon calcium imaging in the motor cortex of common marmosets during upper-limb movement tasks

Recent advances in calcium imaging have revealed cellular and subcellular mechanisms underlying a variety of brain functions in rodents, fishes, and invertebrates. However, the calcium imaging technique is still difficult to apply to awake non-human primates, especially during forelimb movement tasks, which are very useful for investigating the mechanisms underlying cognitive behaviors, decision making, motor planning/execution and motor skill learning. We have extended the technique of two-photon calcium imaging, which we established in a non-human primate, the common marmoset, in an anesthetized state (Sadakane et al., 2015), to record neuronal activity in the cerebral cortex of behaving marmosets. We developed protocols to train head-fixed common marmosets (Callithrix jacchus) to perform upper-limb movement tasks. Until this study, the only behavioral tasks that have previously been reported for the head-fixed marmosets are saccade and licking tasks, and training head-fixed marmosets to perform upper-limb movement tasks is considered to be difficult. We therefore developed new step-by-step training protocols. After 2-5 months of training sessions, head-fixed marmosets could control a pole with an upper limb to move a cursor to a target on a screen. These animals could also learn to appropriately move the pole when either of two targets was randomly presented in each trial. We conducted two-photon calcium imaging of layer 2/3 neurons in the motor cortex during this motor task performance, and detected task-relevant activity from neuronal somata, dendrites and axons. In terms of imaging, the marmoset, a New-World monkey with the essential features of primate cortical organization, has an advantage over other monkeys because it has a relatively small and flat cerebral cortex with a thickness of approximately 1.5-2.0 mm. Two-photon calcium imaging in behaving marmosets could become a fundamental technique for determining the spatial organization of the cortical dynamics underlying action and cognition.

(From abstracts in the 41th Annual Meeting of the Japan Neuroscience Meeting)

References

1. Kondo M, Kobayashi K, Ohkura M, Nakai J, Matsuzaki M. Two-photon calcium imaging of the medial prefrontal cortex and hippocampus without cortical invasion. eLife 6, e26839 (2017).
2. Endo K., Ishigaki S., Masamizu Y., Fujioka Y., Watakabe A., Yamamori T., Hatanaka N., Nambu A., Okado H., Katsuno M., Watanabe H., Matsuzaki M., and Sobue G. Silencing of FUS in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) brain via stereotaxic injection of an adeno-associated virus encoding shRNA. Neuroscience Research, AOP (2018).

Department of Neurophysiology

Professor

Masanobu Kano, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Naofumi Uesaka, Ph.D.

Yuki Hashimotodani, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~neurophy/

Introduction and Organization

This laboratory was founded in 1953 as Department of Neurophysiology, Institute for Brain Research. In 1996, it was integrated into Graduate School of Medicine. The current members of this laboratory are 5 faculty members (professor, 3 research associate, project research associate), 3 postdoctoral fellows, 13 graduate students, 2 undergraduate students and 5 technicians. We teach neurophysiology for medical undergraduates and for students in the Master and Ph.D. courses. Our research aims at elucidating cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying regulation of synaptic transmission and postnatal development of neuronal circuits.

Teaching activities

We teach neurophysiology for medical undergraduates in lectures and practical courses. Lectures are designed for students to learn basic mechanisms underlying the generation of electrical signals, synaptic transmission and their regulations in the nervous system and roles of the spinal cord, brain stem and cerebellum in sensori-motor functions. Students also learn how functional neural circuits in the brain are formed and matured during postnatal development. In the practical courses, students perform two types of classical experiments of neurophysiology. First, students make intracellular recording from frog skeletal muscle fibers and examine the endplate potential for understanding basic properties of synaptic transmission. Second, students record electromyogram (EMG) from human gastrocnemius muscles and learn how the stretch reflex works.

We accept Free-Quarter students. Students are encouraged to experience patch-clamp recordings from neurons either in brain slices or in dissociated culture, or to experience recordings of neuronal activities from living animals.

For the training of Master and Ph.D. course students, we have a weekly conference for discussing current research activities. A laboratory member summarizes his/her recent experimental data or presents papers closely related to his/her research. Moreover, for mutual communication between the laboratories with similar interests in neuroscience, we have a weekly joint seminar with Department of Cellular Neurobiology, Division of Structural Physiology, Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology, Department of Integrative Physiology, and Division of Animal Resources.

Research activities

The brain consists of neuronal circuits in which neurons are connected through numerous synapses. To understand the brain function, it is necessary to elucidate mechanisms of synaptic transmission and those underlying changes in synapses related to development, learning and memory (synaptic plasticity). We take various methodological approaches including electrophysiology, pharmacology, morphology, and genetic engineering of mouse. We

particularly focus on observing neuronal activities in real time in intact neurons. We use whole-cell patch clamp recording, calcium imaging, two-photon imaging and their combinations in various preparations (cultured neurons, brain slices and intact animals) and investigate molecular mechanisms of synaptic transmission and plasticity.

The main subjects of our research are as follows

(1) Refinement of synaptic organization during cerebellar development:

In early postnatal days, all Purkinje cells in the cerebellum are innervated by multiple climbing fibers. These surplus climbing fibers are eliminated eventually with the progress of postnatal development, and most Purkinje cells become innervated by single climbing fibers by the end of the third postnatal week in mice. We investigate the mechanisms how single climbing fibers are selected and how the surplus climbing fibers are eliminated.

(2) Retrograde synaptic modulation mediated by endogenous cannabinoids:

We reported in 2001 that endogenous cannabinoids are released from postsynaptic neurons in an activity-dependent manner, act retrogradely onto presynaptic cannabinoid receptors and suppress transmitter release. Since then, we have been investigating the mechanisms of this retrograde modulation. We are also interested in elucidating the physiological significance of this phenomenon including learning and memory, addiction, and anxiety.

(3) Synaptic integration in intact animals:

To understand the physiological function of synapses *in vivo*, we analyze synaptic transmission and integration in single neurons in the intact brain by using *in vivo* two-photon imaging and whole-cell recording. We also develop new methods to implement these experiments.

References

(1) Kano M, Watanabe T. Type-1 metabotropic glutamate receptor signaling in cerebellar Purkinje cells in health and disease. F1000Res. 2017 Apr 4;6:416. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.10485.1.eCollection 2017. Review.

(2) Aikawa T, Watanabe T, Miyazaki T, Mikuni T, Wakamori M, Sakurai M, Aizawa H, Ishizu N, Watanabe M, Kano M, Mizusawa H, Watase K. Alternative splicing in the C-terminal tail of Cav2.1 is essential for preventing a neurological disease in mice. Hum Mol Genet. 2017 Aug 15; 26(16):3094-3104. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddx193.

(3) Miyazaki T, Yamasaki M, Hashimoto K, Kohda K, Yuzaki M, Shimamoto K, Tanaka K, Kano M, Watanabe M. Glutamate transporter GLAST controls synaptic wrapping by Bergmann glia and ensures proper wiring of Purkinje cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017 Jul 11;114(28):7438-7443. doi:10.1073/pnas.1617330114. Epub 2017 Jun 27.

(4) Nakai N, Nagano M, Saitow F, Watanabe Y, Kawamura Y, Kawamoto A, Tamada K, Mizuma H, Onoe H, Watanabe Y, Monai H, Hirase H, Nakatani J, Inagaki H, Kawada T, Miyazaki T, Watanabe M, Sato Y, Okabe S, Kitamura K, Kano M, Hashimoto K, Suzuki H, Takumi T. Serotonin rebalances cortical tuning and behavior linked to autism symptoms in 15q11-13 CNV mice. Sci Adv. 2017 Jun 21;3(6):e1603001. doi:10.1126/sciadv.1603001. eCollection 2017 Jun.

(5) Choo M, Miyazaki T, Yamazaki M, Kawamura M, Nakazawa T, Zhang J, Tanimura A, Uesaka N, Watanabe M, Sakimura K, Kano M. Retrograde BDNF to TrkB signaling promotes synapse elimination in the developing cerebellum. Nat Commun. 2017 Aug4; 8(1):195. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-00260-w.

(6) Good JM, Mahoney M, Miyazaki T, Tanaka KF, Sakimura K, Watanabe M, Kitamura K, Kano M. Maturation of Cerebellar Purkinje Cell Population Activity during Postnatal Refinement of Climbing Fiber Network. Cell Rep. 2017 Nov 21;21(8): 2066-2073. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2017.10.101.

(7) Uesaka N, Kano M. Presynaptic Mechanisms Mediating Retrograde Semaphorin Signals for Climbing Fiber Synapse Elimination During Postnatal Cerebellar Development. Cerebellum. 2018 Feb; 17(1):17-22. doi: 10.1007/s12311-017-0888-z. Review.

(8) Jung D, Hwang YJ, Ryu H, Kano M, Sakimura K, Cho J. Corrigendum: Conditional Knockout of

Cav2.1 Disrupts the Accuracy of Spatial Recognition of CA1 Place Cells and Spatial/ Contextual Recognition Behavior. Front Behav Neurosci. 2017 Dec 8;11:242. doi: 10.3389/fnbeh. 2017.00242.

(9) Yokoyama R, Kinoshita K, Hata Y, Abe M, Matsuoka K, Hirono K, Kano M, Nakazawa M, Ichida F, Nishida N, Tabata T. A mutant HCN4 channel in a family with bradycardia, left bundle branch block, and left ventricular noncompaction. Heart Vessels. 2018 Jul;33(7):802-819. doi: 10. 1007/s00380-018-1116-6. Epub 2018 Jan

(10) Uesaka N, Abe M, Konno K, Yamazaki M, Sakoori K, Watanabe T, Kao TH, Mikuni T, Watanabe M, Sakimura K, Kano M. Retrograde Signaling from Progranulin to Sort1 Counteracts Synapse Elimination in the Developing Cerebellum. Neuron. 2018 Feb 21;97(4):796-805. e5. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2018.01.018. Epub 2018 Feb 1.

(11) Chen S, Weitemier AZ, Zeng X, He L, Wang X, Tao Y, Huang AJY, Hashimotodani Y, Kano M, Iwasaki H, Parajuli LK, Okabe S, Teh DBL, All AH, Tsutsui-Kimura I, Tanaka KF, Liu X, McHugh TJ. Near-infrared deep brain stimulation via upconversion nanoparticle-mediated opto-genetics. Science. 2018 Feb 9;359(6376):679-684. doi: 10.1126/science.aaq1144.

(12) Hirai H, Kano M. Type 1 metabotropic glutamate receptor and its signaling molecules as therapeutic targets for the treatment of cerebellar disorders. Curr Opin Pharmacol. 2018 Feb;38:51-58. doi: 10.1016/j.coph.2018.02.002. Epub 2018 Mar 8.

Functional Biology

2. Pharmacology

Department of Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology

Professor

Kenzo Hirose, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Yohei Okubo, Ph. D.

Research Associate

Kazunori Kanemaru, Ph. D., Hiroshi Sekiya, M.D.

Homepage http://calcium.cmp.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index-e.html

Introduction and Organization

Our department was founded in 1885 and collaborates with the Department of Systems Pharmacology in the education of undergraduate medical students.

Teaching activities

Pharmacology lectures and laboratory courses for the medical students are given by the staff members of both Departments of Pharmacology. We also invite six outside expert lecturers to cover rapidly developing fields in pharmacology and related medical sciences. The laboratory courses include both traditional and advanced pharmacological experiments. A new intensive laboratory course for medical students started in the year 2001, and we participated in the program. We also give lectures for graduate students including master course students and Ph.D. candidates.

Research activities

Our department has a strong background in the field of Ca^{2+} signalling. Ca^{2+} signal is now known to function as a molecular switch in almost every important cell function including muscle contraction, exocytosis, cell proliferation, immune responses and regulation of synaptic functions. This is the reason why this field is expanding rapidly and our research activity is now diversifying. We are particularly interested in Ca^{2+} signalling in the central nervous system.

1) Spatiotemporal regulation of Ca^{2+} signals

Ca^{2+} signals show very dynamic, temporal and spatial changes within the cell. This property allows the Ca^{2+} signal to be an extremely versatile cellular switch regulating diverse cell functions. One of the most notable spatiotemporal patterns of Ca^{2+} signals is the oscillatory change in intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration ($[Ca^{2+}]_i$), or Ca^{2+} oscillation. Many cellular functions are regulated by the Ca^{2+} oscillation frequency. However, fundamental questions remain. How and why does $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ oscillate? We have addressed these questions. First, we studied inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate (IP_3)-induced Ca^{2+} release mechanism, which is one of the most important Ca^{2+} mobilizing mechanisms in many types of cell. We showed that the activity of the IP_3 receptor (IP_3R) is dependent on the cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} concentration. Therefore, Ca^{2+} release via the IP_3R appears to be under the feedback control of mobilized Ca^{2+}. We identified the Ca^{2+} sensor region of the IP_3R and showed that the positive feedback regulation of IP_3R via the Ca^{2+} sensor of IP_3R indeed plays

an essential role in regulating the Ca^{2+} signal dynamics including Ca^{2+} oscillation.

In order to further study the mechanism underlying Ca^{2+} oscillation, we visualized the Ca^{2+} concentrations within the intracellular organelles (both endoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria) during Ca^{2+} oscillations. We found that Ca^{2+} shuttles between these intracellular organelles in phase with cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} oscillations. Our results also indicated that the Ca^{2+} shuttling determines the Ca^{2+} oscillation frequency. Thus, we have shown that mitochondria play an important role in the generation of Ca^{2+} oscillation. These results provide a clue to the mechanism of Ca^{2+} oscillation.

Furthermore, we recently generated a family of genetically-encoded Ca^{2+} indicators named CEPIA (for Calcium-measuring organelle-Entrapped Protein IndicAtors). CEPIA can be used to image ER and mitochondrial Ca^{2+} dynamics simultaneously with cytosolic Ca^{2+} concentration and other cellular processes at high spatiotemporal resolution.

Why then does $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ have to oscillate? Transcription by the nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) is one of the important cellular functions that are regulated by the Ca^{2+} oscillation frequency. NFAT is dephosphorylated by Ca^{2+}-dependent phosphatase, calcineurin, and translocates from the cytoplasm to the nucleus to initiate transcription. We analyzed the kinetics of the dephosphorylation and translocation of NFAT, and found that the dephosphorylated form of NFAT functions as a working memory of transient increases in $[Ca^{2+}]_i$. With increasing frequency of Ca^{2+} oscillation, dephosphorylated NFAT accumulates in the cytoplasm to enhance its nuclear translocation. This is the molecular basis of the mechanism that decodes the Ca^{2+} oscillation frequency. We also showed that Ca^{2+} oscillation is more cost-effective in regulating cell functions than a continuous increase in Ca^{2+}. These studies provide us with an insight into the secrets of Ca^{2+} signalling.

2) Imaging of signalling molecules

Our study on Ca^{2+} signalling made us realize the importance of visualization of signalling molecules within living cells. Thus, our laboratory has been involved in the generation of new indicators of signalling molecules upstream and downstream Ca^{2+} signals. We have succeeded in imaging IP_3 signalling in various cells including intact neurons within cerebellar slice preparations. We also developed an indicator to detect the phosphorylation of myosin regulatory light chain. The indicator allowed us to image phosphorylation state of myosin light chain in living cells. Furthermore, we generated a nitric oxide (NO) indicator based on the heme-binding domain of soluble guanylyl cyclase. This indicator was successfully used in cerebellar slice preparations to image NO signals in response to parallel fiber (PF) stimulation. We found that the NO signal intensity decreases steeply with distance form the activated synapse and generate synapse-specific long-term potentiation (LTP) of PF-Purkinje cell synapses. We also showed that the NO signal intensity depends biphasically on the frequency of PF stimulation. Importantly, the LTP depends similarly on the frequency of PF stimulation. Thus, our NO indicator provided us with valuable information regarding the role of NO signals in the central nervous system.

Glutamate is the most important excitatory synaptic transmitter in the brain. We have generated a glutamate indicator based on the glutamate-binding domain of the AMPA-type glutamate receptor. Using this fluorescent glutamate indicator, we have succeeded in imaging spatiotemporal dynamics of glutamate in the extrasynaptic space in brain slices. This study demonstrated that bursting synaptic activities cause glutamate spillover from the synaptic cleft to activate perisynaptic metabotropic glutamate receptors, and will provide a basis for the research of extrasynaptic glutamate transmission that is involved in many important brain functions.

3) Exploration of previously unrecognized cellular functions that are regulated by Ca^{2+} signals

Although many important cell functions have been found to be regulated by Ca^{2+} signals, not all the Ca^{2+}-dependent cell functions have been

identified. We are now searching for new cell functions that are regulated by Ca^{2+} signals.

Cells communicate with each other to form organized structures by cell-cell adhesion and cell-cell repulsion, but it remains to be clarified how cell-cell contact information is converted to intracellular signals. We found that cells in contact with neighbouring cells generate local transient intracellular Ca^{2+} signals (Ca^{2+} lightning). Ca^{2+} lightning was exclusively observed near cell-cell contact regions and was not observed in the central regions of cells, nor was it found in solitary cells that are not in contact with other cells. We also show that Ca^{2+} lightning is capable of regulating cell-cell repulsion in a Ca^{2+}-dependent manner. These results demonstrated that cell-cell contact information may be transmitted by a new form of Ca^{2+} signal, Ca^{2+} lightning, to regulate intracellular events.

We also clarified a new synaptic maintenance mechanism in synapses in the cerebral cortex and the cerebellar cortex. We have found that there is a retrograde signaling mechanism downstream of metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated IP_3-Ca^{2+} signaling in pyramidal neurons and Purkinje neurons, which then generates BDNF (brain-derived neurotrophic factor) that maintains the glutamate-release function of the presynaptic terminal. This presents a new form of activity-dependent synaptic maintenance mechanism.

We have studied the role of IP_3-Ca^{2+} signaling in astrocytes (the most abundant glial cells) and found that it regulates the expression of molecules on the surface of astrocytes that regulate the growth of neurons. Our results indicate that N-cadherin is involved in the regulation of neural growth *in vitro*. Furthermore, we recently showed that IP_3-Ca^{2+} signaling in cerebellar astrocytes (Bergmann glia) regulates glutamate transporter levels in Bergman glial cells to maintain glutamate clearance in the mature cerebellum.

In response to brain injury, astrocytes undergo structural and functional changes (reactive astrogliosis). We showed that injury-induced Ca^{2+} responses in astrocytes are important for reactive astrogliosis and also for neuroprotection. We studied the molecular mechanism involved in this reaction, and found that a translational repressor Pum2 is downregulated in a Ca^{2+}-dependent manner. We also identified that N-cadherin mRNA is one of the target mRNAs of Pum2. Thus, Pum2 down-regulation induces reciprocal up-regulation of N-cadherin after brain injury. When the *N-cadherin* gene is disrupted in astrocytes, injury-induced astrogliosis and neuroprotection were attenuated. These results clarified the molecular events that are responsible for the astrogliosis and neuroprotection following brain injury.

We have identified a new NO-dependent Ca^{2+} signaling mechanism in central neurons. We found that synaptically released NO *S*-nitrosylates the ryanodine receptor (RyR) to activate Ca^{2+} release through the Ca^{2+} release channel, which we refer to as NO-induced Ca^{2+} release (NICR). NICR is required for the NO-dependent LTP at the parallel fiber-Purkinje cell synapse described above. Furthermore, NICR has a pathophysiological role, and seems to play an important role in NO-dependent neuronal cell death after brain ischemia. This finding suggests that NICR can be a therapeutic target in certain forms of ischemic brain diseases.

We have made it possible to image Ca^{2+} signals in the fine processes of individual astrocytes *in vivo* using transgenic mice that express an ultrasensitive genetically encoded Ca^{2+} indicator, YC-Nano50, in an astrocyte-specific manner. This method allowed us to find a previously unidentified mode of spontaneous astrocytic Ca^{2+} signals, Ca^{2+} twinkles, which are preferentially displayed in fine astrocytic processes in living mice brain. Moreover, a highly sensitive nature of astrocytic fine processes as a sensitive detector of neuronal activity was also revealed.

References

1. Sakamoto H., Ariyoshi T., Kimpara N., Sugao K., Taiko I., Takikawa K., Asanuma D., Namiki S., Hirose K. Synaptic weight set by Munc13-1 supramolecular assemblies. **Nat. Neurosci.** 21, 41-49, 2018

Department of Systems Pharmacology

Professor

Hiroki R. Ueda, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Etsuo A. Susaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Koji L. Ode, Ph.D.

Shoi Shi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://sys-pharm.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Teaching activities

Our department, in collaboration with the department of cellular and molecular pharmacology, takes responsibility for lectures and laboratory courses on pharmacology for the undergraduate students of the faculty. There are some 39 lectures per year including those given by six invited lectures to cover specialized and currently highlighted fields in pharmacology. We offer several laboratory courses, and all the members of the Department participate in the courses to provide close consultation for the students.

For the graduate students, there are series of seminars on physiology and neuroscience. We also have research seminars to discuss and stimulate the research activities of the graduate students in the Department.

Research activities

With our members from different backgrounds, we would like to realize experimental systems biology at the organism level, leading to greater understanding and even control of organismal pathophysiology. To this end, we specifically focus on the cellular circuits controlling the sleep/wake cycle and address the hourglass mechanism of sleep, a homeostatic- and circadian-dependent regulation of sleep amount and timing. We are also planning on multi-scale research activities covering a series of length scales; molecule-to-cell, cell-to-tissue, and tissue-to-organism to envision such complicated underlying mechanism. We are currently devoting our research to two technological challenges; 1) next-generation mammalian reverse genetics, where we can produce genetically modified mice in a high-throughput fashion, 2) system-level identification and analysis of cellular circuits in the whole-organ (especially, the whole-brain) and whole-body, where we can identify individual cells or cellular circuits in the whole-organ and whole-body. Combined with these techniques, we investigate how the average (diurnality or nocturnality), the dispersion (the length of sleeping time), and the amount (insomniac or hypersomniac responses) of sleep during circadian time are determined by environments and history of activities. Additionally, we execute a comprehensive study to examine dynamic properties of the biological system inside cell-to-tissue scale, and their relations to organism-level phenotypes.

1) Next-generation mammalian reverse genetics

In the conventional method for production of genetically-modified mice, a single line of gene-targeted ES cells is injected into host embryos

(typically use blastocysts) to generate chimera mice comprising a mixture of ES- and host-derived cells. In addition, multiple mating procedures are needed to generate the desired genetically modified mouse strain, which typically takes from 9 months to several years. Such multiple rounds of mating procedures are necessary to produce gene knockout / knock-in mice in the conventional method, which was usually a bottleneck to promote organism-level system biology. Therefore, we propose the concept of "next-generation mouse genetics" which creates genetically modified mice without mating and uses it for analysis, and are developing technology for the research scheme. In order to produce bi-allelic gene knockout mice without crossing, we improved the design of guide RNAs (gRNAs) used in CRISPR-Cas9 technology and developed the "triple CRISPR method" which simultaneously cuts 3 places in a single targeted gene (Sunagawa et al., Cell Reports 2016). When this technique was applied, it succeeded in producing various kinds of gene knockout mice with extremely high production rate (almost 100%) in the first generation. Furthermore, in order to directly produce knock-in mice without crossing, ~100% ES cell-derived mice (ES mice) were directly prepared from the genome-modified ES cells and used for the following experiments. Using this method, multiple rescue experiments on a circadian clock gene knockout mice (Cry1, Cry2 double-KO mice) were performed regarding over 20 strains, leading to the discovery of important phosphorylation sites and protein structures of the molecule (Ode et al., Molecular Cell 2017). Through these experiments, we showed the efficiency and throughput of the established method which facilitates to create genetically modified mice in just about three months and use them for subsequent analyses (Susaki et al. npj Systems Biology and Applications, 2017; Ukai et al. Nature Protocols 2017).

2) System-level identification and analysis of cellular circuits in the whole-organ and whole-body

The comprehensive identification of molecular circuits at the organism level also requires accurate (>90%) phenotype analysis. In neuroscience, sleep/wake behavior is an intriguing phenotype, because sleep disorders (e.g., insomnia or hypersomnia) are sensitive and informative symptoms of almost all psychological disorders. Sleep/wake states have been characterized in humans by electroencephalography (EEG) and electromyography (EMG). Characteristic EEG/EMG patterns during sleep and waking are preserved in mammals and can be measured by electrodes surgically implanted in the brain and muscles. However, such recording requires special surgical skills, and the surgery is highly invasive, requiring a long recovery period (more than 10 days) after implantation before sleep/wake recording. Furthermore, the EEG/EMG data are often manually annotated and classified into sleep/wake phenotypes by visual assessment, which can be time consuming and somewhat subjective. Therefore, sleep/wake phenotyping has been a low-throughput method; for comprehensive studies, a scalable, non-invasive, fully automated sleep/wake recording method was needed. For accurate phenotype analysis, we developed a respiration-based, non-invasive, fully automated system, the Snappy Sleep Stager (SSS), which enabled the high-performance analysis (95.3% accuracy) of sleep/wake phenotypes (Sunagawa et al., Cell Reports, 2016).

To highlight the regulatory cellular networks in the sleep/wake rhythm, we facilitate an identification of sleep/wake generating cells in the whole-brain in a highly-parallelized manner. A concerted effort has been made especially in the brain, as scientists are aiming to clarify how neural activity is translated into consciousness and other complex brain activities. One example of the technologies needed is whole-brain imaging at single-cell resolution. This imaging normally involves preparing a highly transparent sample that minimizes light scattering and then imaging neurons tagged with fluorescent probes at different slices to produce a 3D representation. However, limitations in current methods prevent comprehensive study of the relationship. A new high-throughput method, CUBIC (Clear, Unobstructed Brain Imaging Cocktails and Computational Analysis), published in Cell, is a great leap forward, as it offers unprecedented rapid whole-brain imaging at single cell resolution and a simple protocol to clear and transparentize the brain sample based on the use of aminoalcohols (Susaki et al., Cell, 2014; Tainaka et al., Cell 2014; Susaki et al., 2015; Kubota et al. Cell

Reports 2017; Nojima et al. Scientific Reports 2017). We recently integrated the latest light-sheet microscopy with swelling-based clearing protocol (CUBIC-X) and succeeded in generating a single-cell resolution whole mouse brain atlas (CUBIC-Atlas) (Murakami et al. Nature Neuroscience 2018). CUBIC provides information on previously unattainable 3D gene expression profiles and neural networks at the systems level. Because of its rapid imaging capability of whole organ/body, CUBIC offers extraordinary opportunity of novel discoveries in life science and medical researches (Kubota et al. Cell Reports 2017; Nojima et al. Scientific Reports 2017; Yamamoto et al., Nature Communications 2018; Watanabe et al., Developmental Biology 2018). It is also expected to help analyzing localized effects of genomic editing and identifying neural connections at the whole brain level.

3) Mechanism of dynamic homeostasis in sleep/wake cycle

Sleep amount during a day is under homeostatic control, in which sleep pressure accumulates during awake time and gradually decreases during sleep. Sleep deprivation further promotes the accumulation of sleep pressure, resulting in the longer/deeper sleep in the next cycle. The required sleep duration in a day is mostly determined genetically as evident from the fact that each animal spices shows characteristic different sleep duration. However, detailed molecular mechanisms underlying the control of sleep duration in mammals are still elusive. Using triple-target CRISPR, SSS, and CUBIC techniques together with a computational model that simulates the membrane potential of cortex neuron regulated by a group of ion channels, we discovered and proposed that Ca^{2+}-dependent neuronal hyperpolarization pathway affects sleep duration in mammals (Sunagawa et al., Cell Reports 2016; Tatsuki et al., Neuron 2016; Tatsuki et al., Neurosci. Res. 2017; Ode et al., Curr. Opin. Neurobiol. 2017; Ode and Ueda. Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol. 2017; Shi and Ueda. BioEssays 2018).

Given these results showing the role of $Ca2^{+}$ for sleep control, our next challenge is to investigate molecules that regulate the transition between sleep and awake phases. We focused on CaMKII (calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II), protein kinases important for the post-translational regulation of several neuronal channels. We found that *Camk2a* or *Camk2b* knock-out mice exhibit abnormal sleep phenotype. These kinases may play an important role for the transition between neural activities, which happen during milliseconds to seconds, and exchange of sleep/awake states, which occurs in a time scale of minutes to hours (Tatsuki et al., Neurosci. Res. 2017; Ode et al., Curr. Opin. Neurobiol. 2017; Ode and Ueda. Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol. 2017; Shi and Ueda. BioEssays 2018).

We further revealed the mechanism of temperature compensation in circadian clock. The biological clock regulates 24h animal behavior including sleep and wake. We investigate biochemical mechanisms underlying temperature-compensated, CKIδ-dependent multi-site phosphorylation in mammals. We identify two mechanisms for temperature-insensitive phosphorylation at higher temperature: lower substrate affinity to CKIδ-ATP complex and higher product affinity to CKIδ-ADP complex. Our findings suggest the temperature-sensitive substrate- and product-binding mechanisms underlie temperature compensation of circadian clock (Shinohara et al., Molecular Cell 2017).

Considering that numbers of researches encompass model mice for sleep, circadian rhythm and related disorders, we envisage that our technologies and research outcomes will contribute the understanding of such disorders including psychiatric disorders and neurodegenerative disorders.

References

1. Watanabe T., Nakamura R., Takase Y., Susaki EA., Ueda HR., Tadokoro R., Takahashi Y. Comparison of the 3-D patterns of the parasympathetic nervous system in the lung at late developmental stages between mouse and chicken. Dev. Biol. 2018:S0012-1606:30096-4.
2. Murakami T.C., Mano T., Saikawa S., Horiguchi S.A., Shigeta D., Baba K., Sekiya H., Shimizu Y., Tanaka K.F., Kiyonari H., Iino M., Mochizuki H., Tainaka K., Ueda H.R. A three-dimensional single-cell-resolution whole-brain atlas using CUBIC-X expansion microscopy and tissue

clearing. Nat. Neurosci. 2018: 21, 625-637.
3. Udagawa T., Harita Y., Miura K., Mitsui J., Ode K.L., Morishita S., Urae S., Kanda S., Kajiho Y., Tsurumi H., Ueda H.R., Tsuji S., Saito A. Oka A. Amnionless-mediated glycosylation is crucial for cell surface targeting of cubilin in renal and intestinal cells. Sci. Rep. 2018:8:2351.
4. Shi S., Ueda H.R. Ca2+-Dependent Hyperpolarization Pathways in Sleep Homeostasis and Mental Disorders. BioEssays 2018:40:1700105.
5. Yamamoto J., Imai J., Izumi T., Takahashi H., Kawana Y., Takahashi K., Kodama S., Kaneko K., Gao J., Uno K., Sawada S., Asano T., Kalinichenko V.V., Susaki E.A., Kanzaki M., Ueda H.R., Ishigaki Y., Yamada T., Katagiri H. Neuronal signals regulate obesity induced β-cell proliferation by FoxM1 dependent mechanism. Nat. Commun. 2017:8:1930.
6. Ukai H., Kiyonari H., Ueda H.R. Production of knock-in mice in a single generation from embryonic stem cells. Nat. Protoc. 2017:12:2513-2530.
7. Ode K.L., Ueda H.R. Design Principles of Phosphorylation-Dependent Timekeeping in Eukaryotic Circadian Clocks. Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol. 2017:pii:a028357.
8. Shinohara Y., Koyama Y.M., Ukai-Tadenuma M., Hirokawa T., Kikuchi M., Yamada R.G., Ukai H., Fujishima H., Umehara T., Tainaka K., Ueda H.R. Temperature-Sensitive Substrate and Product Binding Underlie Temperature- Compensated Phosphorylation in the Clock. Mol. Cell 2017:67: 783–798.
9. Nojima S., Susaki E.A., Yoshida K., Takemoto H., Tsujimura N., Iijima S., Takachi K., Nakahara Y., Tahara S., Ohshima K., Kurashige M., Hori Y., Wada N., Ikeda J., Kumanogoh A., Morii E., Ueda H.R. CUBIC pathology: three-dimensional imaging for pathological diagnosis. Sci. Rep. 2017:7:9269.
10. Kubota S.I., Takahashi K., Nishida J., Morishita Y., Ehata S., Tainaka K., Miyazono K., Ueda H.R. Whole-Body Profiling of Cancer Metastasis with Single-Cell Resolution. Cell Rep. 2017:20: 236-250.
11. Susaki E.A., Ukai H., Ueda H.R. Next-generation mammalian genetics toward organism-level systems biology. npj Syst. Biol. Appl. 2017:3:15.
12. Ode K.L., Katsumata T., Tone D., Ueda H.R. Fast and slow Ca^{2+}-dependent hyperpolarization mechanisms connect membrane potential and sleep homeostasis. Curr. Opin. Neurobiol. 2017: 44:212-221.
13. Sugai S.S., Ode K.L., Ueda H.R. A design principle for an autonomous post-translational pattern formation. Cell Rep. 2017:19:863-874.
14. Tatsuki F., Ode K.L., Ueda H.R. Ca^{2+}-dependent Hyperpolarization Hypothesis for Mammalian Sleep. Neurosci. Res. 2017:118:48-55.

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

1. Pathology

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology

Professor

Masashi Fukayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Tetsuo Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.

Teppei Morikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Takeshi Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Chief, Telepathology & Remote Diagnosis Promotion Center)*

Lecturer

Aya Shinozaki-Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.*

Masako Ikemura, M.D., Ph.D. (Office for "Promotion of CPC Education and General Integrative Medicine")

Associates

Naoko Yamauchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Akiko Kunita, Ph.D.,

Mariko Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Yukako Shintani-Domoto, M.D., Ph.D.* (Hospital Lecturer)

Hiroyuki Abe, M.D., Ph.D.* (Hospital Lecturer),

Zen-ichi Tanei, M.D., Ph.D. *

Atsushi Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.*

Munetoshi Hinata, M.D., Ph.D. *

Ryu Miyagawa, Ph.D.* (Research, Investigation of Health Hazard by Radiation)

Technical Support Specialist

Kei Sakuma, Yasuyuki Morishita, M.T., Kimiko Takeshita, M.T.

Homepage http://pathol.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology is responsible for the practice of diagnostic pathology, education, and research in conjunction with Division of Diagnostic Pathology of the University Hospital*. Our aim is the construction of "pathology as clinical medicine" as well as "next-generation pathology incorporating cutting-edge science and technology".

Associate Dr. Morita moved as the chief to Department of Pathology, Mitsui Memorial Hospital. Lecturer Dr. Tanei has moved to Division of Diagnostic Pathology. Dr. Naoko Yamauchi and Dr. Munetoshi Hinata are now Associates.

Four postgraduate students (Hosoi, Makise, Misumi, and Yamazawa) finished the course and received Ph.D. In the new fiscal year, 2018, seven new students will enter the postgraduate course, and there will be 23 postgraduates.

We are responsible for the pathology practice of the University Hospital, and are carrying forward the morphology-based research targeting human diseases. As for the education of the medical students, we take charge of the following courses; General Pathology Course for the 1st grade students in collaboration with Department of Molecular Pathology, Systemic Pathology for the 2nd grade, Elective Clinical Clerkship for the 3rd grade, and Clinical Clerkship for the 4th grade students. Programs for postgraduates and junior residents are also included in our education activities.

"Tsunagu"- Fukushima-Kanto Pathology-Forensic Pathology Cooperation Program was planned in collaboration with Fukushima Medical University and Juntendo University, headed by Prof. Miyazono, the dean of Graduate School. The program has been adopted as one of Activation Program of Basic Researcher Training of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology. For the four years since FY2018, in graduate school education, we plan to train pathologists, who are specialized in "death investigation, distant pathology diagnosis, and genomic medicine" with the training system oriented to region support by circulating them among universities.

Clinical Genome Conference started in the University of Tokyo Hospital for the application of cancer clinical sequencing to medical practice as a research project of genome medicine (Project organizer: Prof. Hiroyuki Mano). At the end of the fiscal year, the University of Tokyo Hospital is selected as a core cancer hospital for cancer genomics. Clinical sequence will be incorporated into actual medical practice as advanced medical care from the next fiscal year.

We registered 1000 cases of whole slide images (WSI) in the research project of Japanese Society of Pathology “Database of Pathology-WSI for Development of Artificial Intelligence (AI) Technique and AI-based Support System for Pathology Diagnosis” in 2017. We also examined the problems in image registration in the hospital with the Departments of Radiology and Neurosurgery.

Clinical activities (diagnostic pathology and autopsy)

Together with Division of Diagnostic Pathology, we are responsible for the pathologic diagnosis and autopsy in the University Hospital. We set up Telepathology & Remote Diagnosis Promotion Center (TRD-PC) (see the corresponding section of Division of Diagnostic Pathology).

Surgical pathology conferences are regularly held with each clinical division, and the cases of various tumors are discussed, including thoracic organs, liver and pancreato-biliary tract, urology, gynecology, breast, and orthopedics, as well as biopsy cases of kidney, and skin.

Clinico-pathological conferences (CPCs) for two autopsy cases are held every month in the hospital. Both CPCs and weekly autopsy conferences are useful for the education of clinical residents. Digest versions of CPC slides are now open in the hospital (Drs. Shintani and Hinata), and we also started e-learning programs for clinical residents to facilitate the understanding of the CPC contents (Dr. Ikemura). All of residents were obligated to take the course for their training once a year.

Teaching activities

We take on General Pathology Course for the 1st grade of undergraduate students, especially in its morphological field.

Each class of Systemic Pathology Course and exercises are held in parallel with that of Systemic Medicine Course. Handouts are available in every half course of the pathological exercises, and all slides used in the course are accessible on our website as virtual slides (digital images of the slides).

In Clinical Clerkship for 4th grade medical students, following courses are included; autopsy pathologic practices with a case presentation for paired students, surgical pathologic practices using various tumor sections, and a tour of the pathology laboratory.

Four students chose the clinical clerkship course for 3rd grade medical students. As for the free quarter

program, we received three students of M1 in this fiscal year.

We also set up the lecture series of “Infection/ Immunology/Cancer II” and “Tumor Pathology. We also provided two intensive exercise courses, “Integration of Neuropathology/Raiology/Clinics” and “Histochemistry/Immuno-histochemistry/Clinical Electron Microscopy”.

Research activities

The first major theme is “chronic inflammation and neoplasms”, especially Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) associated gastric carcinoma (GC) (Drs. Kunita, Shinozaki-Ushiku and Abe). In collaboration with Department of Molecular Oncology, Chiba University School of Medicine, we investigated molecular mechanism of epigenetic abnormalities in this specific type of gastric cancer (ref.1, 14, 24).

The second major theme is ‘translational research pathology’. We (Drs. Ushiku and Morikawa) are engaged in search of target molecules for cancer therapy by global analysis of various cancers, in collaboration with Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology (RCAST) and Department of Molecular Pathology, Tokyo Medical and Dental University (TMDU). Prof. Ishikawa and Dr. Katoh (TMDU) profiled immunoglobulin repertoires of tumor-infiltrating B cells, identifying sulfated glycosaminoglycan as a major functional B cell antigen in tumors. We succeeded in generating of antibodies with anti-tumor activity through genomic information (ref.7).

The third theme is to re-evaluate the disease entities and tumor entities from the standpoint of histopathology. Dr. Ushiku identified the subgroup of gastric cancer with worse prognosis, which is characterized by the expression of fetal marker proteins among intestinal-type adenocarcinomas (ref.35). We also performed investigation of urothelial carcinoma (ref.11, 18), breast cancer (ref.26), malignant mesothelioma (ref.29), pancreatic cancer (ref.33), intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma (ref.17), soft tissue tumor (ref.12) and lymphoma (ref.16). In non-neoplastic disease, we investigated pathogenesis of desmin cardiomyopathy applying proteomics to the tissue sections (ref.30).

References

(including those of Diagnostic Pathology Division)
Case reports are listed in the section of Diagnostic Pathology Division.

(1) Funata S, Matsusaka K, Yamanaka R, Yamamoto S, Okabe A, Fukuyo M, Aburatani H, Fukayama M, Kaneda A. Histone modification alteration coordinated with acquisition of promoter DNA methylation during Epstein-Barr virus infection. Oncotarget. 2017, 8(33), 55265-79.

(2) Inaki R, Abe M, Zong L, Abe T, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Ushiku T, Hoshi K. Secretory carcinoma - impact of translocation and gene fusions on salivary gland tumor. Chin J Cancer Res. 2017, 29(5), 379-84.

(3) Ishihara S, Kawai K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Morikawa T, Watanabe T. Oncological outcomes of lateral pelvic lymph node metastasis in rectal cancer treated with preoperative chemoradiotherapy. Dis Colon Rectum. 2017;60(5):469-476.

(4) Kaneko MK, Yamada S, Nakamura T, Abe S, Nishioka Y, Kunita A, Fukayama M, Fujii Y, Ogasawara S, Kato Y. Antitumor activity of chLpMab-2, a human-mouse chimeric cancer-specific antihuman podoplanin antibody, via antibody- dependent cellular cytotoxicity. Cancer Med. 2017, 6(4), 768-77.

(5) Kaneko MK, Kunita A, Yamada S, Nakamura T, Yanaka M, Saidoh N, Chang YW, Handa S, Ogasawara S, Ohishi T, Abe S, Itai S, Harada H, Kawada M, Nishioka Y, Fukayama M, Kato Y. Antipodocalyxin antibody chPcMab-47 exerts antitumor activity in mouse xenograft models of colorectal adenocarcinomas. Monoclon Antib Immunodiagn Immunother. 2017, 36(4), 157-162.

(6) Kaneko MK, Nakamura T, Kunita A, Fukayama M, Abe S, Nishioka Y, Yamada S, Yanaka M, Saidoh N, Yoshida K, Fujii Y, Ogasawara S, Kato Y. ChLpMab-23: cancer-specific human-mouse chimeric anti-podoplanin antibody exhibits anti-tumor activity via antibody- Dependent cellular cytotoxicity. Monoclon Antib Immunodiagn Immunother. 2017, 36(3), 104-112.

(7) Katoh H, Komura D, Konishi H, Suzuki R, Yamamoto A, Kakiuchi M, Sato R, Ushiku T,

Yamamoto S, Tatsuno K, Oshima T, Nomura S, Seto Y, Fukayama M, Aburatani H, Ishikawa S. Immunogenetic profiling for gastric cancers identifies sulfated glycosaminoglycans as major and functional B cell antigens in human malignancies. Cell Rep. 2017, 20(5), 1073-1087.

(8) Kawai K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Morikawa T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Prediction of pathological complete response using endoscopic findings and outcomes of patients who underwent watchful waiting after chemoradiotherapy for rectal cancer. Dis Colon Rectum. 2017;60(4):368-375.

(9) Kawazu M, Kojima S, Ueno T, Totoki Y, Nakamura H, Kunita A, Qu W, Yoshimura J, Soda M, Yasuda T, Hama N, Saito-Adachi M, Sato K, Kohsaka S, Sai E, Ikemura M, Yamamoto S, Ogawa T, Fukayama M, Tada K, Seto Y, Morishita S, Hazama S, Shibata T, Yamashita Y, Mano H. Integrative analysis of genomic alterations in triple-negative breast cancer in association with homologous recombination deficiency. PLoS Genet. 2017, 13(6), e1006853.

(10) Ishibashi Y, Ohtsu H, Ikemura M, Kikuchi Y, Niwa T, Nishioka K, Uchida Y, Miura H, Aikou S, Gunji T, Matsuhashi N, Ohmoto Y, Sasaki T, Seto Y, Ogawa T, Tada K, Nomura S. Serum TFF1 and TFF3 but not TFF2 are higher in women with breast cancer than in women without breast cancer. Sci Rep. 2017;7(1):4846.

(11) Koyama Y, Morikawa T, Miyakawa J, Miyama Y, Nakagawa T, Homma Y, Fukayama M. Diagnostic utility of Ki-67 immunohistochemistry in small endoscopic biopsies of the ureter and renal pelvis. Pathol Res Pract. 2017;213(7):737-741.

(12) Makise N, Yoshida A, Komiyama M, Nakatani F, Yonemori K, Kawai A, Fukayama M, Hiraoka N. Dedifferentiated Liposarcoma With Epithelioid/ Epithelial Features. Am J Surg Pathol. 2017, 41(11), 1523-1531.

(13) Manley BJ, Zabor EC, Casuscelli J, Tennenbaum DM, Redzematovic A, Becerra MF, Benfante N, Sato Y, Morikawa T, Kume H, Fukayama M, Homma Y, Ogawa S, Arcila ME, Voss MH, Feldman DR, Coleman JA, Reuter VE, Motzer RJ, Russo P, Hsieh JJ, Hakimi AA. Integration of Recurrent Somatic Mutations with Clinical Outcomes: A Pooled Analysis of 1049 Patients with Clear Cell Renal Cell Carcinoma. Eur Urol Focus. 2017;3(4-5):421-427.

(14) Matsusaka K, Funata S, Fukuyo M, Seto Y, Aburatani H, Fukayama M, Kaneda A. Epstein-Barr virus infection induces genome-wide de novo DNA methylation in non-neoplastic gastric epithelial cells. J Pathol. 2017, 242(4), 391-399.

(15) Matsubara D, Soda M, Yoshimoto T, Amano Y, Sakuma Y, Yamato A, Ueno T, Kojima S, Shibano T, Hosono Y, Kawazu M, Yamashita Y, Endo S, Hagiwara K, Fukayama M, Takahashi T, Mano H, Niki T. Inactivating mutations and hypermethylation of the NKX2-1/TTF-1 gene in non-terminal respiratory unit-type lung adenocarcinomas. Cancer Sci. 2017, 108(9), 1888-1896.

(16) Mine S, Hishima T, Suganuma A, Fukumoto H, Sato Y, Kataoka M, Sekizuka T, Kuroda M, Suzuki T, Hasegawa H, Fukayama M, Katano H. Interleukin-6- dependent growth in a newly established plasmablastic lymphoma cell line and its therapeutic targets. Sci Rep. 2017, 7(1), 10188.

(17) Misumi K, Hayashi A, Shibahara J, Arita J, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Fukayama M. Intrahepatic cholangio- carcinoma frequently shows loss of BAP1 and PBRM1 expression, and demonstrates specific clinicopathological and genetic characteristics with BAP1 loss. Histopathology. 2017, 70(5), 766-774.

(18) Miyakawa J, Morikawa T, Miyama Y, Nakagawa T, Kawai T, Homma Y, Fukayama M. Loss of stromal antigen 2 (STAG2) expression in upper urinary tract carcinoma: Differential prognostic effect according to the Ki-67 proliferating Index. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017, 24(13), 4059-66.

(19) Miyata Y, Ishizawa T, Kamiya M, Yamashita S, Hasegawa K, Ushiku A, Shibahara J, Fukayama M, Urano Y, Kokudo N. Intraoperative imaging of hepatic cancers using γ-glutamyl- transpeptidase-specific fluorophore enabling real-time identification and estimation of recurrence. Sci Rep. 2017, 7(1), 3542.

(20) Nakano T, Kanai Y, Amano Y, Yoshimoto T, Matsubara D, Shibano T, Tamura T, Oguni S,

Katashiba S, Ito T, Murakami Y, Fukayama M, Murakami T, Endo S, Niki T. Establishment of highly metastatic KRAS mutant lung cancer cell sublines in long-term three-dimensional low attachment cultures. PLoS One. 2017, 12(8), e0181342.

(21)Nakaoka HJ, Tanei Z, Hara T, Weng JS, Kanamori A, Hayashi T, Sato H, Orimo A, Otsuji K, Tada K, Morikawa T, Sasaki T, Fukayama M, Seiki M, Murakami Y, Sakamoto T. Mint3-mediated L1CAM expression in fibroblasts promotes cancer cell proliferation via integrin α5β1 and tumour growth. Oncogenesis. 2017, 6(5), e334.

(22)Nishioka Y, Shindoh J, Yoshioka R, Gonoi W, Abe H, Okura N, Yoshida S, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, Fukayama M, Kokudo N. Clinical impact of preoperative chemo- therapy on microscopic cancer spread surrounding colorectal liver metastases. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017;24(8): 2326-2333.

(23)Okabe A, Funata S, Matsusaka K, Namba H, Fukuyo M, Rahmutulla B, Oshima M, Iwama A, Fukayama M, Kaneda A. Regulation of tumour related genes by dynamic epigenetic alteration at enhancer regions in gastric epithelial cells infected by Epstein-Barr virus. Sci Rep. 2017, 7(1), 7924.

(24)Oki S, Sone K, Oda K, Hamamoto R, Ikemura M, Maeda D, Takeuchi M, Tanikawa M, Mori-Uchino M, Nagasaka K, Miyasaka A, Kashiyama T, Ikeda Y, Arimoto T, Kuramoto H, Wada-Hiraike O, Kawana K, Fukayama M, Osuga Y, Fujii T. Oncogenic histone methyltransferase EZH2: A novel prognostic marker with therapeutic potential in endometrial cancer. Oncotarget. 2017, 8(25), 40402-40411.

(25)Okuma H, Gonoi W, Ishida M, Shirota G, Kanno S, Shintani Y, Abe H, Fukayama M, Ohtomo K. Comparison of the cardiothoracic ratio between postmortem and antemortem computed tomography. Leg Med (Tokyo). 2017, 24, 86-91.

(26)Otsuji K, Sasaki T, Tanaka A, Kunita A, Ikemura M, Matsusaka K, Tada K, Fukayama M, Seto Y. Use of droplet digital PCR for quantitative and automatic analysis of the HER2 status in breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017, 162(1), 11-18.

(27)Saito R, Abe H, Kunita A, Yamashita H, Seto Y, Fukayama M. Overexpression and gene amplification of PD-L1 in cancer cells and PD-L1(+) immune cells in Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric cancer: the prognostic implications. Mod Pathol. 2017, 30(3), 427-439.

(28)Sakuramachi M, Igaki H, Ikemura M, Yamashita H, Okuma K, Sekiya N, Hayakawa Y, Sakumi A, Takahashi W, Hasegawa H, Fukayama M, Nakagawa K. Detection of residual metastatic tumor in the brain following Gamma Knife radiosurgery using a single or a series of magnetic resonance imaging scans: An autopsy study. Oncol Lett. 2017, 14(2), 2033-40.

(29)Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Ushiku T, Morita S, Anraku M, Nakajima J, Fukayama M. Diagnostic utility of BAP1 and EZH2 expression in malignant mesothelioma. Histopathology. 2017, 70(5), 722-733.

(30)Shintani-Domoto Y, Hayasaka T, Maeda D, Masaki N, Ito TK, Sakuma K, Tanaka M, Kabashima K, Takei S, Setou M, Fukayama M. Different desmin peptides are distinctly deposited in cytoplasmic aggregations and cytoplasm of desmin-related cardiomyopathy patients. Biochim Biophys Acta. 2017, 1865(7), 828-36.

(31)Shirota G, Gonoi W, Ikemura M, Ishida M, Shintani Y, Abe H, Fukayama M, Higashida T, Okuma H, Abe O. The pseudo-SAH sign: an imaging pitfall in postmortem computed tomography. Int J Legal Med. 2017, 131(6), 1647-1653.

(32)Tabata K, Mori I, Sasaki T, Itoh T, Shiraishi T, Yoshimi N, Maeda I, Harada O, Taniyama K, Taniyama D, Watanabe M, Mikami Y, Sato S, Kashima Y, Fujimura S, Fukuoka J. Whole-slide imaging at primary pathological diagnosis: Validation of whole-slide imaging-based primary pathological diagnosis at twelve Japanese academic institutes. Pathol Int. 2017, 67(11), 547-54.

(33)Tanaka M, Ishikawa S, Ushiku T, Morikawa T, Isagawa T, Yamagishi M, Yamamoto H, Katoh H, Takeshita K, Arita J, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Fukayama M. EVI1 modulates

oncogenic role of GPC1 in pancreatic carcinogenesis. Oncotarget. 2017, 8(59), 99552-66.

(34) Yamamoto M, Akamatsu N, Hayashi A, Togashi J, Sakamoto Y, Tamura S, Hasegawa K, Fukayama M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Safety and efficacy of venous reconstruction in liver resection using cryopreserved homologous veins. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci. 2017, 24(9), 511-19.

(35) Yamazawa S, Ushiku T, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Hayashi A, Iwasaki A, Abe H, Tagashira A, Yamashita H, Seto Y, Aburatani H, Fukayama M. Gastric cancer with primitive enterocyte phenotype: An aggressive subgroup of intestinal-type adenocarcinoma. Am J Surg Pathol. 2017, 41(7), 989-97.

(36) Yasaka K, Akai H, Nojima M, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Fukayama M, Nakajima J, Ohtomo K, Kiryu S. Quantitative computed tomography texture analysis for estimating histological subtypes of thymic epithelial tumors. Eur J Radiol. 2017, 92, 84-92.

(37) Yoshida Y, Nitadori JI, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Sato J, Miyaji T, Yamaguchi T, Fukayama M, Nakajima J. Micropapillary histological subtype in lung adenocarcinoma of 2 cm or less: impact on recurrence and clinical predictors. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017, 65(5), 273-9.

Department of Molecular Pathology

Professor

Kohei Miyazono, M.D., D.M.S.

Associate Professor

Daizo Koinuma, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Shogo Ehata, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Masato Morikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Yoko Katsuno, Ph.D.

Homepage http://beta-lab.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and organization

Our department has a more than 100-year history from its establishment as the Department of Pathology. Prof. Miyazono is Professor of the Department of Molecular Pathology from August 2000. In March 2018, the Department consists of a professor, an associate professor, a project associate professor, two assistant professors, technical assistants, and some research fellows, including 5 graduate students, a master course student, and five post-doctoral fellows.

Teaching activities

Our department takes responsibility for lectures on "General Pathology" for the undergraduate students of the Faculty of Medicine in collaboration with the Department of Human Pathology. Teaching responsibilities include lectures on General Pathology related to the mechanisms of diseases. Since we believe it very important for medical students to study basic oncology, we teach a basic tumor biology course in our lectures of General Pathology. In addition, we offer several laboratory courses for students from molecular pathological points of view.

We also supervise research activities of the graduate students of the Department. Our laboratory is located at the 11th floor at the Research Building of Graduate School of Medicine. The laboratory is very convenient for doing research, because most of the experiments can be done at this floor. We have "Progress Meeting" twice a month and "Monday Seminar" once a month.

We have been doing collaboration with the Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research, Uppsala, Sweden for more than 20 years (http://c2ctgfb.umin.jp/). We have annual TGF-β meeting in Sweden or in the Netherlands every year, and four graduate students participated in the TGF-β meeting in Uppsala in 2017.

Three of our graduate students are supported by the GPLLI Graduate Program for Leaders in Life Innovation at the University of Tokyo from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, Japan (MEXT). GPLLI was designed for the purpose of guiding outstanding students to be globally active leaders in industry, academia and government. This program also stimulates interaction between students and scientists in the program as well as those from other laboratories (http://square.umin.ac.jp/gplli/).

Research activities

Our major research interest is to elucidate how members of the TGF-β (transforming growth factor-β) family transduce signals, and how they regulate growth, differentiation, and apoptosis of various cells.

From 2015, our research is mainly supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (S) on "Transcriptional regulation by TGF-β signaling and its relation to progression of cancer" (15H05774) from the Japanese Society for the Promotion of Science (JSPS). From 2017, our research is also supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research on Innovative Area on Integrated Analysis and Regulation of Cellular Diversity (17H06326) from MEXT.

In collaboration with Rik Derynck at University of California, San Francisco (UCSF), Kohei Miyazono edited and published a book "The Biology of the TGF-β Family" (35 chapters) as Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology.

Dynamics of chromatin accessibility during TGF-β-induced EMT of Ras-transformed mammary epithelial cells: TGF-β regulates various cellular responses, including growth arrest, cell differentiation, apoptosis, cell motility, and extracellular matrix production. Abnormalities of TGF-β signaling is related to various diseases. Epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) is a crucial cell differentiation process in which epithelial cells functionally and morphologically differentiate into mesenchymal cells. EMT is induced by TGF-β as well as by other cytokines, and it facilitates tumor progression. EMT is accompanied by reduced expression of epithelial markers, including E-cadherin and epithelial splicing regulatory protein 2 (ESRP2), and upregulation of the expression of mesenchymal markers, including N-cadherin, fibronectin, and α-smooth muscle actin (α-SMA). Cells become spindle-shaped with increased motility and actin stress fiber formation.

We performed global mapping of accessible chromatin regions in the mouse mammary gland epithelial cell line (EpH4) and its Ras-transformed derivative cell line (EpRas) using formaldehyde-assisted isolation of regulatory element (FAIRE)-sequencing. It allowed us to analyze the mechanisms of transcriptional regulation during TGF-β-induced EMT. TGF-β and Ras altered chromatin accessibility either cooperatively or independently, and some transcription factor binding motifs, such as AP1, ETS, and RUNX binding motifs, were enriched in the accessible chromatin regions of EpH4 and EpRas cells. Etv4, an ETS family oncogenic transcription factor, was strongly expressed and bound to more than 30% of the accessible chromatin regions in EpRas cells treated with TGF-β. Our findings suggested a mechanism of transcriptional regulation during Ras- and TGF-β-induced EMT that involves alterations of accessible chromatin regions, which are partly regulated by Etv4 and its related protein, Etv5 in cancer cells (Arase et al. *Scientific Reports* 2017).

Bone morphogenetic protein signaling mediated by ALK-2 and DLX2 regulates apoptosis in glioma-initiating cells: Glioblastoma multiforme is the most malignant form of adult brain tumor. A major source of recurrence is glioma-initiating cells (GICs), which are neural stem-like cells expressing markers such as Olig2, Sox2 and Nestin. Bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs) are members of the TGF-β family, which control various biological processes. Recent findings revealed that BMP signaling has crucial roles in the progression of multiple cancers. Since BMPs induce differentiation and apoptosis of GICs, BMP signaling has been considered as a potential therapeutic target in glioblastoma.

We have shown that of the three different BMP type I receptors expressed in GICs, ALK-2 (encoded by the *ACVR1* gene) has crucial roles in apoptosis induction of patient-derived GICs. We also searched for some BMP target genes; of those, Distal-less homeobox 2 (DLX2), promoted apoptosis and neural differentiation of GICs. The tumor-suppressive effects of ALK-2 and DLX2 were further confirmed in an orthotopic transplantation model using nude mice. Interestingly, valproic acid (VPA), an anti-epileptic compound, induced *BMP2*, *BMP4*, *ACVR1* and *DLX2* mRNA expression with increased phosphorylation of Smad1/5, which are signaling molecules downstream of the BMP signaling pathway. Accordingly, we demonstrated that VPA treatment induced apoptosis of GICs, whereas knockdown of ALK-2 or DLX2 expression partially suppressed it. Our study thus indicated potential roles of BMP signaling via ALK-2

and DLX2 in VPA-induced apoptosis of GICs (Raja et al. *Oncogene* 2017).

Autocrine BMP-4 signaling is a potential therapeutic target in colorectal cancer: Colorectal cancer is the third most common cancer and the fourth most common cause of cancer-related death worldwide. Although colorectal cancer prognoses have steadily improved, the 5-year survival rate remains low, especially in patients with metastatic lesions.

We demonstrate that expression of BMP-4 is upregulated in human colorectal cancer cells and tissues through aberrant activation of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway, leading to activation of the BMP signaling pathways. Colorectal cancer cells undergo apoptosis following the inhibition of autocrine BMP-4 signaling by the BMP type I receptor inhibitor LDN-193189. LDN-193189 induces apoptosis of colorectal cancer cells through the elevated expression of the phosphatase DUSP5 and dephosphorylation of Erk MAPK. Administration of LDN-193189 to mice suppressed tumor formation of colorectal cancer cells in vivo. Our findings suggested that inhibition of autocrine BMP-4 is a candidate treatment strategy for colorectal cancer (Yokoyama et al. *Cancer Research* 2017).

ZEB1-regulated inflammatory phenotype in breast cancer cells: Zinc finger E-box binding protein 1 (ZEB1) and ZEB2 are well-known transcriptional regulators that induce EMT in various epithelial cells. However, the global view of transcriptional regulation by ZEB1 and ZEB2 have not been fully elucidated. We identified a ZEB1-regulated inflammatory phenotype in several basal-type breast cancer cell lines using chromatin immunoprecipitation sequencing (ChIP-seq) and RNA sequencing (RNA-seq), followed by gene set enrichment analysis (GSEA) of ZEB1-bound genes.

We found that ZEB1 upregulated the production of inflammatory cytokines, including IL-6 and IL-8, in the basal-type breast cancer cell lines MDA-231-D and Hs578T. ZEB2 has similar functions with ZEB1 in terms of the regulation of production of inflammatory cytokines. Antibody array and ELISA experiments confirmed that ZEB1 controlled the production of the IL-6 and IL-8 proteins. The secretory proteins regulated by ZEB1 enhanced breast cancer cell proliferation and tumor growth. ZEB1 expression in breast cancer cells also affected the growth of fibroblasts in vitro, and the accumulation of myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) in tumors in vivo. Our findings suggested that ZEB1 promotes the proliferation of cancer cells and contributes to the formation of the tumor microenvironment by regulating the expression of inflammatory cytokines. The ZEB1-regulated inflammatory phenotype identified in this study provides insights into a mechanism that is critical for cancer progression (Katsura, Tamura et al. *Molecular Oncology* 2017).

References

1. Akatsu, Y., Yoshimatsu, Y., Tomizawa, T., Takahashi, K., Katsura, A., Miyazono, K., and Watabe, T. (2017) Dual targeting of vascular endothelial growth factor and bone morphogenetic protein-9/10 impairs tumor growth through inhibition of angiogenesis. *Cancer Science* 108 (1), 151-155.
2. Arase, M., Tamura, Y., Kawasaki, N., Isogaya, K., Nakaki, R., Mizutani, A., Tsutsumi, S., Aburatani, H., Miyazono, K., and Koinuma, D. (2017) Dynamics of chromatin accessibility during TGF-β-induced EMT of Ras-transformed mammary gland epithelial cells. *Scientific Reports* 7 (1), 1166.
3. Suzuki, H. I., Katsura, A., Mihira, H., Horie, M., Saito, A., and Miyazono, K. (2017) Regulation of TGF-β-mediated endothelial-mesenchymal transition by microRNA-27. *Journal of Biochemistry* 161 (5), 417-420.
4. Raja, E., Komuro, A., Tanabe, R., Sakai, S., Ino, Y., Saito, N., Todo, T., Morikawa, M., Aburatani, H., Koinuma, D., Iwata, C., and Miyazono, K. (2017) Bone morphogenetic protein signaling mediated by ALK-2 and DLX2 regulates apoptosis in glioma-initiating cells. *Oncogene* 36 (35), 4963-4974.
5. Yokoyama, Y., Watanabe, T., Tamura, Y., Hashizume, Y., Miyazono, K., and Ehata, S. (2017) Autocrine BMP-4 signaling is a therapeutic target in colorectal cancer. *Cancer Research* 77 (15), 4026-4038.

6. Katsura, A., Tamura, Y., Hokari, S., Harada, M., Morikawa, M., Sakurai, T., Takahashi, K., Mizutani, A., Nishida, J., Yokoyama, Y., Morishita, Y., Murakami, T., Ehata, S., Miyazono, K., and Koinuma, D. (2017) ZEB1-regulated inflammatory phenotype in breast cancer cells. *Molecular Oncology* 11 (9), 1241-1262.
7. Kubota, S.I., Takahashi, K., Nishida, J., Morishita, Y., Ehata, S., Tainaka, K., Miyazono, K., and Ueda, H.R. (2017) Whole-body profiling of cancer metastasis with single-cell resolution. *Cell Reports* 20 (1), 236-250.
8. Kamiyama, M., Shirai, T., Tamura, S., Suzuki-Inoue, K., Ehata, S., Takahashi, K., Miyazono, K., Hayakawa, Y., Sato, T., Takeda, K., Naguro, I., and Ichijo, H. (2017) ASK1 facilitates tumor metastasis through phosphorylation of an ADP receptor P2Y12 in platelets. *Cell Death and Differentiation* 24 (12), 2066-2076.
9. Derynck, R. and Miyazono, K., editors. (2017) The Biology of the TGF-β Family. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology.* pp. 1-1164.

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

2. Microbiology

Department of Microbiology

Professor

Masanori Hatakeyama, M.D.,Ph.D.

Lecturer

Naoko Kamiya, Ph.D.

Associate

Atsushi Takahashi, Ph.D., Takeru Hayashi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.microbiol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Professor emeritus Akio Nomoto who had been the chief of the Department retired in 2008 and moved to Microbial Chemistry Research Foundation as the Chairman of Board. From 2009, new Department of Microbiology started with Professor Masanori Hatakeyama as the new chief. The present Department consists of 25 members; 1 professor (Dr. Hatakeyama), 1 senior lecturer (Dr. Kamiya), 2 research associates (Drs. Takahashi and Hayashi), 1 project research associate (Dr. Fujii), 4 post-doctoral fellows (Drs. Nishikawa, Kikuchi, Tang, and Hashi), 2 academic assistants (Ms. Shimada and Komatsu), 9 graduate school students (Ms. and Mrs. Ooki, Nojima, Ben, Lu, Knight, Inoue, Wada, Imai, Suzuki), and 5 research students (Ms. and Mrs. Tahmina, Marrero, Wu, Wu, He).

Education

In a series of lectures (totally 64 hr) and laboratory courses (36 hr), the following subjects are covered.

1) Molecular biology of bacteria, phages, and animal viruses
2) Mechanisms of microbial diseases
3) Laboratory diagnosis of pathogenic microbes
4) Infection control and biosafety
5) Application of microbial organisms for bio-technology
6) Socioeconomic impact of microbial diseases

Research

Gastric cancer is the second leading cause (10.4%) of cancer death worldwide. It has now been well established that infection with *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) is associated with the development of gastric cancer. Especially, infection with *H. pylori* strains carrying a gene called *cagA* plays an essential role in gastric carcinogenesis. The *cagA*-positive *H. pylori* delivers the *cagA* gene product, the CagA protein, into the host gastric epithelial cells via the type IV secretion system. Through a series of studies, we have uncovered the molecular mechanisms by which delivered CagA causes transformation of gastric epithelial cells.

East Asian countries such as Japan, Korea and China, are known to show the highest incidence of gastric cancer in the world. In Japan, for instance, 50,000 peoples are killed by gastric cancer each year. Thus, establishment of new strategies for prevention and treatment for gastric cancer is urgently required. In our department, we are conducting cutting-edge researches, ranging from molecular structural biology to mouse genetics, to elucidate oncogenic mechanisms of the bacterial CagA protein. These researches will provide an opportunity to develop molecular-targeting methods that effectively prevent the development of gastric cancer. We made substantial progress in the following research during the current year.

1. Structural basis for carcinogenic activity of *Helicobacter pylori*

Most if not all human gastric cancers are caused by chronic infection of the stomach lining with *H. pylori* strains that possess the *cagA* gene. Intriguingly, epidemiological studies have indicated that East Asian CagA, a subtype of the CagA protein produced by *H. pylori* isolated in East Asia, is more involved in the development of stomach cancer compared to Western CagA, the standard CagA produced by *H. pylori* found around the world except East Asia. However, the molecular structural mechanisms responsible for evoking the distinct carcinogenic activities of these two CagA subtypes remained unknown.

Upon delivery into gastric epithelial cells via type IV secretion, CagA undergoes tyrosine phosphorylation by Src family kinases (SFKs) or c-Abl kinase at the Glu-Pro-Ile-Tyr-Ala (EPIYA) motif. Tyrosine-phosphorylated CagA acquires the ability to specifically bind to and aberrantly activate SHP2 tyrosine phosphatase, causing aberrant activation of the Ras-Erk MAP kinase signaling pathway. SHP2 has been recognized as a pro-oncogenic phosphatase, and activating mutations of SHP2 have been found in a variety of human malignancies.

In the present study, we determined the three-dimensional atomic structures of CagA complexed with SHP using a method called X-ray crystal structure analysis. We determined by comparing the complex structures of the East Asian and Western CagA proteins that a variation in a single amino acid greatly influences CagA's capability to bind to SHP2. Furthermore, we found that the more robust SHP2 binding of East Asian CagA, compared to that of Western CagA, significantly augments the enzymatic activity of SHP2 and thereby strongly induces aberrant cellular signals that promote gastric cells to become cancerous. This work revealed the molecular structural mechanisms of how East Asian CagA exerts stronger carcinogenic activity amounting to the higher risk in Japan for developing gastric cancer.

2. Impact of structural polymorphism for the *Helicobacter pylori* CagA on binding to polarity-regulating kinase PAR1b

Once inside the host cells, *H. pylori* CagA also binds to partitioning-defective 1b (PAR1b)/microtubule affinity-regulating kinase 2 (MARK2) via the CagA multimerization (CM) motif in a tyrosine phosphorylation-independent manner. Through complex formation, CagA inhibits kinase activity of PAR1b, resulting in induction of junctional and polarity defects. Notably, the polymorphism in the CM motif has been identified among geographic variants of CagA, differing in either the copy number or the sequence composition.

Through quantitative analysis of the complex formation between CagA and PAR1b, we found that several CagA species have acquired elevated PAR1b-binding activity via duplication of the CM motifs, while others have lost their PAR1b-binding activity. We also found that strength of CagA-PAR1b interaction is proportional to the degrees of stress fiber formation and tight junctional disruption by CagA in gastric epithelial cells. These results indicate that the CM polymorphism is a determinant for the magnitude of pathophysiological actions of *H. pylori* CagA. Therefore, the CM diversity may contribute to the different disease manifestations caused by *cagA*-positive *H. pylori* infection.

3. Parafibromin is a transcriptional coactivator of the Wnt/Hedgehog/Notch pathways

The Wnt, Hedgehog (Hh) and Notch signaling pathways are among only a handful of evolutionally conserved morphogen pathways mediating embryonic development as well as homeostasis of adult tissues. Nevertheless, mechanisms that intracellularly coordinate these signal inputs remain poorly understood.

Parafibromin is the human (mammalian) orthologue of budding yeast Cdc73, a component of the RNA Polymerase II (Pol II)-associated factor (PAF) complex. Absence of, or mutation in, the PAF components results in alterations in gene expression that can lead to deregulation of developmental programs and loss of control of cell growth and differentiation, thereby predisposing to various diseases including cancer. Here we found that

parafibromin competitively interacts with β-catenin and Gli1, thereby potentiating transactivation of Wnt- and Hh-target genes in a mutually exclusive manner. Parafibromin also binds to the Notch intracellular domain (NICD), enabling concerted activation of Wnt- and Notch-target genes. The transcriptional platform function of parafibromin is potentiated by tyrosine dephosphorylation, mediated by SHP2 phosphatase, while it is attenuated by tyrosine phosphorylation, mediated by PTK6 kinase. Consequently, acute loss of parafibromin in mice disorganizes the normal epithelial architecture of the intestine, which requires coordinated activation/inactivation of Wnt, Hh and/or Notch signaling. This work revealed that multiple independent morphogen signaling pathways converge on the transcriptional platform parafibromin.

Publications

1. Shiroki, T., Yokoyama, M., Tanuma, N., Maejima, R., Tamai, K., Yamaguchi, K., Oikawa, T., Noguchi, T., Miura, K., Fujiya, T., Shima, H., Sato, I., Murata-Kamiya, N., Hatakeyama, M., Iijima, K., Shimosegawa, T., Satoh, K. The enhanced expression of PKM2 is involved in the gastric cancer development via regulating cancer specific metabolism. *Cancer Sci*, 108(5): 931-940 (2017)
2. Nishikawa, H., Hatakeyama, M. Sequence Polymorphism and Intrinsic Structural Disorder as Related to Pathobiological Performance of the Helicobacter pylori CagA Oncoprotein. *Toxins* 9(4), pii: E136 (2017)
3. Hatakeyama, M. Structure and function of Helicobacter pylori CagA, the first-identified bacterial protein involved in human cancer. *Proc Jpn Acad Ser B Phys Biol Sci* 93(4): 196-219 (2017)
4. Hayashi, T., Senda, M., Suzuki, N., Nishikawa, H., Ben, C., Tang, C., Nagase, L., Inoue, K., Senda, T., Hatakeyama, M. Differential mechanisms for SHP2 binding and activation are exploited by geographically distinct Helicobacter pylori CagA oncoproteins. *Cell Reports* 20(12): 2879-90 (2017)

Department of Infection Control and Prevention

Professor

Kyoji Moriya, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Keita Tatsuno, M.D., Ph.D.

Mahoko Ikeda, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Nobuhiko Satoh, M.D., Ph.D.

Yuka Kobayashi, MD., Ph.D.

Kazuya Okushin, MD., Ph.D.

Chihiro Minatsuki, MD., Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/ut-ict/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Infection Control and Prevention started at first as the Division of Hospital Infection Control Services on January 23, 1991. This division developed into the Division of Infection Control and Prevention on September l, 1993 and the present department on June 4, 1994. Currently, our faculty consists of one professor, six research associates, 11 laboratory technicians, and two office assistants. For isolation and identification of microorganisms from clinical specimens, we amalgamated the microbiology unit from the Department of Clinical Laboratory in 2001.

Clinical activities

Our daily activities are as follows:

1) Surveillance and control of hospital-acquired infection, such as infection or colonization of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and other drug-resistant microbes.
2) Investigation of trends in weekly bases and monthly reports to all departments; Screening of colonization; monitoring of appropriate use of antibiotics such as mupirocin and vancomycin.
3) Microbiological investigation of wards and environment (at request or need).
4) Detection, investigation, intervention and control of the hospital infection outbreak.
5) Offering of information and advice on HIV-infected patients' management.
6) Direct inquiries and advises on management of patients with various infections through ward rounds every week.

Education

We have been charged for education of undergraduate students on the course of medicine (lectures and practical exercises on the infection control for the 4th grade students). These lectures and exercises contain subjects not only on the hospital infection but also on clinical microbiology. We are also engaged in the education of graduate students as well as hospital staff.

For postgraduate education, we have been committed to the guidance for new postgraduates and residents on

the hospital and occupational infection control. We have been also offering our information and technique on occasions of request.

Research

We have been mainly studying on following subjects: Several studies are now going with the members of department of pharmacy and of surgery.

1) Development of preemptive strategies for the control of healthcare-associated infection
2) Development of new methods in infection control and treatment of viral hepatitis
3) Molecular pathogenesis of hepatocellular carcinoma in HCV infection
4) Pathogenesis of progression of HIV infection
5) Molecular pathogenesis of the mitochondrial disturbances in viral infections
6) Molecular pathogenesis of hepatitis B viral infection
7) Host defences to microorganisms
8) Molecular analysis of innate immunity in microorganism infection
9) New detection method and pathogenesis of opportunistic cytomegaloviral infection
10) Mechanism of multi-drug resistant microorganisms
11) Epidemiology of *Clostridium difficile* infection

Publications

1. Tsutsumi T, Okushin K, Enooku K, Fujinaga H, Moriya K, Yotsuyanagi H, Aizaki H, Suzuki T, Matsuura Y, Koike K. Nonstructural 5A Protein of Hepatitis C Virus Interferes with Toll-Like Receptor Signaling and Suppresses the Interferon Response in Mouse Liver. PLoS One. 2017 Jan 20;12(1): e0170461.
2. Satoh N, Suzuki M, Nakamura M, Suzuki A, Horita S, Seki G, Moriya K. Functional coupling of V-ATPase and CLC-5. World J Nephrol. 2017 Jan 6;6(1):14-20.
3. Ota Y, Yamada A, Kobayashi Y, Niikura R, Shimpoh T, Narita A, Yoshida S, Suzuki N, Watabe H, Hirata Y, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Watanabe T, Koike K. Diagnostic capability of colon capsule endoscopy for advanced colorectal cancer: A pilot study. Dig Endosc. 2017 Mar 10.
4. Hatakeyama S, Ohama Y, Okazaki M, Nukui Y, Moriya K. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of rapidly growing mycobacteria isolated in Japan. BMC Infect Dis. 2017 Mar 7;17(1):197.
5. Kawaai K, Ando H, Satoh N, Yamada H, Ogawa N, Hirose M, Mizutani A, Bonneau B, Seki G, Mikoshiba K. Splicing variation of Long-IRBIT determines the target selectivity of IRBIT family proteins. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017 Apr 11;114(15):3921-3926.
6. Kamei J, Yagihara Y, Kume H, Horiuchi T, Sato T, Nakagawa T, Fujimura T, Fukuhara H, Moriya K, Homma Y. Prevalence and characteristics of fecal antimicrobial-resistant Escherichia coli in a cohort of Japanese men undergoing prostate biopsy. Int J Urol. 2017 Apr;24(4):295-300.
7. Tabuchi F, Matsumoto Y, Ishii M, Tatsuno K, Okazaki M, Sato T, Moriya K, Sekimizu K. D-cycloserine increases the effectiveness of vancomycin against vancomycin-highly resistant Staphylococcus aureus. J Antibiot (Tokyo). 2017 Jul;70(8):907-910.
8. Kanno Y, Wakabayashi Y, Ikeda M, Tatsuno K, Misawa Y, Sato T, Yanagimoto S, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Yotsuyanagi H. Catheter-related bloodstream infection caused by Kodamaea ohmeri: A case report and literature review. J Infect Chemother. 2017 Jun;23(6):410-414.
9. Tabuchi F, Matsumoto Y, Ishii M, Tatsuno K, Okazaki M, Sato T, Moriya K, Sekimizu K. Synergistic effects of vancomycin and β-lactams against vancomycin highly resistant Staphylococcus aureus. J Antibiot (Tokyo). 2017 Jun; 70(6):771-774.
10. Yamaguchi D, Kodashima S, Fujishiro M, Ono S, Niimi K, Mochizuki S, Tsuji Y, Asada-Hirayama I, Sakaguchi Y, Shichijo S, Minatsuki C, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Evaluation of image-enhanced endoscopic technology using advanced diagnostic endoscopy for the detection of early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Endosc Int Open. 2017 Sep;5(9):E825-E833.
11. Ota Y, Yamada A, Kobayashi Y, Niikura R, Shimpoh T, Narita A, Yoshida S, Suzuki N, Watabe H, Hirata Y, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Watanabe T, Koike K. Diagnostic capability of colon capsule endoscopy for advanced colorectal

cancer: A pilot study. Dig Endosc. 2017 Sep; 29(6):695-701.
12. Yamaguchi D, Kodashima S, Fujishiro M, Ono S, Niimi K, Mochizuki S, Tsuji Y, Asada-Hirayama I, Sakaguchi Y, Shichijo S, Minatsuki C, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Erratum: Evaluation of image-enhanced endoscopic technology using advanced diagnostic endoscopy for the detection of early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Endosc Int Open. 2017 Sep;5(9):C2.
13. Satoh N, Nakamura M, Suzuki A, Tsukada H, Horita S, Suzuki M, Moriya K, Seki G.Effects of Nitric Oxide on Renal Proximal Tubular Na+ Transport. Biomed Res Int. 2017:687 1081.
14. Mizutani H, Ono S, Ohki D, Takeuchi C, Yakabi S, Kataoka Y, Saito I, Sakaguchi Y, Minatsuki C, Tsuji Y, Niimi K, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Fujishiro M, Koike K. Recent Development of Techniques and Devices in Colorectal Endoscopic Submucosal Dissection. Clin Endosc. 2017 Nov;50(6):562-568.
15. Matsuda K, Koya J, Toyama K, Ikeda M, Arai S, Nakamura F, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Kurokawa M. A therapeutic benefit of daptomycin against glycopeptide-resistant gram-positive cocci bloodstream infections under neutropenia. J Infect Chemother. 2017 Nov;23(11):788-790.
16. Kawaguchi Y, Sakamoto Y, Ito D, Ito K, Arita J, Akamatsu N, Kaneko J, Hasegawa K, Moriya K, Kokudo N. Statin use is associated with a reduced risk of hepatocellular carcinoma recurrence after initial liver resection. Biosci Trends. 2017 Nov 20;11(5):574-580.
17. Hirano J, Okamoto T, Sugiyama Y, Suzuki T, Kusakabe S, Tokunaga M, Fukuhara T, Sasai M, Tougan T, Matsunaga Y, Yamashita K, Sakai Y, Yamamoto M, Horii T, Standley DM, Moriishi K, Moriya K, Koike K, Matsuura Y. Characterization of SPP inhibitors suppressing propagation of HCV and protozoa. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017 Dec 12;114(50):E10782-E10791.
18. Morita K, Honda A, Koya J, Toyama K, Ikeda M, Misawa Y, Okugawa S, Nakamura F, Moriya K, Kurokawa M. Three cases of Candida fermentati fungemia following hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. J Infect Chemother. 2018 Jan 19. pii: S1341-321X(17)30316-1.
19. Aoki K, Harada S, Yahara K, Ishii Y, Motooka D, Nakamura S, Akeda Y, Iida T, Tomono K, Iwata S, Moriya K, Tateda K. Molecular Characterization of IMP-1-Producing Enterobacter cloacae Complex Isolates in Tokyo. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2018 Feb 23;62(3). pii: e02091-17.
20. Araoka H, Baba M, Okada C, Kimura M, Sato T, Yatomi Y, Moriya K, Yoneyama A. First evidence of bacterial translocation from the intestinal tract as a route of Helicobacter cinaedi bacteremia. Helicobacter. 2018 Feb;23(1).
21. Araoka H, Baba M, Okada C, Kimura M, Sato T, Yatomi Y, Moriya K, Yoneyama A. Risk factors for recurrent Helicobacter cinaedi bacteremia and the efficacy of selective digestive decontamination with kanamycin to prevent recurrence. Clin Infect Dis. 2018 Feb 15.
22. Ohki D, Tsuji Y, Shinozaki T, Sakaguchi Y, Minatsuki C, Kinoshita H, Niimi K, Ono S, Hayakawa Y, Yoshida S, Yamada A, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Hirata Y, Ushiku T, Fujishiro M, Fukayama M, Koike K. Sessile serrated adenoma detection rate is correlated with adenoma detection rate. World J Gastrointest Oncol. 2018 Mar 15;10(3):82-90.
23. Yokoyama A, Kage H, Ohama Y, Sato T, Miyashita N, Noguchi S, Okugawa S, Yamauchi Y, Moriya K, Nagase T. Mycobacterium heckeshornense lung infection diagnosed by matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS). J Infect Chemother. 2018 Mar 1. pii: S1341-321X(18)30047-3.

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

3. Immunology

Department of Immunology

Professor

Hiroshi Takayanagi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Takeshi Nitta, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Noriko Komatsu, Ph.D.; Hiroyuki Takaba, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.osteoimmunology.com/

Introduction and Organization

The history of the Department of Immunology, formerly the Department of Serology, dates back to 1918. The department adopted its present name when Dr. Tomio Tada took his position as professor and chair in 1977. Through his innovative research and great contributions to the international community of immunologists, Dr. Tada raised the stature of the department to a world-renowned status. After Dr. Tada's retirement in 1994, Dr. Tadatsugu Taniguchi, presently the designated professor of the Department of Molecular Immunology at the Institute of Industrial Science, the University of Tokyo, performed cutting-edge, internationally recognized research in the field of immunology especially cytokine systems in the context of the regulation of immunity and oncogenesis. Dr. Taniguchi's major achievements were the discovery of interferon-β and a new family of transcription factors, termed interferon regulatory factors (IRFs).

On May 2012, Dr. Hiroshi Takayanagi started the new laboratory aiming to shed light on two major questions; First, why self-tolerance are broken in autoimmune diseases? Second, what is the immune network among multiple organs including bone and neuron?

Teaching activities

All members of our department take very seriously their responsibilities to teach and train the next generation of scientists. Undergraduate students of the faculty take part in departmental class work through lectures on immunobiology, immunochemistry and molecular immunology as well as practical training by way of laboratory courses on basic immunology experimental techniques. The education of graduate students is based on weekly seminars where students present the progress of their own research projects, discuss the future directions of their research and the research of others, and are exposed to the latest cutting-edge questions confronting the research field of immunology. We also offer a special training course (called 'free quarter') of basic and advanced biological and immunological techniques to medical students. We are also accepting undergraduate students as Medical Scientist Training Program in faculty of medicine. In fiscal year 2017, special lectures for undergraduate students were given by internationally recognized scientists, Dr. Shimon Sakaguchi (Osaka Univ.), Dr. Hajime Karasuyama (Tokyo Medical and Dental Univ.), Dr. Hiroshi Kawamoto (Kyoto Univ.), and Dr. Tadatsugu Taniguchi (The Univ. of Tokyo).

Research activities

We aim to achieve further understanding of the mechanisms controlling the immune system, focusing on the development and function of tissue microenvironments in lymphoid organs, such as bone and thymus, and molecular basis for lymphocyte development and activation. The final goal of our

study is to develop epoch-making strategies for the treatment of immune disorders such as autoimmune diseases and severe infectious diseases.

1) Osteoimmuology

The bone marrow is a primary lymphoid organ that plays a critical role in immune cell development. The crucial stromal cell types that support hematopoietic cell development in the bone marrow have not been clarified. We reported the crucial role of osteoblasts in supporting lymphoid lineage development within the bone marrow microenvironment (Terashima et al., Immunity. 2016). The mice genetically ablated for osteoblasts exhibited a marked reduction of the number of common lymphoid progenitor cells in the bone marrow and mature lymphocytes in the periphery. Our results showed that osteoblasts play a pivotal role in maintenance of common lymphoid progenitors through the production of IL-7. Furthermore, using a mouse model of sepsis, we showed that sepsis rapidly ablated osteoblasts, which reduced the common lymphoid progenitor number and thereby resulted in peripheral lymphopenia. This study demonstrates a reciprocal interaction between the immune and bone systems, in which acute inflammation induces a defect in bone cells resulting in lymphopenia-associated immunodeficiency, suggesting that osteoblasts are a potential therapeutic target of the treatment of inflammatory diseases.

Osteoclasts are polynuclear cells derived from the monocyte/macrophage lineage, which are responsible for bone resorption. Aberrant osteoclast function and development is involved in the pathogenesis of several diseases such as the inflammatory bone destruction observed in rheumatoid arthritis as well as post-menopausal osteoporosis and osteopetrosis. Osteoclast development is dependent on TNF family cytokine receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B ligand (RANKL). We studied the receptor signal transduction pathway for RANKL and identified nuclear factor of activated T cells c1 (NFATc1) as a master regulator for osteoclast differentiation (Takayanagi et al., Dev Cell. 2002; Asagiri et al., J. Exp. Med., 2005). We also identified an ITAM-harboring co-receptor for RANK (Koga et al., Nature 2004) and the importance of bridging signal cascade between RANK and ITAM *via* Btk for RANK dependent osteoclastogenesis (Shinohara et al., Cell. 2008; Shinohara et al., Bone. 2014). Our recent proteomic analysis identified multiple target proteins phosphorylated upon differentiation of osteoclasts (Sumiya et al., *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 2015).

Furthermore, we have revealed the roles of Semaphorin4D on osteoblast differentiation (Negishi-Koga et al., Nature Med. 2011) and Semaphorin3A on inhibition of bone resorption as well as promotion of bone formation (Hayashi et al., Nature 2012). We also found that immune complexes in serum activate osteoclastogenesis and cause bone loss through binding to Fcγ receptors (Negishi-Koga et al., Nat Commun. 2015). Regarding osteoclast-inducing factors, we examined the physiological significance of lysil oxidase (LOX), the enzyme that was previously reported to be an osteoclast inducer (Tsukasaki et al., J Bone Miner Res. 2017). Our results demonstrated that LOX failed to substitute for RANKL in inducing osteoclastogenesis in vivo, while LOX facilitated the osteoclast differentiation by inducing RANKL expression in bone marrow stromal cells.

Furthermore, we also reported that, using a bone-fracture model in mouse, the cytokine IL-17 promotes bone fracture healing via osteoblastic bone formation and that γδT cells are the major source of IL-17 produced in the bone injury site (Ono et al., Nat Commun. 2016). Although it has been known that IL-17 enhances osteoclastic bone resorption in certain pathological situations, our current results clearly show the promoting effect of IL-17 on bone formation,

Most recently, we found that oral bacteria promote the conversion of Foxp3+T cells into Th17 cells (exFoxp3Th17 cells) in periodontitis which is one of the most common infectious diseases. exFoxp3Th17 cells were found to be the most potent bone-damaging T cells. Interestingly, these bone-damaging exFoxp3Th17 cells protect against oral bacteria in two different ways. First, they elicit mucosal immune responses mainly by the production of anti-bacterial products. Second, they inhibit bacterial dissemination by removing the tooth. Thus, exFoxp3Th17 cells play a beneficial role in the host defense against oral bacteria. This investigation highlighted the notion that T-cell-mediated bone damage, which was considered to be an adverse consequence of inflam-

mation, may have developed to contribute to host defense against oral bacteria

These findings provided a new paradigm for physiological interaction between bone and immune system.

2) Lymphocyte development and lymphoid tissue microenvironment

Thymus is the primary lymphoid organ that supports development of useful T cells (positive selection) and eliminates self-reactive T cells (negative selection). The microenvironment of the thymus is mainly composed of thymic epithelial cells (TECs) that regulate selections of developing T cells (Nitta and Suzuki, Cell Mol Life Sci. 2016).

Recently we studied the human genetic variations of the *PSMB11* gene, which encodes β5t, a cortical TEC (cTEC)-specific proteasome subunit that regulates positive selection of CD8 T cells (Nitta et al., Sci Immunol. 2017). *PSMB11* is highly enriched for nucleotide changes (‘damaging’ variations) that interfere with protein function. The introduction of *PSMB11* ‘damaging’ variations into the mouse genome by CRISPR/Cas9 genome editing revealed that these variations affected the MHC class I-bound peptide repertoire in cTECs and impaired the positive selection of CD8 T cells in the thymus. One of the *PSMB11* polymorphisms, G49S, detected in the Japanese population at a high frequency, altered the CD8 T cell repertoire in mice and was associated with a higher risk of Sjögren’s syndrome in humans. These results suggested that, in addition to the MHC haplotype, genetic variations of proteasome influence T cell repertoire selection and susceptibility to autoimmunity.

We also tried to decipher the T cell receptor (TCR) signaling pathways that control γδT cell development (Muro et al., J Clin Invest. 2018). Our data showed that the tyrosine kinase Syk is essential for γδTCR signal transduction and development of IL-17-producing γδT cells (γδT17) in the thymus. The Syk-dependent γδTCR signal induced the transcriptional program toward the γδT17 lineage, through the activation of the PI3K pathway. Moreover, γδT17-dependent skin inflammation was attenuated in mice deficient in Syk. These findings suggest that the Syk-PI3K pathway might be a therapeutic target of inflammatory diseases.

Much attention has been paid to the development and function of the gut-associated lymphoid tissues (GALTs) and the symbiotic relationship between the gut microbiota and host immune system. We identified a previously unrecognized subset of mesenchymal cells in the subepithelial dome of GALTs (Nagashima et al., Nat Immunol. 2017). These cells expressed high levels of RANKL and directly interacted with the gut epithelium to induce microfold (M) cell differentiation and CCL20 expression. The deletion of RANKL in mesenchymal cells impaired M cell-dependent antigen sampling, which resulted in a reduction in IgA production and a decrease in microbial diversity, indicating that subepithelial RANKL-expressing mesenchymal cells (M cell inducer (MCi) cells) are key players in the maintenance of host-microbe symbiosis. Furthermore, we reported that Col6a1-Cre driver mice are useful to study the function of MCi cells (Nagashima et al., Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2017). Manipulation of MCi cells may provide a molecular basis for novel treatments of intestinal diseases such as inflammatory bowel disorders and infectious diseases.

3) Mechanism of autoimmune disease

The IL-17 producing helper T cell subset (Th17 cell) plays critical roles in several autoimmune disease models such as collagen induced arthritis (CIA) and experimental encephalomyelitis (EAE). We have identified IκBζ as an indispensable transcription factor for Th17 cell differentiation (Okamoto et al., Nature. 2010). However, in both RA and EAE models, effector mechanisms of Th17 cells have been unclear. Recently, we identified a subset of Th17 cells that robustly produces IL-17 and RANKL and exacerbates both inflammation and bone destruction in CIA mice. Interestingly these Th17 cells are the progeny of CD4 T cells expressing Foxp3, a master regulator for immunosuppressive Treg cells (Komatsu et al., Nat Med. 2014). We also reported that RANKL produced by synovial fibroblasts is primarily responsible for the formation of bone-destructive osteoclasts in inflammatory arthritis. These results show that the targeting these cells and/or molecules could be effective in preventing bone destruction in RA (Danks et al., Ann Rheum Dis. 2016).

To elucidate a role of RANKL on T cells, we generated T cell-specific RANKL-deficient mice. These mice were protected from EAE, a mouse model of multiple sclerosis, due to an impairment of infiltration of pathogenic T cells into the central nervous system (CNS). RANKL on T cells stimulates the chemokine production by astrocytes, leading to the chronic inflammation in the CNS. Pharmacological inhibition of RANKL prevented the development of EAE, indicating that RANKL is a potential therapeutic target for treatment of multiple sclerosis (Guerrini et al., Immunity. 2015).

We have also been studying the mechanism of T cell tolerance induction, because a breakdown of T cell tolerance induces autoimmune diseases. Self-tolerance of T cells is primarily established during their development in the thymic medulla, where medullary thymic epithelial cells (mTECs) ectopically express a variety of tissue-restricted antigens (TRAs) and thereby TRA-reactive immature T cells are deleted. It has been known that expression of a set of TRAs is regulated by the transcriptional regulator Aire, although how the remaining TRAs are regulated has been unclear. Recently, we identified a novel key transcription factor Fezf2, which is highly expressed in mTECs and controls the expression of a large fraction of Aire-independent TRAs (Takaba et al., Cell. 2015). Mice lacking Fezf2 in mTECs exhibited severe autoimmune disorders in peripheral organs, and the spectrum of autoimmunity in Fezf2-deficient mice differed from that in Aire-deficient mice. These results indicate that two independent factors, Fezf2 and Aire, play non-redundant and mutually complementary roles in the TRA expression to ensure T cell tolerance induction. This study represented an important advance in our understanding of the mechanisms underlying the immune tolerance and autoimmune diseases.

References

1. Nagashima K, Sawa S, Nitta T, Tsutsumi M, Okamura T, Penninger JM, Nakashima T, Takayanagi H. Identification of subepithelial mesenchymal cells that induce IgA and diversify gut microbiota. ***Nat Immunol.*** 18(6):675-682 (2017)
2. Nitta T, Kochi Y, Muro R, Tomofuji Y, Okamura T, Murata S, Suzuki H, Sumida T, Yamamoto K, Takayanagi H. Human thymoproteasome variations influence CD8 T cell selection. ***Sci Immunol.*** 2(12):eaan5165 (2017)
3. Nagashima K, Sawa S, Nitta T, Prados A, Koliaraki V, Kollias G, Nakashima T, Takayanagi H. Targeted deletion of RANKL in M cell inducer cells by the Col6a1-Cre driver. ***Biochem Biophys Res Commun.*** 493(1):437-443 (2017)
4. Muro R, Nitta T, Nakano K, Okamura T, Takayanagi H, Suzuki H. γδTCR recruits the Syk/PI3K axis to drive proinflammatory differentiation program. ***J Clin Invest.***128(1):415-426 (2018)
5. Tsukasaki M, Komatsu N, Nagashima K, Nitta T, Pluemsakunthai W, Shukunami C, Iwakura Y, Nakashima T, Okamoto K, Takayanagi H. Host defense against oral microbiota by bone-damaging T cells. ***Nat Commun.***9:701 (2018)
6. Okamoto K, Nakashima T, Shinohara M, Negishi-Koga T, Komatsu N, Terashima A, Sawa S, Nitta T, Takayanagi H. Osteoimmunology: the conceptual framework for unifying the immune and skeletal systems. ***Physiol Rev***. 97:1295-1349 (2017)
7. Terashima A, Takayanagi H. Overview of Osteoimmunology. ***Calcif Tissue Int.*** 102: 503-511(2018)

Radiology and Biomedical Engineering

1. Radiology

Department of Radiology

Professor

Osamu Abe, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor

Osamu Abe, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Keiichi Nakagawa, M.D., Ph.D., Harushi Mori, M.D., Ph.D., Hidemasa Takao, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hideomi Yamashita M.D., Ph.D., Jiro Sato, M.D., Takeyuki Watadani, M.D., Ph.D., Toshihiro Furuta, M.D., Ph.D., Masaki Katsura, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Shouhei Hanaoka, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Shiori Amemiya, M.D., Ph.D., Takuya Arai, M.D., Mami Ogita, M.D., Naoki Okura, M.D., Kouhei Kamiya, M.D., Ph.D., Wataru Gonoi, M.D., Ph.D., Wataru Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D., Taku Tajima, M.D., Naotoshi Ishida, M.D., Ryousuke Takenaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/mcm/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Radiology was established in 1932. Radiology covers three major fields that are, Diagnostic Radiology (imaging and intervention), Radiation Oncology (radiotherapy) and Nuclear Medicine. The clinical, educational and research activities of our department are being carried out in cooperation with Department of Radiology in The Research Institute of Medical Science, which has three (1 associate professor, 1 lecturer, and 1 assistant professor) positions. In addition, Department of Radiology mainly takes care of radiation protection and radiation safety in the hospital.

Clinical activities

Clinical services on Diagnostic Radiology, Nuclear Medicine, and Radiation Oncology are provided in the centralized Clinical Radiology Service Department in cooperation with radiology technologists and nurses.

In the section of Diagnostic Radiology, all CT and MRI examinations are monitored and reported by diagnostic radiologists. Diagnostic radiologists, gastroenterologists and cardiologists mainly perform interventional procedures.

In the section of Nuclear Medicine, two cyclotrons and several remote or processor-controlled automated devices are installed, which facilitate standardized procedures in the PET tracer production and the implementation of GMP in PET related work. There are two SPECT rooms and four PET rooms. These nuclear imaging procedures are chiefly performed and reported by nuclear medicine physicians and cardiologists.

Each year, over 700 new patients receive radiation therapy in the Radiation Oncology section. Highly accurate 3D radiation therapy is the most outstanding feature. Stereotactic radiation therapy for small lung or liver tumors has been carried out.

In the 9th floor of the new inpatient building, there

are 12 beds in the Radiology ward, which are usually used for oncology patients receiving radiation therapy and chemotherapy. Some of them are sometimes used for patients receiving invasive diagnostic procedures such as interventional radiology (IVR), angiography and myelography. There are two special beds for radionuclide (RN) therapy in the same floor. In addition, four beds are allotted to terminal care ward located in the 14th floor.

Teaching activities

Lectures are given to the fourth-, fifth- and sixth-year students to provide fundamental knowledge of diagnostic radiology, radiation oncology and nuclear medicine. Professor, associate professors and lecturers as well as specialists assigned as part time lecturers take part in the education. A series of lectures about fundamentals of radiology and related sciences are given to the fourth-year students. As bed-side-learning (Clinical Clerkship, CC) curriculum, small groups of the sixth-year students are taking part in mini-lectures and practice to learn basics of diagnostic radiology, advanced medical techniques of Radiation Oncology and Nuclear Medicine. They will learn detailed principles of image constructions in various kinds of imaging modalities and technology in radiation therapy against cancer. Postgraduate students are also welcome to each of subspecialties of radiology according to their interests.

Research activities

Research activities in our department include clinical research, animal experiments and development of instruments as well as computer-based new technology. Diagnostic Radiology group in the department promotes research activities aiming at efficacy improvement of diagnostic imaging and expansion of its application. Multi-row detector helical computed tomography (MDCT) enables us to take tomographic images in a three-dimensional (3D) fashion. Using the data acquired by MDCT, various kinds of diseases in almost all parts of the body, from cerebral diseases to musculoskeletal diseases, can be displayed in 3D images. New 3D software developed in our departments is now widely used in the field of the gastrointestinal tract, lung, and central nervous system. In addition, we have opened a new laboratory section named Image Computing and Analysis Laboratory with invitation of a new staff from the Faculty of Engineering, the University of Tokyo. This section will contribute to development of novel software to abstract clinically useful information from the 3D imaging data more sophisticatedly. In the field of magnetic resonance (MR) imaging, MR digital subtraction angiography, perfusion imaging, and diffusion tensor imaging are the foci of research. These techniques are aggressively applied to the investigation of vascular and neoplastic diseases of the brain.

Radiation oncology group promotes research projects in two major fields, one is physical engineering such as the optimization of dose distribution in the radiation therapy (RT) and the other is reduction of injuries due to radiation exposure in vitro and in vivo. This group pushes forward studies mainly on a brain tumor, head and neck cancer, esophageal cancer, uterine cervical cancer, prostate cancer in conformity with recent EBM in the clinical study, and was active in studies of the physical engineering traditionally and took a main role in the highly precise radiation therapy of our country until now. With the purpose of achieving precise external irradiation, a new linear accelerator with multileaf collimator systems was developed and installed, which is utilized mainly for non-coplanar radiation therapy in many patients especially with brain tumor or head and neck tumor. Dynamic conical conformal radiotherapy for metastatic brain tumors using the accelerator is under evaluation. In addition to gamma knife radiosurgery, this new accelerator based stereotactic radiotherapy for brain diseases has been undergone, and stereotactic radiotherapy (SRT) for body tumors, such as head and neck cancer, prostate cancer, rectal cancer and lung cancer, has been investigated (intensity modulation radiation therapy; IMRT) for the reduction of the adverse radiation damage. A new technology to track mobile tumors, represented by lung tumors is under investigation in collaboration with accelerator makers.

Nuclear Medicine group promotes clinical research on functional imaging and the development of radio-immunotherapy (RIT) by the application of radioisotope-labeled tracer technology, combined with molecular biology. In particular, emission

tomography (PET and SPECT) is applied for the evaluation of cerebral blood flow and metabolism in patients with dementia, epilepsy, and cerebrovascular diseases. Cerebral blood flow, glucose metabolism and neural synaptic functions are measured for the understanding of normal and pathophysiological states of CNS disorders, using a variety of positron-emitter radiotracer, such as [O-15] H_2O, CO_2, O_2, CO, [F-18] FDG, [C-11] methionine, [F-18] Dopa, [C-11] NMSP, NMPB, [C-11] raclopride and [C-11] PiB. The study of dementia using SPECT and the standard brain atlas has made it possible to categorize the type of dementia. Evaluation of dopaminergic function by PET is very important in the differential diagnosis of Parkinsonism. Cardiac PET and SPECT are also active fields. Myocardial viability, vascular reserve and sympathetic nerve denervation in the ischemic heart disease are evaluated with [F-18] FDG, [N-13] NH_3, Tl-201 and [I-123] MIBG. Higher brain functions such as reading, speech and thinking have been studied with PET by comparing blood flow and receptor binding potential (BP) under various tasks and at rest. For the precise localization of activated brain function, computer processing and reconstruction of composite images of function and anatomy is an essential subject for investigation. At present, whole body FDG-PET is one of the most effective tool for exploring metastatic lesions of cancer patients. Combination display of SPECT/PET with XCT/MRI would be a routine job and anatomo-functional images would play an important role in the clinical management of the patients.

References

1. Aihara K, Mukasa A, Nagae G, Nomura M, Yamamoto S, Ueda H, Tatsuno K, Shibahara J, Takahashi M, Momose T, Tanaka S, Takayanagi S, Yanagisawa S, Nejo T, Takahashi S, Omata M, Otani R, Saito K, Narita Y, Nagane M, Nishikawa R, Ueki K, Aburatani H, Saito N.
   Genetic and epigenetic stability of oligodendrogliomas at recurrence.
   Acta Neuropathol Commun 5(1): 18, 2017
2. Akai H, Kiryu S, Shibata E, Maeda E, Sato J, Tomizawa N, Nojima M, Ohtomo K.
   Reducing CT radiation exposure with organ effective modulation: A retrospective clinical study.
   Eur J Radiol 85(9): 1569-73, 2016
3. Akimoto T, Morita A, Shiobara K, Hara M, Minami M, Shijo K, Nomura Y, Shigihara S, Haradome H, Abe O, Kamei S.
   Surgically Cured, Relapsed Pneumococcal Meningitis Due to Bone Defects, Non-invasively Identified by Three-dimensional Multi-detector Computed Tomography.
   Intern Med 55(24): 3665-9, 2016
4. Amemiya S, Takao H, Hanaoka S, Ohtomo K.
   Global and structured waves of rs-fMRI signal identified as putative propagation of spontaneous neural activity.
   Neuroimage 133: 331-40, 2016
5. Andica C, Hagiwara A, Nakazawa M, Tsuruta K, Takano N, Hori M, Suzuki H, Sugano H, Arai H, Aoki S.
   The Advantage of Synthetic MRI for the Visualization of Early White Matter Change in an Infant with Sturge-Weber Syndrome.
   Magn Reson Med Sci 15(4): 347-8, 2016
6. Andica C, Hagiwara A, Nakazawa M, Kumamaru KK, Hori M, Ikeno M, Shimizu T, Aoki S.
   Synthetic MR Imaging in the Diagnosis of Bacterial Meningitis.
   Magn Reson Med Sci: Epub ahead of print, 2016
7. Arnone D, Job D, Selvaraj S, Abe O, Amico F, Cheng Y, Colloby SJ, O'Brien JT, Frodl T, Gotlib IH, Ham BJ, Kim M J, Koolschijn PC, Perico CA, Salvadore G, Thomas AJ, Van Tol MJ, van der Wee NJ, Veltman DJ, Wagner G, McIntosh AM.
   Computational meta-analysis of statistical parametric maps in major depression.
   Hum Brain Mapp 37(4): 1393-404, 2016
8. Ebisawa K, Midorikawa Y, Higaki T, Nakayama H, Tsuji S, Nishimaki H, Haradome H, Abe O, Sugitani M, Moriyama M, Takayama T.
   Natural history of nonenhancing lesions incidentally detected during the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Surgery 160(3): 654-60, 2016
9. Furuta T, Yamaguchi M, Minami M, Ohtomo K, Fujii H.
   Persistent T2*-hypointensity of the liver parenchyma after irradiation to the SPIO-accumulated liver: An imaging marker for

responses to radiotherapy in hepatic malignancies.
J Magn Reson Imaging 45(1): 303-12, 2017

10. Goto M, Abe O, Miyati T, Yamasue H, Gomi T, Takeda T.
Head Motion and Correction Methods in Resting-state Functional MRI.
Magn Reson Med Sci 15(2): 178-86, 2016
11. Goto M, Suzuki M, Mizukami S, Abe O, Aoki S, Miyati T, Fukuda M, Gomi T, Takeda T.
Repeatability of Brain Volume Measurements Made with the Atlas-based Method from T1-weighted Images Acquired Using a 0.4 Tesla Low Field MR Scanner.
Magn Reson Med Sci 15(4): 365-70, 2016
12. Hagiwara A, Hori M, Yokoyama K, Takemura MY, Andica C, Kumamaru KK, Nakazawa M, Takano N, Kawasaki H, Sato S, Hamasaki N, Kunimatsu A, Aoki S.
Utility of a Multi-Parametric Quantitative MRI Model That Assesses Myelin and Edema for Evaluating Plaques, Periplaque White Matter, and Normal-Appearing White Matter in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis: A Feasibility Study.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 38(2): 237-42, 2017
13. Hagiwara A, Hori M, Yokoyama K, Takemura MY, Andica C, Tabata T, Kamagata K, Suzuki M, Kumamaru KK, Nakazawa M, Takano N, Kawasaki H, Hamasaki N, Kunimatsu A, Aoki S.
Synthetic MRI in the Detection of Multiple Sclerosis Plaques.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 38(2): 257-63, 2017
14. Hagiwara A, Warntjes M, Hori M, Andica C, Nakazawa M, Kumamaru KK, Abe O, Aoki S.
SyMRI of the Brain: Rapid Quantification of Relaxation Rates and Proton Density, with Synthetic MRI, Automatic Brain Segmentation, and Myelin Measurement.
Invest Radiol: Epub ahead of print, 2017
15. Hanaoka S, Shimizu A, Nemoto M, Nomura Y, Miki S, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Ohtomo K, Masutani Y.
Automatic detection of over 100 anatomical landmarks in medical CT images: A framework with independent detectors and combinatorial optimization.
Med Image Anal 35:192-214, 2017
16. Hanaoka S, Masutani Y, Nemoto M, Nomura Y, Miki S, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Ohtomo K, Shimizu A.
Landmark-guided diffeomorphic demons algorithm and its application to automatic segmentation of the whole spine and pelvis in CT images.
Int J Comput Assist Radiol Surg 12(3): 413-30, 2017
17. Hayashi TY, Matsuda I, Hagiwara K, Takayanagi T, Hagiwara A.
Massive splenic infarction and splenic venous thrombosis observed in a patient with acute splenic syndrome of sickle cell traits on contrast-enhanced thin-slice computed tomography.
Abdom Radiol (NY) 41(9): 1718-21, 2016
18. Hayashi TY, Gonoi W, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Ohtomo K.
Ansa pancreatica as a predisposing factor for recurrent acute pancreatitis.
World J Gastroenterol 22(40): 8940-8, 2016
19. Inoue M, Tanaka S, Nakatomi H, Takayanagi S, Takahashi M, Tanaka M, Momose T, Mukasa A, Saito N.
Intracranial Infantile Myofibromatosis Mimicking Malignant Brain Tumor: A Case Report and Literature Review.
World Neurosurg 93: 487.e15-20, 2016
20. Irie R, Tsuruta K, Hori M, Suzuki M, Kamagata K, Nakanishi A, Kamiya K, Nakajima M, Miyajima M, Arai H, Aoki S.
Neurite orientation dispersion and density imaging for evaluation of corticospinal tract in idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus.
Jpn J Radiol 35(1): 25-30, 2017
21. Ishibashi N, Hata M, Mochizuki T, Ogawa K, Sugiura H, Takekawa Y, Maebayashi T, Aizawa T, Sakaguchi M, Abe O.
Radiation therapy for primary breast lymphoma in male gynecomastia: a rare case report and review of the literature.
Int J Hematol 104(4): 519-24, 2016
22. Ishibashi N, Maebayashi T, Aizawa T, Sakaguchi M, Abe O, Sakanishi K, Endoh Y, Saito T, Kawamori J, Tanaka Y.
Various Regimens of Total Body Irradiation for Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplant.
Exp Clin Transplant 14(6): 670-75, 2016

23. Iwashiro N, Koike S, Satomura Y, Suga M, Nagai T, Natsubori T, Tada M, Gonoi W, Takizawa R, Kunimatsu A, Yamasue H, Kasai K.
Association between impaired brain activity and volume at the sub-region of Broca's area in ultra-high risk and first-episode schizophrenia: A multi-modal neuroimaging study.
Schizophr Res 172(1-3): 9-15, 2016
24. Iwashiro N, Koike S, Satomura Y, Suga M, Nagai T, Natsubori T, Tada M, Gonoi W, Takizawa R, Kunimatsu A, Yamasue H, Kasai K.
Letter to the editor; A corrigendum with respect to our research article entitled “Association between impaired brain activity and volume at the sub-region of Broca's area in ultra-high risk and first-episode schizophrenia: A multi-modal neuroimaging study”
Schizophr Res 176(2-3): 578-9, 2016
25. Kamagata K, Hatano T, Okuzumi A, Motoi Y, Abe O, Shimoji K, Kamiya K, Suzuki M, Hori M, Kumamaru KK, Hattori N, Aoki S.
Neurite orientation dispersion and density imaging in the substantia nigra in idiopathic Parkinson disease.
Eur Radiol 26(8): 2567-77, 2016
26. Kamiya K, Kamagata K, Miyajima M, Nakajima M, Hori M, Tsuruta K, Mori H, Kunimatsu A, Arai H, Aoki S, Ohtomo K.
Diffusional Kurtosis Imaging in Idiopathic Normal Pressure Hydrocephalus: Correlation with Severity of Cognitive Impairment.
Magn Reson Med Sci 15(3): 316-23, 2016
27. Katano A, Yamashita H, Okuma K, Nakagawa K.
Complete response to abdominal bulky lymph node recurrence in an esophageal cancer patient treated with S-1 monotherapy: A case report.
Oncol Lett 11(6): 3901-3, 2016
28. Kubo T, Kiryu S, Akai H, Ota Y, Tojo A, Yoshida H, Kato N, Nakano Y, Ohtomo K.
Hepatic Involvement of Histiocytic Sarcoma: CT and MRI Findings.
Korean J Radiol 17(5): 758-62, 2016
29. Kunimatsu A, Kunimatsu N, Kamiya K, Katsura M, Mori H, Ohtomo K.
Variants of meningiomas: a review of imaging findings and clinical features.
Jpn J Radiol 34(7): 459-69, 2016
30. Liu X, Watanabe K, Kakeda S, Yoshimura R, Abe O, Ide S, Hayashi K, Katsuki A, Umene-Nakano W, Watanabe R, Ueda I, Nakamura J, Korogi Y.
Relationship between white matter integrity and serum cortisol levels in drug-naive patients with major depressive disorder: diffusion tensor imaging study using tract-based spatial statistics.
Br J Psychiatry 208(6): 585-90, 2016
31. Maeda E, Tomizawa N, Kanno S, Yasaka K, Kubo T, Ino K, Torigoe R, Ohtomo K.
Subjective and objective evaluation of 10–30% dose reduced coronary artery phantom scans reconstructed with Forward projected model-based Iterative Reconstruction SoluTion (FIRST).
Data Brief 10: 210–4, 2016
32. Maeda E, Tomizawa N, Kanno S, Yasaka K, Kubo T, Ino K, Torigoe R, Ohtomo K.
The feasibility of Forward-projected model-based Iterative Reconstruction SoluTion (FIRST) for coronary 320-row computed tomography angiography: A pilot study.
J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr 11(1): 40-5, 2017
33. Maeda E, Yamamoto K, Kanno S, Ino K, Tomizawa N, Akahane M, Torigoe R, Ohtomo K.
Diagnostic Phase of Calcium Scoring Scan Applied as the Center of Acquisition Window of Coronary Computed Tomography Angiography Improves Image Quality in Minimal Acquisition Window Scan (Target CTA Mode) Using the Second Generation 320-Row CT.
ScientificWorldJournal 2016: 1017851, 2016
34. Matsubara K, Mori H, Hirai N, Yasukawa K, Honda T, Takanashi JI.
Elevated taurine and glutamate in cerebral juvenile xanthogranuloma on MR spectroscopy.
Brain Dev 38(10): 964-7, 2016
35. Miki S, Hayashi N, Masutani Y, Nomura Y, Yoshikawa T, Hanaoka S, Nemoto M, Ohtomo K.
Computer-assisted detection of cerebral aneurysms in MR angiography in a routine image-reading environment: Effects on diagnosis by radiologists.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 37(6): 1038-43, 2016
36. Mitsui J, Koguchi K, Momose T, Takahashi M, Matsukawa T, Yasuda T, Tokushige SI, Ishiura H, Goto J, Nakazaki S, Kondo T, Ito H, Yamamoto Y, Tsuji S.

Three-Year Follow-Up of High-Dose Ubiquinol Supplementation in a Case of Familial Multiple System Atrophy with Compound Heterozygous COQ2 Mutations.
Cerebellum: Epub ahead of print, 2017

37. Nakamura K, Yoshizaki A, Takahashi T, Saigusa R, Taniguchi T, Asano Y, Gonoi W, Hinata M, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Sato S.
The first case report of fatal acute pulmonary dysfunction in a systemic sclerosis patient treated with rituximab.
Scand J Rheumatol 45(3) 249-50, 2016
38. Nakamura Y, Shimazoe K, Takahashi H, Yoshimura S, Seto Y, Kato S, Takahashi M, Momose T.
Development of a novel handheld intra-operative laparoscopic Compton camera for (18)F-Fluoro-2-deoxy-2-D-glucose-guided surgery.
Phys Med Biol 61(15): 5837-50, 2016
39. Nakashima R, Komori Y, Maeda E, Yoshikawa T, Yokosawa K.
Temporal Characteristics of Radiologists' and Novices' Lesion Detection in Viewing Medical Images Presented Rapidly and Sequentially.
Front Psychol 7: 1553, 2016
40. Namiki Y, Maeda E, Gonoi W, Akamatsu N, Ikemura M, Ohtomo K.
Pancreatic lipoma with a solid nodule mimicking invasion from adjoining intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm.
Radiol Case Rep 11(2): 50-3, 2016
41. Nobusawa S, Hirato J, Sugai T, Okura N, Yamazaki T, Yamada S, Ikota H, Nakazato Y, Yokoo H.
Atypical Teratoid/Rhabdoid Tumor (AT/RT) Arising From Ependymoma: A Type of AT/RT Secondarily Developing From Other Primary Central Nervous System Tumors.
J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 75(2): 167-74, 2016
42. Nobusawa S, Nakata S, Hirato J, Kawashima T, Sato K, Fujimaki H, Okura N, Ikota H, Yokoo H.
Atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor in the sella turcica of an elderly female with a distinct vascular pattern and genetic alterations.
Virchows Arch 469(6): 711-5, 2016
43. Nomura Y, Higaki T, Fujita M, Miki S, Awaya Y, Nakanishi T, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Awai K.
Effects of iterative reconstruction algorithms on computer-assisted detection (CAD) software for lung nodules in ultra-low-dose CT for lung cancer screening.
Acade Radiol 24(2): 124-30, 2017
44. Numata T, Kiryu S, Maeda T, Egusa C, Tsuboi R, Harada K.
A pulmonary metastatic model of murine melanoma assessed by Magnetic Resonance Imaging.
Exp Dermatol: Epub ahead of print, 2017
45. Okuma H, Gonoi W, Ishida M, Shirota G, Kanno S, Shintani Y, Abe H, Fukayama M, Ohtomo K.
Comparison of the cardiothoracic ratio between postmortem and antemortem computed tomography.
Leg Med (Tokyo) 24:86-91, 2017
46. Sakaguchi M, Maebayashi T, Aizawa T, Ishibashi N, Fukushima S, Abe O, Saito T.
Patient outcomes of monotherapy with hypofractionated three-dimensional conformal radiation therapy for stage T2 or T3 non-small cell lung cancer: a retrospective study.
Radiat Oncol 11:3, 2016
47. Sakamoto Y, Inagaki F, Omichi K, Ohkura N, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N.
Associating Liver Partial Partition and Transileocecal Portal Vein Embolization for Staged Hepatectomy.
Ann Surg 264(6): e21-2, 2016
48. Sato K, Tanaka T, Sato J, Shibata E, Nagai Y, Murono K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka J, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Kazama S, Yamaguchi H, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Kitayama J, Ohtomo K, Watanabe T.
Usefulness of preoperative CT colonography for colon cancer.
Asian J Surg: Epub ahead of print, 2016
49. Shibata E, Takao H, Amemiya S, Ohtomo K.
Perioperative Hemodynamic Monitoring of Common Hepatic Artery for Endovascular Embolization of a Pancreaticoduodenal. Arcade Aneurysm with Celiac Stenosis.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 40(3): 465-9, 2017
50. Shinozaki T, Imamura Y, Kohashi R, Dezawa K, Nakaya Y, Sato Y, Watanabe K, Morimoto Y, Shizukuishi T, Abe O, Haji T, Tabei K, Taira M.
Spatial and Temporal Brain Responses to Noxious Heat Thermal Stimuli in Burning Mouth

Syndrome.
J Dent Res 95(10): 1138-46, 2016

51. Shirota G, Ishida M, Shintani Y, Abe H, Ikemura M, Fukayama M, Gonoi W.
Can postmortem computed tomography detect antemortem hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy?
Forensic Sci Med Pathol 12(3): 267-75, 2016
52. Taguchi S, Shiraishi K, Fukuhara H, Nakagawa K, Morikawa T, Naito A, Kakutani S, Takeshima Y, Miyazaki H, Nakagawa T, Fujimura T, Kume H, Homma Y.
Optimal timing of salvage radiotherapy for biochemical recurrence after radical prostatectomy: is ultra-early salvage radiotherapy beneficial?
Radiat Oncol 11: 102, 2016
53. Taguchi S, Shiraishi K, Fukuhara H, Nakagawa K, Morikawa T, Kakutani S, Takeshima Y, Miyazaki H, Fujimura T, Nakagawa T, Kume H, Homma Y.
Impact of Gleason pattern 5 including tertiary pattern 5 on outcomes of salvage treatment for biochemical recurrence in pT2-3N0M0 prostate cancer.
Int J Clin Oncol 21(5): 975-80, 2016
54. Takahashi M, Soma T, Mukasa A, Koyama K, Arai T, Momose T.
An automated voxel-based method for calculating the reference value for a brain tumour metabolic index using (18)F-FDG-PET and (11)C-methionine PET.
Ann Nucl Med 31(3): 250-9, 2017
55. Takano Y, Aoki Y, Yahata N, Kawakubo Y, Inoue H, Iwashiro N, Natsubori T, Koike S, Gonoi W, Sasaki H, Takao H, Kasai K, Yamasue H.
Neural basis for inferring false beliefs and social emotions in others among individuals with schizophrenia and those at ultra-high risk for psychosis.
Psychiatry Res 259: 34-41, 2017
56. Takao H, Shibata E, Ohtomo K.
Double-Balloon-Assisted n-Butyl-2-Cyanoacrylate Embolization of Intrahepatic Arterioportal Shunt Prior to Chemoembolization of Hepatocellular Carcinoma.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 39(10): 1479-83, 2016
57. Takao H, Amemiya S, Shibata E, Ohtomo K.
Three-Dimensional Printing of Hollow Portal Vein Stenosis Models: A Feasibility Study.
J Vasc Interv Radiol 27(11): 1755-8, 2016
58. Takao H, Amemiya S, Shibata E, Ohtomo K.
3D printing of preoperative simulation models of a splenic artery aneurysm: precision and accuracy.
Acad Radiol: Epub ahead of print, 2017
59. Takenaka R, Yamashita H, Toya T, Haga A, Shibata S, Kurokawa M, Ootomo K, Nakagawa K.
Unique radiation dermatitis related to total body irradiation by helical tomotherapy.
J Dermatol 43(11): 1376-7, 2016
60. Taniguchi Y, Takahashi M, Matsudaira K, Oka H, Momose T.
Potential use of (18)F-FDG-PET/CT to visualize hypermetabolism associated with muscle pain in patients with adult spinal deformity: a case report.
Skeletal radiol 45(11): 1577-81, 2016
61. Tokushige S, Terao Y, Matsuda S, Inomata-Terada S, Shimizu T, Tanaka N, Hamada M, Yugeta A, Hanajima R, Mori H, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y.
Motor neuron disease with saccadic abnormalities similar to progressive supranuclear palsy.
Neurol Clin Neurosci 4:146-52, 2016
62. Ueda I, Kakeda S, Watanabe K, Yoshimura R, Kishi T, Abe O, Ide S, Moriya J, Katsuki A, Hori H, Iwata N, Nakamura J, Korogi Y.
Relationship between G1287A of the NET Gene Polymorphisms and Brain Volume in Major Depressive Disorder: A Voxel-Based MRI Study.
PLoS One 11(3): e0150712, 2016
63. Usami K, Kubota M, Kawai K, Kunii N, Matsuo T, Ibayashi K, Takahashi M, Kamada K, Momose T, Aoki S, Saito N.
Long-term outcome and neuroradiologic changes after multiple hippocampal transection combined with multiple subpial transection or lesionectomy for temporal lobe epilepsy.
Epilepsia 57(6): 931-40, 2016
64. Wang F, Kiryu S, Akai H, Yasaka K, Dumin L, Qing W.
Assessment of the Hepatic Vasculature in Omphalopagus Conjoined Twins Using Contrast-Enhanced Dynamic Computed Tomography.
Int J Radiol Radiat Thera 2(2): 0017, 2017
65. Wang F, Kiryu S, Li L, Wang Q, Li D, Zhang L.
Resectable primary pleural myxoid liposarcoma with a pedicle: report of a rare case and literature review.
J Thorac Dis 9(3): e183-7, 2017

66. Watanabe K, Kakeda S, Igata N, Watanabe R, Narimatsu H, Nozaki A, Dan Rettmann, Abe O, Korogi Y.
Utility of real-time prospective motion correction (PROMO) on 3D T1-weighted imaging in automated brain structure measurements.
Sci Rep 6: 38366, 2016
67. Watanabe T, Otowa T, Abe O, Kuwabara H, Aoki Y, Natsubori T, Takao H, Kakiuchi C, Kondo K, Ikeda M, Iwata N, Kasai K, Sasaki T, Yamasue H.
Oxytocin receptor gene variations predict neural and behavioral response to oxytocin in autism.
Soc Cogn Affect Neurosci 12(3): 496-506, 2017
68. Wise T, Radua J, Via E, Cardoner N, Abe O, Adams TM, Amico F, Cheng Y, Cole JH, de Azevedo Marques Perico C, Dickstein DP, Farrow TF, Frodl T, Wagner G, Gotlib IH, Gruber O, Ham BJ, Job DE, Kempton MJ, Kim MJ, Koolschijn PC, Malhi GS, Mataix-Cols D, McIntosh AM, Nugent AC, O'Brien JT, Pezzoli S, Phillips ML, Sachdev PS, Salvadore G, Selvaraj S, Stanfield AC, Thomas AJ, van Tol MJ, van der Wee NJ, Veltman DJ, Young AH, Fu CH, Cleare AJ, Arnone D.
Common and distinct patterns of grey-matter volume alteration in major depression and bipolar disorder: evidence from voxel-based meta-analysis.
Mol Psychiatry: Epub ahead of print, 2016
69. Yamamoto M, Hasegawa K, Arita J, Maeno R, Akamatsu N, Kaneko J, Watadani T, Okura N, Hayashi A, Shibahara J, Sakamoto Y, Ohtomo K, Fukayama M, Kokudo N.
Primary hepatic schwannoma: A case report.
Int J Surg Case Rep 29: 146-50, 2016
70. Yamashita H, Niibe Y, Yamamoto T, Katsui K, Jingu K, Kanazawa S, Terahara A, Nakagawa K.
Lung stereotactic radiotherapy for oligometastases: comparison of oligo-recurrence and sync-oligometastases.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 46(7): 687-91, 2016
71. Yamashita H, Takenaka R, Okuma K, Ootomo K, Nakagawa K.
Prognostic factors in patients after definitive chemoradiation using involved-field radiotherapy for esophageal cancer in a phase II study.
Thorac Cancer 7(5): 564-9, 2016
72. Yamashita H, Jingu K, Niibe Y, Katsui K, Matsumoto T, Nishina T, Terahara A.
Definitive salvage radiation therapy and chemoradiation therapy for lymph node oligo-recurrence of esophageal cancer: a Japanese multi-institutional study of 237 patients.
Radiat Oncol 12(1): 38, 2017
73. Yasaka K, Furuta T, Kubo T, Maeda E, Katsura M, Sato J, Ohtomo K.
Full and hybrid iterative reconstruction to reduce artifacts in abdominal CT for patients scanned without arm elevation.
Acta Radiol: 0284185116684675, 2016
74. Yasaka K, Kamiya K, Irie R, Maeda E, Sato J, Ohtomo K.
Metal artefact reduction for patients with metallic dental fillings in helical neck computed tomography: comparison of adaptive iterative dose reduction 3D (AIDR 3D), forward-projected model-based iterative reconstruction solution (FIRST) and AIDR 3D with single-energy metal artefact reduction (SEMAR).
Dentomaxillofac Radiol 45(7): 20160114, 2016
75. Yasaka K, Maeda E, Hanaoka S, Katsura M, Sato J, Ohtomo K.
Single-energy metal artifact reduction for helical computed tomography of the pelvis in patients with metal hip prostheses.
Jpn J Radiol 34(9): 625-32, 2016
76. Yoshida Y, Nitadori JI, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Sato J, Miyaji T, Yamaguchi T, Fukayama M, Nakajima J.
Micropapillary histological subtype in lung adenocarcinoma of 2 cm or less: impact on recurrence and clinical predictors.
Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg: Epub ahead of print, 2017
77. Yoshikawa N, Shimizu N, Uehara M, Oda A, Matsumiya R, Matsubara E, Kobayashi H, Hosono O, Kuribara-Souta A, Baba H, Nagamura F, Kiryu S, Tanaka H.
The effects of bolus supplementation of branched-chain amino acids on skeletal muscle mass, strength, and function in patients with rheumatic disorders during glucocorticoid treatment.
Mod Rheumatol: Epub ahead of print, 2016

Radiology and Biomedical Engineering

2. Biomedical Engineering

Department of System Physiology

Associate Professor

Kimiko Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/bme/

Introduction and Organization

Our department originated from the department of Basic Medical Science, the Institute of Medical Electronics, established in 1961. In 1997, as a result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, the Institute was replaced with three departments of Biomedical Engineering: System Physiology, Bioimaging and Biomagnetics, and Biosystem Construction and Control. The Department of System Physiology consists of one Associate Professor.

Teaching activities

We give lectures of “Early Exposure to Medicine” for first year students, “Basic Principles of Biomedical Engineering” for second and third year students, “Introduction to Biomedical Engineering” for postgraduate students, “Introduction to Medical Science: Mechanobiology” for master’s students, in the faculty of Medicine, and “Principles of Medicine” for postgraduate students in the faculty of Engineering. We offer practical training of biomedical engineering research to third- and fourth-year students of undergraduate medical school. A weekly seminar is held in our laboratory bringing together staff and research fellows to discuss journal articles and give updates on experiments. Our aim is to enhance the research skills of students.

Research activities

This laboratory has been pursuing the study of biomechanics dealing with mechanical phenomena in the human body, especially focusing on cellular sensing and response mechanisms to mechanical stimuli. The main theme of our work is the relationships between shear stress or cyclic strain, which are hemodynamic forces generated by blood flow, and their target cells, vascular endothelial cells (ECs). This would be of benefit not only to understanding blood flow-mediated regulation of vascular functions but also to the elucidation of clinically important problems such as angiogenesis, vascular remodeling, atherogenesis, and development of cerebral aneurysm which occur in a blood flow-dependent manner.

Original biomedical engineering methods have been applied, in which cultured ECs are exposed to controlled levels of shear stress or cyclic strain in a fluid–dynamic flow apparatus and whose responses are analyzed at the cellular and molecular levels. Microcirculatory hemodynamics and oxygen transport of genetically modified mice are studied by employing opto-electronics technology. The results of these experiments are listed below.

1. Cell responses to hemodynamic forces
2. Hemodynamic force-mediated gene regulation
3. Hemodynamic force-induced cell differentiation
4. Mechanosensing and mechanotransduction

1. Cell responses to hemodynamic forces

Our studies have demonstrated that ECs have functional responses to hemodynamic forces, shear stress and cyclic strain. When a cultured EC monolayer was partially denuded, surrounding cells migrated and proliferated in the denuded area, and covered the denuded area. Shear stress enhanced the regenerative functions of ECs. Shear stress increased the production of nitric oxide, a potent vasodilator, in ECs in a dose-dependent manner. Shear stress also increased the expression of thrombomodulin, an antithrombotic molecule, in ECs. In contrast, it

decreased the expression of vascular cell adhesion, which leads to the inhibition of leukocyte adhesion to vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1). It was shown that shear stress increases the levels of adrenomedulin and C-type natriuretic peptide mRNA which have vasodilating effects in addition to nitric oxide, and that it also augmented the expression of lectin like low density lipoprotein receptor (LOX-1) at the protein and mRNA level.

2. Hemodynamic force-mediated gene regulation

We have demonstrated that shear stress regulates endothelial gene expression transcriptionally and/or posttranscriptionally. Shear stress downregulates VCAM-1 gene transcription via the double AP-1 binding element (TGACTCA) in the promoter which functions as a shear stress-responsive element. Shear stress has also been shown to increase the expression level of granulocyte/macrophase-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) via mRNA stabilization. Differential display and DNA microarray analysis showed that around 600 known and unknown transcripts were up- or down-regulated in human umbilical vein ECs exposed to a shear stress. From these shear stress-responsive genes, a cDNA encoding an unknown G-protein coupled receptor was cloned. We showed that the transcription factor SP1 is involved in the shear stress-induced down-regulation of P2X4 (an ATP-gated cation channel) gene expression in ECs. We also revealed that endothelial genes are differentially regulated by laminar and turbulent shear stress. Laminar shear stress decreases the gene expression of urokinase plasminogen activator (uPA), which plays a role in fibrinolysis and vascular re-modeling, via both GATA6-mediated down-regulation of gene transcription and an acceleration of mRNA degradation, while turbulent shear stress increases the uPA gene expression through mRNA stabilization. We demonstrated that shear stress up-regulates the gene expression of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) through activation of transcription factors Sp-1 and Ets-1 in human hepatocytes. We developed a compliant tube-type flow-loading device that allows simultaneous application of physiological levels of shear stress and cyclic strain to cultured cells and observed that the response of endothelial genes to shear stress or cyclic strain depends on whether the two forces are applied separately or together.

3. Hemodynamic force-induced cell differentiation

We have revealed that endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) circulating in human peripheral blood proliferate and differentiate into mature ECs in response to shear stress, thereby forming tube-like structures in collagen gel. Moreover, we revealed that shear stress increased the gene expression of the arterial EC marker ephrinB2 in EPCs, while it decreased the gene expression of the venous EC marker EphB4, suggesting that shear stress affects arterial-venous differentiation of EPCs.

Embryonic stem (ES) cells have the potential to differentiate into every cell type in the body, and attracting interest as a promising source of cells for use in regenerative medicine. Embryonic cells are exposed to fluid-mechanical forces, including shear stress and the cyclic strain generated by beating heart during the process of embryonic development. We found that shear stress induces the differentiation of murine ES cells into vascular EC lineage in vitro; cyclic strain induces the differentiation into vascular smooth muscle cell (SMC) lineage. Differentiation into the EC lineage and differentiation into SMC lineage are mediated by ligand-independent phosphorylation of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 (VEGFR2) and platelet derived growth factor receptor (PDGFR), respectively. Moreover, our study has shown that shear stress increases expression of ephrinB2 in murine ES cells via the VEGF-Notch signaling pathways, suggesting that shear stress can also affect the arterial-venous differentiation of ES cells. Based on these findings, in a collaborative study, a new hybrid type of artificial blood vessel, in which ES cells were cultured on the surface of polymer tubes and exposed to pulsatile shear stress and cyclic strain, was developed.

4. Mechanosensing and mechanotransduction

We were the first to show that Ca^{2+} signaling plays an important role in the mechanism by which ECs recognize the shear stress signal and transmit it into the cell interior. Strong shearing forces induced by dragging ECs with a balloon causes an increase in

cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} concentrations. A relatively weak shearing force like shear stress generated by fluid flow needs the presence of extracellular ATP to induce Ca^{2+} response, and at several hundred nanomolar of ATP, intracellular Ca^{2+} concentrations increase in a shear stress-dependent manner. Generally, flow-induced Ca^{2+} responses are initiated at a locus at the cell edge and propagate throughout the entire cell in the form of a Ca^{2+} wave. The initiation locus corresponded precisely to caveolae rich cell edges. We found that a subtype of ATP-gated cation channel, the P2X4 receptor, is expressed in human vascular ECs and that P2X4 receptors play a crucial role in the shear stress-dependent Ca^{2+} response. Endogeneously released ATP by shear stress is involved in the P2X4-mediated Ca^{2+} responses. We produced *P2X4*-deficient mice and observed that the P2X4-deficent mice have impaired flow-dependent control of vascular tone and remodeling, indicating that shear stress signal transduction via P2X4 plays a critical role in the regulation of circulatory functions. Our study revealed that cell surface ATP synthase localized in caveolae/lipid rafts are involved in the shear-stress-induced ATP release by ECs.

Moreover, we recently report that the plasma membrane itself differentiates between shear stress and stretch by undergoing transitions in its lipid phases. Shear stress decreased the lipid order of human pulmonary artery EC plasma membranes, thereby causing a transition from the liquid-ordered phase to the liquid-disordered phase in some areas, along with an increase in membrane fluidity. In contrast, uniaxial stretching and hypotonic swelling increased the membrane lipid order and decreased membrane fluidity. A similar increase in lipid order occurred when the artificial lipid bilayer membranes of giant unilamellar vesicles were stimulated by shear stress by using a flow-loading apparatus or stretched by hypotonic swelling, indicating that mechanical force-mediated responses of lipid membranes are physical phenomena. The cholesterol content of EC plasma membranes significantly decreased in response to shear stress but clearly increased in response to stretch. Blocking these changes in the membrane lipid order by depleting membrane cholesterol with methyl-β-cyclodextrin or by adding cholesterol resulted in a marked inhibition of the EC response specific to shear stress and stretch, i.e., phosphorylation of VEGFR2 and phosphorylation of PDGFR, respectively. These findings indicate that EC plasma membranes differently respond to shear stress and stretch by changing their lipid order, fluidity, and cholesterol content in opposite directions and that these changes in membrane physical properties are involved in the mechanosensing mechanisms and the mechano-transduction that activates membrane receptors specific to each force.

References

1. Nakajima H, Yamamoto K, Agarwala S, Terai K, Fukui H, Fukuhara S, Ando K, Miyazaki T, Yokota Y, Schmelzer E, Belting HG, Affolter M, Lecaudey V, Mochizuki N. Flow-dependent endothelial YAP regulation contributes to vessel maintenance. Dev. Cell 40:523-536, 2017.
2. Yamamoto K and Ando J. “Shear stress sensing” in Sokabe M (ed.). From Mechanobiology To Mechanomedicine, Ishiyaku publishers, Tokyo, pp 44-50, 2017.
3. Ando J and Yamamoto K. "Cell mechanotransduction and gene response" in Sato M (ed.). Multiscale Mechanobiology in Cells. Morikita Publishing, Tokyo, pp. 95-118, 2017.

Department of Chemical Biology and Molecular Imaging

Professor

Yasuteru Urano, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Mako Kamiya, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Ryosuke Kojima, Ph.D.

Webpage http://cbmi.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Laboratory of Chemical Biology and Molecular Imaging is one of the laboratories in the department of Radiology and Biomedical Engineering. Our laboratory is located in the annex of the medical building 3. Our lab members consist of 1 postdoctoral researcher, 11 PhD students, 4 master course students and one technical staff, as of FY2017.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our laboratory takes part in medical engineering lectures for the 3rd year medical students. As for PhD course education, our laboratory delivers the lecture of fluorescence imaging for both master and doctor course students.

Research activities

Our lab aims at developing novel fluorescence probes and applying these molecules to biology and medicine. So far, we have succeeded in establishing rational design strategies of fluorescence probes based on several mechanism including intramolecular spirocyclization. In FY2017, we have succeeded to develop fluorescence probes for cancer detection, functional photosensitizers for selective cell ablation, and fluorescence probes suitable for super-resolution microscopy.

As for cancer-imaging probes, we have developed a hepsine/matriptase-activated fluorescence probe, aiming for detecting prostate cancers. By means of fluorescence imaging of cancer cell lines and *in vivo* cancer imaging using tumor-bearing mice models, we have succeeded to develop a fluorescence probe that can effectively visualize prostate cancers (Reference 1). Also, we have succeeded to develop a silicon-rhodamine based near-infrared fluorescence probe for γ-glutamyltransferase (GGT) (Reference 2). This probe has significantly longer absorption/emission wavelengths than the GGT-activated green/yellow fluorescence probes (gGlu-HMRG etc) that we previously developed and proved their usefulness for visualizing several kinds of cancers (e.g. breast cancer) (*Sci. Transl. Med.* 3, 110ra119 (2011), etc). This near-infrared fluorescence probe should enable highly sensitive signal detection *in vivo*, as well as multi-color imaging with fluorescence probes emitting lights in different wavelengths.

As for functional photosensitizers, we have developed a GGT-activated photosensitizer by changing oxygen atom at 10 potition of the xanthene moiety of gGlu-HMRG into selenium. By using cancer cell lines, cancer-cell spheroids, and tumor-bearing chick chorioallantoic membrane (CAM) models, we have successfully showed that

selective ablation of GGT positive cancer cells can be achieved without damaging normal tissues (Reference 3).

As for fluorescence probes for super-resolution microscopy, we previously developed a spontaneously blinking red fluorophore, HMSiR, by optimization of the intramolecular nucleophile and rhodamine-based fluorophore (electrophile) to provide a suitable life time for the fluorescent open form and equilibrium between the open form and the non-fluorescent closed form (*Nat. Chem*. 6, 681-689 (2014)). This probe was proven to be useful for single-molecule localization microscopy imaging. In this fiscal year, we aimed to expand the variety of the color of the fluorophore while keeping the appropriate photochemical property of spontaneous blinking. Concretely, by optimizing the atom to use for 10 position in the xanthene moiety, as well as substituents of amino groups in 3 and 6 positions, we developed a spontaneously blinking fluorophore that can be excited with a 488 nm laser and emits green light. With this fluorophore, we have successfully obtained 3D super-resolution images in a mild condition without using thiols or oxygen scavengers that are often required for super-resolution imaging when using conventional fluorophores (Reference 4).

References

1. T. Yogo, K. Umezawa, M. Kamiya, R. Hino, Y. Urano, Development of an activatable fluorescent probe for prostate cancer imaging, *Bioconjugate Chem.* 28 (2017) 2069-2076.
2. R.J. Iwatate, M. Kamiya, K. Umezawa, H. Kashima, M. Nakadate, R. Kojima, Y. Urano, Silicon rhodamine-based near-infrared fluorescent probe for γ-Glutamyltransferase, *Bioconjugate Chem.* 29 (2018) 241-244.
3. M. Chiba, Y. Ichikawa, M. Kamiya, T. Komatsu, T. Ueno, K. Hanaoka, T. Nagano, N. Lange, Y. Urano, An activatable photosensitizer targeted to γ-Glutamyltranspeptidase, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 56 (2017) 10418-10422.
4. S.N. Uno, M. Kamiya, A. Morozumi, Y. Urano, A green-light-emitting, spontaneously blinking fluorophore based on intramolecular spirocyclization for dual-colour super-resolution imaging, *Chem. Commun.* 54 (2017) 102-105.
5. M. Kawatani, M. Kamiya, H. Takahashi, Y. Urano, Factors affecting the uncaging efficiency of 500 nm light-activatable BODIPY caging group, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* (2017) 28, 1-5.
6. Y. Kuriki, M. Kamiya, H. Kubo, T. Komatsu, T. Ueno, R. Tachibana, K. Hayashi, K. Hanaoka, S. Yamashita, T. Ishizawa, N. Kokudo, Y. Urano, Establishment of molecular design strategy to obtain activatable fluorescent probes for carboxypeptidases, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 140 (2018) 1767-1773.
7. Y. Miyata, T. Ishizawa, M. Kamiya, S. Yamashita, K. Hasegawa, A. Ushiku, J. Shibahara, M. Fukayama, Y. Urano, N. Kokudo, Intraoperative imaging of hepatic cancers using γ -glutamyltranspeptidase-specific fluorophore enabling real-time identification and estimation of recurrence, *Sci. Rep.* 7 (2017) 3542.
8. T. Mizushima, S. Ohnishi, Y. Shimizu, Y. Hatanaka, K.C. Hatanaka, Y. Kuriki, M. Kamiya, A. Homma, K. Yamamoto, S. Ono, Y. Urano, N. Sakamoto, Rapid detection of superficial head and neck squamous cell carcinoma by topically spraying fluorescent probe targeting dipeptidyl peptidase-IV, *Head Neck*, 40 (2018) 1466-1475.
9. K. Okubo, M. Kurosawa, M. Kamiya, Y. Urano, A. Suzuki, K. Yamamoto, K. Hase, K. Homma, J. Sasaki, H. Miyauchi, T. Hoshino, M. Hayashi, T.N. Mayadas, J. Hirahashi, Macrophage extracellular trap formation promoted by platelet activation is a key mediator of rhabdomyolysis-induced acute kidney injury, *Nat. Med.* 24 (2018) 232-238.
10. J. Onagi, T. Komatsu, Y. Ichihashi, Y. Kuriki, M. Kamiya, T. Terai, T. Ueno, K. Hanaoka, H. Matsuzaki, K. Hata, T. Watanabe, T. Nagano, Y. Urano, Discovery of cell-type-specific and disease-related enzymatic activity changes via global evaluation of peptide metabolism, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 139 (2017) 3465-3472.
11. T. Shiratori, Y. Kyumoto-Nakamura, A. Kukita, N. Uehara, J. Zhang, K. Koda, M. Kamiya, T. Badawy, E. Tomoda, X. Xu, T. Yamaza, Y. Urano, K. Koyano, T. Kukita, IL-1β induces pathologically activated osteoclasts bearing extremely high levels of resorbing activity: a possible pathological subpopulation of osteoclasts, accompanied

by suppressed expression of kindlin-3 and talin-1, *J. Immunol.* 200 (2018) 218-228.

12. H. Takakura, Y. Zhang, R.S. Erdmann, A.D. Thompson, Y. Lin, B. McNellis, F. Rivera-Molina, S.N. Uno, M. Kamiya, Y. Urano, J.E. Rothman, J. Bewersdorf, A. Schepartz, D. Toomre, Long time-lapse nanoscopy with spontaneously blinking membrane probes, *Nat. Biotechnol.* 35 (2017) 773-780.

Department of Biosystem Construction & Control

Associate Professor

Yusuke Abe, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Takashi Isoyama, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.bme.gr.jp/bme_E/

Introduction and Organization

As the first research institute for medical engineering in Japan, Institute of Medical Electronics was established in 1963. Department of Clinical Medicine in the Institute of Medical Electronics was started in 1964 for research and development of advanced diagnostic and therapeutic medical engineering technologies. To date, medical engineering has grown up not only to a very important academic discipline but also to a very important means for clinical medicine. With the structural reformation of Faculty of Medicine, Institute of Medical Electronics has been shifted to Graduate School of Medicine, and Department of Clinical Medicine in the Institute of Medical Electronics has been reformed to the present department since April 1, 1997.

The current members include an associate professor, a lecturer, two project researchers, 3 graduate students, 17 visiting researchers, a senior technical specialist, and a project academic support stuff.

Since our research covers wide area of interdisciplinary and comprehensive research fields based on the advanced medical and engineering technologies, we are cooperating with various laboratories.

Teaching activities

We take a part in systematic lectures for the 3rd year medical students. We also provide practice in the “free quarter” course for the 2nd year medical students. In systematic lectures, we teach an introduction of the advanced diagnostic and therapeutic medical engineering technologies. The lectures for artificial organ technologies are included.

For post-graduate education, we provide lectures for the master course students, and we take a part in series of lectures for the doctor course students. For the master course students, we offer lectures on artificial organ technologies. For the doctor course students, we offer lectures on advanced medical engineering technologies.

The educational practice of the post-graduate students is performed mainly by on-the-job training method in the daily research works. Through the development and animal experiments of the artificial hearts, research strategy, methods of in-vitro, ex-vivo and in-vivo studies, design and fabrication techniques, machining technique, pre-operative management, anesthesia, surgery, post-operative management, measurement, data processing, ethical factor, and other important knowledge, techniques and experiences are acquired. In the practice, we give the master course students several assignments from the field of the artificial organs as a subject of their research. The doctor course students have to find the subject of their research by themselves. The research subject of the doctor course students is not limited to the field of the artificial organs but is found from the wide area of advanced medical and engineering technologies.

Students must attend to the weekly meeting. They can learn how to perform the research work and how to report it through the meeting.

The education to train the leaders of medical engineers and clinical engineers is another important role of our laboratory.

Research activities

Our research field covers advanced diagnostic and therapeutic medical engineering technologies for clinical medicine. The main subjects are artificial organs (artificial hearts, assist circulations, artificial lungs, artificial valves, tissue engineered artificial organs, regenerative artificial organs, etc). Especially, the artificial heart is our world famous research project having a long history since 1959. Concerning the artificial heart, almost all the researches and developments for driving mechanisms, energy converters, blood pumps, biomaterials, power transmissions, measurement techniques, control methods, anatomical fitting, blood compatibility, tissue compatibility, computational fluid dynamics (CFD) analysis, physiology, pathology, and so on, have been studied. All the stuffs and students are in part participating in the artificial heart project. In 1995, we succeeded to survive a goat for 532 days with the paracorporeal total artificial heart (TAH) with no anticoagulant, which is still the longest surviving record of TAH animals in the world.

Our artificial heart research at present is to develop a totally implantable TAH with high performance, good anatomical fitting, high durability, high reliability, high efficiency, good controllability, and excellent biological compatibility, which can be implanted in the body of small stature like Japanese. To meet the purpose, we had been developing the TAH using undulation pumps, named undulation pump TAH (UPTAH). The undulation pump is our original blood pump invented in 1992. The UPTAH revealed to have an excellent performance and the goat whose heart was replaced with the UPTAH survived for 153 days. However, the UPTAH had a problem in the durability of the complex drive shaft mechanism. To improve the problem of the UPTAH, a new blood pump, named the helical flow pump (HFP), was invented in our laboratory in 2005. The HFP is a novel blood pump having a hydrodynamic levitating impeller, which promises high durability. The animal experiment of the helical flow TAH (HFTAH) had started in 2011. The HFTAH could be implanted in the goat successfully with good anatomical fitting. To date, the goat whose heart was replaced with the HFTAH survived for 100 days. We are expecting to develop an ideal TAH that surpass the outcome of the heart transplantation with combination of the technologies of the physiological control and hybrid materials described later.

How to control the output of a TAH is primary interest. We have developed our original physiological control method of the TAH, named 1/R control. The 1/R control was developed with a conductance (1/R: reciprocal of a resistance) parallel circuit model. With the 1/R control, the particular problems of a TAH such as venous hypertension, slight anemia, low thyroid hormone level and so on, were not observed and the output changed in accordance with a metabolic demand of the animal.

The problem of the 1/R control was a mismatching of the time constants between the control systems of the device and the body. As a consequence, the 1/R control occasionally diverged in the animal experiment of the UPTAH and HFTAH. To improve the problem of instability in the 1/R control, a new control method based on the fluctuation of arterial and venous pressures (named ΔP control) was developed by reforming the 1/R control function. At present, ΔP control is tested with the animal experiment.

On the other hand, the 1/R control was applied to the UPTAH and HFTAH to perform a physiological study with a nonpulsatile TAH by changing the drive mode from pulsatile to nonpulsatile in a single goat. The result showed that, for a period of several weeks, the 1/R control could be promising not only with a pulsatile flow, but also with a nonpulsatile flow. The general conditions and organ functions were not changed by the application of the nonpulsatile flow. The cardiac output and the arterial pressure changed with the condition of the goat in the pulsatile and also nonpulsatile flow, which seemed almost identical. However, under the physiological atrial pressure, the sucking effect of atria was more significant in the nonpulsatile flow than the pulsatile flow. Therefore, the nonpulsatile TAH with the 1/R control was considered to be inadequate, unless some pulsatility would be introduced to avoid the sucking effect for ensuring sufficient inflow condition.

Concerning the materials, we have been developing a new method to develop hybrid materials. In general, it is not easy to develop mechanical parts for complex artificial organs such as artificial hearts from the components of living tissue because these components have insufficient strength and durability, even though they have excellent tissue compatibility. To overcome these problems, an insert molding method, which is commonly used for resin molding in the industrial field, was introduced. In this method, the mold, in which an artificial material was inserted, was implanted in the animal, and the tissue grew into the mold to make a hybrid material. The method was first applied to the Jellyfish valve that was originally a polymer valve for the artificial hearts. The hybrid Jellyfish valve demonstrated a good result. Then, we started to develop the hybrid conduit of the inflow cannula for the left ventricular assist device (LVAD). The conduit is inserted into the apex of the left ventricle where the thrombus often formed. In this method, the mold in which the core of the conduit was inserted was implanted under the skin of a goat. After several months, the hybrid conduit was extirpated, and then freeze-dried, sterilized and used. The experiment of the LVAD using the hybrid conduit is going on with a goat. This hybrid technique will be an important technology for developing the next generation artificial organs.

A project of the novel gas-exchange system for bridging to lung transplantation has started. The device consists of a blood pump, an oxygenator, a drive and control unit, and a battery unit. To realize several-months support, the left side blood pump of helical flow TAH has been employed. This system is expected to offer more opportunities and safer surgical interventions to those who are waiting for lung transplants. In case of high afterload, the sequential flow pump (SFP) would be applied. The SFP in which fluid is given centrifugal force sequentially twice in a pump was invented in our laboratory in 2013. This sequential pressurization mechanism enables high-pressure output without high impeller speed, which can reduce the sheer stress of the blood. To realize integration of the pump with the artificial lung, inlet and outlet ports are located at lateral side and center of the pump, respectively, which is the reverse configuration of conventional centrifugal pumps.

References

1. Shintaro Hara, Erina Maeno, XinYang Li,Terumi Yurimoto, Takashi Isoyama, Itsuro Saito, Toshiya Ono, Yusuke Abe, Principle and basic property of the sequential flow pump. Journal of Artificial Organs, 2017; 20: 217-220, DOI: 10.1007/s10047-017-0959-4.
2. Mizuta S, Saito I, Isoyama T, Hara S, Yurimoto T, Li X, Murakami H, Toshiya O, Mabuchi K, Abe Y, Appropriate control time constant in relation to characteristics of the baroreflex vascular system in 1/R control of the total artificial heart. Journal of Artificial Organs, 2017; 20: 200-205, DOI: 10.1007/s10047-017-0965-6.
3. Inoue Y, Yokota T, Sekitani T, Kaneko A, Woo T, Kobayashi S, Shibuya T, Tanaka M, Kosukegawa H, Saito I, Isoyama T, Abe Y, Yambe T, Someya T, Sekino M., Antithrombotic Protein Filter Composed of Hybrid Tissue-Fabric Material has a Long Lifetime. Ann Biomed Eng. 2017; 45-5: 1352-1364, DOI: 10.1007/s10439-016-1781-5.
4. Yuta Kawasaki, Koichi Hosomi, Keita Yamamoto, Shintaro Hara, Yusuke Abe, Youichi Saitoh, Masaki Sekino, Quantitative Assessment of the Focality of a Double-D Coil in the Human Brain. 32nd URSI GASS, Montreal, 2017; DOI: 10.23919/URSIGASS.2017.8104975.

Neuroscience

1. Basic Neuroscience

Department of Neuropathology

Professor

Takeshi Iwatsubo, M.D.

Associate

Tomoko Wakabayashi, Ph.D.

Tomoki Kuwahara, Ph.D.

Kaoru Yamada, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.neuropathology.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Dr. Iwatsubo's research group has been pursuing the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease (AD) and related neurodegenerative conditions (especially, dementia with Lewy bodies; DLB) by multi-disciplinary approaches, based on histopathology and protein biochemistry of postmortem human brains. They then extended the knowledge derived from the human studies in a way to establish cellular models and to elucidate the key steps in the pathological cascade of neurodegeneration. Thus, Dr. Iwatsubo's group has been addressing the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders from the downstream (i.e., analysis of aggregated proteins) as well as from the upstream (i.e., pathogenic effects of pathogenic genes), covering a number of crucial proteins/genes related to AD and DLB, i.e., β-amyloid (including its binding protein CLAC), presenilin/γ-secretase and α-synuclein. In this way Dr. Iwatsubo's group has contributed much to the widely accepted notion that abnormal misfolding of brain proteins is the common cause of a variety of neurodegenerative disorders including AD. Furthermore, Dr. Iwatsubo's group is currently working hard to translate the basic findings into the clinical application of mechanism-based, disease-modifying therapies for AD through the world-wide ADNI project, in which Dr. Iwatsubo serves as the PI of Japanese ADNI.

1. Research on β-amyloid and presenilins

Using C-terminal specific monoclonal antibodies that discriminate amyloid β peptides (Aβ) ending at 40th or 42nd residues (Aβ40 and Aβ42, respectively), Dr. Iwatsubo has performed a systematic immuno-histochemical studies on autopsied brain tissues from patients with AD, Down syndrome and familial AD, and demonstrated that Aβ42, that most readily form amyloid fibrils in vitro, is the initially and predominantly deposited species in human cerebral β-amyloidosis (Iwatsubo et al. Neuron 1994, Ann Neurol 1995). Dr. Iwatsubo's group then established celllar models expressing mutant forms of presenilin (PS) genes linked to familial AD (FAD), and using their original highly-sensitive ELISA quantitation system, his group has clearly shown that an increase in the production of Aβ42 is the pathogenic mechanism leading to FAD (Tomita et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 1997). These findings have provided a firm basis for the currently prevailing β-amyloid hypothesis. They then focused on the mechanisms of γ-secretase complex that cleaves the C terminus of Aβ, and set out to cell biological studies using RNA interference on the formation and function of the γ-secretase complex harboring PS as the catalytic center, associated with three additional membrane proteins. They demonstrated that APH-1 and Nicastrin serve as the "stabilizing" co-factor of PS, whereas PEN-2 is the component that confers proteolytic activity to this complex. They also showed that PS, APH-1, nicastrin and PEN-2 are the essential set of proteins that comprise the γ-secretase complex (Takasugi et al. Nature, 2003). This study is highlighted as a milestone work that elucidated the

mechanistic roles of protein cofactors in the formation and function of γ-secretase (see reviews; Iwatsubo Mol Psychiatr, 2004; Curr Opin Neurobiol, 2004). His group has also shown by establishing in vitro γ-secretase assays that sulindac sulfide, a major non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, directly acts on γ-secretase and selectively reduce Aβ42-generating activities (Takahashi et al., J Biol Chem, 2003), providing important implications to the therapeutic strategies of AD by γ-secretase modulation. Recently, he has established a novel method for an efficient in vitro reconstituion of γ-secretase complex, paving the way towards the structural analysis of active γ-secretase (Hayashi et al. J Biol Chem, 2004), and using thus highly purified γ-secretase particles, they have partially unveiled the submolecular structure of this complex by single-particle EM analysis (Ogura et al. BBRC, 2006). Very recently, his group has established an elegant strategy to analyze the structure-function relationship within the catalytic structure of γ-secretase complex by cystein chemistry, and demonstrated that γ-secretase harbors a water-permeable catalytic pore (Sato et al. J Neurosci, 2006), and that substrate proteins enter the catalytic pore through the lateral gate located at the C terminal side of PS (Sato et al. J Neurosci, 2008). Thus, Dr. Iwatsubo's group started from an elegant immuno-histochemical analysis of Aβ deposits in AD brains and extended it to a contemporary molecular/cellular biology of PS, that proved to play a key role in "intramembrane proteolysis".

2. Identification and characterization of α-synuclein as a major component of Lewy bodies.

Using cortical Lewy bodies purified from postmortem brains of patients with dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB) by his original method (Iwatsubo et al. Am J Pathol 1996) as immunogens, Dr. Iwatsubo's group, in collaboration with Drs. Virginia Lee and John Trojanowski at Univ. Penn, performed an extensive immunochemical search for components of Lewy bodies. They have demonstrated by raising a specific monoclonal antibody that α-synuclein, that proved to be a product of pathogenic gene for familial form of Parkinson's disease, is one of the major constituent of Lewy bodies in sporadic Parkinson's disease and DLB (Baba et al. Am J Pathol 1998). His group then purified aggregated α-synuclein from DLB cortices using fine biochemical techniques, purified it to near homogeneity, and demonstrated using mass spectrometry and specific antibodies that α-synuclein deposited in synucleinopathy lesions is highly phosphorylated at a specific serine residue (Fujiwara et al. Nature Cell Biol 2002). This finding led to a range of studies focusing on the role of synuclein phosphorylation in neurodegeneration. Also, the phospho-specific α-synuclein antibody is widely used as the most sensitive marker for α-synucleinopathy lesions, and has characterized a wide spectrum of α-synuclein pathologies in neurodegenerative disorders.

3. Identification of a non-Aβ Alzheimer amyloid plaque component CLAC, and its precursor CLAC-P

The major component of Alzheimer's amyloid plaques is Aβ, although there are a number of non-Aβ components that potentially affect fibrillization and degradation of amyloid deposits. Among these, there has been an enigmatic "missing piece" protein of molecular masses of 50/100 kDa. Dr. Iwatsubo's group raised a monoclonal antibody against amyloid fraction that recognizes this protein, and using this antibody as a probe, they conducted a thorough biochemical purification of these antigens and finally cloned a cDNA coding for the precursor of this protein. This protein turned out to be a novel class of membrane-bound collagen, which was named CLAC (collagen-like Alzheimer amyloid plaque component) and its precursor CLAC-P (Hashimoto et al. EMBO J 2002). This finding had an immense impact both on fields of AD research as well as on general biology as a first discovery of neuron-specific collagen harboring a unique membrane-spanning structure. CLAC has been highlighted as a protein that may affect fibrillization of Aβ and contribute to amyloid plaque formation. Indeed, he has recently shown that CLAC-positive senile plaques constitute a unique subset of plaques distinct from the classical, β-sheet-rich amyloid deposits, underscoring the pathobiological role of CLAC in amyloid formation, and that CLAC inhibits fibrillization of Aβ in vitro. Knockout mice studies have confirmed the role of CLAC in neuromuscular development (Tanaka et al. J Neurosci, 2014).

4. Japanese ADNI: clinical studies for the identification of surrogate imaging and biomarkers of AD

Basic studies on the pathomechanism of AD have boosted the development of mechanism-based drugs for AD, whereas the bottleneck has been the lack of surrogate biomarkers that represent the progression of AD pathology and are useful in the clinical trial of disease-modifying drugs. In close collaboration with Drs. Mike Weiner and Ron Petersen of US-ADNI, Dr. Iwatsubo has initiated the Japanese ADNI as the principal investigator on 2006, recruiting 38 clinical sites nationwide, and preparing all the infrastructures required for the large-scale clinical study. The J-ADNI group recruit 537 individuals in total, and all the data derived from the J-ADNI study have been made in public from the National Bioscience Database Center for research use. Recently, the J-ADNI group has demonstrated the similarity between MCI due to AD in Asian and Caucasian populations by comparing the clinical and biomarker features of J-ADNI and ADNI participants, supporting the feasibility of global clinical trials of disease-modifying therapies for AD.

References

1) Fujishima M, Kawaguchi A, Maikusa N, Kuwano R, Iwatsubo T, Matsuda H, for the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative (ADNI) and the Japanese Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative (J-ADNI): Sample size estimation for Alzheimer's disease trials from Japanese ADNI serial MRI. ***J Alz Dis*** 56:75-88, 2017
2) Yamamoto T, Furihata K, Hisaka A, Moritoyo T, Furihata S, Ogoe K, Kusayama S, Motohashi K, Mori A, Iwatsubo T, Suzuki H: Notable drug-drug interaction between etizolam and itraconazole in poor metabolizers of cytochrome P450 2C19. ***J Clin Pharmacol*** 57:1491-1499, 2017
3) Mano T, Tsuchida T, Ohtomo R, Nagata K, Takahashi-Fujigasaki J, Murayama S, Saido TC, Yamashita S, Ushijima T, Hashimoto T, Tamaoka A, Ikeuchi T, Iwatsubo T, Tsuji S, Iwata A: Epigenetic regulation and tau-related dysfunction of BRCA1 in Alzheimer's disease. ***Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*** 114:E9645-E9654, 2017
4) Suzuki K, Iwata A, Iwatsubo T: The past, present and future of disease-modifying therapies for Alzheimer's disease. ***Proc Jap Acad Sci*** 93:757-771, 2017

Department of Neurochemistry

Professor and Head

Haruhiko Bito, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hajime Fujii, Ph.D., Masayuki Sakamoto, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.neurochem.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/Homepage.html

Introduction and Organization

Our Department's primary goal is to elucidate the basic signal transduction mechanisms which mediate key processes underlying various brain functions, such as learning, memory or emotion. A fundamental question is how an ensemble behavior of 10~100 billion neurons can possibly give rise to a coherent and integrated "brain" that controls the whole human organism for a period of more than eighty years. Our central nervous system is physically wired and organized based on evolutionary and developmental principles that are primarily encoded into the genome and that are highly conserved in mammals from rodents to primates. This neural network, however, is able to recognize and memorize external and internal events as they occur. And furthermore, brain function, especially human's, stands out by its intrinsic capacity to extract patterns and rules from these events, and to consciously associate them with abstract meaning and affective valence, while also unconsciously facilitating coordinated body responses.

Neurochemistry once used to be a relatively dull discipline consisting of analyzing substances that form the brain. However, it has recently become a field of excitement where we are now (almost) able to measure changes in cellular messengers or modifications in signaling molecules in critical parts of the neurons such as the dendritic spines or the axon terminals, *as* the neurons summate synaptic potentials or fire action potentials.

What are the precise nature and the whole spectrum of the molecular changes in the neurons that undergo heavy or patterned electrical activity? What are the molecular rules that govern these local and global changes, both electrical and chemical? How are these events, in turn, converted into more profound modifications of the synaptic wiring mechanisms? And finally do these alterations genuinely underlie certain kinds of information processing and storage?

To address these issues, this Department currently focuses its resources into two basic aims:

1) Molecular investigation (including identification, characterization and real-time visualization) of signaling molecules involved in calcium-dependent synaptic modification, especially during signaling from synapse-to-nucleus, and back from nucleus-to-synapses.
2) Understanding molecular mechanisms controlling cytoskeletal dynamics and remodeling on both sides of the synapses, in the dendritic spines and in axon terminals.

Following the retirement of Professor Tatsuya Haga (who became the President of Life Sciences Institute at the Faculty of Science at Gakushuin Univiersity) in March 2001, and the departure of Associate Professor David Saffen to initially University of Minnesota and then to Ohio State University in August 2001, Associate Professor Haruhiko Bito was appointed as Head of Department since January 2003. The Department is located on the 6th floor, in the West wing of the third building of the Medical School. The Department currently enrolls one professor, four assistant professors, one postdoctoral scholar, one technical staff member, four Ph.D. graduate students, three rotating medical students, three technical assistants and two administrative assistants.

Teaching activities

The Department's teaching activities include:

1) Introductory Neuroscience coursework provided to pre-medical students in the Komaba campus (one hour);
2) Neurochemistry lectures to medical students as part of the "Biochemistry- Molecular Biology-Nutrition" core curriculum (two hours);
3) Introductory Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience, and Basic Neurochemistry lectures to first-year master degree students (three hours);
4) Organization of the lecture course: "Basic Neuroscience" (Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience) (a lecture series with fifteen lectures from outstanding neuroscientists from all over Japan).

Additionally, Neurochemistry Seminars are frequently and regularly organized that enables direct exposure of Ph.D. graduate students and postdocs to both young promising researchers and established investigators from all over the world.

Research activities

The Department of Neurochemistry currently focuses its resources into two core projects:

1) Molecular investigation (including identification, characterization and real-time visualization) of signaling molecules involved in calcium-dependent synaptic modification, especially during signaling from synapse-to-nucleus, and back from nucleus-to-synapses.

Changes in efficacy of synaptic transmission have been shown to strongly correlate with functional plasticity of many brain circuits including the hippocampus, the amygdala, the striatum, the neocortex, the cerebellum or the spinal cord. An early phase of long-term synaptic plasticity is induced by virtue of specific post- and/or presynaptic modifications of the biochemical machinery dedicated to synaptic release and neurotransmitter recognition. It then is expressed by bistable mechanisms that are strongly governed and dictated by the pattern of synaptic calcium influxes experienced during the initial conditioning period. While the molecular identity of the involved synaptic proteins is now (almost) being solved (or is becoming much less controversial than before), several essential questions remain unanswered.

The "Old" question was: What are the molecular determinants that enable these plastic changes to be induced and maintained locally? Yet, related issues of critical importance that still remain wide open questions are:

1) What are the full-range of calcium-triggered molecular signaling cascades which are activated at and near the potentiated/depressed synapses? And how do they influence plasticity per se?
2) What is the contribution of activity-dependent gene expression in prolongation and consolidation of such synapse-restricted changes?

In order to begin to address these issues, we have been investigating in particular the role of several calcium-calmodulin dependent protein kinases.

We previously showed the critical importance of a CaMKK/CaMKIV cascade in triggering synaptically-stimulated nuclear CREB phosphorylation in hippocampal neurons. The extreme biochemical efficacy and the relative poor frequency-dependence of this signaling cascade, in combination with the robust correlation between prolonged pCREB response and downstream gene expression led us to propose that CaMKK/CaMKIV/pCREB cascade was likely to act as a critical temporal integrator for activity-dependent gene expression in excitatory neurons (Bito et al., Cell, 1996; Bito et al., Curr. Opin. Neurobiol., 1997; Bito, Cell Calcium, 1998). This hypothesis has now been critically tested in various brain systems and indeed pCREB immunofluorescence is now considered as a universal marker for integrated synaptic activity that is more sensitive than that of c-Fos (Nonaka, J. Neurosci. 2009). The critical function of CaMKK/CaMKIV/pCREB cascade in the expression of long-term synaptic plasticity was also validated in long-term potentiation in the hippocampus (Redondo et al., J Neurosci. 2010). Furthermore, CaMKIV-KO, CaMKK-KO and CaMKIV-dominant negative transgenic studies by many laboratories have confirmed the critical role for CaMKIV as synaptic activity-triggered CREB kinase.

We subsequently also showed that CaMKIV in the cerebellar granule cells played a critical role in tuning the pCREB response necessary for depolarization-mediated neuronal survival, and that in

fact CaMKIV stability was actively maintained by depolarization. Loss of depolarizing signal led to a caspase-mediated proteolytic degradation of CaMKIV. This in turn severely impaired CREB phosphorylation, facilitating apoptosis, and conversely rescuing pCREB by overexpressing an active form of CaMKIV was sufficient to prevent apoptosis (See et al., FASEB J., 2001). Consistent with our observation that subtle CREB regulation may underlie the neuronal cell survival, CREB-dependent gene expression mechanisms, especially CBP regulation, have actually been proposed to be affected in one way or another in many neurodegenerative disorders such as hereditary polyglutamine diseases. We thus speculated that if CREB-opathies (or various defects in CREB-mediated gene activation mechanisms) were critical determinants in exacerbating neurodegeneration, certain disease forms may actually accompany deficit in CaMKIV / pCREB signaling (Bito and Takemoto-Kimura, Cell Calcium 2003). We also identified kinase/phosphatase signaling responsible for activity-dependent nuclear trafficking of CRTC1, a key cofactor of CREB, and demonstrated its roles in CREB-dependent transcription and contextual fear memory in amygdala (Nonaka et al., Neuron 2014).

To elucidate the significance of the genes regulated downstream of CREB during learning and memory, we set out to uncover the most elementary regulatory element required and sufficient to trigger robust activity-dependent gene induction of the immediate early gene Arc, whose expression in many brain areas have been invariably associated with key cognitive activities mediated by these areas. We discovered a fundamentally novel synaptic activity-responsive element (SARE) which was present as a distal regulatory promoter element and was conserved across most mammalian species (Kawashima et al., PNAS 2009; Kim et al., Nature 2010; Inoue et al., Commun. Integr. Biol. 2010). Surprisingly, SARE contained juxtaposed binding elements for all three activity-regulated transcription factors, CREB, MEF2 and SRF. The identification of SARE enables us to build reporter virus and mouse lines that are expected to be useful to map the extent of neuronal circuit activation during various kinds of cognitive activities (Kawashima et al., Nat. Methods 2013). In addition to the transcriptional regulation, we are currently investigating about the physiological function and its molecular mechanism of Arc, which is thought to be a key player that contributes activity dependent neuronal plasticity at post synaptic sites (Okuno et al., Cell 2012).

One parallel branch of CaMK signaling that has not been widely studied is the CaMKK/CaMKI pathway. During the search for potential CaMKIV-like CREB regulatory kinases (CLICKs) (Ohmae et al., J. Biol. Chem. 2006), we identified a novel CaMKI isoform that contained a C-terminal CAAX lipid modification motif (Takemoto-Kimura et al., J. Biol. Chem., 2003; Takemoto-Kimura et al., Neuron 2007). This novel membrane-bound CaMK (CLICK-III/CaMKIγ) is most expressed in the central nucleus of the amygdala and in the ventral medial hypothalamus, while also being present at a much weaker amount in most central neurons. Biochemical and cell biological studies indicated a critical role for lipidification of this kinase to be properly sorted into specific lipid-restricted membrane microdomains. The function played by this lipidified, membrane-inserted CaMK in circuitry formation and maturation was scrutinized using RNA interference. Along with the identification of the critical lipid-modifying enzyme that controls lipid-anchoring of this kinase, we discovered a novel activity-regulated mechanism whereby CLICK-III/CaMKIγ is actively sorted into dendritic lipid rafts, where it specifically regulates Rac-mediated actin remodeling that is required for BDNF-stimulated dendritogenesis (Takemoto-Kimura et al., Neuron, 2007; Takemoto-Kimura et al. Eur. J. Neurosci. 2010). Similar studies in axonal growth also suggest the active contribution of CaMKK cascade in this process (Ageta-Ishihara et al., J. Neurosci. 2009; Takemoto-Kimura et al., Eur. J. Neurosci. 2010).

How do these multiple Ca^{2+}-dependent signaling molecules process each pattern of intracellular Ca^{2+} dynamics to induce a cellular response? Recently, we have developed a method named dFOMA (dual FRET imaging with optical manipulation) to simultaneously measure activities of two distinct signaling molecules in living neurons. Applying originally developed FRET probes to dFOMA method enabled us to measure activities of CaMKII, calcineurin and Ca^{2+}, when a neuron received various frequencies of synaptic inputs. These experiments provided evidence

that CaMKIIα and calcineurin are fine-tuned to unique bandwidths and compute input variables in an asymmetric manner (Fujii et al., Cell Reports 2013).

In line with the visualization of neuronal activity and Ca^{2+} signaling, we have developed R-CaMP2, a red genetically-encoded Ca^{2+} indicator that has single-action-potential sensitivity based on rational design that takes advantage of our long-standing effort and knowledge about CaMKK-CaMKIV signaling. By combining R-CaMP2 with green Ca^{2+} indicator G-CaMP, distinct activity patterns between excitatory and inhibitory neurons in somatosensory cortex was revealed (Inoue et al., Nat. Methods 2015).

One further important topic that we have been focusing for a number of years is the role of gene expression in prolongation / consolidation of synapse-specific local changes. Neurons undergoing various stimulus patterns have been followed up in time and the amount of newly synthesized proteins and the local distribution of induced gene products have been monitored. Using state-of-the-art multi-wavelength fluorescence imaging techniques, we are now quantitatively assessing how local distribution of these newly synthesized gene products affect synaptic protein complexes (Okuno and Bito, AfCS/Nature Mol. Pages 2006).

2) Understanding molecular mechanisms controlling cytoskeletal dynamics and remodeling on both sides of the synapses, in the dendritic spines and in axon terminals.

Both synaptic maturation and synaptic plasticity have been shown to include a morphological component that is directed by the dynamics of actin cytoskeleton, a major cytoskeletal component both in the dendritic spines and at the very proximity of boutons in the axon terminals. Few studies in the past, however, had directly addressed what molecular determinants regulate actin dynamics in living central neurons undergoing synaptic activity. This was in part because actin filament assembly and disassembly were classically studied mostly at the moving edges of lamellipodia of large growth cones in large-size neurons from either mollusc or peripheral nerve cells. Such visualization turned out to be much more difficult in seemingly far less mobile spine structures tightly apposed to presynaptic active zones.

We (and others) used GFP-actin imaging to try to understand how neuronal actin cytoskeleton in hippocampal neurons was organized and reorganized by exposure to synaptic activity. In our dissociated culture system, virtually all spines contained a high amount of GFP-actin and most of them with few exceptions were apposed to FM4-64-positive active presynaptic termini. In these cultures, increases in synaptic glutamatergic transmission by repeated bursts of high-frequency synaptic activity clearly induced several distinct kinds of activity-dependent actin mobilization, including a slow but sustained synaptic delivery of GFP-actin in a non-negligible number of activated spines and a massive but transient enhancement in cortical actin at the somatic periphery. The former was entirely dependent on NMDA-dependent Ca^{2+}-influx while the latter was likely to be mediated at least in part by L-type voltage-gated Ca^{2+} channel activity. Thus, distinct patterns and sources of Ca^{2+} influx were likely to trigger a complex spatially segregated patterns of actin cytoskeletal reorganization, with variable impact on either neuronal morphology and/or synaptic protein assembly (Furuyashiki et al., PNAS, 2002).

Similar studies are now ongoing in cerebellar Purkinje neurons, where spinogenesis is also subject to complex regulation during development, and where calcium dynamics is key to pre- and postsynaptic plasticity.

What are the key signaling pathways controlling actin dynamics in central neurons? We were especially keen to resolve the contribution of the small GTPase Rho and its downstream effectors, initially in the context of developmentally regulated neuronal morphogenesis. We first established in a model cell line N1E-115 that neurite retraction was directly linked to Rho/ROCK activity (Hirose et al., J. Cell Biol., 1998). We subsequently revealed that in central neurons, in addition to its essential role in regulating growth cone motility, Rho/ROCK activity in fact acted as a negative gate that tightly controls the timing with which the first processes are initiated out from the round cell soma (Bito et al., Neuron, 2000). Disruption of Rho/ROCK activity was sufficient to immediately initiate neuritogenesis. This indicated that endogenous Rho activators, by titrating ROCK activity, continuously antagonized process/ branch

formation and that local gradient of Rho activators might play a crucial role in shaping the timing and the extent of process formation (Bito, J. Biochem., 2003). Consistent with this idea, we found that in cerebellar granule cells, a chemokine SDF-1α released from the pia mater was likely to be a predominant Rho activator via stimulation of a cognate and specific GPCR CXCR4 (Arakawa et al., J. Cell Biol., 2003). While a true gradient in SDF-1α still remains to be demonstrated in vivo, it is intriguing to note that most active axonal process formation and elongation actually occur in the inner zone of EGL that is opposite and most distant from the interface with the pia mater (Bito, J. Biochem., 2003). Most strikingly, we demonstrated that axon elongation could actively occur in an intermediate Rho activity range that enables ROCK to be weakened enough while allowing another Rho effector mDia1 to actively mediate its effect on actin nucleation and polymerization (Arakawa et al., J. Cell Biol. 2003).

Whether similar or distinct mechanisms also operate during spinogenesis and spine maturation remains to be determined, though a role for Rho and ROCK has already been postulated in control of spine complexity and spine stability. However, multiple small GTPase signaling cascades clearly seem to contribute together, in a tightly coordinated manner, to spine regulation, since many distinct classes of GEFs and GAPs have now been shown to be localized in the dendritic spines. We ourselves initially reported the first two direct examples for PSD localization for such Rho small GTPases interacting proteins, Citron (Furuyashiki et al., J. Neurosci., 1999) and Cupidin/ Homer2 (Shiraishi et al., J. Neurosci., 1999).

In an attempt to pin down molecular mechanisms that link PSD complexes and spine formation, we quantitatively examined the effect of deleting the binding capacity of single PDZ domains of PSD-95, one by one, and in combination, by structure-based amino acid replacements rather than domain deletion. Such a second-generation structure-function relation study surprisingly revealed that a quantitative binding between PSD-95 and synGAP tightly controlled the degree of PSD protein clustering in a manner that was inversely correlated with the distance from the spine head to the shaft. Thus, these results suggest the existence of a tight coordination between the state of PSD complex and the morphogenetic activity of each spine (Nonaka et al. J. Neurosci., 2006).

In parallel with this work, we and others determined that protein-protein interaction was key to determining the physical distance between the synaptic vesicles in the active zone and the voltage-gated calcium channels in its vicinity, the opening of which triggers their release (Kiyonaka et al., Nat. Neurosci. 2007).

Publications by lab members (January 2017- December 2017)

1. Rapanelli M, Frick L, Pogorelov V, Ohtsu H, Bito H, Pittenger C. (2017) Histamine H3R receptor activation in the dorsal striatum triggers stereotypies in a mouse model of tic disorders. Transl. Psychiatry 7: e1013. (DOI: 10.1038/tp.2016.290.)
2. Takemoto-Kimura S, Suzuki K, Horigane S, Kamijo S, Inoue M, Sakamoto M, Fujii H, Bito H. (2017) Calmodulin kinases: essential regulators in health and disease. J Neurochem. 141: 808-818. (DOI: 10.1152/jn.00834.2015.)
3. Inokuchi K, Imamura F, Takeuchi H, Kim R, Okuno H, Nishizumi H, Bito H, Kikusui T, Sakano H. (2017) Nrp2 is sufficient to instruct circuit formation of mitral-cells to mediate odour-induced attractive social responses. Nat Commun. 8:15977. (DOI: 10. 1038/ncomms15977.)
4. Nikolaienko O, Eriksen MS, Patil S, Bito H, Bramham CR. (2017) Stimulus-evoked ERK-dependent phosphorylation of activity-regulated cytoskeleton-associated protein (Arc) regulates its neuronal subcellular localization. Neuroscience. 360:68-80. (DOI: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2017.07. 026.)
5. Jenks KR, Kim T, Pastuzyn ED, Okuno H, Taibi AV, Bito H, Bear MF, Shepherd JD. (2017) Arc restores juvenile plasticity in adult mouse visual cortex. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 114: 9182-9187. (DOI: 10. 1073/pnas.1700866114.)
6. Honjoh S, de Vivo L, Okuno H, Bito H, Tononi G, Cirelli C. (2017) Higher Arc Nucleus-to-Cytoplasm Ratio during Sleep in the Superficial Layers of the Mouse Cortex. Front Neural Circuits.11: 60. (DOI: 10.3389/fncir.2017.00060.)

Department of Neurobiology

Professor

Kenzo Hirose, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Shigeyuki Namiki, Ph.D., Daisuke Asanuma, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.neurobiol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The forerunner of Department of Neurobiology is Department of psychology in Institute of Brain Research, Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo. Department of psychology was changed to Department of Neurobiology in 1984. In 2008, Dr. Kenzo Hirose from Department of Cell Physiology in Nagoya University was appointed as a new professor.

Teaching activities

We accept Free-Quarter students. Students are expected to experience various experimental techniques including basic fluorescence imaging techniques in living cells as well as cutting-edge technologies developed in our lab, based on their interests. For the training of Master and Ph.D. course graduated school students, we have a monthly progress report for discussing current research activities by each member who summarizes his/her recent experimental data. Further, we have a seminar by domestic and foreign guest researchers to extend our knowledge.

Research activities

A goal of our research is to elucidate regulation mechanisms of cell function through new development of novel technologies. The main subjects of our research are as follows

1) Development of novel strategy for visualizing neurotransmitters

Imaging techniques which visualize neurotransmitters in living neuronal cells are powerful method to understand the mechanism underling synaptic transmission in neuronal circuits. To facilitate this process, we developed a high-throughput screening system based on 96-well plate format protocol. After screening, we obtained high performance glutamate indicators showing large fluorescence changes upon glutamate binding. This result indicates that our screening system should be applicable to develop the fluorescent indicator for other signaling molecules as well as for glutamate in short periods.

2) Study of the mechanism underlying the exocytosis of neurotransmitter

For understanding of regulation mechanism underlying neuronal circuit in mammalian central nervous system, elucidation of the exocytosis process is indispensable. Aiming at imaging neurotransmitter glutamate, we developed a novel optical glutamate probe by our high-throughput screening system. By using this probe, we successfully visualized presynaptically released glutamate following presynaptic firing with a single synapse resolution. These results indicate that our glutamate probe is useful to study presynaptic modulation and plasticity. To clarify the dynamics of exocytosis in an excitatory synapse, we tried to quantitatively analyze released glutamate at individual synapses. Our results suggest that single hippocampal synapses contain several release units.

3) Analysiins of supra-molecular assemblies of synaptic molecules in central synapse

Recently, nanoscale molecular distribution in synapse is suggested to be a key determinant of synaptic function. To reveal the relationship between the nano-scale molecular assemblies and synaptic functions, we are trying to perform a supereresolution microscopic analysis and imaging of synaptically released glutamate. These advanced imaging technique revealed that dynamics of neurotransmitter release is precisely controlled by the highly coordinated nanoscale molecular assemblies of presynaptic molecules. We are also trying to identify the functional changes in nanoscale molecular assemblies in psychiatric disease model.

References

Neuroscience

2. Integrative Medical Neuroscience

Department of Child Neuropsychiatry

Associate Professor

Yukiko Kano, M.D.,Ph.D.

Assistant professor

Yosuke Eriguchi, M.D., Ph.D., Ayaka Ishii-Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D., Yuki Kawakubo, Ph.D.

Homepage http://childpsy.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Recently, mental problems of child and adolescent or problems of mental development are continuously increasing, and serious deficiency of specialists such as child psychiatrists and necessity of their development are emphasized. Especially, as Japan falls far behind other nations in research and education system of child psychiatry, development of specialists who can promote research by themselves and improve quality of diagnosis and treatment based on their own research are strongly demanded. In response to these needs, Department of Child Neuropsychiatry, Graduate School of Medicine was established in April 2010. This is believed to be the first Japanese department which works as an actual department of child psychiatry managed by child psychiatrist. Based on experience of clinical-based research as well as medical care and training of clinicians for decades in child psychiatry division of Department of Neuropsychiatry and Department of Child Psychiatry since April 2005, we are developing new activities. Professors are administrating Department of Child Psychiatry, the University Hospital also, and trying to utilize its clinical activities for research more effectively.

Education

In the year of 2017, we had 5 graduate students. In addition to research training, educational program including full-year lectures of child psychiatry, case conference and journal club was implemented with further improvement.

Research

Main subjects of our research are Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), Tourette syndrome which is a severe and chronic tic disorder, and child & adolescent obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). We are trying to combine scientific analysis of objective mental and behavioral indicators with neuropsychological, brain-imaging, and genetic studies into comprehensive and multidimensional approach to problems in development of brain and mind. We are applying this comprehensive approach to intervention studies including pharmacotherapy.

Major research projects with full or preliminary performance in 2017 are as follows:

- Epidemiological, behavior phenotype, neuropsychological, genetic and treatment study of Tourette syndrome and child & adolescent OCD
- Brain-imaging study of ASD, ADHD and Tourette syndrome by structural-MRI, functional-MRI and near-infrared spectroscopy (NIRS)
- Genomic and epigenomic analysis of ASD
- Development of predictor of pharmacotherapy and parent training for ADHD
- Effectiveness study of early intervention for autistic preschoolers and group cognitive behavior therapy for adults with high-functioning ASD

・Investigation on clinical evaluation and psychological education for adults with developmental disorders

Publications

1. Eriguchi Y, Kuwabara H, Inai A, Kawakubo Y, Nishimura F, Kakiuchi C, Tochigi M, Ohashi J, Aoki N, Kato K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Doi K, Yoshimura J, Morishita S, Shimada T, Furukawa M, Umekage T, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kano Y. Identification of candidate genes involved in the etiology of sporadic Tourette syndrome by exome sequencing. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2017; 174(7): 712-723.
2. Owada K, Kojima M, Yassin W, Kuroda M, Kawakubo Y, Kuwabara H, Kano Y, Yamasue H. Computer-analyzed facial expression as a surrogate marker for autism spectrum social core symptoms. PLoS One. 2018; 13(1): e0190442.
3. Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Inai A, Eriguchi Y, Nishioka M, Takaya A, Tochigi M, Kawamura Y, Umekage T, Kato K, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kakiuchi C. Novel rare variations in genes that regulate developmental change in N-methyl-d-aspartate receptor in patients with schizophrenia. Hum Genome Var. 2018; 5: 17056.
4. Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Inai A, Eriguchi Y, Nishioka M, Takaya A, Tochigi M, Kawamura Y, Umekage T, Kato K, Sasaki T, Ohashi Y, Iwamoto K, Kasai K, Kakiuchi C. Mutations of the glycine cleavage system genes possibly affect the negative symptoms of schizophrenia through metabolomic profile changes. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2018 ; 72(3):168-179.

Neuroscience

3. Clinical Neuroscience

Department of Neuropsychiatry

Professor

Kiyoto Kasai, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Chihiro Kakiuchi, M.D., Ph.D. Seiichiro Jinde, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Tsuyoshi Araki, M.D., Ph.D. Shuntaro Ando, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Shinsuke Kondo, M.D. Kayo Ichihashi, M.D.

Go Taniguchi, M.D., Ph.D. Kenji Kirihara, M.D., Ph.D.

Naohiro Okada, M.D., Ph.D. Yoshihiro Satomura, M.D., Ph.D.

Akira Wada, M.D., Ph.D. Tomoko Ando, M.D.

Mariko Tada, M.D., Ph.D. Oji Tomoatsu, MD.

Fumichika Nishimura, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://npsy.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Neuropsychiatry is the oldest department of psychiatry in Japan which was established in 1886. "Anti-Psychiatry" movement in the last 3 decades had brought highly negative impacts on the progress of all aspects of our activities. However, in 1994, our department has been normalized and restarted to play a leading role in psychiatry in Japan. Since 2005, we have launched the new department of child neuropsychiatry to focus on basic and clinical neuroscience in the developmental disorders including autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Dr. Kiyoto Kasai has been serving as a professor since 2008. Now the Department of Neuropsychiatry is dedicated to high quality clinical services, excellent training, education for students and innovative research.

Clinical activities

For our clinical services, we have more than 20 staff psychiatrists, 4 clinical psychologists and 2 psychiatric social workers. In 2017, approximately 700 new patients visited our outpatient clinic, and the total visits per day were about 140.

In our inpatient wards, the secluded ward has 27 beds including 3 seclusion rooms, as well as 21 beds for the open general ward. Approximately 430 patients with various psychiatric disorders were admitted in 2017. Recently, the number of inpatients who were referred from the emergency unit is increasing. Mean hospitalization is 30 day long, and the age of patients is from teenager to senior. The majority of the patients are schizophrenia, mood disorder and the psychosis based on the somatic diseases. Modified electroconvulsive therapy was performed for over 400 patients per year.

We established the day care unit for outpatients with schizophrenia in 1974, and the patients are engaged in rehabilitation and re-work programs. We also have Japan's first child psychiatry day care unit in national university hospitals since 1967, and mainly

patients with pervasive developmental disorders are engaged in clinical and educational activities.

Education

For psychiatric residents, we have provided: 1) clinical meetings on patients (every morning); case conferences on inpatients (every week); 3) a series of lectures by teaching staffs on various aspects of psychiatry. For undergraduates, we have provided neuropsychiatry comprehensive lectures (for 2nd year students), and clinical clerkship (for 3rd year students). For postgraduate, currently 13 neuropsychiatry Ph.D. students are studying.

Research

Our mission in research is to clarify the pathophysiology of the mental illness to develop better treatment approach.

1) Neuroimaging
Our research plays a leading role in psychiatric neuroimaging in Japan and aims at multi-modality neuroimaging (structural and functional MRI, MR spectroscopy, EEG, MEG, near-infrared spectroscopy (NIRS)) in schizophrenia, mood disorders and autism spectrum disorders.

2) Molecular/cellular neuroscience
The goal of the molecular/cellular neuroscience group is to build causal bridges among the molecular, cellular, neural systems, and behavior on the rodent model of neuropsychiatric disorders. We employ integrated multidisciplinary techniques including genetics, cell biology, biochemistry, histology, electrophysiology, imaging and behavioral analysis for elucidating molecular pathophysiology of rodent models of neuropsychiatric disorder. We have focused on schizophrenia and hippocampal neuronal circuits.

3) Genetic and Epidemiology research
The Genetic Research Group of the department is investigating genetic as well as environmental mechanism of psychiatric disorders. A major focus of the studies is exploration of susceptibility genes of the disorders including schizophrenia, autism, their spectrum disorders and anxiety disorder (mainly panic disorder).

Publications

(1) Tamune H, Taniguchi G, Morita S, Kumakura Y, Kondo S, Kasai K: Emotional stimuli-provoked seizures potentially misdiagnosed as psychogenic non-epileptic attacks: A case of temporal lobe epilepsy with amygdala enlargement Epilepsy & Behavior Case Reports 9: 37-41, 2018.

(2) Koshiyama D, Fukunaga M, Okada N, Yamashita F, Yamamori H, Yasuda Y, Fujimoto M, Ohi K, Fujino H, Watanabe Y, Kasai K, Hashimoto R: Role of subcortical structures on cognitive and social function in schizophrenia. Sci Rep 8: 1183, 2018. Jan 2018. 10.1038/s41598-017-18950-2.

(3) Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Inai A, Eriguchi Y, Nishioka M, Takaya A, Tochigi M, Kawamura Y, Umekage T, Kato K, Sasaki T, Ohashi Y, Iwamoto K, Kasai K, Kakiuchi C: Mutations of the glycine cleavage system genes possibly affect the negative symptoms of schizophrenia through metabolomic profile changes. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 72: 168-179, 2018. 2018 Mar; doi: 10.1111/pcn.12628.

(4) Hashimoto N, Ito YM, Okada N, Yamamori H, Yasuda Y, Fujimoto M, Kudo N, Takemura A, Son S, Narita H, Yamamoto M, Tha KK, Katsuki A, Ohi K, Yamashita F, Koike S, Takahashi T, Nemoto K, Fukunaga M, Onitsuka T, Watanabe Y, Yamasue H, Suzuki M, Kasai K, Kusumi I, Hashimoto R: The effect of duration of illness and antipsychotics on subcortical volumes in schizophrenia: Analysis of 778 subjects. Neuroimage: Clin 17: 563-569, 2017. (Nov. 2017) doi: 10.1016/j.nicl.2017.11.004.

(5) Otowa T, Shimada M, Miyagawa T, Umekage T, Kawamura Y, Bundo M, Iwamoto K, Ikegame T, Tochigi M, Kasai K, Kaiya H, Tanii H, Okazaki Y, Tokunaga K, Sasaki T: An epigenome-wide methylation study of healthy individuals with or without depressive symptoms. J Hum Genet 63: 319-326, 2018. Mar; doi: 10.1038/s10038-017-0382-y.

(6) Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Inai A, Eriguchi Y, Nishioka M, Takaya A, Tochigi M, Kawamura Y, Umekage T, Kato K, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kakiuchi

C: Novel rare variations in genes which regulate the developmental change in N-Methyl-D-Aspartate receptor in patients with schizophrenia Hum Genome Var 5, 17056, 2018. 2018 Feb; doi: 10.1038/hgv.2017.56.

(7) Koshiyama D, Fukunaga M, Okada N, Yamashita F, Yamamori H, Yasuda Y, Fujimoto M, Ohi K, Fujino H, Watanabe Y, Kasai K, Hashimoto R: Subcortical association with memory performance in schizophrenia: a structural magnetic resonance imaging study. Transl Psychiatry 8: 20, 2018. Jan. 2018 doi: 10.1038/s41398-017-0069-3.

(8) Koike S, Satomura Y, Kawasaki S, Nishimura Y, Kinoshita A, Sakurada H, Yamagishi M, Ichikawa E, Matsuoka J, Okada N, Takizawa R, Kasai K: Application of functional near infrared spectroscopy as supplementary examination for diagnosis of clinical stages of psychosis spectrum. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 71: 794-806, 2017. 2017 Dec; doi: 10.1111/pcn.12551.

(9) Koshiyama D, Kirihara K, Tada M, Nagai T, Koike S, Suga M, Araki T, Kasai K: Duration and frequency mismatch negativity shows no progressive reduction in early stages of psychosis. Schizophr Res 190: 32-38, 2017. 2017 Dec; doi: 10.1016/j.schres.2017.03.015.

(10) Murata Y, Bundo M, Ueda J, Kubota-Sakashita M, Kasai K, Kato T, Iwamoto K: DNA methylation and hydroxymethylation analyses of the active LINE-1 subfamilies in mice. Sci Rep 7: 13624, 2017. 2017 Oct 19; doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-14165-7.

(11) Sasabayashi D, Takayanagi Y, Takahashi T, Koike S, Yamasue H, Katagiri N, Sakuma A, Obara C, Nakamura M, Furuichi A, Kido M, Nishikawa Y, Noguchi K, Matsumoto K, Mizuno M, Kasai K, Suzuki M: Increased Occipital gyrification and development of psychotic disorders in individuals with an at-risk mental state: a multicenter study. Biol Psychiatry 82: 737-745, 2017. 2017 Nov 15; doi: 10.1016/j.biopsych.2017.05.018.

(12) Eriguchi Y, Kuwabara H, Inai A, Kawakubo Y, Nishimura F, Kakiuchi C, Tochigi M, Ohashi J, Aoki N, Kato K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Doi K, Yoshimura J, Morishita S, Shimada T, Furukawa M, Umekage T, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kano Y: Identification of candidate genes involved in the etiology of sporadic Tourette syndrome by exome sequencing. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet 174: 712-723, 2017. 10.1002/ajmg.b.32559(Oct. 2017)

(13) Kanehara A, Kotake R, Miyamoto Y, Kumakura Y, Morita K, Ishiura T, Shimizu K, Fujieda Y, Ando S, Kondo S, Kasai K: The Japanese version of the questionnaire about the process of recovery: development and validity and reliability testing. BMC Psychiatry 17: 360, 2017.

(14) Kondo S, Kumakura Y, Kanehara A, Nagato D, Ueda T, Matsuoka T, Tao Y, Kasai K: Premature deaths among individuals with severe mental illness after discharge from long-term hospitalization in Japan: a naturalistic observation during a 24-year period. BJPsych Open 3: 193-195, 2017.

(15) Higuchi Y, Sumiyoshi T, Seo T, Suga M, Takahashi T, Nishiyama S, Komori Y, Kasai K, Suzuki M: Associations between daily living skills, cognition, and real-world functioning across stages of schizophrenia; A study with the Schizophrenia Cognition Rating Scale Japanese version. Schizophr Res Cogn 7: 13-18, 2017. 2017 Feb 22; doi: 10.1016/j.scog.2017.01.001.

(16) Nagai T, Kirihara K, Tada M, Koshiyama D, Koike S, Suga M, Araki T, Hashimoto K, Kasai K: Reduced mismatch negativity is associated with increased plasma level of glutamate in first-episode psychosis. Sci Rep 7(1):2258. [May 23, 2017; PMID: 28536477; doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-02267-1]

(17) Ueda J, Murata Y, Bundo M, Oh-Nishi A, Kassai H, Ikegame T, Zhao Z, Jinde S, Aiba A, Suhara T, Kasai K, Kato T, Iwamoto K: Use of human methylation arrays for epigenome research in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Neurosci Res 120: 60-65, 2017. 2017 Jul; doi: 10.1016/j.neures.2017.02.005.

(18) Watanabe T, Otowa T, Abe O, Kuwabara H, Aoki Y, Natsubori T, Takao H, Kakiuchi C, Kondo K, Ikeda M, Iwata N, Kasai K, Sasaki T, Yamasue H: Oxytocin receptor gene variations predict neural and behavioral response to oxytocin in autism. Soc Cogn Affect Neurosci 12: 496-506, 2017. 2017 Mar 1; doi: 10.1093/scan/nsw150.

(19) Sawada K, Kanehara A, Sakakibara E, Eguchi S, Tada M, Satomura Y, Suga M, Koike S, Kasai K:

Identifying neurocognitive markers for outcome prediction of global functioning in ultra-high-risk for psychosis and first episode psychosis. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 71: 318-327, 2017. 2017 May; doi: 10.1111/pcn.12522.

(20) Fujino H, Sumiyoshi C, Yasuda Y, Yamamori H, Fujimoto M, Fukunaga M, Miura K, Takebayashi Y, Okada N, Isomura S, Kawano N, Toyomaki A, Kuga H, Isobe M, Oya K, Okahisa Y, Takaki M, Hashimoto N, Kato M, Onitsuka T, Ueno T, Ohnuma T, Kasai K, Ozaki N, Sumiyoshi T, Imura O, Hashimoto R; for COCORO. Estimated cognitive decline in patients with schizophrenia: A multicenter study. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 71: 294-300, 2017. 2017 May; doi: 10.1111/pcn.12474.

(21) Inoue T, Morita M, Wada A, Kasai K, Kondo S: A case of persistent delirium resolved promptly with suvorexant. Prim Care Companion CNS Disord 19: 16102026, 2017.

(22) Shimada-Sugimoto M, Otowa T, Miyagawa T, Umekage T, Kawamura Y, Bundo M, Iwamoto K, Tochigi M, Kasai K, Kaiya H, Tanii H, Okazaki Y, Tokunaga K, Sasaki T: Epigenome-wide association study of DNA methylation in panic disorder. Clin Epigenetics 9: 6, 2017. 2017 Jan 21; doi: 10.1186/s13148-016-0307-1.

(23) Morita K, Miura K, Fujimoto M, Yamamori H, Yasuda Y, Iwase M, Kasai K, Hashimoto R: Eye movement as a biomarker of schizophrenia: using an integrated eye movement score. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 71: 104-114, 2017. 2017 Feb; doi: 10.1111/pcn.12460.

(24) Takano Y, Aoki Y, Yahata N, Kawakubo Y, Inoue H, Iwashiro N, Natsubori T, Koike S, Gonoi W, Sasaki H, Takao H, Kasai K, Yamasue H: Neural basis for inferring false beliefs and social emotions in others among individuals with schizophrenia and those at ultra-high risk for psychosis. Psychiatry Res: Neuroimaging 259: 34-41, 2017. 2017 Jan 30; doi: 10.1016/j.pscychresns.2016.11.003.

Department of Neurology

Professor

Tatsushi Toda, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Jun Shimizu, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Atsushi Iwata, M.D., Ph.D.

Toshihiro Hayashi, M.D., Ph.D. (～2017/11)

Kaori Sakuishi, M.D., Ph.D. (2017/12～)

Associate

Kaori Sakuishi, M.D., Ph.D. (～2017/11), Masashi Hamada, M.D., Ph.D.,

Hiroyuki Ishiura, M.D., PhD., Akatsuki Kubota, M.D., Ph.D.,

Yuichiro Shirota, M.D., PhD., Toji Miyagawa, M.D., Ph.D.,

Tatsuo Mano, M.D., PhD. (2017/12～)

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/neurotky/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Neurology was established by the founder Professor Yasuo Toyokura in 1964 as one Department in the Brain Research Institute. The Department of Neurology was succeeded by Professors Toru Mannen, Ichiro Kanazawa, and Shoji Tsuji. The organization of the Brain Research Institute was reorganized as the Division of Neuroscience of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1997.

Clinical activities

We offer clinical services in the field of Neurology. We are putting our effort to provide the patients with highly advanced clinical practice as well as on clinical activities connected to postgraduate education of Neurology.

We have outpatient clinics covering the broad fields of Neurology. Furthermore, we also provide clinics specialized to movement disorders and dementia (Memory Clinic).

In the in-patient ward, we offer programs for postgraduate education including the program for the first stage postgraduate education. We also offer the excellent training program with the goal to get the board of Neurologist. In 2005, we initiated deep brain stimulation for the treatment of movement disorders in cooperation with Department of Neurosurgery.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our Department takes a part in lectures of Neurology for the 4th and 5th grade medical students, and clinical clerkship for the 5th grade medical students.

In the clinical clerkship we include small group lectures including neurophysiology, and stroke care. We are also putting our effort for Free Quarters where we offer various opportunities for medical students to be involved in research activities, and 2-3 medical students are conducting their research activities in the laboratories.

In postgraduate education we offer the integrated program including Neurology as the part of the program of Internal Medicine.

Regarding training for board-certified neurologists, we offer the excellent program including patients' care, training in Neurophysiology and Neuropathology, consultation for Neurology, rotation at ER and supervising of junior trainees. This program is integrated with clinical practice at the affiliated hospitals where rich experience is obtained for numerous cases in Clinical Neurology.

In Graduate School, we offer highly advanced research activities based on the interest of graduate students.

Research activities

Our research field covers broad fields related to neurological diseases, with the goals to elucidate the mechanisms of neurological diseases, and to eventually develop new therapeutic strategies. Our research activities include molecular genetics, developmental biology, cell biology, pharmacology, pathology, and physiology. We aim to integrate these broad research fields to better contribute to clinical neurology.

In the development of molecular therapeutics that ameliorate α-dystroglycan (α-DG)-associated diseases, we identified the glycan unit ribitol 5-phosphate (Rbo5P) in α-DG and showed that enzyme activities of α-DG-associated diseases are involved in the synthesis of tandem Rbo5P. We also found that FKTN and FKRP can transfer GroP to O-mannosyl glycans by using CDP-glycerol (CDP-Gro) as a donor substrate. The analysis of mouse models of α-DG-associated diseases indicated that spatiotemporal persistence of functionally glycosylated α-DG may be crucial for brain development. These findings provide insight into pathogenesis and therapeutic strategies in α-DG-associated diseases. (Toda, T., Kanagawa, M., Kobayashi, K., Sudo, A.)

We perform case-control association studies in Parkinson disease (PD) employing whole-exome sequence analysis to discover rare PD susceptibility variants. Employing a novel bioinformatics approach using GWAS loci in PD along with in vitro functional studies and MPTP mouse model analysis, we identified a novel drug candidate for the prevention of neurodegeneration in PD. We also identified genetic factors responsible for the individual difference of the effects of zonisamide by using GWAS. (Toda, T., Satake, W., Uenaka, T., Cha, P.C., Fujino, G.)

In the field of molecular genetics, we have developed the Genomic Medicine Research Support Center, and introduced next-generation sequencers to conduct comprehensive genome analyses to elucidate molecular bases of various neurological diseases. Regarding monogenic neurologic diseases, we conduct pedigree analyses in various neurological diseases including epilepsy, multiple system atrophy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, hereditary spastic paraplegia, and spinocerebellar atrophy. As for sporadic neurologic diseases, we perform case-control association studies in multiple system atrophy and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis to identify genetic factors underlying these diseases. On the basis of the findings that mutations in COQ2 are associated with familial as well as sporadic multiple system atrophy, we are conducting an investigator-initiated clinical trial using coenzyme Q10 for patients with multiple system atrophy. Collaborative researches have achieved multiple accomplishments including case-series studies of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (TBK1), Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (MFN), and spinocerebellar atrophy 42 (CACNA1G). Application of next generation sequencers for molecular diagnosis for various diseases has been conducted, with case reports of muscular dystrophy (LAMA2), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (HNRNPA1), minifascicular neuropathy (DHH), early-onset spinocerebellar atrophy (PEX10), and polyglucosan disease (GBE1). (Toda, T., Tsuji, S., Date, H., Mitsui, J., Ishiura, H., Matsukawa, T., Tanaka, M., Sato, N., Naruse, H., Matsukawa, M., Kanda, J., Shibata, S., Chikada, A., Nagasako, Y., Hao, A., Shinmi, J, Mitsue, A.)

The human neurophysiology section specializes in studying the physiology of the human motor and sensory systems in awake healthy volunteers and the pathophysiology of neurological disorders using several non-invasive physiological methods, such as TMS, EEG, MEG, fMRI, NIRS and EOG. Our final goal is to devise new therapeutic techniques for intractable neurological disorders. To this end, the work extends from the study of spinal systems to basal ganglia and cerebral cortex. We are especially

interested in plasticity induction by non-invasive brain stimulation (NIBS) techniques, offering potential for clinical application. Our lab has a long experience in the use of transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) which is able to stimulate neurons in intact human brain and has devised a highly effective repetitive TMS method to induce long-term effects (quadripulse stimulation, QPS). We have recently started a clinical trial of repetitive TMS to treat patients with Parkinson's disease. (Hamada, M., Shirota, Y., Kodama, S., Sugiyama., Y., Sato, K., and Otsuka, J.)

In the field of neuromuscular diseases, we provide pathological diagnosis of biopsied materials from patients with myopathy or neuropathy. We also provide autoantibody testing for anti-ganglioside antibodies, muscle specific antibodies and para-neoplastic neurological antibodies. In research field, using biopsied muscles and collected serum samples, we have been studying the mechanisms of inflammatory myopathies from the view points of pathological changes, myositis specific autoantibodies, serum cytokines, and expression profiling of muscle samples. Our aim is to increase understanding of the etiology and pathogenesis of neuromuscular diseases. (Shimizu, J., Kubota A., Maeda M., Kadoya M., Ikenaga C., Uchio N., Taira K., Unuma, A).

Biochemistry lab is currently working on neuro-epigenetics using post-mortem brains of Alzheimer's disease (AD), Lewy body disease (LBD), multiple system atrophy and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, which revealed a novel pathomechanism in AD. Based on the methylome analysis, we found dysfunction of BRCA1 and and demonstrated the accumulation of DNA damage is potentially responsible the pathomechanism of AD. We are further analyzing the histone modification through neuron-specific ChIP-seq assay, which is one of the major transcriptional regulators. We also analyzed neuron-specific methylome in LBD to demonstrate the relationship between FGFR3 accumulation and α-synuclein. We also work on molecular pathology of chronic ischemia using mouse models. Other activities include development of new imaging techniques using Raman microspectroscopy. Recently we visualized spatial distribution of chemical shifts within Aβ aggregates formed *in vitro*. We also observed globotriaosylceramide distribution within peripheral nerve of Fabry's disease patient in non-labeled manner. We also developed a new optical sensor device detecting biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease using nanoimprint lithography (NIL)-based two-dimensional photonic crystal (2D-PhC). In a pilot study quantifying Aβ in CSF and serum samples, our sensor achieved higher sensitivity than conventional ELISA. Clinical study includes preclinical sporadic Alzheimer's disease cohort (AMED Preclinical study) and familial Alzheimer's disease (DIAN-J) and clinical trial of florbetapir. (Iwata, A., Nagashima, Y., Miyagawa, T., Ohtomo, R., Mano, T., Bannai, T., Tsuchida, T., Hamada, K., Mano, K, Ohtomo, G.)

Higher brain function section aims to elucidate pathophysiology and neural basis of the higher brain dysfunction in neurological disorders by means of two approaches: neuropsychological analysis of individual cases and multimodal big-data analysis. (Hayashi, T.)

Neuroimmunology section is focused on understanding inflammatory disease of the CNS: namely Mutiple Sclerosis and Neuromyelitis Optica. Through application of both conventional and more contemporary immunological methods (FACS, ELISA, cell culture and NGS analysis), we aim to reveal disease-specific patho-mechanisms for better diagnosis and treatment of immune-mediated CNS inflammation. (Sakuishi, K, Koguchi, A)

Publication

1. Kanagawa M, Toda T. Muscular Dystrophy with Ribitol-Phosphate Deficiency: A Novel Post-Translational Mechanism in Dystroglycanopathy. J Neuromuscul Dis. 2017;4(4):259-267.
2. Nishihara R, Kobayashi K, Imae R, Tsumoto H, Manya H, Mizuno M, Kanagawa M, Endo T, Toda T. Cell endogenous activities of fukutin and FKRP coexist with TMEM5. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2018 Mar 18;497(4):1025-1030.
3. Kobayashi K, Kato R, Kondo-Iida E, Taniguchi-Ikeda M, Osawa M, Saito K, Toda T. Deep-intronic variant of fukutin is the most prevalent point mutation of Fukuyama congenital muscular dystrophy in Japan. J Hum Genet 2017 Nov;62(11):945-948.
4. Morita K, Nakamura F, Sakuishi K, Yamamoto T, Shimizu J, Tsuji S, Kurokawa M. Successful

management of chronic myeloid leukemia with a complication of anti-SRP antibody-associated myopathy. Leuk Lymphoma. 2017 May; 58(5): 1242-1245.

5. Ikeda T, Nakahara A, Nagano R, Utoyama M, Obara M, Moritake H, Uechi T, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Kenmochi N, Morishita S, Nishino I, Tsuji S, Nunoi H. TBCD may be a causal gene in progressive neurodegenerative encephalopathy with atypical infantile spinal muscular atrophy. J Hum Genet. 2017 Apr; 62(4):473-480.
6. Udagawa T, Jo T, Yanagihara T, Shimizu A, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Morishita S, Onai R, Miura K, Kanda S, Kajiho Y, Tsurumi H, Oka A, Hattori M, Harita Y. Altered expression of Crb2 in podocytes expands a variation of CRB2 mutations in steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome. Pediatr Nephrol. 2017 May;32(5):801-809.
7. Matsukawa T, Koshi KM, Mitsui J, Bannai T, Kawabe M, Ishiura H, Terao Y, Shimizu J, Murayama K, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Goto J. Slowly progressive d-bifunctional protein deficiency with survival to adulthood diagnosed by whole-exome sequencing. J Neurol Sci. 2017 Jan 15;372:6-10.
8. Mitsui J, Koguchi K, Momose T, Takahashi M, Matsukawa T, Yasuda T, Tokushige SI, Ishiura H, Goto J, Nakazaki S, Kondo T, Ito H, Yamamoto Y, Tsuji S. Three-Year Follow-Up of High-Dose Ubiquinol Supplementation in a Case of Familial Multiple System Atrophy with Compound Heterozygous COQ2 Mutations. Cerebellum. 2017 Jun;16(3):664-672.
9. Amiya E, Morita H, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Komuro I. Authors' response to "Compound heterozygous Fukutin mutation-related non-compaction" by Finsterer and Zarrouk-Mahjoub. Int J Cardiol. 2017 Apr 15;233:102.
10. Yamashita T, Mitsui J, Shimozawa N, Takashima S, Umemura H, Sato K, Takemoto M, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Matsukawa T, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Abe K. Ataxic form of autosomal recessive PEX10-related peroxisome biogenesis disorders with a novel compound heterozygous gene mutation and characteristic clinical phenotype. J Neurol Sci. 2017 Apr 15; 375:424-429..
11. Kodama S, Mano T, Masuzawa A, Hirata Y, Nagasako Y, Koshi Mano K, Hamada M, Terao Y, Hayashi T, Ono M, Tsuji S. Tacrolimus-Induced Reversible Cerebral Vasoconstriction Syndrome with Delayed Multi-Segmental Vasoconstriction. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis. 2017 May;26(5):e75-e77.
12. Kimura M, Yabe I, Hama Y, Eguchi K, Ura S, Tsuzaka K, Tsuji S, Sasaki H. SCA42 mutation analysis in a case series of Japanese patients with spinocerebellar ataxia. J Hum Genet. 2017 Sep; 62(9):857-859.
13. Eriguchi Y, Kuwabara H, Inai A, Kawakubo Y, Nishimura F, Kakiuchi C, Tochigi M, Ohashi J, Aoki N, Kato K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Doi K, Yoshimura J, Morishita S, Shimada T, Furukawa M, Umekage T, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kano Y. Identification of candidate genes involved in the etiology of sporadic Tourette syndrome by exome sequencing. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2017 Oct;174(7):712-723.
14. Ando M, Hashiguchi A, Okamoto Y, Yoshimura A, Hiramatsu Y, Yuan J, Higuchi Y, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Umemura A, Maruyama K, Matsushige T, Morishita S, Nakagawa M, Tsuji S, Takashima H. Clinical and genetic diversities of Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease with MFN2 mutations in a large case study. J Peripher Nerv Syst. 2017 Sep; 22(3):191-199.
15. Hosoe J, Kadowaki H, Miya F, Aizu K, Kawamura T, Miyata I, Satomura K, Ito T, Hara K, Tanaka M, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Suzuki K, Takakura M, Boroevich KA, Tsunoda T, Yamauchi T, Shojima N, Kadowaki T. Structural Basis and Genotype-Phenotype Correlations of INSR Mutations Causing Severe Insulin Resistance. Diabetes. 2017 Oct;66(10):2713-2723.
16. Ikenaga C, Kubota A, Kadoya M, Taira K, Uchio N, Hida A, Maeda MH, Nagashima Y, Ishiura H, Kaida K, Goto J, Tsuji S, Shimizu J. Clinicopathologic features of myositis patients with CD8-MHC-1 complex pathology. Neurology. 2017 Sep 5;89(10):1060-1068.
17. Naito T, Nagashima Y, Taira K, Uchio N, Tsuji S, Shimizu J. Identification and segmentation of

myelinated nerve fibers in a cross-sectional optical microscopic image using a deep learning model. J Neurosci Methods. 2017 Nov 1;291: 141-149.
18. Mano T, Nagata K, Nonaka T, Tarutani A, Imamura T, Hashimoto T, Bannai T, Koshi-Mano K, Tsuchida T, Ohtomo R, Takahashi-Fujigasaki J, Yamashita S, Ohyagi Y, Yamasaki R, Tsuji S, Tamaoka A, Ikeuchi T, Saido TC, Iwatsubo T, Ushijima T, Murayama S, Hasegawa M, Iwata A. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017 Nov 7;114(45): E9645-E9654.
19. Terao Y, Fukuda H, Tokushige SI, Inomata-Terada S, Yugeta A, Hamada M, Ugawa Y. Distinguishing spinocerebellar ataxia with pure cerebellar manifestation from multiple system atrophy (MSA-C) through saccade profiles. Clin Neurophysiol. 2017 Jan;128(1):31-43.
20. Hordacre B, Goldsworthy MR, Vallence AM, Darvishi S, Moezzi B, Hamada M, Rothwell JC, Ridding MC. Variability in neural excitability and plasticity induction in the human cortex: A brain stimulation study. Brain Stimul. 2017 May - Jun; 10(3):588-595.
21. Terao Y, Fukuda H, Tokushige SI, Inomata-Terada S, Hamada M, Ugawa Y. Saccades abnormalities in posterior cortical atrophy - A case report. Clin Neurophysiol. 2017 Feb;128(2):349-350.
22. Hanajima R, Tanaka N, Tsutsumi R, Enomoto H, Abe M, Nakamura K, Kobayashi S, Hamada M, Shimizu T, Terao Y, Ugawa Y. The effect of age on the homotopic motor cortical long-term potentiation-like effect induced by quadripulse stimulation. Exp Brain Res. 2017 Jul;235(7): 2103-2108.
23. Huang YZ, Lu MK, Antal A, Classen J, Nitsche M, Ziemann U, Ridding M, Hamada M, Ugawa Y, Jaberzadeh S, Suppa A, Paulus W, Rothwell J. Plasticity induced by non-invasive transcranial brain stimulation: A position paper. Clin Neurophysiol. 2017 Nov;128(11):2318-2329.
24. Kim K, Shimizu J, Isu T, Inoue K, Chiba Y, Iwamoto N, Morimoto D, Isobe M, Morita A. Low back pain due to superior cluneal nerve entrapment: A clinicopathologic study. Muscle Nerve. 2017 Nov 3. doi: 10.1002/mus.26007. [Epub ahead of print]
25. Sato NS, Maekawa R, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Naruse H, Tokushige SI, Sugie K, Tate G, Shimizu J, Goto J, Tsuji S, Shiio Y. Partial duplication of DHH causes minifascicular neuropathy: A novel mutation detection of DHH. Ann Clin Transl Neurol. 2017 May 22;4(6):415-421.

Department of Neurosurgery

Professor

Nobuhito Saito, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Hirofumi Nakatomi, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Masahiro Shin, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Osamu Ishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.
Taichi Kin, M.D., Ph.D.
Shota Tanaka, M.D.
Naoto Kunii, M.D., Ph.D.
Satoru Miyawaki, M.D., Ph.D.
Shunsaku Takayanagi , M.D., Ph.D.
Masashi Nomura, M.D., Ph.D.
Seijiro Shimada, M.D., Ph.D.
Hirotaka Hasegawa, M.D.
Mariko Kawashima, M.D.
Tsuguto Takizawa, M.D.

Homepage http://www.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/neurosurg/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Neurosurgery at the University of Tokyo Hospital consists of 13 staff neurosurgeons, who participate in the three major academic activities: patient care, research, and education. The staffs include a professor/chairman, an associate professor, four lecturers and eight associates.

Clinical ward for neurosurgery in our university hospital was founded in 1951 as the first neurosurgical clinic in Japan. Dr. Keiji Sano, as the founding professor, established the Department of Neurosurgery in 1962. Dr. Kintomo Takakura and Dr. Takaaki Kirino served as the second and the third professor, respectively. The incumbent professor, Dr. Nobuhito Saito, has been serving as the fourth professor since 2006.

Our department provides expertise for patients with brain tumor, cerebrovascular disease, spinal disease, functional disorder, head trauma, etc.

Clinical activities

General outpatient clinic including new patient clinic is open every weekday and subspecialty clinic is open three days a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday). The latter is open for patients with brain tumor, pituitary disease, spinal disease, cerebrovascular disease, endovascular intervention, epilepsy, and gamma knife treatment. From April 2017 to March 2018, 18,443 patients were treated at the outpatient clinics.

The neurosurgery ward has approximately 40 beds on the seventh floor of the new hospital building opened in September 2001. In 2017, 939 patients were admitted to the neurosurgery ward. 519 surgical procedures and 151 gamma knife procedures were performed in 2017. Our practice covers a wide variety of neurosurgical diseases including malignant and benign brain tumors, hemorrhagic and thromboembolic cerebrovascular diseases, spinal disorders, epilepsy,

pain and movement disorders.

Intraoperative functional monitoring in brain tumor surgery and pre- and intra-operative functional mapping in epilepsy surgery are frequently used to preserve brain function as much as possible. State-of-the-art techniques including intraoperative computer-aided navigation and intravascular procedures help our continuous effort to increase the safety of surgical treatment.

Our department is affiliated with 34 neurosurgical institutions in and around the city of Tokyo including 5 university medical centers, where our residents and students are exposed to various clinical experiences. Surgical case volume in all hospitals exceeds 11,000 cases.

Teaching activities

Medical students take lectures of clinical neurosurgery in their second year. Clinical case studies and bedside teaching are scheduled in the third and fourth years. The lecturers introduce general neurosurgery as well as the state-of-art neurosurgical practice to the students. At the bedside teaching and clinical clerkship, they are offered opportunities to learn clinical management of neurosurgical patients in the hands-on style, and also are exposed to practice in various subspecialties in neurosurgery through special seminars given by experts in the fields.

We accepted 14 residents in 2015, 4 in 2016, 16 in 2017, and 5 in 2018 in our neurosurgical residency program. These residents are trained in the university hospital and affiliated hospitals to experience every aspect of neurosurgical practice for five years on average. Our residency training is finalized after the sixth year, when the finishing residents serve as senior residents at the university hospital for 6 months. Academic training is provided through numerous intramural clinical and research conferences, journal clubs, seminars as well as quarterly regional meetings of the Japan Neurosurgical Society. After or during residency training, our residents can choose to be admitted into the Ph.D. course at the Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo, to be involved in advanced basic research activities for 4 years. Upon completion of training, our graduates stay in the department to be associates in our university hospital or become clinical staffs in our affiliated hospitals.

Research activities

Clinical research in the last few years have mainly focused on treatments of acoustic neurinoma, techniques of skull base surgery, treatments of malignant brain tumors, epilepsy surgery, and stereotactic radiosurgery. The results were presented at domestic as well as international meetings including Annual Meetings of the Japan Neurosurgical Society and Annual Meetings of American Association of Neurological Surgeons.

Our department has maintained prominent basic research activities as well. The fields of our current research are as follows:

1) Pathogenesis of cerebral ischemia and neuronal regeneration after ischemic brain damage

One of the major topics in recent basic science is to regenerate the brain with endogenous neural progenitors. Our laboratory has started basic research to regenerate neurons in vivo following ischemic insult. We have demonstrated that the 40% of the lost neurons could be regenerated by administration of growth factors. We also succeeded in regeneration of striatal neurons. Molecular mechanisms of adult neurogenesis are currently investigated using various models to enhance post-ischemic regeneration. By extending the research into primate model, we are pursuing clinical application in the future.

2) Development of new therapeutic modalities for malignant brain tumors

Genotyping is now widely accepted as an essential component of pathological diagnosis in glioma. We have been routinely analysisng surgically resected tumor specimens in a semi-prospective fashion. The genetic analyses includes sequencing of IDH1/2, TP53, and histone gene mutations, as well as loss of heterozygosity analysis of 1p, 19q, and 10q, and methylation analysis of MGMT promotor. We optimize therapy based upon the results of the above genetic analyses. In addition, we have been searching for novel biomarkers and therapeutic targets using comprehesive genetic and epigenetic approches with whole exome

sequencing, RNA sequencing, expression profiling, and methylation analysis. Our particular interest lies in tumor heterogeneity and malignant progression.

To develop a novel strategy for the treatment of malignant glioma, we have isolated brain tumor initiating cells, which are supposed to be responsible for resistance to conventional therapies, from surgical specimens, and we are studying specific targeting therapy against these cells.

We have been collaborating with a basic research lab in our university and developing new fluorescence probes specifically detecting glioma with a hope that fluorescence-guided surgery may result in greater extent of resection.

3) Development and evaluation of function-preserving and less invasive treatment of intractable epilepsy

We have been promoting the research on development, evaluation and standardization of the novel treatment for intractable epilepsy. Since our facility was the first in Japan to provide vagus nerve stimulation therapy, we evaluated its efficacy and safety in epilepsy treatment. We established a new intraoperative monitoring method of vagus-nerve evoked potential. Efficacy evaluation and development of surgical instruments were promoted for novel function-preserving techniques, multiple subpial transection and multiple hippocampal transection. Basic and clinical research on gamma knife treatment of epilepsy has been performed as well. For the purpose of more precise localization of epileptic foci and elucidation of epileptogenesis, we are now developing novel types of intracranial eletrodes.

4) Research on brain function using non-invasive and invasive techniques

We have been studying human brain function using not only non-invasive techniques such as fMRI, MEG, NIRS but also electrocorticography (ECoG) obtained by intracranial electrodes implanted in epilepsy patients. The latter is our markedly advantageous feature that enables us to extract brain information with much higher spatial resolution and SN ratio. We aim to understand brain mechanisms as complicated network systems and to improve the reliability of non-invasive techniques. Since ECoG is a strong candidate for a decoding source of brain-computer interface (BCI), we are planning to expand the research on this field to clinical implementation of BCI for communication and motor control in cooperation with other brain research laboratories and engineering laboratories.

5) Clinical applications of the functional brain imaging and operative simulation using three-dimensional computer graphics for neurosurgery

Our department intensively utilizes various kinds of functional and metabolic imaging modalities including magnetoencephalography, functional MRI, and diffusion tensor imaging-based tractography for presurgical brain mapping. Combining the results of the multi-modalities enables to visualize all cortical and subcortical networks of the motor, language and other cognitive functions in each patient. Furthermore, we succeeded to import the combined information into a neuronavigation system (functional neuronavigation), which quickly and accurately indicates the eloquent brain areas. We could develop virtual reality operative simulation using multi-modal fusion three-dimensional computer graphics. Then, it was possible to precisely examine surgical strategy.

6) Gamma knife radiosurgery

Gamma knife is a kind of devices for stereotactic radiosurgery in which high doses of radiation are delivered at one session and has been widely accepted as one of treatment options for various intracranial disorders such as brain tumors, vascular disorders and functional disorders. The first gamma knife in Japan was introduced at our department and diverse clinical results have been published. Recently, less invasive treatment has taking on an added significance in the field of neurosurgery as well. Therefore, appropriate combination of radical surgery and radiosurgery is necessary to manage difficult-to-treat lesions such as skull base tumors and deeply seated cerebral arteriovenous malformations, and thus gamma knife radiosurgery would play a more important role in neurosurgery. Further, technological progress has refined treatment as an example of integration of diffusion tensor tractography which was firstly attempted at our department. Such technological progresses might contribute to better outcomes of gamma knife radiosurgery in the future.

References (2017)

1. Aihara K., Mukasa A., Nagae G., Nomura M., Yamamoto S., Ueda H., Tatsuno K., Shibahara J., Takahashi M., Momose T., Tanaka S., Takayanagi S., Yanagisawa S., Nejo T., Takahashi S., Omata M., Otani R., Saito K., Narita Y., Nagane M., Nishikawa R., Ueki K., Aburatani H., Saito N. Genetic and epigenetic stability of oligodendrogliomas at recurrence. **Acta neuropathologica communications** 5(1):18, 2017
2. Fujitani S., Ishikawa O., Miura K., Takeda Y., Goto H., Maeda K. Factors predicting contralateral hematoma growth after unilateral drainage of bilateral chronic subdural hematoma. **J Neurosurg** 126(3):755-759, 2017
3. Fukushima S., Yamashita S., Kobayashi H., Takami H., Fukuoka K., Nakamura T., Yamasaki K., Matsushita Y., Nakamura H., Totoki Y., Kato M., Suzuki T., Mishima K., Yanagisawa T., Mukasa A., Saito N., Kanamori M., Kumabe T., Tominaga T., Nagane M., Iuchi T., Yoshimoto K., Mizoguchi M., Tamura K., Sakai K., Sugiyama K., Nakada M., Yokogami K., Takeshima H., Kanemura Y., Matsuda M., Matsumura A., Kurozumi K., Ueki K., Nonaka M., Asai A., Kawahara N., Hirose Y., Takayama T., Nakazato Y., Narita Y., Shibata T., Matsutani M., Ushijima T., Nishikawa R., Ichimura K. Genome-wide methylation profiles in primary intracranial germ cell tumors indicate a primordial germ cell origin for germinomas. **Acta Neuropathol** 133(3):445-462, 2017
4. Hana T., Tanaka S., Nakatomi H., Shojima M., Fukumoto S., Ikemura M., Saito N. Definitive surgical treatment of osteomalacia induced by skull base tumor and determination of the half-life of serum fibroblast growth factor 23. **Endocr J** 64(10):1033-1039, 2017
5. Hasegawa H., Hanakita S., Shin M., Shojima M., Koga T., Takahashi W., Sakuramachi M., Nomoto A. K., Saito N. Long-Term Outcomes of Single-Session Stereotactic Radiosurgery for Cerebellar Arteriovenous Malformation, with a Median Follow-Up of 10 Years. **World Neurosurg** 98:314-322, 2017
6. Hongo H., Miyawaki S., Imai H., Shinya Y., Ono H., Mori H., Nakatomi H., Kunimatsu A., Saito N. Smaller outer diameter of atherosclerotic middle cerebral artery associated with RNF213 c. 14576G>A Variant (rs112735431). **Surg Neurol Int** 8:104, 2017
7. Ibayashi K., Kunii N., Kawai K., Saito N. A Secure Approach to the Inferior Horn Using the Deep Medullary Vein as an Anatomic Guide. **World Neurosurg** 108:325-327, 2017
8. Iwamuro H., Tachibana Y. Information processing from the motor cortices to the subthalamic nucleus and globus pallidus and their somatotopic organizations revealed electrophysiologically in monkeys. **Eur J Neurosci** 46(11):2684-2701, 2017
9. Kawashima M., Kobayashi M., Ishizawa K., Fujimaki T. Ectopic cerebellar tissue in the occipital bone: a case report. **Journal of medical case reports** 11(1):231, 2017
10. Kimura T., Koizumi S., Ohshima A., Inoue T. Indocyanine green visualization "during" craniotomy for moyamoya disease. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 159(8):1493-1494, 2017
11. Kin T., Nakatomi H., Shono N., Nomura S., Saito T., Oyama H., Saito N. Neurosurgical Virtual Reality Simulation for Brain Tumor Using High-definition Computer Graphics: A Review of the Literature. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 57(10):513-520, 2017
12. Ko S., Nakazawa A., Kurose Y., Harada K., Mitsuishi M., Sora S., Shono N., Nakatomi H., Saito N., Morita A. Intelligent control of neurosurgical robot MM-3 using dynamic motion scaling. **Neurosurg Focus** 42(5):E5, 2017
13. Koizumi S., Takai K., Shojima M., Kunimatsu A., Ishii K., Imai H., Nakatomi H., Saito N. Spinal extradural arteriovenous fistulas with retrograde intradural venous drainage: Diagnostic features in digital subtraction angiography and time-resolved magnetic resonance angiography. **J Clin Neurosci** 45:276-281, 2017
14. Koizumi S., Kimura T., Inoue T. Signal reduction of donor artery on MRI after superficial temporal artery to middle cerebral artery anastomosis: a retrospective analysis. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 159(9):1679-1685, 2017
15. Miyawaki S, Imai H, Saito N. Vascular Diseases Attributable to RNF213 Other Than Moyamoya Disease. (ed. Koizumi A, Nagata K, Houkin K,

Tominaga T, Miyamoto S, Kure S, Tournier-Lasserve E.) Moyamoya Disease Explored Through RNF213, Japan; **Springer,** pp169-176, 2017

16. Mukasa A., Yanagisawa S., Saito K., Tanaka S., Takai K., Shibahara J., Ikegami M., Nakao Y., Takeshita K., Matsutani M., Saito N. Successful treatment of mixed yolk sac tumor and mature teratoma in the spinal cord: case report. **J Neurosurg Spine** 26(3):319-324, 2017
17. Nakatomi H., Jacob J. T., Carlson M. L., Tanaka S., Tanaka M., Saito N., Lohse C. M., Driscoll C. L. W., Link M. J. Long-term risk of recurrence and regrowth after gross-total and subtotal resection of sporadic vestibular schwannoma. **J Neurosurg** 19: 1-7, 2017
18. Niwa R., Oya S., Nakamura T., Hana T., Matsui T. Rapid intracranial pressure drop as a cause for posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome: Two case reports. **Surg Neurol Int** 8:103, 2017
19. Nomura M., Ota T., Ishizawa M., Yoshida S., Hara T. Intracranial Hypotension-associated Cerebral Swelling following Cranioplasty: Report of Two Cases. **Asian J Neurosurg** 12(4):794-796, 2017
20. Nomura M., Mukasa A. Distinct molecular profile of diffuse cerebellar gliomas. **Acta Neuropathol** 134(6):941-956, 2017
21. Ono H., Inoue T., Suematsu S., Tanishima T., Tamura A., Saito I., Saito N. Middle cerebral artery dissection causing subarachnoid hemorrhage and cerebral infarction: Trapping with high-flow bypass preserving the lenticulostriate artery. **Surg Neurol Int** 8:157, 2017
22. Ono H., Inoue T., Kunii N., Tanishima T., Tamura A., Saito I., Saito N. Giant cavernous carotid aneurysm causing pituitary dysfunction: Pituitary function recovery with high-flow bypass. **Surg Neurol Int** 8:180, 2017
23. Raja E., Komuro A., Tanabe R., Sakai S., Ino Y., Saito N., Todo T., Morikawa M., Aburatani H., Koinuma D., Iwata C., Miyazono K. Bone morphogenetic protein signaling mediated by ALK-2 and DLX2 regulates apoptosis in glioma-initiating cells. **Oncogene** 36(35): 4963-4974, 2017
24. Shimada S., Kunii N., Kawai K., Matsuo T., Ishishita Y., Ibayashi K., Saito N. Impact of volume-conducted potential in interpretation of cortico-cortical evoked potential: Detailed analysis of high-resolution electrocorticography using two mathematical approaches. **Clin Neurophysiol** 128(4):549-557, 2017
25. Shin M., Kondo K., Hanakita S., Hasegawa H., Yoshino M., Teranishi Y., Kin T., Saito N. Endoscopic transsphenoidal anterior petrosal approach for locally aggressive tumors involving the internal auditory canal, jugular fossa, and cavernous sinus. **J Neurosurg** 126(1):212-221, 2017
26. Shin M. [Pre- and Intra-Operative Supporting Technology for Brain Tumors(11)Microscopic Transcranial and Endoscopic Transsphenoidal Approaches for Resection of Skull Base Tumors in the Cavernous Sinus]. **No Shinkei Geka** 45(9): 821-829, 2017
27. Shinya Y., Miyawaki S., Imai H., Hongo H., Ono H., Takenobu A., Nakatomi H., Teraoka A., Saito N. Genetic Analysis of Ring Finger Protein 213 (RNF213) c.14576G>A in Intracranial Atherosclerosis of the Anterior and Posterior Circulations. **J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis** 26(11):2638-2644, 2017
28. Takahashi M., Soma T., Mukasa A., Koyama K., Arai T., Momose T. An automated voxel-based method for calculating the reference value for a brain tumour metabolic index using (18)F-FDG-PET and (11)C-methionine PET. **Ann Nucl Med** 31(3):250-259, 2017
29. Takanashi S., Sakka M., Sato I., Watanabe S., Tanaka S., Ooshio A., Saito N., Kamibeppu K. Factors influencing mother-child communication about fathers with neurobehavioural sequelae after brain injury. **Brain injury** 31(3):312-318, 2017
30. Takayanagi S., Mukasa A., Tanaka S., Nomura M., Omata M., Yanagisawa S., Yamamoto S., Ichimura K., Nakatomi H., Ueki K., Aburatani H., Saito N. Differences in genetic and epigenetic alterations between von Hippel-Lindau disease-related and sporadic hemangioblastomas of the central nervous system. **Neuro Oncol** 19(9):1228-1236, 2017
31. Takayanagi S., Mukasa A., Nakatomi H., Kanno H., Kuratsu J. I., Nishikawa R., Mishima K., Natsume A., Wakabayashi T., Houkin K., Terasaka S., Yao M., Shinohara N., Shuin T., Saito N. Development of Database and Genomic Medicine for von Hippel-Lindau Disease in Japan. **Neurol Med**

Chir (Tokyo) 57(2):59-65, 2017

32. Torazawa S., Hasegawa H., Kin T., Sato H., Sora S. Long-Term Patency of Posterior Auricular Artery-Middle Cerebral Artery Bypass for Adult-Onset Moyamoya Disease: Case Report and Review of Literature. **World Neurosurg** 108:994.e991-994.e995, 2017

Social Medicine

1. Occupational, Environmental and Preventive Medicine

Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine

Professor

Kouji Matsushima, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Satoshi Ueha, Ph. D.

Assistant professor

Takeshi Shimaoka, Ph.D., Yuya Terashima, Ph.D.

Project Assistant professor

Etsuko Toda, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.prevent.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine was originally established in 1885. It was designed to offer both a high level of hygienic education and facilities for specialized research. At present, it is our responsibility to give lectures, seminars and courses for experiments and practical training on the preventive medicine to the third grade medical students. The professor, several invited lecturers (including adjunct staff), and research associates take part in the education as well as research activities. There are over twenty members in our department, including research fellows, graduate and under-graduate students, and guest researchers.

Teaching activities

The field of our department covers the wide area of preventive medicine. The main scope of our education includes molecular mechanism of host defense responses to inciting environmental stimuli, free radical chemistry, and the environmental medicine with special reference to the relation between health and environment. The education is provided for the third grade medical students. The course is consisted of lectures, seminars, experiments, and practical training which are provided by our own staffs and also by the experts outside: National Institute of Infectious Diseases (Dr. Oishi), Kanazawa University (Dr. Matsugo), Kyoto University (Dr. Koizumi), Health Service Center of The University of Tokyo (Dr. Okubo), Toyama Medical and Pharmaceutical University (Dr. Inadera), Kyoto Prefectural University of Medicine (Dr. Sakai), Shinshu University (Dr. Fukushima).

Research activities

We focus on several research fields as follows;

1) Molecular and cellular bases of chronic inflammation associated-organ fibrosis.
2) Role of cancer associated fibroblasts in tumor development.
3) Elucidation of the cellular and molecular mechanisms that lead to Graft-Versus-Host Disease.
4) Molecular analysis of chemokine receptor signaling pathway and development of novel therapeutic drugs against cancer and inflammatory diseases.
5) Application of humanized anti-CD4 antibody for cancer.

References

1: Ueha S, Yokochi S, Ishiwata Y, Kosugi-Kanaya M, Shono Y, Shibayama S, Ito S, Matsushima K. Combination of anti-CD4 antibody treatment and donor lymphocyte infusion ameliorates graft-versus-host disease while preserving graft-versus-tumor effects in murine allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Cancer Sci. 2017 Oct; 108(10):1967-1973.

2: Kosugi-Kanaya M, Ueha S, Abe J, Shichino S, Shand FHW, Morikawa T, Kurachi M, Shono Y, Sudo N, Yamashita A, Suenaga F, Yokoyama A, Yong W, Imamura M, Teshima T, Matsushima K. Long-Lasting Graft-Derived Donor T Cells Contribute to the Pathogenesis of Chronic Graft-versus-Host Disease in Mice. Front Immunol. 2017 Dec 18;8:1842.

3: Shichino S, Abe J, Ueha S, Otsuji M, Tsukui T, Kosugi-Kanaya M, Shand FH, Hashimoto S, Suzuki HI, Morikawa T, Inagaki Y, Matsushima K. Reduced supply of monocyte-derived macrophages leads to a transition from nodular to diffuse lesions and tissue cell activation in silica-induced pulmonary fibrosis in mice. Am J Pathol. 2015 Nov;185(11):2923-38.

4: Tsukui T, Ueha S, Shichino S, Inagaki Y, Matsushima K. Intratracheal cell transfer demonstrates the profibrotic potential of resident fibroblasts in pulmonary fibrosis. Am J Pathol. 2015 Nov;185(11):2939-48.

5: Ueha S, Yokochi S, Ishiwata Y, Ogiwara H, Chand K, Nakajima T, Hachiga K, Shichino S, Terashima Y, Toda E, Shand FH, Kakimi K, Ito S, Matsushima K. Robust Antitumor Effects of Combined Anti-CD4-Depleting Antibody and Anti-PD-1/PD-L1 Immune Checkpoint Antibody Treatment in Mice. Cancer Immunol Res. 2015 Jun;3(6):631-40.

6: Suenaga F, Ueha S, Abe J, Kosugi-Kanaya M, Wang Y, Yokoyama A, Shono Y, Shand FH, Morishita Y, Kunisawa J, Sato S, Kiyono H, Matsushima K. Loss of lymph node fibroblastic reticular cells and high endothelial cells is associated with humoral immunodeficiency in mouse graft-versus-host disease. J Immunol. 2015 Jan 1;194(1):398-406.

7: Tomura M, Hata A, Matsuoka S, Shand FH, Nakanishi Y, Ikebuchi R, Ueha S, Tsutsui H, Inaba K, Matsushima K, Miyawaki A, Kabashima K, Watanabe T, Kanagawa O. Tracking and quantification of dendritic cell migration and antigen trafficking between the skin and lymph nodes. Sci Rep. 2014 Aug 12;4:6030.

8: Yoshie O, Matsushima K. CCR4 and its ligands: from bench to bedside. Int Immunol. 2015 Jan; 27(1):11-20.

9: Kanegasaki S, Matsushima K, Shiraishi K, Nakagawa K, Tsuchiya T. Macrophage inflammatory protein derivative ECI301 enhances the alarmin-associated abscopal benefits of tumor radiotherapy. Cancer Res. 2014 Sep 15; 74(18): 5070-8. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-0551. Epub 2014 Jul 18. Erratum in: Cancer Res. 2015 Mar 1;75(5):903.

10: Abe J, Shichino S, Ueha S, Hashimoto S, Tomura M, Inagaki Y, Stein JV, Matsushima K. Lymph node stromal cells negatively regulate antigen-specific CD4+ T cell responses. J Immunol. 2014 Aug 15;193(4):1636-44.

11: Shand FH, Ueha S, Otsuji M, Koid SS, Shichino S, Tsukui T, Kosugi-Kanaya M, Abe J, Tomura M, Ziogas J, Matsushima K. Tracking of intertissue migration reveals the origins of tumor-infiltrating monocytes. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2014 May 27;111(21):7771-6.

12: Nakamura R, Tsukahara T, Qu W, Ichikawa K, Otsuka T, Ogoshi K, Saito TL, Matsushima K, Sugano S, Hashimoto S, Suzuki Y, Morishita S, Takeda H. Large hypomethylated domains serve as strong repressive machinery for key developmental genes in vertebrates. Development. 2014 Jul;141(13):2568-80.

Department of Public Health/ Department of Health Policy

Professor

Yasuki Kobayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Satoshi Toyokawa, M.M.S., Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Jung Su Lee, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Jun Tomio, M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.

Associate

Masayoshi Zaitsu, M.D., Ph.D. (seconded to Harvard University)

Taeko Oguma, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://publichealth.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Modern concepts of public health originated in the Industrial Revolution era in the UK, and since then developed in Western countries. In Japan, these concepts became important and popular in the 1880s, when the Japan Non-governmental Association for Hygiene (a synonym of public health in that age) was established to fight against repeated outbreaks of cholera in Japan.

Public health departments in medical schools in Japan were introduced after the World War II, following the model of the U.S. systems for public health and medical education. The Department of Public Health was established in 1947, in Faculty of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. In 1995, the Department became a part of Division of Social Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, as the result of the shift to a graduate school system in the University of Tokyo. In 2007, School of Public Health was established in the University of Tokyo, and the Department became a part of School of Public Health (Department of Health Policy) and remained being a part of Division of Social Medicine (Department of Public Health).

The objectives of the Department are both education and research of public health. The Department trains graduate and undergraduate students through lectures, seminars, field practice, and laboratory work in public health and occupational medicine, for the degrees of Medical Doctor (MD), Master of Public Health (MPH), and Doctor of Medical Sciences (equivalent to PhD). The Department has conducted research on a wide variety for public health issues, including health policy and economics, occupational medicine, clinical epidemiology, health services research, and so on. In addition, the staff members of the Department have offered public and occupational health services to the governments, industries, and local communities.

In the academic year of 2017, the Department consists of six faculty members above listed, one project lecturer (part-time), three project researchers

(1 full-time, 2 part-time), 2 supporting staff, 12 graduate students (11in PhD program and 1 temporary supervised), 19 part-time lecturers, and 29 visiting fellows.

Teaching activities

1) Undergraduate Program (Medical School)

In the winter term of the fourth grade in School of Medicine (M2), students are provided with the following lectures; current issues of public health, preventive services, epidemiology, evidence based medicine (EBM), health economics, quality of care, community medicine, infection and tuberculosis control, mental health, human ecology, global health, current health policy and administration in Japan, and so on. Similarly, in the sixth grade (M4), an intensive course of public health (e.g., health care systems, current health policy, occupational and environmental health, nutritional epidemiology, and health services research) is provided. All the above lectures are given by faculty members and part-time lectures including governmental officials and health practitioners.

Field practice and laboratory work in public health is due in the summer term of the fifth grade (M3), which is jointly provided by Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine and the other departments related to public health fields. Averagely four to five students (small group) are assigned to one special topic group with a tutor (faculty member or part-time lecturer). Each group conducts field practice, review work, or laboratory work, and writes a report in the style of original or review paper. The reports submitted are bound and made available to those students in subsequent years.

The Department also provides those lectures related to public health and occupational medicine for undergraduate students in the School of Integrated Health Sciences, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, and Faculty of Engineering.

2) MPH Program

Various courses (more than 40 courses) are given by those departments affiliated with School of Public Health. Among them, our Department offers three courses; “Health Policy”, “Public Health Preparedness”, and “Public Health Practice”.

3) PhD Program

The Department offers special lectures, seminars, field practice, and laboratory work on public health and occupational medicine to graduate students. In these training, special emphasis has been placed on the following points: (1) how to conduct epidemiological studies, (2) how to use epidemiological and statistical methods, (3) how to use economic concepts and methods in the health fields, (4) how to establish the collaboration with health professionals in the various fields, and (5) how to read and write original papers.

Research activities

1) Health policy and economics

Our research activities focus on the topics of health care system and economics in general. We have performed and published those studies related to supply and demand sides of health services in Japan; such as supply and distribution of physicians, access to health care, cost studies of outpatient and inpatient services, and the efficiency and equity issues of the Japan's health insurance system as well as universal health coverage system. We also conduct research on quality of care (cancer, diabetes, and osteoporosis). These studies have been published in health policy and health services research journals. We have continued a collaborative study on a system of HIV/AIDS care with the introduction of highly active anti-retroviral therapy (HAART) in developing countries, since such a system involves medical, behavioral, social, and economic factors, and would inevitably become an important health policy issue.

2) Occupational health

We have carried on a longitudinal study on life-style, socio-economic status, occupational stress, and health status of workers in various occupational settings for the purpose of preventing occupational and life-style diseases.

3) Others

Other research activities include, (1) evaluation of disaster preparedness in local communities and health-care facilities, (2) study on risk communication in public health emergencies, and (3) epidemiological

study on incidence and survival rate of children with cerebral palsy.

References

1. Zaitsu M, Kurita Y, Iwahana M, Akiyama H, Watanabe F, Higashikawa A, Kaneko R, Konishi R, Itoh M, Kobayashi Y. Hypnotics use and falls in hospital inpatients stratified by age. Global Journal of Health Science 9(4): 148-155, 2017. doi: org/10.5539/gjhs.v9n4p148.
2. Miyawaki A, Tomio J, Kobayashi Y, Takahashi H, Noguchi H, Tamiya N. Impact of long-hours family caregiving on non-fatal coronary heart disease risk in middle-aged people: Results from a longitudinal nationwide survey in Japan. Geriatrics Gerontology International 17(11): 2109-2115, 2017. doi: 10.1111/ggi.13061.
3. Morioka N, Tomio J, Seto T, Kobayashi Y. The association between higher nurse staffing standards in the fee schedules and the geographic distribution of hospital nurses: A cross-sectional study using nationwide administrative data. BMC Nursing doi: 10.1186/s12912-017-0219-1, 2017.
4. Tanaka H, Toyokawa S, Tamiya N, Takahashi H, Noguchi H, Kobayashi Y. Changes in mortality inequalities across occupations in Japan: a national register based study of absolute and relative measures, 1980-2010. BMJ Open doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-015764, 2017.
5. Miyawaki A, Noguchi H, Kobayashi Y. Impact of medical subsidy disqualification on children's healthcare utilization: A difference-in-differences analysis from Japan. Social Science & Medicine 191: 89–98, 2017 doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.09.001.
6. Sugiyama T, Goryoda S, Inoue K, Sugiyama-Ihana N, Nishi N. Construction of a simulation model and evaluation of the effect of potential interventions on the incidence of diabetes and initiation of dialysis due to diabetic nephropathy in Japan. BMC Health Services Research 17(1): 833, 2017. doi: 10.1186/s12913-017-2784-0.
7. Kinoshita Y, Ishikawa A, Hara K, Sugihara T, Ishibashi Y, Homma Y. Plasma cell neoplasm as a risk factor for early thrombosis of arteriovenous fistula. Hemodialysis International doi: 10.1111/hdi.12581 Epub 2017 Aug 1.
8. Pei L, Toyokawa S, Kobayashi Y. Labor factor barriers to seeking medical services among metropolitan workers: A cross-sectional analysis by sex using the J-SHINE study. Journal of Occupational Health 59(5): 418-427, 2017. doi: 10.1539/joh.16-0242-OA.
9. Itoh M, Tomio J, Toyokawa S, Tamura M, Isojima T, Kitanaka S, Kobayashi Y. Vitamin D-Deficient Rickets in Japan. Global Pediatric Health 4: 1-5, 2017. doi: 10.1177/2333794X17711342
10. Tomio J, Yamana H, Matsui H, Yamashita H, Yoshiyama T, Yasunaga H. Tuberculosis screening prior to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy among patients with immune-mediated inflammatory diseases in Japan: a longitudinal study using a large-scale health insurance claims database. International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases 20(11): 1674-1683, 2017. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.13190.
11. Tomio J, Nakahara S, Takahashi H, Ichikawa M, Nishida M, Morimura N, Sakamoto T. Effectiveness of Prehospital Epinephrine Administration in Improving Long-term Outcomes of Witnessed Out-of-hospital Cardiac Arrest Patients with Initial Non-shockable Rhythms. Prehospital Emergency Care 21(4): 432-441, 2017. doi:10.1080/10903127.2016.1274347.
12. Inada H, Tomio J, Nakahara S, Xu X, Taniguchi A, Ichikawa M. National 10-year trend in road injuries involving school children on the way to and from school in Japan, 2003-2012. Injury Prevention 23(5): 297-302, 2017. doi:10.1136/injuryprev-2016-042042.
13. Mishra GD, Lee JS, Hayashi K, Watanabe E, Mori K, Kawakubo K. How do health behaviors relate to dietary practice patterns among Japanese adults? Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition (APJCN) 26(2): 351-357, 2017. doi: 10.6133/apjcn.022016.01.
14. Hino K, Lee JS, Asami Y. Associations between seasonal meteorological conditions and the daily step count of adults in Yokohama, Japan: Results of year-round pedometer measurements in a large population. Preventive Medicine Reports 8: 15-17, 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.pmedr.2017.07.0097.

15. Ideno Y, Hayashi K, Abe Y, Ueda K, Iso H, Kiyohara Y, Noda M, Lee JS, Suzuki S. Blood Pressure-lowering Efficacy of Shinrin-yoku (Forest Bathing): A Systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine (BCAM) 17: 409, 2017. DOI 10.1186/s12906-017-1912-z.
16. Mishra GD, Pandeya N, Dobson AJ, Chung HF, Anderson D, Kuh D, Sandin S, Giles GG, Bruinsma F, Hayashi K, Lee JS, Mizunuma H, Cade JE, Burley V, Greenwood DC, Goodman A, Simonsen MK, Adami HO, Demakakos P, Weiderpass E. Early Menarche Nulliparity, and the Risk for Premature and Early Natural Menopause: Results from Pooled Analysis of Data from 51,126 Women. Human Reproduction 32(3): 679-686, 2017. doi:10.1093/humrep/dew350.
17. Katanoda K, Noda M, Goto A, Mizunuma H, Lee JS, Hayashi K. Impact of birth weight on adult-onset diabetes mellitus in relation to current body mass index: The Japan Nurses' Health Study. J Epidemiol. 27(9):428-434, 2017. doi:10.1016/j.je.2016.08.016.
18. Hasegawa H, Hanakita S, Shin M, Sugiyama T, Kawashima M, Takahashi W, Nomoto AK, Shojima M, Nakatomi H, Saito N. Does Advanced Age Affect the Outcomes of Stereotactic Radiosurgery for Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformation? World Neurosurgery doi: 10.1016/j.wneu.2017.10.071. Epub 2017 Oct 21.
19. Tsujimoto T, Kajio H, Sugiyama T. Statin Therapy in Patients with Low Serum Levels of Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol. American Journal of Cardiology 120(11): 1947-1954, 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.08.011.
20. Tsujimoto T, Kajio H, Sugiyama T. Association Between Caffeine Intake and All-Cause and Cause-Specific Mortality: A Population-Based Prospective Cohort Study. Mayo Clinic Proceedings 92(8): 1190-1202, 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2017.03.010.
21. Tsujimoto T, Sugiyama T, Shapiro MF, Noda M, Kajio H. Risk of Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Diabetes Mellitus on β-Blockers. Hypertension 70(1):103-110, 2017. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.117.09259.
22. Tsujimoto T, Kajio H, Sugiyama T. Association between hyperinsulinemia and increased risk of cancer death in nonobese and obese people: A population-based observational study. International Journal of Cancer 141(1):102-111, 2017. doi: 10.1002/ijc.30729.
23. Ihana-Sugiyama N, Yamamoto-Honda R, Sugiyama T, Tsujimoto T, Kakei M, Noda M. Cross-Over Study Comparing Postprandial Glycemic Increase After Addition of a Fixed-Dose Mitiglinide/Voglibose Combination or a Dipeptidyl Peptidase-4 Inhibitor to Basal Insulin Therapy in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Medical Science Monitor Basic Research 23: 36–44, 2017. doi: 10.12659/MSMBR.902218.
24. Tsujimoto T, Sugiyama T, Kajio H. Effects of β-blockers on all-cause mortality in patients with type 2 diabetes and coronary heart disease. Diabetes, Obesity & Metabolism 19(6):800-80, 2017. doi: 10.1111/dom.12878.
25. Zaitsu M, Kawachi I, Takeuchi T, Kobayashi. Alcohol consumption and risk of upper-tract urothelial cancer. Cancer Epidemiology 48 (2017): 36-40, 2017. doi: org/10.1016/j.canep.2017.03.002.
26. Maeda E, Ishihara O, Tomio J, Sato A, Terada Y, Kobayashi Y, Murata K. Cesarean section rates and local resources for perinatal care in Japan: A nationwide ecological study using the national database of health insurance claims. Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research doi: 10.1111/jog.13518. Epub 2017 Nov 2.
27. Okamoto M, Kobayashi Y, Nakamura F. Association Between Nonrestorative Sleep and Risk of Diabetes: A Cross-Sectional Study. Behavioral Sleep Medicine 15:483-490, 2017. doi: 10.1080/15402002.2016.1163701.
28. Toyokawa S, Maeda E, Kobayashi Y. Estimation of the number of children with cerebral palsy using nationwide health insurance claims data in Japan. Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology 59(3):317-321, 2017. doi: 10.1111/dmcn.13278.
29. Sugiyama T, Miyo T, Tsujimoto T, Kominami R, Ohtsu H, Ohsugi M, Waki K, Noguchi T, Ohe K, Kadowaki T, Kasuga M, Ueki K, Kajio H. Design

of and rationale for the Japan Diabetes comprehensive database project based on an Advanced electronic Medical record System (J-DREAMS). Diabetology International 8: 375-382, 2017.

Social Medicine

2. Forensic Medicine, and Medical Informatics and Economics

Department of Forensic Medicine

Professor

Hirotaro Iwase, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yohsuke Makino, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Fumiko Chiba, M.D., Ph.D., Suguru Torimitsu, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://ut-forensic.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Associate Professor Kuniyoshi Katayama lectured "judicial medicine" in the University of Tokyo since 1881 before our department was founded as the first department of forensic medicine in Japan in 1889. He renamed "judicial medicine" to "forensic medicine" in 1891 since the department should cover legislation as well as general forensic practices. Dr. Katayama became the first professor of forensic medicine in Japan.

The 2nd Professor Sadanori Mita also founded the serological department (Department of Immunology at present). He studied the antigen-antibody reaction and discovered complement fixation reaction.

The 3rd Professor Tanemoto Furuhata was very famous for ABO blood group genetics, and also contributed to the development of criminology. He autopsied several cases of historical crimes.

The 4th Professor Shokichi Ueno discovered a complex complement. He helped foundation of national police academy for death investigators.

The 5th Professor Toshiyuki Miki could not perform autopsy for four years due to the University of Tokyo strike. However, he left many achievements in the field of blood typing and paternity examination.

The 6th Professor Ikuo Ishiyama encouraged forensic pathology. He also introduced DNA finger-printing and PCR technique in the forensic practices.

The 7th Professor Takehiko Takatori studied the biochemical changes of the lipid in cadavers. He dissected five victims of sarin subway attacks in Tokyo and identified sarin in tissue by a sophisticated method.

The 8th Professor Ken-ichi Yoshida studied the molecular mechanism of ischemic heart disease and sudden cardiac death.

Hirotaro Iwase has been directing our department since 2014 as the 9th Professor. In order to reconstruct the field of forensic medicine as the attractive one, six sections (forensic pathology, clinical forensic medicine, forensic toxicology, forensic radiology, forensic odontology, forensic genetics) have started in cooperation with Chiba University. We are preparing to teach practice and research for the future forensic pathologists.

Postmortem examination

The determination of precise cause of death is one of the most important practices at our department. We perform medico-legal autopsies for around 120 criminal cases in eastern part of Tokyo every year. We also perform post-mortem CT at the request of police.

In medico-legal autopsy, we usually examine various tests such as the pathological, alcohol, toxicological, and blood type tests. Finally, forensic pathologists in our department diagnose the cause of death. Expert opinions express the cause of death and forensic judgment for each case.

Education

As for under-graduate education, our department provides lectures for the 4th year medical students, Free Quarter training course for the 3-4th year medical students, and Elective Clerkship learning for the 5th year medical students.

The lectures consist of forensic pathology, clinical forensic medicine, forensic toxicology, forensic radiology, forensic odontology and forensic genetics. In the Free Quarter training course, students experience laboratory practices (toxicology, DNA typing, histology) or experiments. In the Clinical Clerkship learning, each student experiences the process from autopsy to presentation of expert opinion.

In addition, students of school of public health and (undergraduate & graduate) law school are provided with somewhat practical lectures with exercises. We have provided opportunity for PhD students of School of Hearth Science, and master course of Medical Science.

Research

In cooperation with other universities including Chiba University and Tokyo Medical and Dental University, researches in 6 sections (forensic pathology, clinical forensic medicine, forensic toxicology, forensic radiology, forensic odontology and forensic genetics) have proceeded.

1. Forensic Pathology

In autopsy, it is difficult to examine a vertebral artery. We therefore conduct study on a method of the artery using angioscopy. We also conduct research about the usefulness of coronary angiography using 3D-CT. As to pathological research, we investigate about the lipid peroxidation in the cases of stimulant intoxication and crash syndrome.

2. Clinical Forensic Medicine

We have started to liaise with child consultation centers to examine children suspected of suffering abuse. We will also collaborate with other institutions to establish a framework for child abuse examinations in Chiba Prefecture. Through these activities, we will continue to work to establish the practice of clinical forensic medicine while educating students and conducting research on the prevention of child abuse, with the objective of laying the foundations for the discipline of clinical forensic medicine in Japan.

3. Forensic Toxicology

Using LC/MS/MS and LC/QTOF-MS the methods to detect illegal drugs are investigated. We also conduct study on the post-mortem redistribution of some drugs by experiments using animals. We try to figure out the standardized method of drug testing in the field of Japanese forensic medicine.

4. Forensic Odontology

A new method of personal identification (age estimation and DNA testing) and drug analysis using a single tooth at once is developed.

5. Forensic Genetics

We try to find gene alterations that cause a sudden death of an individual. We also try to figure out new methods to predict the birth place of the cadaver by analyzing the DNA types of parasites.

6. Forensic Radiology

Using 3D-CT, we develop new methods to perform stature and sex estimation using the measurements of various bones. We investigate the merit and demerit of post-mortem imaging to determine the cause of death.

Publications

1. Rutsuko Yamaguchi, Yohsuke Makino, Fumiko Chiba, Suguru Torimitsu, Daisuke Yajima, Go Inokuchi, Ayumi Motomura, Mari Hashimoto, Yumi Hoshioka, Tomohiro Shinozaki, Hirotaro Iwase. Frequency and influencing factors of cardiopulmonary resuscitation-related injuries during implementation of the American Heart Association 2010 Guidelines: a retrospective study based on autopsy and postmortem computed tomography. Int J Legal Med. 2017; 131: 1655-1663

2. Torimitsu S, Makino Y, Saitoh H, Sakuma A, Ishii N, Yajima D, Inokuchi G, Motomura A, Chiba F, Yamaguchi R, Hashimoto M, Hoshioka Y, Iwase H. Stature estimation in a contemporary Japanese population based on clavicular measurements using multidetector computed tomography. Forensic Sci Int. 2017; 275: 316.e1-316.e6.
3. Torimitsu S, Makino Y, Saitoh H, Sakuma A, Ishii N, Yajima D, Inokuchi G, Motomura A, Chiba F, Yamaguchi R, Hoshioka Y, Iwase H. Sex assessment based on clavicular measurements in a modern Japanese population using multidetector computed tomography. Forensic Sci Int. [Epub ahead of print]
4. Torimitsu S, Makino Y, Saitoh H, Ishii N, Yajima D, Inokuchi G, Motomura A, Chiba F, Yamaguchi R, Hoshioka Y, Iwase H. Determination of sex on the basis of hyoid bone measurements in a Japanese population using multidetector computed tomography. Int J Legal Med. [Epub ahead of print]
5. Makino Y, Yokota H, Nakatani E, Yajima D, Inokuchi G, Motomura A, Chiba F, Torimitsu S, Uno T, Iwase H. Differences between postmortem CT and autopsy in death investigation of cervical spine injuries. Forensic Sci Int, 281:44–51, 2017.
6. Chiba F, Inokuchi G, Makino Y, Torimitsu S, Motomura A, Yamaguchi R, Hashimoto M, Hoshioka Y, Nasgasawa S, Sakuma A, Yajima D, Saito H, Iwase H. Postmortem angiography revealing traumatic rupture of the intracranial internal carotid artery. Int J Legal Med [Epub ahead of print] http://doi/ 10.1007/s00414-017-1752-x
7. Abe H, Yajima D, Hoshioka Y, Nara A, Nagasawa S, Iwase H. Myoglobinemia markers with potential applications in forensic sample analysis: lipid markers in myoglobinemia for postmortem blood. Int J Legal Med. 2017;131(6):1739-1746.
8. Kinoshita H, Tanaka N, Takakura A, Abe H, Kumihashi M, Shibayama T, Jamal M, Ito A, Tsutsui K, Kimura S, Iwase H, Ameno K. An autopsy case of death by combined use of benzodiazepines and diphenidine. Soud Lek. 2017 Winter; 62(4):40-43.

Department of Biomedical Informatics

Professor

Kazuhiko Ohe, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Katsuya Tanaka, Ph.D., Hidenao Atarashi, M.P.H, Ph.D., Yoshimasa Kawazoe, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/medinfo/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Medical Informatics and Economics aims to reform medical systems and make social contribution by applying information technology to medical field such as medical economics and hospital management. The department develops basic methods that are applicable to medical information systems in the boundary area of healthcare and information science, establishes infrastructures for information environment where medical information are utilized effectively, and applies knowledge and technique acquired through these efforts to medical and healthcare field.

The main keywords of the target domain are medical and clinical information systems, next-generation electronic health record systems, virtual health care environment, computer representations and standardization of medical concepts, ontology, medical knowledge engineering, hospital epidemiology, quality assessment of healthcare, clinical and bioinformatics engineering, privacy protection and encryption, analysis of hospital management, safety management in healthcare.

The professor of the department also holds the position of director of the department planning, information and management (DPIM) in the University of Tokyo Hospital. DPIM is the department that deals with information analyses and future planning for the University of Tokyo Hospital by using information systems as well as the planning, design, development, and operation of information systems for the whole hospital. The DPIM was newly established on April 1, 2003, after integration of the Hospital Computer Center and the project team for hospital development, which separately existed until the end of March, 2003.

Since the professor runs the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics with staffs of DPIM, they are practically the same organization. Therefore, educations and researches in the graduate course are promoted together with DPIM activities. The origin of the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics dates back to 1983 when the hospital computer center was officially approved as one of the central clinical service facilities in the hospital. At the same time, the doctor's course for medical informatics was established. The first professor was Dr. Shigekoto Kaihara, who is the founder of medical informatics in Japan. In accordance with the reform to the university with graduate school curriculum in the university of Tokyo, the Department of Medical Informatics and economics was established in present division of social medicine in 1997. Then, one professor and one associate professor belonging to the hospital computer center moved to the department. In 2000, medical informatics field was set up in the Interfaculty Initiative in Information Studies, Graduate School of Interdisciplinary Information Studies. The department is located on the fourth floor in Administration and Research Building in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

Teaching activities

Teaching staffs are Professor Kazuhiko Ohe, Associate Professor Takeshi Imai, Assistant Professor Katsuya Tanaka, Hidenao Atarashi, Yoshimasa Kawazoe, Research Associate Shinichiro Yokota and Daisuke Sato.

1). 4-year Ph.D. Course in the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics at the Division of Social Medicine: The Department of Medical Informatics and Economics at the Division of Social Medicine offers the Medical Sciences doctoral course (4-year program) and admission is open to those who graduate from a 6-year program at the Faculty of Medicine (the School of Medicine), and those who complete the master course either in the University of Tokyo or any other institutions (not necessary to be a doctor). Students will acquire Doctoral Degree (Ph.D.) of Medical Science with completion of required units and passing a doctoral thesis.

2). 3-year Ph.D. Course and 2-year M.H.S course in the Department of Health Informatics at the Division of Health Sciences and Nursing: The Department of Medical Informatics and Economics is a collaborating department with the Division of Health Sciences and Nursing at the Graduate School of Medicine, and it is called the Department of Health Medical Informatics. At the Department of Health Medical Informatics within the Division of Health Sciences and Nursing, the department offers the Master course in Health Science and Nursing (2-year program) and the Health Sciences and Nursing doctoral course (3-year program). In the master course, students will acquire Master of Health Sciences with completion of required units and passing a master's thesis. In the doctoral course, students will acquire Doctor of Health Sciences (Ph.D.) with completion of required units and passing a doctoral thesis.

3). 2-year M.P.H and 1-year M.P.H in the Department of Health Informatics in the Shool of Public Health: We offer 2-year Master of Publics Health (M.P.H) course and the 1-year M.P.H program in the School of Publics Health. See the homepage of the School of Publics Health.

4). 2-year M.M.S in the Department of Health Medical Informatics in the Medical Science Graduate Program: Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo, offers the master course in Medical Sciences. The course was established for students who graduate from faculties other than a 6-year program at Faculty of Medicine and eventually wish to advance to the Medical Sciences doctoral course of the University of Tokyo.

The students in FY2017 are five in doctor's course for Biomedical Informatics.

The researches cover various topics; development of medical decision support system, analysis of medical human resources in Japan, research for medical and e-Phenotyping in large healthcare database, etc.

Research activities

The research domains are 1) application studies on developments of clinical information systems, hospital information system and electronic health records system, 2) medical knowledge discovery from databases of hospital information system, 3) structured representations and standardization of medical terms and concepts, 4) privacy protection and security in healthcare information systems, 5) analysis of localization and restructuring of medical human resources.

In these domains, major research topics are as listed below.

1) A study on development of large scale ontology databases of medical terms and concepts and development of application systems using the ontology: This research is to develop a methods to build a large scale medical ontology, which is a database for hundreds of thousand of clinical terms and concepts and their relationships. The medical ontology covers over 6000 diseases and whole of human anatomical structures using HOZO ontology describing tool, and the ontology was converted from the HOZO-proprietary XML data format into the LOD format. Using the LOD format, a web application for browsing the disease ontology was developed and published on the web site; http://lodc.med-ontology.jp/

2) Development of Multi-purpose Clinical Data

Repository System(MCDRS) and Joining the University of Tokyo COI (Center of Innovation) Project named “Self Management of Your Health”: The department joined “Clinical Outcome Database Project” sponsored by MHLW in 2014 and developed MCDRS as a system for registration of clinical case data by clinical researchers. The system is now under public release for other database projects.

On the other hand, the COI project aims to construct and deliver an infrastructure for the enhancement of clinical database research and the standardization of nation-wide health information systems. The department plays a role of the development as a sub-project leader. The use of SS-MIX2 standard and extensive storage system is key technology for converting vender-proprietary database format into the international standard format and facilitating easy multi-purpose secondary use for clinical researches and other researches in social medicine area.

Other various project for standardization of medical or health information systems, creating big database in healthcare domain, developing the national healthcare information database (MID-NET database) for detecting adverse event of drugs, etc.

References

1. Yokota S, Endo M, Ohe K. Establishing a Classification System for High Fall-Risk Among Inpatients Using Support Vector Machines. CIN: Computers, Informatics, Nursing. 2017;35(8). 408-416.
2. Takehiro Sugiyama, Kengo Miyo, Tetsuro Tsujimoto, Ryota Kominami, Hiroshi Ohtsu, Mitsuru Ohsugi, Kayo Waki, Takashi Noguchi, Kazuhiko Ohe, Takashi Kadowaki, Masato Kasuga, Kohjiro Ueki, Hiroshi Kajio : Design of and rationale for the Japan Diabetes compREhensive database project based on an Advanced electronic Medical record System (J-DREAMS), Diabetology International, 27.06. 2017
3. Watanabe H, Kimura M, Ohe K. Survey on Usage of Medical Referral Information in Japanese Physicians. Healthc Inform Res. 2017 Apr;23(2): 126-134.
4. Yokota S, Endo M, Ohe K. Establishing a classification system for high fall risk among inpatients using support vector machines. Comput Inform Nurs. 2017 Aug;35(8):408-416.
5. Hayashi A, Yamaguchi S, Waki K, Fujiu K, Hanafusa N, Nishi T, Tomita H, Kobayashi H, Fujita H, Kadowaki T, Nangaku M, Ohe K.: Testing the Feasibility and Usability of a Novel Smartphone-Based Self-Management Support System for Dialysis Patients: A Pilot Study. JMIR Res Protoc. 2017 Apr 20;6(4):e63. doi: 10.2196/resprot.7105.
6. Shibuta T, Waki K, Tomizawa N, Igarashi A, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Yamaguchi S, Fujita H. Kimura S, Fujiu K, Waki H, Izumida Y, Sasako T, Kobayashi M, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Ohe K.: Willingness of patients with diabetes to use an ICT-based self-management tool: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care. 2017 Feb 7;5(1):e000322. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2016-000322. eCollection 2017.

Internal Medicine

1. Medicine Ⅰ

Department of Cardiovascular Medicine

Professor

Issei Komuro, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hiroyuki Morita, M.D., Ph.D. Hiroshi Akazawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Eiki Takimoto, M.D., Ph.D. Jiro Andoh, M.D.

Hospital Lecturer

Norihiko Takeda, M.D., Ph.D. Norifumi Takeda, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage https://cardiovasc.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Cardiovascular Medicine was established in 1998 by regrouping cardiologists of five previous internal medical departments. After Yoshio Yazaki, the first professor, and Ryozo Nagai, the second professor, the present professor Issei Komuro was elected in August, 2012. Our department comprises one professor, 4 lecturers, 2 hospital lecturers, 15 research assistants, 10 staff members, and 45 graduate school students.

Clinical activities

The Department of Cardiovascular Medicine is actively involved in clinical medicine, basic research and teaching. Not only do we have the most advanced equipment and facilities (e.g., 24-hour cardiac care unit), but our personnel are also highly trained to be knowledgeable and experts in modern methods of diagnosis and treatment. Especially, we make a special effort to treat patients with severe heart failures. As a teaching and research hospital, we also emphasize the development and integration of new treatment methods if they may be beneficial to patients.

In 2017, a total of 1,923 patients were newly admitted to our hospital ward of 63 beds. The average duration of hospitalization was 12.1 days.

Because we are an authorized facility for heart transplantation, the use of left ventricular assist device in cases of severe heart failure has been increasing. In 2006, the first patient with heart failure from our department underwent a heart transplant procedure at the Department of Cardiovascular Surgery. In 2017, 17 patients underwent heart transplant (total 95 cases). In March 2014, our facility was also authorized to perform lung transplantation. Cardiovascular angiography was performed in 1,343 patients, of which 476 patients underwent interventional procedures. CT coronary angiography and cardiovascular MRI were performed in 454 and 85 patients, respectively. With regard to arrhythmias, there were 274 cases of catheter ablation, 114 cases of implantation or replacement of pacemakers and other specialized pacemaker devices, including 34 cases of implantation or replacement of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator and 32 cases of implantation or replacement of a cardiac resynchronization device.

Out-patient clinics are available as a specialized department and as part of the Department of Medicine. Out-patient clinics are open in the mornings and afternoons from Monday to Friday, and approximately 202.0 patients visit each day. The disease profile includes ischemic heart disease, heart failure, arrhythmia. hypertension and peripheral artery disease, There

are special outpatient clinics for pulmonary hypertension, congenital heart disease, valvular heart disease, cardiomyopathy, and Marfan's syndrome. The department is also focused on acute cases of coronary heart disease and aortic disease, as emergent catheterization is available on a 24-hour basis.

Education

We have a particular interest in teaching not only medical students but also residents, who are important for the future of cardiovascular medicine. The courses available at the medical school include clinical lectures and clinical clerkships. In clinical clerkship, three students are placed under the guidance of one research associate, which enables teaching in small groups. Specialized groups provide practical lectures. Residents are educated through specialized group conferences, grand rounds, and clinical conferences.

Research activities

From a research perspective, our interests include all fields of cardiovascular medicine, ranging from molecular biology to clinical research, including genomics. Importantly, our research interests are aimed at facilitating new diagnostic and treatment methods for cardiovascular diseases. Our areas of interest include the following:

1. Cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure: analyses of pathogenic mechanisms and development of novel therapies (e.g., gene therapy)
2. Nitric oxide and endothelial function
3. Interplay between organs, cells, and molecules in chronic inflammation
4. Mechanisms underlying cardiorenal association
5. Role of hypoxia signaling in cardiovascular diseases
6. Genetic analysis of inherited cardiomyopathy
7. Experiments on pathophysiology of cardiomyopathy using human iPS cells
8. Investigation of disease pathophysiology and development of novel therapies (severe heart failure, cardiac transplantation, congenital heart disease, etc.)
9. New treatments for structural heart disease
10. Diagnosis and treatment of Marfan's syndrome and adult congenital heart disease
11. New treatments for pulmonary hypertension
12. New treatments for congenital heart disease
13. Aerobic threshold and cardiac rehabilitation
14. Imaging techniques (echocardiography, MRI, CT, and SPECT) in cardiovascular diseases

Publications (2017)

1. Abe H, Semba H, Takeda N. The roles of hypoxia signaling in the pathogenesis of cardiovascular diseases. J Atheroscler Thromb. 2017;1;24(9): 884-94.
2. Adachi Y, Kinoshita O, Hatano M, Shintani Y, Naito N, Kimura M, Nawata K, Nitta D, Maki H, Ueda K, Amiya E, Takimoto E, Komuro I, Ono M. Successful bridge to recovery in fulminant myocarditis using a biventricular assist device: a case report. J Med Case Rep. 2017;24;11(1):295.
3. Amiya E, Morita H, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Komuro I. Authors' response to "Compound heterozygous Fukutin mutation-related non-compaction" by Finsterer and Zarrouk-Mahjoub. Int J Cardiol. 2017;15;233:102.
4. Amiya E. ICD for patients with severe renal dysfunction. Int Heart J. 2017;31;58(3):303-4.
5. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Periodontitis deteriorates peripheral arterial disease in Japanese population via enhanced systemic inflammation. Heart Vessels. 2017;32(11):1314-9.
6. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. A peptide vaccine targeting angiotensin II attenuates the cardiac dysfunction induced by myocardial infarction. Sci Rep. 2017;7:43920.
7. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Detrimental effects of specific periodontopathic bacterial infection on tachyarrhythmia compared to bradyarrhythmia. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 2017;17(1):267.

8. Caine C, Shohat M, Kim JK, Nakanishi K, Homma S, Mosharov EV, Monani UR. A pathogenic S250F missense mutation results in a mouse model of mild aromatic l-amino acid decarboxylase (AADC) deficiency. Hum Mol Genet. 2017;26(22):4406-15.
9. Costet A, Melki L, Sayseng V, Hamid N, Nakanishi K, Wan E, Hahn R, Homma S, Konofagou E. Electromechanical wave imaging and electromechanical wave velocity estimation in a large animal model of myocardial infarction. Phys Med Biol. 2017;62(24):9341-56.
10. Dos Santos MR, Saitoh M, Ebner N, Valentova M, Konishi M, Ishida J, Emami A, Springer J, Sandek A, Doehner W, Anker SD, von Haehling S. Sarcopenia and endothelial function in patients with chronic heart failure: results from the studies investigating comorbidities aggravating heart failure (SICA-HF). J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017; 18(3):240-5.
11. Goodwin J, Neugent ML, Lee SY, Choe JH, Choi H, Jenkins DMR, Ruthenborg RJ, Robinson MW, Jeong JY, Wake M, Abe H, Takeda N, Endo H, Inoue M, Xuan Z, Yoo H, Chen M, Ahn JM, Minna JD, Helke KL, Singh PK, Shackelford DB, Kim JW. The distinct metabolic phenotype of lung squamous cell carcinoma defines selective vulnerability to glycolytic inhibition. Nat Commun. 2017;8:15503.
12. Hara H, Takeda N, Morita H, Hatano M, Amiya E, Maki H, Minatsuki S, Taki M, Shiraishi Y, Fujiwara T, Maemura S, Komuro I. Three novel B(MPR2 mutations associated with advanced pulmonary arterial hypertension. Hum Genome Var. 2017;4:17010.
13. Higo T, Naito AT, Sumida T, Shibamoto M, Okada K, Nomura S, Nakagawa A, Yamaguchi T, Sakai T, Hashimoto A, Kuramoto Y, Ito M, Hikoso S, Akazawa H, Lee JK, Shiojima I, McKinnon PJ, Sakata Y, Komuro I. DNA single-strand break-induced dna damage response causes heart failure. Nat Commun. 2017;8:15104.
14. Hirose K, Daimon M, Miyazaki S, Chiang SJ, Morimoto-Ichikawa R, Maruyama M, Kawata T, Ohmura H, Daida H. Estrogen variation during the menstrual cycle does not influence left ventricular diastolic function and untwisting rate in premenopausal women. J Cardiol. 2017;69(1): 389-93.
15. Hori YS, Kodera S, Nagai Y, Suzuki Y. Fulminant Bacillus cereus septicaemia with multiple organ ischaemic/haemorrhagic complications in a patient undergoing chemotherapy for acute myelogenous leukaemia. BMJ Case Rep. 2017;10.
16. Ishida J, Konishi M, Saitoh M, Anker M, Anker SD, Springer J. Myostatin signaling is up-regulated in female patients with advanced heart failure. Int J Cardiol. 2017;238:37-42.
17. Ishida J, Saitoh M, Doehner W, von Haehling S, Anker M, Anker SD, Springer J. Animal models of cachexia and sarcopenia in chronic illness: Cardiac function, body composition changes and therapeutic results. Int J Cardiol. 2017;238:12-8.
18. Ishimoto Y, Inagi R, Yoshihara D, Kugita M, Nagao S, Shimizu A, Takeda N, Wake M, Honda K, Zhou J, Nangaku M. Mitochondrial abnormality facilitates cyst formation in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Mol Cell Biol. 2017 Oct 9. pii: MCB.00337-17.
19. Iuchi H, Sakamoto M, Matsutani D, Suzuki H, Kayama Y, Takeda N, Utsunomiya K. Association between day-by-day and ambulatory blood pressure variability in type 2 diabetes patients. Blood Press Monit. 2017;22(6):351-4.
20. Iuchi H, Sakamoto M, Matsutani D, Suzuki H, Kayama Y, Takeda N, Minamisawa S, Utsunomiya K. Time-dependent effects of ipragliflozin on behaviour and energy homeostasis in normal and type 2 diabetic rats: continuous glucose telemetry analysis. Sci Rep. 2017;7(1): 11906.
21. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suda W, Saga-Kamo A, Shimizu Y, Yagi H, Liu Q, Nomura S, Naito AT, Takeda N, Harada M, Toko H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Takimoto E, Suzuki JI, Honda K, Morita H, Hattori M, Komuro I. Dysbiosis and compositional alterations with aging in the gut microbiota of patients with heart failure. PLoS One. 2017;12(3):e0174099.
22. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suzuki JI, Komuro I. Novel concept of a heart-gut axis in the pathophysiology of heart failure. Korean Circ J. 2017;47(5):663-9.
23. Katoh M, Takeda N, Arimoto T, Abe H, Oda K, Osuga Y, Fujii T, Komuro I. Bevacizumab-related

microvascular angina and its management with nicorandil. Int Heart J. 2017;58(5):803-5.
24. Kawata T, Daimon M, Lee SL, Kimura K, Sawada N, Chiang SJ, Mahara K, Okubo T, Nakao T, Hirokawa M, Xu B, Kato TS, Watanabe M, Yatomi Y, Komuro I. Reconsideration of inferior vena cava parameters for estimating right atrial pressure in an east asian population - comparative simultaneous ultrasound-catheterization study. Circ J. 2017;81(3):346-52.
25. Kawata T, Daimon M, Kimura K, Nakao T, Lee SL, Hirokawa M, Kato TS, Watanabe M, Yatomi Y, Komuro I. Echocardiographic assessment of right ventricular function in routine practice: which parameters are useful to predict one-year outcome in advanced heart failure patients with dilated cardiomyopathy? J Cardiol. 2017;70(4): 316-22.
26. Kiriyama H, Amiya E, Hatano M, Hosoya Y, Maki H, Nitta D, Saito A, Shiraishi Y, Minatsuki S, Sato T, Murakami H, Uehara M, Manaka K, Makita N, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Rapid improvement of thyroid storm-related hemodynamic collapse by aggressive anti-thyroid therapy including steroid pulse: a case report. Medicine (Baltimore). 2017; 96(22):e7053.
27. Kodera S, Kiyosue A, Ando J, Akazawa H, Morita H, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Cost-effectiveness analysis of cardiovascular disease treatment in japan. Int Heart J. 2017;58(6):847-52.
28. Krzywinska E, Kantari-Mimoun C, Kerdiles Y, Sobecki M, Isagawa T, Gotthardt D, Castells M, Haubold J, Millien C, Viel T, Tavitian B, Takeda N, Fandrey J, Vivier E, Sexl V, Stockmann C. Loss of HIF-1α in natural killer cells inhibits tumour growth by stimulating non-productive angiogenesis. Nat Commun. 2017;8(1):1597.
29. Lin HC, Daimon M, Wang CH, Ho Y, Uang YS, Chiang SJ, Wang LH. Allopurinol, benzbromarone and risk of coronary heart disease in gout patients: A population-based study. Int J Cardiol. 2017;233:85-90.
30. Liu Q, Akazawa H. MicroRNA-99a. Int Heart J. 2017;58(3):310-2.
31. Lu Q, Schnitzler GR, Vallaster CS, Ueda K, Erdkamp S, Briggs CE, Iyer LK, Jaffe IZ, Karas RH. Unliganded estrogen receptor alpha regulates vascular cell function and gene expression. Mol Cell Endocrinol. 2017;442:12-23.
32. Matsuda J, Fujiu K, Roh S, Tajima M, Maki H, Kojima T, Ushiku T, Nawata K, Takeda N, Watanabe M, Akazawa H, Komuro I. Cardiac sarcoidosis diagnosed by incidental lymph node biopsy. Int Heart J. 2017;58(1):140-3.
33. Momomura SI, Saito Y, Yasumura Y, Yamamoto K, Sakata Y, Daimon M, Kinugawa K, Okamoto H, Dohi N, Komuro I. Efficacy and safety of switching from oral bisoprolol to transdermal patch in japanese patients with chronic heart failure. Circ J. 2017;82(1):141-7.
34. Nagata N, Iwanari H, Kumagai H, Kusano-Arai O, Ikeda Y, Aritake K, Hamakubo T, Urade Y. Generation and characterization of an antagonistic monoclonal antibody against an extracellular domain of mouse DP2 (CRTH2/GPR44) receptors for prostaglandin D2. PLoS One. 2017;12(4): e0175452.
35. Nagura F, Kodera S, Hayakawa N, Kushida S, Kanda J. A case of congestive heart failure caused by secondary hypocortisolism. Clin Case Rep. 2017;5(5):630-5.
36. Nakanishi K, Di Tullio MR, Qian M, Thompson JLP, Labovitz AJ, Mann DL, Sacco RL, Pullicino PM, Freudenberger RS, Teerlink JR, Graham S, Lip GYH, Levin B, Mohr JP, Buchsbaum R, Estol CJ, Lok DJ, Ponikowski P, Anker SD, Homma S; WARCEF Investigators. Resting heart rate and ischemic stroke in patients with heart failure. Cerebrovasc Dis. 2017;44(1-2):43-50.
37. Nakanishi K, Fukuda S, Tanaka A, Otsuka K, Taguchi H, Shimada K. Relationships between periventricular epicardial adipose tissue accumulation, coronary microcirculation, and left ventricular diastolic dysfunction. Can J Cardiol. 2017;33(11):1489-97.
38. Nakanishi K, Fukuda S, Yamashita H, Hasegawa T, Kosaka M, Shirai N, Shimada K, Yoshikawa J, Tanaka A. High-sensitive cardiac troponin T as a novel predictor for recurrence of atrial fibrillation after radiofrequency catheter ablation. Europace. 2017;19(12):1951-7.
39. Nakanishi K, Jin Z, Homma S, Elkind MS, Rundek T, Tugcu A, Yoshita M, DeCarli C, Wright CB, Sacco RL, Di Tullio MR. Left ventri-

cular mass-geometry and silent cerebrovascular disease: The cardiovascular abnormalities and brain lesions (CABL) study. Am Heart J. 2017; 185:85-92.
40. Nakanishi K, Jin Z, Homma S, Elkind MSV, Rundek T, Tugcu A, Sacco RL, Di Tullio MR. Association of blood pressure control level with left ventricular morphology and function and with subclinical cerebrovascular disease. J Am Heart Assoc. 2017;6(8).
41. Nakanishi K, Jin Z, Russo C, Homma S, Elkind MS, Rundek T, Tugcu A, Sacco RL, Di Tullio MR. Association of chronic kidney disease with impaired left atrial reservoir function: A community-based cohort study. Eur J Prev Cardiol. 2017;24(4):392-8.
42. Nakanishi K, Yoshiyama M, Homma S. Patent foramen ovale and cryptogenic stroke. Trends Cardiovasc Med. 2017;27(8):575-81.
43. Nakao T, Morita H. Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid and coronary atherosclerotic plaques. Int Heart J. 2017;58(6):837-9.
44. Nitta D, Kinugawa K, Imamura T, Iino J, Endo M, Amiya E, Hatano M, Kinoshita O, Nawata K, Ono M, Komuro I. Association of the number of hla-dr mismatches with early post-transplant acute cellular rejection among heart transplantation recipients: a cohort study in japanese population. Transplant Proc. 2017;49(1):125-9.
45. Numata G, Amiya E, Kojima T, Fujiu K, Hatano M, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Cardiac resynchronization therapy in patients with ebstein's anomaly. Int Heart J. 2017;58(5):816-9.
46. Numata G, Kodera S, Kiriyama H, Nakayama A, Amiya E, Kiyosue A, Hatano M, Takimoto E, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Usefulness of central venous saturation as a predictor of thiamine deficiency in critically ill patients: a case report. J Intensive Care. 2017;5:61.
47. Numata N, Makinae H, Yoshida W, Daimon M, Murakami H. Disaster victim identification using orthopedic implants in the 2011 east-japan earthquake and tsunami. Tohoku J Exp Med. 2017; 241(3):219-23.
48. Ohmae S, Noma N, Toyomoto M, Shinohara M, Takeiri M, Fuji H, Takemoto K, Iwaisako K, Fujita T, Takeda N, Kawatani M, Aoyama M, Hagiwara M, Ishihama Y, Asagiri M. Actin-binding protein coronin 1A controls osteoclastic bone resorption by regulating lysosomal secretion of cathepsin K. Sci Rep. 2017;7:41710.
49. Oshima T, Hara H, Takeda N, Hasumi E, Kuroda Y, Taniguchi G, Inuzuka R, Nawata K, Morita H, Komuro I. A novel mutation of NFIX causes Sotos-like syndrome (Malan syndrome) complicated with thoracic aortic aneurysm and dissection. Hum Genome Var. 2017;4:17022.
50. Saito A, Amiya E, Hatano M, Hosoya Y, Maki H, Nitta D, Minatsuki S, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Newly developed atrial fibrillation progresses to a more severe INTERMACS score in a patient with advanced heart failure due to dilated cardiomyopathy. Clin Case Rep. 2017;5(12):2028-33.
51. Saitoh M, Ishida J, Doehner W, von Haehling S, Anker MS, Coats AJS, Anker SD, Springer J. Sarcopenia, cachexia, and muscle performance in heart failure: Review update 2016. Int J Cardiol. 2017;238:5-11.
52. Sakamoto A, Tanaka T, Hirano K, Koike K, Komuro I. Immunoglobulin G4-related coronary periarteritis and luminal stenosis in a patient with a history of autoimmune pancreatitis. Intern Med. 2017;56(18):2445-50.
53. Salim HM, Fukuda D, Higashikuni Y, Tanaka K, Hirata Y, Yagi S, Soeki T, Shimabukuro M, Sata M. Teneligliptin, a dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor, attenuated pro-inflammatory phenotype of perivascular adipose tissue and inhibited atherogenesis in normoglycemic apolipoprotein-E-deficient mice. Vascul Pharmacol. 2017;96-98: 19-25.
54. Sato H, Suzuki JI, Aoyama N, Watanabe R, Kaneko M, Shiheido Y, Yoshida A, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Isobe M, Izumi Y. A periodontal pathogen porphyromonas gingivalis deteriorates isoproterenol-induced myocardial remodeling in mice. Hypertens Res. 2017;40(1):35-40.
55. Sawada N, Nakayama A, Takahashi M, Tanaka M, Morita H, Akazawa H, Komuro I. Correct diagnosis of wild-type transthyretin-related amyloidosis followed by the introduction of a novel therapy in a patient with cardiac wall thickening of unknown cause. Int Heart J. 2017;

58(1):147-50.
56. Suzuki JI, Sato H, Kaneko M, Yoshida A, Aoyama N, Akimoto S, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Izumi Y, Isobe M, Komuro I. Periodontitis and myocardial hypertrophy. Hypertens Res. 2017;40(4):324-8.
57. Suzuki J, Ohnuma T, Sanayama H, Ito K, Fujiwara T, Yamada H, Kawarai Lefor, A, Sanui M. The optimal timing of continuous renal replacement therapy according to the modified RIFLE classification in critically ill patients with acute kidney injury: a retrospective observational study. Renal Replacement Therapy 2017;3:30.
58. Takanashi M, Taira Y, Okazaki S, Takase S, Kimura T, Li CC, Xu PF, Noda A, Sakata I, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Iizuka Y, Yahagi N, Shimano H, Osuga JI, Ishibashi S, Kadowaki T, Okazaki H. Role of hormone-sensitive lipase in leptin-promoted fat loss and glucose lowering. J Atheroscler Thromb. 2017;24(11):1105-16.
59. Takata M, Amiya E, Watanabe M, Hosoya Y, Nakayama A, Fujiwara T, Taya M, Oguri G, Hyodo K, Takayama N, Takano N, Mashiko T, Uemura Y, Komuro I. An exploratory study on the efficacy and safety of a BCAA preparation used in combination with cardiac rehabilitation for patients with chronic heart failure. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 2017;17(1):205.
60. Tobita T, Nomura S, Morita H, Ko T, Fujita T, Toko H, Uto K, Hagiwara N, Aburatani H, Komuro I. Identification of MYLK3 mutations in familial dilated cardiomyopathy. Sci Rep. 2017; 7(1):17495.
61. Umei M, Kishi M, Sato T, Shindo A, Toyoda M, Yokoyama M, Matsushita M, Ohnishi S, Yamasaki M. Indications for suboptimal low-dose direct oral anticoagulants for non-valvular atrial fibrillation patients. J Arrhythm. 2017;33(5):475-82.
62. Wakayama K, Shimamura M, Suzuki JI, Watanabe R, Koriyama H, Akazawa H, Nakagami H, Mochizuki H, Isobe M, Morishita R. Angiotensin II peptide vaccine protects ischemic brain through reducing oxidative stress. Stroke. 2017;48(5): 1362-8.
63. Wang Q, Oka T, Yamagami K, Lee JK, Akazawa H, Naito AT, Yasui T, Ishizu T, Nakaoka Y, Sakata Y, Komuro I. An EP4 receptor agonist inhibits cardiac fibrosis through activation of pka signaling in hypertrophied heart. Int Heart J. 2017;58(1):107-14.
64. Watanabe R, Suzuki JI, Wakayama K, Maejima Y, Shimamura M, Koriyama H, Nakagami H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Morishita R, Komuro I, Isobe M. A peptide vaccine targeting angiotensin II attenuates the cardiac dysfunction induced by myocardial infarction. Sci Rep. 2017; 7:43920.

Department of Respiratory Medicine

Professor

Takahide Nagase, M.D.,Ph.D.

Lecturer

Goh Tanaka, M.D.,Ph.D., Yasuhiro Yamauchi, M.D.,Ph.D.

Associate

Hidenori Kage, M.D.,Ph.D., Kousuke Watanabe, M.D.,Ph.D.,
Hiroyuki Tamiya, M.D.,Ph.D., Hirokazu Urushiyama, M.D.,Ph.D.,
Yosuke Amano, M.D.,Ph.D., Satoshi Noguchi, M.D.,Ph.D.,
Azusa Yamato, M.D.,Ph.D., Yoshihisa Hiraishi, M.D.,Ph.D.

Homepage http://kokyuki.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The staff of the Department of Respiratory Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo, consists of 1 professor, 2 lecturers, and 8 associates. In the University of Tokyo, affiliated hospitals and foreign institutions, approximately 70 members belong to the Department. In the University of Tokyo Hospital, about 24 respiratory physicians are doing clinical works.

Based on the fact that the number of patients with respiratory diseases such as primary lung cancer and COPD is tremendously increasing, advancement and fruitful results of researches on respiratory medicine are more and more expected. In this era, we are conducting basic and clinical researches for wide variety of respiratory disorders including primary lung cancer, COPD, asthma and interstitial lung diseases. Especially, we have been intensively studying the molecular mechanisms underlying the pathogenesis of lung disorders. Our research goal is to develop novel diagnostic and therapeutic modalities for better management of these pulmonary diseases.

Clinical activities

The Department of Respiratory Medicine is responsible for the out-patient care as well as care of in-patients (35 cases on average), which is taken at the 13th floor of the hospital ward A of the University of Tokyo Hospital. Our practice is performed by the three-member system of a junior resident, a senior resident and an experienced associate.

Main diseases of in-patients are primary lung cancer, respiratory infections, interstitial pneumonia, and COPD. Many patients with primary lung cancer also have interstitial pneumonia or COPD as their back ground pulmonary diseases. There are many emergency visits and admissions with pneumonia, respiratory failure due to exacerbation of COPD or interstitial pneumonia, progression of lung cancer, and so on. In cases of severe respiratory failure such as severe pneumonia and ARDS, we conduct ventilatory support of such patients in collaboration with ICU staff in an effort to rescue them. A specialized clinical conference for respiratory disease has been held once a week since late 1990s, where staff of our department, department of thoracic surgery and department of

radiology join and discuss together to make best diagnostic and therapeutic approach to individual patients. This conference has been highly appreciated as prototype of Cancer Board of the University of Tokyo Hospital, and, is now held as Respiratory Cancer Board. This conference is still one of the most frequently held Cancer Board in our hospital. Our department contributes to the pre- and post-surgical evaluation of respiratory functions, and also receives consultation about respiratory complications from almost every department in our hospital

At present, there increase highlighted interests in respiratory medicine. Primary lung cancer is now leading cause of cancer death, and is one of the major medical and social problem to be overcome. Recently, the new developments and their remarkable effectiveness of molecular-targeted therapies in primary lung cancer attract much attention in the fields of both basic science and clinical practice. Respiratory infections are now the 3rd leading cause of all death and COPD also will be major leading cause of all death in the near future. Among respiratory diseases, there are several disorders to which no effective therapeutic modalities are currently available. For example, ARDS is an acute lung injury and the mortality rate for ARDS is extremely high despite of intensive care using currently available tools. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is a progressive and fatal inflammatory and fibrotic disorder of the lung parenchyma, while only a few medications are currently available to treat the disease. We would like to make every effort to develop a novel and potential therapeutic approach to these diseases.

Total numbers of in-patients in 2017

1.	Primary lung cancer	394
2.	Interstitial pneumonia	63
3.	Respiratory infections	42
4.	Malignancy other than primary lung cancer	18
5.	Non-tuberculous mycobacterial infections	15
6.	COPD	11
7.	Asthma	9
8.	Pleural effusion	5

A weekly chart round and professor's round are scheduled for Tuesday afternoon.

A specialized clinical conference for patients with respiratory diseases is held as Respiratory Cancer Board on every Thursday evening, together with thoracic surgeons and radiologists. In this conference, radiological diagnosis, indication of CT-guided biopsy and thoracoscopic biopsy, and treatment strategies not only about thoracic malignancies but also about broad spectrum of respiratory diseases are discussed, making it possible to give best care to individual patients.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our department takes part in systematic lectures and specific learning for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory diseases for the 4th year medical students, clinical clerkship for the 5th year medical students, and clinical lectures for the 5th and 6th year medical students. Elective clerkship for the 5th year students is actively performed in collaboration with expert respiratory physicians from several leading affiliated hospitals.

In systematic lectures, comprehensive presentation for the understanding of basic knowledge about the concept, pathogenesis, pathology, diagnosis and treatment of common respiratory diseases is performed.

In clinical lectures, we present clinical cases of important diseases such as primary lung cancer and pneumothorax, and try to discuss several important points on the diagnostic evaluation and treatment in collaboration with the Faculty of the Department of Thoracic Surgery. Recent major advance in the relevant fields are also reviewed.

During the period of clinical clerkship, each student, as a member of medical care team, has opportunities to experience the daily clinical care with junior and senior residents as well as with the Faculty. Each student can learn how to make a medical interview, check physical findings and make the actual plans for the diagnosis and treatment. The respiratory specialists provide lecture on fundamental chest radiology as one of essential elements in clinical clerkship and this lecture is highly appreciated by the students.

Elective clerkship at the 5th year of the educational program is actively performed to facilitate the exposure to a wide range of clinical practice both at the University of Tokyo Hospital and at one of the

affiliated hospitals for a relatively long period (each for two weeks). Several lectures on the specialized theme on respiratory diseases are also provided.
As for post-graduate education, respiratory physicians (one senior resident and one associate) assemble a team with one junior resident, and provide medical cares for patients with various respiratory diseases. Under these processes, residents are able to acquire the knowledge and skills required for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory diseases. Seminars on important themes such as medical treatment of lung cancer, diagnostic chest imaging, and so on are held at regular interval.

Research activities

Our department is conducting basic and clinical researches for various respiratory disorders including primary lung cancer, COPD, asthma, interstitial pneumonia, respiratory infections and others. Epidemiological, clinical, cellular and molecular biological techniques are utilized for the elucidation of pathogenic mechanisms and for the development of novel diagnostic and therapeutic modalities in respiratory medicine. Postgraduate students as well as the Faculty members make considerable effort to study about genetic alterations in primary lung cancer, cell biological analysis using airway epithelial cells, fibroblast and smooth muscle cells, both in collaboration with the Faculty of the Department of Thoracic Surgery, analysis of genetically-engineered mice as disease-models and so on. These results have been presented and/or published in the Scientific Meeting and/or peer-review Journals. Our main research projects are as follows.

Search for diseases-susceptibility genes and elucidation of their pathophysiological roles in respiratory diseases.
Analysis of disease-models using genetically engineered mice.
Analysis of DNA methylation, histone modification and miRNA in primary lung cancer and their clinical applications.
Search for previously unidentified oncogenic driver mutations in lung cancer and elucidation of resistant mechanisms against molecular-targeted dugs.
Analysis of functional alterations of airway epithelial cells and fibroblasts in relation to tissue repair and remodeling, especially epithelial-mesenchymal transition, and the roles of various cytokines and chemokines, in asthma and COPD.
Detection of small airway disease using impulse oscillometry and its clinical application.
Search for predictive factors for responses to chemotherapy in malignancy including primary lung cancer.
Epidemiological study of respiratory diseases, using Diagnosis Procedure Combination database.

Takahide Nagase is working as a GOLD National Leader.

References

1. Sakamoto Y, Yamauchi Y, Yasunaga H, Takeshima H, Hasegawa W, Jo T, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Guidelines- concordant empiric antimicrobial therapy and mortality in patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia requiring mechanical ventilation. Respir Investig. 2017 Jan;55(1):39-44.
2. Noguchi S, Saito A, Mikami Y, Urushiyama H, Horie M, Matsuzaki H, Takeshima H, Makita K, Miyashita N, Mitani A, Jo T, Yamauchi Y, Terasaki Y, Nagase T. TAZ contributes to pulmonary fibrosis by activating profibrotic functions of lung fibroblasts. Sci Rep. 2017 Feb 14;7:42595.
3. Ikeda T, Uchida K, Yamauchi Y, Nagase T, Oba K, Yamada Y. Relationship between pre-anesthetic and intra-anesthetic airway resistance in patients undergoing general anesthesia: A prospective observational study. PLoS One. 2017 Feb 17; 12(2):e0172421.
4. Suzuki HI, Katsura A, Mihira H, Horie M, Saito A, Miyazono K. Regulation of TGF-β-mediated endothelial-mesenchymal transition by microRNA-27. J Biochem. 2017 May 1;161(5):417-420.
5. Sakamoto Y, Yamauchi Y, Yasunaga H, Takeshima H, Hasegawa W, Jo T, Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Development of a

nomogram for predicting in-hospital mortality of patients with exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis. 2017 May 29;12:1605-1611.

6. Sakatani T, Maemura K, Hiyama N, Amano Y, Watanabe K, Kage H, Fukayama M, Nakajima J, Yatomi Y, Nagase T, Takai D. High expression of IRE1 in lung adenocarcinoma is associated with a lower rate of recurrence. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2017 Jun 1;47(6):543-550.
7. Matsuki R, Okuda K, Mitani A, Yamauchi Y, Tanaka G, Kume H, Homma Y, Hinata M, Hayashi A, Shibahara J, Fukayama M, Nagase T. A case of delayed exacerbation of interstitial lung disease after discontinuation of temsirolimus. Respir Med Case Rep. 2017 Aug 11;22:158-163.
8. Hasegawa W, Yamauchi Y, Yasunaga H, Takeshima H, Sakamoto Y, Jo T, Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Prognostic nomogram for inpatients with asthma exacerbation. BMC Pulm Med. 2017 Aug 4;17(1):108.
9. Urushiyama H, Jo T, Yasunaga H, Yamauchi Y, Matsui H, Hasegawa W, Takeshima H, Hiraishi Y, Mitani A, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Adjuvant chemotherapy versus chemoradiotherapy for small cell lung cancer with lymph node metastasis: a retrospective observational study with use of a national database in Japan. BMC Cancer. 2017 Sep 2;17(1):613.
10. Jo T, Yasunaga H, Sasabuchi Y, Michihata N, Morita K, Yamauchi Y, Hasegawa W, Takeshima H, Sakamoto Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Association between dementia and discharge status in patients hospitalized with pneumonia. BMC Pulm Med. 2017 Oct 6;17(1):128.
11. Horie M, Kaczkowski B, Ohshima M, Matsuzaki H, Noguchi S, Mikami Y, Lizio M, Itoh M, Kawaji H, Lassmann T, Carninci P, Hayashizaki Y, Forrest ARR, Takai D, Yamaguchi Y, Micke P, Saito A, Nagase T. Integrative CAGE and DNA Methylation Profiling Identify Epigenetically Regulated Genes in NSCLC. Mol Cancer Res. 2017 Oct;15(10):1354-1365.
12. Ando T, Kawashima M, Masuda K, Takeda K, Okuda K, Suzuki J, Ohshima N, Matsui H, Tamura A, Nagai H, Akagawa S, Ohta K. Clinical and Angiographic Characteristics of 35 Patients With Cryptogenic Hemoptysis. Chest. 2017 Nov;152(5):1008-1014.
13. Mitani A, Azam A, Vuppusetty C, Ito K, Mercado N, Barnes PJ. Quercetin restores corticosteroid sensitivity in cells from patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Exp Lung Res. 2017 Nov - Dec;43(9-10):417-425.
14. Mitani A, Hakamata Y, Hosoi M, Horie M, Murano Y, Saito A, Yanagimoto S, Tsuji S, Yamamoto K, Nagase T. The incidence and risk factors of asymptomatic primary spontaneous pneumothorax detected during health check-ups. BMC Pulm Med. 2017 Dec 7;17(1):177.

Department of Gastroenterology

Professor

Kazuhiko Koike, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Minoru Tada, M.D., Ph.D.

Keisuke Tateishi, M.D., Ph.D.

Motoyuki Otsuka, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Ryosuke Tateishi, M.D., Ph.D.
Yasuo Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.
Yoshinari Asaoka, M.D., Ph.D.
Hayato Nakagawa, M.D., Ph.D.
Atsuo Yamada, M.D., Ph.D.
Satoshi Ono, M.D., Ph.D.
Yosuke Tsuji, M.D., Ph.D.
Hiroto Kinoshita, M.D., Ph.D.
Tatsuya Minami, M.D., Ph.D.
Takuma Nakatsuka , M.D., Ph.D.
Yoshiki Sakaguchi, M.D., Ph.D.
Nobutake Yamamichi, M.D., Ph.D.
Yousuke Nakai, M.D., Ph.D.
Hidetaka Fujinaga, M.D., Ph.D.
Hirofumi Kogure, M.D., Ph.D.
Kennichiro Enooku, M.D., Ph.D.
Yoku Hayakawa, M.D., Ph.D.
Suguru Mizuno, M.D., Ph.D.
Koji Uchino, M.D., Ph.D.
Naminatsu Takahara, M.D., Ph.D.
Ryo Nakagomi, M.D., Ph.D.
Tomotaka Saito, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://gastro.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/med/home.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Gastroenterology was established through a reorganization of the Graduate School of Medicine and that of the Division of Internal Medicine of The University of Tokyo Hospital in 1998. The department is responsible for clinical services, education and research activities in the field of liver, pancreato-biliary and digestive canal. It is comprised of a professor, 3 lecturers, 22 associates, 7 fellows, 67 graduates and other visiting researchers including students from abroad. A number of others are under a temporary transfer in- and outside the country. The North and South wings on the 11th floor of Ward A have provided core hospital rooms for the department. At present, 9th floors of Ward B also take important part for providing rooms for inpatients. Laboratories of the department are scattered in each floor, mainly of Clinical Research Center and First Research Building as in the other departments.

Clinical Activities

The Department of Gastroenterology is in charge of about 87 inpatients on average, which are about 2,900 in total per year. We receive about 110 new patients in and out of the hospital each week, with an average hospital stay of 10.7 days. Resident, junior and senior staff members bear the responsibility for a

medical management of each inpatient, in collaboration with subspecialty groups concerned. The staff members examine about 5,300 outpatients with various digestive diseases in a month. Professor's ward round is performed on Monday and Wednesday mornings. Specialty and subspecialty clinical conferences are held on Monday evening.

Hepatocellular carcinoma is the most common disease in patients who are admitted to the department (～600 cases in 2017). Number of treatments for hepatocellular carcinoma treatments, represented by percutaneous radiofrequency ablation, exceeded 300 cases per year, showing one of the greatest achievements in the field. Number of cases undergoing radiofrequency ablation for metastatic liver tumors is also increasing recent years. In addition, we are making efforts to develop an innovation for daily clinical activities. For example, fibrosis progression in chronic liver disease is conventionally assessed by liver biopsy. Recently we can evaluate the stage of liver fibrosis by FibroScan®, newly developed equipment that measures liver stiffness by ultrasound, which is useful for the evaluation of increasing non-alcoholic steatohepatitis patients. In addition, nearly 100% cure for the HCV hepatitis can be achieved now by the use of oral anti-viral agents instead of IFN therapy. This will be especially beneficial for the elderly patients and advanced fibrotic patients.

In the pancreato-biliary field, about 1000 ERCPs are performed annually. The cumulative number of endoscopic treatment of bile duct stones using endoscopic papillary balloon dilation (EPBD) and endoscopic sphincterotomy (EST) exceeds 1,000 cases. Endoscopic placement of a metal stent is the standard of care for malignant obstructive jaundice and our group has led the development of covered metal stents. Pancreatic interventions such as pancreatic stenting, cystic drainage and stone extraction are also performed, which are often technically challenging. In addition to these conventional ERCPs, we have performed a number of advanced endoscopic procedures such as 1,000 balloon-assisted ERCPs for surgically altered anatomy cases, 1,000 EUS-FNAs and 250 EUS-guided interventions. In combination with these interventions, we have conducted clinical trials of chemotherapy for advanced pancreatobiliary cancer.

In the gastrointestinal field, ESD (endoscopic submucosal dissection) is performed as a curative endoscopic treatment for neoplasms in esophagus, stomach or colon (approximately 400 patients a year). Collaborative endoscopic surgery with other departments is actively performed: 1) ESD for superficial pharyngeal cancer is often performed in cooperation with the department of otorhinolaryngology; 2) as for Non-exposed endoscopic wall-inversion surgery (NEWS), which was developed with the Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, its clinical indication has been now expanded from the resection of GIST to the treatment of gastric cancer. Double-balloon endoscopy and capsule endoscopy enabled the examination of whole small intestines (approximately 320 cases in 2017). All those interventions are performed by the members of our department, who are specially trained for each technique. In addition, for the management of inoperative malignancies, we effectively combine the interventional treatments with various chemotherapy regimens including new molecular-targeting drugs.

On outpatient basis, the number of performed ultrasonography, gastroduodenal endoscopy, and colonoscopy is 12,500 patients, 12,000 patients, and 6,000 patients per year respectively. In the endoscopy examinations, we diagnose approximately 370 cases of esophageal cancer, 760 cases of gastric cancer and 1300 cases of colorectal tumor annually, and half of them are treated endoscopically. Using these resected tissues, we perform various basic studies in order to feed the new finding back to actual clinical activities.

Educational Activities

The undergraduate medical students regularly take the clinical lectures of the staffs in our department. Several courses of practical teaching are also provided for the students. Particularly, in the Clinical Clerkship program during the fourth grade, each student joins in the medical treatment of inward patients as a member of the clinical team in our hospital. At the end of period, the students make the summary presentation of the patients and also outline the articles from world's leading medical journals.

The residents of internal medicine participate in the training of our department for 1-4 months in the first year. They learn the knowledge of therapeutics and

diagnostics in gastroenterology as well as general internal medicine. Our department deals with the training curriculum as a medical specialist of internal medicine. The residents in the course are supported to experience some diseases in the gastrointestinal field. The residents who major in gastroenterology as subspecialty take the expert training of gastroenterology in the affiliated hospitals for several years.

The students of Department of Gastroenterology in the Graduate School of Medicine perform high standard of medical research in the basic or clinical field for 4 years. Currently, 67 students are in our department.

Research Activities

Both basic and clinical researchers are equally encouraged, on condition that the results may eventually contribute to the cure of gastroenterological disorders. The themes of our recent basic researches include the study on carcinogenesis in gastroenterological neoplasms, mechanism of viral hepatitis infection, pathogenesis of metabolic liver diseases, liver regeneration, liver fibrosis, pathogenesis of *Helicobacter pylori* infection, molecular characterization of gastrointestinal morphology, establishing new animal models, tracing cell differentiation, and stem cell biology for various diseases in our area. Using new concepts such as transparent organs, organoids, or liquid biopsy, we perform various experiments, in order to eventually translate the basic results into clinics.

Various clinical activities are recorded in database and analyzed. Studies oriented for evidence-based medicine are highly appreciated. Recent studies include radiofrequency ablation for liver metastasis of colorectal cancer, impact of metabolic factors in hepatocarcinogenesis. We have also designed many clinical trials as follows; molecular target drugs for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma, SNPs analyses for anti-viral treatment for hepatitis C, new chemotherapeutic regimens for advanced pancreatobiliary cancer, duration of antibiotics after endoscopic biliary drainage for acute cholangitis, prevention of post-ERCP pancreatitis by pancreatic duct stenting, new chemotherapeutic regimens for advanced pancreatic cancer or biliary tract cancer, efficacy of polyglycolic acid sheets for artificial endoscopic ulcers, personalized salvage therapy of *Helicobacter* infection.

Our department always tries to show the newest and highest-level clinical activities, based on the various data of many patients especially suffering from malignant diseases. Furthermore, we aim to find the new aspects of diseases and create a new strategy against it, which are based on clinical, basic, and epidemiological studies in our area.

References

1. Takahara N, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Sasaki T, Saito K, Noguchi K, Suzuki T, Nakamura T, Sato T, Ishigaki K, Hakuta R, Takeda T, Uchino R, Mizuno S, Kogure H, Tada M, Koike K.CA19-9 kinetics during systemic chemotherapy in patients with advanced or recurrent biliary tract cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2017;80:1105-1112.
2. Mizutani H, Ono S, Ohki D, Takeuchi C, Yakabi S, Kataoka Y, Saito I, Sakaguchi Y, Minatsuki C, Tsuji Y, Niimi K, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Fujishiro M, Koike K. Recent Development of Techniques and Devices in Colorectal Endoscopic Submucosal Dissection. Clin Endosc. 2017;50: 562-568.
3. Sato M, Tateishi R, Yasunaga H, Matsui H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Koike K. Mortality and hemorrhagic complications associated with radiofrequency ablation for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients on hemodialysis for end-stage renal disease: A nationwide survey. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2017;32:1873-1878.
4. Nakatsuka T, Tateishi K, Kudo Y, Yamamoto K, Nakagawa H, Fujiwara H, Takahashi R, Miyabayashi K, Asaoka Y, Tanaka Y, Ijichi H, Hirata Y, Otsuka M, Kato M, SakaiJ, Tachibana M, Aburatani H, Shinkai Y, Koike K. Impact of histone demethylase KDM3A-dependent AP-1 transactivity on hepatotumorigenesis induced by PI3Kactivation.Oncogene. 2017;36:6262-6271.
5. Hakuta R, Hamada T, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Kogure H, Mizuno S, Naminatsu T, Yagioka H, Togawa O, Matsubara S, Ito Y, Yamamoto N, Tsujino T, Koike K. Multicenter retrospective and comparative study of 5-minute versus 15-second

endoscopic papillary balloon dilation for removal of bile duct stones. Endosc Int Open. 2017;5: E1027-E1034.
6. Chantarojanasiri T, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Matsubara S, Mizuno S, Kogure H, Koike K. Simultaneous duodenal stenting and endoscopic ultrasound-guided hepaticogastrostomy using a forward-oblique view echoendoscope.Endoscopy. 2017;49:1109-1110.
7. Chantarojanasiri T, Matsubara S, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Takahara N, Mizuno S, Kogure H, Hakuta R, Ito Y, Tada M, Koike K.Feasibility of conversion of percutaneous cholecystostomy to internal transmural endoscopic ultrasound-guided gallbladder drainage.Saudi J Gastroenterol. 2017; 23:318-322.
8. Nakai Y, Isayama H, Matsubara S, Kogure H, Mizuno S, Hamada T, Takahara N, Nakamura T, Sato T, Takeda T, Hakuta R, Ishigaki K, Saito K, Tada M, Koike K. A novel "hitch-and-ride" deep biliary cannulation method during rendezvous endoscopic ultrasound-guided ERCP technique. Endoscopy. 2017;49:983-988.
9. Nakai Y, Isayama H, Yamamoto N, Matsubara S, Ito Y, Sasahira N, Umefune G, Takahara N, Hamada T, Mohri D, Kogure H, Tada M, Koike K.Conversion to endoscopic ultrasound-guided biliary drainage by temporary nasobiliary drainage placement in patients with prior biliary stenting. Endosc Ultrasound. 2017;6:323-328.
10. Nakai Y, Isayama H, Watanabe T, Mizuno S, Kogure H, Matsubara S, Tada M, Koike K. Transesophageal Endoscopic Ultrasound-guided Fine Needle Aspiration for the Diagnosis of a Lung Nodule that Was Non-abutting on CT. Intern Med. 2017;56:2745-2746.
11. Ishigaki K, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Saito K, Hamada T, Takahara N, Mizuno S, Mohri D, Kogure H, Matsubara S, Yamamoto N, Tada M, Koike K. Thromboembolisms in Advanced Pancreatic Cancer: A Retrospective Analysis of 475 Patients. Pancreas. 2017;46:1069-1075.
12. Shichijo S, Hirata Y, Niikura R, Hayakawa Y, Yamada A, Koike K. Association between gastric cancer and the Kyoto classification of gastritis. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2017;32:1581-1586.
13. Ota Y, Yamada A, Kobayashi Y, Niikura R, Shimpoh T, Narita A, Yoshida S, Suzuki N, Watabe H, Hirata Y, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Watanabe T, Koike K. Diagnostic capability of colon capsule endoscopy for advanced colorectal cancer: A pilot study. Dig Endosc. 2017;29: 695-701.
14. Ono S, Koike K. Endoscopists should keep up with the current trends of antithrombotic therapy in other fields. Dig Endosc. 2017;29:676-677.
15. Niikura R, Hirata Y, Suzuki N, Yamada A, Hayakawa Y, Suzuki H, Yamamoto S, Nakata R, Komatsu J, Okamoto M, Kodaira M, Shinozaki T, Fujishiro M, Watanabe T, Koike K. Colonoscopy reduces colorectal cancer mortality: A multicenter, long-term, colonoscopy-based cohort study. PLoS One. 2017;12:e0185294.
16. Ono S, Myojo M, Harada H, Tsuji K, Murakami D, Suehiro S, Doyama H, Ando J, Saito I, Fujishiro M, Komuro I, Koike K. Is it possible to perform gastric endoscopic submucosal dissection without discontinuation of a single antiplatelet of thienopyridine derivatives? Endosc Int Open. 2017;5:E943-E949.
17. Yamaguchi D, Kodashima S, Fujishiro M, Ono S, Niimi K, Mochizuki S, Tsuji Y, Asada-Hirayama I, Sakaguchi Y, Shichijo S, Minatsuki C, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Evaluation of image-enhanced endoscopic technology using advanced diagnostic endoscopy for the detection of early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Endosc Int Open. 2017;5: E825-E833.
18. Hirao C, Mikoshiba N, Shibuta T, Yamahana R, Kawakami A, Tateishi R, Yamaguchi H, Koike K, Yamamoto-Mitani N. Adherence to oral chemotherapy medications among gastroenterological cancer patients visiting an outpatient clinic. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2017;47:786-794.
19. Tsujino T, Isayama H, Kogure H, Sato T, Nakai Y, Koike K. Endoscopic management of biliary strictures after living donor liver transplantation. Clin J Gastroenterol. 2017;10:297-311.
20. Yamada A, Niikura R, Maki K, Nakamura M, Watabe H, Fujishiro M, Oka S, Fujimori S, Nakajima A, Ohmiya N, Matsumoto T, Tanaka S, Koike K, Sakamoto C. Proton pump inhibitor therapy did not increase the prevalence of small-bowel injury: A propensity-matched analysis.

PLoS One. 2017;12:e0182586.
21. Mizuno S, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Yoshikawa T, Ishigaki K, Matsubara S, Yamamoto N, Ijichi H, Tateishi K, Tada M, Hayashi N, Koike K. Prevalence of Pancreatic Cystic Lesions Is Associated With Diabetes Mellitus and Obesity: An Analysis of 5296 Individuals Who Underwent a Preventive Medical Examination. Pancreas. 2017;46:801-805.
22. Takahara N, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Yoshida S, Saito T, Mizuno S, Yagioka H, Kogure H, Togawa O, Matsubara S, Ito Y, Yamamoto N, Tada M, Koike K. A Novel Partially Covered Self-Expandable Metallic Stent with Proximal Flare in Patients with Malignant Gastric Outlet Obstruction. Gut Liver. 20175;11:481-488.
23. Sakaguchi Y, Tsuji Y, Fujishiro M, Kataoka Y, Saito I, Shichijo S, Minatsuki C, Asada-Hirayama I, Yamaguchi D, Niimi K, Ono S, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Evaluation of endoscopic submucosal dissection using a new endosurgical knife DN-D2718B: a first clinical feasibility study. Endosc Int Open. 2017;5:E670-E674.
24. Umefune G, Kogure H, Hamada T, Isayama H, Ishigaki K, Takagi K, Akiyama D, Watanabe T, Takahara N, Mizuno S, Matsubara S, Yamamoto N, Nakai Y, Tada M, Koike K. Procalcitonin is a useful biomarker to predict severe acute cholangitis: a single-center prospective study. J Gastroenterol. 2017;52:734-745.
25. Nakada A, Niikura R, Yamada A, Yoshida S, Hirata Y, Koike K. The incidence of post-colonoscopy colorectal cancer: a retrospective long-term cohort study using a colonoscopy database. Int J Colorectal Dis. 2017;32:839-845.
26. Shimpoh T, Hirata Y, Ihara S, Suzuki N, Kinoshita H, Hayakawa Y, Ota Y, Narita A, Yoshida S, Yamada A, Koike K. Prevalence of pks-positive Escherichia coli in Japanese patients with or without colorectal cancer. Gut Pathog. 2017;9:35.
27. Otsuka M, Ishibashi R, Tanaka E, Seimiya T, Suzuki T, Sekiba K, Yamagami M, Ohno M, Kishikawa T, Koike K. A tiny but crucial player bridging microbes and colonic carcinogenesis. Transl Cancer Res. 2017;6: S1467-70.
28. Hamada T, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Koike K. Toward routine use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for patients undergoing endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography. Dig Endosc. 2017;29:291-293.
29. Hamada T, Hakuta R, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Koike K. Lack in Standardized Reporting of Biliary Stents: A Meta-Analysis Complicated by the Inconsistency. Am J Gastroenterol. 2017;112:809-810.
30. Hamada T, Hakuta R, Takahara N, Sasaki T, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Koike K. Covered versus uncovered metal stents for malignant gastric outlet obstruction: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Dig Endosc. 2017;29:259-271.
31. Nakai Y, Isayama H, Matsubara S, Koike K. Conversion of transpapillary drainage to endoscopic ultrasound-guided hepaticogastrostomy and gallbladder drainage in a case of malignant biliary obstruction with recurrent cholangitis and cholecystitis (with videos). Endosc Ultrasound. 2017;6:205-207.
32. Nakagawa H, Suzuki N, Hirata Y, Hikiba Y, Hayakawa Y, Kinoshita H, Ihara S, Uchino K, Nishikawa Y, Ijichi H, Otsuka M, Arita J, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Tateishi K, Koike K. Biliary epithelial injury-induced regenerative response by IL-33 promotes cholangiocarcinogenesis from peribiliary glands. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017;114:E3806-E3815.
33. Takata A, Otsuka M, Kishikawa T, Yamagami M, Ishibashi R, Sekiba K, Suzuki T, Ohno M, Yamashita Y, Abe T, Masuzaki R, Ikenoue T, Koike K. RASAL1 is a potent regulator of hepatic stellate cell activity and liver fibrosis. Oncotarget. 2017;8:64840-64852.
34. Sekiba K, Yamagami M, Otsuka M, Suzuki T, Kishikawa T, Ishibashi R, Ohno M, Sato M, Koike K. Transcriptional activation of the MICA gene with an engineered CRISPR-Cas9 system. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2017;486:521-525.
35. Niimi K, Ishibashi R, Mitsui T, Aikou S, Kodashima S, Yamashita H, Yamamichi N, Hirata Y, Fujishiro M, Seto Y, Koike K Laparoscopic and endoscopic cooperative surgery for gastrointestinal tumor. Ann Transl Med. 2017;5:187.

Internal Medicine

2. Medicine Ⅱ

Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology

Professor

Masaomi Nangaku, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Akihiro Tojo, M.D., Ph.D. (-May),
Tetsuhiro Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.,
Yoshifumi Hamasaki, M.D., Ph.D.
Noriko Makita, M.D., Ph.D.,
Hideki Kato, M.D., Ph.D.(Sep-),

Associate

Megumi Fujita, M.D., Ph.D.,
Takahisa Kawakami, M.D., Ph.D.,
Motonobu Nakamura, M.D., Ph.D.,
Kenjiro Honda, M.D., Ph.D.,
Imari Mimura, M.D., Ph.D.,
Hiroshi Nishi, M.D., Ph.D.
Hideki Kato, M.D., Ph.D.(-Aug),
Nobuaki Ito, M.D., Ph.D.,
Katsunori Manaka, M.D., Ph.D.,
Yuka Kinoshita, M.D., Ph.D.,
Yosuke Hirakawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Official website http://www.todai-jinnai.com

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology is one of the major divisions in the Department of Internal Medicine of the University of Tokyo, which covers nephrology, hypertension, and endocrinology, and also renal diseases associated with diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular diseases, collagen diseases and so on. Usually we have up to 30 inpatients in the hospital. The Professor and each member of the staff have an active responsibility for all clinical activities. Each member has an office and a research laboratory. In our department, almost all members support the clinical works of our residents. We are intimately working together in all clinical activities under the supervision of the professor, the associate professors, and the lecturers.

Clinical activities

The residents are in charge of up to 30 patients of our department and supervised by associates and faculty staffs. We have clinical conferences to discuss the diagnosis and treatment of our patients with all members of the staff. Particularly difficult cases are further discussed with guest specialists from outside.

Nephritis should be morphologically diagnosed by renal biopsy and the optimal treatment should be chosen for each patient. In our department, renal biopsy is actively performed to give the real benefits of treatment to the patients. We also treat diabetic patients with proteinuria and end-stage renal failure. Each staff of our department also works at the hemodialysis unit, thus we can manage patients in every stage of renal diseases. In collaboration with Department of Urology, we are conducting renal transplantation and promoting peritoneal dialysis.

In the endocrine unit there is a variety of patients having disorders in thyroid, parathyroid, pituitary, adrenal and gonadal glands. It is also our specialty to diagnose and treat secondary hypertension caused by primary aldosteronism, Cushing's syndrome, pheochromocytoma, renal artery stenosis and so on. We often have consultation from other departments concerning disorders of water and mineral metabolism.

Education

We have responsibility for educating undergraduates, graduate students and residents. Our staffs take part in several lectures for undergraduate and graduate students. In addition, our members are actively involved in clinical clerkship for undergraduate students, and other clinical practice. Particularly, we have put emphasis on participation of the students in clinical practice including medical investigations, diagnosis, and treatment. In the wards, we are also educating residents during daily clinical works and periodical lectures concerning kidney and endocrine diseases. Our department also participates in Metabolism Research Course for educating young clinical researchers and fellows in collaboration with Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases, Department of Cardiology, and Department of Geriatric Medicine.

Research

In our department there are more than 30 students of the graduate school. We have research conferences to discuss the results of the research with the Professor and faculty members. As you see in the references below, our research topics are various and cover every field of nephrology, hypertension and endocrinology. We are also actively collaborating with scientists outside the department and outside the University including foreign countries. Achievements of our researches are published in the world's leading journals of nephrology, hypertension and endocrinology.

1. Investigation of mechanism and development of treatment of chronic kidney diseases: from the viewpoints of hypoxia, oxidative stress, epigenetics, carbonyl stress and endoplasmic reticulum stress.
2. Investigation of causes of atypical hemolytic-uremic syndrome.
3. Roles of renal proximal tubule transport in the regulation of plasma volume and blood pressure.
4. Physiological and pathological significance of Na-HCO_3 cotransporter NBCe1.
5. Investigation on pathogenesis of disorders and treatments of mineral and bone metabolism
6. Molecular mechanism of G protein-coupled receptor-mediated signal transduction
7. Development of a new drug and strategy targeting G protein-coupled receptor.

Department of Hemodialysis & Apheresis

Introduction and Organization

Hemodialysis and related blood purification therapy had been individually performed in their respective departments. However, all the departments' apparatus and human resources were centralized to form the Department of Hemodialysis and Center for Hemodialysis in 2000 at the University Hospital. The Center for Hemodialysis was further renovated and started operations in Fall of 2006.

This new Center for Hemodialysis is equipped with one pressure control unit in addition to 12 hemodialysis machines under a state-of-the-art hemodialysis control system. Our concept of a hemodialysis controlling system is a hub to transfer all digital and analog data from patients and to monitor machines, including blood purification machines, to the host computer in our hospital, centralizing all data and administering medical coding and billing robustly. Blood purification machines in the ICU can be monitored seamlessly under the cloud system of our hospital. Blood purification machines are selected uniformly to secure patients' safety while avoiding human error and increasing the overall educational quality of staff members.

Clinical activities

1. Start of maintenance hemodialysis therapy for end-stage renal disease (ESRD).
2. Regular hemodialysis therapy for hospitalized ESRD patients. Please note that our center does not accept holiday dialysis.
3. Emergency hemodialysis and hemodiafiltration

for ICU patients.
4. Plasma exchange for neurodegenerative diseases, SLE, TTP, TMA, and pre/post-liver transplant patients.
5. DFPP for collagenous diseases, MG, HCV, and dermatological disorders.
6. LDL apheresis for nephrotic syndrome and ASO patients.
7. White blood cell elimination therapy for ulcerative colitis and rheumatological arthritis.
8. Cell-free and concentrated ascites reinfusion therapy (CART) for refractory ascites.
9. Induction and maintenance of peritoneal dialysis for ESRD.

Education

1. A systematic review course for M2 students, which covers clinical features, diagnosis, and evidence-based therapeutic strategies for acute and chronic renal failure including diabetic nephropathy.
2. Technical development course for medical engineers and nurses.
3. Tutorial course for clinical fellows applying to the speciality of blood purification therapy.
4. Exposure in hemodialysis & apheresis course to second year residents on request.
5. Our state-of-the-art blood purification protocols are summarized in Japanese handbook in 2010 [Apheresis Pocket Manual] and 2011 [CRRT Pocket Manual]. “Apheresis Pocket Manual” has been translated into Chinese and English, and those translated versions have helped a number of non-Japanese-speaking people to learn how to perform apheresis.
6. Our department takes main part in Critical Care Nephrology Course for educating young clinical researchers and fellows in collaboration with Department of Critical Care Medicine.

Research

1. Prognostic analysis for post-liver transplant patients who received plasma exchange therapy.
2. Development and application of a non-invasive pulse hemoglobin meter.
3. Genome wide association study for Nephrotic syndrome and those functional analyses.
4. Association between factors at the initiation of renal replacement therapy and prognosis.
5. Elucidation of basic mechanisms in cardio-renal syndrome and intervention.
6. Pathophysiology of acute kidney injury and its applicability for renal regenerative study.
7. AKI biomarkers and their clinical significance in ICU/CCU.
8. Renal biomarker to determine clinical action ability in CKD and type-2 DN.

Publications

(1) Clinical characteristics and genetic backgrounds of Japanese patients with atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome. Fujisawa M, Kato H, Yoshida Y, Usui T, Takata M, Fujimoto M, Wada H, Uchida Y, Kokame K, Matsumoto M, Fujimura Y, Miyata T, Nangaku M. Clin Exp Nephrol. 2018 Mar 6 [Epub ahead of print]

(2) Genome-wide analysis revealed that DZNep reduces tubulointerstitial fibrosis via down-regulation of pro-fibrotic genes. Mimura I, Hirakawa Y, Kanki Y, Nakaki R, Suzuki Y, Tanaka T, Aburatani H, Nangaku M. Sci Rep. 2018 Feb 28;8(1):3779.

(3) Association of dialysis with in-hospital disability progression and mortality in community-onset stroke. Usui T, Hanafusa N, Yasunaga H, Nangaku M. Nephrology (Carlton). 2018 Feb 22. [Epub ahead of print]

(4) Response to different furosemide doses predicts AKI progression in ICU patients with elevated plasma NGAL levels. Matsuura R, Komaru Y, Miyamoto Y, Yoshida T, Yoshimoto K, Isshiki R, Mayumi K, Yamashita T, Hamasaki Y, Nangaku M, Noiri E, Morimura N, Doi K. Ann Intensive Care. 2018 Jan 17;8(1):8.

(5) H(+)-ATPase blockade reduced renal gluco-neogenesis and plasma glucose in a diabetic rat model. Tojo A, Hatakeyama S, Nangaku M, Ishimitsu T. Med Mol Morphol. 2018 Jun;51(2): 89-95.

(6) Controversies of the classification of TMA and the terminology of aHUS. Kato H, Nangaku M, Okada H, Kagami S. Clin Exp Nephrol. 2018 Aug;22(4):979-980.

(7) The Longitudinal Study of Liver Cysts in Patients With Autosomal Dominant Polycystic Kidney Disease and Polycystic Liver Disease. Matsuura R, Honda K, Hamasaki Y, Doi K, Noiri E, Nangaku M. Kidney Int Rep. 2016 Oct 6;2(1): 60-65.
(8) Mitochondrial Abnormality Facilitates Cyst Formation in Autosomal Dominant Polycystic Kidney Disease. Ishimoto Y, Inagi R, Yoshihara D, Kugita M, Nagao S, Shimizu A, Takeda N, Wake M, Honda K, Zhou J, Nangaku M. Mol Cell Biol. 2017 [Epub ahead of print].
(9) D-serine, a novel uremic toxin, induces senescence in human renal tubular cells via GCN2 activation. Okada A, Nangaku M, Jao TM, Maekawa H, Ishimono Y, Kawakami T, Inagi R. Sci Rep. 2017 Sep 11;7(1):11168.
(10) Importance of glomerular filtration rate change as surrogate endpoint for the future incidence of end-stage renal disease in general Japanese population: community-based cohort study. Kanda E, Usui T, Kashihara N, Iseki C, Iseki K, Nangaku M. Clin Exp Nephrol. 2018 Apr;22(2): 318-327.
(11) Use of the anion gap and intermittent hemodialysis following continuous hemodiafiltration in extremely high dose acute-on-chronic lithium poisoning: A case report. Komaru Y, Inokuchi R, Ueda Y, Nangaku M, Doi K. Hemodial Int. 2018 Jan;22(1):E15-E18.
(12) Echinomycin inhibits adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 cells in a HIF-independent manner. Yamaguchi J, Tanaka T, Saito H, Nomura S, Aburatani H, Waki H, Kadowaki T, Nangaku M. Sci Rep. 2017 Jul 26;7(1):6516.
(13) Pulmonary nonsegmental micronodules in a patient undergoing hemodialysis. Tomura M, Hirakawa Y, Nangaku M. Clin Exp Nephrol. 2018 Feb;22(1):201-202.
(14) Rationale and design of oBservational clinical Research In chronic kidney disease patients with renal anemia: renal proGnosis in patients with Hyporesponsive anemia To Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents, darbepoetin N alfa (BRIGHTEN Trial). Kato H, Nangaku M, Hirakata H, Wada T, Hayashi T, Sato H, Yamazaki Y, Masaki T, Kagimura T, Yamamoto H, Hase H, Kamouchi M, Imai E, Mizuno K, Iwasaki M, Akizawa T, Tsubakihara Y, Maruyama S, Narita I. Clin Exp Nephrol. 2018 Feb;22(1):78-84.
(15) Prolyl hydroxylase domain inhibitors as a novel therapeutic approach against anemia in chronic kidney disease. Sugahara M, Tanaka T, Nangaku M. Kidney Int. 2017 Aug;92(2):306-312.
(16) Observation period for changes in proteinuria and risk prediction of end-stage renal disease in general population. Usui T, Kanda E, Iseki C, Iseki K, Kashihara N, Nangaku M. Nephrology (Carlton). 2017 Jun 20. [Epub ahead of print]
(17) Epigenetic Changes in the Acute Kidney Injury-to-Chronic Kidney Disease Transition. Nangaku M, Hirakawa Y, Mimura I, Inagi R, Tanaka T. Nephron. 2017;137(4):256-259.
(18) Applications of the CRISPR-Cas9 system in kidney research. Higashijima Y, Hirano S, Nangaku M, Nureki O. Kidney Int. 2017 Aug; 92(2):324-335.
(19) The role of renal proximal tubule transport in the regulation of blood pressure. Horita S, Nakamura M, Suzuki M, Satoh N, Suzuki A, Homma Y, Nangaku M. Kidney Res Clin Pract. 2017 Mar; 36(1):12-21.
(20) Novel lnc RNA regulated by HIF-1 inhibits apoptotic cell death in the renal tubular epithelial cells under hypoxia. Mimura I, Hirakawa Y, Kanki Y, Kushida N, Nakaki R, Suzuki Y, Tanaka T, Aburatani H, Nangaku M. Physiol Rep. 2017 Apr;5(8). pii: e13203.
(21) Changes in bone metabolic parameters following oral calcium supplementation in an adult patient with vitamin D-dependent rickets type 2A. Kinoshita Y, Ito N, Makita N, Nangaku M, Fukumoto S. Endocr J. 2017 Jun 29;64(6):589-596.
(22) Vascular adhesion protein-1 enhances neutrophil infiltration by generation of hydrogen peroxide in renal ischemia/reperfusion injury. Tanaka S, Tanaka T, Kawakami T, Takano H, Sugahara M, Saito H, Higashijima Y, Yamaguchi J, Inagi R, Nangaku M. Kidney Int. 2017 Jul;92(1):154-164.
(23) Three cases of posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome with chronic kidney disease triggered by infection. Nasu K, Fujisawa M, Kato

H, Nangaku M. Nephrology (Carlton). 2017 Apr; 22(4):322-325.

(24) Mechanisms of metabolic memory and renal hypoxia as a therapeutic target in diabetic kidney disease. Hirakawa Y, Tanaka T, Nangaku M. J Diabetes Investig. 2017 May;8(3):261-271.

(25) Selective plasma exchange can reduce auto-antibodies in patients with bullous pemphigoid without affecting factor XIII and fibrinogen. Nasu K, Hanafusa N, Nangaku M. J Clin Apher. 2017 Dec;32(6):589-591.

(26) Impact of end-stage renal disease on hospital outcomes among patients admitted to intensive care units: A retrospective matched-pair cohort study. Iwagami M, Yasunaga H, Matsui H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Noiri E, Nangaku M, Doi K. Nephrology (Carlton). 2017 Aug;22(8): 617-623.

Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases

Professor

Takashi Kadowaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Toshimasa Yamauchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Ryo Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Yoko Iizuka, M.D., Ph.D., Iseki Takamoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hiroaki Okazaki, M.D., Ph.D., Yukiko Okazaki, M.D., Ph.D.,
Satoru Takase, M.D., Ph.D., Tomohisa Aoyama, M.D., Ph.D.
Mikio Takanashi, M.D., Ph.D., Masaki Igarashi, M.D., Ph.D.
Yoshitaka Sakurai, M.D., Ph.D. (since June 2017)

URL http://dm.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1998 the Department of Internal Medicine at the University of Tokyo was reorganized to the more functional units based on clinical specialties. The physicians specialized in diabetes and metabolic diseases from 3 former departments of Internal Medicine were unified to the Department of Metabolic Diseases. The Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases is one of the major divisions in the Department of Internal Medicine at the University of Tokyo, and covers diabetes mellitus and metabolic diseases including obesity disease and dyslipidemia.

Under the supervision and direction of the previous professors Dr. Satoshi Kimura (1998-2003) and Dr. Toshiro Fujita (2003) and current professor Dr. Takashi Kadowaki (2003-present), we have been providing a wide-ranged clinical, teaching and research activities. Currently, we hold 28 beds mainly on the 12th floor of the North Wing Ward A and the 4th floor of the Ward B of the University of Tokyo Hospital, and take care of 482 new inpatients per year. Besides the staffs listed above, our division holds faculties in branches, for example, Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy (Associate Professor: Dr. Naoto Kubota), Department of Molecular Sciences on Diabetes (Project Associate Professor: Dr. Hironori Waki and Project Assistant Professor: Dr. Masatoshi Kobayashi), Department of Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases (Project Associate Professor: Dr. Masato Iwabu), Laboratory for Advanced Research on Pathophysiology of Metabolic Diseases (Project Associate Professor: Dr. Miki Okada-Iwabu [since Sep 2017]), Genomic Research Support Center (Project Associate Professor: Dr. Nobuhiro Shojima), Ubiquitous Health Informatics (Project Associate Professor: Dr. Kayo Waki), Division of Biophysics, Center for Disease Biology

and Integrative Medicine (Lecturer: Dr. Noriko Takahashi [until Aug 2017]), Department of Clinical Laboratory (Lecturer: Dr. Makoto Kurano), Division for Health Service Promotion, The University of Tokyo (Assistant Professor: Drs. Sachiko Okazaki and Tomohide Yamada), Clinical Research Support Center (Project Assistant Professor: Dr. Akiko Kishi) and Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine (Project Assistant Professor: Dr. Yukari Masuda). With all these staffs, we actively instruct and teach the residents and medical school students; annual evaluation of the teaching skill by the students always rates our department within the three places of the top. In addition, there are 18 students of Graduate School in our division. With all these 60 members, we enthusiastically work on the research activities, which lead to the outstanding contributions in the field of metabolism.

Clinical activities

Based on the update clinical evidences and with the experienced skills, we provide patient-centered medical services in the highest quality. We have outpatient clinics from Monday through Friday, and have been following approximately 174 patients per day (total 42,482 patients per year). On the inpatient ward, we not only take care of around 28 patients in our division as mentioned above, but also provide a sophisticated management to all patients suffering from metabolic diseases, especially diabetes mellitus. Diabetes mellitus, metabolic syndrome, dyslipidemia and obesity disease are becoming more prevalent in Japan, and lead to complications including nephropathy, retinopathy, neuropathy and cardiovascular diseases. Thus, in collaboration with other departments, we optimize the treatment of each patient.

We provide the educational classes to the patients every weekday in the inpatient ward, and also give lectures twice a week in the outpatient unit. In addition, in collaboration with ancillary staffs of our hospital, we provide patients well-reasoned instructions regarding nutritional management, excise therapy and medical therapy.

The weekly official activities of our department consist of the pre-round case conference and the Ward Round by the Professor on Monday. We also hold a weekly case conference by the consultation group staffs.

Teaching activities

As for medical student education, our department takes a part in systemic lectures for the 4th year medical students, bed-side learning and clinical clerkship for the 5th year medical students, and clinical lectures for the 6th year medical students.

In systemic lectures, comprehensive presentation for the understanding of basic knowledge about the concept, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of common metabolic diseases is performed.

In clinical lectures, we present clinical cases of important diseases such as diabetes mellitus, and try to discuss with the students several points for planning the diagnosis and treatment in collaboration with the faculties of the Departments of Nephrology, Cardiology, and Ophthalmology.

During the period of clinical clerkship, the students have opportunities to experience the daily clinical care with junior and senior residents as well as with the Faculty members. Each student can learn how to do history taking, perform physical examinations and make the actual plans for the diagnosis and treatment. In addition, we arrange the program so that the students can experience the clinical practice and learn the disease itself more profoundly. One faculty and one senior-resident always instruct one student. Especially, Diabetes Clinical Seminar and oral examination that lead to profound understandings of the metabolic diseases are regularly provided by the Professor Kadowaki.

As for the post-graduate education, attending doctor (staff) and senior resident instruct the junior residents. We provide advanced teaching through the seminars and grand conference.

Research activities

There are several laboratories in our departments; collaborating with each other or with other departments, we focus on the molecular mechanisms of the metabolic diseases and the establishment of the novel therapeutics.

1) Molecular mechanisms of type 2 diabetes

We have been attempting to elucidate the mechanisms underlying the development of type 2 diabetes at the molecular and genetic levels. To this end, in collaboration with RIKEN and several cohorts, we explored the comprehensive catalog of genomic variations to identify variations conferring susceptibility to type 2 diabetes in the Japanese population. We are also exploring the signal transduction pathways and physiological roles of insulin and adipokines in various tissues and the mechanisms of insulin secretion under the normal or pathological conditions, such as diabetes and obesity disease, using a number of transgenic and knockout animal models, in parallel with information obtained by whole-genome analysis of human patients. In particular, we are interested in the physiological and pathophysiological functions of adipokines secreted by adipocytes, including adiponectin, and the signal transduction pathway of adiponectin through the receptors, AdipoR1 and AdipoR2, that we discovered and characterized. We have also identified “AdipoRon” as an adiponectin receptor agonist, which will contribute to the development and optimization of AdipoR-targeted therapeutics. In addition, we have been successfully unraveling the molecular mechanisms of β cell proliferation and inter-tissue communication of glucose metabolism in obesity disease and type 2 diabetes. Recently, we are investigating brown and white adipocyte-specific transcriptional and epigenetic regulations in obesity. We believe that these findings and research activities will lead to novel therapeutic strategies for diabetes and the metabolic syndrome.

2) Pathophysiological roles of lipid storage and atherosclerosis

Our aim is to clarify the significance of metabolic risk factors in the onset and development of atherosclerosis. We are currently investigating the pathophysiological roles of lipid storage in obesity disease, fatty liver, diabetes, hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis using strategies of molecular biology and genetic engineering techniques. Utilizing the animal models of lipid disorders and molecular biological technique, we are analyzing the roles of lipid transporters, nuclear receptors and the anti-oxidative proteins on the lipid disorders and atherosclerosis. We are currently interested in the cholesterol and lipid absorption from the intestine and lipid handling in the cells.

3) Clinical trials and epidemiological studies

We are conducting clinical trials and epidemiological studies including “Japan Diabetes Optimal Integrated Treatment study for 3 major risk factors of cardiovascular diseases (J-DOIT3)” follow-up study, "Japan Diabetes compREhensive database project based on an Advanced electronic Medical record System (J-DREAMS)", systematic reviews and meta-analyses with a focus on important issues such as metabolic syndrome, and investigator initiated clinical trials targeting for a new class of anti-diabetic agents.

References

1. Ueki K, Sasako T, Okazaki Y, Kato M, Okahata S, Katsuyama H, Haraguchi M, Morita A, Ohashi K, Hara K, Morise A, Izumida K, Izumi K, Ohashi Y, Noda M, Kadowaki T, and the J-DOIT3 Study Group: Effect of an intensified multifactorial intervention on cardiovascular outcomes and mortality in patients with type 2 diabets (J-DOIT3): a multicenter, open-label, parallel-group, randomized controlled trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2017 Dec;5(12):951-964
2. Hiraike Y, Waki H, Yu J, Nakamura M, Miyake K, Nagano G, Nakaki R, Suzuki K, Kobayashi H, Yamamoto S, Sun W, Aoyama T, Hirota Y, Ohno H, Oki K, Yoneda M, White AP, Tseng YH, Cypess AM, Larsen TJ, Jespersen NZ, Scheele C, Tsutsumi S, Aburatani H, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T: NFIA co-localizes with PPARγ and transcriptionally controls the brown fat gene program. Nature Cell Biology 19(9):1081-1092, Sep 2017
3. Kubota T, Kubota N, Kadowaki T: Imbalanced insulin actions in obesity and type 2 diabetes: Key mouse models of insulin signaling pathway. Cell Metabolism 25:797-810, 2017
4. Zhao W, Rasheed A, Tikkanen E, Lee JJ, Butterworth AS, Howson JMM, Assimes TL, Chowdhury R, Orho-Melander M, Damrauer S, Small A, Asma S, Imamura M, Yamauch T, Chambers JC, Chen P, Sapkota BR, Shah N, Jabeen S, Surendran P, Lu Y, Zhang W, Imran A, Abbas S,

Majeed F, Trindade K, Qamar N, Mallick NH, Yaqoob Z, Saghir T, Rizvi SNH, Memon A, Rasheed SZ, Memon FU, Mehmood K, Ahmed N, Qureshi IH, Tanveer-Us-Salam, Iqbal W, Malik U, Mehra N, Kuo JZ, Sheu WH, Guo X, Hsiung CA, Juang JJ, Taylor KD, Hung YJ, Lee WJ, Quertermous T, Lee IT, Hsu CC, Bottinger EP, Ralhan S, Teo YY, Wang TD, Alam DS, Di Angelantonio E, Epstein S, Nielsen SF, Nordestgaard BG, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Young R; CHD Exome+ Consortium, Benn M, Frikke-Schmidt R, Kamstrup PR; EPIC-CVD Consortium; EPIC-Interact Consortium; Michigan Biobank, Jukema JW, Sattar N, Smit R, Chung RH, Liang KW, Anand S, Sanghera DK, Ripatti S, Loos RJF, Kooner JS, Tai ES, Rotter JI, Chen YDI, Frossard P, Maeda S, Kadowaki T, Reilly M, Pare G, Melander O, Salomaa V, Rader DJ, Danesh J, Voight BF & Saleheen D: Identification of new susceptibility loci for type 2 diabetes and shared etiological pathways with coronary heart disease. Nat Genet. 2017 Oct; 49(10):1450-1457

5. Hosoe J, Kadowaki H, Miya F, Aizu K, Kawamura T, Miyata I, Satomura K, Ito T, Hara K, Tanaka M, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Suzuki K, Takakura M, Boroevich KA, Tsunoda T, Yamauchi T, Shojima N, Kadowaki T: Structural Basis and Genotype-Phenotype Correlations of INSR Mutations Causing Severe Insulin Resistance. Diabetes 66:2713-2723, 2017
6. Sasaki M, Sasako T, Kubota N, Sakurai Y, Takamoto I, Kubota T, Inagi R,Seki G, Goto M, Ueki K, Nangaku M, Jomori T, Kadowaki T: Dual regulation of gluconeogenesis by insulin and glucose in the proximal tubules of the kidney. Diabetes. 2017 Sep;66(9):2339-2350.
7. Sakurai Y, Kubota N, Takamoto I, Obata A, Iwamoto M, Hayashi T, Aihara M, Kubota T, Nishihara H, Kadowaki T: Role of insulin receptor substrates in the progression of hepatocellular carcinoma. Sci Rep. 2017 Jul 14;7(1):5387.
8. Take K, Waki H, Sun W, Wada T, Yu J, Nakamura M, Aoyama T, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T: CDK5 Regulatory Subunit-Associated Protein 1-like 1 Negatively Regulates Adipocyte Differentiation through Activation of Wnt Signaling Pathway. Sci Rep. 2017 Aug 4;7(1):7326.
9. Igarashi M, Guarente L: The unexpected role of mTORC1 in intestinal stem cells during calorie restriction. Cell Cycle. 16:1-2. 2017
10. Araki E, Haneda M, Kasuga M, Nishikawa T, Kondo T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T. New glycemic targets for patients with diabetes from the Japan Diabetes Society. J Diabetes Investig. 2017 Jan; 8(1):123-125
11. Japan Diabetes Society (JDS)/Japan Geriatrics Society (JGS) Joint Committee on Improving Care for Elderly Patients with Diabetes: Committee report: Glycemic targets for elderly patients with diabetes. J Diabetes Invest. 8:126-128, 2017
12. Sugiyama T, Miyo K,Tsujimoto T, Kominami R,Ohtsu H, Osugi M,Waki K,Noguchi T,Ohe K, Kadowaki T, Kasuga M, Ueki K, Kajio H: Design of and rationale for the Japan Diabetes compREhensive database project based on an Advanced electronic Medical record System (J-DREAMS). Diabetol. Int. 8(4):375-382, Nov, 2017.
13. Nakamura J, Kamiya H, Haneda M, Inagaki N, Tanizawa Y, Araki E, Ueki K, Nakayama T : Causes of death in Japanese patients with diabetes based on the results of a survey of 45,708 cases during 2001-2010 : Report of the Committee on Causes of Death in Diabetes Mellitus. J Diabetes Investig. Mar 27, 2017
14. Kadowaki T, Jinnnouchi H, Kaku K, Hersløv ML, Hyllested-Winge J, Nakamura S: Insulin degludec in a simple or stepwise titration algorithm in a Japanese population of patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized, 26-week, treat-to-target trial. Diabetol. Int.8:87-94, 2017
15. Kadowaki T, Inagaki N, Kondo K, Nishimura K, Kaneko G, Maruyama N, Nakanishi N, Iijima H, Watanabe Y, Gouda M: Efficacy and safety of canagliflozin as add-on therapy to teneligliptin in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: results of a 24-week, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Obes.Metab. 19: 874-882, 2017
16. Kadowaki T, Inagaki N, Kondo K, Nishimura K, Kaneko G, Maruyama N, Nakanishi N, Watanabe Y, Gouda M, Iijima H: Long-term safety and efficacy of canagliflozin as add-on therapy to teneligliptin in

Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2018 Jan;20(1):77-84.

17. Kadowaki T, Kondo K, Sasaki N, Miyayama K, Yokota S, Terata R, Gouda M:Efficacy and safety of teneligliptin add-on to insulin monotherapy in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus:a 16-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with an open-label long-term period. ExpertOpinion on Pharmacotherapy18:1291-1300, 2017
18. Kadowaki T, Muto S, Ouchi Y, Shimazaki R, Seino Y:Efficacy and safety of saxagliptin in combination with insulin in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a 16-week double-blind randomized controlled trial with a 36-week open-label extension. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2017 Dec; 18(18):1903-1919.
19. Yamada T, Shojima N, Hara K, Noma H, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T. Glycemic control, mortality, secondary infection, and hypoglycemia in critically ill pediatric patients: a systematic review and network meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Intensive Care Med. 2017 Sep;43(9):1427-1429
20. Yamada T, Shojima N, Noma H, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T: Glycemic control, mortality, and hypoglycemia in critically ill patients: a systematic review and network meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Intensive Care Med. 43:1-15, 2017
21. Yamada T, Yanagimoto S. Dose-Response Relationship between the Risk of Vasovagal Syncope and Body Mass Index or Systolic Blood Pressure in Young Adults Undergoing Blood Tests. Neuroepidemiology. 2017;49(1-2):31-33.
22. Yamada T, Yanagimoto S, Kadowaki T: Dose-response relationship between severe hypercholesterolemia and body mass index in healthy young adults. Mayo Clin. Proc. 2017 Jul;92(7): 1167-1168.
23. Asano T, N Kubota, Koizumi N, Itani K, Miyake T, Yuhashi K, Liao H, Mitsuishi M, Takeishi S, Takahashi T, Ohnishi S, Sasaki S, Sakuma I, Kadowaki T: Novel and simple ultrasonographic methods for estimating the abdominal viseceral fat area. Int. J. Endocrinol. vol. 2017, Article ID 8796069, 12 pages, 2017
24. Fujishiro M, Kushiyama A, Yamazaki H, Kaneko A, Koketsu Y, Yamamotoya T, Kikuchi T, Sakoda H, Suzuki R, Kadowaki T: Gastrointestinal symptom prevalence depends on disease duration and gastrointestinal region in type 2 diabetes mellitus. World J Gastroenterol. 2017 Sep 28;23(36):6694-6704
25. Abe-Doi M, Oe M, Murayama R, Takahashi M, Zushi Y, Tanabe H, Takamoto I, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Komiyama C, Sanada H: Development of an Automatic Puncturing and Sampling System for a Self-Monitoring Blood Glucose Device. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2017 Nov; 19(11):651-659.
26. Nawaz A, Aminuddin A, Kado T, Takikawa A, Yamamoto S, Tsuneyama K, Igarashi Y, Ikutani M, Nishida Y, Nagai Y, Takatsu K, Imura J, Sasahara M, Okazaki Y, Ueki K, Okamura T, Tokuyama K, Ando A, Matsumoto M, Mori H, Nakagawa T, Kobayashi N, Saeki K, Usui I, Fujisaka S, Tobe K.:CD206+ M2-like macrophages regulate systemic glucose metabolism by inhibiting proliferation of adipocyte progenitors. Nat Commun. Aug 18;8(1):286. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-00231-1,2017
27. Hayashi A, Yamaguchi S, Waki K, Fujiu K, Hanafusa N, Nishi T, Tomita H, Kobayashi H, Fujita H, Kadowaki T, Nangaku M, Ohe K: Testing the fasibility and usability of a novel smartphone-based self-management support system for dialysis patients: A pilot study. JMIR Res.Protoc. 6:e63, 2017
28. Kato A, Fujimaki Y, Fujimori S, Isogawa A, Onishi Y, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Hashimoto H: Psychological and behavioural patterns of stigma among patients with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open. 7: e013425, 2017
29. Marangoni RG, Masui Y, Fang F, Korman B, Lord G, Lee J, Lakota K, Wei J, Scherer PE, Otvos L, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Asano Y, Sato S, Tourtellotte WG, Varga J: Adiponectin is an endogenous anti-fibrotic mediator and therapeutic target. Sci. Rep. 7:4397, 2017
30. Masamoto Y, Arai S, Sato T, Kubota N, Takamoto I, Kadowaki T, Kurokawa M: Adiponectin enhances quiescence exit of murine hematopoietic stem cells

and hematopoietic recovery through mTORC1 potentiation. Stem Cells 35:1835-1848, 2017

31. Oe Makoto ,Takehara K, Noguchi H, Ohashi Y, Amemiya A, Sakoda H, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Sanada H: Thermographic findings in a case of type 2 diabetes with foot ulcer due to callus deterioration. Diabetol. Int. 8:328-33, 2017
32. Shibuta T, Waki K, Tomizawa N, Igarashi A, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Yamaguchi S, Fujita H, Kimura S, Fujiu K, Waki H, Izumida Y, Sasako T, Kobayashi M, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Ohe K: Willingness of patients with diabetes to use an ICT-based self-management tool: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open Diabetes Res.Care 5: e000322, 2017.
33. Takanashi M, Taira Y, Okazaki S, Takase S, Kimura T, Li CC, Xu PF, Noda A, Sakata I, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Iizuka Y, Yahagi N, Shimano H, Osuga JI, Ishibashi S, Kadowaki T, Okazaki H: Role of hormone-sensitive lipase in leptin-promoted fat loss and glucose lowering. J Atheroscler.Thromb. 2017 Nov 1; 24(11): 1105-1116.
34. Yamaguchi S, Waki K, Tomizawa N, Waki H, Nannya Y, Nangaku M, Kadowaki T, Ohe K : Previous dropout from diabetic care as a predictor of patients' willingness to use mobile applications for self-management: A cross-sectional study. J. Diabetes Investig. 8:542-549, 2017

Department of Hematology and Oncology

Professor

Mineo Kurokawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Shunya Arai, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Kumi Nakazaki, M.D., Ph.D., Kazuki Taoka, M.D., Ph.D.,
Mizuki Ogura, M.D., Ph.D., Yosei Fujioka, M.D., Ph.D.,
Junji Koya, M.D., Ph.D., Kensuke Takaoka, M.D., Ph.D.,
Akira Honda, M.D., Ph.D., Arika Shimura, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.u-tokyo-hemat.com/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Hematology and Oncology is responsible for clinical activities in outpatient as well as inpatient clinics of hematological disorders, research activities for hematology/oncology, and education of undergraduate as well as graduate students. We are also engaged in continuous education of post-graduate doctors who develop into sophisticated hematologists of eminent distinction. These activities are performed by the united efforts of all members who belong to the department. Dr. Mineo Kurokawa was assigned as Professor of the Department of Hematology and Oncology in 2005. Other staff of our department consists of one lecturer and 7 assistant professors.

Clinical activities

On the average, 55-65 patients with hematological diseases are treated in the ward. Clinical facilities include patient rooms with high-efficiency particulate air filtration and filtrated water supply. Patients who are eligible for the treatment with high-grade infection prophylaxis are admitted to the facilities. Patient care is provided by team management. That is, three doctors (a junior resident, a senior resident, and an assistant professor) are assigned to a single patient. Since clinical issues are highly related to hematopoietic stem cell transplantation especially for patients with hematological diseases, a substantial portion of our clinical conferences are shared with staff members of the Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine and the Department of Pediatrics (Hematology/Oncology). Many problems arising in daily clinical practice are discussed in the morning clinical conference held thrice a week. Diagnostic and therapeutic issues as well as pathological aspects of indicative and/or educational cases are discussed in clinical conferences held twice a month.

Outpatient clinical services are provided from Monday to Friday in the morning and afternoon using three booths. Approximately 60-65 patients visit our outpatient clinic every weekday. One of our ultimate goals in the clinical activities is to cure patients with hematological malignancies.

We perform various kinds of genetic or molecular tests to detect, characterize, and monitor neoplastic cells and their results are used in the diagnosis and

treatment.

Here we introduce technical aspects on the treatment strategy:

1. High dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell transplant: High-dose chemotherapy is administered for the treatment of hematological neoplasms and solid tumors. For the autologous stem cell support, peripheral blood stem cell is usually selected as a source of stem cells.
2. Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant: Bone marrow cells are harvested from healthy donors by operation under general anesthesia and immediately infused to a recipient. Peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs) are harvested from healthy donors by leukapheresis using an automated continuous flow blood cell separator. PBSCs are immediately infused to a recipient or preserved in liquid nitrogen in cooperation with the Department of Transfusion Medicine. Allogeneic transplant with non-myeloablative conditioning (also referred to as reduced-intensity stem cell transplant (RIST)) is commonly performed for elderly patients and patients with impaired organ function. Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant for the elderly are performed under the admission of the ethical committee of the Faculty of Medicine. Cord blood cells are also used as a source of hematopoietic stem cells.

Teaching activities

A lecture course on etiology, pathogenesis, clinical and laboratory features, differential diagnosis, therapy and prognosis for all hematological diseases is provided for the second grade medical students. The course contents include:

1. Mechanisms of hematopoiesis, transplantation medicine and cell therapy
2. Acute leukemia and myeloproliferative disorders
3. Bone marrow failure syndrome (aplastic anemia and myelodysplastic syndrome)
4. Lymphoma and myeloma
5. Hemostasis and thrombosis
6. Hemolytic anemia and anemia of various causes

Clinical clerkships on diagnostic and therapeutic issues and arts are given for the third grade medical students on a man-to-man basis with a senior faculty member who is erudite both in general internal medicine and in hematology and oncology. During the course, students are required to learn the basic techniques of medical interview and physical examination, interpretation of laboratory tests, and practical medical procedures.

Undergraduate students are educated to become independent researchers both in basic and clinical research.

Education of clinical fellows to train hematologists is also provided. They are trained to achieve knowledge and techniques necessary for hematologists in our hospital and encouraged to present clinical studies at academic meetings.

Research activities

The major research projects are as follow: (1) molecular mechanisms of hematopoietic neoplasms, (2) hematopoietic transcription factors, (3) signal transduction in hematopoietic cells, (4) chromosomal and genomic approaches to leukemogenesis, (5) generation of murine models for leukemias, (6) reprogramming of leukemic cells into iPS cells, (7) regulation of hematopoiesis. Translational research to develop novel methods for diagnosis and treatment based on basic research is also performed. Every effort has been made to achieve the highest quality in both clinical and basic medical research. The ultimate aims of our research are the application of epoch-making discoveries in research fields to the clinical hematology and oncology. Representative publications from our departments published in the past year are listed in the reference.

References

1. Miyauchi M, Koya J, Arai S, Yamazaki S, Honda A, Kataoka K, Yoshimi A, Taoka K, Kumano K, Kurokawa M. Stem Cell Reports. ADAM8 Is an Antigen of Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitor-Resistant Chronic Myeloid Leukemia Cells Identified by Patient-Derived Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells. 2018, 10:1115-1130.
2. Suzuki Y, Koya J, Ebisawa K, Abe H, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M. Sequential development of monoclonal B cell lymphocytosis-derived small lymphocytic lym-

phoma and plasma cell leukemia. Ann Hematol. 2018; 97:917-919.

3. Wang Y, Tian H, Cai W, Lian Z, Bhavanasi D, Wu C, Sato T, Kurokawa M, Wu D, Fu L, Wang H, Shen H, Liang D, Huang J. Tracking hematopoietic precursor division ex vivo in real time. Stem Cell Res Ther. 2018; 9:16.
4. Matsuda K, Toyama K, Toya T, Ikemura M, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M. Reactivation of Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis Triggered by Antithymocyte Globulin. Intern Med. 2018; 57:583-586.
5. Matsuda K, Taoka K, Jona M, Masuda A, Arai S, Nakamura F, Yatomi Y, Kurokawa M. Clinical features of hematological disorders with increased large granular lymphocytes (LGLs): a retrospective study. Ann Hematol. 2017; 96: 2113-2115.
6. Kobayashi T, Nannya Y, Ichikawa M, Oritani K, Kanakura Y, Tomita A, Kiyoi H, Kobune M, Kato J, Kawabata H, Shindo M, Torimoto Y, Yonemura Y, Hanaoka N, Nakakuma H, Hasegawa D, Manabe A, Fujishima N, Fujii N, Tanimoto M, Morita Y, Matsuda A, Fujieda A, Katayama N, Ohashi H, Nagai H, Terada Y, Hino M, Sato K, Obara N, Chiba S, Usuki K, Ohta M, Imataki O, Uemura M, Takaku T, Komatsu N, Kitanaka A, Shimoda K, Watanabe K, Tohyama K, Takaori-Kondo A, Harigae H, Arai S, Miyazaki Y, Ozawa K, Kurokawa M; for National Research Group on Idiopathic Bone Marrow Failure Syndromes. A nationwide survey of hypoplastic myelodysplastic syndrome (a multi-center retrospective study). Am J Hematol. 2017; 92:1324-1332.
7. Matsuda K, Koya J, Toyama K, Ikeda M, Arai S, Nakamura F, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Kurokawa M. A therapeutic benefit of daptomycin against glycopeptide-resistant gram-positive cocci bloodstream infections under neutropenia. J Infect Chemother. 2017; 23:788-790.
8. Kaburaki T, Taoka K, Matsuda J, Yamashita H, Matsuda I, Tsuji H, Tanaka R, Nakazaki K, Nakamura F, Kamiya K, Kurokawa M, Ohtomo K, Aihara M. Combined intravitreal methotrexate and immunochemotherapy followed by reduced-dose whole-brain radiotherapy for newly diagnosed B-cell primary intraocular lymphoma. Br J Haematol. 2017; 179:246-255.
9. Chiba A, Nakamura F, Nakazaki K, Kurokawa M. Cytomegalovirus antigenemia and end-organ disease in Japanese patients treated with bendamustine. Leuk Lymphoma. 2018; 59:749-751.
10. Kondo T, Nagamura-Inoue T, Tojo A, Nagamura F, Uchida N, Nakamae H, Fukuda T, Mori T, Yano S, Kurokawa M, Ueno H, Kanamori H, Hashimoto H, Onizuka M, Takanashi M, Ichinohe T, Atsuta Y, Ohashi K. Clinical impact of pretransplant use of multiple tyrosine kinase inhibitors on the outcome of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Am J Hematol. 2017; 92:902-908.
11. Kawabata H, Tohyama K, Matsuda A, Araseki K, Hata T, Suzuki T, Kayano H, Shimbo K, Zaike Y, Usuki K, Chiba S, Ishikawa T, Arima N, Nogawa M, Ohta A, Miyazaki Y, Mitani K, Ozawa K, Arai S, Kurokawa M, Takaori-Kondo A; Japanese National Research Group on Idiopathic Bone Marrow Failure Syndromes. Validation of the revised International Prognostic Scoring System in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome in Japan: results from a prospective multicenter registry. Int J Hematol. 2017; 106:375-384.
12. Masamoto Y, Arai S, Sato T, Kubota N, Takamoto I, Kadowaki T, Kurokawa M. Adiponectin Enhances Quiescence Exit of Murine Hematopoietic Stem Cells and Hematopoietic Recovery Through mTORC1 Potentiation. Stem Cells. 2017; 35:1835-1848.
13. Koya J, Ibaraki T, Yamazaki I, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M. Acute basophilic leukemia with add(3)(q12) accompanied by histamine excess symptoms. Ann Hematol. 2017; 96:1197-1199.
14. Shintani-Domoto Y, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Okuma H, Kurokawa M, Fukayama M. Laminar crystal deposition in large vessels in a patient with crystalglobulinemia. Pathol Int. 2017; 67:269-272.
15. Harashima S, Yoneda R, Horie T, Kayano M, Fujioka Y, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M, Yoshiuchi K. Development of the Japanese Version of the Psychosocial Assessment of Candidates for

Transplantation in Allogeneic Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation. Psychosomatics. 2017; 58:292-298.

16. Mizuno H, Koya J, Fujioka Y, Ibaraki T, Nakamura F, Hayashi A, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Akamatsu N, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Fukuyama M, Kurokawa M. Extranodal NK/T cell lymphoma in a living donor liver transplant recipient. Ann Hematol. 2017; 96:1051-1052.
17. Miyamoto T, Fukuda T, Nakashima M, Henzan T, Kusakabe S, Kobayashi N, Sugita J, Mori T, Kurokawa M, Mori SI. Donor Lymphocyte Infusion for Relapsed Hematological Malignancies after Unrelated Allogeneic Bone Marrow Transplantation Facilitated by the Japan Marrow Donor Program. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant. 2017; 23:938-944.
18. Morita K, Nakamura F, Sakuishi K, Yamamoto T, Shimizu J, Tsuji S, Kurokawa M. Leuk Lymphoma. Successful management of chronic myeloid leukemia with a complication of anti-SRP antibody-associated myopathy. 2017; 58:1242-1245.

Department of Allergy and Rheumatology

Professor

Keishi Fujio, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Lecturer

Kanae Kubo, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Hirofumi Shoda, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Hospital Lecturer

Shuji Sumitomo, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Research Associate

Yukiko Iwasaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Hiroaki Harada, M.D., Ph.D. (Allergology)

Oh Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Allergology)

Yasuo Nagafuchi, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Yumi Tsuchida, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Project Associate professor

Hiroko Kanda, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Project Research Associate

Tomohisa Okamura, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

Shyoko Tateishi, M.D., Ph.D. (Rheumatology)

The Department of Allergy and Rheumatology presently consists of 12 staffs mentioned above, who preside over 5 medical staff, 17 graduate students for "Doctor of Medical Science". The outpatient facilities are situated on the 2nd floor of the Outpatient Clinic. The inpatient facility is mainly located on the 13th floor of the Hospital Ward A. The physician's office is situated in the East Hospital Ward and the research rooms are located in the East Hospital Ward, the Central Ward and the Clinical Research Center A.

Education

In regard to undergraduate education, the Department is in charge of internal medicine diagnosis and systemic lectures for M2 students and clinical lectures and bedside education for M3 and M4 students in cooperation with other departments of internal medicine. The systemic lectures and clinical lectures cover clinical immunology, connective tissue diseases and allergy. Bedside education provides students with a good opportunity to learn about patients as well as practical knowledge through numerous seminars.

For postgraduate education, internal medicine trainees are accepted on rotation basis and trained as internist. Our department accepts students for "Doctor of Medical Science". Our 4-year education covers

clinical immunology, molecular immunology, rheumatology and allergology.

Medical Care

General and special outpatient clinics are opened from Monday to Friday. Special outpatients clinics include clinics for rheumatoid arthritis, connective tissue diseases, bronchial asthma, allergy, and kidney disorders. For inpatients, there are presently 25 to 30 beds. Every week on Monday afternoon the charts are rounded and on Tuesday afternoon the professor makes his rounds. To achieve the highest quality of medical care, clinical conferences are held. Majority of patients in the ward are suffered from connective tissue diseases and usually exhibit multiple organ involvements. Therefore, a careful, well-rounded approach to each patient as a whole is required rather than a limited special approach to a single organ system.

Research

The Department consists of some laboratories in which clinical and basic studies are carried out concerning mainly rheumatology and allergology. Recently the mainstream of research has employed various techniques of molecular biology and cellular immunology. The principal research topics are listed below.

1. Functional genomics in autoimmune diseases
2. Analysis of newly-identified regulatory T cell subset and inhibitory cytokines, and its roles in autoimmune diseases.
3. Analysis of T cell and B cell repertoires in autoimmune diseases.
4. Analysis of autoimmune susceptable gene functions in mice and human modles.
5. Analysis of signal transduction mechanisms in autoimmune diseases.
6. Analysis of autoimmune disease-specific iPS cells
7. Exploration of the roles of protein prenylation in the animal models of lung disease.
8. Analysis of bone strength in glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis.
9. Investigation of biomarkers in autoimmune disease.

References 2017

1. Overview of LAG-3-Expressing, IL-10-Producing Regulatory T Cells.Fujio K, Yamamoto K, Okamura T. ***Curr Top Microbiol Immunol.*** 2017; 410:29-45
2. Increased serum concentrations of IL-1 beta, IL-21 and Th17 cells in overweight patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Shoda H, Nagafuchi Y, Tsuchida Y, Sakurai K, Sumitomo S, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Arthritis Res Ther***. 2017 May 31; 19(1):111.
3. Polygenic burdens on cell-specific pathways underlie the risk of rheumatoid arthritis. Ishigaki K, Kochi Y, Suzuki A, Tsuchida Y, Tsuchiya H, Sumitomo S, Yamaguchi K, Nagafuchi Y, Nakachi S, Kato R, Sakurai K, Shoda H, Ikari K, Taniguchi A, Yamanaka H, Miya F, Tsunoda T, Okada Y, Momozawa Y, Kamatani Y, Yamada R, Kubo M, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Nat Genet.*** 2017 Jul;49(7):1120-1125.
4. Investigation of the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases by iPS cells. Natsumoto B, Shoda H, Fujio K, Otsu M, Yamamoto K. ***Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi.*** 2017;40(1):48-53.
5. The metabolic regulation in immune cells and pathogenesis of systemic lupus erythematosus ~ toward new therapeutic applications. Takeshima Y, Iwasaki Y, Okamura T, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi.*** 2017; 40(1):12-20
6. Interleukin-10-producing LAG3$_+$ regulatory T cells are associated with disease activity and abatacept treatment in rheumatoid arthritis. Nakachi S, Sumitomo S, Tsuchida Y, Tsuchiya H, Kono M, Kato R, Sakurai K, Hanata N, Nagafuchi Y, Tateishi S, Kanda H, Okamura T, Yamamoto K, Fujio K. ***Arthritis Res Ther.*** 2017 May 16; 19(1):97.
7. Efficacy of combination therapy with tacrolimus and mizoribine for cyclophosphamide-resistant ANCA-associated glomerulonephritis. Sakurai K, Kubo K, Kanda H, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Int J Rheum Dis***. 2017 Dec;20(12):2214-2216
8. Enhanced gut homing receptor expression of unswitched memory B cells in rheumatoid arthritis. Nagafuchi Y, Shoda H, Sumitomo S,

Nakachi S, Kato R, Tsuchida Y, Tsuchiya H, Sakurai K, Hanata N, Tateishi S, Kanda H, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Clin Exp Rheumatol.*** 2017 Mar-Apr;35(2):354-355

9. TGF-β3 Inhibits Antibody Production by Human B Cells. Tsuchida Y, Sumitomo S, Ishigaki K, Suzuki A, Kochi Y, Tsuchiya H, Ota M, Komai T, Inoue M, Morita K, Okamura T, Yamamoto K, Fujio K. ***PLoS One.*** 2017 Jan 4;12(1):e0169646
10. Macrophage activation syndrome associated with tocilizumab treatment in adult-onset Still's disease. Tsuchida Y, Sumitomo S, Shoda H, Kubo K, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Mod Rheumatol.*** 2017 May;27(3):556-557.
11. Identification of tonsillar $CD4_{+}CD25_{-}LAG3_{+}$ T cells as naturally occurring IL-10-producing regulatory T cells in human lymphoid tissue. Sumitomo S, Nakachi S, Okamura T, Tsuchida Y, Kato R, Shoda H, Furukawa A, Kitahara N, Kondo K, Yamasoba T, Yamamoto K, Fujio K. ***J Autoimmun.*** 2017 Jan;76:75-84.
12. Systemic lupus erythematosus with ADAMTS13 inhibitor-negative thrombotic microangiopathy treated with combination of mycophenolate mofetil, plasma exchange and steroid. Okubo M, Shoda H, Bannai E, Kubo K, Kanda H, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Lupus.*** 2017 Mar;26(3):334-336.
13. Characteristics of antisynthetase syndrome patients with hyperferritinaemia. Kobayashi S, Shoda H, Seri Y, Nagafuchi Y, Sasaki O, Kubo K, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Scand J Rheumatol.*** 2017 Mar;46(2):161-163
14. Efficacy of intensive immunosuppression in exacerbated rheumatoid arthritis-associated interstitial lung disease. Ota M, Iwasaki Y, Harada H, Sasaki O, Nagafuchi Y, Nakachi S, Sumitomo S, Shoda H, Tohma S, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. ***Mod Rheumatol.*** 2017 Jan;27(1): 22-28
15. Thoracic intradural extramedullary lesions causing progressive myelopathy as an initial manifestation of granulomatosis with polyangiitis: a case report and review of literature. Taniguchi Y, Chikuda H, Oshima Y, Ohya J, Matsubayashi Y, Morikawa T, Shirai H, Sasaki O, Shibuya M, Fujio K, Yamamoto K, Tanaka S. ***J Spinal Cord Med.*** 2017 Jan;40(1):122-125.

Department of Infectious Diseases (Internal Medicine)

Professor

Kyoji Moriya, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Shu Okugawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Associate

Yoshitaka Wakabayashi, M.D., Ph.D., Koh Okamoto, M.D.

Homepage https://plaza.umin.ac.jp/utid/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Infectious Diseases has been one of the leading academic organizations specialized for internal medicine, in particular, infectious disease medicine in Japan since 1998, when the Departments of Internal Medicine, established in 1890, were rearranged into new ones according to subspecialty of internal medicine. Our department has been chiefly engaged in clinical, educational and research activities for infectious diseases including bacterial, fungal and viral infections of all organs including HIV infection, tuberculosis and viral hepatitis. Our department is located on 11th floor of the University of Tokyo Hospital Building, and has well-furnished research laboratories including P-2 class laboratory, and computer rooms as own properties. In clinical and research activities, we are collaborating with the Department of Infection Control and Prevention. One professor, one associate professor, two assistant professors, some residents and full-time staff members are all performing their own duties in clinical, educational and research activities.

Clinical activities

We have hospital beds on the 11th floor of the Ward A of University of Tokyo Hospital. Diseases include HIV infection, viral hepatitis, pneumonia, drug-resistant bacteria infections or tuberculosis, EBV infection, CMV infection, parasite infection, *etc*. Every effort is made to give patients the best care and best quality of life. Assistant associates and residents take care of inpatients. The case presentation by residents is held every day. Weekly clinical conference is held to discuss all cases, in particular, those with clinical problems difficult to be solved. Consultations are very frequent from other departments on the management of infectious diseases. The general diagnostic, therapeutic plans and decisions for each patient are given at the Professor's round.

Our department offers out-patient care everyday on infectious diseases and general medicine. We are also engaged in infection control and prevention of emerging infectious diseases with the department of infection control and prevention.

Teaching activities

Our department takes a part in clinical lectures and bed-side learning of the internal medicine for under-graduate medical students according to the education-al programs of the University of Tokyo. For the fourth year medical students, six lectures of infectious diseases are given. In addition, principles of medical diagnosis are taught at the bedside. During the bed-side teaching for fifth and sixth year students, our associates teach them on man-to man basis the basic

way of thinking for correct diagnosis and therapy, the techniques of interrogation and physical examination, the way for interpretations of laboratory tests and other medical examinations, and the basic medical procedures on each case. The education of junior residents is performed as described in "Clinical Activities".

Research activities

Both clinical and basic researches are necessary to improve the diagnosis and treatment to infectious diseases. The members of our department are doing best to obtain new findings using highly sophisticated methodologies. A intramural research conference is held, in which two to three members present their annual research progresses to be discussed by all the department staff. In addition, each laboratory holds its own conference and/or journal club on a weekly or bi-weekly basis.

The research field covers wide areas of infectious diseases including HIV infection, viral hepatitis and hepatocarcinogenesis, and bacterial infection, such as *Clostridium difficile* infection. Also, various emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases are covered. Following themes are currently being investigated in the department.

(1) Establishment of effective therapy for HIV infection: we have made a great contribution in the establishment of the guideline for treatment of HIV infection in Japan.
(2) Elucidation of the mechanism of hepatocarcinogenesis in hepatitis viral infection: the direct involvement of both HBV and HCV in hepatocarcinogenesis has been demonstrated using our transgenic mouse systems.
(3) Establishment of effective therapy for HCV and HBV infection: we have made a great contribution in the establishment of the guideline for treatment of hepatitis viral infection in Japan.
(4) Establishment of effective therapy for HCV/HIV co-infection: we have made a great contribution in the establishment of the guideline for treatment of HCV/HIV co-infection in Japan.
(5) Innovation of new methods to control viral hepatitis or prevent the development of hepatocellular carcinoma in chronic viral hepatitis.
(6) Establishment of the effective infection control method and therapy of MRSA and other MDRO infection.
(7) Elucidating the mechanism and signal transduction of bacterial infection through toll-like receptors.
(8) Establishment of effective diagnosis methods and therapy for CDI infection

Members

Kyoji Moriya, Shu Okugawa, Shintaro Yanagimoto, Keita Tatsuno, Mahoko Ikeda, Yoshitaka Wakabayashi, Koh Okamoto

References

1. Kanno Y, Wakabayashi Y, Ikeda M, Tatsuno K, Misawa Y, Sato T, Yanagimoto S, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Yotsuyanagi H: Catheter-related bloodstream infection caused by Kodamaea ohmeri: A case report and literature review. J Infect Chemother 2017.
2. Tabuchi F, Matsumoto Y, Ishii M, Tatsuno K, Okazaki M, Sato T, Moriya K, Sekimizu K: Synergistic effects of vancomycin and beta-lactams against vancomycin highly resistant Staphylococcus aureus. J Antibiot (Tokyo) 2017.
3. Ikeda M, Kobayashi T, Suzuki T, Wakabayashi Y, Ohama Y, Maekawa S, Takahashi S, Homma Y, Tatsuno K, Sato T et al: Propionimicrobium lymphophilum and Actinotignum schaalii bacte raemia: a case report. New Microbes New Infect 2017, 18:18-21.
4. Matsuda K, Koya J, Toyama K, Ikeda M, Arai S, Nakamura F, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Kurokawa M: A therapeutic benefit of daptomycin against glycopeptide-resistant gram-positive cocci bloodstream infections under neutropenia. J Infect Chemother 2017.
5. Hirano J, Okamoto T, Sugiyama Y, Suzuki T, Kusakabe S, Tokunaga M, Fukuhara T, Sasai M, Tougan T, Matsunaga Y et al: Characterization of SPP inhibitors suppressing propagation of HCV and protozoa. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2017, 114(50):E10782-E10791.
6. Kawaguchi Y, Sakamoto Y, Ito D, Ito K, Arita J, Akamatsu N, Kaneko J, Hasegawa K, Moriya K,

Kokudo N: Statin use is associated with a reduced risk of hepatocellular carcinoma recurrence after initial liver resection. Biosci Trends 2017, 11(5): 574-580.
7. Hatakeyama S, Ohama Y, Okazaki M, Nukui Y, Moriya K: Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of rapidly growing mycobacteria isolated in Japan. BMC Infect Dis 2017, 17(1):197.
8. Kamei J, Yagihara Y, Kume H, Horiuchi T, Sato T, Nakagawa T, Fujimura T, Fukuhara H, Moriya K, Homma Y: Prevalence and characteristics of fecal antimicrobial-resistant Escherichia coli in a cohort of Japanese men undergoing prostate biopsy. Int J Urol 2017, 24(4):295-300.

Department of Stress Science and Psychosomatic Medicine

Associate Professor

Kazuhiro Yoshiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Makoto Otani, M.D., Ph.D.

Shuji Inada, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://psmut.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Stress Science and Psychosomatic Medicine is one of 11 divisions of the Department of Internal Medicine, the University of Tokyo. It covers eating disorder, panic disorder, and various psychosomatic diseases such as chronic headache, irritable bowel syndrome, functional dyspepsia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and hyperthyroidism. Our teaching staff consists of one associate professor, two associates, and 5 adjunct professors, and other members are 3 senior residents, 9 graduate students, and 4 researchers.

Clinical activities

Our department is responsible for both outpatient clinic and inpatient ward. The ward is managed as a part of the Division of General Internal Medicine, and senior residents, an associate, and the associate professor attend it every day and provide close side-by-side instruction to junior residents. The weekly professor's round is scheduled on Thursday morning. During 2017 April to 2018 March, overall 1,547 patients (51 individuals) were admitted to the ward, many of whom were eating disorder patients. Outpatient clinic is attended on every morning and afternoon in three consultation rooms by approximately fifteen physicians. During 2017 April to 2018 March, the numbers of the new outpatients and of the overall outpatients in our department were 227 and 4,541, respectively.

Teaching activities

We are giving 6 methodical lectures on psychosomatic medicine for fourth grade medical students, 'clinical clerkship' for fifth grade students lasting two weeks, 'advanced clinical clerkship' for 3 to 4 fifth grade students lasting 4 weeks each, and clinical lectures on psychosomatic diseases in cardiology for fifth grade students and on eating disorders for sixth grade students. We are trying to teach them not only basic knowledge of specific diseases, ways of physical examination, or interpretation of laboratory data, but also relevant ways of clinical interview, doctor-patient relationship building, and behavior modification.

As for education for junior residents, our senior residents and an associate provide man-to-man instruction. In addition, they can learn how to present the history of newly-admitted patients at the weekly professor's round from our teaching staff.

Research activities

Targeting stress-related diseases such as not only those covered by our department but also other lifestyle-related disease, and cancers, we are investigating their pathophysiology and psycho-

pathology through assessing bio-psycho-behavioral time-series data, various questionnaire data, and autonomic nervous function. We are also actively conducting basic as well as clinical research on eating-related substances.

Some representative research methods are as follows:

1) Ecological momentary assessment (EMA): Investigation on neurobehavioral basis of stress-related diseases such as tension-type headache, eating disorders, insomnia, and panic disorder using portable computers for real-time assessment of subjective symptoms in combination with ambulatory monitors such as electrocardiogram and actigraphy.
2) Neuroendocrinological and neuroimmunological studies in anorexia nervosa patients: multi-disciplinary investigation on energy metabolism during a refeeding phase; changes in various substances such as neuropeptides before and after treatment; relationship between bone metabolism and various makers; and exploration of biomarkers for evaluating treatment efficacy.
3) Psycho-oncology: Development of a new questionnaire for evaluating depressive mood in cancer patients.

Six graduate students and 5 researchers actively conducted their researches along with our teaching staff. We have been also collaborating with many scientists belonging to other departments either in Japan or abroad. Research conferences are held once a month, where one of the graduate students presents his/her research for open discussion by all the members of our department.

References

1. Hiraide M, Harashima S, Yoneda R, Otani M, Kayano M, Yoshuchi K.Longitudinal course of eating disorders after transsexual treatment: a report of two cases. BioPsychoSoc Med 11:32, 2017
2. Moriya J, Kayano M, Yoshiuchi K. Impact of a new medical network system on the efficiency of treatment for eating disorders in Japan: a retrospective observational study. BioPsychoSoc Med 11:27, 2017
3. Matsuoka H, Yoshiuchi K, Koyama A, Makimura C, Fujita Y, Tsurutani J, Sakai K, Sakamoto R, Nishio K, Nakagawa K. Expectation of a decrease in pain affects the prognosis of pain in cancer patients: A prospective cohort study of response to morphine. Int J Behav Med 24:535-541, 2017
4. Harashima S, Yoneda R, Horie T,Kayano M, Fujioka Y, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M, Yoshiuchi K*. Development of the Japanese version of the Psychosocial Assessment of Candidates for Transplantation in allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Psychosomatics 58:292-298, 2017
5. Fukui S, Morita T, Yoshiuchi K. Development of a clinical tool to predict home death of a discharged cancer patient in Japan: a case-control study. Int J Behav Med 24:584-592, 2017

Internal Medicine

3. Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology

Department of Transfusion Medicine

Professor

Hitoshi Okazaki, M.D.,Ph.D.

Associate

Toshiyuki Ikeda, M.D., Sho Yamazaki, M.D., Ph.D., Kazuhiko Ishii, M.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/traf-tky/

Introduction and Organization

The Transfusion Medicine service was established in 1949, as an internal provisional measure, and officially established in 1966. In 1984, Professor Hiroshi Toyama assumed as the first Professor of the department. Professor Toyama greatly contributed to the field of transfusion medicine, especially by publishing "Transfusion Medicine" (actually in its 3rd. edition), which is the bible of transfusion medicine in Japan. Other great contributions from the department are as follows. Dr. Kazuo Okochi, ex-lecturer of the department, is the pioneer in the field of transfusion-associated hepatitis research, ex-Professor Takeo Juji clarified the mechanisms of transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease (TA-GVHD), a serious post-transfusion complication, and ex-Professor Yoichi Shibata contributed enormously to the field of platelet immunology. In 1997, the Department of Transfusion Medicine was established as a chair of the Division of Internal Medicine of the Graduate School of Medical Sciences, the University of Tokyo.

Actually, the department is composed of 6 medical doctors (4 full-time, and 2 partial-time), 10 laboratory technicians, 2-3 nurses and 1 office assistant.

Clinical activities

The main activity of the department of Transfusion Medicine is the control, preservation, and provision of safe blood products and their derivatives (including albumin). The control of all blood products in the hospital is centralized to the department, which, in addition, provides information and orientation related to blood transfusion. Transfusion-related laboratory tests and tests for transfusion-transmitted infectious diseases are routine practices of the department, which also actively takes part in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of adverse reactions and post-transfusion complications. Collection, preservation and provision of autologous blood are also important functions of the department, where the outpatient clinic for autologous blood was established by ex-Professor Koki Takahashi in January 2006. At the outpatient clinic, the first established in Japan, the transfusionist gives consultation to the patients, prepares the adequate blood collection schedule, takes the informed consent, and performs the blood collection, according to the surgeons' needs. Additionally, collection and preservation of peripheral blood stem cells are also performed.

The main activities are as follows:

I Control and preservation of blood products and its derivatives;

II. Laboratory tests

1) Blood typing and histocompatibility testing;
2) Detection of anti-erythrocyte, anti-leukocyte and anti-platelet antibodies;
3) Detection of HBV antigens and antibodies, HCV, HAV, HTLV and HIV antibodies;
4) HLA typing for hematopoietic stem cell trans-plantation and organ transplantation;

III.Clinical work

1) Pre-operative autologous blood collection and preservation;
2) Collection and preservation of peripheral blood stem cells for transplantation;

Teaching activities

Sixth-grade medical students are provided with practical courses focusing on clinical practice of blood transfusion and laboratory tests. Courses are given in small groups of 6 students each, in a total of 18 groups per year. The course lasts 5 days/week, including the following subjects;

1) Visit to the laboratories of the department to understand the routine of a laboratory;
2) Introduction to the blood group types (red cells, platelets, leukocytes) and their importance in transfusion medicine and in transplantation (bone marrow and organ);
3) Methodology of blood typing and compatibility testing for transfusion;
4) Methodology for screening of irregular antibodies, and their importance in transfusion practice;
5) Introduction to the post-transfusional complications, their etiology, prevention and treatment.
6) Introduction to the preventive measures of blood borne viral transmission, especially focusing on the NAT test and the look-back survey.
7) Acquisition of informed consents related to blood transfusion, using the role playing method.
8) The indications and techniques of autologous blood collection and preservation;
9) The techniques for peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs) collection and preservation, as well as their clinical application;
10) The recent advances in the field of blood transfusion, including the “Blood Law”, and the recently revised “Indications of blood products” and “The principles of transfusion practice”.
11) One-day visit to the Japanese Red Cross Blood Center, to learn the general process of blood donation and transfusion, including the types of blood products, and their indications.

Research activities

Research on red cells, leukocytes, and platelets, the post-tranfusional complications, transplantation immunology, immunotherapy, and stem cell biology are the main themes of the department. Typing of blood cells is performed by serological and DNA-based methods. The HLA typing, which was introduced by ex-Professor Takeo Juji, one of the pioneers of this field, is an essential test for hematopoietic stem cell and organ transplantations, and still continues as one of the most important research fields of the department. The mixed-passive hemagglutination (MPHA) method, the most popular methodology for platelet serology in Japan, was developed by ex-Professor Yoichi Shibata and its applicability is now extended for granulocyte as well as endothelial cell serology. Transplantation immunology, including stem cell biology is also an important subject. Also, development of new materials for medical use is also being researched. Recently, the risk factors of the detrimental effects of autologous blood donation, especially focusing on the noninvasive measurement of circulating blood volume, are being investigated. Following are the main themes.

1. Detection of platelet alloantigens and antibodies and their role in the transfusion practice.
2. Diagnosis and prevention of post-transfusional complications and thrombocytopenic purpura of the newborn.
3. Clinical application of refrigerated and frozen-stored blood for autologous transfusion in surgical patients, and the improvement of the preservation methods.
4. Study on the effect of pre-storage leukoreduction of autologous blood for the prevention of possible adverse effects.
5. Development of a new methodology for platelet cross-match.
6. HLA and HPA genotyping.
7. Development of a new methodology for evaluation of platelet function.
8. Ex-vivo expansion of hematopoietic stem cells and their clinical application.
9. Pathophysiology of TRALI and TACO.
10. Study on the risk factors of autologous blood donation.
11. Study on the correlation between the results obtained by conventional coagulation tests and the measurement results of thromboelastograms.

References

1. Yazer MH, van de Watering L, Lozano M, Sirdesai S, Rushford K, Wood EM, Yokoyama AP, Kutner JM, Lin Y, Callum J, Cserti-Gazdewich C, Lieberman L, Pendergrast J, Pendry K, Murphy MF, Selleng K, Greinacher A, Marwaha N, Sharma R, Jain A, Orlin Y, Yahalom V, Perseghin P, Incontri A, Masera N, Okazaki H, Ikeda T, Nagura Y, Zwaginga JJ, Pogłod R, Rosiek A, Letowska M, Yuen J, Cid J, Harm SK, Adhikari P:Development of RBC transfusion indications and the collection of patient-specific pre-transfusion information. **Vox Sang**.112:487-494, 2017
2. Maeda T, Nakagawa K, Murata K, Kanaumi Y, Seguchi S, Kawamura S, Kodama M, Kawai T, Kakutani I, Ohnishi Y, Kokame K, Okazaki H, Miyata S: Identifying patients at high risk of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia-associated thrombosis with a platelet activation assay using flow cytometry. **Thromb Haemost**. 117:127-138, 2017
3. Morishita Y, Nomura Y, Fukui C, Kawakami T, Ikeda T, Mukai T, Yuba T, Inamura KI, Yamaoka H, Miyazaki KI, Okazaki H, Haishima Y: Pilot study on novel blood containers with alternative plasticizers for red cell concentrate storage. **PLoS One** 28;12:e0185737. 2017
4. Yoshikawa N, Masuda A, Sato T, Jona M, Maki H, Masamoto Y, Sone S, Okazaki H, Kurokawa M, Yatomi Y: Evaluation of the clinical utility of hematopoietic progenitor cell (HPC) measurement obtained by a multi-item hematology analyzer. **Rinsho Byori** 66:144-51, 2018
5. Masuda R, Iijima T, Kondo R, Itoda Y, Matsuhashi M, Hashimoto S, Kohira T, Kobayashi N, Okazaki H: Preceding haemor-rhagic shock as a detrimental risk factor for respiratory distress after excessive allogeneic blood transfusion. **Vox Sang** 113:51-59, 2018

Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences

1. Obstetrics and Gynecology

Department of Reproductive Endocrinology

Professors

Tomoyuki Fujii

Associate Professors

Takeshi Nagamatsu

Homepage **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/a_joseika02/index.html#reproduction**

Organization

The Department of Reproductive Endocrinology is organized by Professor Tomoyuki Fujii. All the staff members are taking part in both clinical and research activities. For the clinical aspect, we are engaged with in-patient and out-patient care including the activities in the delivery units.

Activities

In clinical section, we have an out-patient clinic for infertility, gynecological endocrine diseases, genetic counseling and assisted reproductive technologies (ART).

We have a highly organized infertility clinic, where every patient is systemically examined and after diagnosis of underlying infertility factor (s) appropriate treatment is performed following our protocol. Once it turns out that higher level of treatment is necessary, ART is applied to such cases. We have been engaged in *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET) as a main axis of ART for twenty years. Conventional IVF-ET is mainly indicated to cases with tubal factor, mild male factor, immunological factor or of unexplained infertility factor. In case of severe male factor or other fertilization disorder intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) is performed. Now we have about 200 OPU cycles of IVF-ET every year, which conventional IVF-ET and ICSI share almost equally. The clinical pregnancy rate of conventional IVF-ET is around 30% per embryo transfer cycle, which is comparable with that of ICSI. Other ART techniques such as embryo cryopreservation and assisted hatching are also performed.

In basic research section, a couple of projects as follows are under way, some of which have already yielded interesting findings; 1) the mechanism of folliculogenesis and follicular apoptosis in the ovary, 2) the functions of gynecologic hormones such as gonadotropins and ovarian steroids, 3) the analysis / etiology of endometriosis, adenomyosis and fibroma 4) effect of ovarian steroid hormones on bone metabolism, and 5) effects of endocrine disrupters on the reproductive system.

References published in 2017

1. Egashira M, Hirota Y, Shimizu-Hirota R, Saito-Fujita T, Haraguchi H, Matsumoto L, et al. F4/80+ Macrophages Contribute to Clearance of Senescent Cells in the Mouse Postpartum Uterus. Endocrinology. 2017;158(7):2344-53.
2. Izumi G, Koga K, Takamura M, Bo W, Nagai M, Miyashita M, et al. Oil-Soluble Contrast Medium (OSCM) for Hysterosalpingography Modulates Dendritic Cell and Regulatory T Cell Profiles in the Peritoneal Cavity: A Possible Mechanism by Which OSCM Enhances Fertility. Journal of immunology. 2017;198(11):4277-84.
3. Saito A, Hirata T, Koga K, Takamura M, Fukuda

S, Neriishi K, et al. Preoperative assessment of factors associated with difficulty in performing total laparoscopic hysterectomy. The journal of obstetrics and gynaecology research. 2017;43(2): 320-9.

4. Takahashi N, Harada M, Hirota Y, Nose E, Azhary JM, Koike H, et al. Activation of Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress in Granulosa Cells from Patients with Polycystic Ovary Syndrome Contributes to Ovarian Fibrosis. Scientific reports. 2017;7(1): 10824.
5. Takahashi N, Harada M, Hirota Y, Zhao L, Azhary JM, Yoshino O, et al. A Potential Role for Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress in Progesterone Deficiency in Obese Women. Endocrinology. 2017;158(1):84-97.

Department of Gynecologic Oncology

Professor

Yutaka Osuga

Associate Professor

Katsutoshi Oda

Homepage **http://square.umin.ac.jp/tkyobgyn/**
http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/a_joseika01/index.html

Organization

The Department of Gynecologic Oncology is organized by one professor and one associate professors, being directed practically by Professor Yutaka Osuga, the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. The staff members are taking part in both clinical and research activities, as well as teaching activities, with 19 associates of the University of Tokyo Hospital. For the clinical aspect, they are engaged with in-patient and out-patient care.

Activities

(1) Oncology research

In our division, the pathogenesis of cervical cancer, endometrial cancer, and ovarian cancer have been investigated these two decades.

Cervical cancer is associated with a subset of high-risk HPVs. The most prevalent of these, types 16 and 18, together account for more than 70% of cases. HPV infections are very common among young sexually active women, and the majority of infections are transient and cleared by their immune system within a short period, with 70% of infections deleted in 1 year and 90% in 2 years.

Studies of virus neutralization by antibody are prerequisite for development of a prophylactic vaccine strategy against HPVs. To determine whether neutralizing anti-bodies (NAs) against HPV16 is responsible for a higher regression rate of low-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN1), we investigated an association between the presence of the NAs and the fate of the HPV16-related CIN1. The incidence of the presence of the NAs in the women with a non-pathological cervix (85.7%) was significantly higher than in the CIN1 cases (21.5%), the CIN2/3 cases (15.7%), and the cervical cancer cases (0%) ($p<0.0001$). The regression of the CIN1 lesion was closely associated with the presence of the NAs ($p=0.0002$). The presence of the NAs was associated with low-level copy number of the viral DNA relative to the NA-negative group ($p=0.05$). The presence of the NAs against HPV16 was associated with a higher regression rate of HPV-related CIN1 lesions. The NAs seem to have a role in deterring HPV-related cervical lesions from progressing to CIN2/3 by inhibiting the infection with de novo replicated HPV. Then we designed a placebo-controlled trial in healthy adults to evaluate the safety and immunogenicity of a synthetic peptide consisting of the aa 108-120 of HPV16 L2 (L2-108/120) region, because this region contains a cross-neutralization epitope against genital HPV.. A total of 13 volunteers were given nasal inoculations with 0.1 (n=5) or 0.5mg (n=5) doses of the peptides or placebo (n=3) without adjuvant at weeks 0, 4, and 12. Sera were collected before inoculation and at 6, 16 and 36 weeks. The inoculation caused no serious local and systemic complications. The inoculation generated anti-L2 antibodies binding to both HPV16 and 52 L1/L2-capsids in four of the five recipients in the 0.5mg group.

Sera of the four recipients showed neutralizing activities against HPV16 and 52. Serological responses to the peptides were not found in the 0.1mg group and the placebo group recipients. This study suggests the L2-108/120 peptide is tolerable in humans and has the potential as a broad-spectrum prophylactic vaccine against genital HPV.

In endometrial cancer, we identified novel mutations in *PIK3CA* and *AKT1*, and reported that inhibiting the Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) / Akt pathway showed anti-tumor effect in endometrial cancer cells. We have identified other candidate molecular targets in endometrial cancer. For example, high expression of survivin, an anti-apoptotic protein, is associated with poor prognosis. We found that survivin inhibitor, YM155, dose-dependently and significantly increased the apoptotic cell population in all endometrial cancer cell lines examined. In addition, we elucidated that the histone methyltransferase EZH2, a key epigenetic modifier, is significantly overexpressed in endometrial cancers, and that EZH2 inhibitor suppressed endometrial cancer cell growth. We also investigated molecular biomarkers to predict the prognosis and/or drug sensitivity in endometrial cancer, using genome-wide analyses in clinical samples. Of note, extensive chromosomal instability was an independent poor prognostic factor in endometrial cancer.

In ovarian cancer, we also investigated genome-wide analyses, including whole-exome sequencing and gene expression array, in high-grade serous and clear cell carcinomas. As well, we examined various types of molecular-targeted drugs in ovarian cancer cell lines. For example, we identified a subgroup in ovarian clear cell carcinomas, which is associated with prognosis and chemosensitivity. We reported several molecular targets in ovarian clear cell carcinomas. Targeting the PI3K pathway showed anti-tumor effect through induction of wild-type TP53. We further identified that MDM2, a negative regulator of TP53, is frequently overexpressed and that MDM2 inhibitor induced TP53-mediated apoptosis in ovarian clear cell carcinomas.
We also reported a role of the dysregulation of epigenetic modifier in carcinogenesis and ovarian cancer progression. For example, histone methyl-transferase WHSC1 was overexpressed in ovarian clear cell carcinoma. Overexpression of WHSC1 was involved in the proliferation of cancer cells.

(2) Clinical oncology

In our department, more than 150 patients with gynecological cancer are treated every year. And also, we play an important role in clinical trials of JCOG (Japan Clinical Oncology Group) and JGOG (Japanese Gynecologic Oncology Group). For example, we conducted a non-randomized confirmatory phase III trial (JCOG1101) in Japan to evaluate the efficacy of modified radical hysterectomy in patients with tumor diameter 2 cm or less FIGO Stage IB1 uterine cervical cancer, for which the current standard is radical hysterectomy. This study began in January 2013 and a total of 240 patients will be accrued from 44 institutions within 5 years. The primary endpoint is 5-year survival. The secondary endpoints are overall survival, relapse-free survival, local relapse-free survival, percent completion of modified radical hysterectomy, percent local relapse, percent pathological parametrial involvement, days until self-urination and residual urine disappearance, blood loss, operation time, percent post-operative radiation therapy, adverse events and severe adverse events.

In addition, we have performed a lot of single-institution analyses in clinical setting. For example, to evaluate the efficacy and toxicity of systematic lymphadenectomy and postoperative radiotherapy (PORT) in the treatment of endometrial cancer (EC), a total of 256 patients with EC between 2000 and 2008 were retrospectively analyzed. Surgery included systematic pelvic and aortic lymphadenectomy, whereas pelvic lymphadenectomy alone was performed to preoperative stage I patients with superficial myometrial invasion and G1 endometrioid adeno-carcinoma. PORT was administered to 67 patients with positive lymph nodes, deep myometrial invasion, or adnexal/peritoneal metastases. Prior to PORT, 37 patients with adnexal/peritoneal involvement or aortic node metastases were treated with chemotherapy. Surgery was undergone in 247 patients, including with 215 pelvic lymphadenectomy and 126 aortic lymphadenectomy. Five-year survival was 97.0% for stage I, 83.3% for stage II, 84.1% for stage III, and 45.2% for stage IV. In PORT group, 13 (19%) were recurred including one (1.5%) intrapelvic recurrence, and five-year survival was 96.7% for intermediate-risk group and 85.3% for high-risk group. Among the patients who had received lymphadenectomy, 19

(8.8%) experienced severe (more than grade 3) ileus and 18 (8.4%) developed severe lymphocystitis. The frequency of severe ileus in PORT group was significantly higher than that in non-PORT group (14/65 vs. 5/150, P<0.0001). The rates of adverse effects were irrespective of aortic lymphadenectomy. This study suggested that surgery with systematic lymphadenectomy followed by PORT was associated with good prognosis but increased rates of ileus in patients with EC. PORT subsequent to lymphadenectomy should limit to relatively high-risk patients.

References published in 2017

(1) Fukui Y, et al. Polycystic Ovarian Morphology may be a Positive Prognostic Factor in Patients with Endometrial Cancer who Achieved Complete Remission after Fertility-Sparing Therapy with Progestin. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2017 Nov 26;18(11):3111-3116.

(2) Oda K, et al. Recent advances in targeting DNA repair pathways for the treatment of ovarian cancer and their clinical relevance. Int J Clin Oncol. 2017 Aug;22(4):611-618.

(3) Sato M, et al. Intracellular signaling entropy can be a biomarker for predicting the development of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. PLoS One. 2017 Apr 28;12

(4) Oki S, et al. Oncogenic histone methyltransferase EZH2: A novel prognostic marker with therapeutic potential in endometrial cancer. Oncotarget. 2017 Jun 20;8(25):40402-40411.

(5) Sato M, et al. Targeting glutamine metabolism and the focal adhesion kinase additively inhibits the mammalian target of the rapamycin pathway in spheroid cancer stem-like properties of ovarian clear cell carcinoma in vitro. Int J Oncol. 2017 Apr;50(4):1431-1438.

(6) Sato M, et al. Low uptake of fluorodeoxyglucose in positron emission tomography/computed tomography in ovarian clear cell carcinoma may reflect glutaminolysis of its cancer stem cell-like properties. Oncol Rep. 2017 Mar;37(3):1883-1888.

Department of Perinatal Medicine

Professor

Tomoyuki Fujii

Associate Professor

Kaori Koga

Homepage **http://square.umin.ac.jp/tkyobgyn/**
http://www.iiosan.umin.jp/index.htm

Organization

The Department of Perinatal Medicine is organized by one professor and one associate professor, being directed practically by Professor Tomoyuki Fujii, the chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. All the staff members are taking part in both the clinical and research activities, as well as the teaching activities, with 19 associates of the University of Tokyo Hospital. For the clinical aspect, they are engaged with in-patient and out-patient care including the activities in the delivery units.

Activities

The clinical service for perinatology in the University of Tokyo Hospital consists of out-patient clinic and the Delivery Unit. [See Delivery Unit of the University of Tokyo Hospital]

By the advance of the techniques for prenatal diagnosis of fetal growth and congenital malformations, the area of fetal medicine is enlarging. Strict measurement of fetal growth during pregnancy has made possible the accurate diagnosis of fetal growth restriction. New techniques like fetal blood sampling and three-dimensional ultrasonography have been introduced into clinical service. The perinatologists and medical engineering team in our department are working on clinical research to clarify the patho-etiology of preterm birth and preeclampsia. Perineal ultrasound is a new approach for assessing labor progress. Using this technique, we are challenging to establish objective evaluation of labor progress which can contribute to safer labor management. Pregnancy complicated with adenomyosis are associated with variety of adverse perinatal events, such as second trimester miscarriage, preeclampsia, and placental malposition. We are challenging to establish clinical management contributing to the improvement of clinical outcomes in pregnancy with adenomyosis.

Recurrent pregnancy loss (RPL) is a condition when a woman has two or more clinical pregnancy losses. Our “special clinic for RPL” opens once a week. About 200 new couples with RPL visit us in a year. The patients are checked several risk factors of RPL, such as anatomical, chromosomal, hormonal, biological, or autoimmune factors. To RPL women with autoimmune factors, especially with anti-phospholipid antibodies, anti-coagulation therapy is performed. For low risk group, low dose aspirin is administered. Heparin injection is performed for high risk group, for instance, patients with successive intrauterine fetal death during the second or third trimester of pregnancy, or those with beta-2 glycoprotein I dependent anticardiolipin antibody. Causative factor is not detectable in a half of the women with RPL. Supportive care rather than pharmacological intervention is important for those women. In our clinic, mental stress in RPL women is evaluated using K6 scale. We are investigating the relationship of their mental status with the outcome in the subsequent pregnancy.

The inpatient's wards for obstetrics and NICU unit are now under reconstruction. The new perinatal medical center will be one of the biggest in Tokyo. We will provide advanced medical care for more patients. The construction will be completed in 2019.

References published in 2015-2017

1: Sayama S, Takeda N, Iriyama T, Inuzuka R, Maemura S, Fujita D, et al. Peripartum type B aortic dissection in patients with Marfan syndrome who underwent aortic root replacement: a case series study. BJOG. 2017. Mar 11. doi: 10.1111/1471-0528.14635.

2: Samejima T, Nagamatsu T, Schust DJ, Iriyama T, Sayama S, Sonoda M, et al. Labor prediction based on the expression patterns of multiple genes related to cervical maturation in human term pregnancy. Am J Reprod Immunol. 2017 Nov; 78(5) doi: 10.1111/aji.12711.

3: Fujii T, Nagamatsu T, Morita K, Schust DJ, Iriyama T, Komatsu A, et al. Enhanced HIF2α expression during human trophoblast differentiation into syncytiotrophoblast suppresses transcription of placental growth factor. Sci Rep. 2017 Sep 29;7(1):12455.

4: Hashimoto A, Iriyama T, Sayama S, Nakayama T, Komatsu A, Miyauchi A, et al. Adenomyosis and adverse perinatal outcomes: increased risk of second trimester miscarriage, preeclampsia, and placental malposition. The journal of maternal-fetal & neonatal medicine. 2017:1-6.

5: Motomura K, Okada N, Morita H, Hara M, Tamari M, Orimo K, et al. A Rho-associated coiled-coil containing kinases (ROCK) inhibitor, Y-27632, enhances adhesion, viability and differentiation of human term placenta-derived trophoblasts in vitro. PloS one. 2017;12(5): e0177994.

6: Machino H, Iriyama T, Nakayama T, Komatsu A, Nagamatsu T, Osuga Y, et al. A case of a surviving co-twin diagnosed with porencephaly and renal hypoplasia after a single intrauterine fetal death at 21 weeks of gestation in a monochorionic monoamniotic twin pregnancy. Oxford medical case reports. 2017; 2017 (1):omw096.

7: Aikawa S, Kano K, Inoue A, Wang J, Saigusa D, Nagamatsu T, et al. Autotaxin-lysophosphatidic acid-LPA3 signaling at the embryo-epithelial boundary controls decidualization pathways. The EMBO journal. 2017;36(14):2146-60.

8: Nitta D, Kinugawa K, Imamura T, Endo M, Amiya E, Hatano M, et al. Successful Pregnancy and Delivery in a Heart Transplantation Recipient. International heart journal. 2016;57(3):383-5.

9: Tanaka S, Kanagawa T, Momma K, Hori S, Satoh H, Nagamatsu T, et al. Prediction of sustained fetal toxicity induced by ketoprofen based on PK/PD analysis using human placental perfusion and rat toxicity data. British journal of clinical pharmacology. 2017.

10: Samejima T, Nagamatsu T, Schust DJ, Itaoka N, Iriyama T, Nakayama T, Komatsu, A, Kawana K, Osuga Y, Fujii T. Elevated concentration of secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor in the cervical mucus before delivery. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 214(6):741.e1-7, 2016

11: Taguchi A, Yamashita A, Kawana K, Nagamatsu T, Furuya H, Inoue E, Osuga Y, Fujii T. Recent Progress in Therapeutics for Inflammation-Associated Preterm Birth: A Review. Reprod Sci. 2015 Dec 1.

12: Oki S, Nagamatsu T, Iriyama T, Komatsu A, Osuga Y, Fujii T. A case of pregnancy complicated with dilated cardiomyopathy 1X. Oxf Med Case Reports. 2015(11):351-353, 2015

13: Ichikawa M, Nagamatsu T, Schust DJ, Kawai-Iwasawa Y, Kawana K, Yamashita T, Osuga Y, Aoki J, Yatomi Y, Fujii T. Placental autotaxin expression is diminished in women with pre-eclampsia. J Obstet Gynaecol Res. 41(9): 1406-1411, 2015.

14: Furuya H, Taguchi A, Kawana K, Yamashita A, Inoue E, Yoshida M, Nakamura H, Fujimoto A, Inoue T, Sato M, Nishida H, Nagasaka K, Adachi K, Hoya M, Nagamatsu T, Wada-Hiraike O, Yamashita T, Osuga Y, Fujii T. Resveratrol Protects Against Pathological Preterm Birth by Suppression of Macrophage-Mediated Inflammation. Reprod Sci. 22(12):1561-1568, 2015

15: Itaoka N, Nagamatsu T, Schust DJ, Ichikawa M, Sayama S, Iwasawa-Kawai Y, Kawana K, Yamashita T, Osuga Y, Fujii T. Cervical Expression of Elafin and SLPI in Pregnancy and

Their Association With Preterm Labor. Am J Reprod Immunol. 73(6):536-544, 2015

Department of Molecular and Cellular Reproductive Medicine

Professor

Yutaka Osuga

Associate Professor

Osamu Hiraike

Homepage **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/a_joseika02/index.html#reproduction**

Organization

The Department of Molecular and Cellular Reproductive Medicine is organized by one professor and one associate professor.

Activities

Our department mainly aims to investigate the reproductive functions, and molecular biological methods are utilized to accomplish this purpose. Basic researches are currently performed and we are revealing many interesting findings annualy. We specifically focus on the role of inflammation and transcription machinery in these issues.

1) The mechanism of folliculogenesis, follicular atresia and intrafollicular microenvironment in the ovary.
2) The physiological functions of sex steroid hormones and gonadotoropins.
3) The molecular mechanisms of endometriosis.
4) The molecular mechanisms of uterine fibroid and adenomyosis.
5) The effects of aging on the reproductive system.

In clinical section, we have an out-patient clinic for infertility, gynecological endocrine disorders and genetic counseling. We also perform minimally invasive surgery for benign gynecological diseases including endometriosis, uterine fibroid, adenomyosis, infertility, and pelvic organ prolapse. More than 90% of surgery cases for benign gynecological disorders are operated using endoscope, and we deal with 400 cases annually.

In accordance with the notion of life stage specific approches, we also manage patients complaining primary/secondary amenorrhea, infertility, dysmenorrhea, heavy menstrual bleeding, and climactirium. Osteoporosis in relatively younger generation might be a heavy burden for patinets and we have already established the primary care system for these women.

References published in 2017

1. Isono W, Wada-Hiraike O, Kawamura Y, Fujii T, Osuga Y, Kurihara H. Administration of Oral Contraceptives Could Alleviate Age-Related Fertility Decline Possibly by Preventing Ovarian Damage in a Mouse Model. Reproductive sciences. 2017:1933719117746758.
2. Izumi G, Koga K, Takamura M, Makabe T, Nagai M, Urata Y, et al. Mannose receptor is highly expressed by peritoneal dendritic cells in endometriosis. Fertility and sterility. 2017;107(1):167-73 e2.
3. Makabe T, Koga K, Miyashita M, Takeuchi A, Sue F, Taguchi A, et al. Drospirenone reduces inflammatory cytokines, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and nerve growth factor (NGF) expression in human endometriotic stromal cells. Journal of reproductive immunology. 2017;

119:44-8.

4. Nose-Ogura S, Yoshino O, Yamada-Nomoto K, Nakamura M, Harada M, Dohi M, et al. Oral contraceptive therapy reduces serum relaxin-2 in elite female athletes. The journal of obstetrics and gynaecology research. 2017;43(3):530-5.

.

Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences

2. Pediatric Sciences

Department of Pediatrics, Department of Developmental Pediatrics

Professor

Akira Oka, M.D.,Ph.D.

Naoto Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of pediatric and neonatal intensive care)

Associate Professor

Sachiko Kitanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Junko Takita, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Ryo Inuzuka, M.D., PhD., Satsuki Kakiuchi, M.D.,Ph.D., Yutaka Harita, M.D., Ph.D., Youichirou Hirata, M.D., Ph.D., Mitsuteru Hiwatari, M.D., Ph.D., (Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine), Hikorou Matsui M.D., Ph. D.

Associate

Hiroko Asakai, M.D., Kouji Hirohata, M.D., Moe Hidaka, M.D., Chiharu Irisa, M.D., Yuu Kakimoto, M.D., Sho-ichirou Kanda, M.D., Ph.D., ., Yuichi Mitani, M.D., Takayuki Mori, M.D., Hiroshi Mutoh, M.D., Riki Nishimura, M.D.,Ph.D., Shigeru Nomura M.D.,Ph.D., , Atsushi Satou, M.D. Ph.D., Masafumi Seki, M.D. Ph.D., Konomi Shimoda, M.D., Takahiro Shindo,M.D., Ph.D. , Kazuhiro Shiraga M.D., Satoshi Takenaka, M.D., Hiroki Takehara, M.D, Susumu Urata, M.D., Hiroki Yasudo, M.D., Ph.D.

(As of March 31, 2018)

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/ped/

Introduction and Organization

The former Department of Pediatrics developed into Department of Pediatrics and Department of Developmental Pediatrics, which comprise subgroups of the Group of Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Medicines, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo.

Our staff consists of 1 professor, 3 associate professors, 5 lecturers, 18 associate professors, 14 senior residents, 2 research fellow, and graduate students on March 31, 2014.

The outpatient clinic of our department is located on the second floor of the outpatient clinic building. The inpatient ward and conference rooms are located on the second floor of the inpatient clinic building A. Offices are on the second and third floors of the East Research Building. Our laboratories are located on the second, third and fourth floors of the Research Building of Internal Medicine and on the second and third floors of the East Research Building.

Clinical activities

We have specialized outpatient clinics covering all pediatric fields in addition to general pediatrics. In July, 2008, the capacity of the pediatric and pediatric surgery ward was increased to 100 beds, including 9 beds in the neonatal intensive care unit (NICU), 15 beds in the growing care unit (GCU) and 6 beds in the pediatric intensive care unit (PICU), and our institution is going to fulfill the designation as children's hospital affiliated to the university hospital. In NICU, we are taking care of small premature babies weighing from 400g to 4,000g often associated with congenital disorders requiring invasive interventions. A variety of patients with diseases, such as hematological/oncological disorders (acute leukemia, neuroblastoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, hepatoblastoma, brain tumors, etc.), cardiac disorders (congenital heart diseases and Kawasaki disease), neuromuscular disorders, immunological/allergic disorders (common variable immunodeficiency, chronic granulomatous disease and bronchial asthma), renal and urinary tract diseases (nephrotic syndrome, chronic glomeluronephritis, purpura nephritis and renal and/or urinary tract anomalies), endocrinological disorders, metabolic disorders and psychosomatic diseases are admitted in the wards. Approximately 10 patients received hematopoietic stem cell transplantation every year. There are patients with severe combined immunodeficiency, aplastic anemia-myelodysplastic syndrome, relapse/refractory acute lymphoblastic leukemia, acute myeloid leukemia and high-risk neuroblastoma.

Many patients need to stay long in the hospital. We provide an official in-hospital school "Kodama Gakkyu" where patients receive education and have chances to communicate with other patients as well as their family members. "Niko-niko Volunteer" members, an official volunteer group in the hospital, visit the pediatric ward every weekday to play with the patients and help their mothers, providing enormous comfort to both the patients and their mothers. Various activities are scheduled for the patients in the hospital such as the Tanabata festival, a Christmas party and music concerts. All the residents, fellows and nurses participate in these activities. We have two child care specialists in the pediatric ward.

Teaching activities

The staff members and the visiting lecturers give lectures of general pediatrics to the second year students. The third year students have clinical clerjship in the inpatient ward for 2 weeks. During bedside learning, teaching sessions on variety of pediatric fields are held every day. We also offer an elective clinical clerkship course for selected students in their third year. In the outpatient learning of the forth year students, students take histories and perform physical examinations of patients under the supervision of the teaching staff. During the period, students visit the local pediatric clinic or hospitals in and around Tokyo. On the last day of clinical learning, the Professor and an Associate Professor evaluate the students' achievements.

Research activities

Our departments have the following research groups: nephrology, hematology/oncology, neurology, cardiology, endocrinology/metabolism, immunology/allergy, and neonatology. We also have multidisciplinary research groups and laboratories such as cell biology, genetic molecular biology and epidemiology. The main subjects of research during the last year are listed as follows.

① Hematology/Oncology group: To explore molecular mechanisms of pediatric malignancies, we performed target capture sequencing, whole transcriptome sequencing and genome-wide methylation analysis in T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (T-ALL), pancreatoblastoma (PBL) and neuroblastoma (NBL) using next-generation sequencing and array based technologies. Subsequently, we found novel recurrent SPI1-related fusions in approximately 4% of T-ALL. Importantly, this SPI1 fusions were significantly associated with poor prognosis. In PBL, we found WNT pathway abnormalities in 100% of cases. Uniparental disomy of chromosome 11q was also frequently observed in PBL. In addition, based on the genetic signatures, 6 distinct genetic subgroups were detected in NBL. These subgroups were well correlated with clinical features and outcomes.

② Nephrology group: Our aim is to reveal the molecular mechanism of pediatric kidney diseases.

We identified novel causative mutations on several proteinuric diseases including pediatric nephrotic syndrome. By analyzing the mechanism of endocytosis of proteins in renal tubular cells, we identified the molecular cause of low-molecular proteinuria in Imerslund-Grasbeck syndrome.

③ Endocrinology and Metabolism group: We are analyzing genes and mechanisms involved in endocrinology and bone diseases. We analyzed the function of the novel gene identified in a rare congenital disease using model animals and iPS cells. We also analyzed the responsible gene for hereditary rickets and found novel mutations and etiology.

④ Cardiology group: We performed genome-wide association studies for congenital heart disease and studies to develop a novel treatment for Kawasaki disease using mouse models.

⑤ Neurology Group: The pathogenetic mechanism of acute encephalopathy as well as congenital CNS anomalies such as tuberous sclerosis is investigated. Regarding congenital cytomegalovirus infection, an important and common cause of perinatal brain injury, diagnostic method and treatment are being investigated.

⑥ Neonatology group: Epigenetic changes in cord blood and postnatal peripheral blood of preterm and SGA infants are investigated using epigenome-wide methylation analysis. Influence of microbiome on neonatal immune function is also investigated. Neonatal brain function has been investigated using near infra-red spectro-scopy (NIRS) with researchers of Department of Education. A clinical trial of formula supplied with biotin has been conducted with groups of the other Universities. Cytokine profiles have been investigated in order to elucidate pathophysiology of several diseases in perinatal period.

⑦ Immunology group: Research area of interest includes refractory Kawasaki disease and epidemiology of childhood infectious disease.

Referencess

1. Uryu K, Nishimura R, Kataoka K, Sato Y, Nakazawa A, Suzuki H, Yoshida K, Seki M, Hiwatari M, Isobe T, Shiraishi Y, Chiba K, Tanaka H, Miyano S, Koh K, Hanada R, Oka A, Hayashi Y, Ohira M, Kamijo T, Nagase H, Takimoto T, Tajiri T, Nakagawara A, Ogawa S, Takita J: Identification of the genetic and clinical characteristics of neuroblastomas using genome-wide analysis. Oncotarget. 8:107513-107529, 2017
2. Takagi M, Yoshida M, Nemoto Y, Tamaichi H, Tsuchida R, Seki M, Uryu K, Nishii R, Miyamoto S, Saito M, Hanada R, Kaneko H, Miyano S, Kataoka K, Yoshida K, Ohira M, Hayashi Y, Nakagawara A, Ogawa S, Mizutani S, Takita J: Loss of DNA Damage Response in Neuroblastoma and Utility of a PARP Inhibitor. J Natl Cancer Inst. 109: (11). doi: 10.1093/jnci/djx062., 2017
3. Takita J: The role of anaplastic lymphoma kinase in pediatric cancers. Cancer Sci. 108:1913-1920, 2017
4. Hiwatari M, Seki M, Akahoshi S, Yoshida K, Miyano S, Shiraishi Y, Tanaka H, Chiba K, Ogawa S, Takita J: Molecular studies reveal MLL-MLLT10/AF10 and ARID5B-MLL gene fusions displaced in a case of infantile acute lymphoblastic leukemia with complex karyotype. Oncol Lett. 14:2295-2299, 2017
5. Watanabe K, Kato M, Ishimaru T, Hiwatari M, Suzuki T, Minosaki Y, Takita J, Fujishiro J, Oka A: Perioperative management of severe congenital protein C deficiency. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis. 28:646-649, 2017
6. Seki M, Kimura S, Isobe T, Yoshida K, Ueno H, Nakajima-Takagi Y, Wang C, Lin L, Kon A, Suzuki H, Shiozawa Y, Kataoka K, Fujii Y, Shiraishi Y, Chiba K, Tanaka H, Shimamura T, Masuda K, Kawamoto H, Ohki K, Kato M, Arakawa Y, Koh K, Hanada R, Moritake H, Akiyama M, Kobayashi R, Deguchi T, Hashii Y, Imamura T, Sato A, Kiyokawa N, Oka A, Hayashi Y, Takagi M, Manabe A, Ohara A, Horibe K, Sanada M, Iwama A, Mano H, Miyano S, Ogawa S, Takita J: Recurrent SPI1 (PU.1) fusions in high-risk pediatric T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Nat Genet. 49:1274-1281, 2017
7. Osumi T, Kato M, Ouchi-Uchiyama M, Tomizawa D, Kataoka K, Fujii Y, Seki M, Takita J, Ogawa S, Uchiyama T, Ohki K, Kiyokawa N: Blastic transformation of juvenile myelomonocytic

leukemia caused by the copy number gain of oncogenic KRAS. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 64(9). doi: 10.1002/pbc.26496., 2017

8. Hirabayashi S, Ohki K, Nakabayashi K, Ichikawa H, Momozawa Y, Okamura K, Yaguchi A, Terada K, Saito Y, Yoshimi A, Ogata-Kawata H, Sakamoto H, Kato M, Fujimura J, Hino M, Kinoshita A, Kakuda H, Kurosawa H, Kato K, Kajiwara R, Moriwaki K, Morimoto T, Nakamura K, Noguchi Y, Osumi T, Sakashita K, Takita J, Yuza Y, Matsuda K, Yoshida T, Matsumoto K, Hata K, Kubo M, Matsubara Y, Fukushima T, Koh K, Manabe A, Ohara A, Kiyokawa N. Tokyo Children's Cancer Study Group (TCCSG) : ZNF384-related fusion genes consist of a subgroup with a characteristic immunophenotype in childhood B-cell precursor acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Haematologica. 102:118-129, 2017
9. Yoshida M, Hamanoue S, Seki M, Tanaka M, Yoshida K, Goto H, Ogawa S, Takita J, Tanaka Y. Metachronous anaplastic sarcoma of the kidney and thyroid follicular carcinoma as manifestations of DICER1 abnormalities. Hum Pathol. 61:205-209, 2017
10. Kato M, Ishimaru S, Seki M, Yoshida K, Shiraishi Y, Chiba K, Kakiuchi N, Sato Y, Ueno H, Tanaka H, Inukai T, Tomizawa D, Hasegawa D, Osumi T, Arakawa Y, Aoki T, Okuya M, Kaizu K, Kato K, Taneyama Y, Goto H, Taki T, Takagi M, Sanada M, Koh K, Takita J, Miyano S, Ogawa S, Ohara A, Tsuchida M, Manabe A. Long-term outcome of six-month maintenance chemotherapy for acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children. Leukemia. 31:580-584, 2017
11. Tamura M, Isojima T, Kasama T, Mafune R, Shimoda K, Yasudo H, Tanaka H, Takahashi C, Oka A, Kitanaka S. Novel *DHCR7* mutation in a case of Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome, showing 46,XY disorder of sex development. Hum Genome Var. 4:17015、2017.
12. Itoh M, Tomio J, Toyokawa S,Tamura M, Isojima T, Kitanaka S, Kobayashi Y. Vitamin D-deficient rickets in Jpan. Glob Pediatr Health. 4:2333794X 17711342, 2017.
13. Tamura M, Ishizawa M, Isojima T, Özen S, Makishima M, Oka A, Kitanaka S**.** Functional analyses of a novel missense and other mutations of the vitamin D receptor in association with alopecia. Sci Rep. 7:5102, 2017.
14. Takeuchi M, Inuzuka R, Hayashi T, Shindo T, Hirata Y, Shimizu N, Inatomi J, Yokoyama Y, Namai Y, Oda Y, Takamizawa M, Kagawa J, Harita Y, Oka A. Novel Risk Assessment Tool for Immunoglobulin Resistance in Kawasaki Disease: Application Using a Random Forest Classifier. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 36(9):821-826, 2017
15. Nakagama Y, Inuzuka R, Ichimura K, Hinata M, Takehara H, Takeda N, Kakiuchi S, Shiraga K, Asakai H, Shindo T, Hirata Y, Saitoh M, Oka A. Accelerated Cardiomyocyte Proliferation in the Heart of a Neonate With LEOPARD Syndrome-Associated Fatal Cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail. 11(4):e004660, 2018
16. Inuzuka R, Hsu S, Tedford RJ, Senzaki H. Single-Beat Estimation of Right Ventricular Contractility and Its Coupling to Pulmonary Arterial Load in Patients With Pulmonary Hypertension. J Am Heart Assoc. 7(10), 2018
17. Shiozawa Y, Inuzuka R, Shindo T, Mafune R, Hayashi T, Hirata Y, Shimizu N, Inatomi J, Yokoyama Y, Namai Y, Oda Y, Takamizawa M, Harita Y, Kawahara T, Oka A. Effect of i.v. immunoglobulin in the first 4 days of illness in Kawasaki disease. Pediatr Int. 60(4):334-341, 2018
18. Takeda N, Inuzuka R (equivalent co-first), Maemura S, Morita H, Nawata K, Fujita D, Taniguchi Y, Yamauchi H, Yagi H, Kato M, Nishimura H, Hirata Y, Ikeda Y, Kumagai H, Amiya E, Hara H, Fujiwara T, Akazawa H, Suzuki JI, Imai Y, Nagai R, Takamoto S, Hirata Y, Ono M, Komuro I. Impact of Pathogenic FBN1 Variant Types on the Progression of Aortic Disease in Patients With Marfan Syndrome. Circ Genom Precis Med.11(6), 2018
19. Watanabe H, Shitara Y, Aoki Y, Inoue T, Tsuchida S, Takahasi N, Taga G. Hemoglobin phase of oxygenation and deoxygenation in early brain development measured using fNIRS. Proc Natl Acad USA 2017; 114(9): E1737-1744. doi: 10. 1073/pnas.1616866114. Epub 2017 Feb 14.
20. Nakamura T, Hatanaka D, Kusakari M, Kashima K, Takizawa Y, Takahashi H, Yoshika T, Takahashi N, Kamohara T. Neonatal leukemoid

reaction with fetal inflammatory response syndrome is associated with elevated serum granulocyte colony stimulating factor and interleukin-6. Tohoku JEM 2018, 244:145-149.
21. Shitara Y, Takahashi N, Aoki Y, Kato M, Nishimura R, Tsuchida S, Oka A. Cytokine profiles in pericardial effusion in a Down syndrome infant with transient abnormal myelopoiesis. Tohoku J Exp Med 2017; 241 (2): 149-153.
22. Nakamura T, Nakamura M, Takahashi N. Neonatal high-permeability pulmonary edema based on serial cytokine profiles and KL-6 in serum: case report. Fukushima J Med Sci. 2017; 63: 1-6.
23. Kakiuchi S, Tsuji M, Nishimura H, Wang L, Takayama-Ito M, Kinoshita H, Lim CK, Taniguchi S, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Saijo M. Human Parainfluenza Virus Type 3 Infections in Patients with Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplants: the Mode of Nosocomial Infections and Prognosis. Jpn J Infect Dis. 71(2);109-115, 2018.
24. Koyano S, Morioka I, Oka A, Moriuchi H, Asano K, Ito Y, Yoshikawa T, Yamada H, Suzutani T, Inoue N, Japanese Congenital Cytomegalovirus Study Group. More than two years follow-up of infants with congenital cytomegalovirus infection in Japan. Pediatr Int. 60(1);57-62, 2018
25. Shimoda K, Mimaki M, Fujino S, Takeuchi M, Hino R, Uozaki H, Hayashi M, Oka A, Mizuguchi M. Brain edema with clasmatodendrosis complicating ataxia telangiectasia. Brain Dev 2017: 39(7);629-632.
26. Fujii T, Oka A, Morioka I, Moriuchi H, Koyano S, Yamada H, Saito S, Sameshima H, Nagamatsu T, Tsuchida S, Inoue N; Japanese Congenital Cytomegalovirus Study Group. Newborn Congenital Cytomegalovirus Screening based on Clinical Manifestations and Evaluation of DNA-based Assays for In Vitro Diagnostics. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 36(10);942-946, 2017.
27. Kakiuchi S, Tsuji M, Nishimura H, Yoshikawa T, Wang L, Takayama-Ito M, Kinoshita H, Lim CK, Fujii H, Yamada S, Harada S, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Taniguchi S, Saijo M. Association of the Emergence of Acyclovir-Resistant Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 With Prognosis in Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation Patients. J Infect Dis. 215(6);865-873, 2017.
28. Ohta S, Isojima T1, Mizuno Y, Kato M, Mimaki M, Seki M, Sato Y, Ogawa S, Takita J, Kitanaka S, Oka A. Partial monosomy of 10p and duplication of another chromosome in two patients. Pediatr Int. 59(1):99-102, 2017.

Department of Pediatric Surgery

Associate Professor

Jun Fujishiro, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Kan Suzuki, M.D. ,Ph.D.

Research Associate

Miho Watanabe, M.D.,Ph.D. Noriko Hoshino, M.D., Ph.D.

Toshiko Takezoe, M.D. Naohiro Takamoto, M.D. Kentaro Hayashi, M.D.

Homepage pedsurg.umin.jp/

History and organization

In 1951, a pediatric surgical team was established in the Department of Second Surgery. Subsequently, in 1961, a pediatric surgical research team, which would eventually research diaphragmatic hernia, was established, with a chief, Dr. Ishida, appointed by Professor Kimoto.

In 1971, the department was authorized to be the first clinical Department of Pediatric Surgery at a national university.

A pediatric intensive care unit was founded by Prof. Ishida in 1973, and the construction of a ward capable of accommodating mainly pediatric surgical patients was completed.

Assistant Prof. Saito assumed office as the first director of this clinical department.

Dr. Sumio Saito became a professor of pediatric surgery in 1983. Professor Saito has enthusiastically performed clinical studies on operation techniques and the use of biliary atresia.

Dr. Nakajo took office as a professor in 1985. Prof. Nakajo has developed original operative procedures, such as a radical operation for umbilical hernia, and an anti-reflex valve for biliary atresia. These original operative procedures have since been inherited by other pediatric surgeons as Nakajo methods.

Our department was authorized as the Department of Pediatric Surgery of Kyusyu University by the Ministry of Education in 1989.

Dr. Yoshiaki Tsuchida assumed the role of Professor in 1990 and published many highly regarded articles, mainly concerning neuroblastoma and Wilm's tumor, based on his research and clinical work.

In 1995, the department was reorganized as the Department of Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Science, Pediatric Science and Pediatric Surgery, due to a university policy for the graduate school.

In 1997, Dr. Hashizume became a professor in the Department of Pediatric Surgery. He started performing living-related partial liver transplantation (LRPLT) for children with Professor Makuuchi in the Department of Second Surgery.

Dr. Tadashi Iwanaka became the sixth professor in August 2006. He engaged in clinical and research activity on pediatric minimally invasive surgery, and retired in 2015.

The present staff includes one associate professor and chief, one lecturer, and five research associates. More than 20 members of our department shoulder the clinical work as pediatric surgeons.

Clinical activities

Staff members higher than the level of research associate take charge of the outpatient clinic from Monday through Friday. The pediatric surgical

outpatient clinic takes place in the same location as the pediatric outpatient clinic, and we closely cooperate with pediatricians to diagnose and treat patients. We also have specialized outpatient clinics, liver and biliary tract clinics, a tumor clinic, and a spina bifida clinic. Recently, a second-opinion clinic opened to provide careful detailed explanations, and this has received a favorable reception.

Our ward was transferred to the hospital's second floor of B wing from the second floor of south of the A wing on January 2018. Other pediatric surgical patients also are admitted to this ward. We have 16 beds in the ward, and about 400 patients a year are hospitalized within it. Most operation cases are inguinal hernia, but we manage other cases such as respiratory surgery disease, neonatal digestive organ obstructions, infant malignant tumors such as Wilms' tumor and neuroblastoma, biliary tract diseases such as biliary tract dilatation and biliary atresia, respiratory anomalies such as tracheal stenosis and lung cysts, gastrointestinal anomalies, and urological disorders including hydronephrosis and vesicoureteral reflux.

We work with other pediatric surgery teams at other institutions who perform endoscopic surgery (laparoscopic surgery/thoracoscopic surgery). We have developed an endoscopic surgery technique for pediatric diseases not covered by insurance, for cases requiring advanced medical care. Furthermore, we surgically manage seriously ill, mentally and physically handicapped infants, as well as patients with intractable nervous system diseases, to improve their quality of life, and we cooperate with pediatricians (neonatologists) to treat patients with prenatal diagnoses.

Education

We expose first and second year students to our daily clinical work, as well as to our research work, during the “Free Quarter” and “Research Lab Visit” courses. These students are guided to be concerned with clinical areas, and are in charge of parts of various research projects. The students hold a results announcement party at the end of training. For M2 students, general pediatric surgery and neonatal surgery instruction is provided by the associate professor and the lecturer.

An education program is also provided for M3 and M4 students for five days.

The bedside education of pediatric surgery consists of participation in clinical conferences, attendance at operations, and small group lectures concerning neonatal surgery; pediatric surgical oncology; pediatric hepatobiliary surgery; and pediatric emergency medicine, which includes the practice of performing cardiac massage and intra-tracheal intubation using mannequins for practice.

Additionally, we take charge of the core surgical curriculum during the “super-rotation” postgraduate training. We offer a program in which each resident can learn basic knowledge about pediatric surgical disease and surgery and hemodynamic and respiratory evaluation, as well as basic surgical techniques and patient management strategies.

Research activities

A low-invasive operation study group first established under the direction of Professor Iwanaka has been continued since its inception, and has aimed its research at understanding the safety and efficiency of endoscopic surgical techniques in children. This study group also works to develop training tools and instruments for pediatric endoscopic surgery.

In addition, we have initiated joint research efforts to develop anastomotic suture reinforcement and surgical devices, such as clips and staples, by the use of bioabsorbable materials.

The subject of trypsin activation in the intestine of inflammatory bowel disease and the study of cell biological analysis, a new therapeutic method for lymphangioma, and analysis of medical big data such as NCD (National Clinical Database) are also being evaluated in ongoing research.

References

(1) Amano H, Fujishiro J, Hinoki A, Uchida H. Intralobar pulmonary sequestration expanding toward the contralateral thorax: two case reports. *BMC Surg.* 17(1) 2017. PMID: 29179706

(2) Watanabe K, Kato M, Ishimaru T, Hiwatari M, Suzuki T, Minosaki Y, Takita J, Fujishiro J, Oka A. Perioperative management of severe congenital

protein C deficiency. *Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis.* 28(8) 2017. PMID: 28737523

(3) Deie K, Ishimaru T, Takazawa S, Harada K, Sugita N, Mitsuishi M, Fujishiro J, Iwanaka T. Preliminary Study of Video-Based Pediatric Endoscopic Surgical Skill Assessment Using a Neonatal Esophageal Atresia/Tracheoesophageal Fistula Model. *J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A.* 27(1) 2017. PMID: 27858521

(4) Atarashi K, Suda W, Luo C, Kawaguchi T, Motoo I, Narushima S, Kiguchi Y, Yasuma K, Watanabe E, Tanoue T, Thaiss CA, Sato M, Toyooka K, Said HS, Yamagami H, Rice SA, Gevers D, Johnson RC, Segre JA, Chen K, Kolls JK, Elinav E, Morita H, Xavier RJ, Hattori M, Honda K. Ectopic colonization of oral bacteria in the intestine drives Th1 cell induction and inflammation. *Science* 358(6361) 2017. PMID: 29051379

(5) Amano H, Tanaka Y, Kawashima H, Deie K, Suzuki K, Fujiogi M, Morita K, Iwanaka T, Uchida H. Mesh hiatal reinforcement in laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication for neurologically impaired children is safe and feasible. *Nagoya J Med Sci.* 79(4) 2017. PMID: 29238098

(6) Amano H, Uchida H, Tanaka Y, Tainaka T, Mori M, Oguma E, Kishimoto H, Kawashima H, Arakawa Y, Hanada R, Koh K. Excellent prognosis of patients with intermediate-risk neuroblastoma and residual tumor postchemotherapy. *J Pediatr Surg.* S0022-3468(17) 2017. PMID: 29195808

(7) Amano H, Tanaka Y, Kawashima H, Deie K, Fujiogi M, Suzuki K, Morita K, Iwanaka T, Uchida H. Comparison of single-incision laparoscopic percutaneous extraperioneal closure (SILPEC) and open repair for pediatric inguinal hernia: a single-center retrospective cohort study of 2028 cases. *Surg Endosc.* 31(12) 2017. PMID: 28597284

(8) Iwanaka T. Past, Present, and Future of National Clinical Database. *Kyobu Geka.* 70(1) 2017. Japanese. PMID: 28174394

(9) Yoshimaru K, Kinoshita Y, Yanagi Y, Obata S, Jimbo T, Iwanaka T, Takahashi Y, Esumi G, Miyata JA, Matsuura T, Izaki T, Taguchi T. The evaluation of rectal mucosal punch biopsy in the diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease: 30-year experience of 954 patients. *Pediatr Surg Int.* 33(2) 2017. PMID: 27832330

(10) Komura M, Kanamori Y, Tanaka Y, Kodaka T, Sugiyama M, Terawaki K, Suzuki K, Iwanaka T. Mosapride for gastroesophageal reflux disease in neurologically impaired patients. *Pediatr Int.* 59(3) 2017. PMID: 27561215

(11) Komura M, Komura H, Komuro H, Ikebukuro K, Hikita A, Hoshi K, Takato T. Tracheal cartilage growth by intratracheal injection of basic fibroblast growth factor. *J Pediatr Surg.* 52(2) 2017. PMID: 27887682

(12) Jimbo T, Masumoto K, Takayasu H, Shinkai T, Urita Y, Uesugi T, Goto C, Ono K, Sasaki T. Outcome of early discharge protocol after appendectomy for pediatric acute appendicitis. *Pediatr Int.* 59(7) 2017. PMID: 28376256

(13) Takayasu H, Hagiwara K, Masumoto K. Suppressed erythropoietin expression in a nitrofen-induced congenital diaphragmatic hernia. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 52(5) 2017. PMID: 27880037

(14) Yorifuji T, Horikawa R, Hasegawa T, Adachi M, Soneda S, Minagawa M, Ida S, Yonekura T, Kinoshita Y, Kanamori Y, Kitagawa H, Shinkai M, Sasaki H, Nio M; (on behalf of The Japanese Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and The Japanese Society of Pediatric Surgeons). Clinical practice guidelines for congenital hyperinsulinism. *Clin Peditr Endoclinol.* 26(3) 2017. PMID: 28804205

(15) Watanabe T, Amari S, Tsukamoto K, Ito Y, Tomizawa D, Yoshioka T, Kanamori Y. Resolution of liver disease in transient abnormal myelopoiesis with fish oil emulsion. *Pediatr Int.* 59(4) 2017. PMID: 28401746

(16) Terui K, Nagata K, Kanamori Y, Takahashi S, Hayakawa M, Okuyama H, Inamura N, Yoshida H, Taguchi T, Usui N. Risk stratification for congenital diaphragmatic hernia by factors within 24h after birth. *J Perinatol.* 37(7) 2017. PMID: 28230834

Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences

3. Aging Sciences

Department of Geriatric Medicine Department of Aging Research

Professor

Masahiro Akishita, MD, PhD.

Associate Professor

Sumito Ogawa, MD, PhD.

Lecturer

Yasuhiro Yamaguchi, MD, PhD.

Research Associate

Taro Kojima, MD.
Masaki Ishii, MD, PhD.
Shinya Ishii, MD, PhD.
Yumi Kameyama, MD, PhD.
Mitsutaka Yakabe, MD, PhD.
Koji Shibasaki, MD, PhD.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/geriatrics/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Geriatric Medicine was established in 1962, as the first geriatric department in Japan.

Since elderly patients tend to have multiple organ disorders, these patients should be taken cared as a whole from multiple points of view. In addition, symptoms, signs and responses to the treatment in the elderly patients could be quite different from the younger counterparts. Specific knowledge on the physiological and metabolic changes with aging is necessary when these elderly patients are treated. Quality of life of the patients is another point of view which should be emphasized. The department belongs to the division of Internal Medicine. The staff includes one professor, one associate professor, two lecturers, and 6 assistant professors.

Our sub-specialty includes pneumology, cardiology, neurology, hematology, endocrinology, and bone metabolism, besides geriatrics.

The main objective of our research is to elucidate the pathophysiology of aging process and to understand elderly patients from viewpoints of basic aging science using molecular biology technique and clinical aspects using the recent advancement of technology and geriatric assessment.

Clinical activities

In the clinical ward, there are approximately 20 patients who are taken care of by junior, senior and chief residents of our staff. Because senior and chief residents are very experienced, they team up with a junior resident, give instructions as to the assessment of the patient's problem, making of future plans, and help the residents with various procedures. Very important issues are discussed and decisions are made in weekly professor's round.

Specialized services are provided to out-patients on a daily basis in all areas of internal medicine. 233 new and a total of 13,395 patients visited the out-patient clinic in the last fiscal year.

Education

Clinical education is provided for fifth and sixth year medical students on a man-to-man basis with a faculty staff member. During the period, the student studies one or two cases, through which the student learns the techniques of interrogation and physical examination, interpretation of laboratory tests, and actual medical procedures. Interpretation of the results of geriatric assessment is studied through lectures in a case-oriented manner with an emphasis placed on the multidisciplinary basis of geriatric patients.

Research

Various studies have been done over a wide range of field, such as clinical observational studies or basic molecular studies.

1) Research on the molecular mechanism of vascular calcification
2) Regulation of vascular function by sex hormone
3) Molecular biology for the control of aging: Association of vascular and neuronal senescence and the role of Sirt1
4) Molecular biology and treatment of sarcopenia
5) Multicenter-investigation of the optimal treatment strategy for hypertension or lipid disorder in the elderly
6) Clinical study on metabolic syndrome in the elderly
7) Biomarkers of dementia, caregiver's stress and geriatric syndromes
8) Research on appropriate healthcare for the elderly including pharmacotherapy
9) Expression and regulation of nuclear receptors in osteoblast and osteoclast
10) Molecular mechanism under the treatment of osteoporosis
11) Genetic analysis of osteoporosis and osteoarthritis
12) Identification and functional analysis of the target gene networks associated with hormone responsiveness in prostate and breast cancers
13) Role of nuclear receptors in senescence and carcinogenesis
14) Molecular mechanism of vitamin K function and its roles in aging
15) Diagnosis and prevention of aspiration pneumonia
16) Novel roles of antimicrobial peptide, defensin
17) Adrenomedullin and airway hyperresponsiveness
18) Klotho protein and vitamin D in lung
19) Clinical investigation of sleep-related breathing disorder

Publications

Original Article

1. Ashikari D, Takayama K, Tanaka T, Suzuki Y, Obinata D, Fujimura T, Urano T, Takahashi S, Inoue S. Androgen induces G3BP2 and SUMO-mediated p53 nuclear export in prostate cancer. Oncogene 36(45):6272-6281, 2017.
2. Ashikari D, Takayama K, Obinata D, Takahashi S, Inoue S. CLDN8, an androgen-regulated gene, promotes prostate cancer cell proliferation and migration. Cancer Sci. 108(7), 1386-1393, 2017.
3. Igarashi A, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Yoshie S, Iijima K. Patterns of long-term care services use in a suburban municipality of Japan: A population-based study. Geriatr Gerontol Int. doi: 10.1111/ggi.12781. 17(5): 753-759. 2017.5.
4. Ishii M, Yamaguchi Y, Isumi K, Ogawa S, Akishita M. Transgenic Mice Overexpressing Vitamin D Receptor (VDR) Show Anti-Inflammatory Effects in Lung Tissues. Inflammation.;40:2012-2019. 2017
5. Ishii S, Kojima T, Ezawa K, Higashi K, Ikebata Y, Takehisa Y, Akishita M.The association of change in medication regimen and use of inappropriate medication based on beers criteria with adverse outcomes in Japanese long-term care facilities. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017;17: 591-597.
6. Kawabata H, Azuma K, Ikeda K, Sugitani I,Kinowaki K, Fujii T, Osaki A, Saeki T, Horie-Inoue KInoue S: TRIM44 is a poor prognostic factor for breast cancer patients as a modulator of NF-κB signaling. Int. J. Mol. Sci 18(9). pii: E1931,2017.
7. Kimura T, Yoshie S, Tsuchiya R, Kawagoe S, Hirahara S, Iijima K, AkahoshiT, Tsuji T.

Catheter replacement structure in home medical care settings and regional characteristics in Tokyo and three adjoining prefectures. Geriatr Gerontol Int. doi: 10.1111/ggi.12769. 17(4): 628-636. 2017.

8. Migita T, Takayama KI, Urano T, Obinata D, Ikeda K, Soga T, Takahashi S, Inoue S. ACSL3 promotes intratumoral steroidogenesis in prostate cancer cells. Cancer Sci. 108(10):2011-2021, 2017.
9. Mizokami F, Mizuno T, Mori T, Nagamatsu T, Endo H, Hirashita T, Ichino T, Akishita M, Furuta K. Clinical medication review tool for polypharmacy: Mapping approach for pharmacotherapeutic classifications. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 17:2025-2033, 2017.
10. Mori T, Fujishima I, Wakabayashi H, Oshima F, Itoda M, Kunieda K, KayashitaJ, Nishioka S, Sonoda A, Yoshitoshi Kuroda Y, Yamada M, Ogawa S. Development and reliability of a diagnostic algorithm for sarcopenic dysphagia. J Cahexia Sarcopenia Muscle Clinical Reports 2: 1-10, 2017.
11. Ogawa N, Mori T, Fujishima I, Wakabayashi H, Itoda M, Kunieda K, Shigematsu T, Nishioka S, Tohara H, Yamada M, Ogawa S. Ultrasonography to measure swallowing muscle mass and quality in older patients with sarcopenic dysphagia. J. Am. Med. Dir. Assoc. pii: S1525-8610(17)30634-5,2017.
12. Okumura K, Lip GYH, Akao M, Tanizawa K, Fukuzawa M, Abe K, Akishita M, Yamashita T. Edoxaban for the management of elderly Japanese patients with atrial fibrillation ineligible for standard oral anticoagulant therapies: Rationale and design of the ELDERCARE-AF study. Am Heart J. 2017;194:99-106, 2017
14. Ota S, Kudo K, Taguchi K, Ihori M, Yoshie S, Yamamoto T, Sudoh O, Tsuji T, Iijima K. Development of a gateway for interoperability in community integrated care: an empirical study. Technology and Health Care. 26(1): 57-67, 2018.
15. Ouchi Y, Rakugi H, Arai H, Akishita M, Ito H, Toba K, Kai I. Joint Committee of Japan Gerontological Society (JGLS) and Japan Geriatrics Society (JGS) on the definition and classification of the elderly. Redefining the elderlyas aged 75 years and older: Proposal from the Joint Committee of Japan Gerontological Society and the Japan Geriatrics Society. Geriatr Gerontol Int;17:1045-1047, 2017.
16. Takayama K, Suzuki T, Tanaka T, Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Ikeda K, Inoue S. TRIM25 enhances cell growth and cell survival by modulating p53 signals via interaction with G3BP2 in prostate cancer. Oncogene 37(16), 2165-2180, 2018.
17. Takayama K, Suzuki T, Fujimura T, Yamada Y, Takahashi S, Homma Y, Suzuki Y, Inoue S. Dysregulation of spliceosome gene expression in advanced prostate cancer by RNA-binding protein PSF. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 114(39), 10461-10466, 2017.
18. Tanaka T, Takahashi K, Akishita M, Tsuji T, Iijima K. "Yubi-wakka" (finger-ring) test: A practical self-screening method for sarcopenia, and a predictor of disability and mortality among Japanese community-dwelling older adults. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2018;18:224-232.
19. Takumida H, Yakabe M, Marumoto K, Shibasaki K, Kameyama Y, Urano T, Mano T, Mori H, Hayashi A, Ikemura M, Ogawa S, Akishita M. Case of a 78-year-old woman with a neuronal intranuclear inclusion disease. Geriatr. Gerontol. Int. 17: 2623-2625, 2017.
20. Umeda-Kameyama Y, Ishii S, Kameyama M, Kondo K, Ochi A, Yamasoba T, OgawaS, Akishita M. Heterogeneity of odorant identification impairment in patients with Alzheimer disease. Sci Rep. 7:4798, 2017.
21. Yakabe M, Ogawa S, Ota H, Iijima K, Eto M, Ouchi Y, Akishita M. Inhibition of interleukin-6 decreases atrogene expression and ameliorates tai suspension-induced skeletal muscle atrophy. PLoS ONE 13(1):e0191318, 2018.

Reaearch letter

1. Ishii S, Umeda-Kameyama Y, Akishita M. Brain Health: A Japanese viewpoint. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016 May;17(5):455. [PMID: 26972348]
2. Ishii S, Chang C, Tanaka T, Kuroda A, Tsuji T, Akishita M, Iijima K. The Association between Sarcopenic Obesity and Depressive Symptoms in

Older Japanese Adults. PLoS One. 2016 Sep 14; 11(9):e0162898 [PMID: 27627756]
3. Kameyama M and Umeda-Kameyam Y. Strategy based on kinetics of O-(2-[18F] fluoroethyl)-L-tyrosine ([18F] FET). JEuropean Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging,; 43(12), 2267-2268. 2016.
4. Kojima T, Shimada K, Terada A, Nishizawa K, Matsumoto K, Yoshimatsu Y, Akishita M. Association between polypharmacy and multiple uses of medical facilities in nursing home residents. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 16:770-1, 2016
5. Koshino S, Hamaya H, Ishii M, Kojima T, Urano T, Yamaguchi Y, Ogawa S, Morita S, Koya J, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M, Akishita M. Efficacy of Fine-Needle Aspiration Cytology in the Diagnosis of Primary Thyroid Lymphoma for Elderly Adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2016 Sep; 64(9):e52-3. doi: 10.1111/jgs.14289. Epub 2016
6. Shibasaki K, Yamada S, Ouchi Y, Akishita M, Ogawa S. The effect of the rehabilitation on the recovery of the sympathetic nervous activity measured by heart rate variability in frail elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 64:e15-16,2016
7. Ogawa S, Yakabe M, Akishita M: Age-related sarcopenia and its pathophysiological bases. Inflammation and Regeneration 36:17, 2016

Review article

1. Takayama K. The biological and clinical advances of androgen receptor function in age-related diseases and cancer. Endocr J. 64(10), 933-946, 2017.
2. Takayama K, Misawa A, Inoue S. Significance of microRNAs in Androgen Signaling and Prostate Cancer Progression. Cancers (Basel). 9(8), pii: E102, 2017.
3. Misawa A, Takayama K, Inoue S. Long non-coding RNAs and prostate cancer. Cancer Sci. 108(11), 2107-2114, 2017.
4. Fujimura T, Takayama K, Takahashi S, Inoue S. Estrogen and androgen blockade for advanced prostate cancer in the era of precision medicine. Cancers (Basel).23;10(2). pii: E29, 2018.
5. Mitobe Y, Takayama K, Horie-Inoue K, Inoue S. Prostate cancer-associated lncRNAs. Cancer Lett. 418:159-166, 2018.

Surgical Sciences

1. Surgery

Department of Thoracic Surgery

Professor

Nakajima, Jun

Assistant Professor

Sato, Masaaki

Nitadori, Jun-ichi

Nagayama, Kazuhiro

Kitano, Kentaro

Homepage: http://cts.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

History

Study on thoracic surgery has begun since 1916 when symposium on lung surgery was held at annual meeting of Japan Surgical Society. Clinical and basic researches of the thoracic surgery have been performed since the prewar era at the Second department of Surgery in this university. Professor Tsuduki, Masao adopted the modified Coryllos's thoracoplasty for the treatment of the pulmonary tuberculosis in 1934. In 1942, they initiated thoracoscopy for the treatment of the tuberculosis in our country. Before the world war II, thoracic surgery had been performed under spontaneous breathing. Since 1950 safer anesthesia with endotracheal intubation has been started in this university.

After the successful application of the antituberculosis drugs, surgical treatment of the thoracic malignant neoplasms was the major concern of the thoracic surgery. Case reports on surgical therapy for lung cancer has been present since 1920's in our country. In 1950, successful right pneumonectomy for the primary lung cancer in this university was reported. Surgical therapy for the mediastinal tumor was also begun in 1950. In 1954, thymectomy through median sternotomy has begun in our department.

The Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, The University of Tokyo, was established in December 15, 1964 as the first department of this field along with the cardiovascular surgery in the Japanese national universities. Since then it has played an internationally leading role and contributed to development of the field in our country.

Professors and Chairs in the history of the department are as follows: Kimoto, Seiji (1964.12.15 ~ 1968.3.31), Saigusa, Masahiro (1968.4.1 ~ 1981. 3.31), Asano, Ken-ichi (1981.4.1 ~ 1986.3.31), Furuse, Akira (1986.4.1 ~ 1997.3.31) and Takamoto, Shinichi (1997.6.1 ~ 2009.3.31). Nakajima, Jun has taken over the mission of the department since April 2011.

The Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery has been divided into two departments, Department of Cardiovascular Surgery and Department of Thoracic Surgery in 1997.

The mission of the Department of Thoracic Surgery is to cure the patients with diseases of the thoracic organs through clinical works, basic and clinical researches, and education of the medical students, postgraduates, and the surgical residents in our university.

Clinical activities

Five staffs (Nakajima J, Sato M, Nitadori J, Nagayama K, and Kitano K), who are certificated as members of the Japanese Board of General Thoracic Surgery, are in charge of the Department of Thoracic Surgery, University of Tokyo Hospital. They specialize in surgical treatment for diseases of the

respiratory and the mediastinal organs and the chest wall, except for diseases of the esophagus and mammary glands.

Lung cancer is the leading cause of cancer death in our country: In 2016, Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare documented that number of deaths from malignant neoplasms was approximately 380 thousand out of 1.3 million total deaths in Japan. Of them, 74 thousand people were killed by malignant tracheal / pulmonary neoplasms. Surgical therapy for non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) is thus the most important issue in our department. By the practice of treatment based on EBM, We perform basic training of thoracic surgery for medical school students, graduate students and clinical residents, as well as doing the professional education for training physicians who wish to become board-certified thoracic surgeons.

We have performed video-assisted thoracoscopy for the diagnosis and treatment of the thoracic disease with less surgical invasiveness since 1992 for safer treatment of older patients with cardiovascular and/or respiratory complications. We currently conduct a standard surgery for clinical stage I non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), i.e. lobectomy and lymphadenectomy through thoracoscopy: Since 2015, more than 90% of patients with NSCLC has undergone thoracoscopic surgery in our department. Researches on less-invasiveness, oncological advantage of the thoracoscopic surgery are thus actively done.

We also treat patients with advanced, unresectable NSCLC and those with recurrent NSCLC postoperatively by an immunotherapy. We are now performing a cell-transfer therapy with activated autologous gammadelta T-lymphocytes which has been approved by the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare.

Pulmonary metastasis represents far advanced malignant neoplasms of extrathoracic organs. Pulmonary resection is an option for the treatment of pulmonary metastasis. We actively perform pulmonary resection through thoracoscopy on patients with pulmonary metastasis who are eligible for surgical therapy through thoracoscopy

Thymic epithelial neoplasms, such as thymoma and thymic carcinoma, show broad spectrum in the degree of malignancy. They also associated with paraneoplastic syndromes, such as the myasthenia gravis and the pure red cell aplasia. Although they are relatively rare diseases, we sought to establish the strategies on diagnosis and treatment of these diseases, which are still yet to be determined, from our clinical experiences of more than 200 cases with the diseases in our department. We are now actively participating a multiinstitutional study on malignant thymic epithelial neoplasms database led by Japanese Association for research on the thymus (JART).

Our hospital has been certified as a lung transplant centers since March 2014. We have started to register patients who are eligible for lung transplantation. We successfully performed the first case in Tokyo of living donor lung transplantation in April 2015: The patients had suffered from the interstitial pneumonia. In July 2015, We also succeeded in performing brain-dead donor bilateral lung transplantation on a patient who had suffered from the pulmonary hypertension. We have performed 13 lung transplants (including 3 living related donor lung transplantations) to date.

Academic education

Medical students in the fifth grade have three-week program on the clinical training of the thoracic and the cardiovascular surgery. They are also able to participate the clinical clerkship of the thoracic surgery, an elective course for 4 weeks. We also conduct a further research training for medical students who like to study thoracic surgery. The Department of Thoracic Surgery also offers the 4-year postgraduate program for qualified surgeons who are willing to specialize in the thoracic surgery. We have a training program for surgeons who wish to be a board-certified thoracic surgeon after 4-year residency.

Current researches

Main subjects of current research at present include basic and clinical studies on the malignant neoplasms in the thorax including lung cancer and thymic tumors, and transplantation of the thoracic organs. We have conducted clinical studies on the immunotherapy with adopted gammadelta- T-cell for the treatment of the patients with unresectable or recurrent NSCLC.

The following are the major themes under research:

(1) Minimally invasive surgeries for thoracic malignant neoplasms.
(2) Navigation techniques for finding out small pulmonary lesions through thoracoscopy.
(3) Image analysis of the lung cancer focusing on its degree of malignancy.
(4) Global analysis of oncogenes and suppressor genes associated with lung cancer.
(5) Application of new fluorescent agents for diagnosis of lung cancer.
(6) Immunotherapy for lung cancer.
(7) Single and multi-institutional studies on surgical therapeutics for pulmonary metastasis from colorectal cancer.
(8) Analysis on mechanisms of acute or chronic rejection of the allogeneic lung and trachea after allogeneic transplantation.
(9) Research on donor lung preservation.
(10) Research on extracorporeal membranous oxygenation for bridge use to lung transplantation

Selected publications (2017)

1. Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Ushiku T, Morita S, Anraku M, et al. Diagnostic utility of BAP1 and EZH2 expression in malignant mesothelioma. Histopathology. 2017; 70(5):722-733. PMID: 27859460
2. Karasaki T, Nagayama K, Kuwano H, et al. Prediction and prioritization of neoantigens: integration of RNA sequencing data with whole-exome sequencing. Cancer Sci. 2017; 108(2): 170-177. PMID: 27960040
3. Sato M, Kuwata T, Yamanashi K, et al. Safety and reproducibility of virtual-assisted lung mapping: a multicentre study in Japan. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2017;51(5):861-868 PMID: 28043993
4. Inui M, Nitadori JI, Tajima S, et al. Mediastinal seminoma associated with multilocular thymic cyst. Surg Case Rep. 2017; 3(1):7 PMID: 28054283
5. Sato M, Murayama T, Nakajima J. Techniques of stapler-based navigational thoracoscopic segmentectomy using virtual assisted lung mapping (VAL-MAP). J Thorac Dis. 2016;8(Suppl 9): S716-S730. PMID: 28066675
6. Sato M, Nagayama K, Kuwano H, et al. Role of post-mapping computed tomography in virtual-assisted lung mapping. Asian Cardiovasc Thorac Ann. 2017;25(2): 123-130. PMID: 28076962
7. Karasaki T, Nagayama K, Kuwano H, et al. An Immunogram for the Cancer-Immunity Cycle: Towards Personalized Immunotherapy of Lung Cancer. J Thorac Oncol. 2017;1 2(5): 791-803. PMID: 28088513
8. Ichinose J, Murakawa T, Kawashima M, Nagayama K, et al. Prognostic significance of red cell distribution width in elderly patients undergoing resection for non-small cell lung cancer. J Thorac Dis. 2016; 8(12): 3658-3666. PMID: 28149561
9. Takahashi T, Kawashima M, Kuwano H. A deep azygoesophageal recess may increase the risk of secondary spontaneous pneumothorax. Surg Today. 2017; 47(9): 1147-1152. PMID: 28205019
10. Hino H, Nishimura T, Usuki C, et al. Salvage surgery for primary lung cancer after chemotherapy in octogenarians. Thorac Cancer. 2017; 8(3): 271-274. PMID: 28239985
11. Yoshida Y, Nitadori JI, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, et al. Micropapillary histological subtype in lung adenocarcinoma of 2 cm or less: impact on recurrence and clinical predictors. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017; 65(5): 273-279. PMID: 28243892
12. Murakawa T, Sato H, Okumura S, et al. Thoracoscopic surgery versus open surgery for lung metastases of colorectal cancer: a multi-institutional retrospective analysis using propensity score adjustment†. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2017; 51(6): 1157-1163 PMID: 28329272
13. Sakatani T, Maemura K, Hiyama N, et al. High expression of IRE1 in lung adenocarcinoma is associated with a lower rate of recurrence. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2017: 1-8. PMID: 28334878
14. Yanagiya M, Sato M, Kuwano H, et al. Management of lung nodules newly found by virtual-assisted lung mapping: a case report. Surg Case Rep. 2017; 3(1): 49. PMID: 28353207
15. Nakajima J, Iida T, Okumura S, et al. Metastatic Lung Tumor Study Group of Japan. Recent improvement of survival prognosis after pulmonary metastasectomy and advanced chemotherapy for patients with colorectal cancer. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2017; 51(5): 869-873

PMID: 28369355
16. Yanagie H, Dewi N, Higashi S, et al. Selective boron delivery by intra-arterial injection of BSH-WOW emulsion in hepatic cancer model for neutron capture therapy. Br J Radiol. 2017; 90(1074): 20170004. PMID: 28406315
17. Nagano M, Ichinose J, Sasabuchi Y, et al. Surgery versus percutaneous transcatheter embolization for pulmonary arteriovenous malformation: Analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017; 154(3): 1137-1143. PMID: 28629839
18. Nakao K, Sato M, Nitadori JI, Bilateral segmentectomies using virtual-assisted lung mapping (VAL-MAP) for metastatic lung tumors. Surg Case Rep. 2017; 3(1):104 PMID: 28921174
19. Terada Y, Sato M, Abe H, et al. Squamous cell carcinoma of the lung showing a ground glass nodule on high-resolution computed tomography associated with pneumoconiosis: a case report. Surg Case Rep. 2017; 3(1): 107. PMID: 28963659
20. Endo S, Ikeda N, Kondo T, et al. Model of lung cancer surgery risk derived from a Japanese nationwide web-based database of 78 594 patients during 2014-2015. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2017; 52(6):1182-1189. PMID: 28977408
21. Yokoi K, Kondo K, Fujimoto K, et al. JLCS medical practice guidelines for thymic tumors: summary of recommendations. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2017; 47(12): 1119-1122 PMID: 29036455
22. Kitano K, Schwartz DM, Zhou H, et al. Bioengineering of functional human induced pluripotent stem cell-derived intestinal grafts. Nat Commun. 2017; 8(1):765. PMID: 29018244
23. Yanagiya M, Matsumoto J, Hashimoto H, et al. Surgery of Thymic Tumor with Persistent Left Superior Vena Cava. Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017; 23(6):316-319. PMID: 28637939
24. Nagano M, Kohsaka S, Ueno T., et al. A method of high-throughput functional evaluation of EGFR gene variants of unknown significance in cancer. Sci Transl Med. 2017; 9(416) PMID: 29141884

Department of Cardiac Surgery

Professor

Minoru Ono, M.D.

Associate Professor

Yasutaka Hirata, M.D.

Lecturer

Kan Nawata, M.D., Haruo Yamauchi, M.D., Mitsutoshi Kimura, M.D.

Associate

Tetsuhiro Takaoka, M.D., Akihiro Masuzawa, M.D., Osamu Kinoshita, M.D., Shogo Shimada, M.D., Sachito Minegishi, M.D., Hyoe Komae, M.D., Noritsugu Naito, M.D., Tomoyuki Iwase, M.D., Yasuhiro Hoshino, M.D., Ryoichi Kondo, M.D., Shigeki Yokoyama, M.D.

Homepage http://cts.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Cardiac surgery in the Department was initiated by Dr. Seiji Kimoto, who performed ligation of patent ductus arteriosus in June, aortic arch aneurysm resection in July and first-in-Japan Blalock-Taussig operation for Tetralogy of Fallot in October in 1951. He also started implantation of alcohol-preserved aortic homograft for abdominal aortic aneurysm in 1952, and closed commissurotomy for mitral valve stenosis in 1954. The first open heart surgery (atrial septal defect closure) was performed in 1955, using selective brain perfusion cooling method that was developed in the Department.

Establishment of Department of Thoracic Surgery in the University of Tokyo Hospital was approved by the government first in Japan December 15, 1964. Under the leadership of Professor Kimoto excellent research works were created especially on pacemaker and artificial heart, and many opinion leaders were produced. Dr. Masahiro Saigusa, the second Professor, endeavored to make open heart surgery safer by introducing new- generation heart-lung machines to the Department. Dr. Kenichi Asano, the third Professor, started posterior-leaflet preserving mitral valve replacement first in Japan. He also dramatically improved surgical results of Tetralogy of Fallot. Dr. Akira Furuse, the fourth Professor, modernized management of extremely busy clinical works. During this time, the Department was divided into two Divisions, Cardiovascular and General thoracic, due to the University policy of Graduate-school.

Dr. Shinichi Takamoto assumed the fifth Professor in June 1997. He rearranged clinical teams into three groups (adult cardiac disease, thoracic aortic disease and congenital heart disease) to adapt the rapid progress of cardiovascular surgery. Dr. Minoru Ono was elected as the sixth Professor in November 2009. Additional clinical team of treatment of advanced heart failure was established to cope with an increasing number of patients who require ventricular assist device treatment. Present staffs are one Chief Professor, one Associate Professor and three Lecturer

and eight Associates.

Clinical Activities

Clinical conference starts at 7:15 am in weekdays. Regular surgery is scheduled on Monday, Wednesday and Friday. Patient round is on Tuesday. Adult patients are hospitalized in the South Wing of 5th floor, and pediatric patients in the South Wing of 2nd floor. Clinics are open Monday through Friday for the follow-up visit as well as for patient referral.

Case volume in recent years has been about 350, which is one of the highest in Japan. We are leading in Japan by showing excellent surgical results. There are eight Board-certified surgeons, each of whom has his own subspecialty among adult cardiac, thoracic aortic or congenital heart disease. We are famous for off-pump coronary artery bypass surgery, mitral valve plasty, heart transplantation, ventricular assist device implantation, aortic valve sparing root replacement, arch replacement, treatment of extended thoracic aortic aneurysm and repair of complex congenital heart diseases, such as Jatene, Fontan and Norwood operations. Transcatheter aortic valve replacement was initiated in 2015. Many high-risk very old patients with aortic valve stenosis were successfully treated.

The University of Tokyo Tissue Bank was founded in 1997, based on the Department of Cardiovascular Surgery. The Bank has been actively promoting procurement, preservation and shipping of human valve and blood vessel allograft in Japan. We take the lead in surgical treatment using allograft for severe active endocarditis or infection of aortic aneurysm or vascular prosthesis. Surgical treatment using allograft was approved as advanced medical technology by the Government in 2006. As of March 2018, 101 cases of heart transplantation and 280 cases of ventricular assist device implantation were performed in The University Hospital with excellent long-term survival.

Teaching Activities

We have the chair of systematic review of cardio-vascular surgery in the spring term at the 2nd grade of medical course. We also take charge in clinical practice on diagnosis of cardiovascular disease in the autumn term at the 2nd grade. We expose the students to daily clinical works as well as research works during the course of “Free Quarter” and “Research Lab Visit”, which are scheduled in the summer and spring vacations at 1st and 2nd grade. Joint lectures with the Cardiology Department are scheduled 3rd through 4th grades. Each student is assigned one or two cardiovascular surgical cases in the Regular Clinical Clerkship, in which he/she is required to learn preoperative patient evaluation and management, surgical treatment and postoperative care, based on participatory practice. There are also fifteen small key-lectures on cardiovascular surgery. Hands-on practice is provided during the Advanced Clinical Clerkship one-month course in the last months of 3rd grade.

We take charge in core surgical curriculum in the “Super-rotation” postgraduate training. We offer a program in which each resident can learn basic knowledge of cardiovascular disease and surgery, and hemodynamic and respiratory evaluation as well as basic surgical techniques and patient management. Residents who take the course of cardiovascular surgery are required three-year general surgical training for General Surgery Board certification. We have well-developed specialty/ subspecialty training programs to allow the residents to pass Cardiovascular Board Examination by 9-10th postgraduate year.

Research Activities

In order to achieve excellent clinical results and to seek for new possibilities of surgical treatments, it is essential for cardiothoracic surgical department of the University to have active research programs in clinical and basic subjects. The Cardiothoracic Department of the University of Tokyo has created highly active research programs in the every field of cardiothoracic surgery, played an internationally leading role and contributed to its development. A research meeting is held once a month on a research project for every member of the department to understand and to make free thorough discussions of the subject.

Basic and/or clinical research activities are focused on 1) establishment of recovery and weaning protocols of left ventricular assist device, 2) basic and clinical research on cryopreserved allograft, 3) application of regenerative medicine to end-stage

heart failure, 4) mechanism analysis of right heart failure and development of effective pharmacological therapy, 5) development of versatile suture device, 6) clinical research for new drug for spinal cord ischemia, 7) clinical research to test the safety and efficacy of artificial pancreas during open heart surgery.

References

1. Inoue T, Kitamura T, Torii S, Hirata M, Mishima T, Sughimoto K, Ohkubo H, Kobayashi K, Motokawa M, Shibata M, Matsushiro T, Tsuchida Y, Miyata Y, Ono M, Miyaji K: Daily transient discontinuation of extracorporeal LVAD to prevent thromboembolism of mechanical aortic valve prosthesis. J Artif Organs. 2017 Sep; 20(3): 274-276.
2. Yanagie H, Dewi N, Higashi S, Ikushima I, Seguchi K, Mizumachi R, Murata Y, Morishita Y, Shinohara A, Mikado S, Yasuda N, Fujihara M, Sakurai Y, Mouri K, Yanagawa M, Iizuka T, Suzuki M, Sakurai Y, Masunaga SI, Tanaka H, Matsukawa T, Yokoyama K, Fujino T, Ogura K, Nonaka Y, Sugiyama H, Kajiyama T, Yui S, Nishimura R, Ono K, Takamoto S, Nakajima J, Ono M, Eriguchi M, Hasumi K, Takahashi H.: Selective boron delivery by intra-arterial injection of BSH-WOW emulsion in hepatic cancer model for neutron capture therapy. Br J Radiol. 2017 Jun; 90(1074): 20170004.
3. Li D, Fan Q, Hirata Y, Ono M, An Q.: Arrhythmias After Fontan Operation with Intra-atrial Lateral Tunnel Versus Extra-cardiac Conduit: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Pediatr Cardiol. 2017 Apr; 38(4): 873-880.
4. Naito N, Nishimura T, Iizuka K, Fujii Y, Takewa Y, Umeki A, Ando M, Ono M, Tatsumi E: Novel Rotational Speed Modulation System Used With Venoarterial Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation. Ann Thorac Surg. 2017 Nov; 104(5): 1488-1495.
5. Kimura M, Nawata K, Kinoshita O, Yamauchi H, Hoshino Y, Hatano M, Amiya E, Kashiwa K, Endo M, Kagami Y, Nemoto M, Ono M: Readmissions after continuous flow left ventricular assist device implantation. J Artif Organs. 2017 Dec; 20(4): 311-317.
6. Kato NP, Okada I, Kagami Y, Endo M, Hatano M, Ono M, Jaarsma T, Kinugawa K.: Quality of life of family caregivers of patients with a left ventricular assist device in Japan. J Cardiol. 2018 Jan; 71(1): 81-87.
7. Yoshioka D, Toda K, Ono M, Nakatani T, Shiose A, Matsui Y, Yamazaki K, Saiki Y, Usui A, Niinami H, Matsumiya G, Arai H, Sawa Y; Japanese HeartMateII Investigators: Clinical Results, Adverse Events, and Change in End-Organ Function in Elderly Patients With HeartMate II Left Ventricular Assist Device-Japanese Multicenter Study. Circ J. 2018 Jan 25; 82(2):409-418.
8. Li D, Hirata Y, Zhou X, Masuzawa A, Ono M, An Q: Effect of cone reconstruction on right ventricular function in patients with Ebstein's anomaly: a meta-analysis. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg. 2018 Feb 1; 26(2):301-306.
9. Naito N, Nishimura T, Iizuka K, Takewa Y, Umeki A, Ando M, Ono M, Tatsumi E.: Rotational speed modulation used with continuous-flow left ventricular assist device provides good pulsatility. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg. 2018 Jan 1; 26(1): 119-123.
10. Adachi Y, Kinoshita O, Hatano M, Shintani Y, Naito N, Kimura M, Nawata K, Nitta D, Maki H, Ueda K, Amiya E, Takimoto E, Komuro I, Ono M.: Successful bridge to recovery in fulminant myocarditis using a biventricular assist device: a case report. J Med Case Rep. 2017 Oct 24; 11(1): 295.
11. Kohno H, Matsumiya G, Sawa Y, Ono M, Saiki Y, Shiose A, Yamazaki K, Matsui Y, Niinami H, Matsuda H, Kitamura S, Nakatani T, Kyo S: The Jarvik 2000 left ventricular assist device as a bridge to transplantation: Japanese Registry for Mechanically Assisted Circulatory Support. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2018 Jan; 37(1): 71-78.
12. Hoshino Y, Kinoshita O, Ono M: The Incidence, Risk Factors, and Outcomes of Hyperlactatemia after Heart Transplantation. Int Heart J. 2018 Jan 27; 59(1): 81-86.
13. Takahashi A, Kumamaru H, Tomotaki A, Matsumura G, Fukuchi E, Hirata Y, Murakami A, Hashimoto H, Ono M, Miyata H. Verification of Data Accuracy in Japan Congenital

Cardiovascular Surgery Database Including Its Postprocedural Complication Reports. World J Pediatr Congenit Heart Surg. 2018 Mar; 9(2): 150-156.

14. Miyata H, Mori M, Kokudo N, Gotoh M, Konno H, Wakabayashi G, Matsubara H, Watanabe T, Ono M, Hashimoto H, Yamamoto H, Kumamaru H, Kohsaka S, Iwanaka T. Association between institutional procedural preference and in-hospital outcomes in laparoscopic surgeries; Insights from a retrospective cohort analysis of a nationwide surgical database in Japan._PLoS One. 2018 Mar 5; 13(3):e0193186. eCollection 2018.
15. Tobita T, Nomura S, Fujita T, Morita H, Asano Y, Onoue K, Ito M, Imai Y, Suzuki A, Ko T, Satoh M, Fujita K, Naito AT, Furutani Y, Toko H, Harada M, Amiya E, Hatano M, Takimoto E, Shiga T, Nakanishi T, Sakata Y, Ono M, Saito Y, Takashima S, Hagiwara N, Aburatani H, Komuro I. Genetic basis of cardiomyopathy and the genotypes involved in prognosis and left ventricular reverse remodeling. Sci Rep. 2018 Jan 31; 8(1):1998.
16. Oshima T, Minatsuki S, Myojo M, Kodera S, Nawata K, Ando J, Akazawa H, Watanabe M, Ono M, Komuro I. Coronary Artery Aneurysm Caused by a Stent Fracture. Int Heart J. 2018; 59(1): 203-208.

Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery

Professor

Yasuyuki Seto M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Sachiyo Nomura M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hiroharu Yamashita M.D., Ph.D.

Associates

Masato Nishida M.D., Ph.D.
Takashi Mitsui M.D., Ph.D.
Yasuhiro Okumura M.D.
Tetsuro Toriumi M.D.
Koichi Yagi M.D., Ph.D.
Kotaro Wakamatsu M.D., Ph.D.
Kazuya Takahashi M.D.

Homepage http://todai3ge.umin.jp/

Bariatric & Metabolic Care (Social Cooperation Program)

Project Associate Professor

Susumu Aikou M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Masako Ogawa M.D., Ph.D.

General Affairs:

Since 1997, the former Third Department of Surgery, which was located in a branch hospital of the University of Tokyo, has been divided into two departments, the Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery and the Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery, in line with the integration of the main and branch hospitals. Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery has been renamed Breast and Endocrine Surgery in April 2017. Under the supports by the Social Medical Corporation Sosaikoseikai, the Social Medical Corporation Kawakita Medical Foundation and RIZAP Group Inc., Bariatric & Metaboric care (social cooperation program) was newly established in April 2017.

With the prolongation of life expectancy, there are increasing numbers of multi-morbid patients requiring multi-organ treatment, as well as a greater need for

multidisciplinary approaches to the patients. Our fundamental principles of patient treatment are comprehensive patient care which includes pre-, peri-, and postoperative management of the diseases as well as patient care over long-term postoperative periods which often extend to the terminal stage. We believe that patient care encompassing the entire lifespan provides a wealth of valuable information concerning the appropriateness of current treatment strategy, the establishment of new surgical designs, the development of new basic research activities which can much contribute to clinical fields, and indications of desirable modes of terminal care.

Fostering good surgeons as well as scientists who meet both clinical and academic needs has always been the guiding principle of our Department.

Educational Activities:

The new system of clinical clerkship for medical students has begun from 2013. During those periods, the students are educated strictly and gently by staffs. Clinical exercises, e.g., blood sampling, injection, and ligation, etc., are performed. They can attend the operations as an assistant.

They learn general patient care which encompasses not only perioperative management of diseases but also non-surgical management of postoperative disorders and terminal care. Our educational system provides medical students with a great deal of practical information from the medical point of view as well as better opportunities to ponder the implications of life and death.

For the medical students, the clinical clerkship lectures are held two or three times a week. The experts (from outside hospital) other than the staff give special unique and informative lectures, which are popular among the students.

Junior residents rotate every three months. After completion of their initial training program, they go into a further exclusive clinical training program for several consecutive years and become a chief resident.

Research Activities:

Our goal is to cure the cancer patients by much better surgery. The development of better surgical methods has the highest priority. Better surgery means radicality of the cancer control, minimal invasiveness, and good QOL after surgery. Recently, non-transthoracic radical esophagectomy with extended lymphadenectomy (NOVEL) has been applied, which shows less pulmonary complications, shorter post-operative hospital stay and better QOL after surgery. To develop this surgical procedure, we and other surgeons sharing same will established the Japanese Society for Nontransthoracic Radical Esophagectomy in 2016. New methods of endoscopic full-thickness resection (NEWS) has been developed for submucosal gastric tumor as a collaboration of endoscopy and laparoscopy, and now NEWS is adapted for some gastric cancer. Elimination of the pulmonary complications after esophagectomy and the detection of minute metastasis for the establishment of better surgery are also our important targets.

Another main research activities of the department of Gastrointestinal Surgery has been focused on diagnosis and therapy for gastrointestinal diseases and clinical and basic research for gastrointestinal carcinogenesis from the view point of “Surgery and Inflammation”. The department's research activities have focused on a wide spectrum of research topics, ranging from basic research topics to clinical ones. Our research activities have been well organized and ultimately achieved by maintaining a close connection between hospital and laboratory activities. Our medical staffs make every effort to promote the research activities and obtain successful results.

Clinical Activities:

We have outpatient clinics from Monday through Friday. We have specialized divisions for outpatient management of esophageal, gastric diseases. The ward is divided into two subgroups, and each of them has one medical staff for supervision, one assistant supervisor, one chief resident, and one or two junior residents in rotation. They are on duty for daily patient care under the supervision of medical staffs. Ordinary, each subgroup takes care of 15-25 patients.

The weekly official activities of our department are Ward Rounds by the Professor on Monday. We have post- and preoperative case conferences on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday morning, respectively, and a journal club on Monday. We also have a specialized

upper gastrointestinal case conference on Wednesday evening. And, cancer board is held bi-weekly, where the radiologists and endoscopists as well as surgeons attend together and have discussions frankly.

Generally, elective surgery is scheduled on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. The statistics shows 180 gastric and 70 esophageal cancer surgeries performed a year, respectively. And, hernia surgery is usually performed, also. All residents and medical personnel work many extra hours with high motivation whenever it is necessary for the good of the patients.

References

1. Zong L, Wu A, Wang W, Deng J, Aikou S, Yamashita H, Maeda M, Abe M, Yu D, Jiang Z, Seto Y, Ji J. Feasibility of laparoscopic gastrictomy for elderly gastric cancer patients: meta-analysis of non-randomized controlled studies. Oncotarget. 2017. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.16691.
2. Mori K, Yoshimura S, Yamagata Y, Aikou S, Seto Y. Preclinical study of transcervical upper mediastinal dissection for esophageal malignancy by robot-assisted surgery. Int J Med Robot. 2017; 13(2). doi: 10.1002/rcs.1750.
3. Zong L, Abe M, Seto Y, Ji J. The challenge of screening for early gastric cancer in China. Lancet. 2016; 388(10060):2606. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)32226-7.
4. Yamashita H, Seto Y. Is the transthoracic approach no longer a viable option for Siewert type II esophagogastric junction carcinoma? Transl Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2016;1:14. doi: 10.21037/tgh.
5. Yamashita H, Yagi K, Seto Y. How should we define the no. 3b lesser curvature lymph node? Gastric Cancer. 2017;20(3):558-9.
6. Deng J, Yamashita H, Seto Y, Liang H. Increasing the Number of Examined Lymph Nodes is a Prerequisite for Improvement in the Accurate Evaluation of Overall Survival of Node-Negative Gastric Cancer Patients. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017;24(3):745-53.
7. Yamashita H, Seto Y, Sano T, Makuuchi H, Ando N, Sasako M; Japanese Gastric Cancer Association and the Japan Esophageal Society. Results of a nation-wide retrospective study of lymphadenectomy for esophagogastric junction carcinoma. Gastric Cancer. 2017; 20(Suppl 1): 69-83.
8. Ri M, Fukatsu K, Miyakuni T, Yanagawa M, Murakoshi S, Yasuhara H, Seto Y. Influences of Vagotomy on Gut Ischemia-Reperfusion Injury in Mice. Shock. 2017;47(5):646-52.
9. Hatao F, Chen KY, Wu JM, Wang MY, Aikou S, Onoyama H, Shimizu N, Fukatsu K, Seto Y, Lin MT. Randomized controlled clinical trial assessing the effects of oral nutritional supplements in postoperative gastric cancer patients. Langenbecks Arch Surg. 2017;402(2):203-11.
10. Yamashita H, Deng J, Liang H, Seto Y. Re-evaluating the prognostic validity of the negative to positive lymph node ratio in node-positive gastric cancer patients. Surgery. 2017; 161(6):1588-96.
11. Terabe F, Aikou S, Aida J, Yamamichi N, Kaminishi M, Takubo K, Seto Y, Nomura S. Columnar Metaplasia in Three Types of Surgical Mouse Models of Esophageal Reflux. Cell Mol Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2017;4(1):115-23.
12. Shimizu N, Hatao F, Fukatsu K, Aikou S, Yamagata Y, Mori K, Yamashita H, Nomura S, Seto Y. Results of a nationwide questionnaire-based survey on nutrition management following gastric cancer resection in Japan.Surg Today. 2017. doi: 10.1007/s00595-017-1552-4.
13. Mori K, Aikou S, Yagi K, Nishida M, Mitsui T, Yamagata Y, Yamashita H, Nomura S, Seto Y.Technical details of video-assisted transcervical mediastinal dissection for esophageal cancer and its perioperative outcome.Ann Gastroenterol Surg. 2017 Aug 14;1(3):232-7.
14. Seto Y, Mori K, Aikou S.Robotic surgery for esophageal cancer: Merits and demerits.Ann Gastroenterol Surg. 2017 Aug 14;1(3):193-8.
15. Ri M, Aikou S, Seto Y.Obesity as a surgical risk factor. Ann Gastroenterol Surg. 2017 Oct 28;2(1): 13-21.
16. Seto Y, Kakeji Y, Miyata H, Iwanaka T.National Clinical Database (NCD) in Japan for gastroenterological surgery: Brief introduction. Ann Gastroenterol Surg. 2017 Jul 28;1(2):80-1.

17. Urabe M, Yamashita H, Akamatsu N, Seto Y.Gastric cancer with solitary liver metastasis accompanied by cyst formation.ANZ J Surg. 2017 Dec 11. doi: 10.1111/ans.14315. [Epub ahead of print] No abstract available.
18. Urabe M, Yamashita H, Seto Y.Pretreatment Neutrophil to Lymphocyte Ratio Independently Predicts Disease-specific Survival in Patients With Resectable Gastroesophageal Junction and Gastric Cancer.Ann Surg. 2017 Dec;266(6):e76-7.

Hepato-biliary-Pancreatic Surgery Division and Artificial Organ and Transplantation Division

Professor and Chairman

Kiyoshi Hasegawa, MD.

Lecturers

Junichi Kaneko, MD. Nobuhisa Akamatsu, MD.

Junichi Arita, MD. Takeaki Ishizawa, MD.

Homepages **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/hbps_md/index.html**
http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/1512ishokugeka/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Hepato-Biliary-Pancreatic Surgery Division, Artificial Organ and Liver Transplantation Division, Department of Surgery (HPB Surg Division) is originated from Second Department of Surgery (2nd Dept of Surg), which was established in 1893. This department has a history of 125 years and has made tremendous contribution to the Japanese surgical advancement, such as the foundation of Japanese Surgical Society. As departments in the style of graduate school have been increasingly founded in The Tokyo University, and organ-specific medication has been progressively recommended, 2nd Dept of Surg has been replaced to HPB Surg Division since June 1st, 1998.

Clinical Activities

Our division deals with patients with hepato-biliary-pancreatic malignancies, liver cirrhosis, and HBP benign diseases. We specialize in hepatectomies for HCC and colorectal mets, Whipples, and liver transplantations, mainly from living donors. The overall number of operation is about 500/year. Elective operations are carried out on Monday, Wednesday and Friday. The perioperative management is strictly controlled, with nearly zero mortality. Adjuvant chemotherapy is performed in a style of prospective clinical trials.

Education

Education for medical students includes systematic lectures of surgery for M2 students, and clinical lectures and bed-side practice for M3 and M4 students, in accordance with other surgical and non-surgical departments. Since 2013, the bed-side practice was rearranged as “Clinical Clerkship,” more practical medical training than conventional “Bed-Side Teaching”. Our division precedes Clinical Clerkship in the Tokyo University Hospital, and recommends students to aggressively attend the surgical activities.

Clinical Clerkship is designed to consist of 2 parts; 2 weeks clinical practice in Tokyo University and 1 week practice in other hospitals. Medical students are expected to join the surgical team and the surgical operations. They can learn about preoperative examinations & care of the patients, informed consents, diagnosis, presentation at the conferences, operative procedures, and postoperative managements. They also are expected to submit a report on a theme of specific surgical topics.

Research

We have published papers mainly on Hepato-Biliary-Pancreatic Surgery and liver transplantations. The ongoing topics involve clinical application of ICG fluorescence imaging enabling visualization of biological structures (biliary trees, hepatic tumors, hepatic segmental boundaries, etc.), prospective clinical trials of adjuvant chemotherapy for hepatocellular carcinoma, metastatic colorectal cancer, neoadjuvant chemotherapy for borderline resectable pancreatic cancer, utility of contrast-enhanced intraoperative ultrasonography, and preoperative navigation for hepatic surgery.

Publications (2017)

1. Yang PC, Akamatsu N, Hasegawa K, et al. Twenty years of Milan criteria: how far do we go. Hepatobiliary Surg Nutr. 2016;5(6):488.
2. Aoki T, Matsushita H, Hoshikawa M, et al. Adjuvant combination therapy with gemcitabine and autologous gammadelta T-cell transfer in patients with curatively resected pancreatic cancer. Cytotherapy. 2017;19(4):473.
3. Arita J, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, et al. Assessment of preoperative liver function based on indocyanine green clearance. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017;66(2):675.
4. Gupta R, Togashi J, Akamatsu N, et al. Impact of incidental/misdiagnosed intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma and combined hepatocellular cholangiocarcinoma on the outcomes of liver transplantation: an institutional case series and literature review. Surg Today. 2017;47(8):908.
5. Hasegawa K, Yamamoto S, Inoue Y, et al. Hepatocellular Carcinoma With Bile Duct Tumor Thrombus: Extrahepatic Bile Duct Preserving or Not? Reply. Ann Surg. 2017;266(6):e63.
6. Ikegami T, Ueda Y, Akamatsu N, et al. Asunaprevir and daclatasvir for recurrent hepatitis C after liver transplantation: A Japanese multicenter experience. Clin Transplant. 2017;31(11).
7. Ishizawa T, Lim C, Kokudo N. Reply to "Liver Malignancies in Segment VII: The Role of Robot-assisted Surgery". Ann Surg. 2017;265(6): E81.
8. Ito K, Akamatsu N, Kokudo N. Reply. Liver Transpl. 2017;23(4):563.
9. Kaibori M, Kon M, Kitawaki T, et al. Comparison of anatomic and non-anatomic hepatic resection for hepatocellular carcinoma. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci. 2017;24(11):616.
10. Kaibori M, Yoshii K, Yokota I, et al. Impact of Advanced Age on Survival in Patients Undergoing Resection of Hepatocellular Carcinoma: Report of a Japanese Nationwide Survey. Ann Surg. 2017.
11. Kawaguchi Y, Hasegawa K, Okura N, et al. Influence of outflow-obstructed liver volume and venous communication development: A three-dimensional volume study in living donors. Liver Transpl. 2017;23(12):1531.
12. Kawaguchi Y, Nomura Y, Nagai M, et al. Liver transection using indocyanine green fluorescence imaging and hepatic vein clamping. Br J Surg. 2017;104(7):898.
13. Kawaguchi Y, Sakamoto Y, Ito D, et al. Statin use is associated with a reduced risk of hepatocellular carcinoma recurrence after initial liver resection. Biosci Trends. 2017;11(5):574.
14. Kiryu S, Akai H, Nojima M, et al. Impact of hepatocellular carcinoma heterogeneity on computed tomography as a prognostic indicator. 2017;7(1):12689.
15. Kobayashi K, Hasegawa K, Kokudo T, et al. Extended Segmentectomy II to Left Hepatic Vein: Importance of Preserving Umbilical Fissure Vein to Avoid Congestion of Segment III. J Am Coll Surg. 2017;225(3):e5.
16. Kobayashi K, Mori K, Arita J, et al. Safety and efficacy of venous reconstruction in liver resection using cryopreserved homologous veins. J Surg Oncol. 2017;24(9):511.
17. Kobayashi Y, Kawaguchi Y. Portal vein territory identification using indocyanine green fluorescence imaging: Technical details and short-term outcomes. 2017;116(7):921.
18. Kobayashi Y, Sakamoto Y. Vascular anatomy of the jejunal mesentery and complications associated with division of the first jejunal venous trunk during pancreaticoduodenectomy. 2017.
19. Kokudo T, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N. Reply. Hepatology. 2017.
20. Kokudo T, Hasegawa K, Matsuyama Y, et al.

Liver resection for hepatocellular carcinoma associated with hepatic vein invasion: A Japanese nationwide survey. Hepatology. 2017;66(2):510.
21. Lim C, Shinkawa H, Hasegawa K, et al. Salvage liver transplantation or repeat hepatectomy for recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma: An intent-to-treat analysis. Liver Transpl. 2017;23(12):1553.
22. Maki H, Aoki T, Ishizawa T, et al. Intraductal papillary neoplasm originating from an anomalous bile duct. Clin J Gastroenterol. 2017; 10(2):174.
23. Masuda K, Kaneko J, Kawaguchi Y, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of indocyanine green fluorescence imaging and multidetector row computed tomography for identifying hepato-cellular carcinoma with liver explant correlation. Hepatol Res. 2017;47(12):1299.
24. Mihara Y, Matsuura K, Sakamoto Y, et al. Production of pancreatic progenitor cells from human induced pluripotent stem cells using a three-dimensional suspension bioreactor system. J Tissue Eng Regen Med. 2017;11(11):3193.
25. Mise Y, Hasegawa K, Satou S, et al. How Has Virtual Hepatectomy Changed the Practice of Liver Surgery?: Experience of 1194 Virtual Hepatectomy Before Liver Resection and Living Donor Liver Transplantation. Ann Surg. 2017.
26. Miyata Y, Ishizawa T, Kamiya M, et al. Intraoperative imaging of hepatic cancers using gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase-specific fluoro-phore enabling real-time identification and estimation of recurrence. Sci Rep. 2017;7(1): 3542.
27. Mizuno H, Koya J, Fujioka Y, et al. Extranodal NK/T cell lymphoma in a living donor liver transplant recipient. Ann Hematol. 2017;96(6): 1051.
28. Nakagawa H, Suzuki N, Hirata Y, et al. Biliary epithelial injury-induced regenerative response by IL-33 promotes cholangiocarcinogenesis from peribiliary glands. 2017;114(19):E3806.
29. Nishioka Y, Shindoh J, Yoshioka R, et al. Clinical Impact of Preoperative Chemotherapy on Micro-scopic Cancer Spread Surrounding Colorectal Liver Metastases. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017;24(8): 2326.
30. Notake T, Kobayashi A, Shinkawa H, et al. Nomogram predicting long-term survival after the diagnosis of intrahepatic recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma following an initial liver resection. Int J Clin Oncol. 2017;22(4):715.
31. Ohtomo K, Xia J, Inagaki Y, et al. Combination of Cinobufacini and Doxorubicin Increases Apoptosis of Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells through the Fas- and Mitochondria-Mediated Pathways. Sci Rep. 2017;45(7):1537.
32. Sakamoto Y, Kokudo N, Kawaguchi Y, et al. Clinical Anatomy of the Liver: Review of the 19th Meeting of the Japanese Research Society of Clinical Anatomy. Liver Cancer. 2017;6(2):146.
33. Sakamoto Y, Kokudo N, Watadani T, et al. Proposal of size-based surgical indication criteria for liver hemangioma based on a nationwide survey in Japan. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci. 2017;24(7):417.
34. Shinkawa H, Hasegawa K, Arita J, et al. Impact of Sustained Virological Response to Interferon Therapy on Recurrence of Hepatitis C Virus-Related Hepatocellular Carcinoma. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017;24(11):3196.
35. Shirata C, Kaneko J, Inagaki Y, et al. Near-infrared photothermal/photodynamic therapy with indocyanine green induces apoptosis of hepato-cellular carcinoma cells through oxidative stress. Sci Rep. 2017;7(1):13958.
36. Tanaka M, Ishikawa S, Ushiku T, et al. EVI1 modulates oncogenic role of GPC1 in pancreatic carcinogenesis. Oncotarget. 2017;8(59):99552.
37. Tani K, Ishizawa T, Sakamoto Y, et al. Surgical Approach to "Right Hepatic Core": Deepest Region Surrounded by Major Portal Pedicles and Right Hepatic Vein. Dig Surg. 2017.
38. Tani K, Shindoh J, Takamoto T, et al. Kinetic Changes in Liver Parenchyma After Preoperative Chemotherapy for Patients with Colorectal Liver Metastases. J Gastrointest Surg. 2017;21(5):813.
39. Ueda Y, Ikegami T, Akamatsu N, et al. Treatment with sofosbuvir and ledipasvir without ribavirin for 12 weeks is highly effective for recurrent hepatitis C virus genotype 1b infection after living donor liver transplantation: a Japanese multicenter experience. J Gastroenterol. 2017;52(8):986.
40. Yamashita S, Ishizawa T, Mori K, et al. Pancreatic Chymotrypsin Activity Rather Than Amylase

Level Better Predicts Postoperative Pancreatic Fistula. Ann Surg. 2017.
41. Yamashita S, Sakamoto Y, Yamamoto S, et al. Efficacy of Preoperative Portal Vein Embolization Among Patients with Hepatocellular Carcinoma, Biliary Tract Cancer, and Colorectal Liver Metastases: A Comparative Study Based on Single-Center Experience of 319 Cases. Ann Surg Oncol. 2017;24(6):1557.
42. Arita J, Akamatsu N, Kaneko J, et al. Proximal total splenic artery embolization for refractory hepatic encephalopathy. J Surg Oncol. 2018; 11(2):156.
43. Hoshikawa M, Aoki T, Matsushita H, et al. NK cell and IFN signatures are positive prognostic biomarkers for resectable pancreatic cancer. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2018;495(2): 2058.
44. Igaki H. A systematic review of publications on charged particle therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma. J Surg Oncol. 2018;23(3):423.
45. Ito K, Kawaguchi Y, Sakamoto Y, et al. Predictors of Postoperative Non-Chylous Massive Discharge after Pancreaticoduodenectomy for Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma. Dig Surg. 2018;35(3): 252.
46. Kaibori M, Yoshii K, Hasegawa K, et al. Treatment Optimization for Hepatocellular Carcinoma in Elderly Patients in a Japanese Nationwide Cohort. Ann Surg. 2018.
47. Kawaguchi Y, Fuks D, Kokudo N, et al. Difficulty of Laparoscopic Liver Resection: Proposal for a New Classification. Ann Surg. 2018;267(1):13.
48. Kobayashi Y, Omichi K, Kawaguchi Y, et al. Intraoperative real-time tissue elastography during laparoscopic hepatectomy. HPB (Oxford). 2018;20(1):93.
49. Kokudo T, Kokudo N, Hasegawa K. Negative phase 3 study of (90)Y microspheres versus sorafenib in HCC. Lancet Oncol. 2018;19(2):e68.
50. Mizumoto M, Okumura T, Hasegawa K, et al. Partial TIPE ALPPS for Perihilar Cancer. Int J Clin Oncol. 2018;267(2):e18.
51. Okinaga H, Yasunaga H, Hasegawa K, et al. Short-Term Outcomes following Hepatectomy in Elderly Patients with Hepatocellular Carcinoma: An Analysis of 10,805 Septuagenarians and 2,381 Octo- and Nonagenarians in Japan. Liver Cancer. 2018;7(1):55.
52. Shimizu A, Hasegawa K, Masuda K, et al. Efficacy of Hyaluronic Acid/Carboxymethyl Cellulose-Based Bioresorbable Membranes in Reducing Perihepatic Adhesion Formation: A Prospective Cohort Study. Dig Surg. 2018;35(2): 95.
53. Shinkawa H, Yasunaga H, Hasegawa K, et al. Mortality and morbidity after hepatic resection in patients undergoing hemodialysis: analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. Surgery. 2018.
54. Shirata C, Hasegawa K, Kokudo T, et al. Surgical Site Infection after Hepatectomy for Hepatocellular Carcinoma. Dig Surg. 2018;35(3):204.
55. Takamoto T, Mise Y, Satou S, et al. Feasibility of Intraoperative Navigation for Liver Resection Using Real-time Virtual Sonography With Novel Automatic Registration System. World J Surg. 2018;42(3):841.
56. Tani K, Shindoh J, Akamatsu N, et al. Management of disappearing lesions after chemotherapy for colorectal liver metastases: Relation between detectability and residual tumors. 2018;117(2): 191.

Department of Urology

Professor

Haruki Kume, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Assistant Professor

Akihiko Matsumoto, M.D., Ph.D., Daisuke Yamada, M.D., Ph.D.

Taketo Kawai, M.D., Ph.D., Yusuke Sato, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Masaki Nakamura, M.D., Ph.D., Akira Nomiya, M.D.,

Shigekatsu Maekawa, M.D., Ph.D., Yoshiyuki Akiyama, M.D., Ph.D.

Jun Kamei, M.D., Ph.D., Taro Teshima, M.D., Hotaka Matsui, M.D.,

Yoshitaka Kinoshita, M.D., Yuji Hakozaki, M.D., Takuya Iwaki, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/urology/

Introduction and Organization

Urology is a special field of clinical medicine covering the diseases of the adrenal gland, the kidney, the urinary tract and the male genital system by means of a surgical procedure as well as an approach of internal medicine. In addition, urology encompasses pediatric urology, neurourology, female urology, renal transplantation, renal vascular surgery, endocrine surgery and geriatric urology. For this reason, urology requires the scientific background of oncology, nephrology, endocrinology, andrology, immunology, pediatrics, histology, microbiology, neurology and gerontology. Now we have commenced to utilize cellular and molecular biology to develop the research in urology. It is expected for our department to devote to the scientific progress in the frontier of urology.

In recent years, we have been taking international leadership in applying the new and minimally invasive treatment modalities. They are exemplified by endoscopic management of the diseases in the upper urinary tract, ESWL or laser lithotripsy for urolithiasis, hyperthermic and laser therapies for BPH, and minimum incision endoscopic or laparoscopic adrenalectomy, nephrectomy, and robot-assisted prostatectomy substituting open procedures.

Clinical activities

There are 44 beds in the ward (8th floor of the central-ward-building). The professor, associate professors, lecturers and associates are involved in in-patient and out-patient cares and teaching of the students as well as research activities. Clinical visiting professors are mainly engaged in the teaching. The residents take care of all the patients on 24-hour a day basis. Associate staff members team up with the residents on a man-to-man basis. The total number of inpatients was about 1,100 from January 2017 to December 2017. Elective operations are performed on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. 1,538 operations were performed in 2017. The numbers of main operations are adrenalectomy 17, nephrectomy 39, partial nephrectomy 36, nephroureterectomy 30, radical cystectomy 21, radical prostatectomy 132, transurethral resection of the bladder tumor (TUR-Bt)

158, transurethral resection of the prostate (TUR-P) 5, laparoscopic surgery 66, and Robot assisted surgery 164 (radical prostatectomy 132, partial nephrectomy 31).

At the weekly professor's round on Wednesday, data of all in patients are presented and appropriate treatment strategies are recommended for them. On Wednesday evening, a clinical conference is held for discussing cases with difficult problems in detail and the best treatment is chosen for each case.

In out-patient clinic, services are provided from Monday to Friday. Patients assigned to specialized services as renal tumor, adrenal surgery, bladder cancer, prostate cancer, andrology, neurourology, urolithiasis, kidney transplantation, second opinion, pediatric urology and female urology receive sophisticated care on the particular day of the week.

The total number of out-patients was 14,185 patient-days from January 2017 to December 2017.

Teaching activities

Systematic urological lectures are provided for second year medical students. Both clinical lectures and bed side teaching are scheduled for third and fourth year medical students. Thirteen times of systematic lectures are performed by professor, associate professors and instructors concerning their specialties.

Bed side teaching is concentrated on practical care of the patients. Teachers give lectures mainly regarding pre- and post-operative management, indication of operation, surgical anatomy and surgical techniques.

Research activities

There are 9 research themes for research as below. The basic principles for research are program in surgical techniques and therapy for incurable diseases, which include advanced cancer, renal insufficiency, sexual dysfunction, and interstitial cystitis. We have published approximately 50 English papers every year.

Renal tumor
Urolithiasis
Kidney Transplantation
Prostate diseases
New surgical technique
Urinary disturbance/ Female Urology
Andrology
Virology

References

1. Aizawa, N., K. Ichihara, H. Fukuhara, T. Fujimura, K. E. Andersson, Y. Homma and Y. Igawa. Characteristics of the mechanosensitive bladder afferent activities in relation with microcontractions in male rats with bladder outlet obstruction. Sci Rep, 7, 7646, 2017
2. Aizawa, N., K. Ichihara, H. Fukuhara, T. Fujimura, K. E. Andersson, Y. Homma and Y. Igawa. Characteristics of the mechanosensitive bladder afferent activities in relation with microcontractions in male rats with bladder outlet obstruction. Sci Rep, 7, 7646, 2017
3. Aizawa, N., H. Ito, R. Sugiyama, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume, Y. Homma and Y. Igawa. Effects of Sildenafil, a Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitor, on the Primary Single Afferent Activity of the Rat Bladder. Low Urin Tract Symptoms, 9, 57-61, 2017
4. Aizawa, N., D. Wakamatsu, J. Kida, T. Otsuki, Y. Saito, H. Matsuya, Y. Homma and Y. Igawa. Inhibitory effects of retigabine, a Kv7 channel activator, on mechanosensitive primary bladder afferent activities and nociceptive behaviors in rats. Neurourol Urodyn, 36, 280-285, 2017
5. Akiyama, Y., D. Maeda, T. Morikawa, A. Niimi, A. Nomiya, Y. Yamada, Y. Igawa, A. Goto, M. Fukayama and Y. Homma. Digital quantitative analysis of mast cell infiltration in interstitial cystitis. Neurourol Urodyn. 2017 in press.
6. Aruga, S., N. Kuwana, Y. Shiroki, S. Takahashi, N. Samejima, A. Watanabe, Y. Seki, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Effect of cerebrospinal fluid shunt surgery on lower urinary tract dysfunction in idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus. Neurourol Urodyn. 2017, in press.
7. Fujimura, T., H. Fukuhara, S. Taguchi, Y. Yamada, T. Sugihara, T. Nakagawa, A. Niimi, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Robot-assisted radical prostatectomy significantly reduced biochemical recurrence compared to retro pubic radical prostatectomy. BMC Cancer, 17, 45, 2017
8. Gong, X., Z. Siprashvili, O. Eminaga, Z. Shen, Y.

Sato, H. Kume, Y. Homma, S. Ogawa, P. A. Khavari, J. R. Pollack and J. D. Brooks. Novel lincRNA SLINKY is a prognostic biomarker in kidney cancer. Oncotarget, 8, 18657-18669, 2017

9. Homma, Y., M. Gotoh, A. Kawauchi, Y. Kojima, N. Masumori, A. Nagai, T. Saitoh, H. Sakai, S. Takahashi, O. Ukimura, T. Yamanishi, O. Yokoyama, M. Yoshida and K. Maeda. Clinical guidelines for male lower urinary tract symptoms and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Int J Urol, 24, 716-729, 2017
10. Ichihara, K., N. Aizawa, Y. Akiyama, J. Kamei, N. Masumori, K. E. Andersson, Y. Homma and Y. Igawa. Toll-like receptor 7 is overexpressed in the bladder of Hunner-type interstitial cystitis, and its activation in the mouse bladder can induce cystitis and bladder pain. Pain, 158, 1538-1545, 2017
11. Kamei, J., Y. Yagihara, H. Kume, T. Horiuchi, T. Sato, T. Nakagawa, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, K. Moriya and Y. Homma. Prevalence and characteristics of fecal antimicrobial-resistant Escherichia coli in a cohort of Japanese men undergoing prostate biopsy. Int J Urol, 24 , 295-300, 2017
12. Koyama, Y., T. Morikawa, J. Miyakawa, Y. Miyama, T. Nakagawa, Y. Homma and M. Fukayama. Diagnostic utility of Ki-67 immuno-histochemistry in small endoscopic biopsies of the ureter and renal pelvis. Pathol Res Pract, 213, 737-741, 2017
13. Makino, K., T. Nakagawa, A. Kanatani, T. Kawai, S. Taguchi, M. Otsuka, A. Matsumoto, H. Miyazaki, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume and Y. Homma, Biphasic decline in renal function after radical cystectomy with urinary diversion. Int J Clin Oncol, 22, 359-365, 2017
14. Misawa, A., K. I. Takayama, T. Fujimura, Y. Homma, Y. Suzuki and S. Inoue. Androgen-induced lncRNA POTEF-AS1 regulates apoptosis-related pathway to facilitate cell survival in prostate cancer cells. Cancer Sci, 108, 373-379, 2017
15. Miyakawa, J., T. Morikawa, Y. Miyama, T. Nakagawa, T. Kawai, Y. Homma and M. Fukayama. Loss of Stromal Antigen 2 (STAG2) Expression in Upper Urinary Tract Carcinoma: Differential Prognostic Effect According to the Ki-67 Proliferating Index. Ann Surg Oncol, 24, 4059-4066, 2017
16. Miyazaki, H., Y. Hirano, S. Kato, N. Ioritani, T. Ichikawa, H. Takamoto and Y. Homma. Early Experiences of Contact Laser Vaporization of the Prostate using the 980 nm High Power Diode Laser for Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. Low Urin Tract Symptoms. 2017, in press.
17. Naito, A., S. Taguchi, T. Nakagawa, A. Matsumoto, Y. Nagase, M. Tabata, J. Miyakawa, M. Suzuki, H. Nishimatsu, Y. Enomoto, S. Takahashi, T. Okaneya, D. Yamada, T. Tachikawa, S. Minowada, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume and Y. Homma. Prognostic significance of serum neuron-specific enolase in small cell carcinoma of the urinary bladder. World J Urol, 35, 97-103, 2017
18. Nakagawa, T., Y. Komemushi, T. Kawai, M. Otsuka, J. Miyakawa, Y. Uemura, A. Kanatani, S. Taguchi, A. Naito, M. Suzuki, H. Nishimatsu, Y. Hirano, Y. Tanaka, A. Matsumoto, H. Miyazaki, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Efficacy of post-nephroureterectomy cisplatin-based adjuvant chemotherapy for locally advanced upper tract urothelial carcinoma: a multi-institutional retrospective study. World J Urol, 35, 1569-1575, 2017
19. Nakagawa, T., S. Taguchi, A. Kanatani, T. Kawai, M. Ikeda, S. Urakami, A. Matsumoto, Y. Komemushi, J. Miyakawa, D. Yamada, M. Suzuki, Y. Enomoto, H. Nishimatsu, Y. Kondo, Y. Nagase, Y. Hirano, T. Okaneya, Y. Tanaka, H. Miyazaki, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Oncologic Outcome of Metastasectomy for Urothelial Carcinoma: Who Is the Best Candidate? Ann Surg Oncol, 24, 2794-2800, 2017
20. Nakagawa, T., S. Taguchi, Y. Uemura, A. Kanatani, M. Ikeda, A. Matsumoto, K. Yoshida, T. Kawai, M. Nagata, D. Yamada, Y. Komemushi, M. Suzuki, Y. Enomoto, H. Nishimatsu, A. Ishikawa, Y. Nagase, Y. Kondo, Y. Tanaka, T. Okaneya, Y. Hirano, M. Shinohara, H. Miyazaki, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Nomogram for predicting survival of postcystectomy recurrent urothelial

carcinoma of the bladder. Urol Oncol, 35, 457e415-457 e421, 2017

21. Niimi, A., Y. Igawa, N. Aizawa, T. Honma, A. Nomiya, Y. Akiyama, J. Kamei, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara and Y. Homma. Diagnostic value of urinary CXCL10 as a biomarker for predicting Hunner type interstitial cystitis. Neurourol Urodyn. 2017, in press
22. Sugihara, T., A. Ishikawa, T. Takamoto, Y. Kinoshita, T. Minami, Y. Yamada, Y. Homma and M. Makuuchi. "Three-Dimensional Volume Rendering of Entrapped Malecot Nephrostomy Catheter by Granulation Tissue. Urol Case Rep, 12, 64-66, 2017
23. Sugihara, T., H. Yasunaga, H. Matsui, G. Nagao, A. Ishikawa, T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, K. Fushimi, M. Ohori and Y. Homma. Accessibility to surgical robot technology and prostate-cancer patient behavior for prostatectomy. Jpn J Clin Oncol, 47, 647-651, 2017
24. Sugiyama, R., N. Aizawa, H. Ito, T. Fujimura, M. Suzuki, T. Nakagawa, H. Fukuhara, H. Kume, Y. Homma and Y. Igawa. Synergic Suppressive Effect of Silodosin and Imidafenacin on Non-Voiding Bladder Contractions in Male Rats with Subacute Bladder Outlet Obstruction. Low Urin Tract Symptoms, 9, 94-101, 2017
25. Taguchi, S., S. Buti, H. Fukuhara, M. Otsuka, M. Bersanelli, T. Morikawa, H. Miyazaki, T. Nakagawa, T. Fujimura, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Benefit of adjuvant immunotherapy in renal cell carcinoma: A myth or a reality? PLoS One. 12, e0172341, 2017
26. Takayama, K. I., T. Suzuki, T. Fujimura, Y. Yamada, S. Takahashi, Y. Homma, Y. Suzuki and S. Inoue. Dysregulation of spliceosome gene expression in advanced prostate cancer by RNA-binding protein PSF. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 114, 10461-10466, 2017
27. Takizawa, A., K. Kawai, T. Kawahara, T. Kojima, S. Maruyama, N. Shinohara, S. Akamatsu, T. Kamba, T. Nakamura, O. Ukimura, R. Jikuya, T. Kishida, K. Kakimoto, K. Nishimura, T. Harabayashi, S. Nagamori, S. Yamashita, Y. Arai, Y. Sawada, N. Sekido, H. Kinoshita, T. Matsuda, T. Nakagawa, Y. Homma and H. Nishiyama. "The usefulness of testosterone administration in identifying false-positive elevation of serum human chorionic gonadotropin in patients with germ cell tumor. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2017, in press.
28. Tsuda, Y., T. Nakagawa, Y. Shinoda, A. Kanatani, T. Kawai, S. Taguchi, Y. Yamada, R. Sawada, H. Kume, Y. Homma, S. Tanaka and H. Kawano. Skeletal-related events and prognosis in urothelial cancer patients with bone metastasis. Int J Clin Oncol , 22, 548-553, 2017
29. Yamada, Y., T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, T. Sugihara, H. Miyazaki, T. Nakagawa, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Overactive bladder is a negative predictor of achieving continence after robot-assisted radical prostatectomy. Int J Urol, 24, 749-756, 2017
30. Yamada, Y., T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, T. Sugihara, T. Nakagawa, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Predictors of Early Continence after Robot-assisted Radical Prostatectomy. Low Urin Tract Symptoms, 2017, in press.
31. Yamada, Y., T. Fujimura, H. Fukuhara, T. Sugihara, K. Takemura, S. Kakutani, M. Suzuki, T. Nakagawa, H. Kume, Y. Igawa and Y. Homma. Incidence and risk factors of inguinal hernia after robot-assisted radical prostatectomy. World J Surg Oncol. 15, 61, 2017
32. Yamada, Y., K. I. Takayama, T. Fujimura, D. Ashikari, D. Obinata, S. Takahashi, K. Ikeda, S. Kakutani, T. Urano, H. Fukuhara, Y. Homma and S. Inoue. A novel prognostic factor TRIM44 promotes cell proliferation and migration, and inhibits apoptosis in testicular germ cell tumor. Cancer Sci, 108, 32-41, 2017
33. Yokoyama, O., O. Nishizawa, Y. Homma, M. Takeda, M. Gotoh, H. Kakizaki, H. Akino, K. Hayashi, K. Yonemoto and O. P. Group. Nocturnal Polyuria and Hypertension in Patients with Lifestyle Related Diseases and Overactive Bladder. J Urol, 197, 423-431, 2017
34. Hakozaki Y, Matsushima H, Kumagai J, Murata T, Masuda T, Hirai Y, Oda M, Kawauchi N, Yokoyama M, Homma Y. A prospective study of magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasonography (MRI/US)-fusion targeted biopsy and concurrent systematic transperineal biopsy with the average of 18-cores to detect clinically significant

prostate cancer. BMC urology, 17, 117-122, 2017
35. Igawa Y, Aizawa N. Incontinence: How do β3-adrenoceptor agonists work in the bladder? Nat Rev Urol, Epub, 2017
36. Ito H, Pickering AE, Igawa Y, Kanai AJ, Fry CH, Drake MJ. Muro-Neuro-Urodynamics; a review of the functional assessment of mouse lower urinary tract function. Front Physiol, 8,49, 2017
37. Taguchi S, Fukuhara H, Homma Y, Todo T. Current status of clinical trials assessing oncolytic virus therapy for urological cancers. Int J Urol, Epub, 2017
38. Horita, S., M. Nakamura, M. Suzuki, N. Satoh, A. Suzuki, Y. Homma and M. Nangaku. The role of renal proximal tubule transport in the regulation of blood pressure. Kidney Res Clin Pract, 36, 12-21, 2017
39. Sugihara T, Ishikawa A, Takamoto T, Kinoshita Y, Minami T, Yamada Y, Homma Y, Makuuchi M. Three-Dimensional Volume Rendering of Entrapped Malecot Nephrostomy Catheter by Granulation Tissue. Urol Case Rep, 12,64-6, 2017
40. Ikeda M, Kobayashi T, Suzuki T, Wakabayashi Y, Ohama Y, Maekawa S, Takahashi S, Homma Y, Tatsuno K, Sato T, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Yotsuyanagi H. Propionimicrobium lympho-philum and Actinotignum schaalii bacteremia with urinary tract infection: a case report. New Microbes New Infect, in press, 2017
41. Matsuki, R., K. Okuda, A. Mitani, Y. Yamauchi, G. Tanaka, H. Kume, Y. Homma, M. Hinata, A. Hayashi, J. Shibahara, M. Fukayama and T. Nagase. A case of delayed exacerbation of interstitial lung disease after discontinuation of temsirolimus. Respir Med Case Rep, 22, 158-163, 2017

Department of Surgical Oncology

Associate Professor

Hiroaki Nozawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Kazushige Kawai, M.D., Ph.D.

Toshiaki Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Keisuke Hata, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Takeshi Nishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Kensuke Otani, M.D., Ph.D.

Kazuhito Sasaki, H.D., Ph.D.

Manabu Kaneko, M.D. Ph.D.

Koji Murono, M.D., Ph.D.

Shigenobu Emoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Hirofumi Sonoda, M.D., Ph.D., Pharm.D.

Yoko Yamamoto, Ph.D.

Homepage http://all-1su.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1995, a new system for postgraduate education was introduced. The First Department of Surgery was reorganized to form the Department of Surgical Oncology and the Department of Vascular Surgery. The staff of the Department of Surgical Oncology consists of one Associate Professor (Dierctor), three Lecturers and eight Assistant Professors. The outpatient office is located on the third floor of the Outpatient Building. The ward is situated on the eighth floor of the Ward Building. The administrative office and research laboratories are located in the Administration and Research Building. Current activities of the Department of Surgical Oncology in clinical practice, education, and research are summarized as follows.

Clinical activities

The Department of Surgical Oncology provides comprehensive evaluation, diagnosis, treatment and management for adult patients with both general and oncologic surgical problems, in the ambulatory as well as inpatient setting. In particular, we are trying to identify the best way to treat each patient with the least surgical stress by minimally invasive surgery such as laparoscopic surgery and robotic surgery (da Vinci Surgical System), and preoperative chemoradiotherapy for rectal cancer. The department is also well known for its innovative therapy for inflammatory bowel disease. Department specialists have expertise in biological cancer immunotherapy, chemotherapy for a variety of malignancies, and radiotherapy for rectal cancer. The outpatient clinic is open from Monday through Friday, and twenty-four-hour consultation is available for urgent or emergency problems.

The outpatient clinic is specialized in the lower GI tract. The Department was responsible for 571 surgically treated inpatients in the year of 2017. On Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings, pre- and post-surgery conferences are held, and the Director's Round takes place after the conference every Wednesday. Operating days are Monday, Tuesday and Thursday. In addition to the clinical conferences, research conferences are held every Monday morning. Each research unit holds its own conference every week. Over 1200 colonoscopies are performed for a year. The newest technologies are introduced for

diagnosis and treatment of colon and rectal cancer and long-term surveillances for inflammatory bowel disease are performed.

Teaching activities

The Department of Surgical Oncology also offers a fellowship in surgical oncology for well-qualified surgeons who have completed their training in general surgery and wish to further specialize in surgical oncology. The Department of Surgical Oncology has a Surgical Oncology Training Program and provides broad reaching experience in technical aspects of diagnosis, treatment and management for adult patients with both surgical and oncologic problems, development of surgical judgment, and increasing knowledge about routine and complex conditions. In addition, the dedicated staff allows multiple opportunities for academic development both along clinical and basic scientific lines.

In the undergraduate education program, our department plays a role in the systemic lecture and in the clinical introduction lecture for the 2nd year medical students. We offer the clinical lectures and the bedside learning program for 3rd year medical students, in cooperation with other departments of surgery. In the systemic lectures on surgery, various fields were covered such as surgical oncology and immunology, injury, somatic reaction to surgery, infectious diseases, shock, pre- and post-surgical management and nutrition. In the clinical lectures, we presented many diseases such as colon cancer, colonic polyp, colonic polyposis and inflammatory bowel disease. In the postgraduate education program, new residents are trained to become qualified surgeons. In addition to pre- and post-surgery clinical conferences, the residents are expected to attend research conferences and seminars, which are held periodically. They are also asked to present cases at clinical meetings, which are held locally such as the local meeting of the Japanese Society of Gastroenterology.

Research activities

We apply the techniques used in molecular and cellular biology to our research. The following are the major themes under research.

1) Preoperative radiotherapy in lower rectal cancer
2) Cancer surveillance in ulcerative colitis
3) Carcinogenesis in ulcerative colitis
4) Laparoscopically assisted colon surgery
5) Local immunity in colorectal cancer
6) Genetic analysis of colorectal cancer and adenoma
7) Prognostic factor of early colorectal cancer
8) Surveillance program following colectomy for colorectal cancer
9) Analysis of factors associated with conversion surgery in initially unresectable/metastatic colorectal cancer
10) Cancer Immunotherapy targeting to the tumor vessels
11) Autophagy in Oncology
12) Role of LPA S1P and productive enzymes in tumor metastasis
13) Lipid metabolism in carcinogenesis and tumor progression
14) Pathological studies in obstructive colorectal cancer
15) Genetic analysis on sensitivity to chemo-therapeutic agents
16) Hemostasis and fibrinolysis in Oncology
17) Adiponectin and adiponectin receptors in Oncology
18) Intraabdominal chemotherapy for peritoneal metastasis of gastric cancer
19) Pharmacokinetics in intraperitoneal chemotherapy
20) Clinical trials of chemotherapeutic drugs in metastatic colorectal cancer (single- or multi-institutional)
21) Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in inflammatory bowel disease
22) Anatomy of vessels feeding the colon and rectum
23) High Frequency Ultrasonography (HIFU) for solid cancer
24) Quantitative analysis of intraperitoneal cancer cells in peritonitis carcinomatosis
25) Immunomodulation in chemoradiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer
26) Robot assisted laparoscopic colorectal surgery (da Vinci)
27) Postoperative defecation function, urinary function, and sexual function after rectal cancer surgery
28) Application of 3D images and 3D printers in colorectal surgery

References

1. Abe S, Kawai K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Ootani K, Yasuda K, Murono K, Watanabe T. Prognostic Value of Pre- and Postoperative Anti-p53 Antibody Levels in Colorectal Cancer Patients: A Retrospective Study. Oncology. 92(1): 31-38. 2017
2. Abe S, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Sasaki K, Kaneko M, Murono K, Emoto S, Watanabe T. Use of a nomogram to predict the closure rate of diverting ileostomy after low anterior resection: A retrospective cohort study. Int J Surg. 47: 83-88. 2017
3. Anzai H, Nozawa H, Tanaka J, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Ushiku T, Ishihara S, Takano T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Giant leiomyosarcoma of the rectum with lymph node metastasis: A case report and review of the literature. Int J Surg Case Rep. 34: 27-31. 2017
4. Arakawa K, Kawai K, Ishihara S, Hata K, Nozawa H, Oba K, Sugihara K, Watanabe T. Prognostic Significance of Peritoneal Metastasis in Stage IV Colorectal Cancer Patients With R0 Resection: A Multicenter, Retrospective Study. Dis Colon Rectum. 60(10): 1041-1049. 2017
5. Emoto S, Ishigami H, Yamaguchi H, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Kitayama J, Watanabe T. Port-site metastasis after laparoscopic surgery for gastro-intestinal cancer. Surg Today. 47(3): 280-283. 2017
6. Emoto S, Kurano M, Kano K, Matsusaki K, Yamashita H, Nishikawa M, Igarashi K, Ikeda H, Aoki J, Kitayama J, Yatomi Y. Analysis of glycero-lysophospholipids in gastric cancerous ascites. J Lipid Res. 58(4): 763-771. 2017
7. Emoto S, Nozawa H, Yoneyama S, Murono K, Kaneko M, Sasaki K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Omata K, Noguchi T, Masuda K, Sakata H, Tajima Y, Hidemura A, Suzuki H, Ishimaru M, Watanabe T. Rectovaginal fistula after low anterior resection for rectal cancer healed by nonoperative treatment. Int J Surg Case Rep. 41: 121-123. 2017
8. Fujii M, Sato T. Defining the role of Lgr5+ stem cells in colorectal cancer: from basic research to clinical applications. Genome Med. 9(1): 66. 2017
9. Goto S, Hasegawa S, Hida K, Uozumi R, Kanemitsu Y, Watanabe T, Sugihara K, Sakai Y; Study Group for Nomogram of the Japanese Society for Cancer of the Colon and Rectum. Multicenter analysis of impact of anastomotic leakage on long-term oncologic outcomes after curative resection of colon cancer. Surgery. 162(2): 317-324. 2017
10. Harada Y, Kazama S, Morikawa T, Murono K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Hata K, Nozawa H, Yamaguchi H, Ishihara S, Watanabe T. Leucine-rich repeat-containing G protein-coupled receptor 5 and CD133 expression is associated with tumor progression and resistance to preoperative chemo-radiotherapy in low rectal cancer. Oncol Lett. 14(6): 7791-7798. 2017
11. Hata K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Kishikawa J, Anzai H, Watanabe T. Pouchitis after ileal pouch-anal anastomosis in ulcerative colitis: Diagnosis, management, risk factors, and incidence. Dig Endosc. 29(1): 26-34. 2017
12. Hata K, Ishii H, Anzai H, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Kiyomatsu T, Watanabe T. Preoperative Extraintestinal Manifestations Associated with Chronic Pouchitis in Japanese Patients with Ulcerative Colitis After Ileal Pouch-anal Anastomosis: A Retrospective Study. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 23(6): 1019-1024. 2017
13. Iida Y, Ciechanover A, Marzese DM, Hata K, Bustos M, Ono S, Wang J, Salomon MP, Tran K, Lam S, Hsu S, Nelson N, Kravtsova-Ivantsiv Y, Mills GB, Davies MA, Hoon DSB. Epigenetic Regulation of KPC1 Ubiquitin Ligase Affects the NF-κB Pathway in Melanoma. Clin Cancer Res. 23(16): 4831-4842. 2017
14. Ishihara S, Kawai K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Morikawa T, Watanabe T. Oncological Outcomes of Lateral Pelvic Lymph Node Metastasis in Rectal Cancer Treated With Preoperative Chemoradiotherapy. Dis Colon Rectum. 60(5): 469-476. 2017
15. Kaneko K, Kawai K, Kazama S, Murono K,

Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Ohtani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Morikawa T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Clinical significance of mucinous components in rectal cancer after preoperative chemoradiotherapy. Surg Today. 47(6): 697-704. 2017

16. Kaneko M, Ishihara S, Murono K, Sasaki K, Otani K, Yasuda K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Nakayama H, Watanabe T, Sasaki S, Watanabe T. Carbohydrate Antigen 19-9 Predicts Synchronous Peritoneal Carcinomatosis in Patients with Colorectal Cancer. Anticancer Res. 37(2): 865-870. 2017
17. Kaneko M, Kawai K, Murono K, Nishikawa T, Sasaki K, Otani K, Yasuda K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Hayashi A, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Giant gastrointestinal stromal tumor of the vermiform appendix: A case report. Mol Clin Oncol. 7(3): 399-403. 2017
18. Katsura A, Tamura Y, Hokari S, Harada M, Morikawa M, Sakurai T, Takahashi K, Mizutani A, Nishida J, Yokoyama Y, Morishita Y, Murakami T, Ehata S, Miyazono K, Koinuma D. ZEB1-regulated inflammatory phenotype in breast cancer cells. Mol Oncol. 11(9): 1241-1262. 2017
19. Kawai K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Morikawa T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Prediction of Pathological Complete Response Using Endoscopic Findings and Outcomes of Patients Who Underwent Watchful Waiting After Chemoradiotherapy for Rectal Cancer. Dis Colon Rectum. 60(4): 368-375. 2017
20. Kawai K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Yasuda K, Murono K, Sasaki K, Watanabe T. Recent advances in neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy in locally advanced rectal cancer. Journal of the Anus, Rectum and Colon. 1(2): 39-44. 2017
21. Kiyomatsu T, Ishihara S, Murono K, Otani K, Yasuda K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Yamaguchi H, Watanabe T. Anatomy of the middle rectal artery: a review of the historical literature. Surg Today. 47(1): 14-19. 2017
22. Kobayashi H, Ishida H, Ueno H, Hinoi T, Inoue Y, Ishida F, Kanemitsu Y, Konishi T, Yamaguchi T, Tomita N, Matsubara N, Watanabe T, Sugihara K. Childbirth after surgery for familial adenomatous polyposis in Japan. Surg Today. 47(2): 233-237. 2017
23. Kobayashi H, Ishida H, Ueno H, Hinoi T, Inoue Y, Ishida F, Kanemitsu Y, Konishi T, Yamaguchi T, Tomita N, Matsubara N, Watanabe T, Sugihara K. Association between the age and the development of colorectal cancer in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis: a multi-institutional study. Surg Today. 47(4): 470-475. 2017
24. Kojima M, Shimazaki H, Iwaya K, Nakamura T, Kawachi H, Ichikawa K, Sekine S, Ishiguro S, Shimoda T, Kushima R, Yao T, Fujimori T, Hase K, Watanabe T, Sugihara K, Lauwers GY, Ochiai A. Intramucosal colorectal carcinoma with invasion of the lamina propria: a study by the Japanese Society for Cancer of the Colon and Rectum. Hum Pathol. 66: 230-237. 2017
25. Konishi T, Ishida H, Ueno H, Kobayashi H, Hinoi T, Inoue Y, Ishida F, Kanemitsu Y, Yamaguchi T, Tomita N, Matsubara N, Watanabe T, Sugihara K. Postoperative complications after stapled and hand-sewn ileal pouch-anal anastomosis for familial adenomatous polyposis: a multicenter study. Ann Gastroenterol Surg 1: 143-149. 2017
26. Matsuzaki H, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Murono K, Otani K, Yasuda K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Smoking and tumor obstruction are risk factors for anastomotic leakage after laparoscopic anterior resection during rectal cancer treatment. Journal of the Anus, Rectum and Colon. 1(1): 7-14. 2017
27. Matsuzaki H, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Murono K, Otani K, Yasuda K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Yamaguchi H, Watanabe T. Laparoscopic versus open surgery for obese patients with rectal cancer: a retrospective cohort study. Surg Today. 47(5): 627-635. 2017
28. Murono K, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Kaneko M, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Hayashi A, Ushiku T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Non-occlusive mesenteric ischemia localized in the transverse colon: a case report. Surg Case Rep. 3(1): 23. 2017

29. Murono K, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Nagata H, Kaneko M, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancers complicated by Leriche syndrome: A report of three cases. Oncol Lett. 14(2): 1920-1924. 2017
30. Nagai Y, Sunami E, Yamamoto Y, Hata K, Okada S, Murono K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Hoon DS, Watanabe T. LINE-1 hypomethylation status of circulating cell-free DNA in plasma as a biomarker for colorectal cancer. Oncotarget. 8(7): 11906-11916. 2017
31. Nagata H, Ishihara S, Hata K, Murono K, Kaneko M, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Survival and Prognostic Factors for Metachronous Peritoneal Metastasis in Patients with Colon Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 24(5): 1269-1280. 2017
32. Nagata H, Yamaguchi H, Watanabe T. Peritoneal metastasis of pancreas cancer mimicking the local recurrence of colon cancer after laparoscopic colectomy. ANZ J Surg. 87(10): 844-845. 2017
33. Niikura R, Hirata Y, Suzuki N, Yamada A, Hayakawa Y, Suzuki H, Yamamoto S, Nakata R, Komatsu J, Okamoto M, Kodaira M, Shinozaki T, Fujishiro M, Watanabe T, Koike K. Colonoscopy reduces colorectal cancer mortality: A multicenter, long-term, colonoscopy-based cohort study. PLoS One. 12(9): e0185294. 2017
34. Nirei T, Ishihara S, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Hata K, Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Polymeric micelles loaded with (1,2-diaminocyclohexane) platinum(II) against colorectal cancer. J Surg Res. 218: 334-340. 2017
35. Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Yasuda K, Sasaki K, Murono K, Nakajima J, Watanabe T. Characterization of conversion chemotherapy for secondary surgical resection in colorectal cancer patients with lung metastases. Oncology. 92(3): 135-141. 2017
36. Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Yasuda K, Sasaki K, Murono K, Watanabe T. A high preoperative carbohydrate antigen 19-9 level is a risk factor for recurrence in stage II colorectal cancer. Acta Oncol. 56(5): 634-638. 2017
37. Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Robotic surgery for rectal cancer. Asian J Endosc Surg. 10(4): 364-371. 2017
38. O'Flynn P, Watanabe T. A report of the first Joint Meeting of the Royal College of Surgeons of England and The Japan Surgical Society. Surg Today. 47(5): 529-537. 2017
39. Ogawa S, Hida JI, Ike H, Kinugasa T, Ota M, Shinto E, Itabashi M, Okamoto T, Yamamoto M, Sugihara K, Watanabe T. Prediction of lateral pelvic lymph node metastasis from lower rectal cancer using magnetic resonance imaging and risk factors for metastasis: Multicenter study of the Lymph Node Committee of the Japanese Society for Cancer of the Colon and Rectum. Int J Colorectal Dis. 32(10): 1479-1487. 2017
40. Ohta S, Hiramoto S, Amano Y, Emoto S, Yamaguchi H, Ishigami H, Kitayama J, Ito T. Intraperitoneal Delivery of Cisplatin via a Hyaluronan-Based Nanogel/in Situ Cross-Linkable Hydrogel Hybrid System for Peritoneal Dissemination of Gastric Cancer. Mol Pharm. 14(9): 3105-3113. 2017
41. Ota Y, Yamada A, Kobayashi Y, Niikura R, Shimpoh T, Narita A, Yoshida S, Suzuki N, Watabe H, Hirata Y, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Watanabe T, Koike K. Diagnostic capability of colon capsule endoscopy for advanced colorectal cancer: A pilot study. Dig Endosc. 29(6): 695-701. 2017
42. Otani K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Yasuda K, Sasaki K, Murono K, Watanabe T. A retrospective study of laparoscopic surgery for small bowel obstruction. Ann Med Surg (Lond). 16: 34-39. 2017
43. Otani K, Ishihara S, Yamaguchi H, Murono K, Yasuda K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Adiponectin and colorectal cancer. Surg Today. 47(2): 151-158. 2017
44. Otani K, Nozawa H, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Hata K, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Sasaki K, Kaneko M, Murono K, Emoto S, Watanabe T. Laparoscopic Deloyers procedure to facilitate primary anasto-

mosis after extended resection for synchronous cancers of transverse colon and rectum: easy to preform with good functional outcome. Tech Coloproctol. 21(12): 975-976. 2017

45. Ozawa T, Matsuyama T, Toiyama Y, Takahashi N, Ishikawa T, Uetake H, Yamada Y, Kusunoki M, Calin G, Goel A. CCAT1 and CCAT2 long noncoding RNAs, located within the 8q.24.21 'gene desert', serve as important prognostic biomarkers in colorectal cancer. Ann Oncol. 28(8): 1882-1888. 2017
46. Sasaki K, Ishihara S, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Yasuda K, Kaneko M, Murono K, Abe H, Morikawa T, Watanabe T. Radiation-associated colon cancer: A case report. Mol Clin Oncol. 6(6): 817-820. 2017
47. Sasaki K, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Kaneko M, Emoto S, Murono K, Watanabe T. Laparoscopic hemicolectomy for a patient with situs inversus totalis: A case report. Int J Surg Case Rep. 16(41): 93-96. 2017
48. Sasaki S, Ueda M, Iguchi T, Kaneko M, Nakayama H, Watanabe T, Sakamoto A, Mimori K. DDR2 Expression Is Associated with a High Frequency of Peritoneal Dissemination and Poor Prognosis in Colorectal Cancer. Anticancer Res. 37 (5): 2587-2591. 2017
49. Sato K, Tanaka T, Sato J, Shibata E, Nagai Y, Murono K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka J, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Kazama S, Yamaguchi H, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Kitayama J, Ohtomo K, Watanabe T. Usefulness of preoperative CT colonography for colon cancer. Asian J Surg. 40(6): 438-443. 2017
50. Shinagawa T, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Murono K, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Yamaguchi H, Hayashi A, Tanaka M, Ushiku T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Small colorectal cancers resembling submucosal tumor with massive submucosal invasion and lymph node metastasis: A report of two cases and review of the literature. Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol. 41(2): e19-e23. 2017
51. Shiratori H, Nishikawa T, Shintani Y, Murono K, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Perforation of jejunal diverticulum with ectopic pancreas. Clin J Gastroenterol. 10(2): 137-141. 2017
52. Sonoda H, Kawai K, Yamaguchi H, Murono K, Kaneko M, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Aikou S, Yamashita H, Ushiku T, Seto Y, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Lymphogenous metastasis to the transverse colon that originated from signet-ring cell gastric cancer: A case report and review of the literature. Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol. 41(6): e81-e86. 2017
53. Tachikawa Y, Nozawa H, Tanaka J, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Kazama S, Yamaguchi H, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Kitayama J, Fujisawa M, Takahashi K, Sakaguchi Y, Ushiku T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Colonic perforation in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus accompanied by cytomegalovirus infection: A case report. Int J Surg Case Rep. 23: 70-73. 2017
54. Takiyama A, Tanaka T, Yamamoto Y, Hata K, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Kiyomatsu T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Sasaki K, Watanabe T. Microsatellite Status of Primary Colorectal Cancer Predicts the Incidence of Postoperative Colorectal Neoplasms. Anticancer Res. 37(10): 5785-5790. 2017
55. Tanaka T, Kaneko M, Nozawa H, Emoto S, Murono K, Otani K, Sasaki K, Nishikawa T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Morikawa T, Kawai K, Watanabe T. Diagnosis, Assessment, and Therapeutic Strategy for Colorectal Mixed Adeno-neuroendocrine Carcinoma. Neuroendocrinology. 105(4): 426-434. 2017
56. Tanaka T, Kobunai T, Yamamoto Y, Emoto S, Murono K, Kaneko M, Sasaki K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Kawai K, Hata K, Nozawa H, Watanabe T. Colitic Cancer Develops Through Mutational Alteration Distinct from that in Sporadic Colorectal Cancer: A Comparative Analysis of Mutational Rates at Each Step. Cancer Genomics Proteomics. 14(5): 341-348. 2017
57. Tanaka T, Kobunai T, Yamamoto Y, Murono K,

Otani K, Yasuda K, Nishikawa T, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Hata K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Watanabe T. Increased Copy Number Variation of mtDNA in an Array-based Digital PCR Assay Predicts Ulcerative Colitis-associated Colorectal Cancer. In Vivo. 31(4): 713-718. 2017

58. Tanaka T, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Sasaki K, Murono K, Watanabe T. Lymph Node Size on Computed Tomography Images Is a Predictive Indicator for Lymph Node Metastasis in Patients with Colorectal Neuroendocrine Tumors. In Vivo. 31(5): 1011-1017. 2017
59. Watanabe T, Miyata H, Konno H, Kawai K, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Hirahara N, Wakabayashi G, Gotoh M, Mori M. Prediction model for complications after low anterior resection based on data from 33,411 Japanese patients included in the National Clinical Database. Surgery. 161(6): 1597-1608. 2017
60. Yamamoto T, Tanaka T, Yokoyama T, Shimoyama T, Ikeuchi H, Uchino M, Watanabe T. Efficacy of granulocyte and monocyte apheresis for antibiotic-refractory pouchitis after proctocolectomy for ulcerative colitis: an open-label, prospective, multicentre study. Therap Adv Gastroenterol. 10(2): 199-206. 2017
61. Yamashita H, Ishihara S, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Kiyomatsu T, Okuma K, Abe O, Watanabe T, Nakagawa K. Comparison of volumetric-modulated arc therapy using simultaneous integrated boosts (SIB-VMAT) of 45 Gy/55 Gy in 25 fractions with conventional radiotherapy in preoperative chemoradiation for rectal cancers: a propensity score case-matched analysis. Radiat Oncol. 12(1): 156. 2017
62. Yasuda K, Tanaka T, Ishihara S, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Kiyomatsu T, Kawai K, Hata K, Nozawa H, Masui Y, Shintani Y, Watanabe T. Intestinal perforation after nivolumab immunetherapy for a malignant melanoma: a case report. Surg Case Rep. 3(1): 94. 2017
63. Yokoyama Y, Watanabe T, Tamura Y, Hashizume Y, Miyazono K, Ehata S. Autocrine BMP-4 Signaling Is a Therapeutic Target in Colorectal Cancer. Cancer Res. 77(15): 4026-4038. 2017
64. Yoshioka Y, Suzuki T, Matsuo Y, Tsurita G, Watanabe T, Dohmae N, Nakamura Y, Hamamoto R. Protein lysine methyltransferase SMYD3 is involved in tumorigenesis through regulation of HER2 homodimerization. Cancer Med. 6(7): 1665-1672. 2017

Department of Vascular Surgery

Chief of Vascular Surgery

Katsuyuki Hoshina, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Katsuyuki Hoshina, M.D., Ph.D., Toshio Takayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Kota Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D., Takafumi Akai, M.D., Ph.D.,

Ryosuke Taniguchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://all-1su.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1995, a new system for postgraduate education was introduced. The First Department of Surgery was reorganized to form the Department of Vascular Surgery and the Department of Surgical Oncology. The staff of the Department of Vascular Surgery consists of two Lecturer, and three Assistant Professors. The outpatient office is located on the third floor of the Outpatient Building. The ward is situated on the eighth floor of the Ward Building. The administrative office and research laboratories are located in the Administration and Research Building. Current activities of the Department of Vascular Surgery in clinical practice, education, and research are summarized as follows.

Clinical activities

The Department of Vascular Surgery has an extensive clinical program in both primary and tertiary care for vascular problems, and manages patients with peripheral arterial occlusion, abdominal and thoraco-abdominal aortic aneurysms, peripheral aneurysm, visceral arterial occlusion, carotid artery disease and common disorders of the venous circulation such as varicose veins and venous leg ulcers. State-of-the-art techniques of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty, angioscopy and intraoperative ultrasonography are available for the treatment of peripheral arterial disease. And endovascular aneurysm repair was also available for the treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysm. The outpatient clinic is open from Monday through Friday, and twenty-four-hour consultation is available for urgent or emergency problems.

Included in the department is the non-invasive Clinical Vascular Laboratory, which sees over 500 patients per year, with broad reaching expertise in peripheral vascular diagnostic modalities. Also the department has an active angiography program, which encompasses all aspects of diagnostic and therapeutic intervention in over 500 patients per year and a full range of other support and collaborative services.

On Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings, pre- and post-surgery conferences are held. Operating days are Monday, Tuesday and Thursday. The vascular clinical conference is held every Tuesday evening.

Teaching activities

The operative procedure should be the basics of surgery. In 2017, the Japanese Board of Cardiovascular Surgery announced that 30 hours of Off JT experience will be required for new cardiovascular specialist applicants. Responding to this announcement and taking into consideration the social request for change in recent years, The Japanese Society for Vascular Surgery created the Off JT working group to create a new framework for Off JT.

Thus far, there has not been a versatile Off JT system that can be used in any institution with young surgeons. Therefore, in our department, we aimed to develop a simple and inexpensive Off JT system that can be used at any institution with medical students and young surgeons. We developed a new Off JT system that is simple and inexpensive and can be used at any institution with medical students and young surgeons. The effectiveness and appropriateness of this system were confirmed by the learning curve, analysis of the balance of the anastomosis, and scoring by the trainers. In addition, we demonstrated the relationships among time, performance, and skill. We will set this system as one of the educational methods for surgeons.

The Department of Vascular Surgery also offers a fellowship in vascular surgery for well-qualified surgeons who have completed their training in general surgery and wish to further specialize in vascular surgery. The Department of Vascular Surgery has a Vascular Surgery Training Program and provides broad reaching experience in technical aspects of vascular surgery, development of surgical judgment, and increasing knowledge about routine and complex conditions. In addition, the dedicated staff offers multiple opportunities for academic development both along clinical and basic scientific lines.

In the undergraduate education program, the Department of Vascular Surgery plays a role in the systemic and clinical lectures and the bedside learning program for 3rd year medical students, in cooperation with other departments of surgery. In the postgraduate education program, new residents are trained to become qualified surgeons in our department. The Department of Vascular Surgery is involved with the education program of the post-graduate education meeting, which is held monthly. In addition to pre- and post-surgery clinical conferences, the residents are expected to attend research conferences and seminars, which are held periodically.

Research activities

The Department of Vascular Surgery includes major research laboratories for academic development both along clinical and basic scientific lines. The clinical vascular laboratories are approaching completely non-invasive testing for vascular disorders, analyzing essential physiologic information about the specific problems being addressed. The basic vascular laboratories are actively performing research on endothelial biology, the mechanism of intimal hyperplasia, microcirculation, application of gene therapy to vascular surgery and vascular prosthesis development. Vascular research meeting is held every month on Saturday morning. The following are the major themes under research.

1) Navigation system for less invasive vascular surgery
2) Pathophysiology of the development of the aneurysm
3) Pathophysiology of stent restenosis
4) Analyzing the intercellular transmission of the growth signal in the vascular smooth muscle cells
5) Tissue oxygen dynamics assessed by near infrared spectroscopy
6) Genome wide-association studies for arterio-sclerosis.
7) Pharmacological analysis of microcirculation in in-vivo model
8) Mechanism of arteriogenesis in ischemic limb.
9) Development of a new drug delivery system for therapeutic angiogenesis
10) Hemodynamic analysis after endovascular aneurysm repair
11) Introduction of gene into vascular wall cells by electroporation
12) Application of nano technology for in-vivo gene transfer to vascular wall cells
13) Basic research for arterialization of artificial organ
14) Development of a new method for evaluation of limb ischemia
15) Development of a new machine for auto-evaluation of in-vivo endothelial function
16) Creating strategy for diagnosis of acute aortic syndrome.
17) Analysis of ambulatory system and muscle mechanics in claudicants with peripheral artery disease.
18) Modeling of saccular aneurysm with the computational simulation.

References

1. Akagi D, Hoshina K, Watanabe T, Conte MS. Drug therapy for abdominal aortic aneurysms utilizing omega-3 unsaturated fatty acids and their derivatives. Curr Drug Targets. In press
2. Haga M, Yamamoto S, Okamoto H, Hoshina K, Asakura T, Watanabe T. Histological Reactions and the In Vivo Patency Rates of Small Silk Vascular Grafts in a Canine Model. Ann Vasc Dis. 10: 132-138. 2017
3. Hoshina K, Akai T, Ohshima M, Watanabe T, Yamamoto S. Theoretical mechanism of temporary renal function improvement after abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery: Applications for clinical imaging and laboratory data. Medicine (Baltimore). 96: e7428. 2017
4. Hoshina K, Ishimaru S, Sasabuchi Y, Yasunaga H, Komori K; Japan Committee for Stentgraft Management (JACSM). Outcomes of Endovascular Repair for Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms: A Nationwide Survey in Japan. Ann Surg. In press
5. Isaji T, Hashimoto T, Yamamoto K, Santana JM, Yatsula B, Hu H, Bai H, Jianming G, Kudze T, Nishibe T, Dardik A. Improving the Outcome of Vein Grafts: Should Vascular Surgeons Turn Veins into Arteries?. Ann Vasc Dis. 10(1): 8-16. 2017
6. Li J, Zhao L, Urabe G, Fu Y, Guo LW. Epigenetic intervention with a BET inhibitor ameliorates acute retinal ganglion cell death in mice. Mol Vis. 23: 149-159. 2017
7. Nemoto Y, Hoshina K, Kobayashi M, Kimura M, Yamamoto S, Watanabe T, Ohshima M. Morphological Changes and Device Migration After Stent Graft Insertion - Clinical Application of an Image-Based Modeling System and Analysis With Geometric Parameters. Circ J. In press
8. Nemoto Y, Hosoi Y, Hoshina K, Nunokawa M, Kubota H, Watanabe T. In Situ Reconstruction with Extended Debridement in Patients with Mycotic Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms. Ann Vasc Dis. 10: 159-163. 2017
9. Protack CD, Foster TR, Hashimoto T, Yamamoto K, Lee MY, Kraehling JR, Bai H, Hu H, Isaji T, Santana JM, Wang M, Sessa WC, Dardik A. Eph-B4 regulates adaptive venous remodeling to improve arteriovenous fistula patency. Scientific Rep. 7(1): 15386. 2017
10. Suhara M, Hoshina K, Akai A, Isaji T, Akagi D, Yamamoto K, Miyahara T, Watanabe T. Stenotic lesion level did not affect outcomes of carotid endarterectomy. Asian Cardiovasc Thorac Ann. 25: 271-275. 2017
11. Yamamoto K, Hoshina K, Akai A, Isaji T, Akagi D, Miyahara T, Watanabe T. Results of surgical interventions for critical limb ischemia due to vasculitis or collagen-tissue related disease. Int Angiol. 36(4): 332-339. 2017
12. Yamamoto K, Hoshina K, Akai A, Isaji T, Akagi D, Miyahara T, Watanabe T. Results of surgical interventions for critical limb ischemia due to vasculitis or collagen-tissue related disease. Int Angiol. 36: 332-339. 2017
13. Yu Q, Wang B, Chen Z, Urabe G, Glover MS, Shi X, Guo LW, Kent KC, Li L. Electron-Transfer/Higher-Energy Collision Dissociation (EThcD)-Enabled Intact Glycopeptide/Glycoproteome Characterization. J Am Soc Mass Spectrom. 28(9): 1751-1764. 2017

Department of Breast and Endocrine Surgery

Professor

Yasuyuki Seto M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Masahiko Tanabe M.D., Ph.D.

Associates

Kotoe Nishioka M.D., Ph.D. Yasuko Kikuchi M.D., Ph.D. Takako Wakeda M.D., Ph.D.
Yuko Ishibashi M.D., Ph.D. Asako Sasahara M.D., Ph.D. Kana Sakiyama M.D.

Homepage

Organization

Our section is staffed by one professor, one lecturer, and six associates. Official activities of our sections are run on the same schedule of the Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery.

Clinical Activities

Endocrine Surgery had not been so familiar with Japanese; however, it has been a long time to be studied this area by top level surgeons in western countries. We have started our activities for this area since 1987 and our department has been established with reconstruction of our hospital structure in 1997. This is a result of the growth of demand nationally and internationally and it is caused by not only treatment for malignant disease but also functional one or giving more attention to quality of life.

Professional skill and wider knowledge of endocrine system are required for this area. Diseases we treat at our department are breast, thyroid, and parathyroid. In additional to treatment for malignant cases of these diseases, we perform surgical procedures as well as systemic treatment. We co-work with the department of endocrine internal medicine and have about 250 surgical procedures annually in total.

In breast surgery, more than a half of the mammary cancer patients undergo the breast-preserving surgery. In addition, sentinel node navigation surgery has been adopted, resulting in better quality of postoperative life. Reconstruction surgery for the breast cancer is likely to provide much better QOL. In this field, we have started collaboration with the Department of Plastic Surgery. Chemotherapy, hormone therapy and molecular- targeting therapy play important roles in treatment of the breast cancer. We have accumulated a lot of experience and achievement in this field.

Our clinical themes are 1) establishment of safe procedures for endocrine surgery without complications; 2) diagnosis and treatment of micro-breast lesions under ultrasonographic guides; 3) preoperative diagnosis for thyroid neoplasms and breast tumors.

Research Activities

We investigate wide areas related to breast cancer, thyroid disease, and parathyroid disease. Most of our studies are performed with other good institutions.

1) Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer syndrome
2) Precision medicine based on Todai OncoPanel
3) Clinical significance of Ki67 in the area of early breast cancer.
4) Clinical evaluation for the developing drugs in breast cancer and thyroid cancer.

5) Studies in the area of sentinel node biopsy in breast cancer.
6) Studies about management of the toxic effects of chemotherapies.
7) Cover makeup studies for cancer patients.
8) Epigenetic changes critical for breast cancer development
9) Cancer stem cells in breast cancer.
10) Quantification of HER2 expression using Digital PCR.
11) Development of molecular target drugs in the area of TGF beta

Publications

1. Masahiko Tanabe, Takayo Fukuda, Yoshinori Ito. The Position of Combination Chemotherapy with Mitomycin C and Methotrexate in the Treatment of Metastatic Breast Cancer - Especially Triple Negative Breast Cancer. Oncomedicine 2017; 2: 126-131.
2. Otsuji K, Sasaki T, Tanaka A, Kunita A, Ikemura M, Matsusaka K, Tada K, Fukayama M, Seto Y. Use of droplet digital PCR for quantitative and automatic analysis of the HER2 status in breast cancer patients. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2017 Feb;162(1):11-18.
3. Sasahara A, Tominaga K, Nishimura T, Yano M, Kiyokawa E, Noguchi M, Noguchi M, Kanauchi H, Ogawa T, Minato H, Tada K, Seto Y, Tojo A, Gotoh N. An autocrine/paracrine circuit of growth differentiation factor (GDF) 15 has a role for maintenance of breast cancer stem-like cells. Oncotarget. 2017 Apr 11;8(15):24869-24881.
4. Tada K, Nishioka K, Kikuchi Y, Niwa T, Seto Y. Post-mastectomy radiation therapy in breast cancer with 1-3 involved lymph nodes: the Pros.Breast Cancer. 2017 Jul;24(4):502-504.
5. Ishibashi Y, Ohtsu H, Ikemura M, Kikuchi Y, Niwa T, Nishioka K, Uchida Y, Miura H, Aikou S, Gunji T, Matsuhashi N, Ohmoto Y, Sasaki T, Seto Y, Ogawa T, Tada K, Nomura S. Serum TFF1 and TFF3 but not TFF2 are higher in women with breast cancer than in women without breast cancer. Sci Rep. 2017 Jul 7;7(1):4846.
6. Kikuchi Y1, Uchida Y2, Shirakawa K3, Kanauchi H4, Niwa T1, Nishioka K1, Tada K1, Hashimoto M5, Yasuda H5, Sugiura R5, Kawabata H6, Seto Y1, Ogawa T. A multicenter, observational study of metastatic breast cancer patients who were treated with eribulin mesylate or taxane-based regimens. Asia Pac J Clin Oncol. 2018 Mar 1.
7. Ayaka Sato, Masahiko Tanabe, Yumi Tsuboi, Masako Ikemura, Keiichiro Tada, Yasuyuki Seto, Yoshinori Murakami. Detection of the PIK3CA Mutation in Circulating Tumor DNA as a Possible Predictive Indicator for Poor Prognosis of Early-Stage Breast Cancer. Journal of Cancer Therapy. Vol.09 No.01(2018)
8. Shien T, Tanaka T, Tanabe M, Okumura Y, Masuda N, Yoshida A, Arima N, Komoike Y, Tanaka S, Iwase T, Taguchi T, Nakatsukasa K, Inaji H, Ishitobi M; Collaborative Study Group of Scientific Research of the Japanese Breast Cancer Society. Evaluation of ALDH1 expression in ipsilateral breast cancer recurrence. Oncol Lett. 2017 Mar;13(3):1071-1077.
9. Tominaga K, Shimamura T, Kimura N, Murayama T, Matsubara D, Kanauchi H, Niida A, Shimizu S, Nishioka K, Tsuji EI, Yano M, Sugano S, Shimono Y, Ishii H, Saya H, Mori M, Akashi K, Tada KI, Ogawa T, Tojo A, Miyano S, Gotoh N. Addiction to the IGF2-ID1-IGF2 circuit for maintenance of the breast cancer stem-like cells. Oncogene. 2017 Mar 2;36(9):1276-1286.
10. Yamamoto M, Sakane K, Tominaga K, Gotoh N, Niwa T, Kikuchi Y, Tada K, Goshima N, Semba K, Inoue JI. Intratumoral bidirectional transitions between epithelial and mesenchymal cells in triple-negative breast cancer. Cancer Sci. 2017 Jun;108(6):1210-1222.
11. Kawazu M, Kojima S, Ueno T, Totoki Y, Nakamura H, Kunita A, Qu W, Yoshimura J, Soda M, Yasuda T, Hama N, Saito-Adachi M, Sato K, Kohsaka S, Sai E, Ikemura M, Yamamoto S, Ogawa T, Fukayama M, Tada K, Seto Y, Morishita S, Hazama S, Shibata T, Yamashita Y, Mano H. Integrative analysis of genomic alterations in triple-negative breast cancer in association with homologous recombination deficiency. PLoS Genet. 2017 Jun 21;13(6):e1006853.

Surgical Sciences

2. Sensory and Motor System Medicine

Department of Dermatology

Professor

Shinichi Sato, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yoshihide Asano, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Tomomitsu Miyagaki, M.D., Ph.D.
Ayumu Yoshizaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Hospital Lecturer

Daisuke Yamada, M.D., Ph.D.
Kaname Akamata, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Hiraku Suga, M.D., Ph.D.
Miki Miyazaki, M.D., Ph.D.
Asako Yoshizaki, M.D., Ph.D.
Ryosuke Saigusa, M.D., Ph.D.
Kaoru Funamizu, M.D.
Takashi Yamashita, M.D., Ph.D.
Naomi Shishido, M.D., Ph.D.
Jun Ogaki, M.D.
Toru Kawai, M.D.

Home page http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/der/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of dermatology celebrated its 100th anniversary in 1990. Originally it was founded as the Department of Dermatology and Urology, which also encompassed venereology. In 1946, the Department of Dermatology was separated from that of Urology. Regarding venereology, sexually transmitted diseases only related to skin manifestations are now dealt with in our department.

The professor, one associate professors, three lecturers, two hospital lecturer and seven associates take part in inpatient and outpatient cares as well as research and teaching activities. Fifty-two doctors who basically belong to our department are currently out in affiliated hospitals mainly engaged in clinical works there. Additionally, eight staff members are abroad at present, mainly involved in advanced research activities in cell biology and molecular biology.

Clinical Activities

In the outpatient clinic we see around 200 patients a day. Incisional and excisional biopsies are frequently performed under local anesthesia at the outpatient operation facilities belonging to our department. Clinical and histological discussions by all staff members including Professor and Associate Professors are held regularly, which always gives us invaluable lessons.

Concerning the inpatient clinic, there are about ten staff members under the supervision of the ward-chief. Surgical operations such as removal of malignancies and skin grafting that require general anesthesia are also performed weekly in the central surgical facilities.

Education

We have twenty dermatologists who are studying in the postgraduate course under the guidance of staff members of our department.

In addition to series of lectures, clinical education is provided for fifth- and sixth- grade medical students, which aims at giving a general introduction for how to make dermatological approaches for diagnosis and treatment, with a stress on learning how to observe and describe a variety of skin eruptions. Actually the students are supposed to see patients in outpatient clinic every day for an entire week, as well as to participate in the inpatient clinic.

Research

Each specialized outpatient service reflects its own research field in a disease-oriented manner. However, those specialized groups performing their own clinical and research activities are never exclusive, and there are increasing communications with other departments such as internal medicine and blood transfusion service as well as intergroup communications. Recent advanced techniques in cellular, molecular biology and our newly established laboratories, will enable us to organize optimal research conditions.

Publications

1. Miyagawa T, Kadono T, Saigusa R, Yamada D, Masui Y, Fujita H, Asano Y, Sato S. Lymphangiosarcoma of the hip arising in a congenital non-irradiated lymphangioma. J Dtsch Dermatol Ges. 2017; 15(12):1235-7.
2. Taniguchi T, Miyagawa T, Tamaki Z, Nakamura K, Yamashita T, Saigusa R, Takahashi T, Toyama T, Ichimura Y, Yoshizaki A, Tada Y, Sugaya M, Kadono T, Sato S, Asano Y. A possible implication of reduced levels of LIF, LIFR, and gp130 in vasculopathy related to systemic sclerosis. Arch Dermatol Res. 2017; 309(10):833-42.
3. Sakamoto M, Miyagaki T, Kamijo H, Oka T, Takahashi N, Suga H, Yoshizaki A, Asano Y, Sugaya M, Sato S. Serum vascular endothelial growth factor A levels reflect itch severity in mycosis fungoides and Sézary syndrome. J Dermatol. 2018; 45(1):95-9.
4. Miyagawa T, Kadono T, Masui Y, Yamada D, Saigusa R, Numajiri H, Omatsu J, Asano Y, Sato S. Nivolumab-induced vitiligo successfully treated with narrowband UVB phototherapy. Eur J Dermatol. 2017; 27(6):656-8.
5. Suzuki H, Miyagaki T, Otobe S, Nakajima R, Oka T, Takahashi N, Kabasawa M, Suga H, Yoshizaki A, Asano Y, Sato S, Sugaya M. Increased endocan expression in lesional skin and decreased endocan expression in sera in atopic dermatitis. J Dermatol. 2017; 44(12):1392-5.
6. Marangoni RG, Masui Y, Fang F, Korman B, Lord G, Lee J, Lakota K, Wei J, Scherer PE, Otvos L, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Asano Y, Sato S, Tourtellotte WG, Varga J. Adiponectin is an endogenous anti-fibrotic mediator and therapeutic target. Sci Rep. 2017; 7(1):4397.
7. Miyagawa T, Kadono T, Saigusa R, Numajiri H, Omatsu J, Funamizu K, Yamada D, Masui Y, Asano Y, Sato S. Multiple-opposing rotation flaps for the scalp defect including hair whorl. J Dermatol. 2017; 44(11):e302-3.
8. Oka T, Sugaya M, Takahashi N, Nakajima R, Otobe S, Kabasawa M, Suga H, Miyagaki T, Asano Y, Sato S. Increased Interleukin-19 Expression in Cutaneous T-cell Lymphoma and Atopic Dermatitis. Acta Derm Venereol. 2017; 97(10):1172-7.
9. Kamijo H, Sugaya M, Takahashi N, Oka T, Miyagaki T, Asano Y, Sato S. BET bromodomain inhibitor JQ1 decreases CD30 and CCR4 expression and proliferation of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma cell lines. Arch Dermatol Res. 2017; 309(6):491-7.
10. Saigusa R, Asano Y, Nakamura K, Hirabayashi M, Miura S, Yamashita T, Taniguchi T, Ichimura Y, Takahashi T, Yoshizaki A, Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Sato S. Systemic Sclerosis Dermal Fibroblasts Suppress Th1 Cytokine Production via Galectin-9 Overproduction due to Fli1 Deficiency. J Invest Dermatol. 2017; 137(9):1850-9.
11. Taniguchi T, Asano Y, Nakamura K, Yamashita T, Saigusa R, Ichimura Y, Takahashi T, Toyama T, Yoshizaki A, Sato S. Fli1 Deficiency Induces CXCL6 Expression in Dermal Fibroblasts and Endothelial Cells, Contributing to the Development of Fibrosis and Vasculopathy in Systemic Sclerosis. J Rheumatol. 2017; 44(8):1198-205.
12. Takahashi T, Asano Y, Shibata S, Tada Y, Sato S. Serum angiopoietin-2 level as a potential biomarker in psoriasis vulgaris. J Dermatol. 2017; 44(2):205-6.

13. Miyagawa T, Asano Y, de Mestier Y, Saigusa R, Taniguchi T, Yamashita T, Nakamura K, Hirabayashi M, Miura S, Ichimura Y, Takahashi T, Yoshizaki A, Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Sato S. Serum H-ficolin levels: Clinical association with interstitial lung disease in patients with systemic sclerosis. J Dermatol. 2017; 44(10):1168-71.
14. Otobe S, Sugaya M, Taniguchi T, Miyagaki T, Iozumi K, Sato S. Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma with subungual hematomas in all fingers and toes as the first manifestation. J Dermatol. 2018; 45(3):378-9.
15. Takahashi N, Sugaya M, Suga H, Oka T, Kawaguchi M, Miyagaki T, Fujita H, Inozume T, Sato S. Increased Soluble CD226 in Sera of Patients with Cutaneous T-Cell Lymphoma Mediates Cytotoxic Activity against Tumor Cells via CD155. J Invest Dermatol. 2017; 137(8):1766-73.
16. Oka T, Sugaya M, Takahashi N, Takahashi T, Shibata S, Miyagaki T, Asano Y, Sato S. CXCL17 Attenuates Imiquimod-Induced Psoriasis-like Skin Inflammation by Recruiting Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cells and Regulatory T Cells. J Immunol. 2017; 198(10):3897-908.
17. Takahashi T, Asano Y, Taniguchi T, Yoshizaki A, Sato S. Serum LL-37 levels correlate with the efficacy of i.v. cyclophosphamide pulse for skin sclerosis and interstitial lung disease in systemic sclerosis. J Dermatol. 2017;44(4):468-9.
18. Toyama T, Asano Y, Miyagawa T, Nakamura K, Hirabayashi M, Yamashita T, Saigusa R, Miura S, Ichimura Y, Takahashi T, Taniguchi T, Yoshizaki A, Sato S. The impact of transcription factor Fli1 deficiency on the regulation of angiogenesis. Exp Dermatol. 2017;26(10):912-8.
19. Taniguchi T, Asano Y, Fukasawa T, Yoshizaki A, Sato S. Critical contribution of the interleukin-6/signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 axis to vasculopathy associated with systemic sclerosis. J Dermatol. 2017;44(8):967-71.
20. Senda N, Miyagaki T, Oka T, Ito Y, Katayama K, Kamiyama T, Sugaya M, Sato S. Case of mycosis fungoides with gastric and central nervous system involvement. J Dermatol. 2017;44(7): e166-7.
21. Saigusa R, Asano Y, Yamashita T, Sumida H, Miyazaki M, Sato S. A case of systemic sclerosis with linear scleroderma developing after fracture surgery. Eur J Dermatol. 2017;27(2):200-1.
22. Miyagawa T, Kadono T, Miyazaki M, Sato S. Multiple molluscum contagiosum lesions in adults suggesting compromised immune system. Infection. 2017;45(4):573-4.
23. Takahashi T, Asano Y, Sugawara K, Yamashita T, Nakamura K, Saigusa R, Ichimura Y, Toyama T, Taniguchi T, Akamata K, Noda S, Yoshizaki A, Tsuruta D, Trojanowska M, Sato S. Epithelial Fli1 deficiency drives systemic autoimmunity and fibrosis: Possible roles in scleroderma. J Exp Med. 2017;214(4):1129-51.
24. Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Oka T, Takahashi N, Kawaguchi M, Suga H, Fujita H, Yoshizaki A, Asano Y, Sato S. Placental Growth Factor and Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Together Regulate Tumour Progression via Increased Vasculature in Cutaneous T-cell Lymphoma. Acta Derm Venereol. 2017; 97(5):586-92.
25. Toyama T, Asano Y, Taniguchi T, Takahashi T, Ichimura Y, Tamaki Z, Kagami S, Mitsui H, Sato S. Ethosuximide-induced lupus-scleroderma syndrome with disease-specific autoantibodies. Eur J Dermatol. 2017; 27(2):196-7.
26. Miyagawa T, Kadono T, Kimura T, Saigusa R, Yoshizaki A, Miyagaki T, Yamada D, Masui Y, Fujita H, Sato S. Pazopanib induced a partial response in a patient with metastatic fibrosarcomatous dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans without genetic translocations resistant to mesna, doxorubicin, ifosfamide and dacarbazine chemotherapy and gemcitabine-docetaxel chemotherapy. J Dermatol. 2017; 44(3):e21-2.
27. Ebata S, Yoshizaki A, Fukasawa T, Nakamura K, Yamashita T, Miura S, Saigusa R, Ichimura Y, Takahashi T, Hirabayashi M, Taniguchi T, Akamata K, Asano Y, Sato S. Unprecedented success of rituximab therapy for prednisolone- and immunosuppressant-resistant systemic sclerosis-associated interstitial lung disease. Scand J Rheumatol. 2017; 46(3):247-52.
28. Yamashita T, Asano Y, Taniguchi T, Nakamura K, Saigusa R, Miura S, Toyama T, Takahashi T, Ichimura Y, Yoshizaki A, Trojanowska M, Sato S. Glycyrrhizin Ameliorates Fibrosis, Vasculopathy,

and Inflammation in Animal Models of Systemic Sclerosis. J Invest Dermatol. 2017; 137(3):631-40.
29. Takahashi N, Sugaya M, Oka T, Miyagaki T, Sato S. Alopecia areata, thyroiditis and vitiligo vulgaris in a Japanese patient with smoldering type adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. J Dermatol. 2017; 44(4):e79-80.

Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Professor

Mutsumi Okazaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Takuya Iida, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Shuji Yamashita, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Koji Kanayama, M.D., Ph.D. Yoko Tomioka, M.D. Shinya Ogishima, M.D.

Takeo Numahata, M.D. Mitsunobu Harima, M.D. Kazuya Imai, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/plastic/english/index.html

Organization

The present faculty of the Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery consists of 1 professor, 1 associate professor, 1 project lecturer, 6 associates, 4 physicians, and 5 residents. There are about 100 doctors in the department, but most are serving in rotation at affiliated hospitals.

The outpatient clinic is located on the 3rd floor of the outpatients building, while there are wards with about 20 available beds on the 10th floor in the New Ward. Our faculty room is located in the Medical Laboratory Building and laboratory rooms in the East Laboratory Building.

The present status of the educational, research and clinical activities of the department is as follows.

Clinical Activities

The outpatient clinic is opened every morning from Monday to Friday. There are several specialized clinics for facial paralysis, breast,, microsurgery, breasts, head and neck reconstruction, cleft lip and palate, congenital anomalies, vascular malformations, lymphedema, and cosmetic surgery including cosmetic dermatology. 924 new patients visited our department, including 808 patients in emergency. 1101 surgeries were performed. Each week, the professor goes the round of inpatients on Friday morning. Preoperative and postoperative conferences that all members of the department should attend are held on Tuesday and Wednesday evening respectively.

Teaching Activities

In regard to pregraduate education, the department has the duty of lecturing to 2nd and 4th year medical students, and also of instructing 4th medical students in bed side practice. The subjects taken up in the lectures include general concepts of plastic surgery, wound healing, congenital malformations, skin grafts and flaps, microsurgery, head and neck reconstruction, hand surgery, craniomaxillofacial surgery, burn and trauma, cosmetic surgery, and regenerative medicine. In the bed side practice the students have the opportunity of seeing various diseases and disorders in the field of plastic surgery and attending inpatients and surgical operations and clinical lectures by faculty members. For graduate school students, microsurgical

training program is undertaken in the laboratory room. In the postgraduate course, after completing the 6-year training program, a trainee can sit for the board examination of the Japan Society of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery.

Research Activities

Basic and clinical researches are performed in groups. The major research subjects are as follows:

1) Blink examination for appropriate closing-eye function in patients with facial paralysis.
2) Studies on monitoring tissue circulation using flexible optical probe.
3) ICG examination for evaluating blood and lymph flow.
4) Clinical studies on fat regeneration using suctioned fat tissue and adipose stromal progenitor cells.
5) Studies on hair regrowth using epidermal stem cells, dermal papilla cells and dermal sheath cells.
6) Basic studies on free tissue transfer using microsurgery.

References (2017)

1. Mashiko T, Wu SH, Feng J, Kanayama K, Kinoshita K, Sunaga A, Narushima M, Yoshimura K. Mechanical Micronization of Lipoaspirates: Squeeze and Emulsification Techniques. Plast Reconstr Surg 139:79-90, 2017
2. Yano T, Okazaki M, Tanaka K, Tsunoda A, Aoyagi M, Kishimoto S. ""Indication for and Limitation of the Facial Dismasking Flap Approach for Skull Base Surgery to Achieve the Best Esthetical and Functional Results"" Annals of Plastic Surgery 78:49～53, 2017
3. Maruyama Y,Inoue K, Mori K, Gorai K, Shimamoto R, Onitsuka T, Iguchi H, Okazaki M, Nakagawa M. Neutrophil-lymphocyte ratio and plateletlymphocyte ratio as predictors of wound healing failure in head and neck reconstruction. Acta Oto-Laryngologica 137:106～110, 2017
4. Kanayama K, Mineda K, Mashiko T, Wu SH, Feng J, Kinoshita K, Sunaga A, Yoshimura K. Blood Congestion Can Be Rescued by Hemodilution in a Random-Pattern Skin Flap. Plast Reconstr Surg 139:365-374, 2017
5. Song D, Pafitanis G, Pont LEP, Yang P, Koshima I, Zhang Y, Iida T, Zhou X, Li Z. Chimeric thoracoacromial artery perforator flap for one-staged reconstruction of complex pharynx-goesophageal defects: A single unit experience. Head Neck 40:302-311, 2017
6. Usami S, Okazaki M. Fingertip reconstruction with a posterior interosseous artery perforator flap:a minimally invasive procedure for donor and recipient sites. Journal of Plastic, Reconstructive & Aesthetic Surgery 70:166～172, 2017
7. Tashiro K, Yamashita S. Superficial Circumflex Iliac Artery Perforator Flap for Dorsalis Pedis Reconstruction Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 20;5:e1308, 2017
8. Gorai K, Inoue K, Saegusa N, Shimamoto R, Takeishi M, Okazaki M, Nakagawa M. Prediction of Skin Necrosis after Mastectomy for Breast Cancer Using Indocyanine Green Angiography Imaging. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 21; e1321, 2017
9. Sunaga A, Kamochi H, Sarukawa S, Uda H, Sugawara Y, Asahi R, Chi D, Nakagawa S, Kanayama K, Yoshimura K. Reconstitution of Human Keloids in Mouse Skin. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 25;5:e1304, 2017
10. Feng J, Mineda K, Wu SH, Mashiko T, Doi K, Kuno S, Kinoshita K, Kanayama K, Asahi R, Sunaga A, Yoshimura K. An injectable non-cross-linked hyaluronic-acid gel containing therapeutic spheroids of human adipose-derived stem cells. Sci Rep 8;7:1548, 2017
11. Mashiko T, Oka A, Osawa E, Koshima I. A Deceptively Simple Solution for Refractory Melasma: Glycolic Acid Peels and Hydroquinone at Home. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 19;5: e1335, 2017
12. Ishiura R, Yamamoto T, Saito T, Mito D, Iida T. Comparison of Lymphovenous Shunt Methods in a Rat Model: Supermicrosurgical Lymphatico-venular Anastomosis versus Microsurgical Lymphaticovenous Implantation. Plast Reconstr Surg 139:1407-1413, 2017
13. Homma T, Okazaki M, Tanaka K, Uemura N. Simultaneous Surgical Treatment for Smile Dysfunction and Lagophthalmos Involving a Dual

Latissimus Dorsi Flap. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 25;e1370, 2017

14. Mashiko T, Wu SH, Feng J, Kanayama K, Yoshimura K. Reply: Mechanical Micronization of Lipoaspirates: Squeeze and Emulsification Techniques. Plast Reconstr Surg 139:1370e-1372e, 2017
15. Namiki T, Nojima K, Hanafusa T, Mori H, Okazaki M, Miura K, Tanaka M, Yokozeki H. A case of basal cell carcinoma with a neighbouring melanocytic nevus: dermoscopic features. Eur J Dermatol 27:441-442, 2017
16. Yoshimatsu H, Yamamoto T, Hayashi N, Kato M, Iida T, Koshima I. Reconstruction of the ankle complex wound with a fabricated superficial circumflex iliac artery chimeric flap including the sartorius muscle: A case report. Microsurgery 37(5):421-425, 2017
17. Usami S, Okazaki M, Nitta T, Uemura N, Homma t, Akita K.Histological investigation of common insensate flaps obtained from the hand and foreaem regions for use in fingertip reconstruction. Journal of Plastic, Hand Surgery 51:182-186, 2017
18. Tomioka Y, Enomoto S, Gu J, Kaneko A, Saito I, Inoue Y, Woo T, Koshima I, Yoshimura K, Someya T, Sekino M. Multipoint Tissue Circulation Monitoring with a Flexible Optical Probe. Sci Rep 29;7:9643, 2017
19. Yoshimatsu H, Iida T, Hayashi A, Saito T. Free Lateral Digital Flap for Reconstruction of the Fingers.Ann Plast Sur 79:477-481, 2017
20. Kato M, Watanabe S, Kato R, Kawashima H, Iida T, Watanabe A. Spontaneous Regression of Lymphangiomas in a Single Center Over 34 Years. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 25;5:e1501, 2017
21. Tanaka K, Igari K, Kishino M, Usami S, Homma T, Toyofuku T, Inoue Y, Okazaki M. The possibility of free tissue transfer as a nutrient flap for critical ischemic foot: A case report. Microsurgery 37: 694-698, 2017
22. Iida T, Yoshimatsu H, Koshima I. Reconstruction of Anterolateral Thigh Defects Using Perforator-Based Propeller Flaps. Ann Plast Surg 79:385-389, 2017
23. Mashiko T, Wu SH, Feng J, Kanayama K, Yoshimura K. Reply: Mechanical Micronization of Lipoaspirates: Squeeze and Emulsification Techniques. Plast Reconstr Surg 140:509e-510e, 2017
24. Kobayashi H, Iida T, Yamamoto T, Ikegami M, Shinoda Y, Tanaka S, Kawano H. Lymphatico-venous Anastomoses for Lymphedema Complicated by Severe Lymphorrhea Following Resection of Soft-Tissue Sarcomas of the Adductor Compartment: A Report of Two Cases. JBJS Case Connect 7:e80, 2017
25. Tomioka YK, Uda H, Yoshimura K, Sunaga A, Kamochi H, Sugawara Y. Studying the blood pressures of antegrade and retrograde internal mammary vessels: Do theyreally work as recipient vessels? J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg 70:1391-1396, 2017
26. Tashiro K, Yamashita S, Koshima I, Miyamoto S. Visualization of Accessory Lymphatic Pathways in Secondary Upper Extremity Lymphedema Using Indocyanine Green Lymphography. Ann Plast Surg 79:393-396, 2017
27. Karakawa R, Narushima M, Ogishima S, Hara H, Karino S, Iida T, Kakigi A, Koshima I. Free anterolateral thigh full-thickness skin flap with vascularized lateral femoral cutaneous nerve for the reconstruction of facial nerve and external auditory canal after the resection of facial nerve schwannoma. SAGE Open Med Case Rep 16;5: 2050313X17741825, 2017
28. Yoshimatsu H, Steinbacher J, Meng S, Hamscha UM, Weninger WJ, Tinhofer IE, Yamamoto T, Iida T, Tzou CJ. Feasibility of Bone Perfusion Evaluation in Cadavers Using Indocyanine Green Fluorescence Angiography. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open. 20;5:e1570, 2017
29. Tashiro K, Yamashita S, Narushima M, Koshima I, Miyamoto S. Hemi-Intravascular Stenting for Supermicrosurgical Anastomosis. Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open 20;5:e1533, 2017
30. Kanayama K, Mashiko T, Asahi R, Sunaga A, Yoshimura K. Reply: Blood Congestion Can Be Rescued by Hemodilution in a Random-Pattern Skin Flap. Plast Reconstr Surg 140:831e-832e, 2017

Department of Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery

Professor

Tsuyoshi Takato, M.D., Ph.D.(untill June)
Kazuto Hoshi, M.D., Ph.D.(from January)

Associate Professor

Kazuto Hoshi, M.D., Ph.D.(untill December)
Hideto Saijo, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Toru Ogasawara, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Kazumi Ohkubo, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Hideyuki Suenaga, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Masanobu Abe, D.D.S., Ph.D

Associate

Takahiro Abe, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Fujihara Yuko, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Madoka Sugiyama, D.D.S.
Takato Inokuchi, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Kosuke Kanke, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Mari Okayasu, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Keigo Kubota, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Asako Taniguchi, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/%7Eoralsurg/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, commenced by Dr. Hisashi Ishihara in 1900, is one of the oldest departments in Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. This department consists of wide variety of specialists, such as oral surgeons, orthodontists and prosthodontists. We handle all diseases in the oral-maxillofacial region, such as congenital anomalies, jaw deformities, benign and malignant tumors, trauma and inflammation. Dental care for the patients who have systemic disorders or under medical control is another field of our department. Multidisciplinary treatment teamed by these specialists is characteristic and has performed excellent results in clinical works. In research fields, all staffs participate in the clinical and basic research to support the treatment scientifically and to develop new treatment protocols, and we have mainly performed the experimental studies on the regener¬ative abilities of tissues such as bone, periosteum, cartilage, perichondrium, vessels, nerve, and skin. At present, we are focusing on tissue engineering in research works especially in bone, cartilage and vessels. Professor Takato had established Tissue Engineering Division in the University of Tokyo Hospital and our department has an endowment department: Department of Cartilage and Bone Regeneration (FUJI SOFT Inc.). The department has 1 associate professor, 1 assistant professor, and several graduate students. These staffs are focusing on translational research works in maxillofacial regions.

Clinical activities

In the outpatient clinic, we have 12 dental treatment booths, one operation room and one speech therapy room. Average number of patients treated at outpatient clinic is approximately 100 per day.

Our department has two sections mainly; one is oral

and maxillofacial surgery and another is dental and orthodontic dentistry.

In outward dispensary, oral surgery section performs dental surgeries such as extraction of impacted teeth, amputation of infected dental root and gingivoplasty in the operation room. Patients who had been performed surgical treatment are also followed up after release from the hospital.

Dentistry and orthodontic dentistry performs facial growth control and tooth movements for patients with congenital orofacial anomalies such as cleft lip and palate, jaw deformities and other congenital defor¬mities. Speech therapy for the patients with cleft lip and palate is also performed by speech therapists in our department.

Special section for patients of congenital deformities is on Monday afternoon examined by plastic surgeon, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, orthodontists.

In the ward, we have approximately 400 new inpatients and surgical treatment is performed on approximately 300 cases per year. The main surgical treatments are chiloplasty and plateplasty for cleft lip and palate patients, bone grafting in alveolar cleft, orthognatic surgery of orofacial deformities, fixation of orofacial fractures, resection of malignant tumors combined with reconstruction surgery.

Peculiarity of our treatment strategy is team approach that consists of oral and maxillofacial surgeons, orthodontists and prosthodontists. In our department, patients with congenital dento-facial deformity are treated by utilizing several techniques such as distraction technique, autologous bone graft technique, and the original artificial bone graft technique in addition to orthognatic surgery. The original bone graft is made from patient's three dimensional images of CT data and this technique is now applied for patients.

Education

Teaching activities are divided into two parts; for undergraduate medical students and for postgraduate dental students. For undergraduate students, we make 5 systematic lectures in their second year of special¬ized course, and one lecture and one week bedside learning in final year. Through these curriculums, we demonstrate the characteristics and treatments of the diseases in oral-maxillofacial region. Teaching is focused on following points; congenital anomalies such as cleft lip and palate and branchial arch syndromes, dentofacial deformities caused by developmental and acquired problems, surgical resection and functional reconstruction of benign and malignant tumors, temporomandibular joint disorders, inflammation and maxillofacial trauma. Minimum dental knowledge concerning jaw movement, tooth pain, periodontal disease, malocclusion and dental restorations are instructed.

For postgraduate dental students, we have two-year-resident course. This course aims to train for a wide range of dental treatments and to learn about medical cares. Various specialists instruct dental treatments for them in outpatient clinic. Dental caries treatments, periodontal cares and applications of dentures are instructed. Tooth extractions and orthodontic treat¬ment are instructed by oral surgeons and orthodontists. Medical cares in the ward are taught by medical doctors and oral surgeons.

After two-year residential course, research training at postgraduate school is positively recommended. Our aim for education of clinician is to raise up specialists mastered both clinic and research skills.

Research

Our research project consists of clinic and basic sections. Each research themes are closely related on the aim of clinical improvement.

The main projects are as follows.

Clinical research:

1) Treatment of facial deformities in patients with cleft lip/palate and/or congenital anomaly
2) Treatment of jaw deformity, oral and maxillofacial traumas and temporomandibular disorders
3) Treatment of head and neck cancer
4) Distraction osteogenesis of maxillofacial skeleton using distractor
5) Treatment of facial deformities in patients with cleft lip/palate
6) Clinical study for safety and efficacy of transplantation of implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for cleft lip-nose patients
7) Speech disorder in patients with cleft lip/palate

8) Growth and development in patients with cranio-maxillofacial anomaly
9) Evaluation of treatment in patients with cleft lip/palate
10) Surgery, chemotherapy and radiotherapy for head and neck cancer
11) Orthognathic surgery in patients with jaw deformity
12) Computer assisted surgery using computer vision and augmented reality
13) Evaluation of treatment in temporomandibular disorder patients
14) Repair and occlusal reconstruction by regenerated bone in oral and maxillofacial area

Basic and experimental research:

1) Regeneration of bone and cartilage in oral and maxillofacial area by regenerative medicine
2) Basic research for producing implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage using human cells
3) Cartilage regenerative research using iPS cells
4) Role of cell cycle-related molecules in control mechanism of osteochondral cell differentiation
5) Role of transcription factors in pluripotency of mesenchymal cells
6) Bone and cartilage regeneration using bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells
7) Epigenetic abnormalities of oral cancers and premalignant lesions
8) A study on the involvement of tumor associated macrophages in immunosuppression mechanism of oral squamous cell carcinoma

Publication

(Original articles, Case reports)

1. Fujihara Y, Hikita A, Takato T, Hoshi K. Roles of macrophage migration inhibitory factor in cartilage tissue engineering. J Cell Physiol. 2018 Feb;233(2):1490-1499.
2. Komura M, Komura H, Komuro H, Ikebukuro K, Hikita A, Hoshi K, Takato T. Tracheal cartilage growth by intratracheal injection of basic fibroblast growth factor. J Pediatr Surg. 2017 Feb; 52(2):235-238.
3. Zong L, Wu A, Wang W, Deng J, Aikou S, Yamashita H, Maeda M, Abe M, Yu D, Jiang Z, Seto Y, Ji J. Feasibility of laparoscopic gastrectomy for elderly gastric cancer patients: meta-analysis of non-randomised controlled studies. Oncotarget. 2017 Mar 29;8(31):51878-51887.
4. Watanabe S, Ogasawara T, Tamura Y, Saito T, Ikeda T, Suzuki N, Shimosawa T, Shibata S, Chung UI, Nangaku M, Uchida S. Targeting gene expression to specific cells of kidney tubules in vivo, using adenoviral promoter fragments. PLoS One. 2017 Mar 2;12(3):e0168638.
5. Yamauchi M, Moriyama M, Hayashida JN, Maehara T, Ishiguro N**,** Kubota K, Furukawa S, Ohta M, Sakamoto M, Tanaka A, Nakamura S. Myeloid dendritic cells stimulated by thymic stromal lymphopoietin promote Th2 immune responses and the pathogenesis of oral lichen planus. PLos One. 2017 Mar;12(3):e0173017.
6. Abe M, Hoshi K, Shojima M, Ushiku T, Suenaga H, Yonenaga K, Kobayashi K, Zong L, Abe T, Takato T. A large pyogenic granuloma with extensive maxillary bone resorption penetrating the maxillary sinus: a rare case report. J Oral Maxillofac Surg Med Pathol. 2017 May;29(3): 254-257.
7. Zujur D, Kanke K, Lichtler AC, Hojo H, Chung UI, Ohba S. Three-dimensional system enabling the maintenance and directed differentiation of pluripotent stem cells under defined conditions. Sci Adv. 2017 May 12;3(5): e1602875.
8. Kubota K, Moriyama M, Furukawa S, Rafiul HASM, Maruse Y, Jinno T, Tanaka A, Ohta M, Ishiguro N, Yamauchi M, Sakamoto M, Maehara T, Hayashida JN, Kawano S, Kiyoshima T, Seiji Nakamura S. $CD163^{+}CD204^{+}$ tumor-associated macrophages contribute to T cell regulation via interleukin-10 and PD-L1 production in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Sci Rep. 2017 May; 7(1):1775.
9. Wang J, Suenaga H, Yang L, Kobayashi E, Sakuma I. Video see-through augmented reality for oral and maxillofacial surgery. Int J Med Robotics Comput Assist Surg. 2017 Jun;13(2): e1754
10. Hikita A, Chung UI, Hoshi K, Takato T. Bone regenerative medicine in oral and maxillofacial

region using a three-dimensional printer. Tissue Eng Part A. 2017 Jun;23(11-12):515-521.
11. Yonenaga K, Nishizawa S, Nakagawa T, Fujihara Y, Asawa Y, Hikita A, Takato T, Hoshi K. Protocol for collagenase digestion of articular cartilage based on differences in the biological characteristics of articular and auricular cartilage. Regenerative Therapy. 2017 Jun;6:9-14.
12. Horie N, Hikita A, Nishizawa S, Uto S, Takato T, Hoshi K. Impairment of the transition from proliferative stage to prehypertrophic stage in chondrogenic differentiation of human induced pluripotent stem cells harboring the causative mutation of achondroplasia in fibroblast growth factor receptor 3. Regenerative Therapy. 2017 Jun;6:15-20.
13. Ishibashi M, Hikita A, Fujihara Y, Takato T, Hoshi K. Human auricular chondrocytes with high proliferation rate show high production of cartilage matrix. Regenerative Therapy. 2017 Jun; 6:21-28.
14. Hoshi K, Fujihara Y, Saijo H, Asawa Y, Nishizawa S, Kanazawa S, Uto S, Inaki R, Matsuyama M, Sakamoto T, Watanabe M, Sugiyama M, Yonenaga K, Hikita A, Takato T. Implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for secondary correction of cleft lip-nose patients: an exploratory first-in-human trial. J Clin Trials. 2017;7(3):1000315.
15. Abe M, Abe T, Mogi R, Kamimoto H, Hatano N, Taniguchi A, Saijo H, Hoshi K, Takato T. A case of cervical necrotizing fasciitis of odontogenic origin in a healthy young patient without pre-systemic disorders. J Oral Maxillofac Surg Med Pathol. 2017 July;29(4):341-344.
16. Inagaki Y, Abe M, Inaki R, Zong L, Suenaga H, Abe T, Hoshi K. A case of systemic infection caused by streptococcus pyogenes oral infection in an edentulous patient. Diseases. 2017 Aug;5(3): E17.
17. Zhou Y, Hu W, Chen P, Abe M, Shi L, Song S, Tan S, Li Y, Zong L. Ki67 is a biological marker of malignant risk of gastrointestinal stromal Ttmors: a systemic review and meta-analysis. Medicine, 2017 Aug;96(34):e7911.
18. Inaki R, Abe M, Zong L, Abe T, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Ushiku T, Hoshi K. Secretory carcinoma - impact of translocation and gene fusions on salivary gland tumor. Chin J Cancer Res. 2017 Oct;29(5):379-384.
19. Komatsu N, Mitsui K, Kusano-Arai O, Iwanari H, Hoshi K, Takato T, Abe T, Hamakubo T. Enhancement of anti-robo1 immunotoxin cytotoxicity to head and neck squamous cell carcinoma via photochemical internalization. Arch Can Res. 2017 Oct;5(4): 157
20. Kanazawa S, Nishizawa S, Takato T, Hoshi K. Biological roles of glial fibrillary acidic protein as a biomarker in cartilage regenerative medicine. J Cell Physiol. 2017 Nov;232(11):3182-3193.
21. Harata M, Watanabe M, Nagata S, Ko EC, Ohba S, Takato T, Hikita A, Hoshi K Improving chondrocyte harvests with poly (2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) coated materials in the preparation for cartilage tissue engineering. Regenerative Therapy. 2017 Dec;7:61-71.
22. Hoshi K, Fujihara Y, Saijo H, Kurabayashi K, Suenaga H, Asawa Y, Nishizawa S, Kanazawa S, Uto S, Inaki R, Matsuyama M, Sakamoto T, Watanabe M, Sugiyama M, Yonenaga K, Hikita A, Takato T. Three-dimensional changes of noses after transplantation of implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for secondary correction of cleft lip-nose patients. Regenerative Therapy. 2017 Dec;7:72-79.
23. Kanke K, Abe T, Abe M, Mori Y, Hoshi K, Takato T. In-hospital surgical treatment for haemorrhage after aesthetic mandibular osteotomy performed as an office-based day surgery: A case report. Ann Med Surg. 2017 Dec 13;24:15-18.
24. Wang G, Guo S, Xiao H, Zong L, Aaakawa T, Abe M, Hu W, Ji J. Remarkably different results between two studies from North America on genomic mutations and sensitivity to DNA demethylating agents for myelodysplastic syndromes. Chin J Cancer Res. 2017 Dec;29(6): 587-588.

(Patents)

1. Wang J, Suenaga H, Sakuma I, Kobayashi E, Hoshi K: Surgical navigation system, surgical navigation method, and program. (Patent Publication No. WO/2017/057175, International Application No. PCT/JP2016/077979)

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery

Professor

Sakae Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Taku Saito, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturers

Takehiro Matsubara, M.D., Ph.D.
Jun Hirose, M.D., Ph.D.
Yasushi Oshima, M.D., Ph.D.
Shuji Taketomi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associates

Hiroshi Inui, M.D.
Yutaka Morizaki, M.D.
Yuki Taniguchi, M.D., Ph.D.
Hiroshi Kobayashi, M.D., Ph.D.
Takeyuki Tanaka, M.D.
Keita Okada, M.D., Ph.D.
Yoshitaka Matsubayashi, M.D.
Ryota Yamagami, M.D.
Kensuke Kawabata, M.D.
Yusuke Sato, M.D.
Kohei Kawaguchi, M.D.
Ryo Hidaka, M.D.
Hiroyuki Hasebe, M.D.
Ken Nishimura, M.D.
Toshihide Hirai, M.D.

Homepage http://www.u-tokyo-ortho.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1906 our department was established as the first educational institute of orthopedic surgery in Japan, by the first professor Yoshinori Tashiro who had learned orthopedic surgery in Germany and Austria.

Initially, the department treated patients with infectious disorders and congenital malformations, such as poliomyelitis, tuberculosis of the spine, congenital clubfoot and hip dislocation. The number of outpatients visiting our department in 1910 was estimated to be no more than 3.3% of that of the two surgical departments in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

The number and characteristics of the patients, however, have changed dramatically in these 100 years. This is because our department addressed the acute needs of society from the beginning. Prof. Tashiro believed that trauma should be treated by orthopedists, so he provided his pupils with this training. Since 1950's, the department has increasingly been involved in the treatment of traffic and industrial accident victims. Prof. Tashiro and his successor professor Kenji Takagi devoted themselves to the establishment of an institute for children with disabilities. The arthroscopy was developed by Prof. Takagi, and is now considered to represent a breakthrough in the development of minimally invasive surgery. We have recently been conducting many studies related to the ossification of spinal ligaments

(OPLL), rheumatoid arthritis, biomechanics, and the degenerative skeletal disorders such as osteoporosis and osteoarthritis in response to the progressive aging of our society.

Our department is now adept in the entire field of medical science and medical practice related to the human locomotor system, the importance of which is now clearly recognized not only in Japan, but also all over the world. To meet the expanding needs of society, we have been conducting the teaching, clinical, and research activities described below.

Faculty members of the department are one professor, one associate professors, 4 lecturers, 15 associates, 9 medical staff members, 8 senior residents, and 11 part-time teachers.

Teaching activities

As for undergraduate education, our department provides a comprehensive series of lectures, physical assessment classes and problem-based learning (PBL) program to 4th year medical students, clinical clerkship programs to 5th year students and elective clinical clerkship programs to 6th year medical students.

A comprehensive series of lectures provides basic knowledge of the physiology, pathology, diagnosis and treatment of various musculoskeletal disorders. Twelve consecutive lectures in total cover a whole field of orthopaedics: basic science, pediatric disorders, rheumatic diseases, metabolic bone diseases, musculoskeletal neoplasm, trauma and regional disorders of the musculoskeletal system (spine, shoulder, elbow, hand, hip, knee, ankle and foot). In the physical assessment classes, we have provided physical diagnostic maneuvers and the radiological assessment of a variety of musculoskeletal diseases. PBL has been introduced to a small group of students to learn medical humanity and to develop a practical methodology to resolve clinical problems.

During the 3-week period of clinical clerkship program, students have opportunities to join one of clinical teams and experience patient care and orthopaedic practice with residents and faculty members. We have developed an original text for the students to learn on-site orthopedics effectively. They are encouraged to participate in clinical conferences and surgeries. They are also required to submit reports on the cases they are involved in. They learn how to conduct a medical interview, check physical findings and draw up actual plans for a diagnosis and treatment including surgery.

Elective clinical clerkship provides 4 weeks of more intensive exposure to the clinical practice. The students are attached to a clinical team and are involved in most of the clinical activities performed by the team.

For postgraduate education, junior residents join our department for 1-8 months. In 8 doctors-in-training completed our program during this fiscal year. Since the training period is short, they are encouraged to experience emergency cases as often as possible to learn primary care. For senior residents, 1-year clinical programs were conducted in coorporation with our affiliated hospitals. A postgraduate seminar and a basic research conference are held weekly.

Including the postgraduate training, an eight-year course has been adopted with clinical and research training taking place either in the University of Tokyo Hospital or in our 40 affiliated hospitals.

Clinical activities

We have the outpatient clinic open from Monday through Friday, with specialized divisions for spine, hip, rheumatoid arthritis, tumor, scoliosis, limb reconstruction and bone lengthening, knee, hand, elbow, shoulder, sports, peripheral nerves, bone systemic disorders, and foot. A total of 36,018 patients visited the outpatient clinic in fiscal 2016.

The ward has approximately 60 to 70 beds available and is divided into the subgroups above. The members are on duty for daily patient care under the supervision of faculty members. The weekly official activities of our department include ward rounds by the professor on Thursday. Post- and preoperative case conferences are held on Monday evening, Wednesday evening and Thursday morning.

1,382 operations were performed in fiscal 2016. These include 338 spine surgeries, 118 surgeries for rheumatoid arthritis patients, 134 hip surgeries, 276 knee surgeries (including 46 computer-assisted ACL reconstructions, 107 computer-assisted TKA, 29 UKA), 228 hand surgeries, 62 foot and ankle surgeries,

43 pediatric surgeries, 111 surgeries for bone and soft tissue tumor, and 183 trauma surgeries.

The main disorders of cervical spine surgery were myelopathy due to spondylosis or OPLL. We successfully adopted double-door open laminoplasty by splitting the spinal processes for most of these cases. This procedure was invented and developed in our department and is now used nationwide. Difficult operations such as subluxation of the cervical spine due to rheumatoid arthritis, Down's syndrome or cerebral palsy were treated using a navigation system that has been officially approved as a high-level advanced medical treatment.

The spine group is now converting open surgeries to minimum invasive surgeries using endoscopic technique.

The scoliosis group used the navigation system especially for patients with complex deformity. In addition to the conventional correction surgery, growth-assist techniques such as dual growing rods are utilized.

Main operations performed by the rheumatoid arthritis clinic group were total joint arthroplasty. They are using image-free navigation system in total knee arthroplasty operation, which is useful for the accurate placement of the implants.

The hip surgery group treated mainly acetabular dysplasia and osteoarthritis of the hip joint. They performed not only total hip replacements, but also several osteotomies including rotational acetabular osteotomy (RAO). The RAO was originated and established in our department. They conducted a clinical trial for a new artificial hip joint using the MPC polymer in collaboration with the Department of Materials Engineering in Tokyo University.

The knee clinic group developed a new anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction technique using the navigation system based on intraoperative three-dimensional fluoroscopic image to realize ideal graft placement.

The peripheral nerve clinic group has developed "costal nerve transfer to the musculocutaneous nerve" for brachial plexus injury.

The tumor group managed multidisciplinary treatment for musculoskeletal sarcoma including chemotherapy, limb sparing surgery and radiotherapy in coorporation with other departments.

Limb reconstruction operations using external fixators included non-union, leg lengthening and deformity correction. One of the main interests of this group is the development of a system to analyze the mechanical properties of a skeletal system. During this period of analysis, the mechanical properties of the fracture site in vivo are to be evaluated by monitoring the motion of a dynamic pin clamp during simulated walking.

Research activities

Our research activities cover the full range of the musculoskeletal system medicine, using the in-depth sciences of biology and technology. Especially in the field of molecular biology of bone and cartilage metabolism, we are regarded as being on the leading edge in the world. Basic research is performed under the supervision of the faculty staff members. Four endowment departments take an active role in research activities in close collaboration with our department. They deal with regenerative medicine, clinical research, and material engineering.

As for research of bone resorption, we have been researching and released some important reports about bone metabolism, especially in differentiation, activation and apoptosis of osteoclast. Recently we have been getting achievement in the new research topics such as "Osteoimmunology", a new research field studying on signaling cross-talk between bone metabolism and immunology, or "Epigenetics", new research concept in spotlight using comprehensive analysis technique.

As for research of cartilage, we have researched molecular biology of cartilage with the students of the graduate school and the members of Bone and Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Division of Tissue Engineering. Our research activities cover the generation and differentiation of chondrocytes, the joint formation, the degeneration of joint cartilage, and the regenerative methods.

Our clinical groups also take part in many multicenter clinical studies conducted by Japan Musculoskeletal Oncology Group (JMOG), National Database of Rheumatic Diseases by iR-net in Japan (NinJa), and other multicenter groups.

References

1. Huang KC, Yano F, Murahashi Y, Takano S, Kitaura Y, Chang SH, Soma K, Ueng SWN, Tanaka S, Ishihara K, Okamura Y, Moro T, Saito T: Sandwich-type PLLA-nanosheets loaded with BMP-2 induce bone regeneration in critical-sized mouse calvarial defects. Acta Biomater 2017, 59:12-20
2. Stacchiotti S, Gronchi A, Fossati P, Akiyama T, Alapetite C, Baumann M, Blay JY, Bolle S, Boriani S, Bruzzi P, Capanna R, Caraceni A, Casadei R, Colia V, Debus J, Delaney T, Desai A, Dileo P, Dijkstra S, Doglietto F, Flanagan A, Froelich S : Best practices for the management of local-regional recurrent chordoma: a position paper by the Chordoma Global Consensus Group. Ann Oncol 2017,28(6):1230-1242
3. Taketomi S, Inui H, Tahara K, Shirakawa N, Sakae T, Nakagawa T: Effects of initial graft tension on femoral tunnel widening after anatomic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using a bone–patellar tendon–bone graft. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 2017,137(9):1285-1291
4. Saito T, Tanaka S: Molecular mechanisms underlying osteoarthritis development: Notch and NF-κB. Arthritis Res Ther 2017,19(1):94
5. Taniguchi Y, Kawata M, Ho Chang S, Mori D, Okada K, Kobayashi H, Sugita S, Hosaka Y, Inui H, Taketomi S, Yano F, Ikeda T, Akiyama H, Mills AA, Chung UI, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, Saito T: Regulation of Chondrocyte Survival in Mouse Articular Cartilage by p63. Arthritis Rheum 2017, 69(3):598-609
6. Kyomoto M, Moro T, Yamane S, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: A hydrated phospholipid polymer-grafted layer prevents lipid-related oxidative degradation of cross-linked polyethylene. Biomaterials 2017,112:122-132
7. Ikegami M, Matsumoto T, Chang SH, Kobayashi H, Shinoda Y, Tanaka S: Anterior impingement syndrome of the ankle caused by osteoid osteoma in the talar neck treated with arthroscopy and 3D C-arm-based imaging. Case Rep Orthop 2017, Epub 2017 Mar 28
8. Chang SH, Matsumoto T, Naito M, Tanaka S: Stenosing tenosynovitis of the flexor hallucis longus tendon associated with the plantar capsular accessory ossicle at the interphalangeal joint of the great toe. Case Rep Orthop 2017,Epub 2017 Jan 31
9. Riedl M, Glisson RR, Matsumoto T, Hofstaetter SG, Easely ME: Torsional stiffness after subtalar arthrodesis using second generation headless compressio screws: Biomechanical comparison of 2-screw and 3-screw fixation. Clin Biomech 2017, 45:32-37
10. Tanaka S: Effects of zoledronic acid on osteoporosis patients in Japan. Clin Calcium 2017, 27(2):257-261
11. Ogura K, Gokita T, Shinoda Y, Kawano H, Takagi T, Ae K, Kawai A, Wedin R, Forsberg JA: Can A Multivariate Model for Survival Estimation in Skeletal Metastases (PATHFx) Be Externally Validated Using Japanese Patients? Clin Orthop Relat Res 2017,475(9):2263-2270
12. Uehara K, Ogura K, Akiyama T, Shinoda Y, Iwata S, Kobayashi E, Tanzawa Y, Yonemoto T, Kawano H, Kawai A: Reliability and Validity of the Musculoskeletal Tumor Society Scoring System for the Upper Extremity in Japanese Patients. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2017,475(9):2253-2259
13. Kobayashi H, Akiyama T, Okuma T, Shinoda Y, Oka H, Ito N, Fukumoto S, Tanaka S, Kawano H: Three-dimensional fluoroscopic navigation-assisted surgery for tumors in patients with tumor-induced osteomalacia in the bones. Comput Assist Surg (Abingdon) 2017,22(1):14-19
14. Nagata K, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Ishimoto Y, Muraki S, Yamada H, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, Akune T, Tanaka S, Nakamura K, Yoshida M: The prevalence of tandem spinal stenosis and its characteristics in a population-based MRI study: The Wakayama Spine Study.Eur Spine J 2017, 26(10):2529-2535
15. Nagata K, Tanaka Y, Kanai H, Oshima Y: Acute complete paraplegia of 8-year-old girl caused by spinal cord infarction following minor trauma complicated with longitudinal signal change of spinal cord. Eur Spine J 2017,26(5):1432-1435
16. Nagata K, Inokuchi K, Chikuda H, Ishii K, Kobayashi A, Kanai H, Nakarai H, Miyoshi K: Early versus delayed reduction of cervical spine dislocation with complete motor paralysis: a

multicenter study. Eur Spine J 2017,26(4):1272-1276
17. Kurashige T, Suzuki S: Effectiveness of Percutaneous Proximal Closing Wedge Osteotomy with Akin Osteotomy to Correct Severe Hallux Valgus Determined by Radiographic Parameters. Foot Ankle Spec 2017,10(2):170-179
18. Kurashige T, Suzuki S: Severe Hallux Valgus with Coalition of the Hallux Sesamoids Treated with Modified Lapidus Procedure: a Case Report. Foot Ankle Spec 2017,10(6):567-571
19. Ogura K, Hosoda F, Nakamura H, Hama N, Totoki Y, Yoshida A, Ohashi S, Rokutan H, Takai E, Yachida S, Kawai A, Tanaka S, Shibata T: Highly recurrent H3F3A mutations with additional epigenetic regulator alterations in giant cell tumor of bone. Genes Chromosomes Cancer 2017, 56(10):711-718
20. Yoshida A, Arai Y, Kobayashi E, Yonemori K, Ogura K, Hama N, Mukai W, Motoi T, Kawai A, Shibata T, Hiraoka N: CIC break-apart fluorescence in-situ hybridization misses a subset of CIC-DUX4 sarcomas: a clinicopathological and molecular study. Histopathology 2017,71(3):461-469
21. Tsuda Y, Nakagawa T, Shinoda Y, Kanatani A, Kawai T, Taguchi S, Yamada Y, Sawada R, Kume H, Homma Y, Tanaka S, Kawano H: Skeletal-related events and prognosis in urothelial cancer patients with bone metastasis. Int J Clin Oncol 2017,22(3):548-553
22. Akiyama T, Kanda S, Saita K: The longitudinal split technique for narrow canal tibia in a case of distal femur replacement for osteosarcoma. Int J Surg Case Rep 2017,31:266-272
23. Saku I, Kanda S, Saito T, Fukushima T, Akiyama T: Wound management with negative pressure wound therapy in postoperative infection after open reconstruction of chronic Achilles tendon rupture. Int J Surg Case Rep 2017,37:106-108
24. Oshima H, Tanaka S, Takatori Y, Tanaka T, Ishikura H, Moro T: Clinical and Radiographic Outcomes of Total Hip Arthroplasty With a Specific Liner in Small Asian Patients: Influence of Patient-Related, Implant-Related, and Surgical Factors on Femoral Head Penetration. J Arthroplasty 2017,32(10): 3065-3070
25. Watanabe K, Moro T, Kyomoto M, Saiga K, Taketomi S, Kadono Y, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: The effects of presence of a backside screw hole on biotribological behavior of phospholipid polymer-grafted crosslinked polyethylene. J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater 2017,Epub 2017 Mar 6
26. Yamane S, Kyomoto M, Moro T, Hashimoto M, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: Wear resistance of poly(2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine)-grafted carbon fiber reinforced poly (ether ether ketone) liners against metal and ceramic femoral heads. J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater 2017, Epub 2017 May 9
27. Kato S, Nouri A, Wu D, Nori S, Tetreault L, Fehlings MG: Comparison of Anterior and Posterior Surgery for Degenerative Cervical Myelopathy: An MRI-Based Propensity-Score-Matched Analysis Using Data from the Prospective Multicenter AOSpine CSM North America and International Studies. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2017,99(12):1013-1021
28. Kodama R, Muraki S, Iidaka T, Oka H, Teraguchi M, Kagotani R, Asai Y, Hashizume H, Yoshida M, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T, Tanaka S, Yoshimura N: Serum levels of matrix metalloproteinase-3 and autoantibodies related to rheumatoid arthritis in the general Japanese population and their association with osteoporosis and osteoarthritis: the ROAD study. J Bone Miner Metab 2017,Epub 2017 Apr 1
29. Tanaka S: RANKL-Independent Osteoclastogenesis: A Long-Standing Controversy. J Bone Miner Res 2017,32(3):431-433
30. Pedoia V, Haefeli J, Morioka K, Teng HL, Nardo L, Souza RB, Ferguson AR, Majumdar S: MRI and biomechanics multidimensional data analysis reveals R2 -R1ρ as an early predictor of cartilage lesion progression in knee osteoarthritis. J Magn Reson Imaging 2017,Epub 2017 May 4
31. Murase S, Oshima Y, Takeshita Y, Miyoshi K, Soma K, Kawamura N, Kunogi J, Yamazaki T, Ariyoshi D, Sano S, Inanami H, Takeshita K, Tanaka S: Anterior cage dislodgement in posterior lumbar interbody fusion: a review of 12 patients. J Neurosurg Spine 2017,27(1):48-55
32. Fukushima M, Oka H, Hara N, Oshima Y,

Chikuda H, Tanaka S, Takeshita K, Matsudaira K: Prognostic factors associated with the surgical indication for lumbar spinal stenosis patients less responsive to conservative treatments: An investigator-initiated observational cohort study. J Orthop Sci 2017,22(3):411-414
33. Watanabe H, Nagase Y, Tamai K, Tanaka S: Pulmonary embolism associated with upper extremity deep venous thrombosis after shoulder arthroscopy: A case report. J Orthop Sci 2017, Epub ahead of print
34. Matsudaira K, Oka H, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Tanaka S: The Japanese version of the STarT Back Tool predicts 6-month clinical outcomes of low back pain. J Orthop Sci 2017, 22(2):224-229
35. Akiyama T, Uehara K, Ogura K, Shinoda Y, Iwata S, Saita K, Tanzawa Y, Nakatani F, Yonemoto T, Kawano H, Davis AM, Kawai A: Cross-cultural adaptation and validation of the Japanese version of the Toronto Extremity Salvage Score (TESS) for patients with malignant musculoskeletal tumors in the upper extremities. J Orthop Sci 2017, 22(1):127-132
36. Ogura K, Higashi T, Kawai A: Statistics of bone sarcoma in Japan: Report from the Bone and Soft Tissue Tumor Registry in Japan. J Orthop Sci 2017,22(1):133-143
37. Ogura K, Higashi T, Kawai A: Statistics of soft-tissue sarcoma in Japan: Report from the Bone and Soft Tissue Tumor Registry in Japan. J Orthop Sci 2017,22(4):755-764
38. Oka H, Matsudaira K, Fujii T, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Katsuhira J, Yoshimoto T, Kawamata K, Tonosu J, Sumitani M, Kasahara S, Tanaka S: Estimated risk for chronic pain determined using the generic STarT Back 5-item screening tool. J Pain Res 2017,10:461-467
39. Nakashima H, Tetreault L, Kato S, Kryshtalskyj MT, Nagoshi N, Nouri A, Singh A, Fehlings MG: Prediction of Outcome Following Surgical Treatment of Cervical Myelopathy Based on Features of Ossification of the Posterior Longitudinal Ligament: A Systematic Review. JBJS Rev 2017, 5(2):e5
40. Tsuda Y, Ogura K, Kobayashi E, Hiruma T, Iwata S, Asano N, Kawai A, Chuman H, Ishii T, Morioka H, Kobayashi H, Kawano H: Impact of geriatric factors on surgical and prognostic outcomes in elderly patients with soft-tissue sarcoma. Jpn J Clin Oncol 2017,47(5):422-429
41. Yamagami R, Taketomi S, Inui H, Tahara K, Tanaka S: The role of medial meniscus posterior root tear and proximal tibial morphology in the development of spontaneous osteonecrosis and osteoarthritis of the knee. Knee 2017,24(2):390-395
42. Yasui T, Oka H, Omata Y, Kadono Y, Tanaka S: Relationship between roentgenographic joint destruction in the hands and functional disorders among patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Mod Rheumatol 2017,27(5):828-832
43. Kawabata K, Ito K, Juji T, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Nakamura I: Pseudotumour Occurring after a metal-on-metal total hip arthroplasty that was diagnosed based on venous congestion in unilateral leg: a case report. Mod Rheumatol Case Report 2017,1(2):68-72
44. Kato S, Lewis SJ: Surgical considerations in the management of pediatric thoracolumbar fractures. Neurol India 2017,65(3) :477-479
45. Inoue R, Sumitani M, Ogata T, Chikuda H, Matsubara T, Kato S, Shimojo N, Uchida K, Yamada Y: Direct evidence of central nervous system axonal damage in patients with postoperative delirium: A preliminary study of pNF-H as a promising serum biomarker. Neurosci Lett 2017,653:39-44
46. Di Rocco M, Baujat G, Bertamino M, Brown M, De Cunto CL, Delai PLR, Eekhoff EMW, Haga N, Hsiao E, Keen R, Morhart R, Pignolo RJ, Kaplan FS: International physician survey on management of FOP: a modified Delphi study. Orphanet J Rare Dis 2017,12:110
47. Ito H, Tanaka S, Tanaka T, Oshima H, Tanaka S: A Patient-Specific Instrument for Femoral Stem Placement During Total Hip Arthroplasty. Orthopedics 2017, 40(2):e374-e377.
48. Teraguchi M, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Oka H, Minamide A, Nagata K, Ishimoto Y, Kagotani R, Kawaguchi H, Tanaka S, Akune T, Nakamura K, Muraki S, Yoshida M: Progression, incidence, and risk factors for intervertebral disc degeneration in a longitudinal

population-based cohort: the Wakayama Spine Study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2017,25(7):1122-1131

49. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Iidaka T, Kodama R, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Tanaka S, Akune T: Is osteoporosis a predictor for future sarcopenia or vice versa? Four-year observations between the second and third ROAD study surveys. Osteoporos Int 2017,28(1):189-199
50. Kawata M, Taniguchi Y, Mori D, Yano F, Ohba S, Chung UI, Shimogori T, Mills AA, Tanaka S, Saito T : Different regulation of limb development by p63 transcript variants. PLoS One 2017,12(3): e0174122
51. Nakamura S, Koyama T, Izawa N, Nomura S, Fujita T, Omata Y, Minami T, Matsumoto M, Nakamura M, Fujita-Jimbo E, Momoi T, Miyamoto T, Aburatani H, Tanaka S: Negative feedback loop of bone resorption by NFATc1-dependent induction of Cadm1. PLoS One 2017, 12(4):e0175632
52. Yoshimoto T, Oka H, Katsuhira J, Fujii T, Masuda K, Tanaka S, Matsudaira K: Prognostic psychosocial factors for disabling low back pain in Japanese hospital workers. PLoS One 2017,12(5): e0177908
53. Asai Y, Tsutsui S, Oka H, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Akune T, Muraki S, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Tanaka S, Yoshida M: Sagittal spino-pelvic alignment in adults: The Wakayama Spine Study. PLoS One 2017,12(6):e0178697
54. Watanabe S, Ogasawara T, Tamura Y, Saito T, Ikeda T, Suzuki N, Shimosawa T, Shibata S, Chung UI, Nangaku M, Uchida S: Targeting gene expression to specific cells of kidney tubules in vivo, using adenoviral promoter fragments.PLoS One 2017,12(3):e0168638
55. Watanabe S, Ogasawara T, Tamura Y, Saito T, Ikeda T, Suzuki N, Shimosawa T, Shibata S, Chung UI, Nangaku M, Uchida S: Targeting gene expression to specific cells of kidney tubules in vivo, using adenoviral promoter fragments.PLoS One 2017,12(3):e0168638
56. Ryu Y, Ogata T, Nagao M, Kitamura T, Morioka K, Ichihara Y, Doi T, Sawada Y, Akai M, Nishimura R, Fujita N: The swimming test is effective for evaluating spasticity after contusive spinal cord injury. PLoS One 2017,12(2): e0171937
57. Tanaka Y, Oka H, Nakayama S, Ueno T, Matsudaira K, Miura T, Tanaka K, Tanaka S: Improvement of walking ability during post-operative rehabilitation with the hybrid assistive limb after total knee arthroplasty: A randomized controlled study. SAGE Open Med 2017,5:1-6
58. Hasegawa S, Kanda S, Imada H, Yamaguchi T, Akiyama T: Melorheostosis with recurrent soft-tissue components: a histologically confirmed case. Skeletal Radiol 2017,46(3):399-404
59. Ohya J, Chikuda H, Takeshi O, Kato S, Matsui H, Horiguchi H, Tanaka S, Yasunaga H: Seasonal Variations in the Risk of Reoperation for Surgical Site Infection Following Elective Spinal Fusion Surgery: A Retrospective Study Using the Japanese Diagnosis Procedure Combination Database. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2017,42(14):1068-1079
60. Kato S, Nouri A, Wu D, Nori S, Tetreault L, Fehlings MG: Impact of Cervical Spine Deformity on Preoperative Disease Severity and Postoperative Outcomes Following Fusion Surgery for Degenerative Cervical Myelopathy: Sub-analysis of AOSpine North America and International Studies. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2017, Epub ahead of print
61. Nouri A, Martin AR, Tetreault L, Nater A, Kato S, Nakashima H, Nagoshi N, Reihani-Kermani H, Fehlings MG: MRI Analysis of the Combined Prospectively Collected AOSpine North America and International Data: The Prevalence and Spectrum of Pathologies in a Global Cohort of Patients With Degenerative Cervical Myelopathy. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2017,42(14):1058-1067
62. Nouri A, Martin AR, Kato S, Reihani-Kermani H, Riehm LE, Fehlings MG: The Relationship Between MRI Signal Intensity Changes, Clinical Presentation, and Surgical Outcome in Degenerative Cervical Myelopathy: Analysis of a Global Cohort. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2017,42(24):1851-1858
63. Ishimoto Y, Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Yamada H, Nagata K, Hashizume H, Takiguchi N, Minamide A, Oka H, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K,

Akune T, Yoshida M: Association of Lumbar Spondylolisthesis With Low Back Pain and Symptomatic Lumbar Spinal Stenosis in a Population-based Cohort: The Wakayama Spine Study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2017, 42(11):E666-E671

64. Lewis SJ, Keshen SG, Kato S, Gazendam AM: Posterior Versus Three-Column Osteotomy for Late Correction of Residual Coronal Deformity in Patients With Previous Fusions for Idiopathic Scoliosis. Spine Deformity 2017,5(3):189-196
65. Matsubayashi Y, Chikuda H, Oshima Y, Taniguchi Y, Fujimoto Y, Shimizu T, Tanaka S: C7 sagittal vertical axis is the determinant of the C5-C7 angle in cervical sagittal alignment. Spine J 2017,17: 622-626
66. Oichi T, Chikuda H, Ohya J, Ohtomo R, Morita K, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka S, Yasunaga H: Mortality and morbidity after spinal surgery in patients with Parkinson's disease: a retrospective matched-pair cohort study. Spine J 2017,17(4): 531-537
67. Nouri A, Martin AR, Nater A, Witiw CD, Kato S, Tetreault L, Reihani-Kermani H, Santaguida C, Fehlings MG: The Influence of MRI Features on Surgical-Decision Making in Degenerative Cervical Myelopathy: Results From a Global Survey of AOSpine International Members. World Neurosurg 2017,105:864-874
68. Kobayashi H, Ito N, Akiyama T, Okuma T, Kinoshita Y, Ikegami M, Shinoda Y, Fukumoto S, Tanaka S, Kawano H: Prevalence and clinical outcomes of hip fractures and subchondral insufficiency fractures of the femoral head in patients with tumour-induced osteomalacia. Int Orthop. 2017 Dec;41(12):2597-2603.

Department of Ophthalmology

Professor

Makoto Aihara, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Satoshi Kato, M.D., Ph.D., Toshikatsu Kaburaki, M.D., Ph.D., Tomohiko Usui, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Megumi Honjyo, M.D., Ph.D., Ryo Obata, M.D., Ph.D.,

Hiromasa Sawamura, M.D., Ph.D., Takashi Miyai,M.D.,Ph.D.

Research Associate

Muneyuki Takao, M.D., Ryo Asaoka, M.D., Ph.D., Tomoyasu Shiraya, M.D.,

Hiroshi Murata, M.D., Takashi Fujishiro, M.D.,

Tatsuya Inoue, M.D., Ph.D., Rei Sakata, M.D.,Ph.D., Tetsuya Toyono, M.D., Ph.D.,

Fumiyuki Araki, M.D., Ph.D., Rie Tanaka, M.D., Rika Shirakawa, M.D., Ph.D.,

Junko Yoshida, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.todaiganka.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Ophthalmology, University of Tokyo School of Medicine, was founded in 1989. Since then, the department has contributed to Japanese ophthalmology not only by educating a large number of eminent ophthalmologists in Japan, but also by producing significant basic research in ophthalmology. The department has been active in collaboration with ophthalmologists around the world, sponsoring international ophthalmological meetings, educating fellows from foreign countries and sending our staff and fellows abroad.

Clinical activities

Altogether, approximately 3000 new outpatients are seen every year in our hospital, which has a total of 32 beds. Residents work in the ambulatory section and take care of inpatients. Special services are provided in units devoted to ophthalmic subspecialties such as cornea, glaucoma, retina, uveitis, neuro-ophthalmology, orthoptics, diabetic retinopathy, and genetic and color blindness problems. The staff members supervise the ambulatory and special services depending on each one's specialty.

Most of the inpatients suffer from cataract, glaucoma, corneal diseases, retinal detachment, diabetic retinopathy, uveitis and strabismus. Surgeries are performed in the operating theater of the hospital under operating microscopes. Approximately 2100 cases underwent operations in our department. Surgeries can be monitored by TV system, which is mounted on operating microscopes. Since multiple observers can watch the same images and share findings, this system has a great potential in training and promoting discussion.

Education

As an undergraduate course, we give lectures on corneal physiology, corneal diseases, and corneal transplantation. In addition, we are engaged in

practical training for medical students on ophthalmological examinations at the outpatient clinic. As a postgraduate course, we give lectures on topics concerning corneal transplantation, corneal diseases and new medical therapies.

Research

Research topics in our department cover a variety of fields in ophthalmology; e.g. ocular pharmacology in glaucoma, lipid mediators in ocular diseases, regenerative medicine in the cornea and retina, aqueous humour dynamics, immunology and molecular biology. Special laboratories for physiology, pharmacology and genetic engineering have been established. Specific fields of research in our department are as follows.

1. Lipid mediators in ocular diseases
2. Clinical investigation of normal tension glaucoma
3. Drug development in IOP reduction of glaucoma
4. Screening method of glaucoma
5. Pathophysiology and molecular mechanisms of diabetic retinopathy
6. Relationship between visual function and quality of life in patient with low vision
7. Investigation of molecular mechanisms of retinal arteritis and phlebitis
8. Investigation of gene mutations in primary vitreoretinal lymphoma and development of new treatment
9. Study of mechanisms involving disease-specific HLA in Behcet's disease
10. Analysis of structure-function relationships in macular diseases
11. Molecular analysis of corneal neovascularization
12. Gene therapy for corneal dystrophies
13. Analysis of Meibomian gland with Mibography
14. Analysis of safety of topical eye drops using human corneal epithelial cell sheets
15. Clinical trial of corneal crosslinking for keratoconus and keratoectasia
16. Ophthalmic examination of patients with congenital insensitivity to pain with anhydrosis
17. Assessment of higher visual functions by fMRI
18. Relevance between ophthalmic diseases and cortical functions

Publications

1. Adachi S, Yuki K, Awano-Tanabe S, Ono T, Murata H, Asaoka R, et al. Factors associated with the occurrence of a fall in subjects with primary open-angle glaucoma. BMC Ophthalmol. 2017; 17:213.
2. Aihara M, Adachi M, Matsuo H, Togano T, Fukuchi T, Sasaki N; JAC Study group. Additive effects and safety of fixed combination therapy with 1% brinzolamide and 0.5% timolol versus 1% dorzolamide and 0.5% timolol in prostaglandin-treated glaucoma patients. Acta Ophthalmol. 2017;95:e720-6.
3. Aixinjueluo W, Usui T, Miyai T, Toyono T, Sakisaka T, Yamagami S. Accelerated trans-epithelial corneal cross-linking for progressive keratoconus: a prospective study of 12 months. Br J Ophthalmol. 2017;101: 1244-9.
4. Aoki S, Inoue T, Kusakabe M, Fukushima M, Kitamoto K, Ogawa A, et al. Unilateral pigmented paravenous retinochoroidal atrophy with retinitis pigmentosa in the contralateral eye: A case report. Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep. 2017;8:14-7.
5. Aoki S, Murata H, Fujino Y, Matsuura M, Miki A, Tanito M, et al. Investigating the usefulness of a cluster-based trend analysis to detect visual field progression in open-angle glaucoma patients. Br J Ophthalmol. 2017;101:1658-65.
6. Aoyama-Araki Y, Honjo M, Uchida T, Yamagishi R, Kano K, Aoki J, et al. Sphingosine-1-phosphate (S1P)-related response of human conjunctival fibroblasts after filtration surgery for glaucoma. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2017;58:2258-65.
7. Asahina Y, Kitano M, Hashimoto Y, Yanagisawa M, Murata H, Inoue T, et al. The structure-function relationship measured with optical coherence tomography and a microperimeter with auto-tracking: the MP-3, in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Sci Rep. 2017;7:15766.
8. Asaoka R, Hirasawa K, Iwase A, Fujino Y, Murata H, Shoji N, et al. Validating the usefulness of the "Random Forests" classifier to diagnose early glaucoma with optical coherence tomography. Am J Ophthalmol. 2017;174:95-103.
9. Asaoka R, Murata H, Fujino Y, Hirasawa K, Tanito M, Mizoue S, Mori K, Suzuki K,

Yamashita T, Kashiwagi K, Miki A, Shoji N; Japanese Archive of Multicentral Databases in Glaucoma (JAMDIG) construction group. Effects of ocular and systemic factors on the progression of glaucomatous visual field damage in various sectors. Br J Ophthalmol. 2017;101:1071-5.

10. Asaoka R, Murata H, Yanagisawa M, Fujino Y, Matsuura M, Inoue T, et al. The association between photoreceptor layer thickness measured by optical coherence tomography and visual sensitivity in glaucomatous eyes. PLoS One. 2017;12:e0184064.
11. Azuma K, Ueta T, Eguchi S, Aihara M. Effects of internal limiting membrane peeling combined with removal of idiopathic epiretinal membrane: a systematic review of literature and meta-analysis. Retina. 2017;37:1813-9.
12. Fujino Y, Murata H, Mayama C, Matsuo H, Asaoka R. Applying "Lasso" regression to predict future glaucomatous visual field progression in the central 10 degrees. J Glaucoma. 2017;26: 113-8.
13. Fukuoka S, Arita R, Shirakawa R, Morishige N. Changes in meibomian gland morphology and ocular higher-order aberrations in eyes with chalazion. Clin Ophthalmol. 2017;11:1031-8.
14. Hirasawa K, Matsuura M, Murata H, Nakakura S, Nakao Y, Kiuchi Y, et al. Association between corneal biomechanical properties with ocular response analyzer and also Corvis ST tonometry, and glaucomatous visual field severity. Transl Vis Sci Technol. 2017;6:18.
15. Honjo M, Numaga J, Hara T, Asaoka R. The association between structure-function relationships and cognitive impairment in elderly glaucoma patients. Sci Rep. 2017;7:7095.
16. Kaburaki T, Taoka K, Matsuda J, Yamashita H, Matsuda I, Tsuji H, et al. Combined intravitreal methotrexate and immunochemotherapy followed by reduced-dose whole-brain radiotherapy for newly diagnosed B-cell primary intraocular lymphoma. Br J Haematol. 2017;179:246-55.
17. Komae K, Takamoto M, Tanaka R, Aihara M, Ohtomo K, Okinaga K, et al. Initial trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C for secondary glaucoma-associated with uveitis in Behçet disease patients. J Glaucoma. 2017;26:603-7.
18. Matsuura M, Hirasawa K, Hirasawa H, Yanagisawa M, Murata M, Mayama C, et al. Developing an item bank to measure quality of life in individuals with glaucoma, and the results of the interview with patients: the effect of visual function, visual field progression rate, medical, and surgical treatments on quality of life. J Glaucoma. 2017;26:e64-e73.
19. Matsuura M, Hirasawa K, Murata H, Nakakura S, Kiuchi Y, Asaoka R. The usefulness of CorvisST tonometry and the Ocular Response Analyzer to assess the progression of glaucoma. Sci Rep. 2017;7:40798.
20. Matsuura M, Hirasawa K, Murata H, Nakakura S, Kiuchi Y, Asaoka R. Using CorvisST tonometry to assess glaucoma progression. PLoS One. 2017;12: e0176380.
21. Matsuura M, Murata H, Nakakura S, Nakao Y, Yamashita T, Hirasawa K, et al. The relationship between retinal nerve fibre layer thickness profiles and CorvisST tonometry measured biomechanical properties in young healthy subjects. Sci Rep. 2017;7:414.
22. Nakahara H, Kaburaki T, Tanaka R, Takamoto M, Ohtomo K, Karakawa A, et al. Frequency of uveitis in the central Tokyo area (2010-2012). Ocul Immunol Inflamm. 2017;25:S8-14.
23. Sakata R, Numaga J. Fungal endophthalmitis in an elderly woman: differing responses in each eye. Int Med Case Rep J. 2017;10:189-92.
24. Shimizu K, Hashimoto Y, Azuma K, Nomura Y, Obata R, Takahashi H, et al. Changes of outer retinal microstructures after photodynamic therapy for chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. Clin Ophthalmol. 2017;11:1505-12.
25. Shiraya T, Kato S, Araki F, Ueta T, Abe H, Asai N. Experimental verification of subthreshold laser therapy using conventional pattern scan laser. PLoS One. 2017;12:e0184392.
26. Shiraya T, Kato S, Araki F, Ueta T, Miyaji T, Yamaguchi T. Aqueous cytokine levels are associated with reduced macular thickness after intravitreal ranibizumab for diabetic macular edema. PLoS One. 2017;12:e0174340.
27. Shiraya T, Kato S, Minami K, Miyata K. Influence of surface light scattering in hydrophobic acrylic intraocular lenses on laser beam

transmittance. Int Ophthalmol. 2017;37:251-5.
28. Sugiura A, Fujino R, Takemiya N, Shimizu K, Matsuura M, Murata H, et al. The association between visual function and retinal structure in chronic central serous chorioretinopathy. Sci Rep. 2017;7:16288.
29. Taketani Y, Kitamoto K, Sakisaka T, Kimakura M, Toyono T, Yamagami S, et al. Repair of the TGFBI gene in human corneal keratocytes derived from a granular corneal dystrophy patient via CRISPR/Cas9-induced homology-directed repair. Sci Rep. 2017;7:16713.
30. Uchida T, Honjo M, Yamagishi R, Aihara M. The anti-inflammatory effect of ripasudil (K-115), a Rho kinase (ROCK) inhibitor, on endotoxin-induced uveitis in rats. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2017;58:5584-93.
31. Yanagisawa M, Murata H, Matsuura M, Fujino Y, Hirasawa K, Asaoka R. Goldmann V standard automated perimetry underestimates central visual sensitivity in glaucomatous eyes with increased axial length. Transl Vis Sci Technol. 2017;6:13.
32. Yoshida J, Yokoo S, Oshikata-Miyazaki A, Amano S, Takezawa T, Yamagami S. Transplantation of human corneal endothelial cells cultured on bio-engineered collagen vitrigel in a rabbit model of corneal endothelial dysfunction. Curr Eye Res. 2017;42:1420-5.
33. Yuki K, Asaoka R, Awano-Tanabe S, Ono T, Shiba D, Murata H, et al. Predicting future self-reported motor vehicle collisions in subjects with primary open-angle glaucoma using the penalized support vector machine method. Transl Vis Sci Technol. 2017;6:14.

Department of Otorhinolaryngology and Head & Neck Surgery

Professor

Tatsuya Yamasoba, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Shin-ichi Iwasaki, MD., Ph.D.
Kenji Kondo, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Takaharu Nito, M.D., Ph.D.
Shotaro Karino, M.D., Ph.D.
Mizuo Ando, M.D., Ph.D.
Masafumi Yoshida, M.D., Ph.D.
Naoya Egami, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Yu Matsumoto, M.D., Ph.D.
Akinori Kashio, M.D., Ph.D.
Yuki Saito, M.D., Ph.D.
Sayaka Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.
Chisato Fujimoto, M.D, Ph.D.
Rumi Ueha, M.D., Ph.D.
Shu Kikuta, M.D., Ph.D.
Hironobu Nishijima, M.D., Ph.D.
Makoto Kinoshita, M.D., Ph.D.
Ken Akashi, M.D., Ph.D.
Osamu Fukuoka, M.D.
Takao Goto, M.D.
Yuya Shimizu, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/orl /

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Otorhinolaryngology was founded in 1899 by Prof. Waichiro Okada who studied in Germany. This is the first department of otorhinolaryngology of the national university in Japan. Our department covers all otorhinolaryngological diseases and associated systemic diseases, and has specialized clinics in middle ear and inner ear diseases, hearing impaired infant and children, adult and elderly patients, facial paresis, vertigo and balance disorders, olfactory disorders and paranasal diseases, voice and speech disorders, taste and swallowing respiratory disorders, aphasia, central auditory disorders and head & neck cancers.

A professor, associate professors, lecturers (assistant professors) and associates participate in surgery, out-patient and in-patient care as well as research and educational activities. Moreover 12 Japanese graduate students and one Chinese foreign graduate student participate in basic research.

Weekly preoperative and postoperative conferences are held to discuss surgical cases in detail. Special lectures on leading research activities are presented by invited guests on a regular basis. A weekly journal club

is held to introduce current research papers.

Clinical activities

In the out-patient clinic, general and special services are provided to approximately 150 out-patients on a daily basis in all areas of otorhinolaryngology and related specialties, and approximately 300 new patients visit monthly.

In the new inpatient hospital, 33 beds are prepared for patients under the supervision of lecturers and senior residents from each subspecialty group including head & neck surgery, middle ear surgery and cochlear implant surgery; voice and broncho-esophagological surgery, and paranasal surgery and other minor surgery. Preoperative and postoperative problems are checked and discussed by each group, the professor's and associate professor's rounds. Approximately 700 operations are performed annually.

Cochlear implant surgery over 400 cases has been actively performed for infants, children and adult patients with profound hearing loss and is very successful to provide new hearing. Head and neck surgery is performed to extirpate malignant tumor with neighboring tissues and reconstruct upper respiratory and swallowing functions at one stage operation cooperating with plastic surgeons. Reconstructive surgery of microtia and atresia to reconstruct external ear is routinely performed with plastic surgeons.

Auditory brainstem response is routinely examined in order to diagnose peripheral and central deafness in neonates, infants and children.

Treatment of acoustic tumor using an ɤ-knife and auditory brainstem implant are performed in consultation with neurosurgeons.

Teaching activities

For the fourth year medical students' serial lectures and for the fifth and sixth year medical students special lectures on current topics are provided by the professor and associate professor.

Clinical training is provided for the sixth year class of medical students on a one-to-one basis with staff doctors. They are requested to write reports on a clinical case or a clinical problem. The students participate to see surgery, special clinics and clinical examinations such as otoscope, fiberscope, pure-tone audiometry, auditory brainstem response, and caloric test. Interview with patient is encouraged. They are questioned on many aspects of clinical problems in seminars by professor and associate professor.

Research activities

Clinical and basic research activities are highly encouraged. Clinical research, which is supervised by senior doctors, is very actively pursued even by young residents. Case reports presentation and writing skills are regarded as important experience in order to develop young doctors' research activity and investigate important findings in patients. The clinical research is related to ear surgery, neurotology, audiology, head and neck surgery, bronchoesophagology and rhinology and is related to case research, clinical statistics and clinical electrophysiology. Basic research is also encouraged to solve essence of clinical problems and to elucidate basic phenomena or anatomical and cellular structures. Our research topics cover:

1) Morphology and neurophysiology of the inner ear focusing on sensory neural deafness: human temporal bone pathology, electron microscopic study in animal models, gene therapy, protein transduction, and nanotechnology
2) Clinical application of otoacoustic emissions and auditory brainstem responses.
3) Histochemistry of olfactory epithelium in development and aging.
4) Clinical neurophysiology of the facial nerves focusing on degeneration and regeneration in patients.
5) Histochemistry of head and neck cancer pathology.
6) The central auditory cortex research using MEG.
7) Auditory brainstem response and speech and hearing after the new born hearing screening.
8) Pathology and electrophysiology of the larynx.
9) Vestibular research on the oculomotor and balance systems in the brain.
10) Vestibular myogenic evoked potentials in cochlear implant and inner ear anomaly.
11) Hair cell physiology in the vestibular end organ.
12) Newborn hearing screening and language development in deaf children.
13) Physiology bone conduction innovation of bone

conduction hearing and bilateral hearing.
14) Embryology of middle, inner ear and central auditory system.
15) Therapeutic effects of growth factors on facial nerve regeneration after injury
16) Metabolic conversion of odorant molecules by nasal mucus

Various clinical and basic researches are conducted by staffs, residents, and graduate students as well as doctors at affiliated hospitals.

References

1. Anraku Y, Kuwahara H, Fukusato Y, Mizoguchi A, Ishii T, Nitta K, Matsumoto Y, Toh K, Miyata K, Uchida S, Nishina K, Osada K, Itaka K, Nishiyama N, Mizusawa H, Yamasoba T, Yokota T, Kataoka K. Glycaemic control boosts glucosylated nanocarrier crossing the BBB into the brain. Nat Commun 8: 1001, 2017
2. Baba S, Kondo K, Suzukawa M, Ohta K, Yamasoba T. Distribution, subtype population, and IgE positivity of mast cells in chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyps. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 119: 120-128, 2017
3. Baba S, Kondo K, Yamasoba T. Electrophysiological Evaluation of the Facial Muscles in Congenital Unilateral Lower Lip Palsy. Otol Neurotol 39: 106-110, 2017
4. Chen Q, Osada K, Ge Z, Uchida S, Tockary TA, Dirisala A, Matsui A, Toh K, Takeda KM, Liu X, Nomoto T, Ishii T, Oba M, Matsumoto Y, Kataoka K. Polyplex micelle installing intracellular self-processing functionalities without free catiomers for safe and efficient systemic gene therapy through tumor vasculature targeting. Biomaterials 113: 253-265, 2017
5. Fujimaki Y, Tsunoda K, Kobayashi R, Tonghyo C, Tanaka F, Kuroda H, Numata T, Ishii T, Kuroda R, Masuda S, Hashimoto S, Misawa H, Shindo N, Mori T, Mori H, Uchiyama N, Kamei Y, Tanaka M, Hamaya H, Funatsuki S, Usui S, Ito I, Hamada K, Shindo A, Tokumaru Y, Morita Y, Ueha R, Nito T, Kikuta S, Sekimoto S, Kondo K, Sakamoto T, Itoh K, Yamasoba T, Matsumoto S. Research Group for Aspiration Pneumonia, National Hospital Organization, Japan. Independent exercise for glottal incompetence to improve vocal problems and prevent aspiration pneumonia in the elderly: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Rehabil. 31: 1049-1056, 2017
6. Fujimoto C, Iwasaki S, Urata S, Morishita H, Sakamaki Y, Fujioka M, Kondo K, Mizushima N, Yamasoba T. Autophagy is essential for hearing in mice. Cell Death Dis 8: e2780, 2017
7. Goto T, Nito T, Ueha R, Yamauchi A, Sato T, Yamasoba T. Unilateral vocal fold adductor paralysis after tracheal intubation. Auris Nasus Larynx 45: 178-181, 2017
8. Han C, Kim MJ, Ding D, Park HJ, White K, Walker L, Gu T, Tanokura M, Yamasoba T, Linser P, Salvi R, Someya S. GSR is not essential for the maintenance of antioxidant defenses in mouse cochlea: Possible role of the thioredoxin system as a functional backup for GSR. PLoS One 12: e0180817, 2017
9. Hasegawa H, Shin M, Kondo K, Hanakita S, Mukasa A, Kin T, Saito N. Role of endoscopic transnasal surgery for skull base chondrosarcoma: a retrospective analysis of 19 cases at a single institution. J Neurosurg 7: 1-10, 2017
10. Horikiri K, Kikuta S, Kanaya K, Shimizu Y, Nishijima H, Yamasoba T, Kondo K. Intravenous olfactory test latency correlates with improvement in post-infectious olfactory dysfunction. Acta Otolaryngol 137: 1083-1089, 2017
11. Ishimaru M, Ono S, Suzuki S, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. Artificial nutrition dependence after cetuximab versus cisplatin combined with radiotherapy for advanced head and neck cancer: A propensity score-matched analysis. Head Neck 39: 320-325, 2017
12. Iwasaki S, Karino S, Kamogashira T, Togo F, Fujimoto C, Yamamoto Y, Yamasoba T. Effect of Noisy Galvanic Vestibular Stimulation on Ocular Vestibular-Evoked Myogenic Potentials to Bone-Conducted Vibration. Front Neurol 8: 26, 2017
13. Kamogashira T, Hayashi K, Fujimoto C, Iwasaki S, Yamasoba T. Functionally and morphologically damaged mitochondria observed in auditory cells under senescence-inducing stress. NPJ Aging Mech Dis. 3: 2, 2017

14. Kamogashira T, Iwasaki S, Kashio A, Kakigi A, Karino S, Matsumoto Y, Yamasoba T. Prediction of Intraoperative CSF Gusher and Postoperative Facial Nerve Stimulation in Patients With Cochleovestibular Malformations Undergoing Cochlear Implantation Surgery. Otol Neurotol 38: e114-119, 2017
15. Katano A, Takahashi W, Yamashita H, Yamamoto K, Ando M, Yoshida M, Saito Y, Abe O, Nakagawa K. The impact of elevated C-reactive protein level on the prognosis for oro-hypopharynx cancer patients treated with radiotherapy. Sci Rep 7: 17805, 2017
16. Kikuta S, Horikiri K, Kanaya K, Kagoya R, Kondo K, Yamasoba T. Repetitive Sinus-Related Symptoms May Accelerate the Progression of Chronic Maxillary Atelectasis. Case Rep Otolaryngol, 2017
17. Kitoh R, Nishio SY, Ogawa K, Kanzaki S, Hato N, Sone M, Fukuda S, Hara A, Ikezono T, Ishikawa K, Iwasaki S, Kaga K, Kakehata S, Matsubara A, Matsunaga T, Murata T, Naito Y, Nakagawa T, Nishizaki K, Noguchi Y, Sano H, Sato H, Suzuki M, Shojaku H, Takahashi H, Takeda H, Tono T, Yamashita H, Yamasoba T, Usami SI. Nationwide epidemiological survey of idiopathic sudden sensorineural hearing loss in Japan. Acta Otolaryngol 137: S8-S16, 2017
18. Kobayashi K, Mori T, Matsumoto F, Teshima M, Fukasawa M, Matsumoto Y, Matsumura S, Yoshimoto S. Impact of microscopic orbital periosteum invasion in orbital preservation surgery. Jpn J Clin Oncol 47: 321-327, 2017
19. Kobayashi M, Watanabe K. Ludwig angina. CMAJ 189: E246, 2017
20. Kobayashi R, Tsunoda K, Ueha R, Fujimaki Y, Nito T, Yamasoba T. Role of lifestyle modifications for patients with laryngeal granuloma caused by gastro-esophageal reflux: comparison between conservative treatment and the surgical approach. Acta Otolaryngol 137: 306-309, 2017
21. Li J, Dirisala A, Ge Z, Wang Y, Yin W, Ke W, Toh K, Xie J, Matsumoto Y, Anraku Y, Osada K, Kataoka K. Therapeutic Vesicular Nanoreactors with Tumor-Specific Activation and Self-Destruction for Synergistic Tumor Ablation. Angew Chem Int Ed Engl 56: 14025-14030, 2017
22. Miyano K, Cabral H, Miura Y, Matsumoto Y, Mochida Y, Kinoh H, Iwata C, Nagano O, Saya H, Nishiyama N, Kataoka K, Yamasoba T. cRGD peptide installation on cisplatin-loaded nanomedicines enhances efficacy against locally advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma bearing cancer stem-like cells. J Control Release 261: 275-286, 2017
23. Mizushima Y, Fujimoto C, Kashio A, Kondo K, Yamasoba T. Macrophage recruitment, but not interleukin 1 beta activation, enhances noise-induced hearing damage. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 493: 894-900, 2017
24. Morita S, Fujiwara K, Fukuda A, Fukuda S, Nishio SY, Kitoh R, Hato N, Ikezono T, Ishikawa K, Kaga K, Matsubara A, Matsunaga T, Murata T, Naito Y, Nishizaki K, Ogawa K, Sano H, Sato H, Sone M, Suzuki M, Takahashi H, Tono T, Yamashita H, Yamasoba T, Usami SI. The clinical features and prognosis of mumps-associated hearing loss: a retrospective, multi-institutional investigation in Japan. Acta Otolaryngol 137: S44-S47, 2017
25. Nishi T, Kamogashira T, Fujimoto C, Kinoshita M, Egami N, Sugasawa K, Yamasoba T, Iwasaki S. Effects of Peripheral Vestibular Dysfunction on Dynamic Postural Stability Measured by the Functional Reach Test and Timed Up and Go Test. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 126: 438-444, 2017
26. Nishijima H, Kondo K, Nomura T, Yamasoba T. Ethmoidectomy combined with superior meatus enlargement increases olfactory airflow. Laryngoscope Investig Otolaryngol 2: 136-146, 2017
27. Nishijima H, Kondo K, Kagoya R, Iwamura H, Yasuhara K, Yamasoba T. Facial nerve paralysis associated with temporal bone masses. Auris Nasus Larynx 44: 548-553, 2017
28. Nishijima H, Kondo K, Toma-Hirano M, Kikuta S, Ando M, Ueha R, Yamasoba T. Prolonged denervation induces remodeling of nasal mucosa in rat model of posterior nasal neurectomy. Int Forum Allergy Rhinol 7: 670-678, 2017
29. Noguchi Y, Fukuda S, Fukushima K, Gyo K, Hara A, Nakashima T, Ogawa K, Okamoto M, Sato H, Usami SI, Yamasoba T, Yokoyama T, Kitamura K. A nationwide study on enlargement of the vestibular aqueduct in Japan. Auris Nasus Larynx 44: 33-39, 2017

30. Obi S, Nakajima T, Hasegawa T, Kikuchi H, Oguri G, Takahashi M, Nakamura F, Yamasoba T, Sakuma M, Toyoda S, Tei C, Inoue T. Heat induces interleukin-6 in skeletal muscle cells via TRPV1/ PKC/CREB pathways. J Appl Physiol 122: 683-694, 2017
31. Okada M, Hato N, Nishio SY, Kitoh R, Ogawa K, Kanzaki S, Sone M, Fukuda S, Hara A, Ikezono T, Ishikawa K, Iwasaki S, Kaga K, Kakehata S, Matsubara A, Matsunaga T, Murata T, Naito Y, Nakagawa T, Nishizaki K, Noguchi Y, Sano H, Sato H, Suzuki M, Shojaku H, Takahashi H, Takeda H, Tono T, Yamashita H, Yamasoba T, Usami SI. The effect of initial treatment on hearing prognosis in idiopathic sudden sensorineural hearing loss: a nationwide survey in Japan. Acta Otolaryngol 137: S30-S33, 2017
32. Okamura S, Saito Y, Mori H, Yamasoba T. Cerebral venous sinus thrombosis during super-selective intra-arterial infusion of cisplatin and concomitant radiotherapy for maxillary squamous cell carcinoma. BMJ Case Rep 17, 2017
33. Omura G, Ando M, Ebihara Y, Saito Y, Kobayashi K, Fukuoka O, Akashi K, Yoshida M, Asakage T, Yamasoba T. The prognostic value of TP53 mutations in hypopharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma. BMC Cancer 17: 898, 2017
34. Omura G, Ando M, Saito Y, Fukuoka O, Akashi K, Yoshida M, Kakigi A, Asakage T, Yamasoba T. Survival impact of local extension sites in surgically treated patients with temporal bone squamous cell carcinoma. Int J Clin Oncol 22: 431-437, 2017
35. Rikitake R, Ando M, Saito Y, Yoshimoto S, Yamasoba T, Higashi T. Current status of superficial pharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma in Japan. Int J Clin Oncol 5: 826-833, 2017
36. Saito Y, Omura G, Yasuhara K, Rikitake R, Akashi K, Fukuoka O, Yoshida M, Ando M, Asakage T, Yamasoba T. Prognostic value of lymphovascular invasion of the primary tumor in hypopharyngeal carcinoma after total laryngopharyngectomy. Head Neck 39: 1535-1543, 2017
37. Saito Y, Ushiku T, Omura G, Yasuhara K, Yoshida M, Takahashi W, Ando M, Fukayama M, Yamasoba T. Clinical Value of the Epstein-Barr Virus and p16 Status in Patients with Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma: A Single-Centre Study in Japan. ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 78: 334-343, 2017
38. Sato H, Kuwashima S, Nishio SY, Kitoh R, Fukuda S, Hara A, Hato N, Ikezono T, Ishikawa K, Iwasaki S, Kaga K, Matsubara A, Matsunaga T, Murata T, Naito Y, Nakagawa T, Nishizaki K, Noguchi Y, Ogawa K, Sano H, Sone M, Shojaku H, Takahashi H, Tono T, Yamashita H, Yamasoba T, Usami SI. Epidemiological survey of acute low-tone sensorineural hearing loss. Acta Otolaryngol 137: S34-S37, 2017
39. Shinomiya H, Shinomiya H, Kubo M, Saito Y, Yoshida M, Ando M, Teshima M, Otsuki N, Kiyota N, Sasaki R, Nibu KI. Prognostic value of ALDH2 polymorphism for patients with oropharyngeal cancer in a Japanese population. PLoS One 12: e0187992, 2017
40. Sumitomo S, Nakachi S, Okamura T, Tsuchida Y, Kato R, Shoda H, Furukawa A, Kitahara N, Kondo K, Yamasoba T, Yamamoto K, Fujio K. Identification of tonsillar CD4(+)CD25(-)LAG3(+) T cells as naturally occurring IL-10-producing regulatory T cells in human lymphoid tissue. J Autoimmun 76: 75-84, 2017
41. Takeuchi T, Kitayama Y, Sasao R, Yamada T, Toh K, Matsumoto Y, Kataoka K. Molecularly Imprinted Nanogels Acquire Stealth In Situ by Cloaking Themselves with Native Dysopsonic Proteins. Angew Chem Int Ed Engl 56: 7088-7092, 2017
42. Tuerdi A, Kinoshita M, Kamogashira T, Fujimoto C, Iwasaki S, Shimizu T, Yamasoba T. Manganese superoxide dismutase influences the extent of noise-induced hearing loss in mice. Neurosci Lett 642; 123-128, 2017
43. Ueha R, Ueha S, Kondo K, Nito T, Fujimaki Y, Nishijima H, Tsunoda K, Shand HW F, Matsushima K, Yamasoba T. Laryngeal mucus hypersecretion is exacerbated after smoking cessation and ameliorated by glucocorticoid administration. Toxicology letters 265: 140-146, 2017
44. Umeda-Kameyama Y, Ishii S, Kameyama M, Kondo K, Ochi A, Yamasoba T, Ogawa S, Akishita M. Heterogeneity of odorant identification

impairment in patients with Alzheimer's Disease. Sci Rep 7: 4798, 2017

45. Umesawa M, Kobashi G, Kitoh R, Nishio SY, Ogawa K, Hato N, Sone M, Fukuda S, Hara A, Ikezono T, Ishikawa K, Iwasaki S, Kaga K, Kakehata S, Matsubara A, Matsunaga T, Murata T, Naito Y, Nakagawa T, Nishizaki K, Noguchi Y, Sano H, Sato H, Suzuki M, Shojaku H, Takahashi H, Takeda H, Tono T, Yamashita H, Yamasoba T, Usami SI. Relationships among drinking and smoking habits, history of diseases, body mass index and idiopathic sudden sensorineural hearing loss in Japanese patients. Acta Otolaryngol 137: S17-S23, 2017
46. Umezawa K, Yoshida M, Kamiya M, Yamasoba T, Urano Y. Rational design of reversible fluorescent probes for live-cell imaging and quantification of fast glutathione dynamics. Nat Chem 9: 279-286, 2017
47. Yoshida T, Sone M, Kitoh R, Nishio SY, Ogawa K, Kanzaki S, Hato N, Fukuda S, Hara A, Ikezono T, Ishikawa K, Iwasaki S, Kaga K, Kakehata S, Matsubara A, Matsunaga T, Murata T, Naito Y, Nakagawa T, Nishizaki K, Noguchi Y, Sano H, Sato H, Suzuki M, Shojaku H, Takahashi H, Takeda H, Tono T, Yamashita H, Yamasoba T, Usami SI. Idiopathic sudden sensorineural hearing loss and acute low-tone sensorineural hearing loss: a comparison of the results of a nationwide epidemiological survey in Japan. Acta Otolaryngol 137: S38-S43, 2017
48. Yamauchi A, Yokonishi H, Imagawa H, Sakakibara KI, Nito T, Tayama N, Yamasoba T. Characterization of vocal fold vibration in sulcus vocalis using high-speed digital imaging. J Speech Lang Hear Res 60: 24-37, 2017

Department of Rehabilitation Medicine

Professor

Nobuhiko Haga, M.D.

Homepage http://todaireh.umin.ne.jp

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Rehabilitation Medicine was established by Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology in April 2001. It is one of the newest fields in Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. It belongs to the Sensory and Motor System Science Course of the Surgical Science Division. Current authorized staff is only one professor.

This department derives from the establishment of the physical therapy room in the central diagnostic and therapeutic sections in order to develop the clinical practice of rehabilitation medicine in 1963. The chair of professor was set up as a full-time director of the central rehabilitation service in 1984, but the formal title remained a physical therapy department.

Rehabilitation medicine is a newly established clinical section which was born in development of the modern principle of the medical health service by which it came to value the enhancement of not only adding years of patient's life but also adding life to the years. Regardless of the rapid expansion of needs, acknowledgment of rehabilitation medicine was delayed in the frame of the old-fashioned clinical departments. In our country, it was 1996 when the rehabilitation specialty was authorized as formal clinical practice by the former Ministry of Health and Welfare.

On the other hand, it was positioned as an assistance instructor in the sensory and motor system medicine department with shifting to the graduate school course systems since 1995 to 97 in the University of Tokyo. Finally, the rehabilitation medicine field was installed in the sensory and motor system medicine department by a budget step of 2001. We have accepted the graduate school student formally since fiscal year 2001. However, the arrangement of additional teaching staff is not still materialized. Therefore, the staff of the graduate school is only one professor. Seventeen students have entered the graduate school by 2016, and thirteen of them were granted Ph.D.

Clinical activities

The professor serves as a director of Rehabilitation Center, the University of Tokyo Hospital. The Rehabilitation Center and the Department of Rehabilitation Medicine are united and engage in clinical practice. We have at present no charged ward, and treat about 4,000 new referrals annually from almost all the departments of the university hospital. We always take charge of 250-300 patients corresponding about 25-30% of the whole number of inpatients. We also see 30 people per day at the outpatient rehabilitation setting. The numerical ratio of outpatient is being reduced in order to give priority to the clinical service corresponding to needs expansion of service to inpatients.

Teaching activities

We have provided several clinical curriculums on rehabilitation medicine for 4th, 5th, and 6th year medical students since 1973. The systematic lecture series for 4th year medical students (M2) include the subjects on rehabilitation for disorders such as

cerebrovascular disturbances, respiratory disorders, neuromuscular diseases, bone and joint diseases, and pediatric disorders as well as on outline of rehabilitation, and amputation/prostheses. We have provided a clinical practice in small group, so-called clinical clerkship for 6th year students from Wednesday to Friday every week. They experience a few patients and learn how to take a patients' history, physical findings, functional evaluation, and how to plan rehabilitation programs. We have introduced a few of elective students for elective clinical clerkship to our collaborating hospitals with specialized rehabilitation ward.

In addition, we have provided the training of students including physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Twenty students or more come and stay at the university hospital annually as a long-term clerkship from several PT/OT/ST training schools.

Research activities

Our research activities are growing up. In 2006, the Rehabilitation Center moved to the new building and a research laboratory was provided for the first time. As the motion analysis system was partially renewed, we are planning our researches mainly in the field of musculoskeletal disabilities. In addition, we are planning collaborating researches with other departments in our hospital, other faculties in our university, and institutions outside the University of Tokyo. The ongoing projects are as follows.

1) 3D Motion analysis of patients with musculoskeletal disorders
2) Study on the relationship between sensory deficit and motor control
3) Rehabilitation and long-term outcome in patients with skeletal dysplasias
4) Pathology and treatment for patients with congenital limb deficiencies
5) Analysis of rehabilitation outcome using DPC data

References

1. Di Rocco M, Baujat G, Bertamino M, Brown M, De Cunto CL, Delai PLR, Eekhoff EMW, Haga N, Hsiao E, Keen R, Morhart R, Pignolo RJ, Kaplan FS. International physician survey on management of FOP: a modified Delphi study. Orphanet J Rare Dis. 12(1): 110, 2017
2. Endoh S, Yamana H, Nakahara Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H, Haga N: Risk factors for in-hospital mortality and reamputation following lower limb amputation. Progress in Rehabilitation Medicine 2: 20170015, 2017
3. Hiraoka T, Palmer JB, Brodsky MB, Yoda M, Inokuchi H, Tsubahara A: Food transit duration is associated with the number of stage II transport cycles when eating solid food. Arch Oral Biol: 81; 186-191, 2017
4. Ishikawa Y, An Q, Nakagawa J, Oka H, Yasui T, Tojima M, Inokuchi H, Haga N, Yamakawa H, Tamura Y, Yamashita A, Asama H: Gait analysis of patients with knee osteoarthritis by using elevation angle: Confirmation of the planar law and analysis of angular difference in the approximate plane. Advanced Robotics 31: 68-79, 2017
5. Kaneoka A, Pisegna JM, Saito H, Lo M, Felling K, Haga N, LaValley MP, Langmore SE: A systematic review and meta-analysis of pneumonia associated with thin liquid versus thickened liquid intake in patients who aspirate. Clin Rehabil 31(8): 1116-1125, 2017
6. Kaneoka A, Pisegna JM, Inokuchi H, Ueha R, Goto T, Stepp C, Nito T, LaValley MP, Haga N, Langmore SE: Relationship between laryngeal sensory deficits, aspiration and pneumonia in patients with dysphagia. Dysphagia, Epub ahead of print, 2017
7. Kojima T, Ishikawa H, Tanaka S, Haga N, Nishida K、Yukioka M, Hashimoto J, Miyahara H, Niki Y, Kimura T, Oda H, Asai S, Funahashi K, Kojima M, Ishiguro N: Characteristics of functional impairment in patients with long-standing rheumatoid arthritis based on range of motion of joints: Baseline data from a multicenter prospective observational cohort study to evaluate the effectiveness of joint surgery in the treat-to-target era. Mod Rheumatol, Epub ahead of print, 2017
8. Kojima T, Ishikawa H, Tanaka S, Haga N, Nishida K、Yukioka M, Hashimoto J, Miyahara H, Niki Y, Kimura T, Oda H, Asai S, Funahashi K, Kojima M, Ishiguro N: Validation and reliability

of the Timed Up and Go test for measuring objective functional impairment in patients with long-standing rheumatoid arthritis: a cross-sectional study. Int J Rheum Dis, Epub ahead of print, 2017
9. Mano H, Fujiwara S, Haga N: Adaptive behaviour and motor skills in children with upper limb deficiency. Prosthet Orthot Int, Epub ahead of print, 2017
10. Nakahara Y, Kitoh H, Nakashima Y, Toguchida J, Haga N: The longitudinal study of activities of daily living and quality of life in Japanese patients with fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva. Disabil Rehabil, Epub ahead of print, 2017
11. Pisegna JM, Kaneoka A, Leonard R, Langmore SE: Rethinking residue: Determining the perceptual continuum of residue on FEES to enable better measurement. Dysphagia, Epub ahead of print, 2017
12. Sawada R, Shinoda Y, Niimi A, Nakagawa T, Ikegami M, Kobayashi H, Homma Y, Haga N, Tanaka S: Multiple acrometastases in a patient with renal pelvic urothelial cancer. Case Rep Urol, Epub ahead of print, 2017
13. Togo H, Rokicki J, Yoshinaga K, Hisatsune T, Matsuda H, Haga N, Hanakawa T: Effects of field-map distortion correction on resting state functional connectivity MRI. Front Neurosci, 11: 656, eCollection 2017
14. Tsuda Y, Nakagawa T, Shinoda Y, Kanatani A, Kawai T, Taguchi S, Yamada Y, Sawada R, Kume H, Homma Y, Tanaka S, Kawano H: Skeletal -related events and prognosis in urothelial cancer patients with bone metastasis. Int J Clin Oncol 22(3): 548-553, 2017
15. Uehara K, Ogura K, Akiyama T, Shinoda Y, Iwata S, Kobayashi E, Tanzawa Y, Yonemoto T, Kawano H, Kawai A: Reliability and validity of the musculoskeletal tumor society scoring system for the upper extremity in Japanese patients. Clin Orthop Relat Res 475(9): 2253-2259, 2017

Surgical Sciences

3. Vital Care Medicine

Department of Anesthesiology

Professor

Yoshitsugu Yamada, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kanji Uchida, M.D., Ph.D. Masahiko Sumitani, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Kyung-Ho Chang, M.D., Ph.D. Nobuko Ito, M.D., Ph.D.

Masahiko Bougaki, M.D., Ph.D. Mori Yoshiteru, M.D.

Mitsuaki Muroya, M.D., Ph.D. Gaku Kawamura, M.D.

Associate

Yoshie Suzuki, M.D., Masaaki Asamoto, M.D., Yoshiomi Kusakabe, M.D., Ph.D.
Yuriko Tashiro, M.D., Michiko Ushio, M.D., Taro Kariya, M.D., Ph.D.,
Mizuho Sato, M.D., Yuko Araki, M.D., Atsuko Kato, M.D., Takuma Hiraiwa, M.D.,
Miki Shinokawa, M.D., Yasuko Okagami, M.D., Takuya Ohata, M.D.,
Emi Morinushi, M.D., Ai Furuta, M.D., Seiichiro Kawashima, M.D.,
Ayako Hirai, M.D., Hayato Narita, M.D., Satoshi Kasahara, M.D.

Homepage **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/aprc_md/index.html**
http://www.anes.umin.ne.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Anesthesiology was established in 1952, the oldest department specialized in anesthesiology in Japan. Currently, our department has 28 faculty staffs, 11 graduate students and 15 residents. We introduce the activities about Teaching, Research and Clinical work of our department.

Clinical activities

Our clinical services include perioperative management for patients undergoing surgeries, treatment for patients suffering acute / chronic pain, and palliative care for patients with malignancies.

Number of cases undergoing surgery is increasing in our hospital and annual number of surgery cases exceeds 12,000. Recently, the number of high risk or geriatric patients is increasing. Especially surgery for organ transplant, such as heart, liver and lung requires tight and meticulous anesthetic care. Our aim is to provide optimal perioperative care including proper preoperative assessment of patients, efficient plan for intraoperative management, meticulous intraoperative and / or postoperative care. We are a part of perioperative management team established in our hospital recently to play pivotal role in perioperative patient care. Especially for patients with multiple comorbidities, we provide preoperative assessment / consult clinic and accept 1,600 patients annually. Pain clinic services are provided for outpatients (including patients in the ward of the other departments) on a daily basis in all areas of diseases accompanied with pain. From April 2017 to March 2018, the number of ambulatory patients was about ten thousands; two

hundreds and seventy of those were newcomer patients. Currently we have three beds in the ward. We take care 40 patients in our ward and approximately 100 in other wards annually, with multidisciplinary approach in collaboration with neurologists, psychiatrist, and orthopedists. Our palliative care team manages varied somatic symptoms and psychological distress of inpatients and outpatients with cancer. Further, we manage the "cancer treatment-related chronic pain management" outpatient clinic and also the second opinion outpatient clinic for cancer pain patients with advanced and terminal cancer stages.

Teaching activities

We give lectures for fourth year medical students and provide clinical education (Clinical Clerkship) for fifth and sixth year medical students on a man-to-man basis with our faculty staff members. The lectures of the last year were the history of anesthesia, the mechanisms of anesthesia, inhalational anesthesia, intravenous anesthesia, anesthesia and respiratory/ circulatory system, the balance of body fluid, acid-base balance, muscle relaxants, management of the patient during anesthesia, monitoring, resuscitation, pain clinic and the physiology and the management of pain.

The curriculum of Clinical Clerkship consists of three major contents: learning a practice of anesthetic management for patients undergoing surgeries, observing a practice of pain management for out-patients suffering from intractable pain, and interactive lectures on specific topics. During the practice of anesthetic management, we teach students how to evaluate patients in the perioperative period. Through the practice of pain management, we teach students causes of intractable pain as well as treatment of pain including nerve block, functional therapy, and cognitive-behavioral therapy. We provide 5 mini-seminars that cover essential knowledge of clinical anesthesia for medical students, each of them entitled "introduction to anesthesiology", "airway management", "central venous catheterization", "spinal anesthesia" and "pain clinic". Moreover, students can experience procedures of tracheal intubation, central venous catheterization and spinal anesthesia using simulators. Each student is required to submit a report or a case that summarizes the procedures and medicine applied perioperatively. We discuss the contents of the reports and summaries with students at the end of Clinical Clerkship, for their further understandings.

Research activities

We have seven research groups and their fields include respiration, circulation, pain, immune system and shock.

These are recent major subjects of our research.

1) A role of cytokine signaling in acute lung injury
2) Evaluation of optimal ventilatory strategy for respiratory failure
3) Modulation of immune system by anesthetics
4) Signal transduction pathway related to apoptosis activated by sepsis or ischemia-reperfusion
5) Pathophysiology of shock
6) A role of lipid mediators in organ damage mediated by ischemia-reperfusion injury
7) A role of lipid mediators in the formation of hyperalgesia
8) Antihyperalgesic and antipruritic effects of alpha 2-adrenergic agonists
9) A role of spinal microglial cells in the development of inflammation-mediated neuropathic pain
10) Spinal contribution for analgesic pathway
11) Mechanism of Pruritoceptive and Neurogenic Itch
12) Genetic analyses of pain intensity and opioid sensitivity in clinical pain patients
13) Analysis of electroencephalography during general anesthesia
14) Clinical evaluation of neurological sequelae after cardiac surgery
15) Retrospective analysis of large administrative database to explore rare complications related to anesthesia and / or association between anesthetic drug and postoperative outcome
16) Effect of anesthetics on glucose metabolism *in vivo*
17) Role of new plasma substitutes on hemorrhagic shock
18) Mechanisms of chemotherapy-induced neuronal dysfunction

Publications

(1) Ikeda T, Uchida K, Yamauchi Y, Nagase T, Oba K, Yamada Y. Relationship between pre-anesthetic and intra-anesthetic airway resistance in patients undergoing general anesthesia: A prospective observational study. PLoS One. 2017 Feb 17;12 (2):e0172421. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0172421. eCollection 2017.

(2) Sayama S, Takeda N, Iriyama T, Inuzuka R, Maemura S, Fujita D, Yamauchi H, Nawata K, Bougaki M, Hyodo H, Shitara R, Nakayama T, Komatsu A, Nagamatsu T, Osuga Y, Fujii T. Peripartum type B aortic dissection in patients with Marfan syndrome who underwent aortic root replacement: a case series study. BJOG. Epub 2017 May 2.

(3) Inoue R, Sumitani M, Ogata T, Chikuda H, Matsubara T, Kato S, Shimojo N, Uchida K, Yamada Y. Direct evidence of central nervous system axonal damage in patients with post-operative delirium: A preliminary study of pNF-H as a promising serum biomarker. Neurosci Lett. 2017 Jul 13; 653:39-44. doi: 10.1016/j.neulet. 2017.05.023. Epub 2017 May 11.

(4) Isomura T, Sumitani M, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi M, Inoue R, Hozumi J, Tanaka T, Oshima H, Mori K, Taketomi S, Inui H, Tahara K, Yamagami 7, Hayakawa K. Development of the Japanese Version of the Leeds Assessment of the Neuropathic Symptoms and Signs Pain Scale: Diagnostic Utility in a Clinical Setting. Pain Pract. 2017 Jul;17(6):800-807. doi: 10.1111/papr.12528. Epub 2016 Dec 1.

(5) Osumi M, Sumitani M, Abe H, Otake Y, Kumagaya SI, Morioka S. Kinematic evaluation for impairment of skilled hand function in chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy. J Hand Ther. 2017 Oct 14. pii: S0894-1130(16) 30238-1. doi: 10.1016/j.jht.2017.06.003. [Epub ahead of print]

(6) Kogure T, Sumitani M, Abe H, Hozumi J, Inoue R, Mietani K, Kawahara K, Yamada Y. Ischemic Ulcer Pain Is Both Nociceptive and Neuropathic Pain Based on a Discriminant Function Analysis Using the McGill Pain Questionnaire. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother. 2017 Jun;31(2):98-104. doi: 10.1080/15360288.2017.1304495. Epub 2017 Apr 24.

(7) Kogure T, Sumitani M, Ikegami K, Abe H, Hozumi J, Inoue R, Kawahara K, Yamada Y. Donepezil, an Acetylcholinesterase Inhibitor, Can Attenuate Gabapentinoid-Induced Somnolence in Patients with Neuropathic Pain: A Retrospective Chart Review. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother. 2017 Mar;31(1):4-9. doi: 10.1080/15360288. 2017.1279500. Epub 2017 Feb 22.

(8) Oka H, Matsudaira K, Fujii T, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Katsuhira J, Yoshimoto T, Kawamata K, Tonosu J, Sumitani M, Kasahara S, Tanaka S. Estimated risk for chronic pain determined using the generic StarT Back 5-item screening tool. J Pain Res. 2017 Feb 24;10:461-467. doi: 10.2147/ JPR.S129585. eCollection 2017.

Department of Acute Medicine

Professor

Naoto Morimura, M.D.

Associate Professor

Susumu Nakajima, M.D. Yoichi Kitsuta, M.D.

Lecturer

Masataka Gunshin, M.D. Kent Doi, M.D.

Yoshihiro Ueda, M.D.

Associate

Takahiro Hiruma, M.D. Inokuchi Ryota, M.D. Tomoyasu Morita, M.D.

Ichiro Hirayama, M.D. Kohei Yoshimoto, M.D. Ryohei Horie, M.D.

Akinori Maeda, M.D Takayuki Nakagawa, M.D. Keisuke Nyuunoya, M.D.

Takuya Sato, M.D. Shunsuke Tagami, M.D. Hiromu Maehara, M.D.

Staff Physician

Kurato Tokunaga, M.D. Naoki Hayase, M.D. Toshifumi Asada, M.D.

Miyuki Yamamoto, M.D.

Jinsuke Mizuno, M.D. Daisuke Takai, M.D. Hitomi Nakamura, M.D.

Haruka Yamanaka, M.D.

Homepage https://www.tokyodam.com/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Emergency and Critical Care Medicine was established in 1965, as the emergency service within the Central Clinical Service Facilities of the University of Tokyo Hospital and at the same time as the intensive care service for in-hospital patients, it became a tertiary emergency care and critical care center in the metropolitan Tokyo and also became the principal teaching facility of the University of Tokyo. It is a designated Level I Trauma Center, and also the home of one of the newest Life Flight aeromedical services in the country.

The Emergency Center sees approximately 17,000 patients per year. It contains major trauma and cardiac resuscitation rooms complete with STAT X-ray and full monitoring and resuscitation equipment. There are 9 treatment spaces including space for orthopedics, gynecology, and Ophthalmology-ENT evaluations. 10 overnight-stay monitored beds, X-ray, rapid spiral CT, ultrasound, angiography and STAT Lab are located adjacent to the Emergency Center.

In September, 2001, the University of Tokyo Hospital opened the In-patient Ward A and our department has necessarily extended services for management of critical patients, in the new Critical Care Center now containing adult ICU/CCU of 16 beds in ICU1, 18 beds in ICU2 and 6 beds in Emergency ICU.

The Emergency Care Center and the Critical Care Center see an excellent mix of multiple trauma, high-acuity medical, surgical, pediatric, and gynecologic

patients. The Life Flight service provides another opportunity for exposure to critically ill patients. Consult services are available from all of the clinical departments of the Medical School. The university of Tokyo hospital was officially designated as emergency medical care center in December 2010.

Clinical activities

Our clinical activities are divided into four categories as follows:

1) Emergency medicine

Our department is responsible for not only tertiary emergency but also primary and secondary emergency care on 24-hour-a-day basis. In 2017 fiscal year, we had about 6595 ambulance patients out of total 17607 ER outpatients.

The new ER, four times the size of the previous ER was built in November, 2006. The facility has 5 consultation rooms, 4 specialized consultation rooms for dentistry, ophthalmology, otorhinolaryngology and gynecology, 3 resuscitation bays, and 4 observation beds.

2) Intensive care

Staff members specialized in internal medicine, cardiovascular medicine, orthopedic surgery, surgery, neurosurgery or anesthesiology create "the semi-closed ICU" model. We are responsible for the entire care of the critically ill patients (i.e. patients with respiratory insufficiency such as ARDS, with sepsis, with MOF, with shock), post-operative patients, and tertiary emergency patients, placing an emphasis on evidence-based medical therapy. We had 2,300 ICU/CCU patients in the 2016.

3) Bed management

The objective of bed management services is to provide a timely and appropriate bed allocation for all the patients. In our hospital, patients are allocated to three types of wards, that is, general ward, ICU2 and ICU/CCU in accordance with their critical condition. The ICU2 undertakes the leading bed management in the hospital to ensure maximum performance as an acute hospital.

4) Risk management

It is split into two categories – in-hospital and out of hospital disasters. In regard to in-hospital risk management, including "code blue emergency", we are responsible for patient safety on 24-hour/365-day basis. And in regard to out of hospital risk management, our hospital has been authorized by the Tokyo Metropolitan Government as a disaster base hospital, and also the Government has requested the formation of Disaster Medical Assistant Team (DMAT). We have oxygen and medical suction equipment on the passageways in the ER in case of treating the large number of disaster patients.

Teaching activities

The topics of lectures for the 2nd year medical student include the prehospital emergency care, the initial evaluation of emergency patients, disaster medicine, serious infections disease, and trauma. Basic Life Support. exercise is also mandatory for the 2nd year medical student.

One month of elective clinical clerkship for the 3rd year. Immediate Cardiac Life Support (ICLS) course and 1 day Hospital MIMMS (Major Incident Medical Management and Support) course are held for the participants in the clinical clerkship program, and successful completion of each course will enable students to be certified as providers.

Clinical integrated lecture for the 4th year students includes diagnosis and treatment of serious patients using case studies of shock, conscious disorder, trauma, intoxication, infections disease, burns, hypothermia, and convulsion. Moreover, after exercise of Advanced Life Support, students experience a real practice of emergency medicine as fellow passengers in the ambulances and as one day trainees in the emergency centers of the affiliated hospitals.

In conformity with the guideline by Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare, all residents learn and practice emergency medicine and primary care at every level, primary, secondary and tertiary. The residents attend the ICLS course during resident year to obtain the knowledge and skills in CPR.

Junior residents are also assigned to ICU services to gain the knowledge of intensive care from pathophysiological and internal medicine's point of view.

According to the senior resident program in 2006, we train the senior residents to be skilled in advanced

critical care medicine including primary care trauma, MOF, shock, and equipment support.

Research activities

Basic research by using the histone injection-induced ARDS model and the ischemia reperfusion injury models on several different organs including intestine and kidney has been conducted to clarify the mechanisms of remote organ injury in multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Our clinical studies revealed that organ network disruption could be observed by network analysis with clinical parameters and new biomarkers of ICU patients.

References

1. Hayashida K, Tagami T, Fukuda T, Suzuki M, Yonemoto N, Kondo Y, Ogasawara T, Sakurai A, Tahara Y, Nagao K, Yaguchi A, Morimura N; SOS-KANTO 2012 Study Group. Mechanical Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Hospital Survival Among Adult Patients With Nontraumatic Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest Attending the Emergency Department: A Prospective, Multicenter, Observational Study in Japan (SOS-KANTO [Survey of Survivors after Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest in Kanto Area] 2012 Study). J Am Heart Assoc. 2017 Oct 31;6(11). pii: e007420.
2. SOS–KANTO 2012 Study Group. A New Rule for Terminating Resuscitation of Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest Patients in Japan: A Prospective Study. J EmergMed. 2017 Sep;53(3):345-352.
3. Hayakawa M, Maekawa K, Kushimoto S, Kato H, Sasaki J, Ogura H, Matsuoka T,Uejima T, Morimura N, Ishikura H, Hagiwara A, Takeda M, Kaneko N, Saitoh D, Kudo D, Kanemura T, Shibusawa T, Furugori S, Nakamura Y, Shiraishi A, Murata K, Mayama G, Yaguchi A, Kim S, Takasu O, Nishiyama K. Hyperfibrinolysis in severe isolated traumatic brain injury may occur without tissue hypoperfusion: a retrospective observational multicentre study. Crit Care. 2017 Aug 23; 21(1):222.
4. Hiromi T, Toida C, Muguruma T, Hashiba K, Doi T, Nakamura K, Morimura N. Two cases with intra-aortic balloon pumping use for severe septic cardiomyopathy. Acute Med Surg. 2017 Jul 13; 4(4):446-450.
5. Nakamura K, Inokuchi R, Daidoji H, Naraba H, Sonoo T, Hashimoto H, Tokunaga K, Hiruma T, Doi K, Morimura N. Efficacy of levetiracetam versus fosphenytoin for the recurrence of seizures after status epilepticus. Medicine (Baltimore). 2017 Jun;96(25):e7206.
6. Kashiura M, Hamabe Y, Akashi A, Sakurai A, Tahara Y, Yonemoto N, Nagao K, Yaguchi A, Morimura N; SOS-KANTO 2012 Study Group. Association between cardiopulmonary re-suscitation duration and one-month neurological outcomes for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a prospective cohort study. BMC Anesthesiol. 2017 Apr 21;17(1):59.
7. Hayashida K, Suzuki M, Yonemoto N, Hori S, Tamura T, Sakurai A, Tahara Y, Nagao K, Yaguchi A, Morimura N; SOS-KANTO 2012 Study Group. Early Lactate Clearance Is Associated With Improved Outcomes in Patients With Postcardiac Arrest Syndrome: A Prospective, Multicenter Observational Study (SOS-KANTO 2012 Study). Crit Care Med. 2017 Jun;45(6):e559-e566.
8. Ohashi-Fukuda N, Fukuda T, Doi K, Morimura N. Effect of prehospital advanced airway management for pediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Resuscitation. 2017 May;114:66-72.
9. Tomio J, Nakahara S, Takahashi H, Ichikawa M, Nishida M, Morimura N, Sakamoto T. Effectiveness of Prehospital Epinephrine Administration in Improving Long-term Outcomes of Witnessed Out-of-hospital Cardiac Arrest Patients with Initial Non-shockable Rhythms. Prehosp Emerg Care. 2017 Jul-Aug;21(4):432-441.
10. Awaji K, Inokuchi R, Maehara H, Yamaguchi Y, Kira K, Doi K, Morimura N. Woman with Hypertension and Seizure. J Emerg Med. 2017 May;52(5):e207-e208.
11. Shiraishi A, Kushimoto S, Otomo Y, Matsui H, Hagiwara A, Murata K; Japanese Observational Study for Coagulation and Thrombolysis in Early Trauma (J-OCTET)investigators. Effectiveness of early administration of tranexamic acid in patients with severe trauma. Br J Surg. 2017 May;104(6): 710-717.

12. Nakamura Y, Ishikura H, Kushimoto S, Kiyomi F, Kato H, Sasaki J, Ogura H, Matsuoka T, Uejima T, Morimura N, Hayakawa M, Hagiwara A, Takeda M, Kaneko N, Saitoh D, Kudo D, Maekawa K, Kanemura T, Shibusawa T, Hagihara Y, Furugori S, Shiraishi A, Murata K, Mayama G, Yaguchi A, Kim S, Takasu O, Nishiyama K. Fibrinogen level on admission is a predictor for massive transfusion in patients with severe blunt trauma: Analyses of a retrospective multicentre observational study. Injury. 2017 Mar;48(3):674-679.
13. Inokuchi R, Maehara H, Yamaguchi Y, Kira K, Doi K, Morimura N. A Healthy Woman with Sudden Memory Loss. J Emerg Med. 2017 Apr;52(4): e157-e158.
14. Hagiwara S, Oshima K, Aoki M, Miyazaki D, Sakurai A, Tahara Y, Nagao K,Yonemoto N, Yaguchi A, Morimura N; SOS-KANTO 2012 Study Group. Does the number of emergency medical technicians affect the neurological outcome of patients with out-of-hospital cardiac arrest? Am J Emerg Med. 2017 Mar;35(3):391-396.

Health Sciences and Nursing

1. Health Sciences

Department of Mental Health

Professor

Norito Kawakami, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Kotaro Imamura, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Toshiaki Baba, M.D., MSc, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/heart/

Introduction and Organization

The department was firstly established as Department of Fourth Clinical Medical Nursing in School of Health Care and Nursing in 1957. When the School of Health Care and Nursing was reorganized as the School of Health Sciences in 1965, the department was renamed Department of Mental Health. In 1992, as School of Health Sciences became The School of Health Science and Nursing, Department of Mental Health became Department of Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing. As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1996, two departments were established, Department of Mental Health and Department of Psychiatric Nursing. Faculty, staff, and students of two departments have been working cooperatively ever since. Since 2007, Department of Mental Health became a part of School of Public Health, with a perspective of "public mental health."

The department currently has faculty members introduced above, an associate professor, a project lecturer, a research associate, part-time lecturers, a technical specialist, visiting research fellows, qq doctoral course students, 3 master course students, and secretaries.

The department has two major objectives: one is to teach mental health to undergraduate and graduate students in order to produce global leaders in research and practice in this field. The other is to conduct cutting-edge research in the fields of mental health.

All of the activities of the department are conducted in collaboration with staff members in the departments, other departments within the University of Tokyo, and institutions within and outside Japan.

Teaching activities

The department is responsible for giving lectures on mental health; mental disorders; clinical and health psychology; and psychometry and behavior evaluation to undergraduate students. Other than lectures, the department provides students opportunities to experience mental health activities in relevant mental health settings.

The department provides graduate courses on mental health I and II, featuring epidemiology and practice in mental health and occupational mental health, respectively. The department also provided a 1.5 hour seminar every Wednesday evening for 20 weeks in each semester (40 weeks per year) for graduate students and research students, with presentations of research plans and progress, and literature review by graduate students, as well as presentation of and lectures by guest speakers.

Research activities

The department conducts research on mental health and psychosocial support and provides education/ training of professionals in related fields from global perspectives. The World Mental Health Japan survey,

which is part of a WHO international collaboration, is a largest epidemiologic study of common mental disorders in the community in Japan. Assessment of health effects of job stressors and effectiveness of interventions to reduce job stress are also core research activities of the department. Current issues around occupational mental health (e.g., intervention program using Internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy) are also actively investigated. Furthermore, research in the department includes various other topics, such as supporting rehabilitation and recovery of people with chronic mental illness, suicide prevention, social disparity in mental health, disaster mental health, and global mental health. Most of the research has been conducted in a close collaboration with researchers in other domestic and foreign institutions/universities.

References

1. Fukasawa M, Kawakami N, Umeda M, Miyamoto K, Akiyama T, Horikoshi N, Yasumura S, Yabe H, and Bromet EJ. Environmental radiation level, radiation anxiety, and psychological distress of non-evacuee residents in Fukushima five years after the Great East Japan Earthquake: Multilevel analyses. SSM Popul Health. 2017 Dec 3: 740–748.
2. Chiba R, Umeda M, Goto K, Miyamoto Y, Yamaguchi S, Kawakami N. The property of the Japanese version of the Recovery Knowledge Inventory (RKI) among mental health service providers: a cross sectional study. International Journal of Mental Health Systems. 2017 Dec 28; 11: 71.
3. Sakuraya A, Watanabe K, Kawakami N, Imamura K, Ando E, Asai Y, Eguchi H, Kobayashi Y, Nishida N, Arima H, Shimazu A, Tsutsumi A. Work-related psychosocial factors and onset of metabolic syndrome among workers: a systematic review and meta-analysis protocol. BMJ Open. 2017 Jun 22;7(6): e016716.
4. Panthee B, Panthee S, Gyawali S, Kawakami N. Prevalence and correlates of substance use among healthcare students in Nepal: a cross sectional study. BMC Public Health. 2017 Dec 12; 17(1): 950.
5. McGrath JJ, Saha S, Lim CCW, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Andrade LH, Bromet EJ, Bruffaerts R, Caldas de Almeida JM, Cardoso G, de Girolamo G, Fayyad J, Florescu S, Gureje O, Haro JM, Kawakami N, Koenen KC, Kovess-Masfety V, Lee S, Lepine JP, McLaughlin KA, Medina-Mora ME, Navarro-Mateu F, Ojagbemi A, Posada-Villa J, Sampson N, Scott KM, Tachimori H, Ten Have M, Kendler KS, Kessler RC; WHO World Mental Health Survey Collaborators. Trauma and psychotic experiences: transnational data from the World Mental Health Survey. Br J Psychiatry. 2017 Dec; 211(6): 373-380.
6. Liu YC, Meguro K, Nakamura K, Akanuma K, Nakatsuka M, Seki T, Nakaaki S, Mimura M, Kawakami N. Depression and Dementia in Old-Old Population: History of Depression May Be Associated with Dementia Onset. The Tome Project. Front Aging Neurosci. 2017 Oct 17; 9: 335.
7. Kessler RC, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Benjet C, Bromet EJ, Cardoso G, Degenhardt L, de Girolamo G, Dinolova RV, Ferry F, Florescu S, Gureje O, Haro JM, Huang Y, Karam EG, Kawakami N, Lee S, Lepine JP, Levinson D, Navarro-Mateu F, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Posada-Villa J, Scott KM, Stein DJ, Ten Have M, Torres Y, Viana MC, Petukhova MV, Sampson NA, Zaslavsky AM, Koenen KC. Trauma and PTSD in the WHO World Mental Health Surveys. Eur J Psychotraumatol. 2017 Oct 27; 8(sup5): 1353383.
8. McLaughlin KA, Koenen KC, Bromet EJ, Karam EG, Liu H, Petukhova M, Ruscio AM, Sampson NA, Stein DJ, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Borges G, Demyttenaere K, Dinolova RV, Ferry F, Florescu S, de Girolamo G, Gureje O, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Piazza M, Pennell BE, Posada-Villa J, Ten Have M, Viana MC, Kessler RC. Childhood adversities and post-traumatic stress disorder: evidence for stress sensitisation in the World Mental Health Surveys. Br J Psychiatry. 2017 Nov; 211(5): 280-288.
9. Koenen KC, Ratanatharathorn A, Ng L, McLaughlin KA, Bromet EJ, Stein DJ, Karam EG, Meron Ruscio A, Benjet C, Scott K, Atwoli L, Petukhova M, Lim CCW, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Al-Hamzawi A, Alonso J, Bunting B, Ciutan M,

de Girolamo G, Degenhardt L, Gureje O, Haro JM, Huang Y, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Sampson N, Ten Have M, Torres Y, Viana MC, Williams D, Xavier M, Kessler RC. Posttraumatic stress disorder in the World Mental Health Surveys. Psychol Med. 2017 Oct; 47(13): 2260-2274.

10. Tsuno K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A, Shimada K, Inoue A, P Leiter M. Workplace incivility in Japan: Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of the modified Work Incivility Scale. J Occup Health. 2017 May 25; 59(3): 237-246.
11. Umeda M, Kawakami N, Miller E. Effect of socioeconomic conditions on health care utilization in marital violence: a cross-sectional investigation from the Japanese Study on Stratification, Health, Income, and Neighborhood. Int J Equity Health. 2017 Feb 28; 16(1): 41.
12. Watanabe K, Kawakami N. Effects of a multicomponent workplace intervention programme with environmental changes on physical activity among Japanese white collar employees: a protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ Open. 2017 Oct 24; 7(10): e017688.
13. Watanabe K, Kawakami N, Imamura K, Inoue A, Shimazu A, Yoshikawa A, Hiro H, Asai Y, Odagiri Y, Yoshikawa E, Tsutsumi A. Pokemon GO and psychological distress, physical complaints, and work performance among adult workers: a retrospective cohort study. Sci Rep. 2017 Sep 7; 7(1): 10758.
14. Ali AM, Ahmed A, Sharaf A, Kawakami N, Abdeldayem SM, Green J. The Arabic Version of The Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21: Cumulative scaling and discriminant-validation testing. Asian J Psychiatr. 2017 Dec; 30: 56-58.
15. Nomura S, Sakamoto H, Glenn S, Tsugawa Y, Abe SK, Rahman MM, Brown JC, Ezoe S, Fitzmaurice C, Inokuchi T, Kassebaum NJ, Kawakami N, Kita Y, Kondo N, Lim SS, Maruyama S, Miyata H, Mooney MD, Naghavi M, Onoda T, Ota E, Otake Y, Roth GA, Saito E, Tabuchi T, Takasaki Y, Tanimura T, Uechi M, Vos T, Wang H, Inoue M, Murray CJL, Shibuya K. Population health and regional variations of disease burden in Japan, 1990-2015: a systematic subnational analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. Lancet. 2017 Sep 23; 390(10101): 1521-1538.
16. Yong RKFY, Inoue A, Kawakami N. The validity and psychometric properties of the Japanese version of the Compulsive Internet Use Scale (CIUS). BMC Psychiatry. 2017 May 30; 17(1): 201.
17. Kunie K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A, Yonekura Y, Miyamoto Y. The relationship between work engagement and psychological distress of hospital nurses and the perceived communication behaviors of their nurse managers: A cross-sectional survey. Int J Nurs Stud. 2017 Jun; 71: 115-124.
18. Koenen KC, Ratanatharathorn A, Ng L, McLaughlin KA, Bromet EJ, Stein DJ, Karam EG, Meron Ruscio A, Benjet C, Scott K, Atwoli L, Petukhova M, Lim CC, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Al-Hamzawi A, Alonso J, Bunting B, Ciutan M, de Girolamo G, Degenhardt L, Gureje O, Haro JM, Huang Y, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Sampson N, Ten Have M, Torres Y, C Viana M, Williams D, Xavier M, Kessler RC. Posttraumatic stress disorder in the World Mental Health Surveys. Psychol Med. 2017 Oct; 47(13): 2260-2274.
19. Global Burden of Disease Child and Adolescent Health Collaboration. Child and Adolescent Health From 1990 to 2015: Findings From the Global Burden of Diseases, Injuries, and Risk Factors 2015 Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2017 Jun 1; 171(6): 573-592.
20. Kasai K, Ando S, Kanehara A, Kumakura Y, Kondo S, Fukuda M, Kawakami N, Higuchi T. Strengthening community mental health services in Japan. Lancet Psychiatry. 2017 Apr; 4(4): 268-270.
21. Sakuraya A, Imamura K, Inoue A, Tsutsumi A, Shimazu A, Takahashi M, Totsuzaki T, Kawakami N. Workplace social capital and the onset of major depressive episode among workers in Japan: a 3-year prospective cohort study. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2017 Jun; 71(6): 606-612.
22. GBD 2015 Tobacco Collaborators. Smoking prevalence and attributable disease burden in 195 countries and territories, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. Lancet. 2017 May 13; 389(10082): 1885-1906.
23. Iwanaga M, Iwanaga H, Kawakami N.

Twelve-month use of herbal medicines as a remedy for mental health problems in Japan: A cross-national analysis of World Mental Health Survey data. Asia Pac Psychiatry. 2017 Sep; 9(3).
24. Asai Y, Imamura K, Kawakami N. Association of job stressors with panic attack and panic disorder in a working population in Japan: A cross sectional study. J Occup Environ Med. 2017 Jun; 59(6): 516-521.
25. Sakuraya A, Shimazu A, Eguchi H, Kamiyama K, Hara Y, Namba K, and Kawakami N. Job crafting, work engagement, and psychological distress among Japanese employees: a cross-sectional study. Biopsychosoc Med. 2017 Feb 10; 11: 6.
26. Atwoli L, Stein DJ, King A, Petukhova M, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Bromet EJ, de Girolamo G, Demyttenaere K, Florescu S, Maria Haro J, Karam EG, Kawakami N, Lee S, Lepine JP, Navarro-Mateu F, O'Neill S, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Posada-Villa J, Sampson NA, Ten Have M, Zaslavsky AM, Kessler RC; WHO World Mental Health Survey Collaborators.. Post-traumatic stress disorder associated with unexpected death of a loved one: Cross-national findings from the world mental health surveys. Depress Anxiety. 2017 Apr; 34(4): 315-326.
27. Thornicroft G, Chatterji S, Evans-Lacko S, Gruber M, Sampson N, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Al-Hamzawi A, Alonso J, Andrade L, Borges G, Bruffaerts R, Bunting B, Caldas de Almeida JM, Florescu S, de Girolamo G, Gureje O, Haro JM, He Y, Hinkov H, Karam E, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Piazza M, Posada-Villa J, Torres de Galvis Y, Kessler RC. Undertreatment of people with major depressive disorder in 21 countries. Br J Psychiatry. 2017 Feb; 210(2): 119-124.
28. Kovess-Masfety V, Evans-Lacko S, Williams D, Andrade LH, Benjet C, Ten Have M, Wardenaar K, Karam EG, Bruffaerts R, Abdumalik J, Haro Abad JM, Florescu S, Wu B, De Jonge P, Altwaijri Y, Hinkov H, Kawakami N, Caldas-de-Almeida JM, Bromet E, de Girolamo G, Posada-Villa J, Al-Hamzawi A, Huang Y, Hu C, Viana MC, Fayyad J, Medina-Mora ME, Demyttenaere K, Lepine JP, Murphy S, Xavier M, Takeshima T, Gureje O. The role of religious advisors in mental health care in the World Mental Health surveys. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2017 Mar; 52(3): 353-367.
29. Bromet EJ, Atwoli L, Kawakami N, Navarro-Mateu F, Piotrowski P, King AJ, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Bunting B, Demyttenaere K, Florescu S, de Girolamo G, Gluzman S, Haro JM, de Jonge P, Karam EG, Lee S, Kovess-Masfety V, Medina-Mora ME, Mneimneh Z, Pennell BE, Posada-Villa J, Salmeron D, Takeshima T, Kessler RC. Post-traumatic stress disorder associated with natural and human-made disasters in the World Mental Health Surveys. Psychol Med. 2017 Jan; 47(2): 227-241.
30. Suzuki Y, Yabe H, Horikoshi N, Yasumura S, Kawakami N, Ohtsuru A, Mashiko H, Maeda M; Mental Health Group of the Fukushima Health Management Survey.. Diagnostic accuracy of Japanese posttraumatic stress measures after a complex disaster: The Fukushima Health Management Survey. Asia Pac Psychiatry. 2017 Mar; 9(1).
31. Watanabe K, Tabuchi T, Kawakami N. Improvement of the work environment and work-related stress: a cross-sectional multilevel study of a nationally representative sample of Japanese workers. J Occup Environ Med. 2017 Mar; 59(3): 295-303.
32. Imamura K, Kawakami N, Tsuno K, Tsuchiya M, Shimada K, Namba K, Shimazu A. Effects of web-based stress and depression literacy intervention on improving work engagement among workers with low work engagement: An analysis of secondary outcome of a randomized controlled trial. J Occup Health. 2017 Jan 24; 59(1): 46-54.
33. Watanabe K, Kawakami N, Adachi H, Inoue S, Umstattd MR. Internal consistency, convergent validity, and structural validity of the Japanese version of the Physical Activity Self-Regulation scale (PASR-12) among Japanese workers: a validation study. J Occup Health. 2017 Jan 24; 59(1): 24-32.
34. Kachi Y, Abe A, Ando E, Kawada T. Socio-economic disparities in psychological distress in a nationally representative sample of Japanese adolescents: A time trend study. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2017 Mar; 51(3): 278-286.

Department of Biostatistics/ Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences

Professor

Yutaka Matsuyama, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Koji Oba, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Tomohiro Shinozaki, Ph.D., M.P.H., Kosuke Kashiwabara, Ph.D

Project Research Associate

Yoshinori Takeuchi, D.V.M., Ph.D, M.P.H

Homepage http://www.epistat.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/en/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics evolved from the Department of Epidemiology in 1992. Since then, we have been responsible for providing educational courses on methodology of epidemiologic research and biostatistics to undergraduate students. We belong to Graduate School of Medicine as Departments of Biostatistics/ Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences, providing education for undergraduate as well as graduate-school students and consultation to clinical researchers.

Unfortunately, education programs for biostatistics and epidemiological methodology are not sufficient in Japanese universities and graduate schools compared to the situation in the US and European countries. Nevertheless, the necessity for collaboration among biostatisticians and clinical researchers/epidemiologists has been claimed in recent years. Hence, the central missions of our educational courses are devoted to provide students expert knowledge and extensive experience in biostatistics and epidemiology to take part in clinical/epidemiological research as biostatisticians or methodologists. We do not only focus on practical aspects on statistical analysis in medical research but also place emphasis on the methodological principles of biostatistics/epidemiology.

Our main research area is the development of methodology for clinical/epidemiological research. Of course, it requires keeping in touch with real clinical/epidemiological problems. So, another indispensable research area is a support for real-world clinical and epidemiological studies including clinical trials. To achieve these requirements simultaneously, a non-profit organization the Japan Clinical Research Support Unit (current EP-CRSU, Co., Ltd.) was established in 2001 by the former faculty members in our department. This organization J-CRSU had provided research support and coordination in design, data management, and statistical analysis in many projects inside/outside the university. Our experience in J-CRSU is the basis of our supportive activities for clinical research that we work through today.

Teaching activities

- Undergraduate Courses
  1) Epidemiology and Biostatistics (2 credits each; the latter is named “Statistics” in medical doctor course)
  2) Applied Mathematics (2 credits)
  3) Biostatistics Practice (1 credit)
  4) Practical Examples in Clinical and Epidemiologic Research (1 credit)
  5) Medical Data Analysis, and its Practice (2 credits each)
  6) Theoretical Epidemiology (2 credits)

- School of Public Health (Graduate School)
  1) Statistical Analysis of Medical Research (2 credits)
  2) Practice of Biostatistics (2 credits)
  3) Design of Medical Research (2 credits)

- Doctoral Courses (Graduate School)
  1) Biostatistics (4 credits)
  2) Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences (4 credits)
  3) Introduction to Medical Statistics (2 credits; for the School of Medicine)

The faculty of the department had provided lectures in a series of educational courses organized by “The Clinical Bioinformatics Research Unit” in 2002-2007.

Research activities

1. Methodology for designing and analyzing clinical trials:
   - Interim analysis
   - Adaptive designs
   - Multiplicity
   - Data management of large-scale multicenter clinical trials
2. Methodology of Biostatistics and theoretical epidemiology:
   - Analysis of longitudinal (time-to-event and/or repeated measures) data
   - Analysis of missing/incomplete data
   - Causal inference
   - Semiparametric modeling
3. International collaboration of individual-level meta-analysis on gastric cancer
4. Coordination and data analysis of collaborative epidemiological/clinical research:
   - Japan Arteriosclerosis Longitudinal Study
   - Japan Diabetes Collaborative Study
   - Chronic Kidney Disease Japan Cohort
5. Validity/reliability studies of QOL questionnaires and other rating scales
6. Pharmacoeconomic assessment of medical technology

We had been supporting some of the above collaborative clinical/epidemiologic studies through the aforementioned J-CRSU (a non-profit organization), which aims to support investigator-initiated studies and to provide education to researchers and support staffs. Currently, we are officially conducting a consultation for design and analysis of clinical trials assisted by the Clinical Research Support Center of the University of Tokyo Hospital.

From FY2016, the industry, academia, and government-collaborative program “Support Program for Biostatisticians” was launched by Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development for “cultivating talent of excellent biostatisticians, supports the efforts of training them through collaboration between graduate schools that conduct school education, and hospitals that conduct practical training.” (AMED website, July 4, 2017) AMED selected the University of Tokyo as one of the 2 centers for conducting the project (principal investigator: Professor Matsuyama). Our department is also officially participating in the program, and will provide more and more educational/practical supports to future biostatisticians on the basis of our rich experience in biostatistical education and support in variety of research.

References

1. Aoyama T, Kashiwabara K, Oba K, Honda M, Sadahiro S, Hamada C, Maeda H, Mayanagi S, Kanda M, Sakamoto J, Saji S, Yoshikawa T. Clinical impact of tumor location on the colon

cancer survival and recurrence: analyses of pooled data from three large phase III randomized clinical trials. Cancer Medicine 2017; 6(11): 2523-30.

2. Aoyama T, Oba K, Honda M, Sadahiro S, Hamada C, Mayanagi S, Kanda M, Maeda H, Kashiwabara K, Sakamoto J, Saji S, Yoshikawa T. Impact of postoperative complications on the colorectal cancer survival and recurrence: analyses of pooled individual patients' data from three large phase III randomized trials. Cancer Med. 2017; 6(7): 1573-80.
3. Arakawa K, Kawai K, Ishihara S, Hata K, Nozawa H, Oba K, Sugihara K, Watanabe T. Prognostic Significance of Peritoneal Metastasis in Stage IV Colorectal Cancer Patients With R0 Resection: A Multicenter, Retrospective Study. Dis Colon Rectum. 2017; 60: 1041-9.
4. Hagiwara Y, Ohashi Y, Okusaka T, Ueno H, Ioka T, Boku N, Egawa S, Hatori T, Furuse J, Mizumoto K, Ohkawa S, Yamaguchi T, Yamao K, Funakoshi A, Cheng AL, Kihara K, Sato A, Tanaka M. Health-related quality of life in a randomised phase III study of gemcitabine plus S-1, S-1 alone and gemcitabine alone for locally advanced or metastatic pancreatic cancer: GEST study. ESMO Open. 2017; 2: e000151.
5. Hiraoka A, Michitaka K, Kumada T, Izumi N, Kadoya M, Kokudo N, Kubo S, Matsuyama Y, Nakashima O, Sakamoto M, Takayama T, Kokudo T, Kashiwabara K, Kudo M, The Liver Cancer Study Group of Japan. Validation and potential of albumin-bilirubin grade and prognostication in a nationwide survey of 46,681 hepatocellular carcinoma patients in Japan: the need for a more detailed evaluation of hepatic function. Liver Cancer. 2017; 6(4): 325-36.
6. Honda M, Oba K, Akiyoshi T, Maeda H, Kashiwabara K, Kanda M, Mayanagi S, Aoyama T, Hamada C, Sadahiro S, Fukunaga Y, Ueno M, Sakamoto J, Saji S, Yoshikawa T. Development and Validation of a Prognostic Nomogram for Colorectal Cancer after Radical Resection based on individual patient data from three large-scale phase III trials. OncoTarget. 2017; 8: 99150-60.
7. Ikeda T, Uchida K, Yamauchi Y, Nagase T, Oba K, Yamada Y. Relationship between pre-anesthetic and intra-anesthetic airway resistance in patients undergoing general anesthesia: A prospective observational study. PLoS One. 2017; 12(2): e0172421.
8. Ishiguro N, Koseki N, Kaiho M, Ariga T, Kikuta H, Togashi T, Oba K, Morita K, Nagano N, Nakanishi M, Hara K, Hazama K, Watanabe T, Yamanaka T, Sasaki S, Furuyama H, Shibata M, Shida S, Ishizaka A, Tabata Y, Aoyagi H, Naito H, Yoshioka M, Horino A, Kenri T; Hokkaido Pediatric Respiratory Infection Study Group. Therapeutic efficacy of azithromycin, clarithromycin, minocycline and tosufloxacin against macrolide-resistant and macrolide-sensitive Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia in pediatric patients. PLoS One. 2017; 12(3): e0173635.
9. Kokudo T, Hasegawa K, Matsuyama Y, Takayama T, Izumi N, Kadoya M, Kudo M, Kubo S, Sakamoto M, Nakashima O, Kumada T, Kokudo N; Liver Cancer Study Group of Japan. Liver resection for hepatocellular carcinoma associated with hepatic vein invasion: a Japanese nationwide survey. Hepatology. 2017; 66(2): 510-7.
10. Kotake M, Aoyama T, Munemoto Y, Doden K, Kataoka M, Kobayashi K, Nishimura G, Fujita H, Nakamura K, Takehara A, Tanaka C, Sakamoto J, Nagata N, Oba K, Kondo K. Multicenter phase II study of infusional 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), leucovorin, and oxaliplatin, plus biweekly cetuximab as first-line treatment in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer (CELINE trial). Oncol Lett. 2017; 13(2): 747-53.
11. Kusano M, Honda M, Okabayashi K, Akimaru K, Kino S, Tsuji Y, Watanabe M, Suzuki S, Yoshikawa T, Sakamoto J, Oba K, Saji S. Randomized controlled Phase III study comparing hepatic arterial infusion with systemic chemotherapy after curative resection for liver metastasis of colorectal carcinoma: JFMC 29-0003. J Cancer Res Ther. 2017; 13(1): 84-90.
12. Maeda H, Kashiwabara K, Aoyama T, Oba K, Honda M, Mayanagi S, Kanda M, Hamada C, Sadahiro S, Sakamoto J, Saji S, Yoshikawa T. Hazard rate of tumor recurrence over time in patients with colon cancer: implications for postoperative surveillance from three Japanese Foundation for Multidisciplinary Treatment of Cancer (JFMC) clinical trials. J Cancer 2017;

8(19): 4057-64.
13. Maeda H, Okamoto K, Oba K, Kobayashi M. Lymph node retrieval using fat dissolution technique after surgical resection of colorectal cancer: a protocol paper. Ann Can Res Ther. 2017; 25: 90-1.
14. Mukai H, Hagiwara Y, Imi K, Isaka H, Watanabe K, Matsuyama Y for the SELECT BC Study Group. The impact of treatment preferences in second-line chemotherapy on the prognosis of HER2-negative metastatic breast cancer. Oncology. 2017; 93: 315-22.
15. Nagata N, Mishima H, Kurosawa S, Oba K, Sakamoto J. mFOLFOX6 Plus Panitumumab Versus 5-FU/LV Plus Panitumumab After Six Cycles of Frontline mFOLFOX6 Plus Panitumumab: A Randomized Phase II Study of Patients With Unresectable or Advanced/Recurrent, RAS Wild-type Colorectal Carcinoma (SAPPHIRE)-Study Design and Rationale. Clin Colorectal Cancer. 2017; 16(2): 154-157.
16. Nakamura M, Aoyama T, Ishibashi K, Tsuji A, Takinishi Y, Shindo Y, Sakamoto J, Oba K, Mishima H. Randomized phase II study of cetuximab versus irinotecan and cetuximab in patients with chemo-refractory KRAS codon G13D metastatic colorectal cancer (G13D-study). Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2017; 79: 29-36.
17. Notake T, Kobayashi A, Shinkawa H, Kawahara T, Shimizu A, Yokoyama T, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Matsuyama Y, Makuuchi M, Miyagawa SI. Nomogram predicting long-term survival after the diagnosis of intrahepatic recurrence of hepato-cellular carcinoma following an initial liver resection. Int J Clin Oncol. 2017; 22(4): 715-25.
18. Oba K, Horie N, Sato N, Saito K, Takeuchi T, Mimori T, Miyasaka N, Koike T, Tanaka Y. Remission induction by Raising the dose of Remicade in RA (RRRR) study: Rationale and study protocol for a randomized controlled trial comparing for sustained clinical remission after discontinuation of infliximab in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Contemp Clin Trials Commun 2017; 8: 49-54.
19. Sato Y, Sano S, Nakao Y, Morii J, Kashiwabara K. Surgical strategy and retrospective analysis of staged posterior osteotomy for adult spinal deformities. Journal of Spine Research 2017; 8(7): 1222-6.
20. Shiga M, Maeda H, Oba K, Okamoto K, Namikawa T, Fujisawa K, Yokota K, Kobayashi M, Hanazaki K. Safety of laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer in patients over 80 years old: a propensity score matching study. Surg Today. 2017; 47(8): 951-8.
21. Shinozaki T, Mansournia MA, Matsuyama Y. On hazard ratio estimators by proportional hazards models in matched-pair cohort studies. Emerg Themes Epidemiol. 2017; 14: 6.
22. Shiroiwa T, Fukuda T, Shimozuma K, Mouri M, Hagiwara Y, Kawahara T, Ohsumi S, Hozumi Y, Sagara Y, Ohashi Y, Mukai H. Cost-effectiveness analysis of the introduction of S-1 therapy for first-line metastatic breast cancer treatment in Japan: results from the randomized phase III SELECT BC trial. BMC Cancer. 2017; 17: 773.
23. Takeuchi Y, Ando T, Ishiguro C, Uyama Y. Risk of acute asthma attacks associated with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: A self-controlled case series. Ther Innov Regul Sci. 2017; 51(3): 332-41.
24. Tanaka S, Matsuyama Y, Ohashi Y. Validation of surrogate endpoints in cancer clinical trials via principal stratification with an application to a prostate cancer trial. Stat Med. 2017; 36(19): 2963-77.
25. Ueno M, Li CP, Ikeda M, Ishii H, Mizuno N, Yamaguchi T, Ioka T, Oh DY, Ichikawa W, Okusaka T, Matsuyama Y, Arai D, Chen LT, Park YS, Furuse J. A randomized phase II study of gemcitabine plus Z-360, a CCK2 receptor-selective antagonist, in patients with metastatic pancreatic cancer as compared with gemcitabine plus placebo. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2017; 80: 307-15.
26. Yamaue H, Shimizu A, Hagiwara Y, Sho M, Yanagimoto H, Nakamori S, Ueno H, Ishii H, Kitano M, Sugimori K, Maguchi H, Ohkawa S, Imaoka H, Hashimoto D, Ueda K, Nebiki H, Nagakawa T, Isayama H, Yokota I, Ohashi Y, Shirasaka T. Multicenter, randomized, open-label Phase II study comparing S-1 alternate-day oral therapy with the standard daily regimen as a first-line treatment in patients with unresectable advanced pancreatic cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2017; 79: 813-23.

Department of Biomedical Ethics & Department of Health Promotion Sciences

Professor

Akira Akabayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yoshiyuki Takimoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Eisuke Nakazawa, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Keiichiro Yamamoto, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.ethps.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The former Department of Health Administration was established in 1967 and Dr. Tsuneo Tanaka became its first professor in 1974. He devoted himself to the development of the community health care system in Japan and published numerous papers concerning the social theory of health administration and data management systems for community health care. He also contributed to the establishment of the School of Health Sciences. In 1985, Dr. Atsuaki Gunji became the second professor of the department. During Dr. Gunji's tenure, two major research projects were undertaken. One was "The effects of physical activity and inactivity on health." From 1990, a 20-day bed rest human experimental study was conducted every year in the context of an international cooperative research project that was supported by government grants. The other project concerned health care systems, especially health care economics and the quality of hospital care.

In 1996, the Department of Health Administration developed into two departments: the Department of Health Economics and the Department of Health Promotion Sciences. Both were established as departments of the Graduate School of Medicine. In 1998, Dr. Yasuki Kobayashi became the professor of the Department of Health Economics. He conducted research into health care delivery systems in Japan. In 2001, he moved to the Department of Public Health. From 1996 to 2002, Dr. Kiyoshi Kawakubo took charge of the Department of Health Promotion Sciences as the associate professor.

In June 2002, Dr. Akira Akabayashi became professor of the Department of Health Economics. Professor Akabayashi's area of research is biomedical ethics. In April 2003, the Department of Health Economics was restructured and named the Department of Biomedical Ethics. From 2007, Dr. Jung Su Lee became the associate professor and took charge of the Department of Health Promotion Sciences. In 2017, Dr. Yoshiyuki Takimoto acceded to the chair of the Department of Health Promotion Sciences.

Staff members of the two departments include a professor, an associate professor, a lecturer, an associate, and a technical specialist. All five members, eight project researchers, six graduate lecturers from

other organizations, and five visiting researchers contribute to department teaching and research activities.

We have five department graduate students. Four of them are doctoral program students.

In this annual report, the organization and teaching activities are reviewed followed by an explanation of research activities.

Teaching activities

Our departments highly prioritize the teaching and guidance of graduate students and their research activities. Sixteen bachelor theses, twenty-two master theses, and eleven doctoral dissertations were completed between April 2004 and March 2017. Our departments' staff members are also responsible for the following undergraduate and graduate courses.

Undergraduate Courses

Required courses

1) Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (Lecture)
2) Biomedical Ethics I (2 credits, lecture)
3) First-Year Seminar for Natural Science Students (2 credits, seminar)

Elective courses

4) Integrated Lecture of Clinical Medicine, Biomedical ethics (Lecture)
5) Integrated Lecture of Clinical Medicine, Biomedical ethics and Geriatric Medicine (Lecture)
6) Integrated Lecture of Clinical Medicine, Psychosomatic Medicine and Biomedical ethics (Lecture)
7) Social Medicine (Lecture)
8) Biomedical Ethics II (2 credits, lecture)
9) Clinical Ethics (2 credits, lecture)
10) Global Bioethics (2 credits, lecture)
11) Theory of Health Care Management (1 credit, lecture)
12 Field Work for Health Care Management (1 credit, practicum)

Graduate Courses

1) Biomedical Ethics I
2) Biomedical Ethics II

In addition to these courses, the department operates lectures, practical training, and joint seminars for research guidance on a regular basis.

Graduate level courses in Biomedical Ethics focus on the analytical study of ethical theories and on the review of several empirical studies within the field and its related areas.

Research activities

Department of Biomedical Ethics

The Department of Biomedical Ethics is interested in the current topics of health care ethics. We are currently conducting studies in the fields of biomedical ethics, research ethics and clinical ethics. Methodology is two-folded—theoretical and empirical. While conducting theoretical research on ethics and philosophy of health care, we also have adopted a descriptive approach.

We have recently established The University of Tokyo Center for Biomedical Ethics and Law (CBEL) —a new interdisciplinary and international education research center aimed to address bioethical issues relevant to Japan and the international community. Our center will form an international network by establishing partnerships with research centers overseas (GABEX: Global Alliance of Biomedical Ethics Centers Project). Through these efforts, we will foster the next generation of bioethics experts in policy-making, research, and clinical medicine who are capable of providing international leadership in the future (http://www.cbel.jp/).

Specific research topics include:

1) Study of methods for promoting social consensus on topics related to advanced medical technology
2) Study of the function and responsibilities of ethics committees in Japan
3) Acceptability of advance directives in Japanese society
4) Development of evaluative methods for bio-medical ethics education
5) Ethical and psychosocial aspects of living related organ transplantation
6) Publication of a medical ethics case book for Japan
7) Comparative study of clinical ethics in the Asian

region

8) Historical analyses for the term “bioethics” in the Japanese context

References

1. Fukushi T, Isobe T, Nakazawa E, Takimoto Y, Akabayashi A, Sakura O. Neuroethics in far east. In Routledge Handbook of Neuroethics. (in press)
2. Maeda S, Kobayashi R, Kamishiraki E, Oikawa M, Ishikawa E. Handling complications caused by phlebotomy for blood sampling: results of a nationwide survey in Japan. Journal of Patient Safety & Conflict Management 2018;11:14-28.
3. Nakazawa E, Yamamoto K, Akabayashi A, Akabayashi A. Regulation of genome editing sing human embryos: Japan's ethic of nonresolution. Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare thics. (in press)
4. Takashima K, Takimoto Y, Nakazawa E, Hayashi Y, Tsuchiya A, Fujita M, Akabayashi A. iscovery and informing research participants of incidental findings detected in brain agnetic resonance imaging studies: Review and multi-institutional study. Brain and ehavior. 2017; 00:e00676. https://doi.org/10.1002/brb3.676
5. Takimoto Y, Nakazawa E, Tsuchiya A, Akabayashi A. Ordinary citizens' expectations for egenerative medicine and induced pluripotent stem cells researches in Japan. Journal of linical Research & Bioethics 2017; 8:311. doi: 10.4172/2155-9627.1000311
6. Toda S, Nakazawa E, Yamamoto K, Akabayashi A. From “cannot” function to “might” unction: Assessment of actual levels of consciousness and potential consciousness in patient are: Japanese experiences. American Journal of Bioethics Neuroscience (in press)

Health Sciences and Nursing

2. Preventive and Administrative Nursing

Department of Nursing Administration/ Advanced Clinical Nursing

Associate Professor
Yukie Takemura, Ph.D., R.N., C.N.A.

Lecturer
Kimie Takehara, Ph.D., R.N.

Assistant Professor
Keiko Kunie, Ph.D., R.N.

Project Assistant Professor
Naoko Ichikawa, Ph.D., R.N.

Homepage http://nurs-adm.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Nursing Administration/ Advanced Clinical Nursing has 60 years of history and tradition. It was first established as the Department of Fundamental Nursing in the School of Health Care and Nursing in 1954. The School of Health Care and Nursing was composed of two basic medical departments and six nursing departments. When it was reorganized as the School of Health Sciences in 1965, only one nursing department remained, so the department was renamed as Department of Nursing; it was the department responsible for nursing education. In 1992, the School of Health Sciences became the School of Health Sciences and Nursing, two new departments of nursing were established, so the Department of Nursing became once again the Department of Fundamental Nursing. As the result of this shift to the chair of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1996, two departments were established, the Department of Nursing Administration and Department of Advanced Clinical Nursing. Our department is responsible for the fundamental nursing education for undergraduate students.

Teaching Activities

Undergraduate Courses

In the undergraduate program, our department oversees lectures and clinical practicums for Introduction of Nursing Science, Fundamental Nursing I, Basic nursing skills, and Nursing Administration.

Introduction of Nursing Science (1 credit, lectures)

In this course, students learn nursing concepts, functions, theories, targets, and the practical side of nursing.

Theory and methodology of nursing 1 (2 credits, lectures)

This course provides knowledge and nursing skills for understanding patients and providing care. Students learn about the nursing process and nursing skills necessary for knowing and caring for patients, which are essential for providing appropriate nursing care.

Basic nursing skills (2 credits, lectures)

This course provides the basics for assessing clients' health including physical examination skills and practices in fundamental nursing skills, which are essential for providing nursing care with physiological

and psychosocial integrity. Students learn about the nursing process with case discussion.

Practicum:basic nursing skills
(2 credits, practicum)

Under instructors' supervision, students have opportunities to apply their fundamental knowledge and nursing skills in a variety of settings. Students will assess clients' health and needs through applications of the nursing process.

Nursing Administration (1 credit, lectures)

This course introduces students to roles of nurse administrators/managers in all types of healthcare settings, such as institutions, organizations, communities, and politics. Students will learn fundamental theories and practices of nursing administration/management by analyzing current issues in healthcare and nursing.

Practicum:nursing administration
(1 credit, practicum)

Students participate in nursing administrative practicum in units or divisions in hospitals. They will learn care delivery systems such as staffing and patient classification systems, nursing informatics, and budgetary issues (e.g., cost effectiveness and quality improvement).

Graduate Courses

In the graduate program, our department oversees the lectures for Nursing Administration and Advance Clinical Nursing.

Nursing Administration I, II (2 credits each)

These courses offer a critical analysis of theories in nursing administration related to leadership management, organizational development/career development, quality assurance/improvement, and cost effectiveness/efficient care delivery systems.

Advance Clinical Nursing I (2 credits)

This course offers an overview of the environment surrounding nursing, political decision-making processes, and public philosophy. Students develop expertise and examine the potentialities of nurses and their legal responsibilities. The political and administrative functional roles of nursing are discussed.

Seminar (4 credits)

We have a department seminar every week during which members discuss plans and topics of their own research studies.

Research Activities

Environment and Structures to Enable Nurse Administrators to Fulfil their Potential

We have been examining administrative issues in contemporary nursing. Our main research topic is developing new models for nursing administration/organization development. We inquire to clarify relationships among environmental/structural factors, nurse administrators' competencies/activities, efficacies, and outcome indicators. We have also been examining the methodology for nursing administrators' development.

Environment and Structures to Enable Nurses to Fulfil their Potentials

Another main research topic is contributing to the formation of an environment in which nurses/teams mature and succeed. We are studying career development, team/organizational development, team communication, and diversity management.

Development of Nursing Care Technology

For more effective nursing care, we have been developing innovative assessment technology using ultrasound and preventive care technology for diabetic foot.

References

1. Takehara K, Amemiya A, Mugita Y, Tsunemi Y, Seko Y, Ohashi Y, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Oe M, Nagase T, Ikeda M, Sanada H. Association between tinea pedis and feet washing behavior in diabetic patients: A cross-sectional study. Advances in Skin and Wound Care. 2017;30(11): 510-6.
2. Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Komagata K, Sanada H. Ultrasonographic follow-up of functional chronic constipation in adults: A report of two cases. SAGE Open Med Case Rep. 2017; 5. doi: 10.1177/2050313X17694234.
3. Kunie K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A, Yonekura Y, Miyamoto Y. The relationship between work engagement and psychological distress of hospital nurses and the perceived communication

behaviors of their nurse managers: A cross-sectional survey. International Journal of Nursing Studies. 2017; 71: 115-124.

4. Fujimoto Y , Mizuno H, Seto N, Nunotani M, Ichikawa N, Shimizu Y. Examination of a way of thinking and influence factor of the exercise for the Crohn's disease patient. Journal of Japan Intractable Illness Nursing Society. 2017; 21(3): 181-193 [published in Japanese]
5. Goto T, Nakagami G, Takehara K, Nakamura T, Kawashima M, Tsunemi Y, Sanada H. Examining the accuracy of visual diagnosis of tinea pedis and tinea unguium in aged care facilities. J Wound Care. 2017;26(4); 179-183.
6. Oe M, Hamatani M, Noguchi H, Oba M, Takehara K, Ohashi Y, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Mori T, Sanad H. Factors associated with foot callus in subjects with diabetic mellitus : a chart review. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Management 2017;20(4):426-33. [published in Japanese]
7. Oe M, Takehara K, Noguchi H, Ohashi Y, Amemiya A, Sakoda H, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Sanada H. Thermographic findings in a case of type 2 diabetes with foot ulcer due to callus deterioration. Diabetology International. 2017;8(3):328-33.
8. Kunie K, Sasaki M, Onishi M. Managing change: Nurse managers' behaviors in the course of systems redesign. The Journal of Japan Academy of Nursing Administration and Policies. 2017; 21(2) 98-109. [published in Japanese]
9. Takehara K, Iizaka S, Oe M, Sanada H. Reliability and validity of a portable device for measuring stratum corneum hydration. Journal of Japanese Society Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management. 2017;21(4):296-303.

Department of Family Nursing

Professor

Kiyoko Kamibeppu, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Lecturer

Iori Sato, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Assistant Professors

Sachiko Kita, Ph.D., R.N., M.W., P.H.N.

Takafumi Soejima, MHS., R.N., P.H.N.

Homepage http://www.fn.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

This department was established in 1992. Four faculty members currently serve the department: a professor, a lecturer, and two assistant professors. Enrolled at present are 8 doctoral students, 6 master's students, a research student, 31 visiting researchers, and 3 administrative staff.

Education

1. Graduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing (credit hours)
   Advanced Family Nursing I (2)
   Advanced Family Nursing II (2)
   Laboratory and/or Field Work on Family Nursing (16)
   Practicum in Translational Research Nursing (2)
2. Undergraduate Courses for Students in the School of Integrated Health Sciences (credit hours)
   Family Health (2)
   Health Communication (1)
3. Undergraduate Courses for Nursing Students in the School of Integrated Health Sciences (credit hours)
   Pediatric and Child Health Nursing (3)
   Clinical Practicum in Pediatric and Child Health Nursing (3)

Research

In our department, research topics span a variety of topics, focusing on both healthy families and those affected by health problems and including diverse developmental stages such as perinatal and later-life periods. Our on-going research projects include the following:

1. Mitigation of postpartum depression and prevention of child abuse and neglect;
2. Development of a Pediatric Quality of Life (QOL) Inventory for children with chronic illness and their parents;
3. Support for survivors of childhood cancer including caring of their late effects, special needs education, school reentry and working;
4. Caregiving burden and utilization of respite care services in families of children with medical complexity;
5. Support for dying patients and their families (QOL and family functioning);
6. Livelihood supports for families of elderly people with dementia.
7. Transitional care for children, adolescent and young adult with childhood-onset chronic diseases and their families.

Studies on "Late effects in pediatric cancer survivors" and "Supporting pediatric cancer survivors' reentry to school" have been ongoing, in collaboration

with pediatric cancer researchers and a variety of family support organizations across the country. Funding for these research projects was granted through a 2004-2006 Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research, and currently through a Practical Research for Innovative Cancer Control (AMED) and a 2014-2016 Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research. Based on the department's rich collective research experiences, we founded the Center for Quality of Life Research in April 2012 to study QOL across wide developmental stages and health conditions. Using this platform, we aim to accumulate, integrate, and disseminate scientific research and knowledge on QOL in a more systematic manner. Additionally, the department members are conducting research that explore the various experiences of children with cancer and their families who were extensively affected by the Tohoku Earthquake of 2011.

Studies focusing on transition such as "transferring into adult health care" and "promoting self-care and autonomy" in patients with child chronic diseases has been conducted since 2016. We established a transition outpatient clinic in the University of Tokyo Hospital in June 2016 and have been providing transitional cares for patients with congenital heart disease, epilepsy, chromosomal abnormality, hematologic disease, and endocrine disease in the clinic. We also developed the tool "My Health Passport" in order for patients to summarize the information about their disease and share their experiences with others (e.g., friends and coworkers) and are now conducting a study to evaluate it. Furthermore, we have been developing newly check lists to evaluate long-term follow ups in patients after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation and supports for school reentry in pediatric cancer survivors. Those studies and activities have been ongoing in interdisciplinary collaboration with health professionals in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

In addition to our research activities, we hold bimonthly Family Care Group Supervisions, whereby deeper understanding of family nursing practices is promoted. In this we aim to enhance the quality of clinical practice and research in family nursing and contribute to the establishment of the science of family nursing.

Publications

1. Kobayashi K, Yamaguchi E, Hayakawa A, Adachi S, Hara J, Tokimasa S, Ohta H, Hashii Y, Rikiishi T, Sawada M, Kuriyama K, Kohdera U, Kamibeppu K, Kawasaki H, Oda M, Hori H. HRQOL of Japanese children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia during and after chemotherapy. Pediatrics International. 2017 Feb; 59(2): 145-153.
2. Kita S, Haruna M, Yamaji M, Matsuzaki M, Kamibeppu K. Association of mental and behavioral problems among children exposed to intimate partner violence and visits with their fathers who perpetrated the violence. Open Journal of Nursing. 2017 Mar; 7(3): 361-377.
3. Kita S, Haruna M, Hikita N, Matsuzaki M, Kamibeppu K. Development of the Japanese version of the woman abuse screening tool-short. Nursing and Health Sciences. 2017 Mar; 19(1): 35-43.
4. Imai S, Kita S, Tobe H, Watanabe M, Nishizono-Maher A, Kamibeppu K. Postpartum depressive symptoms and its association with social support among foreign mothers in Japan at 3-4 months postpartum. International Journal of Nursing Practice. 2017 Oct; 23(5)
5. Suzuki S, Sato I, Emoto S, Kamibeppu K. Physio-psychological burdens and social restrictions on parents of children with technology dependency are associated with care coordination by nurses. Journal of Pediatric Nursing. 2017 Sep-Oct; 36: 124-131.
6. Toyama N, Kurihara K, Muranaka M, Shirai K, Kamibeppu K. Designing a scale to assess family nursing practice among public health nurses in Japan. Health. 2017 Jul; 9(7): 1019-1028.
7. Toyama N, Kurihara K, Muranaka M, Shirai K, Kamibeppu K. Designing a scale to assess breastfeeding support among public health nurses in Japan. Health. 2017 Jun; 9(6): 964-974.
8. Toyama N, Muranaka M, Kurihara K, Kamibeppu K. Qualitative study of breastfeeding support by public health nurses in Japan. Health. 2017 Mar;

9(3): 451-458.
9. Kasahara-Kiritani M, Ikeda M, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Kamibeppu K. Regaining my new life: Daily lives of suicide-bereaved individuals. Death Studies. 2017 Feb; 41(7): 447-454.
10. Kasahara-Kiritani M, Kikuchi R, Ikeda M, Kamibeppu K. Relationships in Families After a Member's Death: A Qualitative Metasynthesis. Journal of Loss & Trauma. 2017 Apr; 22(5): 396-411.
11. Nishigaki K, Yoneyama A, Ishii M, Kamibeppu K. An investigation of factors related to the use of respite care services for children with severe motor and intellectual disabilities (SMID) living at home in Japan. Health & Social Care in the Community. 2017 Mar; 25(2): 678-689.
12. Kikuchi R, Mizuta K, Urahashi T, Sanada Y, Yamada N, Onuma E, Ono M, Endo M, Sato I, Kamibeppu K. Development of the Japanese version of the PedsQLTM transplant module. Pediatrics International. 2017 Jan; 59(1): 80-88.
13. Takanashi S, Sakka M, Sato I, Watanabe S, Tanaka S, Ooshio A, Saito N, Kamibeppu K. Factors influencing mother–child communication about fathers with neurobehavioural sequelae after brain injury. Brain Injury. 2017 Feb; 31(3): 312-318.

Department of Community Health Nursing / Public Health Nursing

Professor (concurrent)

Noriko Yamamoto-Mitani, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Lecturer

Takashi Naruse, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Research Associate

Chie Teramoto, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Riho Iwasaki, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Project Research Associate

Mahiro Fujisaki-Sakai, Ph.D., R.N., P.H.N.

Homepage http://park.itc.u-tokyo.ac.jp/chn/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Community Health Nursing was established in June 1992. Department of Public Health Nursing was established related to opening of master course for public health nurses in 2006. In addition, program for public health nurse license was started in 2014, and our department is in charge of it. At present, there are four faculty members introduced above and 11 graduate course students (6 in master course, 5 in doctoral course) in the department. Also, we accept many visiting researchers from other colleges and institutions.

Education

1. Undergraduate program, in the School of Integrated Health Sciences
   1) Home Health Nursing (2 credits, lectures)
   The aim of this class is to have a deep understanding of the social context around the home care patients and the medical, health and welfare system. Students learn the basics of care management, home health care service, and health care system.
   2) Community Health Nursing (2 credits, lectures)
   In this class, students learn the methodology and basic theory of health promotion, disease prevention and resilience toward society for individuals, families, and groups in community.
   3) Home Health Nursing Practice (2 credits, practice)
   This program offers opportunities to learn the basis of home nursing and understand the life of home care patients and their family at home-visit nursing station and hospital's department of discharge planning. Basic techniques and the role of nursing through collaboration with other profession are mastered.

2. Graduate program, in the Graduate School of Health Sciences and Nursing (* program for public health nurse curriculum)
   1) Advanced Community Health Nursing I
   (2 credits, lectures)
   This program is to study the health at the community-level and theory and application of the

community organization.

2) Advanced Community Health Nursing II
(2 credits, lectures)
This program involves studying issues in home care research and qualitative research methodology for community health nursing.

3) Advanced Community Health Nursing Seminar I, II and Practice I, II (2 credits, practice)
This seminar and practice include a weekly research meeting and monthly lecture (3rd Friday of each month). At the research meeting, students and faculty members will hold journal readings or research consultation. At the lecture, one or two guest lecturers will introduce their research or clinical topics.

4) Skills for Public Health Nursing I (2 credits, lectures)*
This program aims to provide knowledge and skills that support the techniques required to promote the health of people living in the community. Students will learn basic theory regarding public health nursing.

5) Skills for Public Health Nursing II (2 credits, lectures)*
This program aims to provide knowledge and skills to support the techniques required to promote the health of people living in the community. Students will learn the legal bases and social systems involved in public health nursing.

6) Public Health Nursing I (2 credits, lectures)*
This program involves learning the history, international tendency, and basic theory regarding public health nursing.

7) Public Health Nursing II (2 credits, lectures)*
This program involves learning the ethics and basic theory of public health nursing, and provides an understanding of occupational health nursing.

8) Public Health Nursing III (2 credits, lectures)*
In this program, students will prepare for Public Health Nursing Practice I & II.

9) Public Administration for Nurses (2 credits, lectures)*
This program aims to empower students to discuss health policy from an ethical perspective, development of public health program or policy, and leadership. Students will learn public philosophy, policy-making, and leadership.

10) Public Health Nursing Practice I (1 credit, practice)*
This program intends to generate understanding of the process of public health nurses' continuous care provision or activity, focusing on support for the individual/family and a specific public health issue. In addition, students will visit a clinical setting for school and occupational health nursing practice.

11) Public Health Nursing Practice II (4 credits, practice)*
This program is intended to help further understanding of community assessment and the development of a community program for public health nurses. Students will participate in programs, meetings, and other daily activities held by public health nurses. Throughout their assessment, students are expected to foster their ability to manage and research public health nursing practice.

We hold departmental meetings (journal reading and introduction of research) every Tuesday and monthly research seminars every third Friday to enhance research capacity.

Research

Our research focuses on the development and evaluation of health care programs, establishment of community health care systems, and standardization of skills among public health nurses in response to the health care needs of individuals, families, aggregates and communities. Our research is supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, Health Science research, and other foundations.

Ongoing research projects in our department are listed below.

1. Developing a community care system and fostering collaboration between home-care service providers.
Fostering collaboration between home-care service providers is an international concern in community care, especially elderly health care. We are conducting a study to measure the status of collaboration between care providers in a community setting; it also aims to develop efficient and feasible strategies to improve this

status.

2. Discharge planning
Discharge planning is an interdisciplinary process that is ideally available to aid patients and their families in developing a feasible plan for the next step of care. Demand for discharge planning is increasing. We are attempting to standardize discharge planning activities and develop outcome indicators and an educational program on discharge planning for ward nurses. We are also conducting research on the discharge planning system, developing guidelines for multi-sectional and inter-agency cooperation among nurses, nurses' support at outpatient settings.

3. Support for families with infants and children
Recently, custodial parents have faced many difficulties and challenges. To address this, we are conducting research on children's injury prevention and social environments for child-rearing parents.

4. Community health care for the elderly
We are conducting research on the health of the elderly to support favorable living conditions for this population. Our research includes (1) identification of service needs among frail elderly persons in community dwellings, (2) evaluation of community care services' impact on the elderly and their family caregivers, and (3) the development of an approach aimed at providing care for the terminally ill in community settings (e.g., monitoring of resident transfers).

5. Skills of public health nurses
Public health nurses use high-level support skills; however, many of these skills have not been identified through research. We aim to identify and standardize the skills of public health nurses, focusing in particular on skills regarding new community diagnostic method and group dynamics.

Publications

1. Naruse T, Fujisaki-Sakai M, Nagata S. Home visiting nurse service duration and factors related to institution admission. Home Health Care Management & Practice. 2017; 29(1): 46-52.
2. Naruse T, Matsumoto H, Fujisaki-Sakai M, Nagata S. Measurement of Special Access to Home Visit Nursing Services among Japanese Disabled Elderly People: Using GIS and Claim data. BMC Health Serv Res. 2017; 17: 377.
3. Naruse T, Yamamoto N, Sugimoto T, Fujisaki-Sakai M, Nagata S. The association between nurses' coordination with physicians and clients' place of death. International Journal of Palliative Nursing. 2017; 23(3):136-42.
4. Iwasaki R, Arimoto A, Naruse T, Nagata S, Murashima S. The Importance of the Maternal/Self-Role Satisfaction for Reducing Anxiety: A Cross-Sectional Survey of Japanese Mothers. Journal of University of Occupational and Environmenatal Health. 2017; 39(2): 143-51.
5. Honda C, Nagata S. Investigation on factors related to children's accidental injuries in their home, focusing on relationship with children's lifestyle. Iryo no Hiroba. 2017; 57(3):18-21.

Health Sciences and Nursing

3. Clinical Nursing

Department of Gerontological Home Care and Long-term Care Nursing/Palliative Care Nursing

Professor

Noriko Yamamoto-Mitani, Ph.D., R.N.

Assistant Professor (Senior)

Ayumi Igarashi, Ph.D., R.N.

Assistant Professor (Junior)

Maiko Noguchi-Watanabe, Ph.D., R.N.

Naoko Mikoshiba, Ph.D., R.N.

Project Assistant Professor

Training Program of Oncology Specialist, The University of Tokyo

Reiko Yamahana, CNS, R.N.

Homepage http://www.adng.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Adult Health Nursing/ Palliative Care Nursing has almost 50 years of history and tradition. Originally the department was started as the *Department of Adult Health* in 1965 and it underwent several re-organizations. The current structure with two sub-divisions of *Adult Health Nursing* and *Palliative Care Nursing* has started in 2006. Further, *Adult Health Nursing* was renamed to *Gerontological Home Care and Long-term Care Nursing* in 2016. Noriko Yamamoto-Mitani has been responsible for administration as a department chair since 2012.

Education

In the undergraduate program, our department is in charge of the lectures and clinical practicums for *adult health nursing*. In graduate education, we aim to educate students into independent researchers and competent clinicians who effectively use research. For this purpose we respect each student's research interest that they derived from their clinical experiences. Each student completes his/her Master's thesis or doctoral dissertation from developing research question from their own scientific interests regarding nursing practice for older people or adults in chronic stage.

In education, we emphasize critical thinking process as a researcher who conduct unique and original research: from cultivating perspectives as a researcher to come up with original research topic, developing research topic into unique research questions/ hypotheses, choosing appropriate research methods, and to developing valid research protocols.

Research

In research, we aim to contribute to the development of nursing science and improvement in quality of nursing practice through collaborative research with clinicians. Especially we aim to develop new nursing

knowledge grounded on Japanese culture, as needed in tomorrow's aged society.

Faculty members conduct studies on various topics in the field of adult and gerontological nursing.

As research methods, along with conventional statistical methods, we often utilize qualitative methods in order to understand experiences of individual patients and/or nurses and to conceptualize and theorize them.

1) Quality assurance and improvement for long-term care for the elderly

The goal of long-term care nursing is to allow older adults live as high quality lives as possible, even with diseases/disabilities; the paradigm of long-term care is different from that of acute care that typically aim to have the patients recover promptly from disease conditions. There has not been enough attention to long-term care nursing in today's healthcare practice; there has been little research on quality assurance and improvement in long-term care field in Japan. In this department, we have been conducting multiple studies on long-term care in facilities and homecare nurse agencies regarding care quality assurance and improvement.

First, we attempt to develop intervention models to improve care quality in close collaboration with clinicians, including nurses and care workers. We aim to develop sustainable systems to improve their daily care practice, collaborating with nurses at long-term care facilities and homecare nurse agencies.

Second, we develop indicators to assess quality of long-term care, including home care nursing. We have been developing them as a part of overall assessment system needed for long-term care nursing.

Quality assurance and improvement for long-term care facilities and home-care nurse agencies grow in importance, given the educational opportunities for healthcare provider working at long-term care facilities and homecare nurse agencies are limited compared to that working at critical hospital.

2) Establishing a case study method to develop nursing science from clinical sites

We attempt to develop a new research method that clinicians could use to conduct effective case studies. Although case study has been used for long time, it has not had a standardized method. We aim to develop a protocol on conducting case study that contributes to develop nursing science.

3) Establishment of support system for the elderly in the integrated community care

In the Japanese aged society, it is an urgent problem to establish a local structure supporting the life of the elderly persons by the community. As one of the measures to solve the problem, the evaluation of the appropriateness of the public services in the community is necessary. We have been examined what combination of services the elderly persons are using and what its related factors are. We will also examine the outcomes affected by the combination of the used services.

In addition, in the integrated community care, the utilization of the local resources, including nongovernmental services, is demanded. We have discussed the possibility of utilizing convenience stores, which exist closely in local communities in Japan, as a hub of the elderly support. We have conducted an action research to promote collaboration with the convenience stores in the elderly support in community.

4) End-of-life care decision making in community-dwelling elderly people

We conduct a research about end of life care preference of community dwelling elderly people (including facility for the elderly). In the Asian region, Japan, Hong Kong, and South Korea, which are aging society, need to promote Advanced Care Planning, and has been designed institutional plan. By conducting collaborate research in the three countries, we will clarify common issues in the Asian region and problems inherent to Japan and propose concrete policies that the administration should do. Hence, we aim to contribute to promotion of Advanced Care Planning considering cultural factor.

5) Developing a clinical education program and educational indicator to improve nurse's clinical judgement competency

Education on clinical judgement is addressed in accordance with the educational guidelines of both

basic education and clinical education. However, there are no references to concrete methods on acquiring techniques in the guidelines. For this reason, various teaching methods were looked at, but consistent education for basic education and clinical education could not be found. It can be thought that education at nursing school do not foster the competency of actual practice. In this study, first, the current situation of basic nursing education and clinical education was investigated. An attempt has been made at developing a post-graduate physical assessment training program that aims to strengthen the clinical judgment competency of nurses.

We also conduct studies on a range of topics in nursing of chronic conditions, from preventive to end-of-life phase. We have been conducting studies which are expected to allow us to understand the state of individuals who require nursing in those periods, and investigate effective and efficient nursing care for such individuals.

Publications

1. Iwasaki T, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Sato K, Yumoto Y, Noguchi-Watanabe M, Ogata Y. A purposeful Yet Nonimposing Approach: How Japanese Home Care Nurses Establish Relationships With Older Clients and Their Families. J Fam Nurs. 2017 Nov;23(4):534-561. doi: 10.1177/1074840717743247.
2. Horinuki F, Noguchi-Watanabe M, Takai Y, Yamahana R, Ohno N, Okada S, Mori SI, Yamamoto-Mitani N. The Experience of Persons With Hematological Malignancy When Communicating With Health Care Professionals. Qual Health Res. 2018 Feb;28(3):479-490. doi: 10.1177/1049732317739839.
3. Lai CKY, Igarashi A, Lau NMY, Yu CTK. Cancer screening for older people: To screen or not to screen. Hong Kong Med J. 2017 Oct;23(5): 503-16. doi: 10.12809/hkmj166154.
4. Hirao C, Mikoshiba N*, Shibuta T, Yamahana R, Kawakami A, Tateishi R, Yamaguchi H, Koike K, Yamamoto-Mitani N. Adherence to oral chemotherapy medications among gastroenterological cancer patients visiting an outpatient clinic. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2017 Sep 1;47(9):786-794. doi: 10.1093/jjco/hyx087.
5. Go H, Tanaka M, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Suzuki M, Kawakami A, Masaki N, Shimada M. Medication adherence among patients with chronic hepatitis receiving antiviral treatment. Gastroenterol Nurs. (in press)
6. Noguchi-Watanabe M, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Arimoto A, Murashima S. Relationship between patient group participation and self-care agency among patients with a history of cardiac surgery: A cross-sectional study. Heart Lung. 2017 Jul - Aug;46(4):280-286. doi: 10.1016/j.hrtlng.2017.04.006.
7. Shibuta T, Waki K, Tomizawa N, Igarashi A, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Yamaguchi S, Fujita H, Kimura S, Fujiu K, Waki H, Izumida Y, Sasako T, Kobayashi M, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Ohe K. Willingness of patients with diabetes to use an ICT-based self-management tool: A cross-sectional study. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care. 2017;5(1):e000322. doi: 10. 1136/bmjdrc-2016-000322.
8. Feng M, Igarashi A, Noguchi-Watanabe M, Yoshie S, Iijima K, Yamamoto-Mitani N. Characteristics of Care Management Agencies Affect Expenditure on Home Help and Day Care Services: A Population-based Cross-sectional Study in Japan. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017 Jan 26. doi: 10.1111/ggi.12969.
9. Iwato S, Ikeda M, Yoshida S, Yoshioka H, Yamamoto-Mitani N. Nursing Practice Enabling Discharge of Child with Severe Motor and Intellectual Disabilities who Needed Medical Care: A Case of A Nurse Helping the Mother Elicit and Actualize Her Wishes. Jpn J Fam Nurs. 2017;23(1):64-74.
10. Ohtake T, Noguchi-Watanabe M, Nohara Y, Yamamoto-Mitani N. Decision-Making Support by a Homecare Nurse for a Family with Dierent Views Regarding the Place for End-of-Life Care. Jpn J Fam Nurs. 2017;23(1):52-63.

Department of Midwifery and Women's Health

Associate Professor

Megumi Haruna, Ph.D., R.N.M., P.H.N.

Assistant Professor

Emi Sasagawa, Ph.D., M.P.H., R.N.M.

Assistant Professor

Kaori Yonezawa, Ph.D., R.N.M., P.H.N.

Assistant Professor

Naoko Hikita, Ph.D., R.N.M.

Homepage http://midwifery.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Midwifery and Women's Health was established in 2002.
It has 4 faculty members introduced above, 12 graduate students (7 in master's courses, 5 in doctoral courses), and 5 visiting researchers.

Teaching activities

We have graduate and undergraduate courses.

1. Graduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
   1) Advanced Midwifery and Women's Health I (2 credits, lectures)
   2) Advanced Midwifery and Women's Health II (2 credits, lectures)

2. Graduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing for midwifery
   1) Midwifery I (2 credits, lectures)
   2) Midwifery II (2 credits, lectures)
   3) Midwifery III (2 credits, lectures)
   4) Midwifery IV (2 credits, lectures)
   5) Midwifery V (2 credits, lectures)
   6) Midwifery VI (1 credit, lectures)
   7) Clinical Practicum of Administration for Midwifery (1 credit, practices)
   8) Clinical Practicum in Midwifery I (2 credits, practices)
   9) Clinical Practicum in Midwifery II (8 credits, practices)

3. Undergraduate Courses of Nursing, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
   1) Maternal-Newborn Nursing (2 credits, lectures)
   2) First AID course (1 credit, lecture)
   3) Clinical Practicum in Maternal-Newborn Nursing (2 credits, practices)

Research activities

Our research activities cover the field of maternal and child health emphasizing on the promotion of women's health and quality of life at every stage of life.
We conduct the following research projects:

1. Creating evidence of health guidance during pregnancy

1) Adequate maternal nutrition and weight management
This study examines the maternal body composition, lipid metabolic biomarkers, and nutritional intake to optimize weight management and a healthy lifestyle during pregnancy to prevent low birth weight. Based on our investigations on the optimal maternal nutritional status and gestational weight gain, we propose a health guidance that can help lower the risk of pregnancy complications and adverse birth outcomes in pregnant women.

2) The effect of exercise during pregnancy
This study investigates the effect of exercise on mental and physical health among pregnant women.

3) Lifestyle factors and oxidative stress markers during pregnancy
This study investigates the potential relationships between lifestyle factors and oxidative stress markers during pregnancy to establish optimal oxidative stress markers for predicting a healthy lifestyle for pregnant women.

4) Secondhand smoke exposure during pregnancy and its related factors in Mongolia
This study uses biomarkers to investigate the prevalence of secondhand smoke (SHS) exposure during pregnancy and the effects of SHS on birth outcomes in Mongolia. Data were collected through investigations to create an effective health education.

5) Sleep apnea syndrome during pregnancy
This study investigates the prevalence and risk factors of obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) during pregnancy using a portable device to evaluate sleep and effects of OSA on birth outcomes.

2. Development of a support system for reliable childbirth

1) Development of assessment methods of birth canal using transperineal ultrasonography
This study aims to develop the objective assessment methods of birth canal and the relationship between birth canal and delivery mode using transperineal ultrasonography.

2) "Fear of childbirth" and psychosocial factors among pregnant Japanese women
This study aims to identify the psychosocial risk factors of intense fear of childbirth.

3) Development of the strategy for safe delivery in El Salvador
To reduce the maternal mortality ratio in El Salvador, a program for humanized childbirth based on scientific evidence that leads to maternal safety and comfort during childbirth is developed.

3. Development of a support system for women's health

1) Life and sleep among working mothers of infants and toddlers
This study investigates the cadences of daily life and conditions of sleep such as excessive daytime sleepiness and other related factors among working mothers.

2) Support for continuous breastfeeding of working mothers
This study investigates the factors related to breastfeeding continuation among working mothers.

3) Intimate partner violence (IPV) and its related factors
This study clarifies associations between IPV during pregnancy, mother-to-infant bonding failure, and postnatal depressive symptoms.

4. Creating evidence of health guidance for neonatal skin care

1) Development of an effective skin care intervention to prevent neonatal skin problems.
This study investigates the effect of moisturizing skin care improving skin barrier functions among healthy neonates.
In addition, we investigate the relationship between newborns' skin problems and allergies (i.e., food allergy or atopic dermatitis).

Publications

1. Kita S, Haruna M, Hikita N, Matsuzaki M, Kamibeppu K. Development of the Japanese version of the Woman Abuse Screening Tool-Short. Nursing & Health Sciences. 2017;19(1): 35–43.
2. Kita S, Haruna M, Yamaji M, Matsuzaki M, Kamibeppu K. Associations of Mental and Behavioral Problems among Children Exposed to Intimate Partner Violence Previously and Visits with Their Fathers Who Perpetrated the Violence. Open Journal of Nursing. 2017;7(3):361–377.
3. Takegata M, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Shiraishi M, Okano T, Severinsson E. Psychometric Evaluation of the Japanese Wijma Delivery Expectancy/Experience Questionnaire version B. Open Journal of Nursing. 2017;7(1):15–27.
4. Takegata M, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Shiraishi M, Okano T, Severinsson E. Aetiological relationships between factors associated with postnatal traumatic symptoms among Japanese primiparas and multiparas: A longitudinal study. Midwifery. 2017;44:14–23.
5. Severinsson E, Haruna M, Rönnerhag M, Holm AL, Hansen BS, Berggren I. Evidence of Linkages between Patient Safety and Person-Centred Care in the Maternity and Obstetric Context—An Integrative Review. Open Journal of Nursing. 2017;7(2):378–398.
6. Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Shiraishi M, Yeo S. Physical exercise during pregnancy and its related factors: An observational study in Japan. Asian/Pacific Island Nursing Journal. 2017;2(4): 166–173.
7. Sasagawa E, Elías de Buendía L, Ortiz Avendaño GA, Díaz de Navarro AM, Barrera Erazo HA, Sandoval López DX, et al. A Comparison of Blood Loss Determination After Vaginal Delivery in El Salvador: Visual Estimation Versus Direct Measurement. International Journal of Nursing and Health Science. 2017;4(6): 81–71.
8. Hikita N, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Sasagawa E, Murata M, Oidovsuren O, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of secondhand smoke (SHS) exposure among pregnant women in Mongolia. Scientific Reports. 2017;27;7(1):16426.
9. Shiraishi M, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Murayama R, Sasaki S. Availability of two self-administered diet history questionnaires for pregnant Japanese women: A validation study using 24-hour urinary markers. Journal of epidemiology. 2017;27(4): 172–179.
10. Yonezawa K, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M. Prevalence and risk factors for skin problems among newborns. Journal of Japan Academy of Midwifery. 2017;31(2):111‐119.

Department of Psychiatric Nursing

Professor

Norito Kawakami, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yuki Miyamoto, R.N., P.H.N., P.S.W., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Ayumi Takano, R.N., P.H.N, Ph.D.

Homepage http:// plaza.umin.ac.jp/heart/

Introduction and Organization

Our department was firstly established as Department of Fourth Clinical Medical Nursing in School of Health Care and Nursing in 1957. When the School of Health Care and Nursing was reorganized as the School of Health Sciences in 1965, the department was renamed Department of Mental Health. In 1992, as School of Health Sciences became The School of Health Science and Nursing, Department of Mental Health became Department of Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing. As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1996, two departments were established, Department of Mental Health and Department of Psychiatric Nursing. Faculty, staff, and students of two departments have been working cooperatively ever since.

Our department currently has two faculty members introduced above, a project research associate, part-time lecturers, visiting research fellows, 4 doctoral course students, 8 master course students, and research associates.

Our department's mission comprises two elements. One is to provide education and research training in mental health and psychiatric nursing to undergraduate and graduate students in order to prepare students to assume leadership roles in nursing clinical practice, administration, teaching, and research in this field. The other is to conduct clinical research in the fields of psychiatric nursing and advance knowledge and theory through research.

All activities of our department are conducted in collaboration with staff members in the Department of Mental Health.

Education

Our department is responsible for giving lectures on psychiatric nursing to undergraduate students. Other than lectures, our department provides students opportunities to practice psychiatric nursing activities in several relevant facilities.

Our department is also obliged to educate graduate students in master and doctor programs in psychiatric nursing. To accomplish this objective, our department has a specialized lecture course on psychiatric nursing, and seminars on mental health and psychiatric nursing for graduate students. These activities are conducted and supervised by the faculty. In collaboration with the department of mental health, we also have the department seminar every Wednesday evening, where members provide the actual plans for their own research and discuss the topic.

We also have a variety of study clubs. We have psychiatric nursing study club, study group for multi-level analysis, qualitative research study group, and so on.

Research

Our research field covers mental health and psychiatric nursing. Our department has many research projects across diverse fields as follows: study of self-management in mental health; recovery in people with mental health difficulties; community support system for the people with mental health needs; peer support; stigma; social inclusion; mental health in people with substance use disorder or physical diseases; mental health in nurses or other workers; disaster mental health nursing; and reducing the use of seclusion and restraint. We are conducting studies in collaboration with researchers in other institutions and universities.

Publications

1. Fukasawa M, Kawakami N, Umeda M, Miyamoto K, Akiyama T, Horikoshi N, Yasumura S, Yabe H, and Bromet EJ. Environmental radiation level, radiation anxiety, and psychological distress of non-evacuee residents in Fukushima five years after the Great East Japan Earthquake: Multilevel analyses. SSM Popul Health. 2017 Dec 3: 740-748.
2. Chiba R, Umeda M, Goto K, Miyamoto Y, Yamaguchi S, Kawakami N. The property of the Japanese version of the Recovery Knowledge Inventory (RKI) among mental health service providers: a cross sectional study. International Journal of Mental Health Systems. 2017 Dec 28; 11:71.
3. Kanehara A, Kotake R, Miyamoto Y, Kumakura Y, Morita K, Ishiura T, et al. The Japanese version of the questionnaire about the process of recovery: development and validity and reliability testing. BMC Psychiatry. 2017 Nov 7;17(1):360.
4. Sakuraya A, Watanabe K, Kawakami N, Imamura K, Ando E, Asai Y, Eguchi H, Kobayashi Y, Nishida N, Arima H, Shimazu A, Tsutsumi A. Work-related psychosocial factors and onset of metabolic syndrome among workers: a systematic review and meta-analysis protocol. BMJ Open. 2017 Jun 22;7(6):e016716.
5. Panthee B, Panthee S, Gyawali S, Kawakami N. Prevalence and correlates of substance use among healthcare students in Nepal: a cross sectional study. BMC Public Health. 2017 Dec 12;17(1): 950.
6. McGrath JJ, Saha S, Lim CCW, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Andrade LH, Bromet EJ, Bruffaerts R, Caldas de Almeida JM, Cardoso G, de Girolamo G, Fayyad J, Florescu S, Gureje O, Haro JM, Kawakami N, Koenen KC, Kovess-Masfety V, Lee S, Lepine JP, McLaughlin KA, Medina-Mora ME, Navarro-Mateu F, Ojagbemi A, Posada-Villa J, Sampson N, Scott KM, Tachimori H, Ten Have M, Kendler KS, Kessler RC; WHO World Mental Health Survey Collaborators. Trauma and psychotic experiences: transnational data from the World Mental Health Survey. Br J Psychiatry. 2017 Dec;211(6):373-380.
7. Liu YC, Meguro K, Nakamura K, Akanuma K, Nakatsuka M, Seki T, Nakaaki S, Mimura M, Kawakami N. Depression and Dementia in Old-Old Population: History of Depression May Be Associated with Dementia Onset. The Tome Project. Front Aging Neurosci. 2017 Oct 17;9: 335.
8. Kessler RC, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Benjet C, Bromet EJ, Cardoso G, Degenhardt L, de Girolamo G, Dinolova RV, Ferry F, Florescu S, Gureje O, Haro JM, Huang Y, Karam EG, Kawakami N, Lee S, Lepine JP, Levinson D, Navarro-Mateu F, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Posada-Villa J, Scott KM, Stein DJ, Ten Have M, Torres Y, Viana MC, Petukhova MV, Sampson NA, Zaslavsky AM, Koenen KC. Trauma and PTSD in the WHO World Mental Health Surveys. Eur J Psychotraumatol. 2017 Oct 27;8(sup5):1353383.
9. McLaughlin KA, Koenen KC, Bromet EJ, Karam EG, Liu H, Petukhova M, Ruscio AM, Sampson NA, Stein DJ, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Borges G, Demyttenaere K, Dinolova RV, Ferry F, Florescu S, de Girolamo G, Gureje O, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Piazza M, Pennell BE, Posada-Villa J, Ten Have M, Viana MC, Kessler RC. Childhood adversities and post-traumatic stress disorder: evidence for stress sensitisation in the World Mental Health Surveys. Br J Psychiatry. 2017 Nov;211(5):280-288.
10. Koenen KC, Ratanatharathorn A, Ng L, McLaughlin KA, Bromet EJ, Stein DJ, Karam EG, Meron Ruscio A, Benjet C, Scott K, Atwoli L,

Petukhova M, Lim CCW, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Al-Hamzawi A, Alonso J, Bunting B, Ciutan M, de Girolamo G, Degenhardt L, Gureje O, Haro JM, Huang Y, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Sampson N, Ten Have M, Torres Y, Viana MC, Williams D, Xavier M, Kessler RC. Posttraumatic stress disorder in the World Mental Health Surveys. Psychol Med. 2017 Oct;47(13):2260-2274.

11. Tsuno K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A, Shimada K, Inoue A, P Leiter M. Workplace incivility in Japan: Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of the modified Work Incivility Scale. J Occup Health. 2017 May 25;59(3):237-246.
12. Umeda M, Kawakami N, Miller E. Effect of socioeconomic conditions on health care utilization in marital violence: a cross-sectional investigation from the Japanese Study on Stratification, Health, Income, and Neighborhood. Int J Equity Health. 2017 Feb 28;16(1):41.
13. Watanabe K, Kawakami N. Effects of a multi-component workplace intervention programme with environmental changes on physical activity among Japanese white collar employees: a protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ Open. 2017 Oct 24;7(10):e017688.
14. Watanabe K, Kawakami N, Imamura K, Inoue A, Shimazu A, Yoshikawa A, Hiro H, Asai Y, Odagiri Y, Yoshikawa E, Tsutsumi A. Pokemon GO and psychological distress, physical complaints, and work performance among adult workers: a retrospective cohort study. Sci Rep. 2017 Sep 7;7(1): 10758.
15. Ali AM, Ahmed A, Sharaf A, Kawakami N, Abdeldayem SM, Green J. The Arabic Version of The Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21: Cumulative scaling and discriminant-validation testing. Asian J Psychiatr. 2017 Dec;30:56-58.
16. Nomura S, Sakamoto H, Glenn S, Tsugawa Y, Abe SK, Rahman MM, Brown JC, Ezoe S, Fitzmaurice C, Inokuchi T, Kassebaum NJ, Kawakami N, Kita Y, Kondo N, Lim SS, Maruyama S, Miyata H, Mooney MD, Naghavi M, Onoda T, Ota E, Otake Y, Roth GA, Saito E, Tabuchi T, Takasaki Y, Tanimura T, Uechi M, Vos T, Wang H, Inoue M, Murray CJL, Shibuya K. Population health and regional variations of disease burden in Japan, 1990-2015: a systematic subnational analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. Lancet. 2017 Sep 23;390 (10101):1521-1538.
17. Yong RKFY, Inoue A, Kawakami N. The validity and psychometric properties of the Japanese version of the Compulsive Internet Use Scale (CIUS). BMC Psychiatry. 2017 May 30;17(1): 201.
18. Kunie K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A, Yonekura Y, Miyamoto Y. The relationship between work engagement and psychological distress of hospital nurses and the perceived communication behaviors of their nurse managers: A cross-sectional survey. Int J Nurs Stud. 2017 Jun;71: 115-124.
19. Koenen KC, Ratanatharathorn A, Ng L, McLaughlin KA, Bromet EJ, Stein DJ, Karam EG, Meron Ruscio A, Benjet C, Scott K, Atwoli L, Petukhova M, Lim CC, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Al-Hamzawi A, Alonso J, Bunting B, Ciutan M, de Girolamo G, Degenhardt L, Gureje O, Haro JM, Huang Y, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Sampson N, Ten Have M, Torres Y, C Viana M, Williams D, Xavier M, Kessler RC. Posttraumatic stress disorder in the World Mental Health Surveys. Psychol Med. 2017 Oct;47(13):2260-2274.
20. Global Burden of Disease Child and Adolescent Health Collaboration. Child and Adolescent Health From 1990 to 2015: Findings From the Global Burden of Diseases, Injuries, and Risk Factors 2015 Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2017 Jun 1; 171(6):573-592.
21. Kasai K, Ando S, Kanehara A, Kumakura Y, Kondo S, Fukuda M, Kawakami N, Higuchi T. Strengthening community mental health services in Japan. Lancet Psychiatry. 2017 Apr;4(4): 268-270.
22. Sakuraya A, Imamura K, Inoue A, Tsutsumi A, Shimazu A, Takahashi M, Totsuzaki T, Kawakami N. Workplace social capital and the onset of major depressive episode among workers in Japan: a 3-year prospective cohort study. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2017 Jun;71(6):606-612.
23. Iwanaga M, Iwanaga H, Kawakami N. Twelve-month use of herbal medicines as a

remedy for mental health problems in Japan: A cross-national analysis of World Mental Health Survey data. Asia Pac Psychiatry. 2017 Sep;9(3).

24. Asai Y, Imamura K, Kawakami N. Association of job stressors with panic attack and panic disorder in a working population in Japan: A cross sectional study. J Occup Environ Med. 2017 Jun; 59(6):516-521.
25. Sakuraya A, Shimazu A, Eguchi H, Kamiyama K, Hara Y, Namba K, and Kawakami N. Job crafting, work engagement, and psychological distress among Japanese employees: a cross-sectional study. Biopsychosoc Med. 2017 Feb 10;11:6.
26. Atwoli L, Stein DJ, King A, Petukhova M, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Bromet EJ, de Girolamo G, Demyttenaere K, Florescu S, Maria Haro J, Karam EG, Kawakami N, Lee S, Lepine JP, Navarro-Mateu F, O'Neill S, Pennell BE, Piazza M, Posada-Villa J, Sampson NA, Ten Have M, Zaslavsky AM, Kessler RC; WHO World Mental Health Survey Collaborators. Posttraumatic stress disorder associated with unexpected death of a loved one: Cross-national findings from the world mental health surveys. Depress Anxiety. 2017 Apr;34(4):315-326.
27. Thornicroft G, Chatterji S, Evans-Lacko S, Gruber M, Sampson N, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Al-Hamzawi A, Alonso J, Andrade L, Borges G, Bruffaerts R, Bunting B, Caldas de Almeida JM, Florescu S, de Girolamo G, Gureje O, Haro JM, He Y, Hinkov H, Karam E, Kawakami N, Lee S, Navarro-Mateu F, Piazza M, Posada-Villa J, Torres de Galvis Y, Kessler RC. Undertreatment of people with major depressive disorder in 21 countries. Br J Psychiatry. 2017 Feb;210(2):119-124.
28. Kovess-Masfety V, Evans-Lacko S, Williams D, Andrade LH, Benjet C, Ten Have M, Wardenaar K, Karam EG, Bruffaerts R, Abdumalik J, Haro Abad JM, Florescu S, Wu B, De Jonge P, Altwaijri Y, Hinkov H, Kawakami N, Caldas-de-Almeida JM, Bromet E, de Girolamo G, Posada-Villa J, Al-Hamzawi A, Huang Y, Hu C, Viana MC, Fayyad J, Medina-Mora ME, Demyttenaere K, Lepine JP, Murphy S, Xavier M, Takeshima T, Gureje O. The role of religious advisors in mental health care in the World Mental Health surveys. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2017 Mar; 52(3):353-367.
29. Bromet EJ, Atwoli L, Kawakami N, Navarro-Mateu F, Piotrowski P, King AJ, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Bunting B, Demyttenaere K, Florescu S, de Girolamo G, Gluzman S, Haro JM, de Jonge P, Karam EG, Lee S, Kovess-Masfety V, Medina-Mora ME, Mneimneh Z, Pennell BE, Posada-Villa J, Salmeron D, Takeshima T, Kessler RC. Post-traumatic stress disorder associated with natural and human-made disasters in the World Mental Health Surveys. Psychol Med. 2017 Jan;47(2): 227-241.
30. Suzuki Y, Yabe H, Horikoshi N, Yasumura S, Kawakami N, Ohtsuru A, Mashiko H, Maeda M; Mental Health Group of the Fukushima Health Management Survey..Diagnostic accuracy of Japanese posttraumatic stress measures after a complex disaster: The Fukushima Health Management Survey. Asia Pac Psychiatry. 2017 Mar;9(1).
31. Watanabe K, Tabuchi T, Kawakami N. Improvement of the work environment and work-related stress: a cross-sectional multilevel study of a nationally representative sample of Japanese workers. J Occup Environ Med. 2017 Mar;59(3):295-303.
32. Imamura K, Kawakami N, Tsuno K, Tsuchiya M, Shimada K, Namba K, Shimazu A. Effects of web-based stress and depression literacy intervention on improving work engagement among workers with low work engagement: An analysis of secondary outcome of a randomized controlled trial. J Occup Health. 2017 Jan 24;59(1):46-54.
33. Watanabe K, Kawakami N, Adachi H, Inoue S, Umstattd MR. Internal consistency, convergent validity, and structural validity of the Japanese version of the Physical Activity Self-Regulation scale (PASR-12) among Japanese workers: a validation study. J Occup Health. 2017 Jan 24; 59(1):24-32.
34. Arai K, Takano A, Nagata T, Hirabayashi N. Predictive accuracy of the Historical-Clinical-Risk Managemant-20 for violence in forensic psychiatric wards in Japan. Crim Behav Ment Health. 2017 Dec;27(5):409-420.

Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management

Professor

Hiromi Sanada, R.N., P.H.N., W.O.C.N., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Gojiro Nakagami, R.N., Ph.D.

Associate

Aya Kitamura, R.N., Ph.D., Yuko Mugita, R.N., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Kenneth Scott Barton, M.A.

Homepage http://www.rounenkango.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index-e.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Gerontological Nursing was established in June 2003, followed by the establishment of the Department of Wound Care Management in April 2006. These two departments are currently headed by one professor and assisted by an associate professor, two research associates, a project research associate, two part-time lecturers for undergraduate courses, and seven part-time lecturers for graduate courses. The student body consists of five doctoral course students, eight master course students, one undergraduate, and two research students. The goal of our department is to achieve "evidence-based practice and development of gerontological nursing and wound care management."

Teaching activities

1. Undergraduate course

For undergraduate education, our department takes part in lectures of Health Support Practice, Overview of Clinical Medicine, and Observation of Human Anatomy, as well as lectures, exercises, and clinical practice about gerontological nursing.

1) Health Support Practice (W in 2nd yr; 1 credit)

Nursing is a science of searching for ways to support health and the achievement of self-actualization, and it is practiced in various social situations, including hospitals, healthcare centers or medical facilities. The aim of this practice is for students to understand the variety and wide potential of nursing, and to learn the methods and practices for health support through experiential learning of various types of nursing from the earliest stages of their nursing course. In 2017, our program included themes related to:

a) Policy creation for solving the problems confronted in nursing
b) Health support services
c) Hospital management based on nursing
d) Creation of a nursing body of knowledge based on nursing research.

2) Overview of Clinical Medicine (S2 in 3rd yr; 2 credits)

The aim of this series of lectures is to learn the basic

knowledge and thought process for understanding clinical medicine, and to learn the pharmaceutics required for nursing practice. The main content themes in the 2017 session included:

a) Introduction to surgical treatment
b) Introduction to radiology
c) Surgical anesthesia
d) Perioperative management
e) Clinical conditions
f) Natural history and treatment of diseases
g) Nursing pharmaceutics

The above lectures were provided through cooperation from the departments at The University of Tokyo Hospital.

3) Observation of Human Anatomy (A1 in 3rd yr; 1 credit)

The aim of a series of the lectures is to gain a deeper understanding of life and learn about human anatomy through a careful examination of "death" and "disease," as conceptual opposites of "life" and "health." The main themes in the 2017 curriculum included:

a) Introduction to anatomical pathology
b) Case study
c) Introduction to anatomicopathological research
d) Approaches to anatomical pathology
e) Autopsy room practice
f) Medical specimen room visit

4) Gerontological Nursing (A2 in 3rd yr; 2 credits)

The aim of a series of the lectures is to understand the physical, psychological, and social characteristics of the elderly population, to learn fundamental theories of gerontological nursing, and to promote an understanding of the ailments and conditions required to provide proper care to the elderly. The main themes covered in the 2017 session were as follows:

a) Practical simulation for gerontological nursing
b) Physical, psychological, and social characteristics of the elderly from a nursing standpoint
c) Geriatric syndrome and nursing (i.e., dementia, feeding and swallowing difficulty, malnutrition, pressure ulcer and incontinence)
d) Age-related changes in the physiological system
e) Aging and dementia
f) Aging and osteoporosis
g) Aging and renal function, hypertension, and stroke
h) Aging and cardiovascular disorders
i) Aging and respiratory disorders
j) Pharmacological management of the elderly
k) Support of walking and movement
l) Relationship-building and communication skills with the elderly
m) Group work

A portion of the above lectures was provided through cooperation from the Department of Geriatric Medicine and other departments at The University of Tokyo Hospital.

5) Clinical Practice in Gerontological Nursing (S2 in 4th yr; 2 credits)

The aim of this practicum is to learn about the current state of gerontological nursing through practice (or practical training) in a long-term care facility. The program in 2017 was supported by the long-term care facility owned by Medical Corporation Tatsuoka.

6) Bachelor's thesis

The research theme in 2017 was "Developing a pressure ulcer severity estimation algorithm via machine learning."

2. Graduate course

1) Gerontological Nursing I (S1; 2 credits)

The main theme of Gerontological Nursing I in 2017 was to understand the latest research related to the care of elderly persons and to discuss future perspectives of gerontological nursing from three viewpoints: basic biology, engineering, and clinical nursing research. Recent research papers were selected from these three fields and critically evaluated.

2) Gerontological Nursing II (A1; 2 credits)

Gerontological Nursing II provided lectures regarding recent topics around gerontological medicine and nursing from broad viewpoints, including biological, individual, and social aspects, by part-time lecturers and specialists from each research field. The aim of this course was to understand and learn scientific ways of thinking for gerontological considerations of the future Japanese community. The main themes in 2017 were as follows:

a) Gerontological nursing and law

b) Assessment and treatment of defecation disorder
c) Nutrition management in the elderly and cancer patients; physiological activity and deficiency of micronutrients
d) Nursing care for dementia
e) Medical imaging — recent image processing techniques and image operations using biosignals
f) Biomedical engineering for ER patients and rehabilitation for hemiplegia patients

3) Wound Care Management I (S2; 2 credits)

The main topic of Wound Care Management I in 2017 was the acquisition of the basic knowledge (i.e., basic biology, clinical research, and engineering), necessary to understand wound management studies. The topics were as follows:

a) Structure and function of skin; wound healing and management
b) Basics of clinical nursing research
c) Principles of measurement and data organization; application of measurement devices to medical, care, and welfare research
d) Application of ultrasound technology in wound care management
e) Basics and application of biological nursing
f) Nursing translational research in the creation of new nursing techniques
g) Basics of pressure ulcer management and related nursing science research

4) Wound Care Management II (A2; 2 credits)

The main theme of Wound Care Management II in 2017 was to obtain deeper insight in our own research knowledge through lectures and discussion by specialists from various basic and advanced research fields. The topics were as follows:

a) Pressure ulcer management in home-visit care settings
b) Leading-edge wound care management
c) Advanced wound care—in cooperation with the diagnosis and treatment department; activities of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses
d) Efforts in advanced wound care
e) Pressure ulcer care: support surfaces
f) Wound assessment using molecular biology techniques
g) Basic and advanced wound healing

5) Master's theses

In 2017, the following research themes were submitted:

- "Development of a mattress sensor system to estimate desire to void for elderly patients with physical and cognitive impairment"
- "Fecal distribution changes using colorectal ultrasonography in elderly patients with physical and cognitive impairment at long-term care facilities: A longitudinal observational study"
- "Prediction of healing in Category I pressure ulcers by skin blotting with a lymphangiogenesis marker, vascular endothelial growth factor C: A pilot study"
- "Validity of biofilm detection by wound blotting on chronic wounds"

6) Doctoral theses

The following were research themes in 2017:

- "Development of a biomarker for adrenocortico-tropic hormone-induced mechanical hyper-sensitivity using a full-thickness cutaneous wound model"
- "Healing process of incontinence-associated dermatitis and promoting effects of acylated homoserine lactone on its healing in rats"

Research activities

1. Activity policy

Our gerontological nursing research focuses on elderly people suffering from geriatric syndromes, such as pressure ulcers, incontinence, malnutrition, pain, dysphagia, osteoporosis and dementia. Our wound care management research focuses on pressure ulcers, diabetic foot ulcers, ulcers with peripheral vascular diseases, and malignant fungating wounds.

The majority of our clinical research has been conducted at The University of Tokyo Hospital. We regularly participate in pressure ulcer multi-disciplinary team rounds. We also attend the Foot Care Outpatient Clinic held by the Department of Metabolic Diseases and the Stoma Outpatient Clinic held by the Departments of Urology and Colorectal Surgery. In addition, we support the Department of Advanced Nursing Technology which was established in December 2012 as a social cooperation program to

promote team nursing intervention and research involving the clinical division, the nursing department, and the nursing departments of the Graduate School of Medicine. Through this program, nurses can scientifically study the subject of nursing, including research in epidemiological surveys and molecular- and gene-level topics. Furthermore, the technology and medical equipment developed by companies can be evaluated in the hospital, offering new nursing technologies suitable for needs in clinical sites.

In April 2017, the Global Nursing Research Center (GNRC) was established. Professor Sanada has been the director, and faculty staff members in our department have been involved in the Division of Care Innovation in GNRC. GNRC aims to create a trans-disciplinary research and educational environment that fosters young leaders in nursing research in order to promote care innovation.

In July 2017, we organized the 5th introductory seminar for bioengineering nursing research involving many nursing researchers and clinical nurses. In this seminar, a new research framework "Bioengineering Nursing" which consists of nursing biology (which investigates, in detail, the mechanism of a target phenomenon), nursing engineering (which develops technologies for the clarified target), and nursing translational research (which evaluates the technologies in the clinical field and further explores new clinical problems) was introduced. Furthermore, we organized an advanced hands-on seminar of bioengineering nursing research methodologies for those who attended the introductory seminar and were interested in this research framework.

Regarding international activities, we participated in the International Research and Development Summer School held at the University of Nottingham, the UK, in September 2017. Participants, researchers and graduate students from five countries discussed chronic wounds and lymphoedema. We introduced ultrasonographic and thermographic assessment methods for pressure ulcers and shared the technologies used for nursing assessment in Japan with researchers from other countries. Additionally, our department has been promoting collaborative research with researchers in universities around the world. Our counterparts include: University of California, Los Angeles (USA), Florida University (USA), Curtin University (Australia), and The University of Nottingham (UK). Professor Sanada has been working as Continental Board for World Union of Wound Healing Societies and a member of the International Board of Directors for International Lymphoedema Framework.

In April 2017, the Department of Imaging Nursing Science was established. This department aims to promote nursing skills based on advanced imaging technologies related to clinical nursing fields and create innovative technologies that advance nursing activities in order to realize a "safe, secure, and comfortable recuperation environment."

2. Research fields and themes in 2017

1) Basic experimental studies

- Development of a novel method for controlling wound infection focusing on gene expression of bacteria and hosts
- Evaluation of wound condition using exudates
- Skin blotting for analyzing physiological status of the skin
- Development of a new technique for detecting wound biofilm
- Cutaneous wound healing and diabetes mellitus
- Research on scalp care science
- Research on the mechanisms of wound pain

2) Nursing engineering

- Development of a new air mattress equipped with interface pressure-sensing system and automatic pressure control
- Non-invasive detection of tissue injury and pre-injury status using ultrasonography and thermography
- Early detection of complications of peripheral intravascular catheter by thermography
- Development of insole-type measurement system for the simultaneous measurement of plantar pressure and shear force during gait
- Development of a fitting device for non-invasive positive pressure ventilation oral-nasal mask using a three-dimensional solution
- Development of apps using communication robots for the elderly
- Development of an absorbent pad for the prevention of incontinence-associated dermatitis

3) Clinical studies

・Novel assessment technologies for pressure ulcers
・Cross-sectional study of diabetic foot (e.g., ulcers, callus, fissures, onychomycosis) and its risk factors
・Cross-sectional study of malignant wounds in breast cancer patients and their risk factors
・Survey and international comparison of lympho-edema
・Methods for predicting skin tear development
・Establishment of a novel diagnosis method of latent dysphagia
・Establishment of a novel assessment method of malnutrition using ultrasonography
・Establishment of a novel assessment method of constipation using ultrasonography
・Cross-sectional study of the skin of elderly people in a nursing home
・Cross-sectional study of the skin of obese people
・Survey of the skin condition of wheelchair basket-ball athletes
・Survey on the relationship between the microbiota in the bed environment and the development of pressure ulcer infections

Several awards were given for our research, as follows:

・Incentive award from the 47th Annual Congress of Japanese Society for Wound Healing.

Yamane T, Konno R, Nakagami G, Iwatsuki K, Sanada H, Oishi Y. Effect of the hydrocellular foam dressing on leptin signal-mediated wound healing and its molecular mechanism.

・Incentive award from the 5th Annual Congress of Nursing Science and Engineering.

Matsumoto M, Ogai K, Nemoto T, Kurita T, Sugama J. Sleep evaluations for 24h and monitoring of vital signs in a bedridden elderly patient with disorder of consciousness. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering, 2015;2(1):47-53.

・Incentive award from the 5th Annual Congress of Nursing Science and Engineering.

Nitta S, Matsumoto M, Sugama J, Nakagami G, Okuwa M, Nakatani T, Sanada H. New quantitative indicators of evaluating the skin care regimen for older adults with dry skin by using the digital image analysis, Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering, 2016;3(2):93-100.

・ Young researcher presentation award from LIFE2017.

Araki D, Noguchi H, Kawaguchi T, Sanada H, Mori T. Comparison of the learning method of the classification of posture and movement on bed by interface pressure sensor inside the mattress.

・President award from the 26th Annual Congress of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management.

Oya M, Murayama R, Oe M, Tanabe H, Yabunaka K, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Characteristics of the subcutaneous tissue around the peripheral intravenous catheters in patients with paclitaxel-carboplatin combination therapy.

・Article award from the Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management 2017.

Hori N, Tamai N, Noguchi H, Nakagami G, Sugama J, Mori T, Sanada H. Development and assessment of air mattress with independent air cell pressure control responsive to interface pressure distribution. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management. 2017;20(3): 300-9.

・Award from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.

Sanada H. S

References

1. Murayama R, Uchida M, Oe M, Takahashi T, Oya M, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Removal of peripheral intravenous catheters due to catheter failures among adult patients. Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017;40(4):224-31.
2. Miura Y, Yamabe A, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Relationship between health literacy and adherence to exercise classes in health care facilities. Journal of Clinical Gerontology and Geriatrics. 2017;8(2):52-7.
3. Kon Y, Ichikawa-Shigeta Y, Iuchi T, Nakajima Y, Nakagami G, Tabata K, Sanada H, Sugama J. Effects of a skin barrier cream on management of incontinence-associated dermatitis in older women: A cluster randomized controlled trial. Journal of Wound Ostomy and Continence Nursing. 2017;44(5):1-6.
4. Tamai N, Minematsu T, Tsunokuni S, Aso K, Higashimura S, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Detection

of albumin using skin blotting as a measure of skin barrier function. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(2):116-20.
5. Watanabe A, Noguchi H, Oe M, Sanada H, Mori T. Development of a plantar load estimation algorithm for evaluation of forefoot load of diabetic patients during daily walks using a foot motion sensor. Journal of Diabetes Research. 2017;2017:1-8.
6. Takahashi T, Murayama R, Oe NM, Tanabe H, Yabunaka K, Arai R, Komiyama C, Uchida M, Sanada H. Is thrombus with subcutaneous edema detected by ultrasonography related to short peripheral catheter failure? A prospective observational study. Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017;40(5):313-22.
7. Yusuf S, Okuwa M, Rassa S, Laitung B, Kasim S, Irwan M, Sanada H, Nakatani T, Sugama J. Relationship between sandals and diabetic foot ulcers in an outpatient clinic in Indonesia. The Diabetic Foot Journal. 2017;20(2):83-8.
8. Abe-Doi M, Oe M, Murayama R, Takahashi M, Zushi Y, Tanabe H, Takamoto I, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Development of an automatic puncturing and sampling system for a self-monitoring blood glucose device. Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics. 2017;19(11):651-9.
9. Takehara K, Amemiya A, Mugita Y, Tsunemi Y, Seko Y, Ohashi Y, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Oe M, Nagase T, Ikeda M, Sanada H. The association between tinea pedis and feet-washing behavior in patients with diabetes: A cross-sectional study. Advances in Skin and Wound Care. 2017;30(11):510-6.
10. Koyano Y, Nakagami G, Iizaka S, Sugama J, Sanada H. Skin property can predict the development of skin tears among elderly patients: a prospective cohort study. International Wound Journal. 2017;14(4):691-7.
11. Yoshida M, Murayama R, Hotta K, Higuchi Y, Sanada H. Differences in motor learning of pelvic floor muscle contraction between women with and without stress urinary incontinence: Evaluation by transabdominal ultrasonography. Neurourology and Urodynamics. 2017;36(1):98-103.
12. Goto T, Nakagami G, Nakai A, Noyori S, Sasaki S, Hayashi C, Miyagaki T, Akamata K, Sanada H. Utility of a three-dimensional wound measurement device in pressure ulcers. Chronic Wound Care Management and Research. 2017;2017(4):129-33.
13. Matsui Y, Murayama R, Tanabe H, Oe M, Motoo Y, Wagatsuma T, Michibuchi M, Kinoshita S, Sakai K, Konya C, Sugama J, Sanada H. Evaluation of the predictive validity of thermography in identifying extravasation with intravenous chemotherapy infusions. Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017;40(6):367-74.
14. Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Kitamura A, Sanada H. Pocket-sized versus laptop type ultrasonography devices for imaging normal subcutaneous tissue. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(1):21-6.
15. Uehata Y, Yoshida M, Yabunaka K, Minematsu T, Tamai N, Sugama J, Sanada H. Relationship of skin hardness of the temporal region to nutritional status. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(1):49-57.
16. Nakagami G, Mori M, Yoshida M, Kitamura A, Hayashi A, Miyagaki T, Sasaki S, Sugama J, Sanada H. Inter-rater and intra-rater reliability outcomes of a rapid bacteria counting system with pressure ulcer samples. Journal of Wound Care. 2017;26(Sup2):S27-S31.
17. Goto T, Nakagami G, Takehara K, Nakamura T, Kawashima M, Tsunemi Y, Sanada H. Examining the accuracy of visual diagnosis of tinea pedis and tinea unguium in aged care facilities. J Wound Care. 2017;26(4):179-83.
18. Noyori S, Nakagami G, Noguchi H, Yabunaka K, Mori T, Sanada H. A new ultrasonographic image displaying system to support vein detection. Journal of Robotics and Mechatronics. 2017;29(2):306-16.
19. Koyano Y, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of Incontinence-Associated Dermatitis and its Severity (IADS). Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence. 2017;21(1):1-9.
20. Nozawa K, Tamai N, Minemtsu T, Kitamura A, Saegusa M, Amaike K, Sanada H. Situation of occurrence and morphological characteristics of pressure ulcers among inpatients with mental

illness. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence. 2017;21(1):10-24.
21. Oya M, Murayama R, Oe M, Yabunaka K, Tanabe H, Takahashi T, Matsui Y, Otomo E, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Continuous thermographic observation may predict extravasation in chemotherapy-treated patients. European Journal of Oncology Nursing. 2017;28:56-61.
22. Yamanaka H, Okada S, Sanada H. A multicenter, randomized, controlled study of the use of nutritional supplements containing collagen peptides to facilitate the healing of pressure ulcers. Journal of Nutrition and Intermediary Metabolism. 2017;8(2017):51-9.
23. Shiraishi M, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Murayama R, Sasaki S. Availability administered diet history questionnaires for pregnant Japanese women: A validation study using 24-hour urinary markers. Journal of Epidemiology. 2017;27(4):172-9.
24. Yoshida M, Igawa Y, Higashimura S, Suzuki M, Niimi A, Sanada H. Translation and reliability and validity testing of a Japanese version of the Intermittent Self-Catheterization Questionnaire among disposable and reusable catheter users. Neurourology and Urodynamics. 2017;36(5): 1356-62.
25. Haryanto H, Arisandi D, Suriadi S, Imran I, Ogai K, Sanada H, Okuwa NM. Relationship between maceration and wound healing on diabetic foot ulcers in Indonesia: a prospective study. International Wound Journal. 2017;14(3):516-22.
26. Takehara K, Iizaka S, Oe M, Sanada H. Reliability and validity of a portable device for measuring stratum corneum hydration. Journal of Japanese Society Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management. 2017;21(4):296-303.
27. Higashiguchi T, Ohara H, Kamakura Y, Kikutani T, Kuzuya M, Enoki H, Sanada H, Matsuzaki M, Murayama M. Efficacy of a new post-mouthwash intervention (wiping plus oral nutritional supplements) for preventing aspiration pneumonia in elderly people: a multicenter, randomized, comparative trial. Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism. 2017;71(3-4):253-60.
28. Tsunemi Y, Takehara K, Miura Y, Nakagami G, Sanada H, Kawashima M. Specimens processed with an extraction solution of the Dermatophyte Test Strip can be used for direct microscopy. British Journal of Dermatology. 2017;177(3):e50-e51.
29. Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Kitamura A, Miyagaki T, Hayashi A, Sasaki S, Sanada H. Visualization of blood flow in an undermined pressure ulcer revealed by sonographic imaging and clutter suppression post-processing: A case report. Journal of Diagnostic Medical Sonography. 2017; 33(1):33-6.
30. Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Komagata K, Sanada H. Ultrasonographic follow-up of functional chronic constipation in adults: A report of two cases. SAGE Open Medical Case Reports. 2017;5: 1-4.
31. Oe M, Takehara K, Noguchi H, Ohashi Y, Amemiya A, Sakoda H, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Sanada H. Thermographic findings in a case of type 2 diabetes with foot ulcer due to callus deterioration. Diabetology International. 2017;8(3):328-33.

International Health

1. International Social Medicine

Department of Global Health Policy

Professor

Kenji Shibuya, MD, DrPH

Assistant Professor

Sarah Abe, MSc, PhD

Shuhei Nomura, MSc

Project Assistant Professor

Md. Mizanur Rahman, MSc, PhD

Homepage http://www.ghp.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction and Organization

Our mission is to improve population health by enhancing accountability and improving the evidence base for global health programs, through the provision of the best possible information and rigorous monitoring and evaluation. The department's members generate knowledge and ideas through their research, strengthen technical and leadership skills through educational programs, and enhance national capacities through collaborative projects, especially in the developing world. As of March 2018 the department, headed by Professor Kenji Shibuya, included the following staff complement; two assistant professors (Sarah Abe, Shuhei Nomura); one project assistant professors (Md. Mizanur Rahman); three post-doctoral fellows; 12 adjunct lecturers; 10 doctoral students; and nine master's students.

The priority areas of research are:

- Health outcome research (mortality, morbidity and disability; health service research; health technology assessment and cost-effectiveness; disease modeling; and comparative risk factor analysis);
- Health system performance assessment, including the analysis of health system inputs, outputs, and impact;
- Health and foreign policy (e.g. global health architecture and governance, the G8 and global health, donor commitments, and innovations in global health).

Finally, the fundamental role of the department is to produce the next generations of leaders in global health.

Education

All lectures in the department are conducted in English, in order to ensure that student writing and presentation skills are held to an international standard. Furthermore, through the Global Health Entrepreneurship Program (GHE) students are able to develop skills and experience to become future leaders in global health.

Master's program

The Master's program is a demanding, interdisciplinary program emphasizing student-directed learning, problem-solving, and the acquisition of fundamental public health skills required for global health practices (health policy, statistics, epidemiology, and social sciences). Students are required to complete a minimum of 30 course credits and a master's thesis. Beyond the program and concentration requirements,

students are encouraged to consult with faculty advisers to choose elective courses best suited to their needs.

PhD program

The PhD program is designed to train the next generation of leaders in global health. PhD students are required to complete a minimum of 24 course credits and a doctoral thesis with which needs to be published in a peer-reviewed journal. PhD students without MPH degree should take the lectures to acquire fundamental public health skills such as health policy, biostatistics and epidemiology.

Global Health Policy I and II

This course introduces the principles and theories of global health problems, as well as practical applications of quantitative methods (demography, statistics, epidemiology and econometrics) to analyze and interpret issues and challenges for policy.

The followings are the topics covered in the academic year 2014:

- Innovations in global health
- Global health policy
- Global health governance
- Social determinants of health
- Universal health coverage
- Global health diplomacy
- Quantifying health outcomes
- Using GBD to inform policies
- Old and new challenges in global health
- Comparative risk assessment
- Health system performance assessment
- Health service quality
- Monitoring and evaluation
- Financing health systems

GHP Monday seminar

Every Monday, 13:00-15:00 pm

1) Journal club

Students present a brief summary of research articles from the major medical, social science, economics journals, which are relevant for global health policy. The major objective is to share knowledge, evoke debates and facilitate discussions.

2) Research seminar

A guest speaker or a master or doctoral student presents his/her research. There is a 15-minute presentation-followed by a 30-minute discussion.

Research

A comprehensive assessment of the burden of disease in Japan. Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, Grants-in-Aid for Scientific Research (A). PI: Kenji Shibuya.

An evidence-based assessment of the Japanese health system. Ministry of Health, Labour, and Welfare Health and Labour Science Research Grants. PI: Kenji Shibuya

AXA Chair on Health and Human Security, AXA Research Fund

Analysis of the time-dependent trend of internal exposure examination after Fukushima Nuclear Power Plant accident and factors related to consultation behavior. Program of the network-type Joint Usage/Research Center for Radiation Disaster Medical Science of Hiroshima University, Nagasaki University, and Fukushima Medical University. PI: Shuhei Nomura

Assessment of the mid- to long-term health effects of Japan's 2011 Fukushima nuclear disaster—toward disaster-resilient health care systems. Toyota Foundation Research Grant Program. PI: Shuhei Nomura.

Publications

1. Toda H, Nomura S, Gilmour S, Tsubokura M, Oikawa T, Lee K, Kiyabu GY, Shibuya K. Assessment of medium-term cardiovascular disease risk after Japan’s 2011 Fukushima Daiichi nuclear accident: a retrospective analysis. *BMJ Open*. 2017; 7(12): e018502.
2. Tsubokura M, Nomura S, Yoshida I, Sawano T, Miyazaki M, Tomita S, Oikawa T, Watanabe M. Comparison of external doses between radio-contaminated areas and areas with high natural terrestrial background using the individual dosimeter "D-shuttle" 75 months after the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant accident.

Journal of Radiological Protection. 2017; Online first.

3. Tokiwa S, Shimmura H, Nomura S, Watanabe R, Kurita M, Yoshida N, Yamashita K, Nishikawa Y, Kouzmenko A, Kato S. Degarelix treatment is compatible with diabetes and antithrombotic therapy in patients with prostate cancer. *Research and Reports in Urology*. 2017; 9: 225-232.
4. Shichijo S, Nomura S, Aoyama K, Nishikawa Y, Miura M, Shinagawa T, Takiyama H, Tanimoto T, Ishihara S, Matsuo K, Tada T. Application of convolutional neural networks in the diagnosis of helicobacter pylori infection based on endoscopic images. *EBioMedicine*. 2017; 25:106-111.
5. Tsubokura M, Murakami M, Nomura S, Morita T, Nishikawa Y, Leppold C, Kato S, Kami M. Individual external doses below the lowest reference level of 1 mSv per year five years after the 2011 Fukushima nuclear accident among all children in Soma City, Fukushima: a retrospective observational study. *PLoS One*. 2017; 12(2): e0172305.
6. Nomura S, Tsubokura M, Ozaki A, Murakami M, Hodgson S, Blangiardo M, Nishikawa Y, Morita T, Oikawa T. Towards a long-term strategy for voluntary-based internal radiation contamination monitoring: a population-level analysis of monitoring prevalence and factors associated with monitoring participation behavior in Fukushima, Japan. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2017; 14(4):397.
7. Morita T, Nomura S, Tsubokura M, Leppold C, Gilmour S, Ochi S, Ozaki A, Shimada Y, Yamamoto K, Inoue M, Kato S, Shibuya K, Kami M. Excess mortality due to indirect health effects of the 2011 triple disaster in Fukushima, Japan: a retrospective observational study. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2017; Online first.
8. Nomura S, Tsubokura M, Murakami M, Ono K, Nishikawa Y, Oikawa T. Towards a long-term strategy for voluntary-based internal radiation contamination monitoring: representativeness of the monitoring results in Fukushima, Japan. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2017; 14(6):656.
9. Nomura S, Sakamoto H, Glenn S, Tsugawa Y, Abe SK, Rahman MM, Brown JC, Ezoe S, Fitzmaurice C, Inokuchi T, Kassebaum NJ, Kawakami N, Kita Y, Kondo N, Lim SS, Maruyama S, Miyata H, Mooney MD, Naghavi M, Onoda T, Erika O, Otake Y, Roth GA, Saito E, Tabuchi T, Takasaki Y, Taimura T, Uechi M, Vos T, Wang H, Inoue M, Murray CJL, Shibuya K. Population health and regional variations of disease burden in Japan, 1990–2015: a systematic subnational analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *The Lancet*. 2017; 390:1521-38.
10. Ozaki A, Nomura S, Leppold C, Tsubokura M, Tanimoto T, Yokota T, Saji S, Sawano T, Tsukada M, Morita T, Ochi S, Kato S, Kami M, Nemoto T, Kanazawa Y, Ohira H. Breast cancer patient delay in Fukushima, Japan following the 2011 triple disaster: a long-term retrospective study. *BMC Cancer* 2017; 17(1): 423.
11. Leppold C, Nomura S, Sawano T, Ozaki A, Tsubokura M, Hill S, Kanazawa Y, Anbe H. Birth outcomes after the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Plant Disaster: a long-term retrospective study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2017, 14(5): 542.
12. Ozaki A, Yokota T, Nomura S, Tsubokura M, Leppold C, Tanimoto T, Miura T, Yamamoto K, Sawano T, Tsukada M, Kami M, Ohira H. Decontamination work and the long-term increase in hospital visits for hymenopteran stings following the Fukushima nuclear disaster: a retrospective observational study. *Disaster Medicine and Public Health Preparedness* 2017; 11(5): 545-51.
13. Murakami M, Tsubokura M, Ono K, Nomura S, Oikawa T. Additional risk of diabetes exceeds the increased risk of cancer caused by radiation exposure after the Fukushima disaster. *Plos One* 2017; 12(9): e0185259.
14. Ezoe S, Noda H, Akahane N, Sato O, Hama T, Miyata T, Terahara T, Fujishita M, Sakamoto H, Abe SK, Gilmour S, Shobayashi T. Trends in policy on the prevention and control of non-communicable diseases in Japan. *Health Systems & Reform*. 2017; 3(4): 268-277.
15. Rahman MM, Karar A, Rahman MS, Parsons A, Abe SK, Bilano V, Gilmour S, Shibuya K. Progress toward universal health coverage: a comparative analysis in 5 South Asian countries.

JAMA Intern Med. 2017; 177(9): 1297-1305.

16. Song H, Saito E, Sawada N, Abe SK, Hidaka A, Shimazu T, Yamaji T, Goto A, Iwasaki M, Sasazuki S, Ye W. Body mass index change during adulthood and risk of oesophageal squamous-cell carcinoma in a Japanese population: the Japan Public Health (JPHC)-based prospective study. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2017; 117(11):1715.
17. Huang HL, Leung CY, Cheng CJ. Mass-like Dieulafoy's lesion associated with advanced gastric cancer at the antrum of stomach: a case report and literature review. *Diagnostic Pathology*. 2017; 12(1): 73.
18. Song H, Saito E, Sawada N, Abe SK, Hidaka A, Shimazu T, Yamaji T, Goto A, Iwasaki M, Sasazuki S, Ye W. Perceived stress level and risk of cancer incidence in a Japanese population: the Japan Public Health Center (JPHC)-based Prospective Study. *Scientific Reports*. 2017; 7(1): 12964.
19. Babamuradova K, Sidikov Z, Ichikawa M, Regional disparities in human resources and infrastructure in public eye care services in Uzbekistan. *Public Health Panorama*. 2017; 3(3): 398-407.
20. GBD 2016 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 84 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet*. 2017; 390: 1345-1422.
21. GBD 2016 DALYs and HALE Collaborators. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) for 333 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 195 countries and territories, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet*. 2017; 390: 1260–1344.
22. GBD 2016 Causes of Death Collaborators. Global, regional, and national age-sex specific mortality for 264 causes of death, 1980–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet*. 2017; 390: 1151–1210.
23. GBD 2016 Mortality Collaborators. Global, regional, and national under-5 mortality, adult mortality, age-specific mortality, and life expectancy, 1970–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet*. 2017; 390: 1084–1150.
24. GBD 2016 SDG Collaborators. Measuring progress and projecting attainment on the basis of past trends of the health-related Sustainable Development Goals in 188 countries: an analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet*. 2017; 390: 1423–59.
25. Narita S, Saito E, Sawada N, Shimazu T, Yamaji T, Iwasaki M, Sasazuki S, Noda M, Inoue M, Tsugane S. Coffee consumption and lung cancer risk: the Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study. *Journal of Epidemiology*. 2017. Online first.
26. Kita Sugai M, Gilmour S, Ota E, Shibuya K. Trends in perinatal mortality and its risk factors in Japan: Analysis of vital registration data, 1979–2010. *Scientific Reports*. 2017; 46681.
27. Shin S, Saito E, Sawada N, Ishihara J, Takachi R, Nanri A, Shimazu T, Yamaji T, Iwasaki M, Sasazuki S, Inoue M et al. Menstrual and reproductive factors in the risk of thyroid cancer in Japanese women: the Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study (JPHC study). *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 2017; 27(4):361-369.
28. Chen Y, Fen W, Saito E, Lin Y, Song M et al. Association between type 2 diabetes and risk of death from cancer: a pooled analysis of over 771 000 individuals in the Asia Cohort Consortium. *Diabetologia*. 2017; 60(6): 1022-1032.
29. Narita S, Inoue M, Saito E, Abe SK et al. Dietary fiber intake and risk of breast cancer defined by estrogen and progesterone receptor status: the Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study. *Cancer Causes & Control*. 2017; 28: 569.
30. Teng Y, Saito E, Abe SK, Sawada N, Iwasaki M, Yamaji T, Shimazu T, Sasazuki S, Inoue M et al. Female reproductive factors, exogenous hormone use, and pancreatic cancer risk: The Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 2017; 26(5): 378-384.
31. Islam MR, Rahman MS, Islam Z, Zhang C, Sultana P, Rahman MM. Inequalities in financial risk protection in Bangladesh: an assessment of

universal health coverage. *International Journal for Equity in Health*. 2017; 16: 59.

32. Khan MN, Rahman MM, Shariff AA, Rahman MM, Rahman MS, Rahman MA. Maternal undernutrition and excessive body weight and risk of birth and health outcomes. *Archives of Public Health*. 2017; 75: 12.
33. Rahman MM, Akter S, Jung J, Rahman MS, Sultana P. Trend, projection, and appropriate body mass index cut-off point for diabetes and hypertension in Bangladesh. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*. 2017; 126:43-53.

Department of Community and Global Health

Professor, Academic Leader

Masamine Jimba, MD, PhD, MPH

Assistant Professors

Akira Shibanuma, MID

Junko Kiriya, PhD

Website: http://www.ich.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/en/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Community and Global Health (formerly Department of International Community Health) has been headed by four professors since 1993: Professors Gen Ohi (1993-1996), Som-Arch Wongkhomthong (1996-1999), Susumu Wakai (1999-2006), and Masamine Jimba (2006-present).

The mission of the department is to seek equity and social justice in health within and across nations. To achieve this, we aim toward:

1. Investigating how to improve health status of the most vulnerable people, in particular, in developing countries
2. Undertaking research on the influence of globalization on health and social development
3. Investigating mechanisms to reduce inequalities between and within nations on health and development

Our research focuses on how to promote community-based activities and how to link a bottom-up approach to national and international policies. As of April 2017, the members of the department include department chair and professor, 2 assistant professors, 4 secretaries, 13 visiting lecturers, 15 doctoral students, 19 master's degree students, 2 research students, and 30 visiting scientists. More than half of the students in this department are international students.

International Cooperation Activities

As part of our international cooperation activities, we provided technical assistance of developing the maternal and child health handbook in China through Parent and Child Health Handbook Promotion Association of Japan. As Regional Vice-President for Northern Part of Western Pacific of International Union for Health Promotion and Education, Professor Jimba contributed to enhancing health promotion at the global and regional level. In addition, as the President of Asia-Pacific Academic Consortium for Public Health, Professor Jimba takes a leading role in improving public health research and practices in the region.

Education

The main objectives of our teaching activities are the following two:

1) To train researchers who understand and complement the wise activities of practitioners in the field.
2) To train practitioners who can also wisely carry out research in the field.

The postgraduate curriculum is composed mainly

of community and global health advanced courses, exercises and practical work. All curricula focus on community health. Our main educational activities other than the curriculum include technical assistance in writing Master's and doctoral theses. We always encourage students to publish their theses in international journals. In addition, we urge students to gain experiences in the field and learn about real global health from their experiences.

Because we have many international students, all lectures, practices, and discussions are carried out in English. For those who do not have health/medical background, we provide a wide variety of curricula from basics to advanced level.

We also provide training run by JICA and lectures in different universities to young leaders from overseas.

Research

The major objectives of our research activities are the following two:

1) To promote research which has a significant impact on international and local societies
2) To promote research which contributes to endogenous development

We aim to demonstrate research findings based on community-based data directly collected from the field. Therefore, we consider fieldwork is very important. At the same time, our department aims to contribute to policy making and promoting actions for better health by making the most of community-based research. We carry out research by working in collaboration with different research institutes, international organizations, JICA, NGOs, and universities in developing countries. We conduct research mainly in developing countries, but we are also involved in research in Japan.

The major directions of current research have encompassed 1) health, nutrition, and development, 2) health, human rights and human security, 3) ecological approach in infectious disease control, 4) health promotion, 5) disaster and health, 6) human resources for health worldwide, and 7) maternal and child health.

Our research has been conducted in various countries, including Nepal, Myanmar, Thailand, Bangladesh, Viet Nam, Lao PDR, Cambodia, Indonesia, Ghana, Tanzania, Kenya, Zambia, and Peru.

Publications

1. Okawa S, Mwanza-Kabaghe S, Mwiya M, Kikuchi K, Jimba M, Kankasa C, Ishikawa N. Adolescents' Experiences and Their Suggestions for HIV Serostatus Disclosure in Zambia: A Mixed-Methods Study. Front Public Health. 2017 Dec 15;5:326.
2. Fujimura MS, Komasa Y, Kimura S, Shibanuma A, Kitamura A, Jimba M. Roles of children and their parents in the reduction of radiation risk after the 2011 Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Plant accident. PLoS One. 2017 Dec;13;12(12): e0188906.
3. Ong KIC, Kosugi H, Thoeun S, Araki H, Thandar MM, Iwagami M, Hongvanthong B, Brey PT, Kano S, Jimba M. Systematic review of the clinical manifestations of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in the Greater Mekong Subregion: implications for malaria elimination and beyond. BMJ Glob Health. 2017 Aug 19; 2(3):e000415.
4. Sakeah E, Okawa S, Rexford Oduro A, Shibanuma A, Ansah E, Kikuchi K, Gyapong M, Owusu-Agyei S, Williams J, Debpuur C, Yeji F, Kukula VA, Enuameh Y, Asare GQ, Agyekum EO, Addai S, Sarpong D, Adjei K, Tawiah C, Yasuoka J, Nanishi K, Jimba M, et al. Determinants of attending antenatal care at least four times in rural Ghana: analysis of a cross-sectional survey. Glob Health Action. 2017; 10(1):1291879.
5. Pokhrel KN, Sharma VD, Shibanuma A, Pokhrel KG, Mlunde LB, Jimba M. Predicting health-related quality of life in people living with HIV in Nepal: mental health disorders and substance use determinants. AIDS Care. 2017 Sep;29(9):1137-1143.
6. Shakya P, Kunieda MK, Koyama M, Rai SS, Miyaguchi M, Dhakal S, Sandy S, Sunguya BF, Jimba M. Effectiveness of community-based

peer support for mothers to improve their breastfeeding practices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2017 May 16;12(5): e0177434.
7. Saw YM, Saw TN, Yasuoka J, Chan N, Kham NPE, Khine W, Cho SM, Jimba M. Gender difference in early initiation of methamphetamine use among current methamphetamine users in Muse, Northern Shan State, Myanmar. Harm Reduct J. 2017 May 8;14(1):21.
8. Hongo H, Green J, Nanishi K, Jimba M. Development of the revised Japanese Maternal Breastfeeding Evaluation Scale, short version. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr. 2017 May;26(3):392-395.
9. Sunguya BF, Mlunde LB, Urassa DP, Poudel KC, Ubuguyu OS, Mkopi NP, Leyna GH, Kessy AT, Nanishi K, Shibanuma A, Yasuoka J, Jimba M. Improving feeding and growth of HIV-positive children through nutrition training of frontline health workers in Tanga, Tanzania. BMC Pediatr. 2017 Apr 4;17(1):94.
10. Kikuchi K, Poudel KC, Rwibasira JM, Majyambere A, Mutabazi V, Nyonsenga SP, Muhayimpundu R, Jimba M. Caring for perinatally HIV-infected children: call for mental care for the children and the caregivers. AIDS Care. 2017 Oct;29(10):1280-1286.
11. Kamiya Y, Akpalu B, Mahama E, Ayipah EK, Owusu-Agyei S, Hodgson A, Shibanuma A, Kikuchi K, Jimba M; Ghana EMBRACE Implementation Research Project Team. The gender gap in relation to happiness and preferences in married couples after childbirth: evidence from a field experiment in rural Ghana. J Health Popul Nutr. 2017 Mar 15;36(1):8.
12. Vorasane S, Jimba M, Kikuchi K, Yasuoka J, Nanishi K, Durham J, Sychareun V. An investigation of stigmatizing attitudes towards people living with HIV/AIDS by doctors and nurses in Vientiane, Lao PDR. BMC Health Serv Res. 2017 Feb 10;17(1):125.
13. Sunguya BF, Mlunde LB, Ayer R, Jimba M. Towards eliminating malaria in high endemic countries: the roles of community health workers and related cadres and their challenges in integrated community case management for malaria: a systematic review. Malar J. 2017 Jan 3;16(1):10.

International Health

2. International Biomedical Sciences

Department of Human Genetics

Professor

Katsushi Tokunaga, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Akihiko Mabuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant professor

Yuki Hitomi, Ph.D., Hiromi Sawai, Ph.D.

Project Assistant professor

Hiromi Toyoda, Ph.D., Yosuke Kawai, Ph.D., Yosuke Omae, Ph.D.,
Seik-Soon Khor, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.humgenet.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Human Genetics was established in 1992. Currently, the department has 1 professor, 1 associate professor, 6 assistant professors, 1 research associate, 6 graduate students, and 6 research assistants/technicians. We also accept a few graduate students from clinical departments for their PhD studies.

Teaching activities

For students at the Graduate School of International Health, courses that cover basic principles as well as the clinical application of human genetics are provided.

As to undergraduate students, a series of lectures is given to each of the sophomore (Human Genetics I, compulsory) and junior (Human Genetics II, elective) classes at the School of Health Sciences. A series of lectures is also provided to the first year (M0) students at the School of Medicine (compulsory).

Research activities

The Department of Human Genetics is broadly interested in the human genome diversity, especially in the Asian populations. Specifically, we are using genomic research tools including SNP and micro-satellite analyses, as well as gene expression profiling, to better understand the genetic background of a variety of complex diseases, especially sleep disorders and infectious diseases,

Major research projects:

1) Theoretical and experimental analyses on the genetics of complex diseases, including the development of statistical approaches for susceptibility gene mapping in complex diseases, genomic studies for the understanding of genetic background and pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases, sleep disorders, hypertension, diabetes, as well as for host susceptibility factors to infectious diseases.
2) Development of new methodologies for genome polymorphism and gene expression analyses.
3) Analysis on the genome diversity of Asia-Pacific populations.
4) Analyses on the molecular mechanisms of HLA-associated autoimmune and infectious disorders, by protein functional studies.
5) Genetic analyses combined with epidemiological studies for bone and joint diseases. This study focuses on the elucidation of genetic susceptibility to those, based on four cohorts established in

Japan.

References

1. Ueta M*, Sawai H* (equal contribution), Shingaki R, Kawai Y, Sotozono C, Kojima K, Yoon K-C, Kim MK, Seo KY, Joo C-K, Nagasaki M, Kinoshita S, and Tokunaga K. Genome-wide association study using the ethnicity-specific Japonica array: Identification of new susceptibility loci for cold medicine-related Stevens-Johnson syndrome with severe ocular complications. J. Hum. Genet. 62(4): 485-489, 2017.
2. Shimada-Sugimoto M, Otowa T, Miyagawa T, Umekage T, Kawamura Y, Bundo M, Iwamoto K, Tochigi M, Kasai K, Kaiya H, Tanii H, Okazaki Y, Tokunaga K, and Sasaki T. Epigenome-wide association study of DNA methylation in panic disorder. Clin. Epigenet. 9: e6, 2017.
3. Kawashima M*, Hitomi Y*, Aiba Y*, Nishida N*, Kojima K* (equal contribution), Kawai Y, Nakamura H, Tanaka A, Zeniya M, Hashimoto E, Ohira H, Yamamoto K, Abe M, Nakao K, Yamagiwa S, Kaneko S, Honda M, Umemura T, Ichida T, Seike M, Sakisaka S, Harada M, Yokosuka O, Ueno Y, Senju M, Kanda T, Shibata H, Himoto T, Murata K, Miyake Y, Ebinuma H, Taniai M, Joshita S, Nikami T, Ota H, Kouno H, Kouno H, Nakamuta M, Fukushima N, Kohjima M, Komatsu T, Komeda T, Ohara Y, Muro T, Yamashita T, Yoshizawa K, Nakamura Y, Shimada M, Hirashima N, Sugi K, Ario K, Takesaki E, Naganuma A, Mano H, Yamashita H, Matsushita K, Yamauchi K, Makita F, Nishimura H, Furuta K, Takahashi N, Kikuchi M, Masaki N, Tanaka T, Tamura S, Mori A, Yagi S, Shirabe K, Komori A, Migita K, Ito M, Nagaoka S, Abiru S, Yatsuhashi H, Yasunami M, Shimoda S, Harada K, Egawa H, Maehara Y, Uemoto S, Kokudo N, Takikawa H, Ishibashi H, Chayama K, Mizokami M, Nagasaki M, Tokunaga K, and Nakamura M. Genome-wide association studies identify *PRKCB* as a novel genetic susceptibility locus for primary biliary cirrhosis in the Japanese population. Hum. Mol. Genet. 26(3): 650-659, 2017.
4. Matsuura K, Sawai H, Ikeo K, Ogawa S, Iio E, Isogawa M, Shimada N, Komori A, Toyoda H, Kumada T, Namisaki T, Yoshiji H, Sakamoto N, Nakagawa M, Asahina Y, Kurosaki M, Izumi N, Enomoto N, Kusakabe A, Kajiwara E, Itoh Y, Ide T, Tamori A, Matsubara M, Kawada N, Shirabe K, Tomita E, Honda M, Kaneko S, Nishina S, Suetsugu A, Hiasa Y, Watanabe H, Genda T, Sakaida I, Nishiguchi S, Takaguchi K, Tanaka E, Sugihara J, Shimada M, Kondo Y, Kawai Y, Kojima K, Nagasaki M, Tokunaga K, and Tanaka Y. Genome-wide association study identifies a *TLL1* variant associated with developing hepatocellular carcinoma after eradication of hepatitis C virus. Gastroenterol. 152(6): 1383-1394, 2017.
5. Wakamatsu TH, Ueta M, Tokunaga K, Okada Y, Loureiro RR, Costa KA, Sallum JM, Milhomens JA, Inoue C, Sotozono C, Gomes JÁ, and Kinoshita S. Human leukocyte antigen class I genes associated with Stevens-Johnson syndrome and severe ocular complications following use of cold medicine in a Brazilian population. JAMA Ophthalmol. 135(4): 355-360, 2017.
6. Ohigashi I, Ohte Y, Setoh K, Nakase H, Maekawa A, Kiyonari H, Hamazaki Y, Sekai M, Sudo T, Tabara Y, Sawai H, Omae Y, Yuliwulandari R, Tanaka Y, Mizokami M, Inoue H, Kasahara M, Minato N, Tokunaga K, Tanaka K, Matsuda F, Murata S, and Takahama Y. A human PSMB11 variant affects thymoproteasome processing and CD8+ T cell production. JCI Insight 2(10): e93664, 2017.
7. Nagao Y, Nishida N, Toyo-Oka L, Kawaguchi A, Amoroso A, Carrozzo M, Sata M, Mizokami M, Tokunaga K, and Tanaka Y. Genome-wide association study identifies risk variants for lichen planus in patients with hepatitis C virus infection. Clin. Gastroenterol. Hepatol. 15(6): 937-944, 2017.
8. Ikeda M, Takahashi A, Kamatani Y, Okahisa Y, Kunugi H, Mori N, Sasaki T, Ohmori T, Okamoto Y, Kawasaki H, Shimodera S, Kato T, Yoneda H, Yoshimura R, Iyo M, Matsuda K, Akiyama M, Ashikawa K, Kashiwase K, Tokunaga K, Kondo K, Saito T, Shimasaki A, Kawase K, Kitajima T, Matsuo K, Itokawa M, Someya T, Inada T, Hashimoto R, Inoue T, Akiyama K, Tanii H, Arai H, Kanba S, Ozaki N, Kusumi I, Yoshikawa T, Kubo M and Iwata N. A genome-wide association

study identifies two novel susceptibility loci and trans population polygenicity associated with bipolar disorder. Mol. Psychiatry 23(3): 639-647, 2018. (Jan 2017, Epub ahead of print)

9. Trinks J, Nishida N, Hulaniuk ML, Caputo M, Tsuchiura T, Marciano S, Haddad L, Blejer J, Bartoli S, Ameigeiras B, Frías SE, Vistarini C, Heinrich F, Remondegui C, Ceballos S, Echenique G, Charre Samman M, D'Amico C, Rojas A, Martínez A, Ridruejo E, Fernández RJ, Pratx LB, Salamone H, Nuñez F, Galdame O, Gadano A, Corach D, Sugiyama M, Flichman D, Tokunaga K, and Mizokami M. Role of HLA-DP and HLA-DQ on the clearance of hepatitis B virus and the risk of chronic infection in a multiethnic population. Liver Int. 37(10): 1476-1487, 2017.
10. Sugiura-Ogasawara M*, Omae Y*(equal comtribution), Kawashima M, Toyo-Oka L, Khor S-S, Sawai H, Horita T, Atsumi T, Murashima A, Fujita D, Fujita T, Morimoto S, Morishita E, Katsuragi S, Kitaori T, Katano K, Ozaki Y, and Tokunaga K. The first genome-wide association study identifying new susceptibility loci for obstetric antiphospholipid syndrome. J. Hum. Genet. 62(9): 831-838, 2017.
11. Hitomi Y, Kojima K, Kawashima M, Kawai Y, Nishida N, Aiba Y, Yasunami M, Nagasaki M, Nakamura M, and Tokunaga K. Identification of the primary functional variant in an extended linkage disequilibrium block of human chromosome 17q12-21 in primary biliary cholangitis Sci. Rep. 7(1): e2904, 2017.
12. Toyo-Oka L, Mahasirimongkol S, Yanai H, Mushiroda T, Wattanapokayakit S, Wichukchinda N, Yamada N, Smittipat N, Juthayothin T, Palittapongarnpim P, Nedsuwan S, Kantipong P, Takahashi A, Kubo M, Sawanpanyalert P, and Tokunaga K. Strain based HLA association analysis identified *HLA-DRB1*09:01* associated with modern strain tuberculosis. HLA 90(3): 149-156, 2017.
13. Jinam TA, Phipps ME, Aghakhanian F, Majumder PP, Datar F, Stoneking M, Sawai H, Nishida N, Tokunaga K, Kawamura S, Omoto K and Saitou N. Discerning the origins of the Negritos, first Sundaland peoples: Deep divergence and archaic admixture. Genome Biol. Evol. 9(8): 2013-2022, 2017.
14. Omae Y, Toyo-oka L, Yanai H, Nedsuwan S, Wattanapokayakit S, Satproedprai N, Smittipat N, Palittapongarnpim P, Sawanpanyalert P, Inunchot W, Pasomsub E, Wichukchinda N, Mushiroda T, Kubo M, Tokunaga K, and Mahasirumongkol S. Pathogen lineage-based genome-wide association study identified CD53 as susceptible locus in tuberculosis. J. Hum. Genet. 62(12): 1015-1022, 2017.
15. Yasunami M, Nakamaura H, Tokunaga K, Kawashima M, Nishida N, Hitomi Y, and Nakamura M. Principal contribution of *HLA-DQ* alleles, *DQB1*06:04* and *DQB1*03:01*, to disease resistance against primary biliary cholangitis in a Japanese population. Sci. Rep. 7(1): e11093, 2017.
16. Lee MH, Hwang YH, Chen HY, Khor CS, Chang YH, Lin YJ, Jen CL, Lu SN, Nishida N, Mizokami M, Yuan Y, L'Italien G, Tokunaga K, and Chen CJ; REVEAL-HCV Cohort. Human leukocyte antigen Variants and risk of hepatocellular carcinoma modified by HCV genotypes: A genome-wide association study. Hepatology (Sep 2017, Epub ahead of print)
17. Kannabiran C, Ueta M, Sangwan V, Rathi V, Basu S, Tokunaga K, and Kinoshita S. Association of human leukocyte antigens class 1 genes with Stevens Johnson Syndrome with severe ocular complications in Indian population. Sci. Rep. 7(1): e15960, 2017.
18. Toyoda H, Honda Y, Tanaka S, Miyagawa T, Honda M, Honda K, Tokunaga K, and Kodama T. Narcolepsy susceptibility gene *CCR3* modulates sleep-wake patterns in mice. PLoS One 12(11): e0187888, 2017.
19. Saitou N, Jinam TA, Kanzawa-Kiriyama H, and Tokunaga K. Initial Movements of Modern Humans in East Eurasia. Terra Austraris 45. Australian National University. 43-50, 2017.
20. Hitomi Y and Tokunaga K. Significance of the functional disease-causal/susceptible variants identified by whole-genome analyses for the understanding of human diseases. Proc. Japan Acad. Series. Phys. Biol. Sci. 93(9): 657-676, 2017.

Department of Developmental Medical Sciences

Professor

Masashi Mizuguchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Teruyuki Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Sayaka Takanashi, M.D., Ph.D. Ai Hoshino, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.sih.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/devt.html

Introduction and Organization

Founded in 1966 as the Department of Maternal and Child Health, our department was the first one established in Japan. With the subsequent expansion of research activities and the foundation of the Graduate School of Medicine, it was renamed in 1998 as the Department of Developmental Medical Sciences. Up to now, it has been engaged in experimental and epidemiologic studies to provide the scientific bases for all the activities to promote the physical and mental health of mothers and children. The experimental studies include those on the nervous and endocrine systems, infection, immunity and metabolism, whereas the epidemiologic studies deal with development, mother-to-child relationship, vaccination and health promotion. In 2007, joined by new members, the department has entered a new era, putting more emphasis than ever on the research on developmental disorders of the human nervous system.

At present, our department consists of one professor, one associate professor, two research associates, one assistant clerk, one technical assistant, seventeen visiting lecturers, fifteen visiting researchers, and eight graduate students, including two overseas students.

Our department gives lectures to undergraduate and postgraduate students, have weekly meetings of the whole department and of individual research groups, communicate with other investigators inside or outside the University of Tokyo, and have seminars and meetings with researchers invited from abroad.

We have collaborated with many laboratories in the United States, Canada, Brazil, Italy, Greece, China, Taiwan, Korea, Thailand, Viet Nam, Laos, Malaysia, Indonesia, Bangladesh, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Australia, in order to promote the mothers' and children's health all over the world. We also have accepted many young students from these countries, for the purpose of bringing up professionals who either perform medical research or lead local health policies.

Teaching activities

1. Undergraduate course, Faculty of Medicine, School of Integrated Health Sciences

   1) Human growth and development
   2) Immunity and defense mechanism
   3) Infectious diseases
   4) Topics in life and environmental sciences
   5) Maternal and child health
   6) School health
   7) International health
   8) Experiments in life sciences
   9) Exercises in life sciences

10) Introduction to general health science

2. Graduate course, the Graduate School of Medicine, School of International Health

In addition to lectures and laboratory courses by our own staff, special lectures are given by experts both inside and outside the University.

Research activities

(1) Clinical, genetic and pathologic studies of acute encephalopathy: Acute necrotizing encephalopathy, acute encephalopathy with biphasic seizures and late reduced diffusion, acute encephalitis with refractory, repetitive partial seizures, and mild encephalitis/encephalopathy with a reversible splenial lesion.

(2) Pharmacological studies on the pathogenesis and treatment of developmental disorders, such as autism spectrum disorder and attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, using genetically engineered animals.

(3) Medical genetic studies on congenital anomalies caused by abnormal intracellular signal transduction, such as tuberous sclerosis, Noonan syndrome and Ellis-van Creveld syndrome.

(4) Molecular pathologic studies on childhood intractable epilepsy and developmental disorders, such as West syndrome and Rett syndrome, using genetically engineered animals.

(5) Molecular genetic and cell biologic studies combined with post-genomic approaches on molecules regulating neuronal migration, such as Doublecortin and Cdk5.

(6) Studies on the nutrition, immunity, brain and epigenetics of human fetuses and neonates.

(7) International studies on the maternal and child health.

(8) Studies on the virulence, drug resistance and vaccines of herpesviruses and poxviruses.

(9) Molecular epidemiology of pediatric viral infections, in particular gastrointestinal diseases (rotavirus, norovirus, sapovirus and bocavirus), respiratory infections (influenza, RS virus and rhinovirus), exanthematous diseases (rubella) and HIV infection.

References

1. Iizuka I, Ami Y, Suzaki Y, Nagata N, Fukushi S, Ogata M, Morikawa S, Hasegawa H, Mizuguchi M, Kurane I, Saijo M. A single vaccination of nonhuman primates with highly attenuated smallpox vaccine, LC16m8, provides long-term protection against monkeypox. Japanese Journal of Infectious Diseases 2017; 70(4): 408-415.
2. Kakiuchi S, Tsuji M, Nishimura H, Yoshikawa T, Wang L, Takayama-Ito M, Kinoshita H, Lim CK, Fujii H, Yamada S, Harada S, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Taniguchi S, Saijo M. Association of the emergence of acyclovir-resistant herpes simplex virus 1 with prognosis in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation patients. The Journal of Infectious Diseases 2017; 215(6): 865-873.
3. Kaneko M, Takanashi S, Thongprachum A, Hanaoka N, Fujimoto T, Nagasawa K, Kimura H, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Ushijima H. Identification of vaccine-derived rotavirus strains in children with acute gastroenteritis in Japan, 2012-2015. PLoS One. 2017;12(9): e0184067.
4. Kodachi T, Matsumoto S, Mizuguchi M, Osaka H, Kanai N, Nanba E, Ohno K, Yamagata T. Severe demyelination in a patient with a late infantile form of Niemann-Pick disease type C. Neuropathology 2017; 37(5): 426-430.
5. Okuda K, Kobayashi S, Fukaya M, Watanabe A, Murakami T, Hagiwara M, Sato T, Ueno H, Ogonuki N, Komano-Inoue S, Manabe H, Yamaguchi M, Ogura A, Asahara H, Sakagami H, Mizuguchi M, Manabe T, Tanaka T. CDKL5 controls postsynaptic localization of GluN2B-containing NMDA receptors in the hippocampus and regulates seizure susceptibility. Neurobiology of Disease 2017; 106: 158-170.
6. Shimoda K, Mimaki M, Fujino S, Takeuchi M, Hino R, Uozaki H, Hayashi M, Oka A, Mizuguchi M. Brain edema with clasmatodendrosis complicating ataxia telangiectasia. Brain and Development 2017; 39(7): 629-632.
7. Takanashi S, Thongprachum A, Okitsu S, Nishimura S, Kobayashi M, Kikuta H, Yamamoto A, Sugita K, Baba T, Hayakawa S, Mizuguchi M, Ushijima H. Molecular epidemiological traits of group A rotavirus in Japanese children during

transitional period of rotavirus implementation, 2011- 2014. Clinical Laboratory 2017; 63(5): 961-970.

8. Thongprachum A, Khamrin P, Pham NT, Takanashi S, Okitsu S, Shimizu H, Maneekarn N, Hayakawa S, Ushijima H. Multiplex RT-PCR for rapid detection of viruses commonly causing diarrhea in pediatric patients. Journal of Medical Virology 2017; 89(5): 818-824.
9. Ushijima H, Thongprachum A, Khamrin P, Takanashi S, Okitsu S, Maneekarn N, Hayakawa S. Evaluation of immunochromatography tests and new enzyme immunoassay for detection of novel GII.17 norovirus in stool samples. Japanese Journal of Infectious Diseases 2017; 70(3): 326-328.

Department of Human Ecology

Associate Professor

Masahiro UMEZAKI, Ph.D. (until December 31, 2017)

Research Associate

Satoko KOSAKA, Ph.D.

Shoko KONISHI, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.humeco.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/en/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Human Ecology was founded when Kenji Uraguchi was appointed to the professorship of Human Ecology course on April 1, 1965. Following retirement of professor Uraguchi as of March 31, 1966, professor Haruo Katsunuma (appointed also as professor of Public Health course, School of Medicine) became a joint professor of the Human Ecology course. Tsuguyoshi Suzuki was appointed as an associate professor and worked in the department until August 31, 1971 when he was transferred to Faculty of Medicine, Tohoku University as a professor. After professor Katsunuma left the department on March 31, 1972, professor Akira Koizumi became the head of the Human Ecology course on April 1, 1972. Professor Koizumi was transferred to Public Health course, School of Medicine on March 31, 1976, and associate professor Shosuke Suzuki served as a department head from April 1 1976 to March 1979.

Tsuguyoshi Suzuki was appointed as a professor of the Human Ecology course as of April 16, 1979. He founded theoretical framework of the current human ecology which is based on studying adaptation mechanisms of humans to environment. After associate professor Shosuke Suzuki was transferred to Faculty of Medicine, Gunma University, as professor on July 31, 1981, Ryutaro Ohtsuka was appointed as an associate professor on September 1. Associate professor Ohtsuka established the methodology of collecting quantitative information on demography, nutrition, and subsistence targeting small-scale populations based on extensive fieldwork, which methodology is still utilized by the current department members. Following the retirement of professor Tsuguyoshi Suzuki on March 31, 1992, Ryutaro Ohtsuka was appointed as a professor as of April 1 in the same year.

Chiho Watanabe was appointed as an associate professor on December 1997. He expanded methodologies that examine relationships between environment and health by utilizing various tools such as measuring biomarkers in biological specimens collected in the field, and animal experiments. Professor Ohtsuka retired on March 31, 2005 and Chiho Watanabe was appointed as a professor as of April 1, 2005. Masahiro Umezaki was appointed as an associate professor in August 2005. While relying the quantitative research based on fieldwork, he has also been exploring new research topics including relationship between gut microflora (internal environment) and health. Professor Chiho Watanabe was transferred from the University of Tokyo to the National Institute of Environmental Studies as of April 1, 2017. Masahiro Umezaki was appointed as a professor as of January 1, 2018.

In fiscal year 2017 the department had three faculties; Dr. Umezaki, Dr. Konishi, and Dr. Kosaka. There were 11 extra-university lecturers delivering lectures in either graduate or undergraduate course. Professor Umezaki held additional roles in the Integrated Research System for Sustainability Science (IR3S) as well as in the Earth Observation Data

Integration & Fusion Research Initiative (EDITORIA).

Teaching activities

The department is one of the six departments of the School of International Health. Human Ecology Special Lecture I focused on the basic components of Human Ecology such as demography, nutrition, and environment and introducing the notion of human-ecosystem. In "Human Ecology Special Lecture II", emphases were on recent topics and ongoing researches in the field of Human Ecology and related areas. With these classes for the Graduate Students, we tried to describe Human Ecology as a basic component of International Health, and gave examples of the recent issues that have been dealt with and approaches used in this field. The lectures for the Graduate Course were given in English.

In the undergraduate course, the department is in charge of a part of the School of Integrated Health Sciences, providing the lectures on "Human Ecology", "Environment and Health", "Demography", "International Health", and "Medical Anthropology". We were also responsible for organizing "Pharmacology and Toxicology", "Physiology", as well as "Environmental Engineering/ Human Engineering". At the undergraduate level, our emphases are in introducing global-scale issues such as population explosion, food security, and environmental issues in relation to the problems that Asia-Pacific region (including Japan) has been facing. Another emphasis was on the relation between human activities and chemical contamination of the environment.

Research activities

Human ecology is literally the understanding of human population in the context of their respective ecology as well as in the global context. Most of our research tackles the tasks that have been dealt in the field of "Environmental Health" and/or "Population Ecology [of human]", but with more comprehensive and broader context. Therefore, we need to adopt different approaches including fieldwork, experiment, as well as GIS/GPS analyses. Our study fields include Asian-Oceanian (including Japan) rural as well urban communities, focusing on population, nutrition, growth, environment, and sustainability. Experimental studies focusing on the effects of perinatal exposures to heavy metals have been conducted, emphasizing the factors that modify the effects. Almost all the studies require "transdisciplinary" approach, hence, we are collaborating with various domestic and overseas research institutes. The following is a list of major activities conducted in the past year.

In recent years we also use secondary data for research aiming to elucidate potential effects of environmental exposure (such as air pollution) on health.

1. Environmental contamination by metals and its health impacts in South Asia

   In the As-contaminated area in Myanmar, we recruited pregnant mothers at clinics and collected biological specimens. We investigated potential effect of arsenic and cadmium exposure on health of mothers and newborns.

2. Adaptation to low-protein diet

   Previous studies reported that Papua New Guinea Highlanders show masculine body and do not show clinical symptoms of protein deficiency, although their main diet is sweet potatoes and their protein intake levels is low. To elucidate the biological mechanisms underlying this, we conducted field and experimental studies.

3. Adaptive strategy to aging and depopulation

   The population issues (low fertility, aging, population decrease) that Japanese people are now facing are the first problem that humans face at a global scale. Targeting Japanese rural communities, the front-runners of this global issue, we conducted population projection and studies on their food habit, nutritional intake, and subjective perception of health. At the mean time, we also conducted a study to categorize original strategies against aging and depopulation that were used in each local community.

4. Double-burden of malnutrition in Indonesia

   To elucidate background and mechanisms of the double-burden of malnutrition (coexistence of undernutrition and overweight within the same

household), we conducted a survey in rural and urban communities in West Java, Indonesia. The prevalence of double-burden households was higher in the urban than in the rural community. It was also suggested that differential nutrient intakes among members of the same household may be one of the factors contributing to double-burden of malnutrition.

5. Study on Fecundity in Japan

Using an internet-based survey we estimated age-pattern of time to pregnancy (duration between discontinuing contraception and conception, used as a measure of fecundity) on which we have published a paper. We also conducted another study on time to pregnancy with a prospective cohort with 2-year follow-up.

6. Health effects of air pollution exposure

Using methodologies of environmental epidemiology, we studied potential effect of air pollution and airborne pollen on health (e.g. mortality, number of clinical visits).

References

1. Tomitsuka E, Igai K, Tadokoro K, Morita A, Baba J, Suda W, Greenhill AR, Horwood PF, Soli KW, Siba PM, Odani S, Natsuhara K, Morita H, Umezaki M (2017) Profiling of faecal water and urine metabolites among Papua New Guinea highlanders believed to be adapted to low protein intake. Metabolomics, 13:105.
2. Chen SM, Qiu L, Du ZH, Jin YM, Du JW, Chen Y, Watanabe C, Umezaki M (2017) Spatial clustering of severe hand-foot-mouth disease cases in Hainan Island, China. Japanese Journal of Infectious Diseases., 70(6) 604-608.
3. Horwood P, Soli KW, Maure T, Naito YI, Morita A, Natsuhara K, Tadokoro K, Baba J, Odani S, Tomitsuka E, Igai K, Larkins JA, Siba PM, McBryde E, Umezaki M, Greenhill AR. (2017) A high burden of asymptomatic gastrointestinal infections in traditional communities in Papua New Guinea. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 97(6) 1872-1875.
4. Hamamatsu Y, Goto C, Nishitani M, Shimadate R, Ueno J, Kusakari Y, Umezaki M (2017) Associations between neighborhood food environments and deficient protein intake among elderly people in a metropolitan suburb: a case study in Kisarazu City, Japan. American Journal of Human Biology, 29(6).
5. Wai KM, Mar O, Kosaka S, Umemura M, Watanabe C. Prenatal Heavy Metal Exposure and Adverse Birth Outcomes in Myanmar: A Birth-Cohort Study. Int Journal of Environ Res Public Health, 14(11): 1339.
6. Kosaka S, Umezaki M (2017) A systematic review of the prevalence and predictors of the double burden of malnutrition within households. British Journal of Nutrition, 117(8):1118-1127.
7. Phosri A, Ueda K, Tasmin S, Kishikawa R, Hayashi M, Hara K, Uehara Y, Phung VLH, Yasukouchi S, Konishi S, Honda A, Takano H (2017) Interactive effects of specific fine particulate matter compositions and airborne pollen on frequency of clinic visits for pollinosis in Fukuoka, Japan. Environmental Research, 156:411-419.
8. Sakata S, Konishi S, Ng CFS, Kishikawa R, Watanabe C (2017) Association of Asian Dust with daily medical consultations for pollinosis in Fukuoka City, Japan. Environmental Health and Preventive Medicine, 22:25.
9. Stickley A, Ng CFS, Konishi S, Koyanagi A, Watanabe C (2017) Airborne pollen and suicide mortality in Tokyo, 2001–2011. Environmental Research, 155:134-140.
10. Ser PH, Omi S, Shimizu-Furusawa H, Yasutake A., Sakamoto M, Hachiya N, Konishi S, Nakamura M, Watanabe C (2017) Differences in the responses of three plasma selenium-containing proteins in relation to methylmercury-exposure through consumption of fish/whales. Toxicology Letters, 267:53-58.
11. Rarau P, Vengiau G, Gouda H, Phuanukoonon S, Kevau IH, Bullen C, Scragg R, Riley I, Marks G, Umezaki M, Morita A, Oldenburg B, McPake B, Pulford J (2017) Prevalence of non-communicable disease risk factors in three sites across Papua New Guinea: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Global Health, 2:e000221.

Department of Biomedical Chemistry

Professor

Tomoyoshi Nozaki, Ph.D., MD

Associate Professor

Yoh-ichi Watanabe, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Jeelani Ghulam, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.biomedchem.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Aim of our department is to contribute to global health and welfare from basic research. Our department, formerly named Biochemistry and Nutrition was renamed on April 1st, 1996 to The Department of Biomedical Chemistry as newly affiliating with Biomedical Science Division of International Health, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo. Former Prof. Kiyoshi Kita (Professor Emeritus) has been retired in March 2016, and Dr. Tomoyoshi Nozaki, National Institute of Infectious Diseases, has been assigned as a new professor in October, 2016, and became a full-time processor in August, 2017.

Teaching activities

Teaching activities in our department cover a broad spectrum of biochemistry-oriented life sciences from premise to frontiers and in either conceptual or experimental point of view

Graduate Course: Biomedical Chemistry I, II

This course is comprised of lectures and seminars to provide basic concepts and newer vistas for understanding biomedical chemistry with special reference to biochemistry and molecular biology. These include the structure and function of biomolecules, metabolism, its regulation, and underlying mechanism at either molecular, cellular and systemic level.

Undergraduate Course: Basic Life Science, Life Science and Genome Science I & II, Nutrition, Laboratory Practice for Life Science Ⅰ & II, Seminar in Environmental and Human Life Sciences, Microbiology II (Parasitology).

Research activities

Our major research interests include virulence mechanisms and metabolism of protozoa, particularly Plasmodium spp. causing malaria and *Entamoeba histolytica* causing amebic dysentery. We mainly focus on vesicular trafficking, phagocytosis, autophagy, proteases, amino acid metabolisms, RNA maturation, translation, drug development, and organellogenesis. Our research approaches are very robust, and include biochemistry, molecular and cell biology, live imaging, multi-omics including metabolomics, and reverse genetics. Our present research themes include:

- Molecular elucidation of pathogenesis of parasites
- Biochemical and biological analyses of metabolism and organelles unique to parasites
- Analysis of vesicular traffic, protein secretion, and phagocytosis/trogocytosis in parasites
- Genome wide analysis and comparison of parasite strains

- Drug discovery and development against protozoan infections such as malaria and amebiasis
- Elucidation of divergence of RNA maturation and translation

References

1. Behavior of DNA-lacking mitochondria in *Entamoeba histolytica* revealed by organelle transplant. Kazama, M., Ogiwara, S., Makiuchi, T., Yoshida, K., Nakada-Tsukui, K., Nozaki, T., & Tachibana H. (2017) Sci Rep. 7, 44273
2. X-Ray snapshots of a pyridoxal enzyme: a catalytic mechanism involving concerted [1,5]-hydrogen sigmatropy in methionine γ-lyase. Sato, D., Shiba, T., Karaki, T., Yamagata, W., Nozaki, T., Nakazawa, T. & Harada, S. (2017) Sci Rep. 7, 4874
3. AGC family kinase1 participates in trogocytosis but not in phagocytosis in *Entamoeba histolytica*. Somlata, Nakada-Tsukui, K., & Nozaki, T. (2017) Nat Commun 8, 101
4. Genetic diversity of *Entamoeba*: novel ribosomal lineages from cockroaches. Kawano, T., Imada, M., Chamavit, P., Kobayashi, S., Hashimoto, T., & Nozaki, T. (2017) PLoS One 12, e0185233
5. Structural and thermodynamic characterization of metal binding in Vps29 from *Entamoeba histolytica*: Implication in retromer function. Srivastava, V.K., Yadav, R., Watanabe, N., Tomar, P., Mukherjee, M., Gourinath, S., Nakada-Tsukui, K., Nozaki, T. & Datta, S. (2017) Mol Microbiol. 106, 562-581
6. Complete sequence and characterization of the mitochondrial genome of *Diphyllobothrium stemmacephalum*, the type species of genus Diphyllobothrium (Cestoda: Diphyllobothriidae), using next generation sequencing. Yamasaki, H., Izumiyama, S., & Nozaki, T. (2017) Parasitol Int. 66, 573-578
7. Hetero-oligomer of dynamin-related proteins participates in the fission of highly divergent mitochondria from *Entamoeba histolytica*. Makiuchi, T., Santos, H., Tachibana, H. & Nozaki, T. (2017) Sci Rep 7, 13439
8. Genetic, metabolomic and transcriptomic analyses of the de novo L-cysteine biosynthetic pathway in the enteric protozoan parasite *Entamoeba histolytica*. Jeelani, G., Sato, D., Soga, T., & Nozaki, T. (2017) Sci Rep. 7, 15649
9. Glycerol kinase of African trypanosomes possesses an intrinsic phosphatase activity. Balogun, E.O., Inaoka, D.K., Shiba, T., Tokuoka, S.M., Tokumasu, F., Sakamoto, K., Kido, Y., Michels, P.A.M., Watanabe, Y., Harada, S. & Kita, K. (2017) Biochim Biophys Acta. 1861, 2830-2842
10. Expression, purification, and crystallization of type 1 isocitrate dehydrogenase from *Trypanosoma brucei brucei*. Wang, X., Inaoka, D.K., Shiba, T., Balogun, E.O., Allmann, S., Watanabe, Y., Boshart, M., Kita, K. & Harada, S. (2017) Protein Expr Purif. 138, 56-62
11. Duplication of *Drosophila melanogaster* mitochondrial EF-Tu: pre-adaptation to T-arm truncation and exclusion of bulky aminoacyl residues. Sato, A., Suematsu, T., Aihara, K., Kita, K., Suzuki, T., Watanabe, K., Ohtsuki, T. & Watanabe, Y. (2017) Biochem J. 474, 957-969

School of Public Health

1. Epidemiology and Health Sciences

Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology

Professor

Satoshi Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Kentaro Murakami, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.nutrepi.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology is a new department which was established at the same time of the establishment of the School of Public Health, the University of Tokyo (April 2007).

Epidemiology is a study of quantitatively assessing health status and disease development in populations and statistically analyzing the relationship of risk factors with the development of certain disease. In addition to traditional risk factors including alcohol drinking, smoking, nutrition, and physical activity, gene and factors controlling gene and socioeconomic factors are also important topics in epidemiologic research. Epidemiologic data are needed for conducting the assessment of certain treatment including medicine and estimating situation of disease development.

Epidemiology not only provides research methodology in the field of public health but also is considered a practical study for public health and thus a central field of health science. However, both education and research systems have long been insufficient in Japan.

Social and preventive epidemiology is a study of epidemiologically clarifying the relationship between various phenomena in human society (including individual lifestyle) and certain disease.

The Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology particularly focuses on nutrition, which is essential for individual and population health, as a main research topic and epidemiologically researches various issues related to nutrition (nutritional epidemiology), playing a central role in this research field in Japan.

The Department currently consists of one professor and one associate.

Teaching activities

We have the following two lectures in the School of Public Health.

Epidemiological research and practice
Practice and assessment in public health

Both are strongly associated with practical tasks in public health field, aiming at giving students opportunities for acquiring abilities of conducting public health activities and tasks based on theory of epidemiology.

We have also several lectures for students in other schools.

Research activities

Our main topic is basic research for development and application of research methodology in the field of nutritional epidemiology. Based on this basic research, we also conduct a wide range of epidemiologic research for investigating the relationship of nutrition with health and disease. As a characteristic of this research field, we conduct many multi-center studies

with various kinds of disease.

Another characteristic is collection of research findings (scientific papers) derived from epidemiologic research all over the world on the association of nutrition with health and disease, which is applied for health control through nutrition improvement and disease control.

References

1. Asakura K, Masayasu S, Sasaki S. Dietary intake, physical activity, and time management are associated with constipation in preschool children in Japan. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr 2017; 26(1): 118-29.
2. Uechi K, Asakura K, Sasaki Y, Masayasu S, Sasaki S. Simple questions in salt intake behavior assessment: comparison with urinary sodium excretion in Japanese adults. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr 2017; 26(5): 769-80.
3. Kobayashi S, Asakura K, Suga H, Sasaki S and the Three-generation Study of Women on Diets and Health Study Group. Living status and frequency of eating out-of-home foods in relation to nutritional adequacy in 4017 Japanese female dietetic students aged 18-20 years: a multicenter cross-sectional study. J Epidemiol 2017; 27(6): 287-93.
4. Asakura K, Todoriki H, Sasaki S. Relationship between nutrition knowledge and dietary intake among primary school children in Japan: combined effect of children's and their guardians' knowledge. J Epidemiol 2017; 27: 483-91.
5. Uechi K, Asakura K, Masayasu S, Sasaki S. Within-country variation of salt intake assessed with urinary excretion in Japan: a multilevel analysis in all 47 prefectures. Hypertens Res 2017; 40(6): 598-605.
6. Asakura K, Sasaki S. School lunches in Japan: their contribution to healthier nutrient intake among elementary-school and junior high-school children. Public Health Nutr 2017; 20(9): 1523-33.
7. Murakami K, Livingstone MB, Okubo H, Sasaki S. Energy density of the diets of Japanese adults in relation to food and nutrient intake and general and abdominal obesity: a cross-sectional analysis from the 2012 National Health and Nutrition Survey, Japan. Br J Nutr 2017; 117(1): 161-9.
8. Inomaki R, Murakami K, Livingstone MB, Okubo H, Kobayashi S, Suga H, Sasaki S; Three-generation Study of Women on Diets and Health Study Group. A Japanese diet with low glycaemic index and glycaemic load is associated with both favourable and unfavourable aspects of dietary intake patterns in three generations of women. Public Health Nutr 2017; 20(4): 649-59.
9. Uechi K, Sugimoto M, Kobayashi S, Sasaki S. Urine 24-Hour sodium excretion decreased between 1953 and 2014 in Japan, but estimated intake still exceeds the WHO recommendation. J Nutr 2017; 147(3): 390-97.
10. Osawa Y, Arai Y, Takayama M, Hirata T, Kawasaki M, Abe Y, Iinuma T, Sasaki S, Hirose N. Identification of dietary patterns and their relationships with general and oral health in the very old. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr 2017; 26(2): 262-70.
11. Tanaka K, Miyake Y, Fukushima W, Kiyohara C, Sasaki S, Tsuboi Y, Oeda T, Shimada H, Kawamura N, Sakae N, Fukuyama H, Hirota Y, Nagai M, Nakamura Y; Fukuoka Kinki Parkinson’s Disease Study Group. Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms, smoking, and risk of sporadic Parkinson's disease in Japan. Neurosci Lett 2017; 643: 97-102.
12. Miyake Y, Tanaka K, Okubo H, Sasaki S, Furukawa S, Arakawa M. Manganese intake is inversely associated with depressive symptoms during pregnancy in Japan: Baseline data from the Kyushu Okinawa Maternal and Child Health Study. J Affect Disord 2017; 211: 124-9.
13. Shiraki K, Murakami K, Okubo H, Livingstone MBE, Kobayashi S, Suga H, Sasaki S; Three-Generation Study of Women on Diets and Health Study Group. Nutritional correlates of monetary diet cost in young, middle-aged, and older Japanese women. J Nutr Sci 2017; 6: e22.
14. Kobayashi S, Suga H, Sasaki S; Three-generation Study of Women on Diets and Health Study Group. Diet with a combination of high protein and high total antioxidant capacity is strongly associated with low prevalence of frailty among old Japanese women: a multicenter cross-sectional study. Nutr J 2017; 16(1): 29.
15. Sakai H, Murakami K, Kobayashi S, Suga H,

Sasaki S, the Three-generation Study of Women on Diets and Health Study Group. Food-based diet quality score in relation to depressive symptoms in young and middle-aged Japanese women. Br J Nutr 2017; 117: 1674-81.
16. Murakami K, Livingstone MB, Okubo H, Sasaki S. Higher dietary acid load is weakly associated with higher adiposity measures and blood pressure in Japanese adults: the National Health and Nutrition Survey. Nutr Res 2017; 44: 67-75.
17. Murakami K, Livingstone MBE, Sasaki S. Establishment of a meal coding system for the characterization of meal-based dietary patterns in Japan. J Nutr 2017; 147: 2093-101.
18. Asakura K, Sasaki S. SFA intake among Japanese schoolchildren: current status and possible intervention to prevent excess intake. Public Health Nutr 2017; 20(18): 3247-56.
19. Murakami K. Nutritional quality of meals and snacks assessed by the Food Standards Agency nutrient profiling system in relation to overall diet quality, body mass index, and waist circumference in British adults. Nutr J 2017; 16(1): 57.
20. Okubo H, Miyake Y, Sasaki S, Tanaka K, Hirota Y. Rate of eating in early life is positively associated with current and later body mass index among young Japanese children: the Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study. Nutr Res 2017; 37: 20-8.
21. Okubo H, Inagaki H, Gondo Y, Kamide K, Ikebe K, Masui Y, Arai Y, Ishizaki T, Sasaki S, Nakagawa T, Kabayama M, Sugimoto K, Rakugi H, Maeda Y; SONIC Study Group. Association between dietary patterns and cognitive function among 70-year-old Japanese elderly: a cross-sectional analysis of the SONIC study. Nutr J 2017; 16(1): 56.
22. Kashino I, Li YSh, Kawai K, Nanri A, Miki T, Akter S, Kobayashi S, Kasai H, Mizoue T. Dietary non-enzymatic antioxidant capacity and DNA damage in a working population. Nutrition 2017; 47: 63-68.
23. Okuda M, Asakura K, Sasaki S. Placing Salt/Soy Sauce at Dining Tables and Out-Of-Home Behavior Are Related to Urinary Sodium Excretion in Japanese Secondary School Students. Nutrients 2017; 9: 12.
24. Sakurai M, Yoshita K, Nakamura K, Miura K, Takamura T, Nagasawa SY, Morikawa Y, Kido T, Naruse Y, Nogawa K, Suwazono Y, Sasaki S, Ishizaki M, Nakagawa H. Skipping breakfast and 5-year changes in body mass index and waist circumference in Japanese men and women. Obes Sci Pract 2017; 3(2): 162-70.

Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Health Economics

Professor

Hideo Yasunaga, MD, PhD.

Assistant Professor

Hiroki Matsui, MPH.

Homepage http://www.heer.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Health Economics was established in April 2007, as a part of Master of Public Health (MPH) program under the new School of Public Health (SPH). The Department is also affiliated with the Division of Social Medicine for doctoral education.

The mission of the Department is two folds; to help health professionals obtain scientifically sound basis and skills for evidence-based practice, and to empirically evaluate the clinical practice, health care system/policy for further improvement of the quality of health care. For this purpose, the Department puts a unique emphasis on quantitative analytic methods and inter-disciplinary theories across clinical epidemiology, health service research, health economics and health policy.

Teaching activities

Under the MPH program, the Department is responsible for 6 courses, one on introduction to clinical medicine for non-MD students, two on clinical epidemiology, two on health economics, and one on healthcare organization management.

The lecture course on clinical epidemiology provides a quick review on elementary to intermediate levels of epidemiology such as research design, bias and error, and causal inference.

Health economics course provides an intermediate level of micro-economics and health economics theories of consumer choice, insurance, and human capital, and enhances discussion to apply these theories to behaviors of providers and consumers. The 3-day intensive course offers students an opportunity for hands-on training of actual cost-effectiveness analysis of health care and technologies.

The applied course of clinical epidemiology supports the students to build a research hypothesis, design a study, and prepare a study protocol for fund proposal.

The course on health care organization management provides basics of financial accounting, and management frameworks on human resource, strategy, information, and risk, helping the students deepen the knowledge through in-class discussion over real-case scenarios.

The Department accepted 10 master students for the fiscal years of 2017.

Research activities

Current activities in this Department cover a broad range of health services research, including clinical epidemiological studies, economic evaluation of health technology and health policy, quality of life research, and hospital administration and quality assurance.

The Department also contributes to clinical and health service research using a large claim database based on the Japanese original patient classification system, Diagnosis Procedure Combination (DPC). DPC database allows a unique and detailed analysis on the process of care in acute care hospitals in this country. DPC database also provides resource diagnosis in hospital levels as well as regional levels, when combined with other public data sources such as the Patient Survey, and Hospital Census.

References

1. Aso S, Matsui H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta or resuscitative thoracotomy with aortic clamping for non-compressible torso hemorrhage: a retrospective nationwide study. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery* 2017; 82(5) :910–914
2. Hasegawa W, Yamauchi Y, **Yasunaga H**, Takeshima H, Sakamoto Y, Jo T, Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Prognostic nomogram for inpatients with asthma exacerbation. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 2017;17:108
3. Ishimaru M, Ono S, Suzuki S, Matsui H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Artificial nutrition dependence after cetuximab vs. cisplatin combined with radiotherapy for advanced head and neck cancer: A propensity score matched analysis. *Head & Neck* 2017;39(2):320-325
4. Isogai T, Matsui H, Tanaka H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Factors affecting in-hospital mortality and likelihood of undergoing surgical resection in patients with primary cardiac tumors. *Journal of Cardiology* 2017;69(1):287-292.
5. Isogai T, Matsui H, Tanaka H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Treatments and in-hospital mortality in acute myocardial infarction patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a nationwide retrospective cohort study in Japan. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2017;36(5):995-1004
6. Isogai T, Matsui H, Tanaka H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. In-hospital management and outcomes in patients with peripartum cardiomyopathy: a descriptive study using a national inpatient database in Japan. *Heart and Vessels* 2017;32(8):944-951
7. Isogai T, Matsui H, Tanaka H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Seasonal variation in patient characteristics and in-hospital outcomes of Takotsubo syndrome: a nationwide retrospective cohort study in Japan. *Heart and Vessels* 2017; 32:1271–1276
8. Isogai T, Matsui H, Tanaka H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Clinical characteristics of patients with Takotsubo syndrome diagnosed without coronary artery evaluation: A retrospective nationwide study. Journal of Cardiology 2017; 71(3):268-276.
9. Iwagami M, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Noiri E, Nangaku M, Doi K. Impact of end-stage renal disease on hospital outcomes among patients admitted to intensive care units: A retrospective matched-pair cohort study. *Nephrology* 2017;22(8):617-623.
10. Jo T, **Yasunaga H**, Sasabuchi Y, Michihata N, Morita K, Yamauchi Y, Hasegawa W, Takeshima H, Sakamoto Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Association between dementia and discharge status in patients hospitalized with pneumonia. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 2017;17(1):128
11. Kawata M, Sasabuchi Y, Inui H, Taketomi S, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Chikuda H, **Yasunaga H**, Tanaka T. Annual trends in knee arthroplasty and tibial osteotomy: Analysis of a national database in Japan. *Knee* 2017;24(5):1198-1205
12. Kikuchi H, Hamanaga C, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Hashimoto H. Privacy-preserving multiple linear regression of vertically partitioned real medical datasets. Advanced Information Networking and Applications (AINA), 2017 IEEE 31st International Conference
13. Kishimoto M,Yamana H, Inoue H, Noda T,Myojin T, Matsui H, **Yasunaga H**, Kawaguchi M, Imamura T. Sivelestat sodium and mortality in pneumonia patients requiring mechanical ventilation: propensity score analysis of a Japanese nationwide database. *Journal of Anesthesia* 2017; 31(3):405-412
14. Koike S, Matsumoto M, Ide H, Kawaguchi H, Shimpo M, **Yasunaga H**. Internal medicine board certification and career pathways in Japan. BMC Med Educ. 2017;17(1):83.

15. Maeda T, Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, Ohnishi Y, Miyata S, **Yasunaga H**. Safety of tranexamic use during pediatric cardiac surgery: a nationwide database study. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia* 2017;31(2):549-553
16. Matsui H, Jo T, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Outcomes after early and delayed rehabilitation for exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a nationwide retrospective cohort study in Japan. *Respiratory Research* 2017;21;18(1):68.
17. Morita K, Matsui H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Association between nurse staffing and in-hospital bone fractures: A retrospective cohort study. *Health Services Research* 2017;52(3): 1005-1023
18. Morita K, Matsui H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Association between advanced practice nursing and 30-day mortality in mechanically ventilated critically ill patients: a retrospective cohort study. *Journal of Critical Care* 2017;41:209-215
19. Nagano M, Ichinose J, Sasabuchi Y, Nakajima J, **Yasunaga H**. Surgery versus percutaneous transcatheter embolization for pulmonary arteriovenous malformation: Analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017;154(3):1137-43.
20. Odagiri H, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Matsui S, Fushimi K, Kaise M. Hospital volume and adverse events following esophageal endoscopic submucosal dissection: analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. *Endoscopy* 2017; 49(4):321-326
21. Odagiri H, **Yasunaga H**. Complications following endoscopic submucosal dissection for gastric, esophageal, and colorectal cancer: a review of studies based on nationwide large-scale databases. Ann Transl Med. 2017;5(8):189.
22. Ohya J, Oshima Y, Chikuda H, Oichi T, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka S, **Yasunaga H**. Seasonal Variations in the Risk of Reoperation for Surgical Site Infection Following Elective Spinal Fusion Surgery: A Retrospective Study Using the Japanese Diagnosis Procedure Combination Database. *Spine* 2017;42(14):1068-1079
23. Oichi T, Chikuda H, PhD, Ohya J, Ohtomo R, Morita K, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka S, **Yasunaga H**. Mortality and morbidity after spinal surgery in patients with Parkinson's disease: a retrospective matched-pair cohort study. *Spine Journal* 2017;17(4):531-537
24. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Yoshida K, Morisaki N, Matsui H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Impact of pediatric obesity on acute asthma exacerbation in Japan. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2017;28(8):763-767.
25. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Morisaki N, Kinoshita N, Miyairi I, Urayama KY, **Yasunaga H**. Recent patterns in antibiotic use for children with group A streptococcal infections. *Journal of Global Antimicrobial Resistance* 2017;13;13:55-59.
26. Ono S, Ono Y, Matsui H, **Yasunaga H**. Impact of clinic follow-up visits on body weight control in people with prediabetes or diabetes mellitus: Japanese nonelderly cohort study. Family Practice 2017;34(5):552-557
27. Ono S, Ono Y, Matsui H, **Yasunaga H**. Enhanced Oral Care and Health Outcomes among Nursing Facility Residents: Analysis Using the National Long-term Care Database in Japan. *Journal of the American Medical Directors Association* 2017; 18(3):277.e1-277.e5
28. Ono Y, Ono S, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka Y. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of myxedema coma: analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. *J Epidemiol* 2017;27:117-122
29. Ono Y, Ono S, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka Y. Clinical Features and Practice Patterns of Treatment for Adrenal Crisis: A Nationwide Cross-Sectional Study in Japan. European Journal of Endocrinology 2017:176, 329–337
30. Sakamoto Y, Yamauchi Y, **Yasunaga H**, Takeshima H, Hasegawa W, Jo T, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Guidelines-concordant empiric antimicrobial therapy and mortality in patients with severe community-acquired pneumonia requiring mechanical ventilation. *Respiratory Investigation* 2017;55(1):39-44
31. Sakamoto Y, Yamauchi Y, **Yasunaga H**, Takeshima H, Hasegawa W, Jo T, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Development of a nomogram for predicting in-hospital mortality of

patients with exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease 2017;12: 1605-1611.

32. Sako A, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui M, Fushimi K, Hamasaki H, Katsuyama H, Tsujimoto T, Goto A, Yanai H. Hospitalization with hypoglycemia in patients without diabetes mellitus: a retrospective study using a national inpatient database in Japan, 2008-2012. Medicine 2017;96(25):e7271
33. Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, **Yasunaga H**, Fushimi K. Increase in Avoidable Hospital Admissions after the Great East Japan Earthquake. *Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health* 2017;71(3): 248-252.
34. Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, **Yasunaga H**, Fushimi K. Epidural analgesia is infrequently used in patients with acute pancreatitis: a descriptive study. Acta Gastro-enterologica Belgica 2017;80(3)
35. Sato M, Tateishi R, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Ikeda H, Yatomi Y, Koike K. Association between hospital volume and in-hospital mortality following radiofrequency ablation for hepatocellular carcinoma: A national survey of 36,675 patients. BJS Open 2017;1: 50–54
36. Sato M, Tateishi R, **Yasunaga H**, Horiguchi H, Matsui H, Yoshida H, Fushimi K, Koike K. The ADOPT-LC Score: A Novel Predictive Index of In-hospital Mortality of Cirrhotic Patients Following Surgical Procedures. *Hepatology Research* 2017;47(3):E35-E43.
37. Sato M, Tateishi R, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Koike K. Mortality and hemorrhagic complications associated with radio-frequency ablation for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients on hemodialysis for end-stage renal disease: A nationwide survey. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2017;32(11):1873-1878.
38. Shakya S, Matsui H, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. In-hospital complications after implantation of cardiac implantable electronic devices: analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. Journal of Cardiology 2017;70(5):405-410.
39. Sugihara T, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Nagao G, Ishikawa A, Fujimura T, Fukuhara H, Fushimi K, Ohori M, Homma Y. Accessibility to surgical robot technology and prostate-cancer patient behavior for prostatectomy. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2017;47(7):647-651
40. Tagami T, Matsui H, Moroe Y, Fukuda R, Shibata A, Tanaka C, Unemoto K, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Antithrombin use and 28-day in-hospital mortality among severe burns patients: an observational nationwide study. Annals of Intensive Care 2017;7(1):18.
41. Tagami T, **Yasunaga H**, Yokota H. Antiar-rhythmic drugs for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest with refractory ventricular fibrillation. Critical Care 2017;21:59.
42. Takeuchi T, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Fushimi K. Pediatric urolithiasis associated with acute gastroenteritis: an inpatient database study in Japan. European Journal of Pediatrics 2017; 176(4):501-507
43. Tomio J, Yamana H, Matsui H, Yamashita H, Yoshiyama T, **Yasunaga H**. Tuberculosis screening prior to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy among patients with immune-mediated inflammatory diseases in Japan: a study using a large-scale health insurance claims database. International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases 2017 Nov;20(11):1674-1683
44. Urushiyama H, Jo T, **Yasunaga H**, Yamauchi Y, Matsui H, Hasegawa W, Takeshima H, Hiraishi Y, Mitani A, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Adjuvant chemotherapy versus chemoradiotherapy for small cell lung cancer with lymph node metastasis: a retrospective observational study with use of a national database in Japan. BMC Cancer 2017;17(1):613
45. Wada T, **Yasunaga H**, MD, Yamana H, Matsui H, Matsubara T, Fushimi K, Nakajima S. Relationship between Hospital Volume and Outcomes in Patients with Traumatic Brain Injury: A Retrospective Observational Study using a National Inpatient Database in Japan. Injury 2017;48(7):1423-1431
46. Wada T, **Yasunaga H**, MD, Yamana H, Matsui H, Matsubara T, Fushimi K, Nakajima S. Development and validation of a new ICD-10–based trauma mortality prediction scoring system using a Japanese national inpatient database. *Injury Prevention* 2017;23(4):263-267.

47. Yagi M, **Yasunaga H**, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Fujimoto M, Koyama T, Fujitani J. Impact of Rehabilitation on Outcomes in Patients with Ischemic Stroke: A Nationwide Retrospective Cohort Study in Japan. Stroke 2017;48(3):740-746
48. Yamana H, Moriwaki M, Horiguchi H, Kodan M, Fushimi K, **Yasunaga H**. Validity of diagnoses, procedures, and laboratory data in Japanese administrative data. *J Epidemiology* 2017;27(10): 476-482

Department of Health Communication

Professor

Takahiro Kiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Hirono Ishikawa, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.umin.ac.jp/hc/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Communication was established as a part of the newly developed School of Public Health (professional graduate school) in April 2007, which was derived from the University Hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) Center. It consists of two faculty members: a professor and an associate professor.

Health communication is a major discipline in school of public health, especially in the US, and there are many graduate programs and research centers for health communication. On the other hand, there have been few such departments in Japan, although the importance of the health communication discipline has gradually been recognized among the academic society as well as among general public. Our department was established one of the few departments specialized in health communication in Japan.

Teaching Activities

The Department of Health Communication, within the School of Public Health, is a professional graduate program that aims to foster the development of medical and public health professionals as well as researchers. We strive to make the most of our professional activities and experience at UMIN Center. We provide lectures and practical instruction in the program. The following is the current curriculum:

[Health Communication Lectures]

1. Introduction to health communication
2. Patient-provider communication (1): Patient perspective
3. Patient-provider communication (2): Healthcare professional education
4. Communication in group and organization
5. Interpersonal communication skills for behavioral changes
6. Public health communication skills for behavioral changes
7. Evaluation and research in health communication
8. How to write persuasive health materials
9. Media and communication (1): Television
10. Media and communication (2): News paper
11. Media and communication (3): Internet
12. Entertainment education
13. Communicating for policy and advocacy
14. Group discussion

[Health Communication Practice]

1. How to write persuasive health materials
2. Coaching
3. Manners in interpersonal relationship
4. MBTI (Myers-Briggs Type Indicator) (1)(2)(3)
5. Mass communication: Media doctor
6. Internet communication (1)(2)

[Medical research and CDISC standards]

1. Introduction to CDISC standards
2. Introduction to data management in clinical

research
3. Data and metadata – Define.xml
4. Standardization of case report form – CDASH
5. Standardization of data format – SDTM
6. Standardization of dataset for analysis – AdaM
7. Electronic application by CDISC standards

In the undergraduate program, Professor Kiuchi presents a lecture entitled "Medical Literature Informatics" and associate professor Ishikawa presents a lecture entitled "health communication."

Research Activities

The followings are two distinguishing characteristics of the research conducted in our Department of Health Communication, as compared to the research at other medical informatics programs in Japan:

(1) A focus on health informatics and communication
The Department of Health Communication is the only research institute in Japan that carries out health informatics and communication-related research, addressing areas such as the Internet and satellite communications.

(2) Targeting health information science, not health-care information practice
Currently, main topics of the research at most medical informatics programs in Japan focus on information for healthcare practice, such as hospital information systems, electronic medical record systems, tele-medicine, and electronic billing systems. In contrast, the Department of Health Communication has focused on information systems for medical science, such as medical literature databases, data registries for clinical studies, and information systems for medical education.

The following are current research topics at the Department of Health Communication:

(1) Research on Health Communication
Currently, "health communication" is becoming an important concept in the distribution of clinical results for the improvement of population-based clinical outcomes. We have conducted health communication research focusing on knowledge and skills in "informatics" and "communication."

(2) Research on Patient-Professional Relationship and Communication
Communication between patients and health care professionals is the foundation of effective health care. Based on the analysis of the communication in actual as well as simulated medical encounters, we investigate the relationship of patient and provider characteristics with their communication behaviors, and impacts of the communication on patient outcomes. In addition, we have a seminar to introduce the Roter Interaction Analysis System (RIAS), one of the most widely used tools of the analysis of medical communication,

(3) Research on Health Literacy
The increase in media reports and the rapid expansion of the Internet have rendered various sources of health information more available to the general public. Thus, skills in understanding and applying information about health issues may have a substantial impact on health behaviors and health outcomes. These skills have recently been conceptualized as health literacy. We have developed a measure of health literacy considering the social and cultural context of Japan, and investigated its relationship with patient and provider communication, and patient health behaviors and outcomes.

(4) Research on Media
We have analyzed contents and suitability of health information delivered by mass media and social media. We also have conducted researches to increase influence of small media such as leaflets, and held seminars for health professionals.

(5) Research Related to UMIN Activities
Most systems developed at the UMIN Center have been subjects for research. In particular, we published and reported systems utilizing advanced technologies and having scientifically meaningful concepts at academic conferences.

(6) Information Systems for Clinical Epidemiologic Studies

We have developed and applied information systems for clinical epidemiological studies. Recently, we have focused on research in electronic formats and standardization that are related to clinical research, such as the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (CDISC). We utilized the achievements attained by the medical research data center at the UMIN.

(7) Research Regarding the Security of an Information Network

The study addresses a Virtual Private Network (VPN), and secure transactions with electronic mail (encryption), which have been also utilized for system management at the UMIN Center.

References

1. Ishikawa H.,Yamaguchi I., Nutbeam D., Kato M., Okuhara T., Okada M., Kiuchi T. Improving health literacy in a Japanese community population: A pilot study to develop an educational program. Health Expect. 2018;00:1–8.
2. Okuhara T., Ishikawa H., Okada M., Kato M., Kiuchi T. Contents of Japanese pro- and anti-HPV vaccination websites: A text mining analysis. Patient Educ Couns. 2017;101(3):406-413.
3. Okuhara T., Ishikawa H., Okada M., Kato M., Kiuchi T. Readability comparison of pro- and anti-HPV-vaccination online messages in Japan. Patient Educ Couns. 2017; 10(10): 1859-1866.
4. Kato, M., Ono, N., Ishikawa, H., Okuhara, T., Okada, M., & Kiuchi, T. Lessons learned from previous environmental health crises: Narratives of patients with Minamata disease in TV documentaries as the main media outlet. Cogent Arts & Humanities. 2017; 5(1), 1447780.
5. Kato M., Ishikawa H., Okuhara T., Okada M., Kiuchi T. Mapping research on health topics presented in prime-time TV dramas in ‘developed’ countries: A literature review. Cogent Social Science. 2017; 3(1).
6. Goto, E., Ishikawa, H., Okuhara, T., Kato, M., Okada, M., & Kiuchi, T. Factors associated with adherence to recommendations to visit a physician after annual health checkups among Japanese employees: a cross-sectional observational study. Ind Health, 2018; 56(2), 155-159.

School of Public Health

2. Behavioral Health Sciences

Departments of Health and Social Behavior & Health Education and Health Sociology

Professor in health and social behavior

Hideki Hashimoto, M.D., D.PH.

Associate Professor in health education and health sociology

Naoki Kondo, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Daisuke Takagi, Ph. D.

Associates

Homepage http://webpark1166.sakura.ne.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The department originated as one of the first departments dedicated to health education and behavioral science in Japan, led by former Prof. Emeritus Tadao Miyasaka, who had double degrees of M.D. from the University of Tokyo and MPH in health education from Harvard School of Public Health in 1950s. He was succeeded by a sociologist, former Prof. Kyoichi Sonoda who founded the first health sociology department affiliated with the medical school in Japan. Since then, the program has been leading research focusing on socio-behavioral aspects of health in this country. The legend was extended by Prof. Chieko Kawada who raised academic and practical attention on the concept of empowerment and adult pedagogy in health education. Since 1997, the department was further evolved by Prof. Ichiro Kai who integrated diverse health and social science disciplines into social gerontology program, and by Associate Prof. Yoshihiko Yamazaki who led sociological research projects on salutogenesis, social stigma, power, and agency in health settings. The departments were reorganized under the newly established School of Public Health since 2007. In 2012, the Department of Social Gerontology has been renamed the Department of Health and Social Behavior to apply a life-course perspective to a wider range of social conditions and human well−being.

The new department intends to further integrate health science (medicine and public health) and social science (economics, sociology, and psychology) to reveal a causal mechanism linking social structure and individual health for realizing health equity as a fundamental goal to human security.

Teaching activities

The departments offer four courses in the master degree program for public health, and seven courses in the undergraduate program for the Integrated Health Sciences track.

1. Graduate Courses, School of Public Health
   1) Health and Society I & II: The course highlights the significance of social determinants of health (SDH) as a key exposure causing social gradient

of health. A series of omnibus lectures, each of which focusing a specific topic of SDH (e.g. income distribution, gender, job stress, and discrimination), are provided by invited lecturers specialized in the field. The course is followed by course II which offers application of concepts into practice through in-class discussion and group works.

2) Health Education: The course provides basic knowledge on relevant behavioral theories for health promotion and behavioral modification, followed by case method learning on health educational intervention in community, school, and work places. The case discussion was facilitated by invited lecturers to reach practical lessons for effective communication.
3) Health Sociology: Sociology in medicine and sociology applied to health issues are treated in the systemic course of lectures, covering social model of health, medical gaze and socialization of health professionals, phenomenology of chronic ills, and culture and health.

Hospital management practicum, jointly organized with the Department of Health Economics and Clinical Epidemiology, was not provided in the FY2017.

2. Undergraduate Courses, School of Integrated Health Sciences
   1) Introduction to social survey and practice: This course was not provided in the FY2017 due to curriculum change. It will be provided as "Introduction of health science survey" in FY2018.
   2) Health and Society (former Health sociology)
   3) Health education
   4) Social security and welfare program: Lecture series on the history and the current systems of health care security and welfare policies in this country.
   5) Integrated Lectures of Public Health Sciences I (jointly offered by the faculty of Health Sciences)
   6) Scientific writing
   7) Critical reading/writing of epidemiological studies

"Occupational health and nursing" was closed due to the curriculum change, and has been partially covered by newly offered "Integrated Lectures of Public Health Sciences II" coordinated by the Department of Mental Health. However, some themes, e.g. risk assessment and mission-based health management in worksite, was missing, and need to be covered in future curriculum amendment.

The department contributed to extend educational environment in the new frame of School curriculum policy, and management of educational duties with limited resources became a challenge.

Research activities

The Department has contributed to an ongoing research of socioeconomic status and health/functions among elderly population in the collaboration with the School of Economics of the University of Tokyo and the Research Institute of Economic, Industry, and Technology. The Japanese Study of Ageing and Retirement (J-STAR) is a sister study with the U.S. Health and Retirement Study, Study of Health, Ageing, and Retirement in Europe (SHARE), England Longitudinal Survey of Ageing (ELSA), and their global sisters in Asian countries. The scope of JSTAR is diverse; contribution of health for successful ageing, social economic conditions and access to health care, household economy and its impact on life styles such as eating habits and nutrition, impact of retirement onto cognitive function, etc..

Since 2010, the Department has launched another panel study of younger generation, the Japanese study of Stratification, Health, Income, and Neighborhood (J-SHINE) in collaboration with researcher groups on neuroscience, economics, sociology, and social psychology. The aim of this comprehensive panel study is to identify a mechanism how socio-economic environments get to "under-skin" to cause social gradient of health across socio-economic positions. In the year of 2011, the JSHINE conducted a supplemental survey to respondent's spouse and children. Main and supplement surveys were followed in 2012 and 2013, respectively. Obtained panel data are made open to a broader range of researchers under the data-control committee, to share analytic scheme

and to enhance inter-disciplinary studies so as to better identify common factors as well as unique factors affecting health inequality in Japanese context. Following third follow-up for children conducted in 2015-2016, FY2017 was the year for third panel for the original adult cohort after 5 year interval.

Otherwise, the department joined with Departments of Public Health, Medical Informatics, and Health Economics and Clinical Epidemiology the management of National claim Data Base and onsite research center under the contract with the Ministry of Health, Welfare, and Labour to extend empirical healthcare research using a representative big administrative data. Dr. Kondo also is an active and leading core researcher in another large cohort for social epidemiology in gerontology, called Japan Gerontological Evaluation Study (JAGES) that covers more than 30 municipalities and approximately 200,000 participating old people in the community. The project purports to reveal social relationship and its impact on health in later life. The team has been developing community diagnosis tool using JAGES data to support participating municipalities to effectively find leverage population for policy intervention, with support from AMED and other funding sources. The developed tools are expected to be disseminated and standardized for wider use in municipalities.

Dr. Takagi, in collaboration with Niigata University, is preparing for a social epidemiological survey of community-dwelling older adults in Myanmar and Malaysia. In these countries that have distinctive stage of economic development, culture, and ageing rate, this study aims at verifying applicability of the existing social models of health and building new theories based on each country's context. A probability proportionate sampling of sites and selection of local investigators have been completed in 2017, and interview surveys will be conducted in 2018.

Publications

1. Anezaki H, Hashimoto H. Process value of care safety: women's willingness to pay for perinatal services. Int J Qual Health Care. 2017; 29(4): 484-489.
2. Kato A, Fujimaki Y, Fujimori S, Isogawa A, Onishi Y, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Hashimoto H. Psychological and behavioural patterns of stigma among patients with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open. 2017; 7(3): e013425.
3. Tokunaga M, Hashimoto H. The socioeconomic within-gender gap in informal caregiving among middle-aged women: Evidence from a Japanese nationwide survey. Soc Sci Med. 2017; 173: 48-53.
4. Ikari Y, Awata M, Mitsudo K, Akasaka T, Saito S, Ishihara T, Fujii T, Hashimoto H, Terashima M, Ikemoto T, Hibi K, Tazaki J, Nakamura A, Nishikawa H, Sato T, Nakagawa Y. Efficient distal tip size of primary guidewire for antegrade percutaneous coronary intervention in chronic total occlusion: The G-FORCE study. Int J Cardiol. 2017; 227: 94-99.
5. Murakami K, Ohkubo T, Hashimoto H. Distinct association between educational attainment and overweight/obesity in unmarried and married women: evidence from a population-based study in Japan. BMC Public Health. 2017; 17(1): 903.
6. Gero K, Kondo K, Kondo N, Shirai K, Kawachi I. Associations of relative income and subjective social status with favorable cardiovascular health. European Journal of Public Health 2017; 27: ckx187.083.
7. Okada Y, Ito YM, Tani Y, Sasaki Y, Saito J, Haseda M, Kondo N, Kondo K, Tamakoshi A, Ukawa S. Social participation patterns and the incidence of functional disability: The JAGES. European Journal of Public Health 2017; 27: ckx189.059.
8. Haseda M, Kondo N, Ashida T, Tani Y, Takagi D, Kondo K. Community social capital, built environment, and income-based inequality in depressive symptoms among older people in Japan: An ecological study from the JAGES Project. Journal of Epidemiology 2017: JE20160216.
9. Shiba K, Kondo N, Kondo K, Kawachi I. Retirement and mental health: does social participation mitigate the association? A fixed-effects longitudinal analysis. BMC Public Health 2017;17:526.
10. Nomura S, Sakamoto H, Glenn S, Tsugawa Y,

Abe SK, Rahman MM, Brown JC, Ezoe S, Fitzmaurice C, Inokuchi T, Kassebaum NJ, Kawakami N, Kita Y, Kondo N, Lim SS, Maruyama S, Miyata H, Mooney MD, Naghavi M, Onoda T, Ota E, Otake Y, Roth GA, Saito E, Tabuchi T, Takasaki Y, Tanimura T, Uechi M, Vos T, Wang H, Inoue M, Murray CJL, Shibuya K. Population health and regional variations of disease burden in Japan, 1990–2015: a systematic subnational analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. Lancet 2017; 390(10101): 1521-1538.

11. Shrestha S, Aihara Y, Bhattarai AP, Bista N, Rajbhandari S, Kondo N, Kazama F, Nishida K, Shindo J. Dynamics of domestic water consumption in the urban area of the Kathmandu Valley: Situation analysis pre and post 2015 Gorkha Earthquake. Water 2017;9:222.
12. Tani Y, Kondo N, Noma H, Miyaguni Y, Saito M, Kondo K. Eating alone yet living with others is associated with mortality in older men: The JAGES Cohort Survey. The Journals of Gerontology. Series B, Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences 2017.
13. Tabuchi T, Kondo N. Educational inequalities in smoking among Japanese adults aged 25–94 years: Nationally representative sex- and age-specific statistics. Journal of Epidemiology 2017; 27:186-92.
14. Saito M, Kondo N, Aida J, Kawachi I, Koyama S, Ojima T, Kondo K. Development of an instrument for community-level health related social capital among Japanese older people: The JAGES Project. Journal of Epidemiology 2017; 27:221-7.
15. Yokobayashi K, Kawachi I, Kondo K, Kondo N, Nagamine Y, Tani Y, Shirai K, Tazuma S, group J. Association between Social Relationship and Glycemic Control among Older Japanese: JAGES Cross-Sectional Study. PLOS ONE 2017;12:e0169904.
16. Morikawa S, Takagi D, Komatsuzaki S. Attitude toward the construct of radioactive waste disposal facilities and spiral of silence: Results from online survey experiment. International Journal of Management and Applied Science. 2017; 3(5): 74-82.

School of Public Health

3. Health Services Sciences

Department of Clinical Information Engineering

Professor

Hiroshi Oyama, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Toki Saito, Ph.D.

Ayako Kohyama-Koganeya

Homepage: http://park.itc.u-tokyo.ac.jp/CIEMedUTokyo/wp/

Introduction and Organization

Information engineering in Japan places a great deal of weight on computer hardware, software, and data processing. It is a discipline that seeks objective data and emphasizes the conception of new methods of data transfer, storage, processing, and input/output. It also targets research on developing computer devices and systems.

Reviewing the history of the application of computers in medicine, calculating machines for supporting scientists and technologists first appeared in the 1950s. In the 1960s, computers were used for accounting and various statistics. The personal computer appeared in the 1980s and was adopted for personal use in many professions. The systematization of large hospitals, such as university hospitals, pushed ahead rapidly.

In the 1990s, the computer began to be used as a tool to help human thinking, such as in presentations, design, and discovery. When computers became connected to each other through the internet, the distribution of information became very easy and rapid, not only within organizations, but also internationally.

In 2003, a high-quality, "finished" sequence of the human genome was completed. At the dawn of the twenty-first century, bioinformatics appeared as a new discipline, one that uses applied mathematics, informatics, statistics, computer science, and bio-chemistry to solve biological problems. In medicine, advanced information technologies have been applied to health information infrastructures, electrical clinical guidelines, and knowledge navigation systems.

In response to the needs of the time, the Department of Clinical Information Engineering (CIE) was established at the School of Public Health in April 2007. Its predecessor was the clinical information engineering division of clinical bioinformatics, using Special Coordination Funds for Promoting Science and Technology from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, of Japan.

Teaching activities

The purpose of the Department of Clinical Information Engineering is to nurture talented people who have special knowledge and skills at an international level in order to apply advanced information technologies to practical projects in clinical medicine and the health sciences. It offers courses on information system design, development methodology, evaluation and project management in biomedicine, health care and public health in the School of Public Health, and data mining and virtual reality for clinical decision-making in social medicine.

Famous visiting lecturers and researchers from the National Cancer Center and other universities have given lectures here, furthering our hope of becoming a world leader in this field.

The education of graduate students is based on weekly conferences at which the students present the progress on their own research projects and discuss their future directions.

Research activities

Our research covers the biomedical computer applications that focus on biomedical data (collection, analysis, and representation). It constitutes a combination of information science, computer science, and clinical science designed to assist in the management and processing of data, information, and knowledge to support the practice and delivery of clinical care. Our laboratory is engaged in the following research activities:

(1) Computer Graphics & Virtual Reality (VR) for Medical Science: Our research has three goals: (1) to improve the living conditions of in-patients with limited physical activity by providing virtual experiences; (2) to develop new diagnostic methods using medical imaging; and (3) to develop a surgical edutainment and preoperative surgical planning support system in virtual space. The advantages of simulating surgical procedures using VR techniques include: (1) practicing the surgical procedure and image-based training; (2) planning the surgical procedure for individual patients preoperatively using VR images modeled from the patient's preoperative computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance (MR) images, in collaboration with the Department of Neurosurgery; (3) allowing supervisors to evaluate a procedure objectively; and (4) helping patients and their families to better understand the surgical procedure before and after the operation.

(2) Social Information Engineering for Public Health (Public Health Informatics): Our laboratory researches new tools and methodologies for applying information and computer science and technology to public health practice, research, and learning. At present, we are studying differences in the computerization of public health in the US and Japan.

References

1. Hiroyasu Kobayashi, Mai Hagiwara, Toki Saito, Daisuke Ichikawa, Naoyuki Shono, Taichi Kin, Naoto Kunii, Nobuhito Saito, Hiroshi Oyama. A Four-dimensional Virtual Brain Application for Visualization and Explanation of Abnormal Neural Activity and Medication Efficacy. Journal of Medical Virtual Reality, 2017, 15(1): 1-7.
2. Shimoda, A., Ichikawa, D., & Oyama, H. Prediction models to identify individuals at risk of metabolic syndrome who are unlikely to participate in a health intervention program. International Journal of Medical Informatics, 2017,111: 90-99. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2017.12.009
3. Ujita W., Kohyama-Koganeya A., Endo N., Oyama H. Mice lacking a functional NMDA receptor exhibit social subordination in a group-housed environment. FEBS J. 2017 Nov 18. doi: 10.1111/febs.14334.
4. Ichikawa, D., Saito, T., & Oyama, H. Impact of predicting health-guidance candidates using massive health check-up data: A data-driven analysis. International journal of medical informatics, 2017, 106: 32-36.
5. KIN, T., NAKATOMI, H., SHONO, N., NOMURA, S., SAITO, T., OYAMA, H., & SAITO, N. Neurosurgical Virtual Reality Simulation for Brain Tumor Using High-definition Computer Graphics: A Review of the Literature. Neurologia medico-chirurgica,2017, 57.10: 513-520. doi: https://doi.org/10.2176/nmc.ra.2016-0320
6. Shono, N., Kin, T., Nomura, S., Miyawaki, S., Saito, T., Imai, H., Nakatomi H., Oyama H. & Saito, N. Microsurgery Simulator of Cerebral Aneurysm Clipping with Interactive Cerebral Deformation Featuring a Virtual Arachnoid.Oper Neurosurg (Hagerstown). 2017, Aug 1. doi: 10.1093/ons/opx155.

Endowed Department

Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine

Associate Professor

Yuichi Ikeda, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Kazutaka Ueda, M.D., Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

As an official department in the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo, the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine was established in August 1st, 2007, with a donation from three pharmaceutical companies, Toa-Eiyo Ltd., Shionogi & Co., Ltd. and NEC Corporation to the University (since August 2010, from Shionogi & Co.). Its predecessor is the Clinical Bio-Informatics Research Unit, which was established in 2002 as a government-funded program (Bio-Informatics Training Program supported by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology [MEXT] through Special Coordination Funds for Promoting Science and Technology). When the Clinical Bio-Informatics Research Unit completed its program tenure in 2007, its academic services were succeeded by our department and the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems, both affiliated with the Department of Cardiovascular Medicine in the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo.

Our department provides clinical as well as academic support for the Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine, which was established in 2007 within the University of Tokyo Hospital. In collaboration with our department, the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems also support the management of the Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine.

Research Activities

Our goal is to create diagnostic and therapeutic basis for prevention and early detection of cardiovascular diseases by utilizing advanced techniques of biochemistry and molecular pharmacology. We especially focus on the discovery of bioactive molecules and diagnostic biomarkers in order to promote translational research, which connects basic scientific findings to tangible clinical application.

One of our achievements is the establishment of a novel technique for detecting post-translational modification and degradation of B-type natriuretic peptide, one of the most important biomarkers in cardiovascular pathologies such as ischemic heart disease and heart failure. This unique technique was developed in collaboration with Shimadzu Corporation. We have already confirmed and published its utility in clinical practice (Clin Chem, in press), further, issued press-release from the University of Tokyo Hospital.

In addition to the development of diagnostic techniques, we have also established several screening systems towards the discovery of bioactive substances that are involved in the pathogenesis of cardiovascular diseases. Utilizing these newly developed systems, we will screen tissue extracts and a small-molecule compound library to identify novel bioactive molecules.

In this way, Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine is an applied science, based on which a comprehensive system is to be developed in an effort to promote preventive medicine for health promotion.

Clinical activities

The Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine is involved in the management of the Department of

Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine in the University of Tokyo Hospital and provides clinical as well as academic support for the department.

Teaching activities

The Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine offers education and research supervision to graduate students and post-doctoral fellows in the affiliate Department of Cardiovascular Medicine.

Publications

1. Sato H, Suzuki J, Aoyama N, Watanabe R, Kaneko M, Shiheido Y, Yoshida Y, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Isobe M, Izumi Y: A periodontal pathogen porphyromonas gingivalis deteriorates isoproterenol-induced myocardial remodeling in mice. **Hypertens Res.** 40:35-40, 2017
2. Watanabe R, Suzuki J, Wakayama K, Maejima Y, Shimamura M, Koriyama H, Nakagami H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Morishita R, Komuro I, Isobe M. A peptide vaccine targeting angiotensin II attenuates the cardiac dysfunction induced by myocardial infarction. **Sci Rep.** 7: 43920, 2017
3. Takanashi M, Taira Y, Okazaki S, Takase S, Kimura T, Li CC, Xu PF, Noda A, Sakata I, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Iizuka Y, Yahagi N, Shimano H, Osuga J, Ishibashi S, Kadowaki T, Okazaki H. Role of hormone-sensitive lipase in leptin-promoted fat loss and glucose lowering. **J Atheroscler Thromb.** 24(11):1105, 2017
4. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suda W, Saga-Kamo A, Shimizu Y, Yagi H, Liu Q, Nomura S, Naito AT, Takeda N, Harada M, Toko H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Takimoto E, Suzuki JI, Honda K, Morita H, Hattori M, Komuro I. Dysbiosis and compositional alterations with aging in the gut microbiota of patients with heart failure. **PLoS One** 12(3): e0174099, 2017
5. Nagata N, Iwanari H, Kumagai H, Kusano-Arai O, Ikeda Y, Aritake K, Hamakubo T, Urade Y. Generation and characterization of an antagonistic monoclonal antibody against an extracellular domain of mouse DP2 (CRTH2/GPR44) receptors for prostaglandin D2. **PLoS One** 12(4): e0175452, 2017
6. Aoyama N, Suzuki J, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Periodontitis deteriorates peripheral arterial disease in Japanese population via enhanced systemic inflammation. **Heart Vessels** 32(11):1314-1319, 2017
7. Aoyama N, Suzuki J, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Specific periodontopathic bacterial infection affects hypertension in male cardiovascular disease patients. **Heart Vessels** 32(2): 198-204, 2017
8. Aoyama N, Suzuki J, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki A, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Detrimental effects of specific periodontopathic bacterial infection on tachyarrhythmia compared to bradyarrhythmia. **BMC Cardiovasc Disord.** 17(1):267, 2017
9. Lu Q, Schnitzler GR, Vallaster CS, Ueda K, Erdkamp S, Briggs CE, Iyer LK, Jaffe IZ, Karas RH. Unliganded estrogen receptor alpha regulates vascular cell function and gene expression. **Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology**. 442:12-23, 2017
10. Adachi Y, Kinoshita O, Hatano M, Shintani Y, Naito N, Kimura M, Nawata K, Nitta D, Maki H, Ueda K, Amiya E, Takimoto E, Komuro I, Ono M. Successful bridge to recovery in fulminant myocarditis using a biventricular assist device: a case report. **J Med Case Rep**. 11(1):295, 2017

Division of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Pathophysiology

Division Chief (Associate Professor)

Reiko Inagi, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Tzu-Ming Jao, Ph.D.

Postdoctoral fellow

Kumi Shoji, M.D., Ph.D. (Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology)

Yu Ishimoto, M.D., Ph.D. (Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology)

Akira Okada, M.D. (Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology)

PhD Students

Hiroshi Maekawa, M.D. (Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology)

Mari Aoe, M.D. (Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology)

Chia-Hsien Wu, Msc. (Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology)

Visiting Researcher

Maria Ponce Nava, MSc.

(Faculty of Medicine, National Autonomous University of Mexico Mexico City, Mexico)

Yen-Chen Liu, Msc.

(Department of Life Science, National Taiwan Normal University Taipei, Taiwan)

Lab Technician

Ikumi Okuaki, B.S.

Homepage http://www.todai-ckd.com

Introduction and Organization

In Japan, more than 13 million people suffer from chronic kidney disease (CKD), or roughly one in every eight adults. Why has the number of CKD patients increased so remarkably? One major cause is the sharp increase in the number of people with diabetic nephropathy, which is a complication of diabetes; since 1998, this has been the most important cause among diseases which require incipient dialysis in Japan. Additional causes include the aging of society and other social factors. The kidney is called a silent organ, and CKD progresses without subjective symptoms. It is now evident, however, that asymptomatic CKD which progresses over time carries a number of risks.

One risk is the possible progression of CKD to end-stage renal disease (ESRD), which requires renal replacement therapy. A second risk is the development and progression of lifestyle-related diseases, such as heart attack and arteriosclerosis. The kidneys work

closely with the heart and other organs, and a decrease in renal function causes dysfunction of the heart and blood vessels. This adverse impact of the progression of CKD on other organs underlines the importance of the kidneys in maintaining general health. Further, many researchers have also focused on the vicious spiral of aging and CKD: aging worsens the progression of CKD, while CKD accelerates aging. With our modern lifestyles and the super-aging society, CKD cannot be separated from lifestyle-related diseases, and senility cannot be separated from CKD.

Creating a healthy, long-lived society full of energy and vigor requires that the quality of life (QOL) of the elderly be improved. In turn, total medical expenditures will also be decreased. These are important issues requiring urgent solutions. Against this background, the Division of CKD Pathophysiology was newly established in November 2013 with support from Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co., Ltd. The aim of the Division is to aid and support the CKD control and the creation of a healthy and long-lived society. The Division takes an innovative approach to identifying the pathophysiology of CKD, and works to develop more effective CKD preventive and therapeutic strategies. Through these research activities, our goal is to contribute to the creation of a healthy, long-lived society in which the elderly can live a happy and independent life.

Major Research Projects

The Division of CKD Pathophysiology works in collaboration with the Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology, a part of The University of Tokyo Graduate School of Medicine (Professor Masaomi Nangaku) to conduct basic and clinical research on CKD pathophysiology, including:

1) Identifying the mechanism of destruction of adaptive signals to various stresses (endoplasmic reticulum stress, ischemia, glycative stress, oxidative stress) in CKD; and using the findings obtained to establish new CKD treatment strategies.
2) Clarifying the mechanism of functional change in renal erythropoietin (EPO)- producing cells, along with the mechanisms of CKD progression and identification of the mechanism of development and progress of renal anemia.
3) Clarifying the impact of kidney aging on CKD progression in super-aging society
4) Identifying factors in the exacerbation of CKD in patients with diabetes, and developing diagnostic and therapeutic drugs targeting such factors.
5) Pathophysiology of uremic toxins on organ crosstalk and impact of uremia management in CKD

Research Funds (PI)

- Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, Grants-in-Aid for Scientific Research

  15KT0088 (to **Reiko Inagi**, Analysis of epigenetic regulation of endoplasmic reticulum stress signals on kidney aging),

  16K15465 (to **Reiko Inagi**, Analysis of pathophysiological significance of D-amino acid in kidney disease)

  16K09604 (to **Tzu-Ming Jao**, Development of Novel therapeutic approaches targeting ATF-6-mediated metabolic alteration)

Awards

Dr. Tzu-Ming Jao received the Investigators Award of Nagoya Chronic Kidney Disease Frontier.

Dr. Tzu-Ming Jao received the Highest Asian Session Oral Award of the 60th annual meeting of Japanese Society of Nephrology.

Dr. Akira Okada received the Travel grant Award of the 3rd International Conference of D-amino acid Research (IDAR2017, Varese, Italy).

References

1. Ishimoto Y, Inagi R, Yoshihara D, Kugita M, Nagao S, Shimizu A, Takeda N, Wake M, Honda K, Zhou J, Nangaku M. Mitochondrial Abnormality Facilitates Cyst Formation in Autosomal Dominant Polycystic Kidney Disease. **Mol Cell Biol.** 2017 Oct 9. pii: MCB.00337-17. doi: 10.1128/MCB.00337-17.

2. Inagi R, Ishimoto Y, Jao TM. Foreseeing the future of glomerular disease through slits: miR-NPNT axis. **Kidney Int.** 2017 Oct ;92(4):782-784. doi:10.1016/j.kint.2017.04.036.
3. Okada A, Nangaku M, Jao TM, Maekawa H, Ishimono Y, Kawakami T, Inagi R. D-serine, a novel uremic toxin, induces senescence in human renal tubular cells via GCN2 activation. **Sci Rep.** 2017 Sep 11;7(1):11168. doi:10.1038/s41598-017-11049-8.
4. Sasaki M, Sasako T, Kubota N, Sakurai Y, Takamoto I, Kubota T, Inagi R, Seki G, Goto M, Ueki K, Nangaku M, Jomori T, Kadowaki T. Dual Regulation of Gluconeogenesis by Insulin and Glucose in the Proximal Tubules of the Kidney. **Diabetes.** 2017 Sep;66(9):2339-2350. doi: 10. 2337/db16-1602.
5. Nangaku M, Hirakawa Y, Mimura I, Inagi R, Tanaka T. Epigenetic Changes in the Acute Kidney Injury-to-Chronic Kidney Disease Transition. **Nephron.** 2017 Jun 9. doi: 10.1159/ 000476078.
6. Hirakawa Y, Jao TM, Inagi R. Pathophysiology and therapeutics of premature ageing in chronic kidney disease, with a focus on glycative stress. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol.** 2017 May 3. doi: 10.1111/1440-1681.
7. Hasegawa S, Jao TM, Inagi R. Dietary Metabolites and Chronic Kidney Disease. **Nutrients.** 2017 Apr 4;9(4). pii: E358. doi: 10. 3390/nu9040358. Review.
8. Tanaka S, Tanaka T, Kawakami T, Takano H, Sugahara M, Saito H, Higashijima Y, Yamaguchi J, Inagi R, Nangaku M. Vascular adhesion protein-1 enhances neutrophil infiltration by generation of hydrogen peroxide in renal ischemia/reperfusion injury. **Kidney Int.** 2017 Jul;92(1):154-164. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.01.014.
9. Maekawa H, Inagi R. Stress Signal Network between Hypoxia and ER Stress in Chronic Kidney Disease. **Front Physiol.** 2017 Feb 8;8:74.
10. Hirakawa Y, Inagi R. Glycative Stress and Its Defense Machinery Glyoxalase 1 in Renal Pathogenesis. **Int J Mol Sci.** 2017 Jan 17;18(1). pii: E174.
11. Yamaguchi J, Tanaka T, Inagi R. Effect of AST-120 in Chronic Kidney Disease Treatment: Still a Controversy. **Nephron.** 2017;135(3):201-206.

Department of Molecular Structure and Dynamics

Project Professor

Nobutaka Hirokawa, M. D.

Project Associate

Tadayuki Ogawa, Ph. D.

Home page http://cb.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Teaching activities

We are involved in teaching medical students and Master course and Ph. D. course students in the following lectures and laboratory courses together with the Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy.

I.

1) Lecture on Cell Bilogy, Developmental Biology, Histology and Neurocytology.
2) Lecture on Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy. to medical students and students of other faculties

II.

1) Laboratory course of Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy.
2) Laboratory course of Histology and Histology of the Cenrtral Nervous System.

to medical students and students of other faculties.

In addition we offer a special training course (free quarter) of various kinds of molecular cell biology techniques such as immunocytochemistry, electron microscopy, biochemistry, molecular biology, biophysics, and cellular and molecular neurobiology technique to medical students.

Especially we devote ourselves for the teaching of the cutting edge approaches of new light microscopy such as the Photoactivated Localization Microscopy (PALM), cryo-electron microscopy and X-ray crystallography.

Research activities

Our laboratory studies molecular motors and rail microtubules and the mechanisms of intracellular transport. To study these molecular mechanisms we use new molecular cell biological approaches including cutting edge light microscopies, cryo-electron microscopy of molecular resolution, X-ray crystallography, biophysics, molecular biology and molecular genetics. We aim to study the structure and dynamics of the molecular motors in vitro and in vivo at the highest special and temporal resolution and on these bases try to elucidate functions of molecular motors in vivo combining molecular genetics.

References

1. Ogawa, T., S. Saijo, N. Shimizu, X. Jiang and **N. Hirokawa**. Mechanism of Catalytic Microtubule Depolymerization via KIF2-tubulin Transitional Conformation.. ***Cell Rep.*** 20: 2626–2638, 2017.
2. Ogawa, T., and **N. Hirokawa.** Multiple analyses of protein dynamics in solution. ***Biophy. Rev.***. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12551-017-0354-7 2017
3. Homma, N. R., Zhou, M. I. Naseer, A. G. Chaudhary, M. H. Al-Qahtani, and **N. Hirokawa.** KIF2A regulates the development of dentate granule cells and postnatal hippocampal wiring. ***eLife*** 7: e30935. DOI: https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife. 30935, 2018
4. Morikawa, Mo., Y. Tanaka, H. –S. Cho, M. Yoshihara, and **N. Hirokawa.** The molecular motor KIF21B mediates synaptic plasticity and fear extinction by terminating Rac1 activation. ***Cell Rep.*** 23: 3864-3877, 2018.

5. Xu, F., H. Takahashi, Y. Tanaka, S. Ichinose, S. Niwa, M. P. Wicklund, and **N. Hirokawa.** KIF1B beta mutations detected in hereditary neuropathy impair IGF1R transport and axon growth. ***J. Cell Biol.*** 217:3480-3496. 2018
6. Wang, L., Y. Tanaka, D. Wang, R. Zhou, N. Homma, Y. Miyamoto and **N. Hirokawa**. The atypical kinesin KIF26A facilitates termination of noticeptive responses by sequestering focal adhesion kinase. ***Cell Rep.*** 24:2894-2907. 2018
7. Shima, T., M. Morikawa, J. Kaneshiro, T. Kambara, S. Kamimura, T. Yagi, H. Iwamoto, S. Uemura, H. Shigematsu, M. Shiromizu, T. Ichimura, T. Watanabe, R. Nitta, Y. Okada, **N. Hirokawa**. Kinesin-binding triggered conformation switching of microtubules contributes to polarized transport. ***J. Cell Biol.*** 2018 https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.201711178

Department of Continence Medicine

Project Professor

Yasuhiko Igawa, M.D.,Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Naoki Aizawa, Ph.D.

Homepage: http://cont-med.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Our department has been established as an endowment department supported by Astellas Pharma Inc. in close collaboration with the Department of Urology on July 1st 2010 to facilitate researches specially focusing on continence medicine. Since July, 2013, this department has been received kind donations from six pharmaceutical companies (Astellas Pharma Inc., Asahi-kasei Pharma Corp., Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, Kyorin Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, and Taiho Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd).

The aim of our department is to contribute to the advancement of continence medicine through basic and clinical researches on regulation mechanisms of lower urinary tract (LUT) function and path-physiology of LUT dysfunction, as well as function/dysfunction of lower bowel and pelvic floor.

We believe that a multi-disciplinary professional team consisted of physicians, surgeons, nurses, physiotherapists, bio-engineers, social workers and scientists is necessary to achieve greater advancement of continence medicine and care. We hope many researchers with different specialties are interested in our research themes and collaborate with us for the purpose of supporting patients with continence problems by providing them better treatment and management strategies.

Clinical activities

Professor Igawa offers clinical services specialized for patients with intractable lower urinary tract dysfunction as well as for children with urogenital disorders in conjunction with the Department of Urology.

Teaching activities

We take part in providing systematic urological lectures for second year medical students, and bed side teaching for third and fourth year medical students.

Research activities

We are currently investigating regulation mechanisms of lower urinary tract (LUT) function, and pathophysiological mechanisms of various LUT dysfunction, including overactive bladder (OAB), bladder outlet obstruction (BOO), interstitial cystitis/bladder pain syndrome(IC/BPS), and underactive bladder dysfunction, especially focusing on:

1. To elucidate bladder sensory transduction mechanisms
2. To disclose pathophysiology of development of detrusor overactivity/OAB
3. To find useful biomarkers for IC/BPS
4. To evaluate the effects of metabolic syndrome on LUT function

5. To develop novel pharmacological treatment for refractory LUT dysfunction
6. To establish continence-care system consisted of multi-disciplinary professionals to contribute to the advancement of continence medicine

Publications

1. Aizawa N, Ito H, Sugiyama R, Fujimura T, Fukuhara H, Kume H, Homma Y, Igawa Y. Effects of Sildenafil, a phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor, on the primary single afferent activity of the rat bladder. LUTS. 2017 Jan;9(1):57-61.
2. Aizawa N, Wakamatsu D, Kida J, Otsuki T, Saito Y, Matsuya H, Homma Y, Igawa Y. Inhibitory effects of retigabine, a Kv7 channel activator, on mechanosensitive primary bladder afferent activities and nociceptive behaviors in rats. Neurourol Urodyn. 2017 Feb;36(2):280-285.
3. Ito H, Pickering, AE, Igawa Y**,** Kanai, AJ, Fry, CH, Drake, MJ. Muro-Neuro- Urodynamics; a Review of the Functional Assessment of Mouse Lower Urinary Tract Function. FRONTIERS IN PHYSIOLOGY. 2017 Feb 6;8:49.
4. Sugiyama R, Aizawa N, Ito H, Fujimura T, Suzuki M, Nakagawa T, Fukuhara H, Kume H, Homma Y, Igawa Y. Synergic Suppressive Effect of Silodosin and Imidafenacin on Non-Voiding Bladder Contractions in Male Rats with Subacute Bladder Outlet Obstruction. LUTS. 2017 May; 9(2):94-101.
5. Yoshida M, Igawa Y, Higashimura S, Suzuki M, Niimi A, Sanada H. Translation and reliability and validity testing of a Japanese version of the Intermittent Self-Catheterization Questionnaire among disposable and reusable catheter users. Neurourol Urodyn. 2017 Jun;36(5): 1356-1362.
6. Igawa Y, Aizawa N. Incontinence: How do β_3-adrenoceptor agonists work in the bladder? Nature Reviews Urology 2017 Jun;14(6): 330-332.
7. Ichihara K, Aizawa N, Akiyama Y, Kamei J, Masumori N, Andersson KE, Homma Y, Igawa Y. Toll-like receptor 7 is overexpressed in the bladder of Hunner-type interstitial cystitis, and its activation in the mouse bladder can induce cystitis and bladder pain. Pain. 2017 Aug; 158(8):1538-1545.
8. Aizawa N, Ichihara K, Fukuhara H, Fujimura T, Andersson KE, Homma Y, Igawa Y. Characteristics of the mechanosensitive bladder afferent activities in relation with micro-contractions in male rats with bladder outlet obstruction. Sci Rep. 2017 Aug 9;7(1):7646..
9. Yamada Y, Fujimura T, Fukuhara H, Sugihara T, Miyazaki H, Nakagawa T, Kume H, Igawa Y, Homma Y. Overactive bladder is a negative predictor of achieving continence after robot-assisted radical prostatectomy. Int J Urol. 2017 Oct;24(10):749-756.
10. Aizawa N, Igawa Y. Pathophysiology of the underactive bladder. Investig Clin Urol. 2017 Dec;58(Suppl 2):S82-S89.

Department of Medical Genomics

Associate Professor

Masahito Kawazu, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Shinji Kohsaka, M.D., Ph.D., Satoshi Inoue, Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

Department of Medical Genomics was established with Professor Hiroyuki Mano in September 2009 with the goal to identify essential growth drivers in every cancer, by taking advantage of our functional screening system coupled with the next generation sequencing technologies. Department of Medical Genomics had been settled by the tight support from Department of Molecular Pathology (Professor Kohei Miyazono) and by the donation from Astellas Pharma Inc. and Illumina, Inc. Starting as of September 2012, Department of Medical Genomics had been run only by the donation from Astellas Pharma Inc. In April 2013, Professor Hiroyuki Mano was promoted to be the Professor of Department of Cellular Signaling which then co-supported this Department. Instead, Associate Professor Yoshihiro Yamashita led this Department. Starting from September 2014, Department of Medical Genomics has entered the second 5-year term by the support from Eisai Co., Ltd. In September 2014, Dr. Yoshihiro Yamashita was promoted to become Associate Professor at Department of Cellular Signaling, and this Department was run by the leadership of Associate Professor Eirin Sai. Since the retirement of Dr. Sai in 2017, Dr. Masahito Kawazu has managed Department of Medical Genomics as Associate Professor.

Department of Medical Genomics enjoys a wide range of research collaboration with many academic institutes within Japan and also from abroad. Especially, this Department is under an intimate collaboration with Department of Cellular Signaling.

Teaching activities

We jointly take the responsibility for the lectures of Biochemistry as wells as training of Biochemical Experiments for the undergraduate students of the School of Medicine. We also deliver training for graduate students of the Graduate School of Medicine.

Research activities

Department of Medical Genomics tries to fulfill our goals mainly through two approaches.

(1) Functional screening with the use of retroviral cDNA expression libraries.

The focus formation assay had been widely used in 1980s and 1990s to identify oncogenes from human cancer. However, since this technology directly uses cancer genome to transfer oncogenes into recipient cells, expression of each gene is regulated by its own promoter/enhancer fragments. Therefore, such technology is theoretically unable to capture oncogenes whose promoter/enhancer is silent in recipient cells. To make every gene expressed sufficiently in recipient cells, we here developed a highly efficient retrovirus–mediated cDNA expression library system. Our system enables to make a library with high complexity (containing millions of independent cDNA clones) even from $< 10^4$ of cells.

Application of this technology to a lung cancer specimen led to the discovery of a novel fusion-type oncogene *EML4-ALK* (*Nature* 448:561). A tiny chromosomal inversion, inv(2)(p21p23), within lung cancer cells fuses *EML4* (Echinoderm microtubule associated protein like 4) to *ALK* (anaplastic lymphoma kinase), resulting in the production of a

constitutively active tyrosine kinase EML4-ALK.

Many pharmaceutical companies are currently developing ALK inhibitors, and more than six of different inhibitors are under clinical trials to treat EML4-ALK-positive lung cancer. The efficacy of one of such compounds, crizotinib, has been published already, and, surprisingly treatment with crizotinib resulted in ~90% of response rate plus the presence of patients under complete remission. Crizotinib was approved as a therapeutic drug against lung cancer as of August, 2011, which is the record-breaking speed in the history of cancer drug development.

We examined gene copy number of *EML4-ALK*–positive tumors in a genome-wide manner, and found that copy number alterations in oncogenes and tumor-suppressor genes are significantly less frequent in tumors harboring *EML4-ALK* that those without it.

(2) Cancer genome resequencing

In addition to the functional screening shown above, we also tried to search for somatically mutated genes in human cancers with the use of "the next generation sequencers (NGS)". While development of NGS has enabled us to determine the full genome sequence of a cancer specimen even in private laboratories, it is still a demanding task to conduct full-genome sequencing for a large number of samples. Therefore, many laboratories now purify exonic fragments from a sample genome, and determine their sequences. However, since gene fusions usually take place at intronic regions, such sequencing approach with captured exons fails to discover fusion genes.

Thus, we have developed a "cDNA-capture system", in which exon capture is conducted on cDNA, not genomic DNA. With this technology, a single NGS experiment can detect point mutations, insertions/deletions and gene fusions simultaneously (*Cancer Sci* 103:131)

We applied this technology to a human fibrosarcoma cell line, HT1080, leading to the discovery of oncogenic mutants among small GTPases, NRAS(Q61K) and RAC1(N92I) (*PNAS* 110:3029). Interestingly, RAC1(N92I), but not NRAS(Q61K), was shown to be an essential growth driver to which cancer cells are addicted.

(3) High-throughput functional evaluation method

Numerous variants of unknown significance (VUS) have been identified through large-scale cancer genome projects, although their functional relevance remains uninvestigated. The L858R substitution or exon 19 deletions are, for instance, known to confer activation of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) kinase, but there are more than one thousand of nonsynonymous mutations within *EGFR* reported in the COSMIC database. It is still obscure whether such mutations have some relevance to EGFR kinase activity or are merely passenger mutations. To drastically increase the speed of functional annotation, here we have developed a mixed-all-nominated-mutants-in-one (MANO) method to evaluate the transforming potential and drug sensitivity of oncogene VUS in a high-throughput manner. To validate its usefulness, we applied this method to 101 nonsynonymous *EGFR* mutants, and successfully evaluated clinical relevance of each mutations.

References

1. Takamochi K, Takahashi F, Suehara Y, Sato E, Kohsaka S, Hayashi T, Kitano S, Uneno T, Kojima S, Takeuchi K, Mano H & Suzuki K. DNA mismatch repair deficiency in surgically resected lung adenocarcinoma: Microsatellite instability analysis using the Promega panel. ***Lung Cancer*** 110, 26-31, 2017.
2. Soh SX, Siddiqui FJ, Allen JC, Kim GW, Lee JC, Yatabe Y, Soda M, Mano H, Soo RA, Chin TM, Ebi H, Yano S, Matsuo K, Niu X, Lu S, Isobe K, Lee JH, Yang JC, Zhao M, Zhou C, Lee JK, Lee SH, Lee JY, Ahn MJ, Tan TJ, Tan DS, Tan EH, Ong ST & Lim WT. A systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data on the impact of the BIM deletion polymorphism on treatment outcomes in epidermal growth factor receptor mutant lung cancer. ***Oncotarget*** 8, 41474-41486, 2017.
3. Seki M, Kimura S, Isobe T, Yoshida K, Ueno H, Nakajima-Takagi Y, Wang C, Lin L, Kon A, Suzuki H, Shiozawa Y, Kataoka K, Fujii Y, Shiraishi Y, Chiba K, Tanaka H, Shimamura T, Masuda K, Kawamoto H, Ohki K, Kato M, Arakawa Y, Koh K, Hanada R, Moritake H, Akiyama M, Kobayashi R, Deguchi T, Hashii Y, Imamura T, Sato A, Kiyokawa N, Oka A, Hayashi

Y, Takagi M, Manabe A, Ohara A, Horibe K, Sanada M, Iwama A, Mano H, Miyano S, Ogawa S & Takita J. Recurrent SPI1 (PU.1) fusions in high-risk pediatric T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. ***Nat Genet*** 49, 1274-1281, 2017.

4. Nakamura T, Yamashita S, Fukumura K, Nakabayashi J, Tanaka K, Tamura K, Tateishi K, Kinoshita M, Fukushima S, Takami H, Fukuoka K, Yamazaki K, Matsushita Y, Ohno M, Miyakita Y, Shibui S, Kubo A, Shuto T, Kocialkowski S, Yamanaka S, Mukasa A, Sasayama T, Mishima K, Maehara T, Kawahara N, Nagane M, Narita Y, Mano H, Ushijima T & Ichimura K. Genome-wide DNA methylation profiling identifies primary central nervous system lymphoma as a distinct entity different from systemic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. ***Acta Neuropathol*** 133, 321-324, 2017.
5. Matsubara D, Soda M, Yoshimoto T, Amano Y, Sakuma Y, Yamato A, Ueno T, Kojima S, Shibano T, Hosono Y, Kawazu M, Yamashita Y, Endo S, Hagiwara K, Fukayama M, Takahashi T, Mano H & Niki T. Inactivating mutations and hypermethylation of the NKX2-1/TTF-1 gene in non-terminal respiratory unit-type lung adeno-carcinomas. ***Cancer Sci*** 108, 1888-1896, 2017.
6. Kohsaka S, Nagano M, Ueno T, Suehara Y, Hayashi T, Shimada N, Takahashi K, Suzuki K, Takamochi K, Takahashi F & Mano H. A method of high-throughput functional evaluation of EGFR gene variants of unknown significance in cancer. ***Sci Transl Med*** 9, eaan6556, 2017.
7. Kawazu M, Kojima S, Ueno T, Totoki Y, Nakamura H, Kunita A, Qu W, Yoshimura J, Soda M, Yasuda T, Hama N, Saito-Adachi M, Sato K, Kohsaka S, Sai E, Ikemura M, Yamamoto S, Ogawa T, Fukayama M, Tada K, Seto Y, Morishita S, Hazama S, Shibata T, Yamashita Y & Mano H. Integrative analysis of genomic alterations in triple-negative breast cancer in association with homologous recombination deficiency. ***PLoS Genet*** 13, e1006853, 2017.

Department of Life Support Technology (Molten)

Project Professor

Taketoshi Mori, Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Hiroshi Noguchi, Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Daichi Araki, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.lifesupport.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Life Support Technology (Molten) was founded Oct. 1, 2010 as a laboratory in Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo.

The aim of the department is to establish life support technology, which include not only pathophysiology investigation of diseases and symptoms caused by daily life activities but also development of direct intervention method based on nursing approach and methodology establishment for supporting daily life widely.

First, Prof. Hiromi Sanada, who drives translational research in nursing research area, and Molten Corp., which is one of Japanese welfare device development companies, planned to establish this department. After planned, Prof. Takeyoshi Dohi, leading person in welfare and medical device engineering, recommended Taketoshi Mori, Ph.D. as a leader of the department. He arrived at his post and the department was established.

From Oct 1, 2015, the second term of the department started. On Feb 20, 2016, the celebration party for department continuation and promotion of Prof. Mori was held at Gakushi-Kaikan, which is the same place as the celebration party for department establishment. Many people including president of Molten Corp. Kiyoshi Tamiaki, Prof. Noriko Yamamoto and Prof. Takeyoshi Dohi attended the party. Both nursing researchers and engineering researches congratulate the department continuation and promotion of Prof. Mori.

Our department contributed to establishment of the society for nursing science and engineering from 2012. The first annual meeting of nursing science and engineering was hold at 5th Oct 2013. Our department played a great important role for management of the meeting as a host.

From Apr 1, 2017, global nursing research center was established in Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo. In the center, Project Prof Mori held the addition concurrent post of Robotic Nursing in Division of Care innovation.

Current members include a project professor, a project lecturer and a project assistant professor. We accept students from Division of Health Science and Nursing. Accepted two master course students were graduated at the end of 2013. The supportive department is the Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management. We also accept foreign students. In 2013, we accepted a Ph.D. student from Mexico. In 2017,

we accepted a research student from Korea.

Teaching activities

As for lectures, our department assisted the lectures of the supportive department, the Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management. In a part of Wound Care Management, I for graduate course, Taketoshi Mori taught electric engineering, which is closely related to development of medical and nursing devices. Hiroshi Noguchi taught measurement engineering. We invited Prof. Hiroyasu Iwata, Waseda University and other speakers related to engineering to lecture for Gerontological Nursing II for graduate course. In a part of Gerontological Nursing I for graduate course, the members in the department lectured the features and reading method of journal papers of engineering research based on typical publications.

As for the other education activity, our department supported management of the fifth seminar for nursing science and engineering, which was organized by global nursing research center. The staffs in our department had engineering-related lectures. In addition, our departments hold advanced lecture course about 3D scanner and printer.

From establishment of global nursing research center, the laboratory have accepted training or visitation in our laboratory 19 times (8 from foreigners, and 11 from domestic visitors)

Research activities

Our research themes are to investigate causes of diseases and/or wounds due to daily life activity, and to develop instrument for effective monitoring and preventing diseases and/or wounds. We study science and technology of natural human monitoring, nursing engineering, and human behavior sensing thoroughly.

We are seeking a new interdisciplinary research domain between engineering and nursing, and willing to realize comfortable daily life through these researches.

We are developing the methodology to support healthy and comfortable daily life by 1) monitoring daily life naturally, 2) understanding the typical behaviors, and 3) predicting diseases, injuries, and accidents using various sensing technology.

Main themes of our department are the following:

a) Development of monitoring systems for patient on a bed and vital sign measurement system using mattress
b) Construction of behavior measurement in daily living environment using simple sensors and algorithm for typical behavior pattern extraction and transition estimation of human behavior pattern
c) Three-dimensional leg movement measurement and spatiotemporal 3D leg state measurement for prevention of foot ulcer
d) Clinical research and image processing technology development for current status and management of incontinence
e) Human position measurement and behavior estimation using laser range scanners
f) Design and construction of human behavior database

As for the clinical field, we attend the Foot Care Outpatient Clinic held by Department of Metabolic Diseases. In this school year, we started the research at the University hospital using communication robots.

We started a new research theme collaborating with Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management. The research aim is to measure desire to void using load cell sensors in mattress unconstrainedly. The mattress system contains 5 panels with 4 load cell sensors. The sensors can detect slight body movement. A master course student, who was belonging to Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management developed and evaluated new algorithm to detect desire to void using this system. In addition, he conducted case study using the mattress system. He wrote master course thesis “Development of a mattress sensor system to estimate desire to void for elderly patients with physical and cognitive impairment” and graduated.

We started another new research theme. As a supportive method for validation of qualitative research, introduction of text mining were tried. A part of this research was used in the master course thesis “Fecal distribution changes using colorectal ultrasonography in elderly patients with physical and cognitive impairment at long-term care facilities: A longitudinal observational study”, which is described by a master course student who was belonging to Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management.

We achieved the following award in this year.

1. Noriko Hori, Papar award of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management.
   Hori N, Tamai N, Noguchi H, Nakagami G, Sugama J, Mori T, Sanada H. Development and assessment of air mattress with independent air cell preessure control responsive to interface pressure distribution. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management. 2017 ; 20(3) : 300-309.
2. Daichi Araki. Life 2017 young presentation award (domestic conference).
   Daichi Araki, Hiroshi Noguchi, Takayasu Kawaguchi, Hiromi Sanada, Taketoshi Mori. “Comparison of movement discrimination method using aircell mattress including pressure distribution sensor” proceedings of LIFE2017, p.22. OS5-3. 2017. (LIFE2017, Tokyo 2017/9/15)

References

1. Miura Y, Nakagami G, Yabunaka K, Tohara H, Noguchi H, Mori T, Sanada H. A Randomized Controlled Trial to Investigate the Effectiveness of the Prevention of Aspiration Pneumonia Using Recommendations for Swallowing Care Guided by Ultrasound Examination. Healthcare (Basel). 2018;6(1):E15.
2. Watanabe A, Noguchi H, Oe M, Sanada H, Mori T. Development of a Plantar Load Estimation Algorithm for Evaluation of Forefoot Load of Diabetic Patients during Daily Walks Using a Foot Motion Sensor. Journal of Diabetes Research. 2017;2017:1-8.
3. Noyori S, Nakagami G, Noguchi H, Yabunaka K, Mori T, Sanada H. A New Ultrasonographic Image Displaying System to Support Vein Detection. Journal of Robotics and Mechatronics. 2017;29(2):306-16.
4. Mori T, Kobayashi Y. Innovative Technology for Nursing Care and Nosotrophy. Journal of Robotics and Mechatronics. 2017;29(2):287.
5. Oe M, Takehara K, Noguchi H, Ohashi Y, Amemiya A, Sakoda H, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Sanada H. Thermographic findings in a case of type 2 diabetes with foot ulcer due to callus deterioration. Diabetology International. 2017;8(3):328-33.

Department of Youth Mental Health

Associate Professor

Tsuyoshi Araki, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Mio Masaoka, Ph.D.

Homepage http:// plaza.umin.ac.jp/~youth-mh/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Youth Mental health was established May 2011. This department is supported by Otsuka Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. and keeps close relationship with the department of neuropsychiatry.

Youth means the period of time when someone is young, especially the period when someone is a teenager. This period includes the period of puberty and adolescence. This period is unique to human and is very important for developing the ego function. If some critical event happens at this time, the development might be inhibited and this inhibition may cause mental illness. In order to keep this development safely, the close care for teenagers is very useful. Although the importance of mental health of children and adult is emphasized in the history of neuropsychiatry, youth mental health did not attract a lot of attention of psychiatrists and researchers. From the late 20th century, psychiatrists began to notice the importance of youth mental health.

This department has a focus on youth mental health and combines the biological aspect and social aspect of psychiatry. We are trying to create the new concept of the social psychiatry including early intervention and education.

Clinical activities

We have outpatient clinics especially for the youth. This clinic is a part of neuropsychiatry clinics but treats young people especially suffering from early stage of psychosis. We try to use cognitive and social therapy for those patients and to minimize the use of medication.

Psychiatrists and co medical staffs go to high schools and are engaged in educational activities. School teachers often need some advises about mental health problems happening in schools, we try to assist those teachers as well.

Just after the Great East Japan Earthquake, staffs of the department of neuropsychiatry went to Miyagi prefecture and support the staffs working at Higashimatsushima City. This department also sends staffs and meets the needs of staffs working at Higashimatsushima City.

Educational activities

Staffs are participating in several kinds of lectures with the staffs of the department of psychiatry. We also manage the mental health research course which is one of the courses of clinical research training program in the University of Tokyo.

Research activities

Our research field covers Integrative neuroimaging studies for schizophrenia targeting early intervention and prevention (IN-STEP), Tokyo teen cohort study, and the cohort-subsample brain imaging study.

References

1. Ando S, Kuwabara H, Araki T, Kanehara A, Tanaka S, Morishima R, Kondo S, Kasai K: Mental Health Problems in a Community After the Great East Japan Earthquake in 2011: A Systematic Review. Harv Rev Psychiatry 25(1): 15-28, 2017
2. Kanehara A, Ando S, Araki T, Usami S, Kuwabara H, Kano Y and Kasai K: Trends in psychological distress and alcoholism after The Great East Japan Earthquake of 2011. SSM – Population Health 2: 807-812, 2016
3. Sakakibara E, Homae F, Kawasaki S, Nishimura Y, Takizawa R, Koike S, Kinoshita A, Sakurada H, Yamagishi M, Nishimura F, Yoshikawa A, Inai A, Nishioka M, Eriguchi Y, Matsuoka J, Satomura Y, Okada N, Kakiuchi C, Araki T, Kan C, Umeda M, Shimazu A, Uga M, Dan I, Hashimoto H, Kawakami N and Kasai K: Detection of resting state functional connectivity using partial correlation analysis: A study using multi-distance and whole-head probe near-infrared spectroscopy. Neuroimage 142: 590-601, 2016
4. Araki T, Kirihara K, Koshiyama D, Nagai T, Tada M, Fukuda M and Kasai K: Intact neural activity during a Go/No-go task is associated with high global functioning in schizophrenia. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 70(7): 278-285, 2016

Department of Immunotherapy Management

Project Associate Professor

Hiroko Kanda, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Associate

Mariko Inoue, M.D., PhD, Shoko Tateishi, M.D., PhD

Home page: http://ryumachi.umin.jp/immu.html

Introduction and Organization

Recently, biologic agents targeting cytokines or cell surface molecules and small molecules targeting intracellular pathways relevant to cytokine production or cytokine signaling, play an important role in the treatment of autoimmune diseases. Both of them are named as molecularly targeted drugs. In Japan, these molecularly targeted drugs are available for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, Behcet disease and inflammatory bowel diseases. These diseases are treated in the Department of Allergy & Rheumatology, Dermatology, Orthopedics Gastroenterology, Surgical oncology & vascular surgery, and Ophthalmology. The Department of Immunotherapy Management was established in April 2013, and renewed through donations from new seven pharmaceutical companies (Mitsubishi-Tanabe, Chugai, Ayumi, Taishotoyama, Nipponkayaku, UCB Japan, Abbvie) in June 2016. The Department of Allergy & Rheumatology, Dermatology and Orthopedics work in collaboration.

Biologics agents include infliximab, infliximab BS, adalimumab, golimumab, certolizumab pegol, etanercept, tocilizumab, abatacept, ustekinumab, secukinumab, ixelizumb, brodulumab, guselkumab, rituximab, mepolizumab and belimumab. The Jak kinase inhibitors include tofacitinib and baricitinib. These molecularly targeted drugs have been developed in succession. However, it is difficult to predict the efficacy and toxicity of these agents by the background characteristics of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. The aims of this department are to propose an optimal treatment strategy for each patient and to establish a platform to investigate novel biologics through analyses of immunological changes by molecularly targeted therapy and the relationship between biologics response and biomarkers or genetic information.

Clinical activities

We established a new booth for outpatients with rheumatoid arthritis who are receiving molecularly targeted drugs which is available every morning from Monday to Friday. We focus on total rheumatoid arthritis care with molecularly targeted drugs. Moreover, we examine outpatients with psoriasis, spodyloarthritis and Behcet's disease before molecularly targeted therapy and judge whether these treatments can be used safely. In every Friday afternoons, we evaluate for outpatient with psoriatic arthritis including accurate diagnosis and monitoring disease activity by clinical and imaging examinations.

Teaching activities

As for education, we take part in providing information of molecularly targeted drugs for patients who are the candidates to receive biologics, including necessity, benefits, safety, complications, procedures and costs. Every time when a new molecularly targeted drug becomes available for prescription, we

provide information of the agent for medical staffs. Moreover, we are giving lectures about molecularly targeted therapy for medical students at bed-side learning programs or at systematic lecture courses.

Research activities

As for research, we are investigating novel molecularly targeted drugs through analyses of immunological changes by molecularly targeted therapy and the relationship between biologics response and biomarkers or genetic information.

References

1. Nakachi S, Sumitomo S, Tsuchida Y, Tsuchiya H, Kono M, Kato R, Sakurai K, Hanata N, Nagafuchi Y, Tateishi S, Kanda H, Okamura T, Yamamoto K, Fujio K. Interleukin-10-producing $LAG3^{+}$ regulatory T cells are associated with disease activity and abatacept treatment in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2017; 19(1) :97-107
2. Nagafuchi Y, Shoda H, Sumitomo S, Nakachi S, Kato R, Tsuchida Y, Tsuchiya H, Sakurai K, Hanata N, Tateishi S, Kanda H, Fujio K, Yamamoto K. Enhanced gut homing receptor expression of unswitched memory B cells in rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2017; 35(2):354-5
3. Kanda H: Biologics treatments for psoriatic arthritis. Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology 2017; 60(3): 315-23

Department of medical research and the management of musculoskeletal pain

Professor

Koh Matsudaira, M.D,Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Hiroyuki Oka, M.D,Ph.D.

Researcher

Tomoko Fujii, M.D,Ph.D

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/research/center22/contribute/undouki_toutu.html

Introduction and Organization

The department of medical research and the management of musculoskeletal pain was established at the 22nd Century Medical and Research Centre thanks to donations from Ono Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., Showa Yakuhin Kako Co., Ltd., Nippon Zoki Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., MTG Co., Ltd., Sompo Holdings, Inc, NUVASIVE Japan, and Shionogi & Co., Ltd..The department is a collaboration among the Department of Orthopaedics, the Department of Rehabilitation Medicine, and the Department of Anaesthesiology and Pain Medicine. Currently, our aims are to design an algorithm for diagnosing and treating most types of musculoskeletal pain that do not have established treatment guidelines and to elucidate evidence for the possibility of developing causal therapies.

In the “Comprehensive Survey of Living Conditions” and the “Survey on the Status of Occurrence of Diseases at Work,” which were published by the Health, Labour, and Welfare Ministry, the issues affecting the locomotive apparatus over the years, particularly low back pain and joint pain, have been ranked as the top complaints among citizens and as a cause of absence from work. Musculoskeletal pain, mainly low back pain and joint pain, is an issue with a high complaint rate that causes tremendous social loss.

In April 2014, the course on medical research and the management of musculoskeletal pain was made available to provide more knowledge on highly prevalent musculoskeletal pain and to become a core programme in leading multidisciplinary clinical research.

To achieve these goals, We will closely collaborate with the Department of Orthopaedics, Department of Spinal Surgery, Department of Rehabilitation, and Anaesthesiology and Pain Relief Centre (University of Tokyo Hospital). On the basis of an extensive epidemiological survey, we will identify risk factors that contribute to determining the therapeutic strategy for treating musculoskeletal pain as well as the prognosis. In addition, on the basis of these determined risk factors, we will develop and propose diagnostic tools/algorithms as well as prevention and treatment programmes. Then we will collect and analyse clinical data and systematise the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of chronic pain – mainly musculoskeletal pain.

Research activities

In 2014 the first year after the course's inauguration – we will explore the risk factors that contribute to determining the therapeutic strategy for treating musculoskeletal pain and the prognosis through the following methods:

1) Identify risk factors associated with the onset and exacerbation of musculoskeletal pain through an approach that integrates physical and psychosocial factors as well as biomechanics;

2) Verify the validity of the standard values of screening tools recommended worldwide for their use in Japan; and

3) Evaluate the brain function of people who are on administrative leave due to low back pain, since this phenomenon is a major social problem.

Specifically, we will conduct the following research:

1) Explore the risk factors associated with the onset of low back pain that interferes with work and its conversion to chronicity by using a cohort of about 2,000 persons from four types of occupations (i.e. clerical staff, nurses, sales and marketing associates, and personnel in the transportation industry) and collecting multi-faceted information at baseline;

2) Calculate (on the basis of the prevalence and data from approximately 50,000 people in Japan) the standard values for a screening tool by using a worldwide stratification system that considers psychosocial factors, namely the subgrouping for targeted treatment (STarT) back scoring system, in Japanese subjects. Follow-up surveys at 6 months will be conducted on approximately 2,000 randomly extracted people who have complaints of low back pain, and a weighted psychological validation of the tool will be performed

3) Elucidate the properties of brain functions in patients with LSS compared with a control group composed of healthy subjects. In addition, we will clarify the changes due to interventions by using 18 fluoro-2-deoxyglucose positron emission tomography images of the brain taken before and after therapeutic interventions (e.g. exercise and cognitive behavioural therapy, which are highly recommended worldwide) on approximately 15 cases of refractory low back pain that led to a leave of absence from work.

Prospects for future research

We plan to train clinicians with skills in musculoskeletal pain rehabilitation, including specialised exercise therapy and cognitive behavioural therapy for nonspecific low back pain, which is the most frequent type of musculoskeletal pain. By collaborating with the Department of Nursing, we plan to develop simple tools to prevent low back pain, which will be useful in the clinical settings and for industrial hygiene. Moreover, we plan to verify and diagnose the tools' utility and conduct further research on preventive tools and therapeutic programmes.

References

1. Matsudaira K, Oka H, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Tanaka S. The Japanese version of the STarT Back Tool predicts 6-month clinical outcomes of low back pain. J Orthop Sci 22: 224-229, 2017
2. Isomura T, Sumitani M, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi M, Inoue R, Hozumi J, Tanaka T, Oshima H, Mori K, Taketomi S, Inui H, Tahara K, Yamagami R, Hayakawa K. Development of the Japanese Version of the Leeds Assessment of the Neuropathic Symptoms and Signs Pain Scale (LANSS-J): Diagnostic Utility in a Clinical Setting. Pain Pract 17 :800-807, 2017
3. Coggon D, Ntani G, Walker-Bone K, Palmer KT, Felli VE, Harari R, Barrero LH, Felknor SA, Gimeno D, Cattrell A, Vargas-Prada S, Bonzini M, Solidaki E, Merisalu E, Habib RR, Sadeghian F, Kadir MM, Warnakulasuriya SS, Matsudaira K, Nyantumbu B, Sim MR, Harcombe H, Cox K, Sarquis LM, Marziale MH, Harari F, Freire R, Harari N, Monroy MV, Quintana LA, Rojas M, Harris EC, Serra C, Martinez JM, Delclos G, Benavides FG, Carugno M, Ferrario MM, Pesatori AC, Chatzi L, Bitsios P, Kogevinas M, Oha K, Freimann T, Sadeghian A, Peiris-John RJ,

Sathiakumar N, Wickremasinghe AR, Yoshimura N, Kelsall HL, Hoe VC, Urquhart DM, Derrett S, McBride D, Herbison P, Gray A, Salazar Vega EJ.: Epidemiological differences between localised and non-localised low back pain.Spine 42 :740-747, 2017

4. Tonosu J, Oka H, Matsudaira K, Higashikawa A, Okazaki H, Tanaka S. The relationship between the findings on magnetic resonance imaging and previous history of low back pain. J Pain Res 10: 47-52, 2017
5. Matsudaira K, Oka H, Kawaguchi M, Murakami M, Fukudo S, Hashizume M, Löwe, B. Development of a Japanese Version of the Somatic Symptom Scale-8: Psychometric Validity and Internal Consistency. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 45: 7-11, 2017
6. Wakaizumi K, Yamada K, Oka H, Kosugi S, Morisaki H, Shibata M, Matsudaira K. Fear-avoidance beliefs are independently associated with the prevalence of chronic pain in Japanese workers. J Anesth 31:255-262, 2017
7. Yamada K, Matsuadira K, Tanaka E, Oka H, Katsuhira J, Iso H. Sex-specific impact of early-life adversity on chronic pain: A large population-based study in Japan. J Pain Res 10: 427-433, 2017
8. Fukushima M, Oka H, Hara N,Oshima Y, Chikuda H, Tanaka S, Takeshita K , Matsudaira K. Prognostic factors associated with the surgical indication for lumbar spinal stenosis patients less responsive to conservative treatments. J Orthop Sci 22:411-414, 2017
9. Oka H, Matsudaira K, Fujii T, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Katsuhira J, Yoshimoto T, Kawamata K, Tonosu J, Sumitani M, Kasahara S, Tanaka S. Estimated risk for chronic pain determined using the generic STarT Back 5-item screening tool. J Pain Res 10: 461-467, 2017
10. Yoshimoto T, Oka H, Katsuhira J, Fujii T, Masuda K, Tanaka S, Matsudaira K. Prognostic Psychosocial Factors for Disabling Low Back Pain in Japanese Hospital Workers. PLoS One 12: e0178694, 2017
11. Asai Y, Tsutsui S, Oka H, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Akune T, Muraki S, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Tanaka S, Yoshida M. Sagittal spino-pelvic alignment in adults: The Wakayama Spine Study. PLoS One 12: e0178697, 2017
12. Hashimoto Y, Matsudaira K, Sawada S, Gondo Y, Kawakami R, Kinugawa C, Okamoto T, Tsukamoto K, Miyachi M, Naito H, Brair SN. Obesity and Low back pain: A retrospective cohort study of Japanese males. J Phys Ther Sci 29: 978-983, 2017
13. Tanaka Y, Oka H, Nakayama S, Ueno T, Matsudaira K, Miura T, Tanaka K, Tanaka S. Improvement of walking ability during post-operative rehabilitation with the hybrid assistive limb after total knee arthroplasty: A randomized controlled study. SAGE Open Med 5: 1-6, 2017
14. Izawa S, Matsudaira K, Miki K, Arisaka M, Tsuchiya M. Psychosocial correlates of cortisol levels in fingernails among middle-aged workers. Stress 20:386-389, 2017
15. Oka H, Kadono Y, Ohashi S, Yasui T, Ono K, Matsudaira K, Nishino J, Tanaka S. Assessing joint destruction in the knees of patients with rheumatoid arthritis by using a semi-automated software for magnetic resonance imaging: therapeutic effect of methotrexate plus etanercept compared with methotrexate monotherapy. Mod Rheumatol. 2017 Aug 2:1-7 [Epub ahead of print]
16. Kawaguchi M, Matsudaira K, Sawada T, Koga T, Ishizuka A, Isomura T, Coggon D. Assessment of potential risk factors for new onset disabling low back pain in Japanese workers: findings from the CUPID (cultural and psychosocial influences on disability) study. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 18 :334, 2017
17. Kasahara S, Okamura Y, Matsudaira K, Oka H, Suzuki Y, Murakami Y, Tazawa T, Shimazaki H, Niwa S, Yamada Y. Diagnosis and Treatment of Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder in Patients with Chronic Pain. Open Journal of Psychiatry 7: 261-275, 2017
18. Oka H, Matsudaira K, Fujii T, Okazaki H, Kitagawa T. Epidemiology and psychological factors of whiplash associated disorders in Japanese population. J Phys Ther Sci 29: 1510-1513, 2017
19. Tonosu J, Oka H, Higashikawa A, Okazaki H, Tanaka S, Matsudaira K. The associations be-

tween magnetic resonance imaging findings and low back pain: A 10-year longitudinal analysis. PLoS One 12(11):e0188057, 2017

20. Sasaki T, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Oka H, Matsudaira K, Iwahashi H, Shinto K, Ishimoto Y, Nagata K, Teraguchi M, Kagotani R, Muraki S, Akune T, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Minamide A, Nakagawa Y, Yoshida M. MRI-defined paraspinal muscle morphology in Japanese population: The Wakayama Spine Study. PLoS One 12(11):e0187765, 2017
21. Ishikura H, Ogihara S, Oka H, Maruyama T, Inanami H, Miyoshi K, Matsudaira K, Chikuda H, Azuma S, Kawamura N, Yamakawa K, Hara N, Oshima Y, Morii J, Saita K, Tanaka S, Yamazaki T. Risk factors for incidental durotomy during posterior open spine surgery for degenerative diseases in adults: A multicenter observational study. PLoS One 12(11): e0188038, 2017

Department of Molecular Sciences on Diabetes

Project Associate Professor
Hironori Waki, M.D.,Ph.D.

Project Research Associate
Masatoshi Kobayashi, M.D.,Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

The prevalence of diabetes is rising to epidemic proportions worldwide. There is urgent need for development of the treatment for diabetes and related diseases. Advances in molecular biology had successfully led to elucidation of various mechanisms at a cellular level and at a tissue level in the physiological condition and in the disease states. In order to understand the precise mechanism underlying the development of diabetes, it is critical to reveal systemic connections between the cells and the tissues in the body.

The specific aims of our department are (1) to deepen and expand the investigations on metabolic tissues involved in glucose and lipid homeostasis, such as pancreatic endocrine cells, skeletal muscle, liver and adipose tissue and (2) to reveal the essential causes of diabetes from the perspective of the systemic network among the metabolic tissues.

Teaching activities

As for the under-graduate education, our department takes a part in systemic lectures. We train graduate and post-graduate students in Nutrition and Metabolism, Internal Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo.

Research activities

Adipocyte and Energy Metabolism

Brown fat dissipates energy in the form of heat. Increasing the mass or activity of brown fat is an attracting strategy for the treatment of obesity. We analyzed open chromatin genomic regions in brown fat and identified NFIA as a new transcription factor that controls brown-fat-specific gene program. NFIA binds to enhancers near brown-fat-specific genes and facilitates the binding of PPARγ—the adipocyte master regulator—to these enhancers. We further demonstrated its role by conducting experiments using culture cells, gene knock out animals, and epigenetic analysis using next generation sequencer.

We also found that RNA N6-adenosine methyl-transferase complex consisting of Wilms' tumor 1-associating protein (WTAP), methyltransferase like 3 (METTL3), and METTL14 positively controls adipogenesis by promoting cell cycle transition in the mitotic clonal expansion phase during adipogenesis. WTAP heterozygous knockout mice exhibited smaller adipocytes and were resistant to diet-induced obesity.

CDK5 Regulatory Subunit-Associated Protein 1-like 1 (CDKAL1) was identified as a susceptibility gene for type 2 diabetes and body mass index in genome-wide association studies. We found that CDKAL1 is expressed in adipose tissue and its expression is increased during differentiation. Stable overexpression of CDKAL1, however, inhibited adipocyte differentiation of 3T3-L1 cells, whereas knockdown of CDKAL1 promoted differentiation. CDKAL1 increased protein levels of β-catenin and its active unphosphorylated form in the nucleus, thereby promoting Wnt target gene expression, suggesting that CDKAL1 activated the Wnt/β-catenin pathway—a well-characterized inhibitory regulator of adipocyte differentiation Our results identify CDKAL1 as novel

negative regulator of adipocyte differentiation and provide insights into the link between CDKAL1 and metabolic diseases such as type 2 diabetes and obesity.

We expect further investigation on the pathophysiological roles of these factors will provide insights into better understanding of pathophysiology of obesity and development of treatment for obesity.

Impact of inflammatory responses in adipose tissue on obesity-induced insulin resistance

Inflammatory responses in adipose tissue caused by obesity change secretion of adipokines and metabolites, leading to systemic insulin resistance. To clarify the mechanism of these changes, we have extensively investigated expression of genes in human adipose tissues taken from those with a wide range of BMI. We have identified several adipokines, which may initiate the inflammatory responses and subsequent insulin resistance. We are now exploring the role of these adipokines using animal models.

We expect further investigation on the pathophysiological roles of these factors will provide insights into better understanding of pathophysiology of obesity and development of treatment for obesity.

Mechanisms regulating pancreatic β cell function and mass

Progressive decline in pancreatic β cell function and mass has been implicated in the development of type 2 diabetes. We have found that insulin signaling in β cells plays a key role in maintaining β cell mass through insulin receptor (IR)/insulin receptor substrate-2 (IRS-2)/Phosphoinositide-3 kinase (PI3K) by autocrine/paracrine mechanisms using knockout animal models. More recently we have also shown that this pathway contributes to maintaining normal insulin secretion in response to glucose by controlling intra islet communication and exocytotic machinery. Thus, we propose that once insulin secretion is decreased, reduced insulin signaling in b cells causes decreased β cell mass and insulin secretion, leading to decreased β cell mass and subsequent further hypoinsulinemia and hyperglycemia. We seek to identify the strategies for correcting this vicious cycle to cure type 2 diabetes.

Impact of cellular responses in liver to feeding and their disorders on insulin resistance

We have found that feeding transiently promotes endoplasmic reticulum (ER) stress in liver under physiologic condition, and in obesity the ER stress is sustained, leading to inhibition of insulin signaling and insulin resistance. We have also found that insulin signaling suppresses ER stress after feeding and the insulin resistant state decreases insulin signaling and up-regulates ER stress and subsequent further insulin resistance. Recently, we have also shown that IRS-2 is up-regulated in the fasted state to maintain fasting glucose homeostasis and appropriate and prompt metabolic responses to feeding. This is partly regulated by insulin, but we have unraveled that adiponectin contributes to this IRS-2 up-regulation through communicating with adipose tissue-derived substance.

References

1. NFIA co-localizes with PPARγ and transcriptionally controls the brown fat gene program. Hiraike Y, Waki H, Yu J, Nakamura M, Miyake K, Nagano G, Nakaki R, Suzuki K, Kobayashi H, Yamamoto S, Sun W, Aoyama T, Hirota Y, Ohno H, Oki K, Yoneda M, White AP, Tseng YH, Cypess AM, Larsen TJ, Jespersen NZ, Scheele C, Tsutsumi S, Aburatani H, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T. Nature cell biology 19(9) 1081-1092, 2017
2. CDK5 Regulatory Subunit-Associated Protein 1-like 1 Negatively Regulates Adipocyte Differentiation through Activation of Wnt Signaling Pathway. Take K, Waki H, Sun W, Wada T, Yu J, Nakamura M, Aoyama T, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T. Scientific reports 7(1) 7326, 2017
3. Echinomycin inhibits adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 cells in a HIF-independent manner. Yamaguchi J, Tanaka T, Saito H, Nomura S, Aburatani H, Waki H, Kadowaki T, Nangaku M. Scientific reports 7(1) 6516, 2017

Department of Integrated Molecular Sciences on Metabolic Diseases

Project Associate Professor

Masato Iwabu, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Miki Okada-Iwabu, Ph.D. (～2017. Aug.)

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Integrated Molecular Sciences on Metabolic Diseases (DIMSMD) is devoted to clarifying the mechanisms of onset of lifestyle-related diseases resulting from interactions between genetic and environmental factors in the Japanese population as well as to contributing to the prophylaxis, diagnosis and treatment of these diseases, in response to the drastic increase in the number of diabetic patients which is becoming a major social issue of current interest. In this regard, the DIMSMD strives to establish an accurate method through which to predict risk for the onset of lifestyle-related diseases by tapping into a comprehensive database for genetic and environmental factors for these diseases which is being developed to integrate “Informatics on Genetic Predisposition to Lifestyle-related Diseases” as generated by cutting-edge advances such as single nucleotide polymorphism analyses with “Informatics on Environmental Factors for Lifestyle-related Diseases” that draw on surveys including detailed questionnaires on diet intake. The DIMSMD is therefore expected to make significant scientific and social contributions by providing effective modalities for primary prevention of diabetes, molecular diagnosis of onset of diabetes and its pathology, and optimal treatment of diabetes, and to play a major role in reducing the number of newly onset diabetes as well as in raising the treatment standard for diabetes.

The DIMSMD also aims to develop a system that allows formulas to be developed to predict therapeutic response to drugs as well as their safety to be developed based on information available on environmental and genetic factors including gene expression from patients being treated at University of Tokyo Hospital, and which allows safe and effective use of drugs being developed in patients with lifestyle-related diseases.

The DIMSSMD has set as its final goal the installment of a human metabolic disease tissue bank at University of Tokyo Hospital, which draws on an “integrated database” that offers comprehensive information on gene expression in human hepatic and adipose tissue samples, electronic charts, SNP and lifestyle habits, which will allow validation of molecular targets in actual human diseases, design of a clinical trial system based on SNP and gene expression profiles, development of models for prediction of therapeutic response based on environmental and genetic interactions, identification of molecular targets, discovery of novel therapeutic agents and safe and effective use of drugs thus developed in time.

The DIMSMD is thus engaged in daily research activities and clinical care aimed at contributing to the advancement of health and medical care in the future.

Research activities

The DIMSMD Research Laboratory aims to elucidate the molecular mechanisms of lifestyle-related diseases such as the metabolic syndrome, diabetes and cardiovascular disease associated with obesity and to put relevant molecular targets identified in the process to effective use in the treatment of these diseases. Of note, the DIMSMD Research Laboratory has an impressive track record in research in this area, including identification of multiple “key molecules” implicated in lifestyle-related diseases, such as adiponectin receptors, which led to an elucidation of some of the processes through which lifestyle-related diseases develop and progress, based on functional analyses that tap into developmental engineering and RNA engineering. The DIMSMD Research Laboratory has also been credited with discovering that adiponectin is highly active in its high molecular weight form as a ligand to the adiponectin receptors and that its quantitative measurement is useful in the diagnosis of insulin resistance and the metabolic syndrome. Not only that, the DIMSMD Research Laboratory has found that, via the adiponectin receptors, the plant-derived peptide osmotin activates the AMPK pathway which has a critical role in protecting against lifestyle-related diseases. Currently, the DIMSMD Research Laboratory is proactively engaged in the development of definitive treatments for lifestyle-related diseases that draw on ligands specific for the adiponectin receptors.

References

1. Okada-Iwabu M, Yamauchi T, Iwabu M, Kadowaki T. Aging and homeostasis. Development of novel AdipoR-targeted drugs with exercise-mimicking and anti-aging properties. Clin Calcium. 27(7): 975-981, 2017
2. Iwabu M, Yamauchi T, Okada-Iwabu M, Kadowaki T. Developing Exercise-mimicking Drugs toward Realization of Preemptive Medicine for Lifestyle-related Diseases. Clin Calcium. 28(1): 73-80, 2018

Department of Osteoimmunology

Project Associate Professor

Kazuo Okamoto, Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Asuka Terashima, Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

Bone is a key component of the skeletal-locomotor system and serves as a calcium reservoir regulated by the endocrine system in vertebrates. Bone also acts as the "primary lymphoid organ" that harbors and mobilizes hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) and immune progenitor cells. Furthermore, the bone and immune systems are closely related through a number of shared regulatory molecules including cytokines, receptors and signaling molecules. Osteo-immunology is an interdisciplinary research field that investigates the shared mechanisms and crosstalks between the bone and the immune systems. Studies on bone destruction associated rheumatoid arthritis (RA) have highlighted regulation of bone by the immune cells and promoted this field. As seen in the clinical benefits of anti-TNF antibody, anti-IL-6 antibody and CTLA4-Ig on inflammation and osteoclast differentiation for the treatment of RA, the osteoimmunological insight is now of growing importance in clinical applications. It is necessary to comprehensively understand the interplay between bone and immune systems for elucidation of the molecular mechanisms underlying the pathogenesis of various bone diseases (osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease etc.) and immune diseases (autoimmune diseases, infectious diseases etc.).

Osteoimmunology is now emphasized by not only the academic but also clinical sides, and the international competition has intensified in both basic and pharmaceutical researches. This department was founded as a new department focusing on the osteo-immunology in May 2016, with the support of Noevir Co., Ltd., Chugai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. and AYUMI Pharmaceutical Corporation. We aim to understand the mechanisms underlying the patho-genesis of various skeletal and immune diseases, and to provide the molecular basis for novel drug discovery in the field.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our department takes a part in systemic lectures. We train post-doctoral fellows, graduate and post-graduate students in Department of Immunology, Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo.

Research activities

By extending the concept of osteoimmunology to various skeletal and immune diseases, we aim to comprehensively elucidate the crosstalks between the bone and immune systems involved in the patho-genesis of the diseases, and provide the molecular basis for novel therapeutic strategies. Our achieve-ment would help to improve the welfare and raise the level of medical treatment in the world.

Main research achievements

Osteoclast differentiation and RANKL signaling

Bone is a dynamic organ that continuously undergoes a process involving resorption and formation (bone remodeling), which are mediated by osteoclasts and osteoblasts, respectively. An imbalance of bone resorption and formation is often central to metabolic bone diseases, including bone destruction in RA, postmenopausal osteoporosis, bone tumors and

osteopetrosis. Osteoclasts are large, multinucleated cells formed by the fusion of precursor cells of monocyte/macrophage lineage. Mature osteoclasts degrade bone matrix proteins by secreting proteolytic enzymes and decalcify the inorganic components of bone by releasing hydrochloric acid. RANKL is an essential cytokine for osteoclast differentiation. RANKL, which are produced by the supporting mesenchymal cells including osteoblasts, osteocytes and synovial fibroblasts, binds to its receptor RANK expressed on osteoclast precursor cells. Mice with a disruption of either *Rank* or *Rankl* exhibit severe osteopetrosis accompanied by a tooth eruption defect resulting from a complete lack of osteoclasts. Mutations in the *RANK* and *RANKL* genes have been identified in human patients with bone disorders such as autosomal recessive osteopetrosis. These genetic findings clearly demonstrate that RANK/RANKL signaling is essential for osteoclastogenesis *in vivo*. Recently, a fully human anti-RANKL neutralizing antibody has been introduced for the treatment of osteoporosis and skeletal-related events by bone tumors, and has been approved in Japan for the treatment of bone erosion associated with RA. On the other hand, certain reports have suggested that osteoclasts can differentiate independently of RANKL. It has been recently reported that lysyl oxidase (LOX), the collagen cross-linking enzyme, promotes breast cancer bone metastasis by potently inducing osteoclast differentiation in a RANKL-independent manner (Cox et al., *Nature*, 2015). However, it lacks sufficient experimental evidence for the RANKL-independence. By using RANKL-deficient mice, we demonstrated that LOX alone fails to induce osteoclastogenesis, but has the capacity to promote osteoclastogenesis indirectly via induction of endogenous RANKL expression on the mesenchymal cells (Tsukasaki et al., *J Bone Miner Re*s, 2016). These findings not only deepened the understanding of the mechanisms underlying bone metastasis, but also led to the reconsideration of the concept of RANKL-independent osteoclastogenesis.

Roles of T cells in bone destruction associated with inflammation

The bone destruction in RA is the result of the enhanced osteoclast activity due to the inflammatory responses triggered by the activation of pathogenic helper T cells. We previously reported using a mouse model of autoimmune arthritis that a subset of $Foxp3^+$ T cells loses Foxp3 expression under arthritic conditions and converts into IL-17-prodcing T cells (called exFoxp3Th17 cells). exFoxp3Th17 cells display a greater capacity for inducing both synovitis and osteoclastic bone resorption (Komatsu et al, *Nat Med*, 2014). The conversion of $Foxp3^+$ T cells into effector T cells has also been observed in various diseases such as diabetes and multiple sclerosis. We have recently demonstrated that exFoxp3Th17 cells also act as osteoclastogenic T cells in alveolar bone destruction in periodontitis. exFoxp3Th17 cells accumulate in periodontitis tissues in response to oral bacteria, and stimulate mesenchymal cells including osteoblastic cells and periodontal ligament cells to induce RANKL. In addition, exFoxp3Th17 cells protect against bacteria by evoking mucosal immune responses as well as removing the tooth (Tsukasaki et al, *Nat Commun*. 2018). Our findings introduce a new concept that bone destruction contributes to the host defense against oral bacteria in periodontitis.

Immune regulation by osteoblast in the bone marrow

HSCs have the capacity to differentiate into all immune cells, and their activities require extrinsic signals from the microenvironments (niches) in the bone marrow. Various cell types including CXCL12-abundant reticular (CAR) cells, leptin receptor-expressing perivascular stromal cells, $Nestin^+$ perivascular cells and neural cells have been shown to be important for HSC maintenance. Although osteoblasts were first reported to function as the HSC niche about 10 years ago, the significance of the osteoblastic niche has remained unclear. In order to clarify the role of osteoblasts in the hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, we generated an inducible deletion system of osteoblasts in adult mice. We found that inducible ablation of osteoblast had no effect on the HSCs but reduced the number of both common lymphoid progenitors in the bone marrow and lymphocytes in the periphery. Osteoblast-derived IL-7 is required for development of common lymphoid progenitors in the bone marrow (Terashima et al., *Immunity*, 2016). Moreover, we showed that sepsis reduces the osteoblast number, which induces lymphopenia

through IL-7 downregulation. Our study identified a novel mechanism by which bone cells regulate the immune system.

References

1. Tsukasaki M, Komatsu N, Nagashima K, Nitta T, Pluemsakunthai W, Shukunami C, Iwakura Y, Nakashima T, Okamoto K, Takayanagi H. Host defense against oral microbiota by bone-damaging T cells. *Nat Commun*, 9: 701, 2018
2. Kazuo Okamoto and Hiroshi Takayanagi, Osteoimmunology, *Genetics of Bone Biology and Skeletal Disease, Second Edition*, 261-282, 2017
3. Okamoto K, Nakashima T, Shinohara M, Negishi-Koga T, Komatsu N, Terashima A, Sawa S, Nitta T, Takayanagi H. Osteoimmunology: the conceptual framework unifying the immune and skeletal systems. *Physiol Rev*, 97: 1295-1349, 2017

Department of Medical and Pharmaceutical Community Healthcare

Project Professor

Hirohisa Imai, M.D., Ph.D.

History and Organization Overview

In health care today, there needs to be more cooperation among doctors and other medical professionals in order to provide patients with an optimal level of care. Specifically, doctors and pharmacists need to have a common understanding of the disease being treated in order to be able to provide appropriate drug therapy and follow the patient and accurately evaluate their treatment. The delivery of optimal drug therapy involves multiple interconnected processes, from investigating what drugs should be used to planning the treatment regimen, assessing treatment compliance and effectiveness, and managing adverse reactions, and only a multidisciplinary, team-oriented approach to health care will make it possible to provide patients with efficient, effective drug therapy. Unfortunately, there are currently few examples of such "multidisciplinary approaches to delivering optimal drug therapy." Japan is becoming a super-aging society in which the number of elderly patients receiving multiple drug products is increasing sharply, and the appropriate delivery of drug treatments has therefore become an extremely important issue. Because optimal drug therapy delivery cannot be accomplished through the traditional health care system or through regional health care systems, the construction of a new health care system for the delivery of drug therapy is required.

The interfaces between the systems used in the fields of medicine and pharmacology, and the working relationships between doctors and pharmacists, have gaps; these systems function independently of each other, rendering the design of the overall system inefficient. To date, it has not been possible to formulate measures for solving these problems because of a lack of evidence.

For example, although dispensing limits for patients with long-term prescriptions have been discussed in cancer therapy and primary care settings, no theoretical or empirical research has been conducted to study this issue. Nor have any systems been put in place to manage drug therapies based on predetermined protocols for patients with chronic diseases who are in stable condition. In addition, not enough empirical research has been conducted on the development of optimal treatment methods (e.g., optimal patient selection, efficient treatment procedures) based on postmarketing surveillance of expensive drug products.

Against the aforementioned background, the objective of this program is to conduct theoretical and empirical research on the development of new health care and collaborative systems for doctors (hospitals/clinics) and pharmacists (both hospital and non-hospital pharmacists) in order to try to construct a new collaborative system for doctors and pharmacists to optimize the drug therapies that are provided to patients.

In this program, we will plan theoretical research to formulate measures that will support the construction of efficient and effective regional medical care and empirical research using large-scale data, and we will use statistical and epidemiological procedures to analyze medical record data and prescription drug (including medical history) data as well as data from our own epidemiological research in order to

investigate systems for delivering effective drug therapy through a multidisciplinary approach, starting with the attending physician and the pharmacist, and focusing specifically on dispensing limits for patients with long-term prescriptions, the introduction of regional formularies, and the introduction of multidisciplinary interventions in the treatment of cancer and cognitive disorders.

This program consists of 1 program professor and 1 assistant program professor. The former is Dr. Hirohisa Imai, a lecturer in social medicine who is a specialist in public health and welfare and epidemiology, and the latter was until just recently Setsuko Kinoshita, a pharmacist whose specialty is epidemiology (and who has resigned her post for family reasons, and for whom a replacement is being sought). The program also has 2 full-time and 1 part-time administrative staff. In addition, graduate students in the professional degree course of the School of Public Health as well as students in the University of Tokyo's School of Integrated Health Sciences have been involved in this program's research activities. Starting at the end of July 2018, this department is moving from the 22nd Century Medical and Research Center on the 8th floor of the University of Tokyo Hospital to the Clinical Research Building (North) (formerly the Center for Advanced Clinical Research), a quieter setting better suited to the basic research that forms the core of this department and that will make it possible for program researchers to concentrate more on the research at hand.

Education

The objective of this program is to develop health care specialists who can implement medical collaborations that are suited to a super-aging society. The era when a single doctor is capable of handling all of the care for a single patient is over. The coming age will see physicians, pharmacists, nurses, public health and welfare workers, etc. use a multidisciplinary approach, and collaborate with the government as well, to implement regional, comprehensive health care systems. This program will train the health care specialists that will be needed for this coming age. In addition, in order to help train the next generation of researchers, this program will be responsible for teaching specialist and general courses at the School of Medicine. In the Epidemiology courses, we will focus on identifying issues and formulating responses in the field of regional health care as one example of the application of epidemiological techniques. We will attempt to convey the significance and fundamentals of epidemiology to students with no field experience by exposing them to common scenarios in regional health care. In addition, as their graduating thesis, graduate students will teach undergraduate students directly and will this year provide 4th-year students in the School of Integrated Health Services with instruction in "Estimating the Effectiveness of Interventions Based on Specific Health Guidance" and "Using Prescribing Data to Investigate the Status of the Prescribing of Dabigatran to Elderly Patients."

In the School of Public Health (professional degree course), this program will offer courses in connection with the School of Medicine in, for example, Pharmaceutical Epidemiology and Drug Product Delivery Systems. Graduate students in the latter stages of obtaining their doctorate degrees will receive instruction in creating themes for research papers, analyzing data, the handling of literature references, and other basic and critical skills, and will also receive guidance when writing their dissertations on how to develop a consistently logical argument throughout their dissertation as well as on how to properly cite literature references.

Research

This program will utilize primarily prescription drug data (including prescribing histories) and medical record data to conduct theoretical and empirical research focusing on the biostatistical and epidemiological methodologies involved in "the development of new methods of multidisciplinary collaboration for optimizing physician-directed drug therapies."

1. Research on prescription drug dispensing limits for patients with long-term prescriptions
   1) "Dispensing limits for patients with long-term prescriptions" refers to the practice of having patients who have, for example, received a 90-day prescription go to the pharmacy every 30 days to receive 30 days' worth of medicine. The

pharmacist submits a tracking report to the prescribing doctor when the patient picks up his medicine. This has many benefits in the case of patients with chronic conditions, including making it possible to manage the patient's drug therapy appropriately and to control health care costs more appropriately. This program will conduct theoretical and empirical research aimed at establishing a model system that doctors and pharmacists can use in both primary care and oncology to implement dispensing limits for patients with long-term prescriptions.

2) A pilot study on dispensing limits for patients with long-term prescriptions is currently underway (in hypertension, diabetes, dyslipidemia, osteoporosis, and breast cancer hormone therapy). In the future, this program plans to conduct a larger-scale research with the help of the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare.

2. Research on multidisciplinary interventions in drug therapy in regional health care
   1) This program will cooperate with regional metropolitan doctors' and pharmacists' associations, national health insurance regional branch offices, Japan Health Association branch offices, prefectural health and welfare agency pharmaceutical affairs bureaus, and the like to conduct research on optimal drug therapy interventions for elderly patients. The patients who should receive interventions will be identified by a patient selection board comprised of doctors and pharmacists, and said interventions will be implemented.
   2) This program will use prescribing data from health insurance societies to conduct research on implementing notification interventions for optimizing drug therapy in the elderly. The program is conducting research on interventions that attempt to improve drug therapies by sending prescribing physicians and compounding pharmacists written notices informing them of inappropriate prescriptions. The results of such notification interventions will be evaluated after half a year.

3. Research on the development of methodologies for implementing regional formularies
   1) The cost effectiveness of the use of drug products has been called into serious question in recent years, and the efficient use of drug products is being required within the framework of regional comprehensive health care systems. Although formularies may be one effective method of accomplishing this, "Hospital Formularies" and "Regional Formularies" are very different, although they may appear alike, because the latter has many stakeholders, and the implementation of such formularies is therefore extremely difficult. Although regional formularies have not yet been implemented in Japan, this program is conducting research on their introduction.
   2) This program is using certain "Regional Health Care Collaboration Promotion Foundations" themes to research the development of the methodologies thereof. We will conduct research that includes quantitative analyses to investigate incentives and inducements for promoting data collection and analysis and the screening and use of listed drug products.

4. The development of systems for optimizing drug therapies that utilize artificial intelligence
   1) This research is being conducted with funds provided by AMED and NEDO. A collaborative research project is underway with the Social ICT Research Center of the University of Tokyo's Graduate School of Information Science and Technology that is aimed at utilizing artificial intelligence to optimize the delivery of drug therapies.
   2) Adverse reactions have many causes, including interactions between different drugs and interactions with the metabolites of certain drugs, and the identification and prevention of adverse reactions requires tremendous effort. Because a tremendous amount of work is required to investigate the causes of adverse reactions and prevent them from occurring, systems are being developed that utilize artificial intelligence to identify safer and more effective drug therapies. A research team is in

the process of collecting and managing a vast amount of data, and working to develop innovative interfaces that will allow doctors and pharmacists to easily make use of artificial intelligence.

Publications

1. Imai H. New Functions of Pharmacists Illustrated by Pharmacy KPIs The Journal of Community Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences. 2018; Vol. 10 (No.1): 96-101
2. Imai H. Examples of Interventions That Can Reduce Polypharmacy. Credentials. 2018; No. 116: 34-37
3. Imai H, Kumazawa R. Precautions for Treating Elderly Patients – Prescribing Cautions. Rinsho Derma. 2018; Vol. 60 (No. 6)
4. Fukatsu S, Ikemi Y, Yonezawa A, Ozaki J, Asano M, Sakurai K, Uesugi M, Yoshida Y, Denda M, Otani Y, Omura T, Imai S, Nakagawa S, Nakagawa T, Imai H, Matsubara K. Health Care Economic Effects of Prescriptions with "Management of Unused Medicines" Pre-Printed as an Instruction from the Prescribing Physician. Journal of Japanese Society of Hospital Pharmacists. 2018; Vol. 54 (No. 3): 307-312

Health Economy and Society Policy

Project Professor

Tomoyuki Takura, Ph.D, MEng.

Assistant Professor

Rei Ishiki, Ph.D, MD. Yoshiaki Shintani, MD

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/hehp/

Introduction and Organization

Health Economy and Society policy is a donated fund course established in 22nd Century Medical and Research Center in February 2017, which is donated by 10 companies, Development Bank of Japan Inc., Chugai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Baxter Limited, Nihon Medi-Physics Co., Ltd., Medibrain Corporation, Asahi Kasei Medical Co., Ltd., NIPRO Corporation, Toray Medical Co., Ltd., JMS Co., Ltd., and Terumo Corporation, and is cooperating with Department of Cardiac Surgery, Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology, and Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Health Economics as cooperating course.

The social structure has been changing over recent years and it can be assumed that policies related to the medical system and medical industry are at a crossroads in Japan and may undergo dramatic changes in the future. Our department was established to discuss future healthcare systems (medical practices and systems, economy and industry), particularly in terms of theory construction and validation studies pertaining to the "evaluation of the value of the healthcare field" and other topics. Concretely, we promote theoretical and methodological research on health technology assessment, cost effectiveness analysis, and the healthcare industry structure, and aim to evaluate the value of healthcare technologies and healthcare systems. We also promote manpower training programs (Program for “The movements of medical value“) in health technology assessment with collaboration departments.

Research activities

We are engaging in the following research in order to promote rational and evidence-based medical resource investment, to support medical practice, and to promote advances in medical technology.

1) The evaluation of the cost effectiveness of various therapies, including (but not limited to) VAD therapy for severe heart failure, hemodialysis therapy for end-stage renal failure and radiological diagnostics.
2) A study of the socioeconomic impact of chronic pain on the disease burden in Japan.
3) Testing and developing methods for evaluating labor productivity (e.g., the productivity of cardiology doctors) by applying data envelopment analysis (DEA) techniques.

Moreover, we are also working on a project to develop a forecasting model for health technology assessment (HTA) that makes use of big data. We also have a plan to start a study that applies computational finance to forecast the market value of research and development projects.

References

1. Tomoyuki Takura, Takashi Takei, Kosaku Nitta. Cost-Effectiveness of Administering Rituximab for Steroid-Dependent Nephrotic Syndrome and Frequently Relapsing Nephrotic Syndrome: A Preliminary Study in Japan. Sci. Rep. 7,46036;

doi: 10.1038/srep46036 (2017).
2. Tomoyuki Takura. An Evaluation of Clinical-economics and Cases of Cost-effectiveness. Intern Med. 2017 Dec 27. doi: 10.2169.
3. Takura T, Yoshimatsu M, Sugimori H, Takizawa K, Furumatsu Y, Ikeda H, Kato H, Ogawa Y, Hamaguchi S, Fujikawa A, Satoh T, Nakajima Y. Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of Percutaneous Vertebroplasty for Osteoporotic Compression Fractures. Clin Spine Surg. 2017 Apr;30(3):E205-E210.
4. Takura T, Tachibana K, Isshiki T, Sumitsuji S, Kuroda T, Mizote I, Ide S, Nanto S. Preliminary report on a cost-utility analysis of revascularization by percutaneous coronary intervention for ischemic heart disease. Cardiovasc Interv Ther. 2017 Apr;32(2):127-136.
5. Shiroiwa T, Fukuda T, Ikeda S, Takura T. New decision-making processes for the pricing of health technologies in Japan: The FY 2016/2017 pilot phase for the introduction of economic evaluations. Health Policy. 2017 121(8):836-841.
6. Takura T. Health economic valuation of renal transplantation. Journal of Japanese Society for Clinical Renal Transplantation. 2017; 5: 113-121.
7. Takura T. Trends in national medical expenduter (Chapter 1, Part 3). Pharmacy and Society - Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics. Tokyo, Nakayama shoten. 2017; 26-32.
8. Takura T. Current status and issues of medical economics in Japan (Part 7, Chapter 4). Global and Innovative Medicine. Osaka, Osaka University. 2017; 368-388.
9. Takura T. Medical economics of medication adherence - Part 4: Adherence of phosphorus adsorbent. Dialysis therapy Next XXII. Tokyo, Igakutosho shuppan. 2017; 136-140.
10. Takura T. Cost-effectiveness of complete physical examination (Ningen Dock) (Chapter 8). Actual of complete physical examination. Tokyo, Bunkodo. 2017; 316-318.

Department of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics

Project Professor

Daisuke Koide, R.Ph., HIM, Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Akihiro Hirakawa, Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Kentaro Sakamaki, Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Sachiko Ono, DDS, MPH.

Homepage http://biostatistics.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Biostatistics is an applied statistics in the fields of medical and health sciences and contributes to these fields through developments of statistical methodologies for clinical trials and epidemiological researches. Biostatisticians who work at an organization for conducting and coordinating clinical researches (e.g., academic research organization) in hospitals and institutions are few in Japan. To this end, the Japan funding agency, Agency for Medical Research and Development (AMED), started the Support Program for Biostatisticians from 2016.

The AMED selected the Graduate School of the University of Tokyo and the Graduate school of the Kyoto University, as 2 centers for training biostatisticians, which function as core facilities, respectively. Each graduate school establishes a new biostatistics course, forms a training center upon collaboration with a hospital, and performs on-the-job training.

This program improves the environment that leads to higher quality in clinical research and trials, with the collaboration of industry, academia, and the government, based upon the donations from drug companies and national research funding. Collaborative projects of industry, academia, and the government through the flow of funds in this program, are the first of their kind in Japan.

On March 1, 2017, the Deparment of Biostatistics and Bioinformation was established in the Graduate School of Medicine. In the Graduate School of Interdisciplinary Information Studies in the University of Tokyo, the Biostatistics and Bioinformatics course will be established on April 1, 2018. This course provides specialized education to acquire not only statistical methodologies, but also practical skills (e.g., design and analysis of clinical researh, programming, reporting) for conducting clinical research. We will train biostatisticians with high communication skill and ethics that can promote high quality research in collaboration with health care professionals by teaching and on-the-job -training (OJT).

Teaching activities

1) Education in the Biostatistics and Bioinformatics course

In the Biostatistics and Bioinformatics course, through the following teachings, we educate a wide range of knowledge and skills required to biostatisticians. Its curriculum is made up of 28 subjects

including 42 credits. For students who have taken over 38 credits, we will issue a certificate along with the Master degree.

Biostatistics
Statistical inference, categorical data analysis, survival analysis, longitudinal data analysis, Bayesian statistics, multiple comparison prcedure, multivariate analysis, causal inference, missing data analysis, stochastic process and time series analysis, pharmacometrics, statistical programming, genomic data analysis

Clinical research and epidemiology
Clinical trial methodology, design and analysis of epidemiological research, research ethics and guidelines, medical research and CDISC standards, general clinical medicine, regulatory science, medical writing, medical technology evaluation exercises

In addition, the student receive the OJT at University of Tokyo Hospital and the National Cancer Center. The OJT programs are dveloped by the biostatisticians of each institution. In the first year of master's program, the students learn the basic practice of biostatistician through the training at the University of Tokyo Hospital. In the second year, at the National Cancer Research Center, students receive advanced training in how to plan the design and analysis of clinical researches.

2) Seminars and symposiums for the healthcare professionals and biostatisticians

We give seminars about clinical trial methodologies and biostatistics for physician, nurse, clinical research coordinator, monitor, and other healthcare professionals. We also hold a symposiumu for biostatisticians in academia and pharmaceutical companies in order to share and discuss the “state-of-the-arts” of statistical methodolgies. We had the 1st basic seminar Randomized clinical trial and latest design”(80 people were registred) on October 25 in 2017, the Biostatistical Symposium “Multiple tests in clinical trials” (83 people were registred) on Nobember 29 in 2017, the 2nd basic seminar “Design and confounding adjustment of observational research”(78 people were registred) on December 18 in 2017, the 3rd basic seminar “Frequently used test method in medical research” (71 people were registred) on February 21 in 2018, and the Biostatistical Symposium “Biostatist’s success in clinical research” (133 people were registred) on March 14 in 2018.

Research activities

In the department of biostatistics and bioinformatics, the main reaeach areas are as follows:

1) Statistical methodology and design of clinical trials and epidelimiology

We study on the statistical methodologies and design for streamlining clinical trial and estimating treament effect precisely. The research area includes Bayesian design in oncology, clinical trial design using biomarkers, adaptive design, study on the use of Bayesian statistics in clinical trials, causal inference, and multiple comparison method.

2) Epidemiological methodology

Epidemilogy deals with health or disease related incidence quantitatively in large populations, evaluates cause and effective factors, and ultimately finds the measures of prevention. It starts from epidemics (such as infectious diseases) and now its focus is on lifestyle related diseases, such as cardiovascular disorders. Also, several kinds of medical databases are developed rapidely in Japan. It is important to conduct epidemiological, pharmacoepidemiological and clinical epidemiological studies using such databases.

3) Pharmacoepidemiology

Pharmacoepidemiology is a study to investigate drug use and its effects in a population. We are engaged in research on effectiveness, risk, and cost using data obtained from hospital information system and electronic medical record.

4) Clinical Epidemiology

Clinical epidemiology is the application of the principles and methods of epidemiology to conduct clinical research studies focusing on prevention, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of disease. As the basic science of Evidence-based Medicine, the impor-

tance of clinical epidemiology has been increasing.

5) Medical informatics
Medical informatics is a science of studying how to use data, information and knowledge in the all medical fields, such as clinical, medical studies, education and government. Recently, the area of medical informatics is much expanding because of the progress of genomic studies or bioinformatics, and introduction of new technologies, such as virtual reality and artificial intelligence (AI).

6) Algebraic statistics
The focus of research is on developing and applying methods of algebraic statistics to specific statistical problems. In statistical inference, the computation of complicated integrals or summation sometimes makes the problem intractable. When a statistical model has algebraic structure, techniques from algebraic statistics are useful. I currently work on the topics related to Groebner basis theory and the holonomic gradient method.

References

1. Kishi A, Uchida I, Koide D, Imamura K. Japanese Initiative for Education in Pharmaceutical Medicine and Clinical Research Training. J Med Dev Sci. 3(1);1-10, 2017. doi: 10.18063/JMDS.2017.01.166
2. Hirakawa A, Sato H, Daimon T, Matsui S. Modern Dose-Finding Designs for Cancer Phase I Trials: Drug Combinations and Molecularly Targeted, Springer. 2017.
3. Hirakawa A, Hiroyuki Sato. A comparative study of model-based dose-finding methods for two-agent combination trials. Frontiers of Biostatistical Methods and Applications in Clinical Oncology, Springer. 2017.
4. Hirakawa A, Nishikawa T, Yonemori K, Shibata T, Nakamura K, Ando M, Ueda T, Ozaki T, Tamura K, Kawai A, Fujiwara Y. Utility of Bayesian single-arm design in new drug application for rare cancers in Japan: a case study of phase 2 trial for sarcoma. Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science, 2017; DOI: 10.1177/2168479017728989.
5. Sakamaki K, Kito Y, Yamazaki K, Izawa N, Tsuda T, Morita S, Boku N. Exploration of time points and cut-off values for early tumour shrinkage to predict survival outcomes of patients with metastatic colorectal cancer treated with first-line chemotherapy using a biexponential model for change in tumour size. ESMO Open; 2(5): e000275. 2017.
6. Takeuchi H, Sugimoto K, Oshiro H, Iwatsuka K, Kono S, Yoshimasu Y, Kasai Y, Furuichi Y, Sakamaki K, Itoi T. Liver fibrosis: noninvasive assessment using supersonic shear imaging and FIB4 index in patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. Journal of Medical Ultrasonics; 1-7. 2017.
7. Ono S, Ono Y, Matsui H, Yasunaga H. Impact of clinic follow-up visits on body weight control in people with prediabetes or diabetes mellitus: Japanese nonelderly cohort study. Family Practice; 34(5): 552-557. 2017.
8. Ono Y, Ono S, Yasunaga H, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka Y. Clinical Features and Practice Patterns of Treatment for Adrenal Crisis: A Nationwide Cross-Sectional Study in Japan. Eur J Endocrinol; 176 (3): 329-337. 2017.
9. Ono S, Ishimaru M, Yamana H, Morita K, Ono Y, Matsui H, Yasunaga H. Enhanced oral care and health outcomes among nursing facility residents: analysis using the national long-term care database in Japan. J Am Med Dir Assoc; 18: 277.e1-277.e5. 2017.
10. Ono Y, Ono S, Yasunaga H, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Tanaka Y. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of myxedema coma: analysis of a national inpatient database in Japan. J Epidemiol; 27(3): 117-122. 2017.
11. Ono Y, Ono S, Hinata T, Ito T, Yasuda H, Tanaka Y. Usefulness of urinary glucose excretion after oral glucose tolerance testing to detect insulin secretion failure before the onset of diabetes mellitus. Endocr J; 64(1):75-81. 2017.database in Japan. J Am Med Dir Assoc 18(3):277.e1-5, 2017.

Department of Preventive Medicine for Locomotive Organ Disorders

Project Professor

Noriko Yoshimura, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Toshiko Iidaka, M.D.

Homepage http:// www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/research/center22/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The department of department of Preventive Medicine for Locomotive Organ Disorders in 22nd Century Medical and Research Center on March 1st, 2017, which is an endowment department supported by Chugai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Fujifilm Corporation, Ajinomoto Co., Inc., ASAHI KASEI PHARMA CORPORATION, ALCARE Co., Ltd., Inter Reha Co.,Ltd., Anima Corporation, TEIJIN PHARMA LIMITED, Suntory Holdings Limited and in close collaboration with departments of Orthopaedic Surgery and Rehabilitation Medicin. Our department has been established for the epidemiological study to clarify the frequencies and risk factors for locomotive organ disorders including osteoarthritis (OA), osteoporosis (OP) and sarcopenia (SP).

Research activities

Although locomotive organ disorders are major causes of disability and require support, little information is available regarding their epidemiology. The Research on Osteoarthritis/Osteoporosis Against Disability (ROAD) study, which started in 2005-7, is a prospective cohort study that aims to elucidate the environmental and genetic background for bone and joint diseases. It was designed to examine the extent to which risk factors for these diseases are related to clinical features, laboratory and radiographic findings, bone mass and geometry, lifestyle, nutritional factors, anthropometric and neuromuscular measures, and fall propensity. In addition, the study's aim was also to determine how these diseases affect activities of daily living and quality of life in Japanese men and women.

We have completed the baseline study in 2005-2007, then, 2nd, 3rd and 4th follow-ups were performed in 2008-2010, 2012-2013, and 2015-2016, respectively. We will conduct further follow-up surveys.

References

1. Yoshimura N, Muraki S,Nakamura K, Tanaka S: Epidemiology of the locomotive syndrome: The Research on Osteoarthritis/Osteoporosis Against Disability study 2005-2015. Mod Rheumatol 27(1):1-7, 2017
2. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Iidaka T, Kodama R, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Tanaka S, Akune T: Is osteoporosis a predictor for future sarcopenia, or vice-versa? Four-year observations between the second and third ROAD study surveys. Osteoporos Int 28(1):189-199, 2017
3. Ishimoto Y, Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Yamada H, Nagata K, Hashizume H, Takiguchi N, Minamide A, Oka H, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T, Yoshida M: Association of lumbar spondylotisthesis with back pain and symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis in the general population: the Wakayama Spine Study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976), 42: E666-E671, 2017
4. Teraguchi M, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Oka H, Minamide A, Nagata K, Ishimoto Y,

Kagotani R, Kawaguchi H, Tanaka S, Akune T, Nakamura K, Muraki S, Yoshida M: Progression, incidence and risk factors for intervertebral disc degeneration in a longitudinal population- based cohort: the Wakayama Spine Study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 25: 1122-1131, 2017

5. Narumi K, Funaki Y, Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Omori G, Nawata A, Seki R: Quadriceps muscle strength reference value as index for functional deterioration of locomotive 3 organs: Data from 3617 men and women in Japan. J Orthop Sci 22: 765-770, 2017
6. Asai Y, Tsutsui S, Oka H, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Akune T, Muraki S, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Tanaka S, Yoshida M. Sagittal spino-pelvic alignment in adults: The Wakayama Spine Study. PLoS One 12: e0178697, 2017
7. Sasaki T, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Yamada H, Oka H, Matsudaira K, Iwahashi H, Shinto K, Ishimoto Y, Nagata K, Teraguchi M, Kagotani R, Muraki S, Akune T, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Minamide A, Nakagawa Y, Yoshida M: MRI-defined paraspinal muscle morphology in Japanese population: The Wakayama Spine Study. PLoS One. 2017 Nov 8;12(11):e0187765. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0187765. eCollection 2017
8. Coggon D, Ntani G, Walker-Bone K, Palmer KT, Felli VE, Harari R, Barrero LH, Felknor SA, Gimeno D, Cattrell A, Vargas-Prada S, Bonzini M, Solidaki E, Merisalu E, Habib RR, Sadeghian F, Kadir MM, Warnakulasuriya SS, Matsudaira K, Nyantumbu B, Sim MR, Harcombe H, Cox K, Sarquis LM, Marziale MH, Harari F, Freire R, Harari N, Monroy MV, Quintana LA, Rojas M, Harris EC, Serra C, Martinez JM, Delclos G, Benavides FG, Carugno M, Ferrario MM, Pesatori AC, Chatzi L, Bitsios P, Kogevinas M, Oha K, Freimann T, Sadeghian A, Peiris-John RJ, Sathiakumar N, Wickremasinghe AR, Yoshimura N, Kelsall HL, Hoe VC, Urquhart DM, Derrett S, McBride D, Herbison P, Gray A, Vega EJ: Epidemiological differences between localised and non-localised low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976), 740-747, 2017
9. Nagata K, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H, Ishimoto Y, Muraki S, Yamada H, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, Akune T, Tanaka S, Nakamura K, Yoshida M: The prevalence of tandem spinal stenosis and its characteristics in a population-based MRI study: The Wakayama Spine Study. Eur Spine Journal 26, 2529-2535, 2017
10. Iidaka T, Muraki S, Oka H, Kodama R, Tanaka S, Kawacughi H, Nakamura K, Akune T, Yoshimura N: Radiographic measurements of hip joint and their association with hip pain in Japanese men and women: The ROAD study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 25, 2072-2079, 2017
11. Shioji M, Yamamoto T, Ibata T, Tsuda T, Adachi K, Yoshimura N: Artificial neural networks to predict future bone mineral density and bone loss rate in Japanese menopausal women. BMC Research Notes, 2017 Nov 10;10(1):590.
12. Kodama R, Muraki S, Iidaka T, Oka H, Teraguchi M, Kagotani S, Asai Y, Hashizume H, Yoshida M, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T, Tanaka S, Yoshimura N: Serum levels of inflammatory indices, matrix metalloproteinase-3, and autoantibodies related to rheumatoid arthritis in general Japanese population and their association with osteoporosis and osteoarthritis: The ROAD study. Bone Miner Metabol 36: 246-253, 2018
13. Wang K, Kim HA, Felson DT, Xu L, Kim DH, Nevitt MC, Yoshimura N, Kawaguchi H, Lin J, Kang X, Zhang Y: Radiographic Knee Osteoarthritis and Knee Pain: Cross-sectional study from five different racial/ethnic populations. Scientific Reports, #SREP-17-27711A, in press
14. Yamada K, Satoh S, Hashizume H, Yoshimura N, Ryohei Kagotani R, Yuyu Ishimoto Y, Abe Y, Toyoda H, Terai H, Masuda T, Muraki S, Nakamura H, Yoshida M: Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis is associated with lumbar spinal stenosis requiring surgery. J Bone Miner Metab, in press
15. Leyland KM, Gates LS, Nevitt M, Felson D, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Conaghan PG, Engebretsen L, Hochberg M, Hunter D, Jones G, Jordan JM, Judge A, Lohmander S, Roos EM, Sanchez-Santos MT , Yoshimura N, van Meurs JBJ, Batt ME, Newton J, Cooper C, Arden NK: Harmonising measures of osteoarthritis in population-based cohort studies: an international study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage, in press

Department of Molecular Neurology

Professor

Shoji Tsuji, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Jun Mitsui, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant professor

Takashi Matsukawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage https://molecular-nuerology.org/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Molecular Neurology was established on April 1, 2017 to elucidate the molecular mechanisms based on detailed clinical information and research that integrates comprehensive genome analysis, furthermore, to develop new therapies that can intervene in pathophysiological mechanisms of the neurological diseases and to conduct new clinical trials for the neurological diseases.

Clinical activities

We have outpatient clinic specialized in multiple system atrophy (MSA) cooperating with Department of Neurology. We have started a registry for MSA to establish the natural history of MSA, and, furthermore, to recruit patients to the clinical trial which we are preparing. We also take care of patients in the inpatient's' ward cooperating with Department of Neurology. We provide clinical sequencing for patients with neurological diseases to help clinical diagnosis of these patients. We also provide clinical sequencing on referral basis from other hospitals.

Teaching activities

In under-graduate education, we offer opportunities of research experience on molecular genetics of neurological disorders during the period of the "free–quarter program". In the post-graduate education, we offer programs for graduate students including molecular genetics, neurobiology and translational researches.

Research activities

Multiple system atrophy (MSA) is a progressive neurodegenerative disease which is characterized by various combinations of cerebellar ataxia and parkinsonism in addition to autonomic failure. No effective therapeutic measures are available. We have been conducting extensive researches on MSA including comprehensive genome analysis on familial as well as sporadic MSA. We have found that a homozygous mutation and compound heterozygous mutations of *COQ2* gene are associated with an increased risk of MSA in multiplex families, and heterozygous mutations of *COQ2* gene are associated with an increased risk of MSA in patients with sporadic disease (Mitsui J, et al. ***N Engl J Med.*** 2013; 369:233-44). Based on these findings, we considered that supplementation of coenzyme Q_{10} to patients with MSA could benefit patients because *COQ2* encodes the enzyme essential for the biosynthesis of coenzyme Q_{10}. Recent studies have reported decreased coenzyme Q_{10} levels in blood, cerebral spinal fluid, and the cerebellum even in MSA patients without *COQ2*

mutations (Mitsui J, et al. ***JAMA Neurol.*** 2016;73: 977-80, Kasai T, et al. ***PLoS One***. 2016;11:e0147574, Schottlaender LV, et al. ***PLoS One.*** 2016;11:e0149557, Barca E, et al. ***J Neuropathol Exp Neurol.*** 2016;75: 663-72, Compta Y, ***Parkinsonism Relat Disord.*** 2018; 46:16-23.). Based on these studies, we planned a multicenter-based (13 institutions) phase II clinical trial to evaluate the clinical efficacy of a high-dose ubiquinol (reduced form of coenzyme Q_{10}) supplementation for suppressing progression of symptoms of patients with MSA. To facilitate recruitment of MSA patients into the clinical trial, and, to establish a detailed natural history of MSA, we started a registry for MSA.

To standardize the rating of patients based on Unified Multiple System Atrophy Rating Scale (UMSARS) among the 13 institutions in the phase II clinical trial, we translated the original UMSARS into Japanese with generous help by Dr. Gregor Wenning, the original author of UMSARS. We also prepared a training video focusing on items of UMSARS, where rating tends to vary among raters to reduce the variance of rating among raters.

References

1. Tsuji S, Mitsui J. Letter re: A genome-wide association study in multiple system atrophy. ***Neurology.*** 2017 Mar 28;88(13):1296.
2. Mitsui J, Koguchi K, Momose T, Takahashi M, Matsukawa T, Yasuda T, Tokushige SI, Ishiura H, Goto J, Nakazaki S, Kondo T, Ito H, Yamamoto Y, Tsuji S. Three-Year Follow-Up of High-Dose Ubiquinol Supplementation in a Case of Familial Multiple System Atrophy with Compound Heterozygous COQ2 Mutations. ***Cerebellum.*** 2017 Jun;16(3):664-672.
3. Edaravone (MCI-186) ALS 19 Study Group. Safety and efficacy of edaravone in well defined patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. ***Lancet Neurol.*** 2017 Jul;16(7):505-512.
4. Writing group on behalf of the edaravone (mci-186) als 18 study group.Exploratory double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Japan ALS severity classification: Grade 3, requiring assistance for eating, excretion or ambulation). ***Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener.*** 2017 Oct;18(sup1):40-48.
5. Writing group on behalf of the edaravone (mci-186) als 17 study group. Exploratory double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled extension study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. ***Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener.*** 2017 Oct;18(sup1):20-31.
6. Writing group on behalf of the edaravone (mci-186) als 19 study group. Open-label 24-week extension study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. ***Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener.*** 2017 Oct; 18(sup1):55-63.
7. Kimura M, Yabe I, Hama Y, Eguchi K, Ura S, Tsuzaka K, Tsuji S, Sasaki H. SCA42 mutation analysis in a case series of Japanese patients with spinocerebellar ataxia. ***J Hum Genet.*** 2017 Sep; 62(9):857-859.
8. Yamashita T, Mitsui J, Shimozawa N, Takashima S, Umemura H, Sato K, Takemoto M, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Matsukawa T, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Abe K. Yamashita T, Mitsui J, Shimozawa N, Takashima S, Umemura H, Sato K, Takemoto M, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Matsukawa T, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Abe K. ***J Neurol Sci.*** 2017 Apr 15;375:424-429.
9. Harigaya Y, Matsukawa T, Fujita Y, Mizushima K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Morishita S, Shoji M, Ikeda Y, Tsuji S. Novel GBE1 mutation in a Japanese family with adult polyglucosan body disease. ***Neurol Genet.*** 2017 Feb 24;3(2):e138.
10. Matsukawa T, Koshi KM, Mitsui J, Bannai T, Kawabe M, Ishiura H, Terao Y, Shimizu J, Murayama K, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Goto J. Slowly progressive d-bifunctional protein deficiency with survival to adulthood diagnosed by whole-exome sequencing. ***J Neurol Sci.*** 2017 Jan 15;372:6-10.
11. Ikeda T, Nakahara A, Nagano R, Utoyama M, Obara M, Moritake H, Uechi T, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Kenmochi N, Morishita S, Nishino I, Tsuji S, Nunoi H. TBCD may be a causal gene in progressive neurodegenerative encephalopathy with atypical infantile spinal

muscular atrophy. ***J Hum Genet.*** 2017 Apr;62(4): 473-480.

12. Kodama S, Mano T, Masuzawa A, Hirata Y, Nagasako Y, Mano K, Hamada M, Terao Y, Hayashi T, Ono M, Tsuji S. Tacrolimus-induced reversible cerebral vasoconstriction syndrome with delayed multi-segmental vasoconstriction. ***J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.*** 2017 May;26(5):e75-e77.
13. Yoshimura A, Yuan J.-H., Hashiguchi A, Hiramatsu Y, Ando M, Higuchi Y, Nakamura T, Okamoto Y, Matsumura K, Hamano T, Sawaura N, Shimatani Y, Kumada S, Okumura Y, Miyahara J, Yamaguchi Y, Kitamura S, Haginoya K, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Takashima H. Clinical and mutational spectrum of Japanese patients with Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease caused by GDAP1 variants, ***Clin Genet.*** 2017 Sep;92(3):274-280.
14. Eriguchi Y, Kuwabara H, Inai A, Kawakubo Y, Nishimura F, Kakiuchi C, Tochigi M, Ohashi J, Aoki N, Kato K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Doi K, Yoshimura J, Morishita S, Shimada T, Furukawa M, Umekage T, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kano Y. Identification of candidate genes involved in the etiology of sporadic Tourette Syndrome by exome sequencing. ***Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet.*** 2017 Oct;174(7): 712-723.
15. Hosoe J, Kadowaki H, Miya F, Aizu K, Kawamura T, Miyata I, Satomura K, Ito T, Hara K, Tanaka M, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Suzuki K, Takakura M, Boroevich KA, Tsunoda T, Yamauchi T, Shojima N, Kadowaki T. Structural Basis and Genotype-phenotype Correlations of INSR Mutations Causing Severe Insulin Resistance. ***Diabetes.*** 2017 Oct;66(10):2713-2723.
16. Ando M, Hashiguchi A, Okamoto Y, Yoshimura A, Hiramatsu Y, Yuan J, Higuchi Y, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Umemura A, Maruyama K, Matsushige T, Morishita S, Nakagawa M, Tsuji S, Takashima. Clinical and genetic diversities of Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease with MFN2 mutations in a large case study. ***J Peripher Nerv Syst.*** 2017 Sep;22(3): 191-199.
17. Ando M, Okamoto Y, Yoshimura A, Yuan J-H, Hiramatsu Y, Higuchi A, Hashiguchi a, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, FukumuracS, Matsushima M, Ochi N, Tsugawa J, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Takashima H. Clinical and mutational spectrum of Charcot–Marie–Tooth disease type 2Z caused by MORC2 variants in Japan. ***Eur J Neurol.*** 2017 Oct;24(10): 1274-1282.

Laboratory for Advanced Research on Pathophysiology of Metabolic Diseases

Project Associate Professor

Miki Okada-Iwabu, Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

Laboratory for Advanced Research on Pathophysiology of Metabolic Diseases was launched in 2017 to promote cutting-edge research aimed at unraveling the underlying pathophysiology of diabetes and related metabolic diseases thereby contributing to the development of effective preventive measures against these diseases.

"Individuals at risk of diabetes", i.e., those strongly suspected of having diabetes and those in whom the possibility of diabetes cannot be denied, are currently estimated to account for 28.5% of males and 21.4% of females in Japan, thus making it an urgent task not only for metabolic science but for society at large to fully elucidate the underlying pathophysiology of diabetes. Diabetes is defined as a hyperglycemic condition resulting from decreased secretion and/or action of insulin from the pancreas and encompasses a wide disease spectrum from such rare conditions as mitochondrial diabetes and lipoatrophic diabetes to diabetes mellitus as a common disease. Diabetes occurs not only through genetic susceptibility to the disease but due to disorderly living habits, such as overeating, lack of physical activity and obesity. Therefore, the Laboratory is intended to promote wide-ranging research into human tissues from patients with diabetes mellitus as a common disease but from those with rare forms of diabetes by drawing on state-of-the-art genomic, epigenomic, metabolomic, metagenomic and iPS-cell technologies and to bring resulting research insights to bear on the development of innovative diagnostic, preventive and therapeutic modalities for diabetes.

Within the research milieu that the Laboratory offers, therefore, the research currently being promoted is expected to lead to the elucidation of the pathophysiology of diabetes and related metabolic diseases, where rare disease-derived tissue- and iPS cell-based investigations are expected to provide invaluable insights into the pathophysiology of diabetes as a common disease. Thus, the Laboratory is devoted to promoting relevant research leading to the development of innovative diagnostic, preventive and therapeutic modalities, thereby contributing to the effective prevention and treatment of diabetes.

Teaching activities

Working in collaboration with its closely related Laboratory, Departments of Diabetes and Metabolic Disease, Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology, the Laboratory aims to foster internationally-oriented young talents in both an academic and social sense with the focus on graduate students, through the Laboratory's mentoring program for academic dissertations and conference presentations to develop and enhance their science capabilities and skills.

The Laboratory has also had an active role in the clinical researcher development program by the University of Tokyo, the main aim of which is to impart not only the importance of clinical research but the rudiments of clinical thinking to medical students and clinical researchers in training. As part of Metabolism Research Course on the clinical researcher development program, the Course holds up

and pursues, as its research theme, exploration of key molecules involved in the onset/progression of obesity/ type 2 diabetes, given that radical preventive/ therapeutic modalities remain yet to be established for the so-called lifestyle-related diseases, which include the metabolic syndrome, type 2 diabetes, obesity, dementia, and frailty, as well as for age-related diseases, all of which are known to occur and progress through interactions between individuals' genetic and environmental factors. Thus, the aim of the program is to explore these key molecules by drawing on the analysis of integrated genomic, epigenomic, transcriptomic, metabolomic and clinical data.

Metabolism Research Course is widely open to medical students and clinicians in training alike to provide support not only for designated themes but for themes of interest to course participants and to foster an infrastructure/environment that would facilitate the presentation of research results at conferences in Japan and overseas as well as their publication as peer-reviewed papers in a timely fashion

Research activities

Diabetes occurs due not only to genetic factors but to the influence of environmental factors, such as overeating, lack of physical activity, and obesity. Therefore, while diabetes represents a disease condition with a wide spectrum from inherited rare forms of diabetes to diabetes as a common disease, its pathophysiology remains yet to be fully elucidated.

The Laboratory thus focuses on the analysis of the physiological functions of organs and systems that play a key role in the onset of diabetes, i.e., pancreatic endocrine cells, liver, adipose tissue, skeletal muscle, nervous system, immune system and intestinal tract, as well as diseases resulting from disruption of their functions by drawing fully on state-of-the-art omic (genomic, epigenomic, metabolomic, and metagenomic) and iPS-cell technologies and genetic cell and animal engineering.

Research themes also being pursued at the Laboratory include the onset/progression of chronic diseases associated with aging and rare diseases, such as mitochondrial diabetes and lipoatrophic diabetes, to facilitate the development of innovative diagnostic, preventive and therapeutic modalities for these diseases, based on resulting research findings and insights.

References

1. Okada-Iwabu M, Yamauchi T, Iwabu M, Kadowaki T. Aging and homeostasis. Development of novel AdipoR-targeted drugs with exercise-mimicking and anti-aging properties. Clin Calcium. 27(7): 975-981, 2017
2. Iwabu M, Yamauchi T, Okada-Iwabu M, Kadowaki T. Developing Exercise-mimicking Drugs toward Realization of Preemptive Medicine for Lifestyle-related Diseases. Clin Calcium. 28(1): 73-80, 2018

Endowed Department

(22nd Century Medical and Research Center)

Department of Immunotherapeutics

Project Professor

Kazuhiro Kakimi, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Hirokazu Matsushita, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://immunoth.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The aim of our Department is to execute basic and clinical research on cancer immunology and immunotherapy and to establish its role in the treatment of cancer. Cancer immunotherapy requires the expansion of functional T cells and/or dendritic cells (DC) that are responsible for the anti-tumor immune response *in vivo*. The GMP-level Cell Processing Center (CPC) was installed in the Department. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) are isolated from the patients and processed in the CPC to ensure that they maintain optimal functionality, or for triggering new functions *in vitro* prior to clinical application. Autologous cells derived from cancer patients are processed for therapeutic use in our CPC in accordance with all current regulations and ethical obligations.

To perform reliable high quality translational research, we designed our Department's facilities literally from the bench to the bedside. The Department consists of three divisions, (1) laboratory for basic and pre-clinical research (2); Cell Processing Center and (3) outpatient clinic. Because these three divisions are situated side-by-side on the same floor, close cooperation between the members of each group can be more easily and better organized. As soon as blood is drawn from the patient at the outpatient clinic, it is directly transferred to the CPC through the pass-box between the two. The cells processed and cultured in the CPC are scrutinized in the laboratory next door to the clinic and CPC regarding their quality and function. Those cultured cells which are approved following this examination are transferred back to the clinic and administered to the patient. The patients are followed-up at regular intervals by the research staff at the laboratory to monitor their immune responses to evaluate the impact of the immunotherapy.

All protocols for cancer immunotherapy performed in our Department are submitted to the institutional review board (IRB). Once approved, the protocols are registered in the UMIN clinical research registration system to provide open access to any interested parties. Because the cells used for treatment are derived from each individual patient; it is difficult to guarantee consistent quality. However, we do everything possible to provide the cultured cells with the best conditions, by means of well-trained specialist staff following standard operating procedures. All these efforts allow us to reliably perform cancer immunotherapy clinical trials in cooperation with many clinical departments of the University of Tokyo Hospital.

Since "The Act on the Safety of Regenerative Medicine" and the "Pharmaceuticals, Medical Devices and Other Therapeutic Products Act" came into effective on November 25, 2014, we registered our cell-processing facility and got approved (DC3140011). All the protocols for cell therapy was also reviewed and approved by institutional committee for the regenerative medicine.

Clinical activities

We provide outpatient services for cancer patients. All interventions performed in the department are defined by the protocols based on the Act on Securement of Safety of Regenerative Medicine (Approved on Nov 20, 2013). The following clinical trials are underway in our department:

γδ T cell therapy for advanced cancer

1. UMIN registration number : UMIN000006128 active, recruiting. Adoptive immunotherapy using zoledronate-expanded autologous γδ T cells for patients with non-small cell lung cancer refractory to standard treatment.
2. UMIN registration number : UMIN000001419 active, recruiting. The efficacy and safety of autologous γδ T cell transfer therapy for esophageal cancer
3. UMIN registration number : UMIN000008097 active, recruiting. Combination of chemotherapy with docetaxel / cisplatin / fluorouracil (DCF) and autologous γδ T cell transfer therapy for esophageal cancer.

Dendritic cell therapy

1. UMIN registration number : UMIN000014703 active, recruiting. Safety, efficacy and immunogenicity of concomitant molecular target drug or cytokine therapy and autologous tumor lysate-pulsed dendritic cell therapy in patients with advanced renal cell carcinoma

Immunomodulator

(anti-CCR4 mAb+anti-PD-1mAb)

1. UMIN-CTR Clinical Trial ID : UMIN000021480. ClinicalTrials.gov ID : NCT02946671. Study of Pre-operative Combination Therapy with Mogamulizumab and Nivolumab Against Solid Cancer Patients

Teaching activities

Research guidance in molecular immunology is provided to postgraduate students. Because knowledge and techniques for evaluation of immune response are important for clinicians and medical researchers, we also provide many opportunities to postgraduate students to learn how to analyze *in vivo* immune responses by means of experiments using animal models and by the immunological monitoring of the patients themselves in clinical research.

Research activities

All our research activities are directed at understanding the dynamics of the immune response *in vivo* at the molecular, cellular and organismal levels and to develop more effective immunotherapy against cancer. To this end, we perform both clinical immunology in humans and basic preclinical immunology using animal models. We especially focus on the spatiotemporal analysis of anti-tumor immunity in both humans and experimental animals. During the course of each trial, many samples from the clinic are delivered to the research laboratory to monitor immune responses in patients. Tumor-specific immunity is evaluated using standardized immunological assays, such as ELISA, ELISPOT and flow cytometry.

To develop novel immunological interventions, tumor-bearing mice are used to confirm principles believed to be the basis for the new immunotherapy. Using many different TCR-transgenic and human MHC class I-bearing mice we can provide clear answers regarding the antigen-specific immune response. As described above, we pursue a research strategy of going back and forth from the bench to the bedside and from basic to clinical immunology in order to maximize benefit to patients via the rapid application of new knowledge to clinical practice.

List of Publications

1. Aoki T, Matsushita H, Hoshikawa M, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Kakimi K. Adjuvant combination therapy with gemcitabine and autologous γδ T-cell transfer in patients with curatively resected pancreatic cancer. Cytotherapy. 2017 Apr;19(4): 473-485.
2. Karasaki T, Nagayama K, Kuwano H, Nitadori JI, Sato M, Anraku M, Hosoi A, Matsushita H, Morishita Y, Kashiwabara K, Takazawa M, Ohara O, Kakimi K, Nakajima J. An Immunogram for the Cancer-Immunity Cycle: Towards Personalized Immunotherapy of Lung Cancer. J Thorac Oncol. 2017 May;12(5):791-803.

3. Ando K, Fujita H, Hosoi A, Ma L, Wakatsuki M, Seino KI, Kakimi K, Imai T, Shimokawa T, Nakano T. Intravenous dendritic cell administration enhances suppression of lung metastasis induced by carbon-ion irradiation. J Radiat Res. 2017 Jul 1;58(4):446-455
4. Matsushita H, Hasegawa K, Oda K, Yamamoto S, Nishijima A, Imai Y, Asada K, Ikeda Y, Karasaki T, Fujiwara K, Aburatani H, Kakimi K. The frequency of neoantigens per somatic mutation rater than overall mutational load or number of presicted neoantigens per se is a prognostic factor in ovarian clear cell carcinoma. Oncoimmunology. 2017 Jul 14;6(8):e1338996.
5. Nagaoka K, Hosoi A, Iino T, Morishita Y, Matsushita H, Kakimi K. Dendritic cell vaccine induces antigen-specific CD8+Tcells that are metabolically distinct from those of peptide vaccine and is well-combined with PD-1 checkpoint blockade. Oncoimmunology. 2017 Nov 20; 7(3): e1395124.
6. Hoshikawa M, Aoki T, Matsushita H, Karasaki T, Hosoi A, Odaira K, Fujieda N, Kobayashi Y, Kambara K, Ohara O, Arita J, Hasegawa K, Kakimi K, Kokudo N. NK cell and IFN signatures are positive prognostic biomarkers for resectable pancreatic cancer. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 495(2018)2058-2065
7. Hosoi A, Takeda K, Nagaoka K, Iino T, Matsushita H, Ueha S, Aoki S, Matsushima K, Kubo M, Morikawa T, Kitaura K, Suzuki R, Kakimi K. Increased diversity with reduced "diversity evenness" of tumor infiltrating T-cells for the successful cancer immunotherapy. SCIENITIFIC REPORTS. 2018 Jan 18;8(1):1058.

Presentation at International conference

1. 2017/4/3, AACR (American Association for Cancer Research) Annual Meeting 2017, Washington Convention Center, Hirokazu Matsushita, Kosei Hasegawa, Katsutoshi Oda, Shogo Yamamoto, Akira Nishijima, Yuichi Imai, Kayo Asada, Yuji Ikeda, Takahiro Karasaki, Keiichi Fujiwara, Hiroyuki Aburatani, Kazuhiro Kakimi, Neoantigen frequency as an independent prognostic factor in patients with clear ovarian carcinoma(CCOC)
2. 2017/4/4, AACR (American Association for Cancer Research) Annual Meeting 2017, Washington Convention Center, Koji Nagaoka, Akihiro Hosoi, Tamaki Iino, Hirokazu Matsushita, Kazuhiro Kakimi, Advantage of dendrituc cells for the therapeutic cancer vaccine
3. 2017/6/23, The 36th sapporo Internatonal Cancer Symposium, Sapporo, Japan (Royton Sapporo), Kazuhiro Kakimi, An Immunogram for the Cancer-Immunity Cycle
4. 2017/9/22, Cold Spring Harbor Asia conferences, Suzhou, China(Suzhou Dushu Lake Conference Center), Kazuhiro Kakimi, An immunogram for the cancer-immunity cycle-Towards personalized immunotherapy
5. 2017/10/13, JDDW (Japan Digestive Disease Week) 2017 FUKUOKA, Fukuoka, The Best Presenter Award in International Session, I. Wada, K. Odaira, K. Kakimi, Immunological analysis of the tumor infiltrating lymphocytes of the advanced gastric cancer
6. 2017/10/16, IASLC (INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF LUNG CANCER) 18TH WORLD CONFERENCE ON LUNG CANCER、Yokohama, Japan, T. Karasaki, K. Nagayama, K. Fukumoto, K. Kitano, J. Nitadori, M. Sato, M. Anraku, A. Hosoi, H. Matsushita, K. Kakimi, J. Nakajima, ASSESSMENT OF CANCER IMMUNITY STATUS IN EACH PATIENT USING IMMUNOGRAM
7. 2018/2/23, The 2nd workshop on Microscopic Simulation and Cell Experiments for Biological Systems, Kashiwa-shi, Chiba, JAPAN, K. Kakimi, Development of Cancer Immunotherapy

Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics

Project Associate Professor

Jun-ichi Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Kouji Wakayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Hidetoshi Kumagai, Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/sentan/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics, established at the University of Tokyo in 2004, aims to develop new clinical strategies and therapy in cardiovascular medicine and other areas. This department hopes to develop not only basic research, but also applications to devise new clinical strategies.

Research activities

Followings are our recent basic and clinical research activities.

Basic Research

- New strategies to regulate acute rejection and graft arterial diseases in cardiac transplantation.
- New strategies to regulate acute/chronic myocarditis.
- New strategies to regulate acute myocardial infarction and ischemia/reperfusion injury.
- New strategies to regulate restenosis after coronary angioplasty.
- New strategies to regulate atherosclerosis and aneurism.
- New strategies to regulate systolic/diastolic heart failure.
- New strategies to regulate sleep apnea syndrome and circadian rhythm abnormality.
- New strategies to regulate cardio-kidney syndrome.
- New strategies to regulate oral-pathogen induced cardiovascular diseases.
- Development of gene therapies (anti-inflammation etc.).
- Development of new growth factor treatments (hepatocyte growth factor, etc.).
- Development of new anti-adhesion molecule treatments (anti-inflammation, etc.).
- Development of new anti-extracellular treatments (anti-inflammation, anti-oxidation, etc.).
- Development of new chemical compounds (anti-inflammation, anti-coagulation, etc.).
- Expanding the use of foods and natural extracts.
- Expanding the application of existing drugs and devices.
- Analysis of angiogenesis using in situ hybridization.

Clinical Research

- Gene therapies to prevent restenosis and thrombosis after coronary intervention.
- Pathophysiology of oral disorder and cardiovascular diseases.
- Pathophysiology of sleep apnea syndrome and cardiovascular diseases.
- Pathophysiology of renal dysfunction and cardiovascular diseases.

References

1. Wakayama K, Shimamura M, Suzuki J, Watanabe R, Koriyama H, Akazawa H, Nakagami H, Mochizuki H, Isobe M, Morishita R. Angiotensin II peptide vaccine protects ischemic brain through reducing oxidative stress. **Stroke**. 48(5): 1362-1368, 2017.
2. Watanabe R, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Wakayama K, Maejima Y, Shimamura M, Koriyama H, Nakagami H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Morishita R, Komuro I, Isobe M. A peptide vaccine targeting angiotensin II attenuates the cardiac dysfunction induced by myocardial infarction. **Sci Rep**. 7:43920, 2017.
3. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suda W, Saga-Kamo A, Shimizu Y, Yagi H, Liu Q, Nomura S, Naito A, Takeda N, Harada M, Toko H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Takimoto E, Suzuki J, Honda K, Morita H, Hattori M, Komuro I. Dysbiosis and Compositional Alterations with Aging in the Gut Microbiota of Patients with Heart Failure. **PlosOne.** 12(3):e0174099, 2017.
4. Nagata N, Iwanari H, Kumagai H, Kusano-Arai O, Ikeda Y, Aritake K, Hamakubo T, Urade Y. Generation and characterization of an antagonistic monoclonal antibody against an extracellular domain of mouse DP2 (CRTH2/GPR44) receptors for prostaglandin D2. **PLoS One.** 2017 Apr 10;12(4):e0175452.
5. Takanashi M, Taira Y, Okazaki S, Takase S, Kimura T, Li CC, Xu PF, Noda A, Sakata I, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Iizuka Y, Yahagi N, Shimano H, Osuga JI, Ishibashi S, Kadowaki T, Okazaki H. Role of Hormone-sensitive Lipase in Leptin-Promoted Fat Loss and Glucose Lowering. **J Atheroscler Thromb**. 2017 Nov 1;24(11): 1105-1116.
6. Aoyama N, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki A, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Detrimental effects of specific periodontopathic bacterial infection on tachyarrhythmia compared to bradyarrhythmia. **BMC Cardiovasc Disord**. 17(1): 267, 2017.
7. Aoyama N, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Periodontitis deteriorates peripheral arterial disease in Japanese population via enhanced systemic inflammation. **Heart Vessels.** 32(11): 1314-1319, 2017.
8. Aoyama N, Suzuki J, Sato H, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Izumi Y. Japanese workers with long leisure time have deteriorated periodontal condition: a cross-sectional study. **J Oral Biosci.** 59: 104–107, 2017.
9. Aoyama N, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Specific periodontopathic bacterial infection affects hypertension in male cardiovascular disease patients. **Heart Vessels.** 2017 Aug 12. doi: 10.1007/s00380-017-1042-z. [Epub ahead of print]
10. Aoyama N, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Associations among tooth loss, systemic inflammation and antibody titers to periodontal pathogens in Japanese cardiovascular disease patients. **J Periodontal Res**. 2017 Nov 15. doi: 10.1111/jre.12494. [Epub ahead of print]
11. Aoyama N, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Diabetes Mellitus Patients Lost Many Teeth among Japanese Cardiovascular Diseases Patients –A Cross-sectional Study. **Internal Med.** 2017 Nov 20. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.9578-17. [Epub ahead of print]
12. Kaneko M, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Aoyama N, Watanabe R, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Izumi Y, Isobe M. A critical role of toll-like receptor-2 in periodontal pathogen-induced myocardial fibrosis in pressure overloaded murine hearts. **Hypertens Res**. 40(2): 110-116, 2017.
13. Sato H, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Aoyama N, Watanabe R, Kaneko M, Shiheido Y, Yoshida Y, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Isobe M, Izumi Y. A periodontal pathogen *Porphyromonas gingivalis* deteriorates

isoproterenol-induced myocardial remodeling in mice. **Hypertens Res**. 40(1):35-40, 2017.

14. Srisuwantha R, Shiheido Y, Aoyama N, Sato H, Kure K, Laosrisin N, Izumi Y, Suzuki J. *Porphyromonas gingivalis* elevated high-mobility group box 1 levels after myocardial infarction in mice. **Int Heart J.**;58(5):762-768, 2017.
15. Hosomichi J, Kuma Y, Oishi S, Nagai H, Maeda H, Usumi-Fujita R, Shimizu Y, Kaneko S, Shitano C, Suzuki J, Yoshida K, Ono T. Intermittent hypoxia causes mandibular growth retardation and macroglossia in growing rats. **Am J Orthod Dentofac Orthop.** 151(2): 363-371, 2017.
16. Yamaguchi H, Ishida Y, Hosomichi J, Suzuki J, Hatano K, Usumi-Fujita R, Shimizu Y, Kaneko S, Ono T. Ultrasound microbubble-mediated transfection of NF-κB decoy oligodeoxynucleotide into gingival tissues inhibits periodontitis in rats in vivo. **PlosOne** 12(11): e0186264.
17. Yamaguchi H, Ishida Y, Hosomichi J, Suzuki J, Usumi-Fujita R, Shimizu Y, Kaneko S, Ono T. New approach to transfect NF-kappaB decoy oligodeoxynucleotides into the periodontal tissue using ultrasound-microbubble method. **Int J Oral Sci.** 9(2):80-86, 2017.
18. Hatano K, Ishida Y, Yamaguchi H, Hosomichi J, Suzuki J, Usumi-Fujita R, Shimizu Y, Shibutani N, Kaneko S, Ono T. The chemokine receptor type 4 antagonist, AMD3100, interrupts experimental tooth movement in rats. **Arch Oral Biol.** 11;86:35-39, 2017.
19. Tamura N, Maejima Y, Tezuka D, Takamura C, Yoshikawa S, Ashikaga T, Hirao K, Isobe M. Profiles of serum cytokine levels in Takayasu arteritis patients: Potential utility as biomarkers for monitoring disease activity. **J Cardiol.** Sep; 70(3):278-285, 2017.
20. Ueshima D, Ashikaga T, Yoshikawa S, Sasaoka T, Hatano Y, Kurihara K, Maejima Y, Isobe M. Effect of over-2-year dual antiplatelet therapy on the rate of major adverse cardiac and cerebral events for everolimus-eluting stent implantation: The landmark analysis from Tokyo-MD PCI registry. **J Cardiol.** Jun;69(6):815-822, 2017.
21. Ohigashi H, Tamura N, Ebana Y, Harigai M, Maejima Y, Ashikaga T, Isobe M. Effects of immunosuppressive and biological agents on refractory Takayasu arteritis patients unresponsive to glucocorticoid treatment. **J Cardiol.** May;69(5):774-778, 2017.
22. Akimoto S, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Aoyama N, Ikeuchi R, Watanabe H, Tsujimoto H, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I**.** A novel bioabsorbable sheet which delivers NF-κB decoy oligonucleotide restrains abdominal aortic aneurysm development in rats. **Int Heart J.** in press
23. Aoyama N, Suzuki J (corresponding author), Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida Y, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Increased oral Porphyromonas gingivalis prevalence in cardiovascular patients with uncontrolled diabetes mellitus. **Int Heart J.** in press
24. Ikeya K, Aoki J, Ikeda N, Ninomiya T, Tashiro T, Okamura T, Suzuki J (corresponding author). Use of a human-type communication robot to evaluate the categorized communicative ability of demented elderly people. **Geriatr Gerontol Int.** in press

English Review

1. Suzuki J (corresponding author), Sato H, Kaneko M, Yoshida A, Aoyama N, Akimoto S, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, IzumiY, Isobe M, Komuro I. Periodontitis and myocardial hypertrophy. **Hypertens Res**. 40(4):324-328, 2017.
2. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suzuki J, Komuro I. Novel concept of a heart-gut axis in the pathophysiology of heart failure. **Korean Circ J**. 2017 Sep;47(5):663-669. doi: 10.4070/kcj.2017.0028. Epub 2017 Aug 23.

Department of Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine

Project Professor

Naoto Hayashi, M.D.,Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Kansei Uno, M.D.,Ph.D., Takeharu Yoshikawa, M.D.,Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Kensuke Asaba, M.D.,Ph.D., Eriko Maeda, M.D.,Ph.D., Soichiro Miki, M.D., Ph.D., Aya Watanabe, M.D.,Ph.D., Junichi Ishida, M.D.,Ph.D., Katsuhiro Koyama, M.D., Ph.D.

Project researcher

Yukihiro Nomura, Ph.D., R.T., Tomomi Takenaga, Ph.D., R.T., Masaki Murata, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/research/center22/contribute/computer.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine (CDRPM) was established in May 2005. It is under the supervision of the Department of Radiology.

The aim of our research project is as follows: (1) to create a large database of health screening clinical data including medical images, (2) to develop methods to analyze large volumes of medical images and to search for algorithms to detect subtle abnormal findings in these images, and (3) to evaluate the clinical usefulness of such image processing methods and to apply the system in clinical settings.

The department comprises three project associate professors, five project research associates and two project researchers, along with a medical staff of approximately 50 employees in the health-screening center.

Clinical Activities

CDRPM is responsible for the clinical activities in the CDRPM Health Screening Center. The following diagnostic imaging modalities are installed to facilitate high level of diagnostic accuracy: positron emission computed tomography (PET), 3-tesla magnetic resonance imaging (3T-MRI) system, multi-detector CT (MDCT), ultrasound imaging system, and digital mammography.

Teaching Activities

At present, CDRPM does not accept students. However, CDRPM participates in the education of students and residents in the Department of Radiology. CDRPM endeavors to help students whose research themes include image analysis such as computer-assisted detection, or epidemiologic studies employing health-screening data.

Research Activities

1) Health screening database

We have developed a unique health screening information system to facilitate daily management of the

health screening activities and to input health screening data. This information system is still under constant revision. The medical images acquired in the health screenings are stored in the hospital picture archiving and communication system (PACS) for clinical use. Medical images used solely for research purposes are stored in an independent PACS installed inside the CDRPM department.

2) Image processing software development

We have structured an integrated software developing system to facilitate the production of image processing software. The system is divided into the clinical part and the research part, with the data in the latter being anonymized. The clinical part consists of case entry for software development, and clinical application of the developed software. The research part consists of an interface to obtain images of the representative cases to develop the software, and an interface to test the developed software with the accumulated cases.

3) Clinical evaluation, application of software, and epidemiological studies

Researches based on the health-screening database are carried out in collaboration with other researchers of various specialties. Images are analyzed using the developed software.

References

(1) Nomura Y, Higaki T, Fujita M, Miki S, Awaya Y, Nakanishi T, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Awai K. Effects of Iterative Reconstruction Algorithms on Computer-assisted Detection (CAD) Software for Lung Nodules in Ultra-low-dose CT for Lung Cancer Screening. Acad.Radiol. 2017 Feb;24(2): 124-130.

(2) Yasaka K, Furuta T, Kubo T, Maeda E, Katsura M, Sato J, Ohtomo K. Full and hybrid iterative reconstruction to reduce artifacts in abdominal CT for patients scanned without arm elevation. Acta Radiol. 2017 Sep;58(9):1085-1093.

(3) Maeda E, Tomizawa N, Kanno S, Yasaka K, Kubo T, Ino K, Torigoe R, Ohtomo K. Subjective and objective evaluation of 10–30% dose reduced coronary artery phantom scans reconstructed with Forward projected model-based Iterative Reconstruction SoluTion (FIRST). Data in brief 2017;10:210-214.

(4) Saitoh M, Dos Santos MR, Emami A, Ishida J, Ebner N, Valentova M, Bekfani T, Sandek A, Lainscak M, Doehner W, Anker SD, von Haehling S. Anorexia, functional capacity, and clinical outcome in patients with chronic heart failure: results from the Studies Investigating Co-morbidities Aggravating Heart Failure (SICA-HF). ESC.Heart Fail. 2017 Nov;4(4):448-457.

(5) Ishida J, Konishi M, Saitoh M, Anker M, Anker SD, Springer J. Myostatin signaling is up-regulated in female patients with advanced heart failure. Int.J.Cardiol. 2017 Jul 1;238:37-42.

(6) Ishida J, Saitoh M, Doehner W, von Haehling S, Anker M, Anker SD, Springer J. Animal models of cachexia and sarcopenia in chronic illness: Cardiac function, body composition changes and therapeutic results. Int.J.Cardiol. 2017 Jul 1;238: 12-18.

(7) Saitoh M, Ishida J, Doehner W, von Haehling S, Anker MS, Coats AJS, Anker SD, Springer J. Sarcopenia, cachexia, and muscle performance in heart failure: Review update 2016. Int.J.Cardiol. 2017 Jul 1;238:5-11.

(8) Hanaoka S, Nakano Y, Nemoto M, Nomura Y, Takenaga T, Miki S, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Masutani Y, Shimizu A. Automatic detection of vertebral number abnormalities in body CT images. International Journal of Computer Assisted Radiology and Surgery 2017 May;12(5): 719-732.

(9) Hanaoka S, Masutani Y, Nemoto M, Nomura Y, Miki S, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Ohtomo K, Shimizu A. Landmark-guided diffeomorphic demons algorithm and its application to automatic segmentation of the whole spine and pelvis in CT images. Int.J.Comput.Assist.Radiol.Surg. 2017 Mar;12(3):413-430.

(10) Kumamaru KK, Murayama S, Yamashita Y, Nojo T, Watanabe Y, Goto M, Maeda E, Echigo J, Soga S, Fujii S. Appropriate imaging utilization in Japan: a survey of accredited radiology training hospitals. Japanese journal of radiology 2017; 35(11):648-654.

(11) Saitoh M, Ishida J, Ebner N, Anker SD, von Haehling S. Myostatin inhibitors as pharmacological treatment for muscle wasting and

muscular dystrophy. JCSM Clinical Reports 2017;2(1).

(12) Ishida J, Saitoh M, Springer J. Single-nucleotide polymorphisms in cachexia-related genes: Can they optimize the treatment of cancer cachexia? Journal of cachexia, sarcopenia and muscle 2017; 8(3):516-517.

(13) Ishida J, Saitoh M, Springer J. Is cardiac wasting accompanied by skeletal muscle loss in breast cancer patients receiving anticancer treatment? Journal of cachexia, sarcopenia and muscle 2017; 8(5):851-852.

(14) Saitoh M, Ishida J, Springer J. Physical activity for the prevention and treatment of sarcopenic obesity. Journal of cachexia, sarcopenia and muscle 2017;8(3):518-519.

(15) Saitoh M, Ishida J, Springer J. Considering technique of assessment and method for normalizing skeletal muscle mass. Journal of cachexia, sarcopenia and muscle 2017;8(5): 853-854.

(16) Maeda E, Tomizawa N, Kanno S, Yasaka K, Kubo T, Ino K, Torigoe R, Ohtomo K. The feasibility of Forward-projected model-based Iterative Reconstruction SoluTion (FIRST) for coronary 320-row computed tomography angiography: A pilot study. J.Cardiovasc. Comput. Tomogr. 2017 Jan - Feb;11(1):40-45.

(17) Nemoto M, Hayashi N, Hanaoka S, Nomura Y, Miki S, Yoshikawa T. Feasibility study of a generalized framework for developing computer-aided detection systems—a new paradigm. J. Digital Imaging 2017;30(5):629-639.

(18) Nakao T, Hanaoka S, Nomura Y, Sato I, Nemoto M, Miki S, Maeda E, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Abe O. Deep neural network-based computer-assisted detection of cerebral aneurysms in MR angiography. Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging 2017.

(19) Dos Santos MR, Saitoh M, Ebner N, Valentova M, Konishi M, Ishida J, Emami A, Springer J, Sandek A, Doehner W, Anker SD, von Haehling S. Sarcopenia and Endothelial Function in Patients With Chronic Heart Failure: Results From the Studies Investigating Comorbidities Aggravating Heart Failure (SICA-HF). J.Am.Med.Dir.Assoc. 2017 Mar 1;18(3):240-245.

(20) Hanaoka S, Shimizu A, Nemoto M, Nomura Y, Miki S, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Ohtomo K, Masutani Y. Automatic detection of over 100 anatomical landmarks in medical CT images: A framework with independent detectors and combinatorial optimization. Med.Image Anal. 2017 Jan;35:192-214.

(21) Naganawa S, Yoshikawa T, Yasaka K, Maeda E, Hayashi N, Abe O. Role of delayed-time-point imaging during abdominal and pelvic cancer screening using FDG-PET/CT in the general population. Medicine (Baltimore) 2017 Nov; 96(46):e8832.

(22) Mizuno S, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Yoshikawa T, Ishigaki K, Matsubara S, Yamamoto N, Ijichi H, Tateishi K, Tada M, Hayashi N, Koike K. Prevalence of Pancreatic Cystic Lesions Is Associated With Diabetes Mellitus and Obesity: An Analysis of 5296 Individuals Who Underwent a Preventive Medical Examination. Pancreas 2017 Jul;46(6):801-805.

(23) Shirota G, Maeda E, Namiki Y, Bari R, Ino K, Torigoe R, Abe O. Pediatric 320-row cardiac computed tomography using electrocardiogram-gated model-based full iterative reconstruction. Pediatr. Radiol. 2017;47(11):1463-1470.

Department of Health Care Safety Management (Tokio Marine & Nichido)

Project Adjunct Assoc. Professor

Masaki Anraku, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Maiko Mizuki, MPH.

Project Researcher

Yuri Asano, MPH. Shintaro Hara, Ph.D.

Project Academic Support Specialist

Yuriko Kobashi

Visiting Researcher

Tomoko Matsuura, M.S., Shinji Nagakawa, M.D., Ph.D.,

Reiko Segawa, R.N., M.S. Keiko Katsui,Ph.D.

Homepage **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/research/center22/contribute/iryou_anzen.html**
http://hcsm.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Care Safety Management was established in December, 2005 within the "22nd Century Medical and Research Center" at the University of Tokyo Hospital based upon contributions by the Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd.

Public concern regarding malpractice and the medical related disputes has risen in developed countries accompany several publicized cases such as the public inquiry into children's heart surgery at the Bristol Royal Infirmary and the accidental chemotherapy overdoses occurring at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute at the end of the 20th century. Reports of the media in our country concerning malpractice and the medical related disputes increased suddenly from 1999. Fears also rose regarding possible criminal prosecutions through the mandatory reporting to the police provided in the Medical Practitioners Law Article 21. Some incidents become targets of investigations although several verdicts resulted in acquittals. Nonetheless, there exist various discussions and some confusion over the intervention of the police authority and criminal procedures into the process of medical treatment.

On another front, in medical related disputes involving civil claims for compensation for damages, many cases have been dealt with and resolved through various measures such as explanation and reconciliation settlement before becoming a lawsuit. In spite of such efforts, the number of civil health care lawsuits has kept increasing from the 1970s (about 100 new cases received per year) to 2004 (1110 new cases per year), with the pace that has doubled every ten years. Though the number of civil health care lawsuits shows

a trend for decrease after 2004, many medical treatment disputes resulted in lawsuits in 2017, with 857 new cases received and 782 cases resolved.
In our department, while looking straight at the realities of malpractice and the medical related disputes, we aim, from each aspect of the patient, the health care provider, and society, for a healthy rebuilding of the health care system and the recovery of confidence in medical treatment via thinking about the ideal ways to build a better legal system. Together therewith, we are establishing an approach that promotes mutual understanding by conversations between the patient and the health care provider, improves the quality and safety of medical care in order to facilitate future medical care.

Research activities

Basic researches concerning both the prevention of malpractice and the honest resolution of medical accidents (including the preventing of disputes and lawsuits) are urgent issues. In addition, we conducted research for the Patient Safety Support Cente as Health & Labour Sciences Research since 2012. In addition, we started Development of long-term oxygenator for chronic lung disease patient (AMED under grant) since 2017.
Such research activities are vigorously carried out in our department to return the results widely in society by the development of educational activities.

Teaching activities

We promote education based on the research results described above for the purpose of training researchers and graduate students in the university.

Clinical activities

Based on the research results described above, department is creating a system to identify issues in care settings, to examine those issues, to inform personnel in care settings of those issues, and to continually assist personnel in those settings. Lectures and talks to legal professionals, the medical establishment, welfare providers, and personnel in related fields regarding topics such as patient education, education to improve counseling, and information about advanced medical care.
*Patient Safety Support Center Comprehensive Support Project
Training and related activities are carried our targeting the personnel of the “Patient Safety Support Centers” established in each prefecture of Japan pursuant to the provisions of the Medical Care Law (a Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare commissioned project).

References

Conference Presentations

1. Shintaro Hara, Takashi Isoyama, Terumi Yurimoto, Xin-Yang Li, Itsuro Saito, Masaki Anraku, Yusuke Abe, Development of the Sequential flow pump: Principle of the sequential pressurization and hemolysis results in secondary model. ASAIO, 2017. Chicago

Department of Clinical Trial Data Management

Project Assistant Professor

Tempei Miyaji, M.Sc.

Project Researcher

Takuhiro Yamaguchi, Ph.D.

Registered Researcher

Satoru Fukimbara, Ph.D.

Hideki Suganami, Ph.D.

Yukikazu Hayashi, M.Sc.

Project Academic Support Staff

Kimiyo Terada

Miyuki Kurosaki

Homepage http://ctdm.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Why we discuss Clinical Data Management (CDM)?
The reason why the concept of CDM is important has not been fully discussed and educated in Japan. Our department was established to answer this question.
The Department of Clinical Trial Data Management was established in 2007 and carries out educational and research activities on CDM in collaboration with The Department of Biostatistics and The Clinical Research Support Center in University of Tokyo.
As compared to the situation of CDM in the United States and Europe, technical aspects (data collection, entry, check…) have been mainly focused in Japan but the essence of CDM is to ensure quality of clinical data to appropriate level for fair and scientific evaluation. This has not been recognized in many educational activities. CDM should be defined as a technical system to conduct clinical trials scientifically, ethically and efficiently and to draw correct conclusion and also as a research discipline with theory and practice that applies statistics, quality control and clinical knowledge. It can optimize the whole clinical trial process, keep the level of data quality appropriately and calculate the trial cost.
One of our missions is to activate researches on CDM aimed at improving the quality of clinical trials. The other is to produce data managers trained under the new education system which can look around all the clinical trial process to adapt rapid change of medical environment and recent increase of e-clinical trials in the world.

Teaching activities

1. Development of systematic educational programs of CDM and holding of seminars, which include;
   - Design of clinical trials
   - CDM
   - Risk-based Monitoring
   - Protocol development
   - Regulatory science
   - Ethics
   - IT

- Safety information and PMS
- Translational research methodology

2. Acceptance of clinical trial staffs from other sites, that is, conducting an on-the-job training (OJT)
3. Support to clinical researchers, especially those in the University of Tokyo Hospital, in collaboration with the Clinical Research Support Center and the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems;
   - Consultation works on medical statistics and research methodology
   - Functioning as a data center and stuffs participate in projects as biostatisticians or clinical data managers.

Research activities

In addition to activities described above, we are conducting the research on methodology of Risk-based monitoring and developing ePRO in collaboration with other universities, pharmaceutical industries, CRO and venders.

We are also supporting several clinical studies which are conducted in the University of Tokyo Hospital. Moreover, we also have collaborative works outside of University of Tokyo Hospital for several clinical researches. For example, our department support “Exploratory Clinical Trial on Methods and Effects of Tojisha-Kenkyu for Autism Spectrum Disorder” which conducted at Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology, The University of Tokyo and “Psychometric Property of Japanese version of Patient Reported Outcome - Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Event”, “Feasibility study of collecting patient – generated health data using mobile health” which conducted at Department of Pharmacy, Tokyo Medical University Hospital. Finally, as the collaborative department of the Clinical Research Support Center (CresCent), we also involved in their projects as biostatisticians and clinical data mangers.

References

1. Ishigami H, Fujiwara Y, Fukushima R, Nashimoto A, Yabusaki H, Imano M, Imamoto H, Kodera Y, Uenosono Y, Amagai K, Kadowaki S, Miwa H, Yamaguchi H, Yamaguchi T, Miyaji T, and Kitayama J, for the Japan Intraperitoneal Chemotherapy Study Group. Phase III Trial Comparing Intraperitoneal and Intravenous Paclitaxel Plus S-1 Versus Cisplatin Plus S-1 in Gastric Cancer Patients with Peritoneal Metastasis: PHOENIX-GC Trial. J Clin Oncol 2018 (in press)
2. Kawaguchi T, Azuma K, Sano M, Kim S, Kawahara Y, Sano Y, Shimodaira T, Ishibashi K, Miyaji T, Basch E, Yamaguchi T. The Japanese version of the National Cancer Institute's patient-reported outcomes version of the common terminology criteria for adverse events (PRO-CTCAE): The psychometric validation and discordance between clinician and patient assessments of adverse events. Journal of Patient-Reported Outcomes. 2018;2:2.
3. Ishiyama K, Sato T, Yamaguchi T, Taguma Y: Efficacy of low-density lipoprotein apheresis combined with corticosteroids for cholesterol crystal embolism. Clinical and Experimental Nephrology 21(2): 228-235, 2017.
4. Nakane T, Nakamae H, Yamaguchi T, Kurosawa S, Okamura A, Hidaka M, Fuji S, Kohno A, Saito T, Aoyama Y, Hatanaka K, Katayama Y, Yakushijin K, Matsui T, Yamamori M, Takami A, Hino M, Fukuda T. Use of mycophenolate mofetil and a calcineurin inhibitor in allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplantation from HLA-matched siblings or unrelated volunteer donors: Japanese multicenter phase II trials. International Journal of Hematology 105(4): 485-496, 2017.
5. Koretsune Y, Yamashita T, Yasaka M, Oda E, Matsubayashi D, Ota K, Kobayashi M, Matsushita Y, Kaburagi J, Ibusuki K, Takita A, Iwashita M, Yamaguchi T: Usefulness of a healthcare database for epidemiological research in atrial fibrillation. Journal of Cardiology 70(2): 169-179, 2017.
6. Watanabe T, Yamaguchi T, Tsunoda H, Kaoku S, Tohno E, Yasuda H, Ban K, Hirokaga K, Tanaka K, Umemoto T, Okuno T, Fujimoto Y, Nakatani S, Ito J, Ueno E: Ultrasound Image Classification of Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (DCIS) of the Breast: Analysis of 705 DCIS Lesions. Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology 43(5): 918-925, 2017.
7. Nakamura M, Yamada N, Oda E, Matsubayashi D, Ota K, Kobayashi M, Matsushita Y, Kaburagi J, Ibusuki K, Takita A, Iwashita M, Yamaguchi T:

Predictors of venous thromboembolism recurrence and the bleeding events identified using a Japanese healthcare database. Journal of Cardiology 70(2): 155-162, 2017.

8. Maeda T, Shimo Y, Chiu SW, Yamaguchi T, Kashihara K, Tsuboi Y, Nomoto M, Hattori N, Watanabe H, Saiki H; J-FIRST group: Clinical manifestations of nonmotor symptoms in 1021 Japanese Parkinson's disease patients from 35 medical centers. Parkinsonism and Related Disorders 38: 54-60, 2017.
9. Fuji S, Yamaguchi T, Inoue Y, Utsunomiya A, Moriuchi Y, Uchimaru K, Owatari S, Miyagi T, Taguchi J, Choi I, Otsuka E, Nakachi S, Yamamoto H, Kurosawa S, Tobinai K, Fukuda T: Development of a modified prognostic index for patients with aggressive adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma aged 70 years or younger: possible risk-adapted management strategies including allogeneic transplantation. Haematologica 102 (7): 1258-1265, 2017.
10. Hatano Y, Aoyama M, Morita T, Yamaguchi T, Maeda I, Kizawa Y, Tsuneto S, Shima Y, Miyashita M: The relationship between cancer patients' place of death and bereaved caregivers' mental health status. Psychooncology 26(11): 1959-1964, 2017.
11. Fuji T, Akagi M, Abe Y, Oda E, Matsubayashi D, Ota K, Kobayashi M, Matsushita Y, Kaburagi J, Ibusuki K, Takita A, Iwashita M, Yamaguchi T: Incidence of venous thromboembolism and bleeding events in patients with lower extremity orthopedic surgery: a retrospective analysis of a Japanese healthcare database. Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery and Research 12(1): 55, 2017.
12. Kunimatsu-Sanuki S, Iwase A, Araie M, Aoki Y, Hara T, Fukuchi T, Udagawa S, Ohkubo S, Sugiyama K, Matsumoto C, Nakazawa T, Yamaguchi T, Ono H: The role of specific visual subfields in collisions with oncoming cars during simulated driving in patients with advanced glaucoma. British Journal of Ophthalmology 101(7): 896-901, 2017.
13. Yamaguchi T, Maeda I, Hatano Y, Mori M, Shima Y, Tsuneto S, Kizawa Y, Morita T, Yamaguchi T, Aoyama M, Miyashita M: Effects of End-of-Life Discussions on the Mental Health of Bereaved Family Members and Quality of Patient Death and Care. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management 54(1): 17-26, 2017.
14. Kako J, Morita T, Yamaguchi T, Sekimoto A, Kobayashi M, Kinoshita H, Ogawa A, Zenda S, Uchitomi Y, Inoguchi H, Matsushima E: Evaluation of the Appropriate Washout Period Following Fan Therapy for Dyspnea in Patients With Advanced Cancer: A Pilot Study. American Journal of Hospice and Palliative Care 2017 Jan 1:1049909117707905. doi: 10.1177/1049909117707905. [Epub ahead of print]
15. Kurosawa S, Oshima K, Yamaguchi T, Yanagisawa A, Fukuda T, Kanamori H, Mori T, Takahashi S, Kondo T, Kohno A, Miyamura K, Umemoto Y, Teshima T, Taniguchi S, Yamashita T, Inamoto Y, Kanda Y, Okamoto S, Atsuta Y: Quality of Life after Allogeneic Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation According to Affected Organ and Severity of Chronic Graft-versus-Host Disease. Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation 23(10): 1749-1758, 2017.
16. Shimada S, Saito H, Kawasaki Y, Yamashita S, Adachi H, Kakoi N, Namima T, Sato M, Kyan A, Mitsuzuka K, Ito A, Yamaguchi T, Arai Y: Clinical predictors of the estimated glomerular filtration rate 1 year after radical nephrectomy in Japanese patients. Investigative and Clinical Urology 58(4): 228-234, 2017.
17. Okuyama J, Funakoshi S, Tomita H, Yamaguchi T, Matsuoka H: School-Based Interventions Aimed at the Prevention and Treatment of Adolescents Affected by the 2011 Great East Japan Earthquake: A Three-Year Longitudinal Study. Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine 242(3): 203-213, 2017.
18. Kanno T, Nakamura K, Ishiyama K, Yamada Y, Shirato M, Niwano Y, Kayaba C, Ikeda K, Takagi A, Yamaguchi T, Sasaki K: Adjunctive antimicrobial chemotherapy based on hydrogen peroxide photolysis for non-surgical treatment of moderate to severe periodontitis: a randomized controlled trial. Scientific Reports 7(1): 12247, 2017.
19. Fujimura T, Hidaka T, Kambayashi Y, Furudate S, Kakizaki A, Tono H, Tsukada A, Haga T,

Hashimoto A, Morimoto R, Yamaguchi T, Takano T, Aiba S: Phase I study of nivolumab combined with IFN-β for patients with advanced melanoma. Oncotarget 8(41): 71181-71187, 2017.

20. Kido R, Akizawa T, Fukagawa M, Onishi Y, Yamaguchi T, Fukuhara S: Interactive Effectiveness of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin Receptor Blockers or Their Combination on Survival of Hemodialysis Patients. American Journal of Nephrology 46(6): 439-447, 2017.
21. Yasaka M, Koretsune Y, Yamashita T, Oda E, Matsubayashi D, Ota K, Kobayashi M, Matsushita Y, Kaburagi J, Ibusuki K, Takita A, Iwashita M, Yamaguchi T: Recurrent Stroke and Bleeding Events after Acute Cardioembolic Stroke-Analysis Using Japanese Healthcare Database from Acute-Care Institutions. Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases 2017 Dec 12. pii: S1052-3057(17)30606-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2017.11.002. [Epub ahead of print]
22. Miyaji T, Iioka Y, Kuroda Y, Yamamoto D, Iwase S, Goto Y, Tsuboi M, Odagiri H, Tsubota Y, Kawaguchi T, Sakata N, Basch E, Yamaguchi T. Japanese translation and linguistic validation of the US National Cancer Institute's Patient-Reported Outcomes version of the Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (PRO-CTCAE). Journal of Patient-Reported Outcomes. 2017;1:8.
23. Matsuoka H, Ishiki H, Iwase S, Koyama A, Kawaguchi T, Kizawa Y, Morita T, Matsuda Y, Miyaji T, Ariyoshi K, Yamaguchi T. Study protocol for a multi-institutional, randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled phase III trial investigating additive efficacy of duloxetine for neuropathic cancer pain refractory to opioids and gabapentinoids: the DIRECT study. BMJ Open 2017;7:e017280.
24. Tantsyura V, Mitchel J, Kim YJ, Miyaji T, Yamaguchi T, McCanless Dunn. Risk-Based Approaches to Data Management and Data Quality: Double Standards or Is It Just Common Sense and Intelligence Taking Over?. Data Basics. 2017; 23: 1

Department of Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure

Research Associate Professor

Masaru Hatano, M.D.

Research Assistant Professor

Seitaro Nomura, M.D

Project Researcher

Naoko Kato

Homepage http: http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~heart-f/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure (TSHF) in the University of Tokyo Hospital was established by the support of the Department of Cardiac Surgery and the Department of Cardiovascular Medicine of the University of Tokyo Hospital in May 2008. The purpose to establish the department of TSHF is to promote surgical and medical innovative treatment for end-stage heart failure in the University of Tokyo Hospital, which includes heart transplant, pediatric heart transplant, ventricular assist device, and regenerative therapy. The Department has been also supported by nine companies.

Recently, right heart failure (RHF) gains recognition as well as left heart failure (LHF). RHF developed after left ventricular assist devise (LVAD) is a critical issue remains to be elucidated. Pulmonary hypertension (PH) is also an important cause of RHF. Now a lot of patients with severe PH are referred to our hospital because the University of Tokyo Hospital has been approved as a lung transplantation center since 2014. We pursue optimal treatment strategy for not only LHF but also RHF.

Clinical Activities

1. Heart Transplant (HTx)

Patients who performed heart transplant in our hospital or in abroad transferred from our hospital are followed up once a month in the out-patient clinic, and undergo myocardial biopsy once a month in the first year and once a year afterwards. When some symptom or findings which suggest rejection are detected, patients will undergo in-hospital treatment.

2. Ventricular Assist Device (VAD) Therapy

We recently implant not only extracorporeal pulsatile but also implantable ventricular assist device (VAD). All candidates fell into end-stage heart failure before VAD implantation, and a significant number of them were rescued with heart transplantation or bridge to recovery. We implant centrifugal VAD (EVAHEART and DuraHeart) or axial VAD (HeartMate II and Jarvik 2000) considering patients' physics and clinical status). We also assisted VAD implantation in affiliate or cooperative hospital in 2012 to establish VAD network in Shinsyu University Hospital, Saku General Hospital, Shinsyu University Hospital, Akita University Hospital, Gunma Prefectural Cardiovascular Center, and Nagoya Tokusyukai Hospital.

3. Treatment of PH

Although pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) was a disease of poor prognosis, the treatment outcome of PAH significantly improved in this decade attributed to a number of newly approved drugs. Now we can use ten agents for PAH including oral, inhaled, subcutaneous and intravenous drugs. Combination therapy of these drugs is increasingly prevalent for the management of PAH. We join the nationwide PH registry to establish optimal treatment strategy for PAH .

Teaching Activities

We have the chair of systematic review of cardiovascular surgery in the spring term at the 2nd grade of medical course. We also take charge in clinical practice on diagnosis of cardiovascular disease in the autumn term at the 2nd grade. We expose the students to daily clinical works as well as research works during the course of “Free Quarter” and “Research Lab Visit”, which are scheduled in the summer and spring vacations at 1st and 2nd grade. Joint lectures with the Cardiology Department are scheduled 3rd through 4th grades. Each student is assigned one or two cardiovascular surgical cases in the Bed Side Learning, in which he/she is required to learn preoperative patient evaluation and management, surgical treatment and postoperative care, based on participatory practice. There are also twelve small key-lectures on cardiovascular surgery. Hands-on practice is provided during the “Clinical clerkship” one-month course in the last months of 3rd grade.

We take charge in core surgical curriculum in the “Super-rotation” postgraduate training. We offer a program in which each resident can learn basic knowledge of cardiovascular disease and surgery, and hemodynamic and respiratory evaluation as well as basic surgical techniques and patient management. Residents who take the course of cardiovascular surgery are required three-year general surgical training for General Surgery Board certification. We have well-developed specialty/ subspecialty training programs to allow the residents to pass Cardiovascular Board Examination by 10th postgraduate year.

Research Activities

In order to achieve excellent clinical results and to seek for new possibilities of surgical treatments for heart failure, it is essential for our department of the University to have active research programs in clinical and basic subjects related to assisted circulations and heart transplantation. We created highly active research programs in the every field of medical and surgical heart failure treatment, played an internationally leading role and contributed to its development. A research meeting is held every Saturday on a research project with Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery.

Basic and/or clinical research activities are focused on 1) development of new driving method of rotary blood pump, 2) development of Compact CP external counterpulsation, 3) basic and clinical research on regenerative therapy, 4) establishment of social support system for patients with implantable LVAD. We have organized 4series of clinical trial of implantable rotary blood pump LVAD, EVAHEART, DuraHeart, Jarvik 2000, and HeartMate II since 2007.

References

1. Kubota K, Soma K, Uehara M, Inaba T, Saito A, Takeda N, Hatano M, Morita H, Inuzuka R, Hirata Y, Yao A, Komuro I. Combined Surgical and Medical Therapy for Candida Prosthetic Endocarditis in a Patient with Repaired Tetralogy of Fallot. Int Heart J. 2018 (In press)
2. Minatsuki S, Kiyosue A, Saito A, Maki H, Hatano M, Komuro I. Effectiveness of Nitroglycerin in Managing Subacute Lung Bleeding Induced by Balloon Pulmonary Angioplasty. Int Heart J. 2018 (In press)
3. Sato T, Hatano M, Iwasaki Y, Maki H, Saito A, Minatsuki S, Inaba T, Amiya E, Fujio K, Watanabe M, Yamamoto K, Komuro I. Prevalence of primary Sjögren's syndrome in patients undergoing evaluation for pulmonary arterial hypertension. PLoS One. 2018; 13(5):e0197297
4. Asano Y, Jinnin M, Kawaguchi Y, Kuwana M, Goto D, Sato S, Takehara K, Hatano M, Fujimoto M, Mugii N, Ihn H. Diagnostic criteria, severity classification and guidelines of systemic sclerosis. J Dermatol. 2018;45(6):633-691.
5. Yonenaga A, Hasumi E, Fujiu K, Ushiku A, Hatano M, Ando J, Morita H, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Prognostic Improvement of Acute Necrotizing

Eosinophilic Myocarditis (ANEM) Through a Rapid Pathological Diagnosis and Appropriate Therapy. Int Heart J. 2018;59(3):641-646.

6. Taya M, Amiya E, Hatano M, Maki H, Nitta D, Saito A, Tsuji M, Hosoya Y, Minatsuki S, Nakayama A, Fujiwara T, Konishi Y, Yokota K, Watanabe M, Morita H, Haga N, Komuro I. High-intensity aerobic interval training can lead to improvement in skeletal muscle power among in-hospital patients with advanced heart failure. Heart Vessels. 2018;33(7):760-761.
7. Tobita T, Nomura S, Fujita T, Morita H, Asano Y, Onoue K, Ito M, Imai Y, Suzuki A, Ko T, Satoh M, Fujita K, Naito AT, Furutani Y, Toko H, Harada M, Amiya E, Hatano M, Takimoto E, Shiga T, Nakanishi T, Sakata Y, Ono M, Saito Y, Takashima S, Hagiwara N, Aburatani H, Komuro I. Genetic basis of cardiomyopathy and the genotypes involved in prognosis and left ventricular reverse remodeling. Sci Rep. 2018;8(1):1998.
8. Saito A, Amiya E, Hatano M, Hosoya Y, Maki H, Nitta D, Minatsuki S, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Newly developed atrial fibrillation progresses to a more severe INTERMACS score in a patient with advanced heart failure due to dilated cardiomyopathy. Clin Case Rep. 2017;5(12):2028-2033.
9. Numata G, Kodera S, Kiriyama H, Nakayama A, Amiya E, Kiyosue A, Hatano M, Takimoto E, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Usefulness of central venous saturation as a predictor of thiamine deficiency in critically ill patients: a case report. J Intensive Care. 2017;5:61
10. Adachi Y, Kinoshita O, Hatano M, Shintani Y, Naito N, Kimura M, Nawata K, Nitta D, Maki H, Ueda K, Amiya E, Takimoto E, Komuro I, Ono M. Successful bridge to recovery in fulminant myocarditis using a biventricular assist device: a case report. J Med Case Rep. 2017;11(1):295.
11. Tsuji M, Amiya E, Hatano M, Komuro I. Dilated cardiomyopathy complicated with visceral heterotaxy. Eur Heart J. 2018;39(1):73.
12. Numata G, Amiya E, Kojima T, Fujiu K, Hatano M, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy in Patients with Ebstein's Anomaly. Int Heart J. 2017;58(5):816-819.
13. Minatsuki S, Hatano M, Maki H, Ando J, Komuro I. The Structure of a Chronic Total Occlusion and Its Safe Treatment in a Patient with Chronic Thromboembolic Pulmonary Hypertension. Int Heart J. 2017;58(5):824-827.
14. Kato NP, Okada I, Kagami Y, Endo M, Hatano M, Ono M, Jaarsma T, Kinugawa K. Quality of life of family caregivers of patients with a left ventricular assist device in Japan. J Cardiol. 2018;71(1):81-87.
15. Kimura M, Nawata K, Kinoshita O, Yamauchi H, Hoshino Y, Hatano M, Amiya E, Kashiwa K, Endo M, Kagami Y, Nemoto M, Ono M. Readmissions after continuous flow left ventricular assist device implantation. J Artif Organs. 2017;20(4):311-317.
16. Tamura Y, Kumamaru H, Satoh T, Miyata H, Ogawa A, Tanabe N, Hatano M, Yao A, Abe K, Tsujino I, Fukuda K, Kimura H, Kuwana M, Matsubara H, Tatsumi K; Japan PH Registry (JAPHR) Network. Effectiveness and Outcome of Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension-Specific Therapy in Japanese Patients With Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. Circ J. 2017 Dec;82(1):275-282.
17. Kiriyama H, Amiya E, Hatano M, Hosoya Y, Maki H, Nitta D, Saito A, Shiraishi Y, Minatsuki S, Sato T, Murakami H, Uehara M, Manaka K, Makita N, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Rapid Improvement of thyroid storm-related hemodynamic collapse by aggressive anti-thyroid therapy including steroid pulse: A case report. Medicine (Baltimore). 2017.
18. Hara H, Takeda N, Morita H, Hatano M, Amiya E, Maki H, Minatsuki S, Taki M, Shiraishi Y, Fujiwara T, Maemura S, Komuro I. Three novel BMPR2 mutations associated with advanced pulmonary arterial hypertension. Hum Genome Var. 2017.
19. Tanabe N, Ikeda S, Tahara N, Fukuda K, Hatano M, Ito H, Nakayama T, Anzai T, Hashimoto A, Inoue T, Kajinami K, Kihara Y, Kinoshita H, Kuwahara K, Murohara T, Okazaki O, Sakai S, Satoh T, Takeda Y, Takeishi Y, Taniguchi M, Watanabe H, Yamamoto T, Yamauchi-Takihara K, Yoshioka K, Sasayama S. Efficacy and Safety of an Orally Administered Selective Prostacyclin Receptor Agonist, Selexipag, in Japanese Patients With Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. Circ J. 2017 (In Press)
20. Yamaguchi J, Tanaka T, Saito H, Nomura S, Aburatani H, Waki H, Kadowaki T, Nangaku M. Echinomycin inhibits adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 cells

in a HIF-independent manner. Sci Rep. 7: 6516. 2017.
21. Higo T, Naito AT, Sumida T, Shibamoto M, Okada K, Nomura S, Nakagawa A, Yamaguchi T, Sakai T, Hashimoto A, Kuramoto Y, Ito M, Hikoso S, Akazawa H, Lee JK, Shiojima I, McKinnon PJ, Sakata Y, Komuro I. DNA single-strand break-induced DNA damage response causes heart failure. Nat Commun. 8: 15104.
22. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suda W, Saga-Kamo A, Shimizu Y, Yagi H, Liu Q, Nomura S, Naito AT, Takeda N, Harada M, Toko H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Takimoto E, Suzuki JI, Honda K, Morita H, Hattori M, Komuro I. Dysbiosis and compositional alterations with aging in the gut microbiota of patients with heart failure. PLoS One. 2017.

Social Cooperation Program

Department of Lipidomics

Professor

Takao Shimizu, M.D., Ph.D.

Yoshiya Oda, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Fuyuki Tokumasu, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Suzumi Tokuoka, Ph.D.

Homepage http://lipidomics.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index-e.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Lipidomics was established in April 2011, funded by Shimadzu Corp. and Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. The objective of the laboratory is to establish and improve mass spectrometry-based lipidomics methodologies, and its application to biomedical studies including basic lipid biology as well as clinical research.

The laboratory was started with three staff scientists, Takao Shimizu (Professor), Yoshihiro Kita (Associate Professor. He moved to Life Science Core Facility in Dec. 2013), and Suzumi Tokuoka (Assistant Professor). In April, 2014, Fuyuki Tokumasu joined as an Associate Professor and in May 2018, Yoshiya Oda joined as a professor. In 2014, we had another assistant professor, two guest researchers and two technical assistants.

Teaching activities

The department staffs gave several lectures for undergraduate and graduate students. For undergraduate students, Drs. Shimizu and Kita delivered several lectures on biochemistry. Dr. Kita gave lectures on “Proteome and metabolome” for master’s students and “Principles and Applications of Mass Spectrometry” for doctoral students.

Research activities

Our research interests cover following topics.

Multiplex quantitation strategy for lipid mediators

Lipid mediators, including prostaglandins, leukotrienes, platelet-activating factor, and many other bioactive lipid metabolites are attracting great attention as disease-related or physiologically important molecules. Comprehensive analysis of known lipid mediators is a useful, unbiased method in disease mechanism studies, and the lipid mediator profile is a useful parameter that characterizes disease status as well. We have developed an original multiplex quantification method for trace amounts of lipid mediators using liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS). We are developing more sensitive and rapid methods that cover more lipid mediators, which meet the demands on various large-scale studies and high-throughput screening approaches.

Lipid biomarker discovery

Lipid biomarker discovery by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry-based method requires a high-level integration of chromatography and mass spectrometry, which ensures lipid separation, semi-quantitative detection, and identification. We are collaborating with industries to overcome known difficulties in lipid chromatography, develop differential analyses and

feature-extraction methods, and establish an intelligent analytical system linked with lipid database.

Methods for clinical samples

Clinical samples such as blood, urine, feces, and tissue biopsies vary greatly as compared with controlled animal studies. Furthermore, sampling and storage conditions are not always optimized for lipid analysis. We are developing techniques for handling clinical samples for a practical lipidomics analysis.

Metabolic flux analysis of lipids

A simple lipidomics analysis provides large datasets that describe the amount-based profile of lipidome. However, such a 'snapshot' analysis is not sufficient to understand the dynamics of lipid metabolic pathway, because changes in metabolic flux is not always reflected to static amount of metabolites. To overcome this situation, we are developing a flux-oriented lipidomics analysis using stable-isotope tracers.

Lipid biomarker/lipid mediator discovery using animal models

Appling the latest lipidomics technologies to the analysis of specimens from the animal models for various diseases including metabolic disease, we are trying to discover novel lipid biomarkers. We also analyze various gene-deficient mice and transgenic mice to seek important lipid markers, lipid mediators, and lipid profiles.

Discovery of novel lipid mediator metabolizing pathways

Although major biosynthetic and catabolic pathways for classical lipid mediators have been well documented so far, there are still possibilities for yet unidentified lipid mediator metabolizing pathways in vivo. We have obtained preliminary data for novel lipid mediator-producing pathway using gene-deficient mice. Using the latest lipidomics techniques to the cell cultures and animal models, we will elucidate a novel lipid mediator related pathway and its biological significance.

Analyses of lipid profile and energy recycling mechanism in *Plasmodium falciparum* (human malaria parasite)

Human malaria impacts on human health world-wide, resulting in close to430,000 victims each year. However, developments of anti-malarial drug have been hampered by quick emergence of drug resistant parasites. To better understand malaria parasite biology and drug resistance mechanisms, we study molecular pathways of lipid metabolism in parasite and biophysical properties of intracellular membranes that are responsible for malaria protein delivery to the host erythrocyte membrane. Since parasites grow inside human erythrocytes, clean separation of parasites from the host cell and precise biochemical analyses are often difficult tasks. In our laboratory, we combine lipid profiling techniques, a high-resolution fluorescence microscopy, and advanced biophysical analyses to achieve our research objectives.

References

1. Tabe S, Hikiji H, Ariyoshi W, Hashidate-Yoshida T, Shindou H, Shimizu T, Okinaga T, Seta Y, Tominaga K, Nishihara T. Lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferase 4 is involved in chondrogenic differentiation of ATDC5 cells. Sci Rep, 7, 16701(2017)
2. Kimura H, Suzuki M, Konno S, Shindou H, Shimizu T, Nagase T, Miyazaki T, Nishimura M. Orchestrating role of apoptosis inhibitor of macrophage in the resolution of acute lung injury. J Immunol, 199, 3870-3882 (2017)
3. Iizuka-Hishikawa Y, Hishikawa D, Sasaki J, Takubo K, Goto M, Nagata K, Nakanishi H, Shindou H, Okamura T, Ito C, Toshimori K, Sasaki T, Shimizu T. Lysophosphatidic acid acyltransferase 3 tunes the membrane status of germ cells by incorporating docosahexaenoic acid during spermatogenesis. J Biol Chem, 292, 12065-12076 (2017)
4. Shindou H, Koso H, Sasaki J, Nakanishi H, Sagara H, Nakagawa MK, Takahashi Y, Hishikawa D, Iizuka-Hishikawa Y, Tokumasu F, Noguchi H, Watanabe S, Sasaki T, Shimizu T. Docosahexaenoic acid preserves visual function by maintaining correct disc morphology in retinal photoreceptor cells. J Biol Chem, 292, 12054-12064 (2017)
5. Takeda T, Komiya Y, Koga T, Ishida T, Ishii Y, Kikuta Y, Nakaya M, Kurose H, Yokomizo T, Shimizu T, Uchi H, Furue M, Yamada H. Dioxin-induced increase in leukotriene B4 biosynthesis through the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and its

relevance to hepatotoxicity owing to neutrophil infiltration. J Biol Chem, 292. 10586-10599 (2017)
6. Shindou H, Shiraishi S, Tokuoka MS, Takahashi Y, Harayama T, Abe T, Bando K, Miyano K, Kita Y, Uezono Y, Shimizu T. Relief from neuropathic pain by blocking of platelet-activating factor-pain loop. FASEB J, 31, 2973-2980 (2017)
7. Shimura M, Shindou H, Szyrwiel L, Tokuoka SM, Hamano F, Matsuyama S, Okamoto M, Matsunaga A, Kita Y, Ishizaka Y., Yamauchi K, Kohmura Y, Lobinski R, Shimizu I, Shimizu T. Imaging of intracellular fatty acids by scanning X-ray fluorescence microscopy. FASEB J. 30, 4149-4158 (2016) Epub.
8. Kita Y, Yoshida K, Tokuoka MS, Hamano F, Yamazaki M, Sakimura K, Kano M, Shimizu T. Fever is mediated by conversion of endocannabinoid 2-arachidonoylglycerol to prostaglandin E2. PLoS ONE, 10, e0133663 (2015)
9. Harayama T, Shindou H, Kita Y, Otsubo E, Ikeda K, Chiba S, Weaver T, Shimizu T. Establishment of LC-MS method for the analysis of palmitoylated surfactant proteins. J. Lipid Res., 56, 1370-1379 (2015)
10. Yamada M, Kita Y, Kohira T, Yoshida K, Hamano F, Tokuoka SM, Shimizu T. A comprehensive quantification method for eicosanoids and related compounds by using liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry with high speed continuous ionization polarity switching. J. Chrom. B, 995, 74-84 (2015)
11. Hashidate-Yoshida T, Harayama T, Hishikawa D, Morimoto R, Hamano F, Tokuoka SM, Eto M, Tamura-Nakano M, Yanobu-Takanashi R, Mukumoto Y, Kiyonari H, Okamura T, Kita Y, Shindou H, Shimizu T. Fatty acyl-chain remodeling by LPCAT3 enriches arachidonate in phospholipid membranes and regulates triglyceride transport. eLife, 4, e06328 (2015)
12. Hayakawa EH, Tokumasu F, Usukura J, Matsuoka H, Tsuboi T, Wellems TE. Imaging of the subsurface structures of "unroofed" plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes. Exp. Parasitol., 153, 174-179 (2015)
13. Asahara M, Ito N, Yokomizo T, Nakamura M, Shimizu T, Yamada Y. The absence of the leukotriene B4 receptor BLT1 attenuates peripheral inflammation and spinal nociceptive processing following intraplantar formalin injury. Molecular Pain, 11.11 (2015)
14. Chagas AC, McPhie P, San H, Narum D, Reiter K, Tokumasu F, Brayner FA, Alves LC, Ribeiro JM, Calvo E. Simplagrin, a platelet aggregation inhibitor from Simulium nigrimanum salivary glands specifically binds to the Von Willebrand factor receptor in collagen and inhibits carotid thrombus formation in vivo. PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis., 8, e2947 (2014)
15. Tokumasu F, Crivat G, Ackerman H, Hwang J, Wellems TE. Inward cholesterol gradient of the membrane system in P. falciparum -infected erythrocytes involves a dilution effect from parasite-produced lipids. Biol. Open, 3, 529-541 (2014)
16. Yoshioka W, Kawaguchi T, Fujisawa N, Aida-Yasuoka K, Shimizu T, Matsumura F, Tohyama C. Predominant role of cytosolic phospholipase A2α in dioxin-induced neonatal hydronephrosis in mice. Sci. Rep., 4, 4042 (2014)
17. Tarui M, Shindou H, Kumagai K, Morimoto R, Harayama T, Hashidate T, Kojima H, Okabe T, Nagano T, Nagase T, Shimizu T. Selective inhibitors of a PAF biosynthetic enzyme lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferase 2. J. Lipid Res., 55, 1386-1396 (2014)
18. Harayama T, Eto M, Shindou H, Kita Y, Otsubo E, Hishikawa D, Ishii S, Sakimura K, Mishina M, Shimizu T. Lysophospholipid acyltransferases mediate phosphatidylcholine diversification to achieve the physical properties required in vivo. Cell Metab., 20, 295-305 (2014)
19. Morimoto R, Shindou H, Tarui M, Shimizu T. rapid production of platelet-activating factor is induced by protein kinase Cα-mediated phosphorylation of lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferase 2 protein. J. Biol. Chem., 289, 15566-15576 (2014)
20. Liu M, Saeki K, Matsunobu T, Okuno T, Koga T, Sugimoto Y, Yokoyama C, Nakamizo S, Kabashima K, Narumiya S, Shimizu T, Yokomizo T. 12-Hydroxyheptadecatrienoic acid promotes epidermal wound healing by accelerating keratinocyte migration via BLT2 receptor. J. Exp. Med., 211, 1063-1078 (2014)

Voice Analysis of Pathophysiology

Project Associate Professor

Shinichi TOKUNO, M.D.,Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Mitsuteru NAKAMURA, Ph.D.

Website http://www.univ.tokyo/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Voice Analysis of Pathophysiology was established as a Social Cooperation Program on September 2014, funded by Mazda Co., Ltd. and MKI (Mitsui Knowledge Industry) Co., Ltd. Professor Yahagi, Emergency and Critical Care Medicine, assisted us at that time. From September 2017, We funded by Mazda Co., Ltd. and PST Inc. Professor Yamada, Anesthesiology, assisted us at that time.

Purpose of our department is “to establish Verbal Analysis of Pathophysiology as academic In order to build a safe and secure society in which those who need emergency medical care can reach timely and appropriate emergency medical care. That is followed to build a system to support an approach to emergency medical care not only after onset of the disease but also before onset of the disease in daily life”.

In general, the physician discerns a qualitative change in the patient's voice and inferred his/her medical condition. Verbal Analysis of Pathophysiology Technology is to visualize the condition of the patients from his /her voice, to assist in the diagnosis, treatment and prevention. Verbal Analysis of Pathophysiology academically organized this technology, and visualizes the disease by using the biometric information of the voice which has not been so far utilized

Faculties were Shinichi TOKUNO, M.D.,Ph.D., Project Associate Professor, Mitsuteru NAKAMURA, Ph.D., Project Assistant Professor and one project researchers. Additionally, two guest researchers will attend our department.

Teaching activities

Shunji MITSUYOSHI, Project Lecturer was performing a lecture about overview of the verbal analysis of pathophysiology technology (PST: Psychoanalysis System Technology) and the voice emotion recognition technology (ST: Sensibility Technology) underlying PST in the department of engineering.

Research activities

It includes voluntary component such as language and involuntary component which is mainly derived from the autonomic nervous in voice. Voice emotion recognition technology which recognizes an emotion of the speaker by assessing patterning the involuntary component has already been established. Our research forces on the assessment of the medical validity of the verbal analysis of pathophysiology technology (PST: Psychoanalysis System Technology) which measure the health of mind (depressive or manic) from the voice, and the research for the society implementation of this technology. Additionally, we will further develop this technology, and try to applicate it to the other diseases.

■ Research for medical verification and social implementation of depression evaluation by voice

1) Voice comparison of healthy subjects and patients

Currently, by analyzing the voice for long term about two weeks, it was possible to substantially identify the voice of patients and healthy subjects. In the future, to increase the accuracy, we will increase the number of cases.

2) A study on the monitoring of health status by voice using a smartphone

As a social implementation research, we are conducting prospective research on long-term use by volunteers.

3) Use in industrial hygiene field of stress check by voice

As research for social implementation, we are conducting a study to use our technology in the context of industrial hygiene.

4) Verification in other languages

In order to confirm the usefulness of languages other than Japanese, we are conducting a joint research of the speech database of the foreign languages and other countries.

5) The detailed study by multicenter study

Because of the robustness evaluation of technology, we are conducting joint research in the multi-center.

■ Application of the verbal analysis of pathophysiology technology to other than the stress-depression

We perform the joint research with Mazda Co., Ltd., which our investment company.

1) sleep apnea syndrome

By the analysis of voice in the awakening and snoring in falling asleep of the patients who have sleep apnea syndrome, we have done research on the measurement of the quality of sleep.

2) Application to other diseases

We are currently conducting research on psychiatric disorders (major depression, bipolar disorder), neurological disorders (Parkinson's disease), dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), oral surgery diseases (tongue adhesions) and so on.

■ A study for the effects of driving a car on the health of maind

We perform the joint research with Mazda Co., Ltd., which our investment company.

References

1. Tokuno S. Pathophysiological Voice Analysis for Diagnosis and Monitoring of Depression. In: Yong-Ku Kim, editors. Understanding Depression. Volume 2. Clinical Manifestations, Diagnosis and Treatment. Singapore: Springer; 2018. p. 83-95.
2. Shinohara S, Omiya Y, Hagiwara N, et al. Case Studies of Utilization of the Mind Monitoring System (MIMOSYS) Using Voice and Its Future Prospects. ESMSJ (Econophysics, Sociophysics & other Multidisciplinary Sciences Journal). 2017;7(1):7-12.
3. Higuchi M, Yamamoto I, Omiya Y, et al. Mitsuyoshi S, Tokuno S. Measurement of Stress Level to Prevent Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Developed by Identifying Dead Bodies. ESMSJ (Econophysics, Sociophysics & other Multi-disciplinary Sciences Journal). 2017;7(1):13-18.
4. Hagiwara N, Omiya Y, Shinohara S, et al. Difference in Voice Analysis Result by Pre and Post Processing of Telephone Line. Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc. 2017;Jul:242-245.
5. Shinohara S, Omiya Y, Nakamura M, et al. Multilingual evaluation of voice disability index using pitch rate. Advances in Science Technology and Engineering Systems Journal. 2017;2(3):765-772.
6. Hagiwara N, Omiya Y, Shinohara S, et al. Validity of Mind Monitoring System as a Mental Health Indicator using Voice. Advances in Science, Technology and Engineering Systems Journal. 2017;2(3):338-344.
7. Mitsuyoshi S, Nakamura M, Omiya Y, et al. Mental status assessment of disaster relief personnel by vocal affect display based on voice emotion recognition. Disaster and Military Medicine, 2017;3(1):4.

Department of Advanced Nursing Technology

Project Associate Professor

Ryoko Murayama, Ph.D., R.N.M.

Project Assistant Professor

Mari Abe, MHS, R.N.

Visiting Researcher

Hidenori Tanabe, MS.

Homepage http://ant.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Advanced Nursing Technology was established in December 2012 with the aim of developing new academic fields to create advanced nursing technology based on clinical evidence. Our primary belief is that "Never let patients endure suffering in health care." thus we hope that our activities will directly assist patients to live longer and healthier lives.

To date, significant difficulties in creating advanced nursing technology have resulted in a gap between academic research and needs of the clinical setting. Thus, advanced nursing technology strategies have not been applied in hospitals due to the unsuitability of such scientific processes to this clinical setting, despite being beneficial to academic nursing researchers at universities. In contrast, new nursing technologies are often developed because of nurses' experiences in clinical settings but have certain limitations such as unavailability of scientific processes. Furthermore, systems to promote and support nurses who wish to undertake research in the clinical setting are insufficient.

The Department of Advanced Nursing Technology was established at the University of Tokyo Hospital (Tokyo, Japan), with the support of Terumo Co., Tokyo, Japan, as a social cooperation program. The United Cooperation Program at the University of Tokyo, established to solve the abovementioned difficulties and further the development of nursing technology, comprises the Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management, Department of Nursing, and Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases. We aim to develop a new research model through collaborative research with the Departments of Nursing and Medical Examination at the University of Tokyo Hospital and School of Health Science at the university. In addition, we aim to disseminate advances in nursing technology based on the needs of clinical practices worldwide. Our collaborative research has been promoted with additional investment from the Paramount Bed Corporation since December 2015.

The team includes the following members from various departments at the University of Tokyo: Ryoko Murayama (Project Associate Professor) and Mari Abe (Project Assistant Professor), as well as Hidenori Tanabe (Visiting Researcher; from Terumo Co.).

Furthermore, the Global Nursing Research Center (GNRC), Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo, has been established in April 2017. We were in charge of the department of Clinical Nursing Technology, Division of Care Innovation of GNRC, and contributed to promote research into an innovative nursing science and to create an interdisciplinary

research and educational environment that fosters young leaders in nursing research.

Teaching activities

We have guided Master's and PhD course students from the Department of Gerontological Nursing/ Wound Care management on matters concerning research planning and practical work. Further, we have been involved in providing lectures on topics, such as Gerontological Nursing and Wound Care Nursing, for undergraduates, master course students, and PhD course students within the Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care management.

The primary doctorate theme of 2017 was "Interventional study by bundle care to reduce mechanical irritation for prevention of peripheral intravenous catheter failure".

We were in charge of lectures about nursing translational research at the seminar hosted by GNRC for post-doctoral fellows and other researchers. (Introduction seminar to Nursing Science and Engineering)

Research activities

1. Activity policy

We will develop a new nursing research scheme aimed at identifying clinical needs relating to our primary belief, "never let patients endure suffering in health care." Using multidisciplinary studies and research, we will seek solutions to clinical issues in nursing. Regarding our scientific approach, we will conduct epidemiologic surveys and genetic research, followed by evaluation of the technologies/devices developed in collaboration with companies, endeavoring to provide epoch-making technologies that meet clinical needs utilizing the Nursing Translational Research system.

Several research projects are also ongoing in our department including development of nursing technology for early detection of extravasation, clarification of infiltration, mechanisms, development of a new intravenous catheter to prevent catheter failures, and a proposal or a new program on infusion therapy management. These projects are being conducted in collaboration with nurses at the University of Tokyo Hospital.

We provide nurses with information regarding the career ladder system within the Department of Nursing at the University of Tokyo Hospital. Evaluation of thermo-film for early detection of extravasation is a component of this system.

We offer consultations on research matters and provide guidance on article writing to promote nursing research in the clinical setting. A study meeting is scheduled with the graduate school of the University of Tokyo to educate nurses regarding research.

2. Research fields and themes in 2017

- Understanding of the mechanisms that lead to peripheral intravenous catheter failures (PIV-CF).
- Development of a new intravenous catheter to prevent PIV-CF.
- Development of thermo-film for early detection of extravasation.
- Development of a training program for technical improvement of peripheral venous catheter placement using ultrasonography.

In addition, we have conducted research on pressure ulcers of wheelchair athletes as a research topic in the specialized Department of Gerontological Nursing/ Wound Care management.

We have received the following award for our research: Best Research Award from 26th Conference of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management (June 2017); "Characteristics of subcutaneous tissue of peripheral injection puncture site in paclitaxel / carboplatin therapy."

References

1. Sakurai S, Hanafusa N, Kato H, Iizaka S, Murayama R, Nangaku M. Questionnaire Survey on Nutritional Supplement Therapy and Exercise Training at Hemodialysis Facilities in Japan, Renal Replacement Therapy. 2017; 3: 60, https://doi.org/10.1186/s41100-017-0137-4
2. Matsui Y, Murayama R, Tanabe H, Oe M, Motoo Y, Wagatsuma T, Michibuchi M, Kinoshita S, Sakai K, Konya C, Sugama J, Sanada H. Evaluation of the Predictive Validity of Thermography in Identifying Extravasation With Intravenous Chemotherapy Infusions. Journal of

Infusion Nursing. 2017; 40(6): 367-374.
3. Abe M, Oe M, Murayama R, Takahashi M, Zushi Y, Tanabe H, Takamoto I, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Development of an Automatic Puncturing and Sampling System for a Self-Monitoring Blood Glucose Device. Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics. 2017; 19(11): 651-659.
4. Takahashi T, Murayama R, Oe M, Nakagami G, Tanabe H, Yabunaka K, Arai R, Komiyama C, Uchida M, Sanada H. Is thrombus with subcutaneous edema detected by ultrasonography related to short peripheral catheter failure? Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017; 40(5): 313-322.
5. Murayama R, Uchida M, Oe M, Takahashi T, Oya M, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Removal of peripheral intravenous catheters due to catheter failures among adult patients. Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017; 40(4): 224-231.
6. Oya M, Murayama R, Oe M, Yabunaka K, Tanabe H, Takahashi T, Matsui Y, Otomo E, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Continuous thermographic observation may predict extravasation in chemotherapy-treated patients. European Journal of Oncology Nursing. 2017; 28: 56-61.
7. Shiraishi M, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Murayama R, Sasaki S. Availability of two self-administered diet history questionnaires for pregnant Japanese women: A validation study using 24-hour urinary markers, Journal of Epidemiology. 2017; 27(4): 172-179.

Department of Health Services Research

Project Associate Professor

Taisuke Jo, M.D.,Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Nobuaki Michihata, M.D., MPH.

Homepage http://webpark1902.sakura.ne.jp/wp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Services research (HSR), a Social Cooperation Program, was founded by Professor Hideo Yasunaga, Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Health Economics with the support of Professor Takahide Nagase, Department of Respiratory Medicine in April 2016. The program was funded by Tsumura & Co., Tokyo, Japan.

The objective of the Department of HSR was to convey and develop HSR, which encompasses clinical medicine, clinical epidemiology and health economics, to pursue maintenance of health services particularly in the aging society in Japan. Education and training of personnel to cultivate human resources such as researchers and analysts in HSR is another important mission of this program.

The founding staffs were Taisuke Jo (Project Associate Professor), Nobuaki Michihata (Project Assistant Professor) and Yusuke Sasabuchi (Project Assistant Professor). Staffs in the year 2017 were Taisuke Jo and Nobuaki MIchihata.

Teaching activities

All the members of HSR participated in the lectures of Clinical Epidemiology, a curriculum of School of Public Health (SPH) in The University of Tokyo. The members also contributed to the education and training of individual students of SPH as well as students of Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo.

Taisuke Jo (Project Associate Professor) participated in the series of clinical lectures in Respiratory Medicine for students of Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo.

Research activities

Health Services Research covers a broad cross-disciplinary field involving studies of structures, processes and outcomes assessment in clinical epidemiology and health services, studies evaluating quality of health care and analysis of heath economics, finance and allocation of medical resources. Utilizing large databases, the members of HSR were working to address the following issue.

1) Clinical and epidemiological research questions related to various disease, including respiratory disease.
2) Outcomes and cost effectiveness in both western medicine and eastern medicine in Japan.
3) Impact of super aging society on population dynamics and demand of health services.
4) Efficient distribution of medical staffs, medical institutions and armamentarium.

The followings are the examples of studies conducted in 2017.

1) Development of a nomogram for predicting in-hospital mortality of patients with exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

Patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) often experience exacerbations of their disease, sometimes requiring hospital admission and

being associated with increased mortality. Although previous studies have reported mortality from exacerbations of COPD, there is limited information about prediction of individual in-hospital mortality. We therefore aimed to use data from a nationwide inpatient database in Japan to generate a nomogram for predicting in-hospital mortality from patients' characteristics on admission.

We retrospectively collected data on patients with COPD who had been admitted for exacerbations and been discharged between July 1, 2010 and March 31, 2013. We performed multivariable logistic regression analysis to examine factors associated with in-hospital mortality and thereafter used these factors to develop a nomogram for predicting in-hospital prognosis.

The study comprised 3,064 eligible patients. In-hospital death occurred in 209 patients (6.8%). Higher mortality was associated with older age, being male, lower body mass index, disturbance of consciousness, severe dyspnea, history of mechanical ventilation, pneumonia, and having no asthma on admission. We developed a nomogram based on these variables to predict in-hospital mortality. The concordance index of the nomogram was 0.775. Internal validation was performed by a bootstrap method with 50 resamples, and calibration plots were found to be well fitted to predict in-hospital mortality.

We developed a nomogram for predicting in-hospital mortality of exacerbations of COPD. This nomogram could help clinicians to predict risk of in-hospital mortality in individual patients with COPD exacerbation.

2) Prognostic nomogram for inpatients with asthma exacerbation

Asthma exacerbation may require a visit to the emergency room as well as hospitalization and can occasionally be fatal. However, there is limited information about the prognostic factors for asthma exacerbation requiring hospitalization, and no methods are available to predict an inpatient's prognosis. We investigated the clinical features and factors affecting in-hospital mortality of patients with asthma exacerbation and generated a nomogram to predict in-hospital death using a national inpatient database in Japan.

We retrospectively collected data concerning hospitalization of adult patients with asthma exacerbation between July 2010 and March 2013 using the Japanese Diagnosis Procedure Combination database. We recorded patient characteristics and performed Cox proportional hazards regression analysis to assess the factors associated with all-cause in-hospital mortality. Then, we constructed a nomogram to predict in-hospital death.

A total of 19,684 patients with asthma exacerbation were identified; their mean age was 58.8 years (standard deviation, 19.7 years) and median length of hospital stay was 8 days (interquartile range, 5-12 days). Among study patients, 118 died in the hospital (0.6%). Factors associated with higher in-hospital mortality included older age, male sex, reduced level of consciousness, pneumonia, and heart failure. A nomogram was generated to predict the in-hospital death based on the existence of seven variables at admission. The nomogram allowed us to estimate the probability of in-hospital death, and the calibration plot based on these results was well fitted to predict the in-hospital prognosis.

Our nomogram allows physicians to predict individual risk of in-hospital death in patients with asthma exacerbation.

3) Adjuvant chemotherapy versus chemoradiotherapy for small cell lung cancer with lymph node metastasis: a retrospective observational study with use of a national database in Japan

The optimal postoperative treatment strategy for small cell lung cancer (SCLC) remains unclear, especially in patients with lymph node metastasis. We aimed to compare the outcomes of patients with SCLC and lymph node metastasis treated with postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy or chemoradiotherapy.

We retrospectively collected data on patients with postoperative SCLC diagnosed with N1 and N2 lymph node metastasis from the Diagnosis Procedure Combination database in Japan, between July 2010 and March 2015. We extracted data on patient age, sex, comorbidities, and TNM classification at lung surgery; operative procedures, chemotherapy drugs, and radiotherapy during hospitalization; and discharge status. Recurrence-free survival was compared between the chemotherapy and chemoradiotherapy groups using multivariable Cox regression analysis.

Median recurrence-free survival was 1146 days (95% confidence interval [CI], 885-1407) in the

chemotherapy group (n = 489) and 873 days (95% CI, 464-1282) in the chemoradiotherapy group (n = 75). There was no significant difference between these after adjusting for patient backgrounds (hazard ratio, 1.29; 95% CI, 0.91-1.84).

There was no significant difference in recurrence-free survival between patients with SCLC and N1-2 lymph node metastasis treated with postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy and chemoradiotherapy. Further randomized clinical trials are needed to address this issue.

The members of HSR are further mounting an effort to accomplish the task in cooperation with the Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Health Economics and the Department of Respiratory Medicine.

References

1. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Uda K, Morisaki N, Miyairi I, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. Dose-response relationship between weight status and clinical outcomes in pediatric influenza-related respiratory infections. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2018;53(2):218-23.
2. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Morisaki N, Uda K, Miyairi I, Ogawa Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. Recent trends in practice patterns and impact of corticosteroid use on pediatric Mycoplasma pneumoniae-related respiratory infections. Respir Investig. 2018;56(2):158-65.
3. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Morisaki N, Kinoshita N, Miyairi I, Urayama KY, Yasunaga H. Recent patterns in antibiotic use for children with group A streptococcal infections in Japan. J Glob Antimicrob Resist. 2018;13:55-9.
4. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Morisaki N, Hangai M, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. Recent trends in practice patterns and comparisons between immunoglobulin and corticosteroid in pediatric immune thrombocytopenia. Int J Hematol. 2018; 107(1):75-82.
5. Koizumi C, Michihata N, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. In-Hospital Mortality for Hepatic Portal Venous Gas: Analysis of 1590 Patients Using a Japanese National Inpatient Database. World J Surg. 2018;42(3):816-22.
6. Hiyama N, Sasabuchi Y, Jo T, Hirata T, Osuga Y, Nakajima J, Yasunaga H. The three peaks in age distribution of females with pneumothorax: a nationwide database study in Japan. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2018.
7. Urushiyama H, Jo T, Yasunaga H, Yamauchi Y, Matsui H, Hasegawa W, Takeshima H, Hiraishi Y, Mitani A, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Adjuvant chemotherapy versus chemoradiotherapy for small cell lung cancer with lymph node metastasis: a retrospective observational study with use of a national database in Japan. BMC Cancer. 2017; 17(1):613.
8. Sakamoto Y, Yamauchi Y, Yasunaga H, Takeshima H, Hasegawa W, Jo T, Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Development of a nomogram for predicting in-hospital mortality of patients with exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis. 2017;12:1605-11.
9. Ono S, Ono Y, Michihata N, Sasabuchi Y, Yasunaga H. Effect of Pokemon GO on incidence of fatal traffic injuries: a population-based quasi-experimental study using the national traffic collisions database in Japan. Inj Prev. 2017.
10. Okubo Y, Michihata N, Yoshida K, Morisaki N, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. Impact of pediatric obesity on acute asthma exacerbation in Japan. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2017;28(8): 763-7.
11. Matsui H, Jo T, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H. Outcomes after early and delayed rehabilitation for exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a nationwide retrospective cohort study in Japan. Respir Res. 2017;18(1):68.
12. Jo T, Yasunaga H, Sasabuchi Y, Michihata N, Morita K, Yamauchi Y, Hasegawa W, Takeshima H, Sakamoto Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Association between dementia and discharge status in patients hospitalized with pneumonia. BMC Pulm Med. 2017;17(1):128.
13. Hasegawa W, Yamauchi Y, Yasunaga H, Takeshima H, Sakamoto Y, Jo T, Sasabuchi Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Nagase T. Prognostic nomogram for inpatients with asthma exacerbation. BMC Pulm Med. 2017;17(1):108.2016; 58(11):1171-5.

Department of Skincare Science

Project Associate Professor

Takeo Minematsu, Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Nao Tamai, Ph.D., R.N.

Homepage http://skincarescience.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Skincare Science was established in the Graduate School of Medicine with funding from Saraya Co., Ltd. on February 1st, 2017. We try to develop new nursing technologies to evaluate and improve the physiological conditions of vulnerable skin due to aging and diseases.

The department is currently headed by one Project Associate Professor and assisted by one Project Lecturer.

Teaching activities

In FY 2017, we provided the following lectures for undergraduates, master course students, or Ph.D. course students:

a) Introduction of Nursing Science (A in 1st/2nd yr)
b) Gerontological Nursing in Gerontological Nursing (A2 in 3rd yr/ S1 in 4th yr)
c) Clinical Practice (S2 in 4th yr)
d) Gerontological Nursing I (S1)
e) Wound Care Management I (S2)

We advised graduate course students belonging to the Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management on matters concerning research planning and practice work.

The following were master's research themes in 2017:

"Prediction of healing in Category I pressure ulcers by skin blotting with a lymphangiogenesis marker, vascular endothelial growth factor C: A pilot study."

Research activities

1. Activity policy

The skin is a unique organ which we can directly see and touch. Because several sensory systems are distributed in the skin, skin disorders have unique physical and mental influences. Healthy skin is, therefore, a foundation of a healthy life. The Department of Skincare Science was founded to establish skincare for people with vulnerable skin due to aging and dermopathy.

Our project associate professor was also in charge of the Department of Biological Nursing, Division of Care Innovation, Global Nursing Research Center, and worked to establish and spread methodologies to study the biological properties of nursing problems.

We delivered lectures about analytical thinking processes and physiological/molecular biology techniques for many nursing researchers and clinical nurses in the bioengineering nursing research seminar organized by Global Nursing Research Center on July 2017. We furthermore organized an advanced hands-on seminar of bioengineering nursing research methodologies on February 2018.

2. Research themes in 2017

Since February 2017, we have worked with Saraya Co., Ltd., to develop new nursing technologies using wound blotting, with a goal of incorporating wound blotting into practical use in 2018. In furtherance of this effort, we have also contributed to the 2020 Tokyo Paralympic Games through pressure ulcer care for wheelchair athletes.

- Development of non-invasive skin assessment methods using skin blotting
  Evaluation of skin barrier functions
  Detection of tinea pedis
  Detection of dehydration
- Development and practical realization of wound assessment methods using wound blotting
  Prediction of pressure ulcer healing
  Detection of wound biofilm
- Scalp care science
  Early detection and prevention of male pattern alopecia
  Changes of physiology on the scalp during chemotherapy
  Effects of medical wigs during chemotherapy
- Pressure ulcer care in wheelchair athletes
  Survey of pressure ulcers
- Skin regenerative medicine
  Survey of pressure ulcers
- Development of scaffold materials to regenerate ultrastructure of epidermis

Regarding international activities, our department has been promoting collaborative research about improving the prediction and prevention of skin tears with researchers in Curtin University (Australia).

In addition, our research was recognized in the form of several awards, as follows:

- Article award from Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management in 2017.

  Hori N, Tamai N, Noguchi H, Nakagami G, Sugama J, Mori T, Sanada H. Development and assessment of air mattress with independent air cell pressure control responsive to interface pressure distribution. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management. 2016;20(3): 300-9.
- Best Presentation Award. 21st East Asian Forum of Nursing Scholars & 11th International Nursing Conferences

  Sari WD, Minematsu T, Yoshida M, Sanada H. Skin blotting as a measure of albumin and nerve growth factor β can predict presence pruritus among elderly population. Seoul (Korea), 2018/1/ 11-12.

References

1. Uehata Y, Yoshida M, Yabunaka K, Minematsu T, Tamai N, Sugama J, Sanada H. Relationship of skin hardness of the temporal region to nutritional status. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(1):49-57.
2. Nakagami G, Schultz G, Gibson DJ, Phillips P, Kitamura A, Minematsu T, Miyagaki T, Hayashi A, Sasaki S, Sugama J, Sanada H. Biofilm detection by wound blotting can predict slough development in pressure ulcers: a retrospective observational study. Wound Repair and Regeneration. 2017;25(1):131-8.
3. Tamai N, Minematsu T, Tsunokuni S, Aso K, Higashimura S, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Detection of albumin using skin blotting as a measure of skin barrier function. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(2):116-20.
4. Nozawa K, Tamai N, Minemtsu T, Kitamura A, Saegusa M, Amaike K, Sanada H. Situation of occurrence and morphological characteristics of pressure ulcers among inpatients with mental illness. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management. 2017; 21(1):10-24.
5. Minematsu T, Nakagami G, Mugita Y, Tamai N, Sanada H. Development of a distribution analysis method for metalloproteinase activity by combining wound blotting and zymography techniques : A pilot study in mice. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2018;5(1): 58-64.
6. Takahashi T, Murayama R, Tanabe H, Tamai N, Yabunaka K, Sanada H. Observational study at the time of peripheral venous catheter placement using the ultrasonography and qualitative sketching method. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2018;5(1):2-11.

Department of Imaging nursing Science

Project Associate Professor

Koichi Yabunaka, Ph,D

Project Lecturer

Mikako Yoshida, Ph.D

Project Assistant Professor

Masaru Matsumoto, Ph.D.

Collaborative Researcher

Mayumi Handa, Mikihiko Karube

Homepage http://www.imagingnursing.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index.html

Organization history and overview

The Imaging Nursing department was founded as part of the Corporate Sponsored Research Programs offered by the Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo in April 2017 aiming to realize “a safe, secure and comfortable life for patients receiving care”. The department seeks to conduct translational research through surveys on the actual nursing care condition that are based on imaging technology, proposing nursing techniques, and the evaluation, with the goal of developing care systems and applying it to clinical settings.

Specific plans include developing (1)an ultrasound technology support system for nursing care; (2)a remote support system using imaging technology to assist medical care, and (3)development of innovative technologies using new imaging techniques in nursing.

This Corporate Sponsored Research Program established with cooperation of Fujifilm and with the Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management as partner departments aiming to find solutions to these challenges and to further the progress in nursing technologies. It aspires to establish imaging nursing technologies in clinical nursing settings in Japan, a forerunner in shifting towards a globally unprecedented super-aging society and to be the first transmitters of new discoveries to the world.

Department members are Specially Appointed Associate Professor Koichi Yabunaka, Specially Appointed Lecturer Mikako Yoshida, Specially Appointed Assistant Professor Masaru Matsumoto, and Joint Researchers Mayumi Handa and Mikihiko Karube (Fujifilm). Associate Professor concurrently served as a visualized nursing field of division of care innovation in Medical Graduate School of Global Nursing Research Center and is striving to establish and disseminate imaging nursing skills in nursing research.

Education

We instructed and cooperated with graduate students of the Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management about their research plans through seminars and practical training.

We taught some of the undergraduate and graduate lectures with Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management（Master’s course in Wound Care Nursing I, practical training in Health Sciences）. The master’s thesis in the academic year 2017 is as

follows: (1 title)

“ Fecal distribution changes using colorectal ultrasonography in elderly patients with physical and cognitive impairment at long-term care facilities: A longitudinal observational study.”

As external lectures and workshops to increase awareness, we have held lectures on skin and elimination care at levels equivalent to curricula for Certified Nurses in Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing at the Fukuoka Nursing Association, Nurse Training Center of the Kyoto Tachibana University and Shizuoka Cancer Center. We have also held lectures of levels equivalent to curricula for Certified Nurses in the Nursing Training School of the Japanese Nursing Association. We also offered a lecture as part of the University of Nottingham summer program.

At the seminar on nursing science and engineering sponsored by the Global Nursing Research Center, we lectured imaging nursing skills to many nursing researchers and clinical nurses. In addition, we gave hands-on training on ultrasound technology useful for nursing to those who want hands-on seminar among participants in this introductory seminar.

Research

This course seeks to develop nursing assessment skills using ultrasonography techniques and promote research in imaging nursing that directly contributes to clinical settings. To this end, we are developing a versatile portable ultrasound device that is ultralight-weight, produces high image quality and operates on wide range of frequencies. Furthermore, a nursing assessment coaching software is developed by imaging analysis to support assessment by nurses that does not require special techniques.

Specifically, we have conducted research and development on the following topics in our Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development-funded study titled, “Constructing a multidisciplinary system implementing advanced nursing techniques to support eating and defecating in patients receiving home and facility care.”

1) Development and assessment of home/long-term care facility multidisciplinary system to support eating and swallowing
2) Development and assessment of home/long-term care facility multidisciplinary system to support bowel elimination

In addition, we have developed software to support autonomy in urinary elimination using ultrasound devices and also have assessed deep tissue injury (unstageable bedsores) with ultrasound devices. Furthermore, we have organized ultrasound seminars for nurses with the cooperation of the graduate school to provide the knowledge and techniques required for conducting a research.

Of these research activities, we have received awards on the following subjects.

・Honorable mention award at the 5th Annual Meeting of Nursing Science and Engineering（October 2017）; “Sleep evaluations for 24h and monitoring of vital signs in a bedridden elderly patient with disorder of consciousness”

・Honorable mention award at the 5th Annual Meeting of Nursing Science and Engineering（October 2017）; “New quantitative indicators of evaluating the skin care regimen for older adults with dry skin by using the digital image analysis”

・Best Research Award from 26th Conference of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence Management (June 2017); “Characteristics of subcutaneous tissue of peripheral injection puncture site in paclitaxel / carboplatin therapy.”

References

1. Yabunaka K, Matsumoto M, Yoshida M, Tanaka S, Miura Y, Tsutaoka T, H, a M, Nakagami G, Sugama J, Sanada H. Assessment of rectal feces storage condition by a point-of-care pocket-size ultrasound device for healthy adult subjects: a preliminary study. Drug Discoveries and Therapeutics. 12(1): 42-46,2018.
2. Miura Y, Nakagami G, Yabunaka K, Tohara H, Noguchi H, Mori T, Sanada H. A Randomized Controlled Trial to Investigate the Effectiveness of the Prevention of Aspiration Pneumonia Using Recommendations for Swallowing Care Guided by Ultrasound Examination. Healthcare. 6(1), 15, 2018.
3. Komagata K, Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Ikeda M, Takehara K, Takemura Y, Sanada H. Confirming the placement of nasogastric tubes by hand-

carried ultrasonography device. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 5 (1): 52-57, 2018.
4. Matsumoto M, Ogai K, Aoki M, Urai T, Yokogawa M, Tawara M, Kobayashi M, Minematsu T, Sanada H, Sugama J. Changes in dermal structure and skin oxidative stress in overweight and obese Japanese males after weight loss: a longitudinal observation study. Skin Research and Technology. 24(3):407-416, 2018.
5. Matsumoto M, Ogai K, Ohashi R, Tanaka K, Aoki M, Kobayashi M, Sugama J. Influences of different methods of cleaning agent removal on the effectiveness of skin dirt removal. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 5(1):22-30, 2018.
6. Ogai K, Matsumoto M, Dai M, Aoki M, Kobayashi M, Maeba H, Uchide K, Sugama J. Comparative study on high-frequency ultrasonography and histological structure of the skin: Relationship between collagen/elastin content and echogenicity, Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 5(1):65-73, 2018.
7. Ogai K, Matsumoto M, Aoki M, Ota R, Hashimoto K, Wada R, Kobayashi M, Sugama J. Wash or wipe? A comparative study of skin physiological changes between water washing and wiping after skin cleaning. Skin Res Technol. 23(4):519-524, 2017.
8. Takahashi T, Murayama R, Oe M, Nakagami G, Tanabe H, Yabunaka K, Arai R, Komiyama C, Uchida M, Sanada H. Is thrombus with subcutaneous edema detected by ultrasonography related to short peripheral catheter failure? a prospective observational study. J Infus Nurs. 40(5):313-322, 2017.
9. Iuchi T, Kobayashi M, Tsuchiya S, Ohno N, Dai M, Matsumoto M, Ogai K, Sato A, Sawazaki T, Miyati T, Tanaka S, Sugama J. Objective assessment of leg edema using ultrasonography with a gel pad. PLoS One. 2017 Aug 9;12(8):e0182042.
10. Yatake H, Sawai Y, Nishi T, Nakano Y, Nishimae A, Katsuda T, Yabunaka K, Takeda Y, Inaji H. Accuracy assessment methods of tissue marker clip placement after 11-gauge vacuum-assisted stereotactic breast biopsy: comparison of measurements using direct and conventional methods. Breast Cancer. 24(4): 593-600, 2017.
11. Yoshida M, Igawa Y, Higashimura S, Suzuki M, Niimi A, Sanada H. Translation and reliability and validity testing of a Japanese version of the Intermittent Self-Catheterization Questionnaire among disposable and reusable catheter users. Neurourol Urodyn. 36(5):1356-1362, 2017.
12. Uehata Y, Yoshida M, Yabunaka K, Minematsu T, Sugama J, Sanada H. Relationship of skin hardness of the temporal region to nutritional status. Journal of Nursing Science Engineering. 4(1): 49-57, 2017.

Department of Innovative Dementia Prevention

Project Associate Professor

Tadafumi Hashimoto, Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Ryoko Ihara, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.neuropathology.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Department of Innovative Dementia Prevention was launched on July 2017, through the financial support of Kobayashi Pharmaceuticals, with assistance by the Department of Neuropathology. Two faculty staffs, Tadafumi Hashimoto as the Project Associate Professor and Ryoko Ihara as the Project Assistant Professor started the research projects, with Dr. Daisuke Izawa of Kobayashi as a collaborative researcher.

The aged society in Japan urges us to challenge the dementing disorders including Alzheimer's disease (AD), although there has emerged no effective therapeutic strategies against AD based on its pathomechanism. Our laboratory will conduct basic research on the molecular mechanism of dementia and development of clinical measures for evaluation of efficacies of the therapeutic drugs in parallel, aiming at identifying the novel targets for prevention and early treatment of dementia and establish methods to prevent or delay the progression of dementia by drugs and functional foods. We also will be actively involved in the education and outreach activities of basic and clinical research on AD and dementia.

Education

In 2017, Department of Innovative Dementia Prevention was involved in the education through research activities of two doctor course graduate students of the Graduate School of Medicine, one master course graduate student of the School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, as well as one medical student belonging to the Medical Scientist Training Program. In addition, one master course graduate student of the Graduate School of Engineering underwent research training as an activity of Graduate Program for Leaders in Life Innovation (GPLLI). RI has given a lecture on "clinical studies on AD" to students and residents belonging to the Program for Clinical Researcher Training.

Research

Department of Innovative Dementia Prevention is conducting research in the following four directions, based on the amyloid hypothesis of AD, toward the goal of developing strategies for prevention of dementia and AD.

① Molecular mechanism of Aβ dynamics in the brain

Amyloid β peptide (Aβ), a causative protein for AD, is produced from Aβ precursor protein (APP) through two-step proteolysis by β- and γ-secretases, and then secreted into the extracellular space. Once released outside the neurons, Aβ is readily cleared by proteolytic degradation or transported outside the brains. However, Aβ that escaped from the clearance starts to aggregate and deposit forming amyloid fibrils. Thus, the elucidation of the Aβ dynamics in the brain, comprised of the elementary processes of "production", "secretion", "aggregation" and "deposition", is vital to the clarification of the pathogenic mechanism of AD

as well as development of therapeutic and prevention strategies against AD. However, to quantitatively analyze each of the process, there is a compelling need for accurate quantitation of Aβ that is present at picomolar levels in brains.

We have adopted the microdialysis technique using dialysis membrane of ~1000 kDa cut-off that enables the recovery of brain interstitial fluids and quantitation of the levels, rates of production and clearance of Aβ in the hippocampus and other parts of the brains (Yamamoto K, *et al*., *Cell Rep*., 2015). In combination with the in vivo seeding experiments injecting aggregation seeds for Aβ and evaluate the following Aβ deposition (Hori Y, *et al*., *J. Biol. Chem*., 2015), we have identified a >200 kDa high molecular weight Aβ oligomer species in the soluble fractions of brains of APP transgenic mice (Hashimoto T, *Soc for Neuroscience meeting 2017*). We will further identify Aβ species that are involved in the Aβ dynamics in the brain, including those specifically involved in deposition or toxicity of Aβ.

② Elucidation of the role of apolipoprotein E (apoE) in the pathogenesis of AD, and development of method of AD prevention targeting apoE

Apolipoprotein E (apoE) is produced by astrocytes and comprises the major lipoprotein in the central nervous system. Human *APOE* gene has three genetic polymorphisms (*ε2*, *ε3*, *ε4)*, resulting in the production of three protein isoforms (apoE2, apoE3, apoE4) harboring different amino acids at two critical residues at positions 112 and 158. The allele frequency of ApoE*ε4* allele is ~8-10% in normal population, whereas it is elevated to >30-40% in AD. Thus, ApoE*ε4* is a strong genetic risk factor of AD, although the mechanism whereby ApoE*ε4* accelerates AD pathophysiology has remained elusive, without any effective therapeutic strategies targeting apoE.

We have created a series of bigenic mice by crossing knock-in (KI) mice expressing human apoE2, E3 or E4 with APP transgenic mice, and we are currently trying to examine how each human isoform of apoE influences on Aβ dynamics in the brain. This will lead us to the intervention into the effect of apoE isoforms on Ab, toward the goal of AD prevention. In 2017, we have found a significant decrease in Aβ deposition in the brains of human apoE3 KI/APP transgenic mice. We also found that the Ab levels in the interstitial fluids of human apoE3 KI/APP transgenic mice are similar to those in APP transgenic mice by *in vivo* microdialysis method. We also have established a method to monitor the interaction between Aβ and apoE using a bi-molecular complementation assay. We will use this unique assay system to identify small molecule drugs that modulate the interaction of apoE and Aβ.

③ Establishment of a novel AD model using three-dimensional culture system for the development of prevention methods targeting brain Aβ metabolism.

To overcome the lack of experimental paradigms for the evaluation of aggregation and deposition in vitro, we adopted 3-dimensional culture system using Matrigel for the neuronal differentiation of human ReNcell-VM neuronal precursor cells, to observe the process of Aβ deposition and Aβ-dependent neurotoxicity reminiscent to that in AD brains. We will use this system for the development of anti-dementia drugs targeting Aβ production and deposition.

④ Clinical studies on the clinical and cognitive measures in the early stages of AD.

We have set out to the systematic analysis of the clinical data on the natural course of the early stage fo AD derived from Japanese Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative (J-ADNI), with a special focus on the preclinical AD stage, where elderly individuals are clinically and cognitively normal but positive for amyloid biomarkers. We have found that preclinical AD individuals lack learning effects in the cognitive tests, e.g., MMSE and logical memory, presumably representing subtle cognitive deficits. We also aim at international harmonization and compareson of the evaluation of cognitive decline, using US-ADNI database and other international datasets.

Publications

1. Mano T, Nagata K, Nonaka T, Tarutani A, Imamura T, Hashimoto T, Bannai T, Koshi-Mano K, Tsuchida T, Ohtomo R, Takahashi-Fujigasaki J, Yamashita S, Ohyagi Y, Yamasaki R, Tsuji S, Tamaoka A, Ikeuchi T, Saido TC, Iwatsubo T,

Ushijima T, Murayama S, Hasegawa M, Iwata A. Neuron-specific methylome analysis reveals epigenetic regulation and tau-related dysfunction of BRCA1 in Alzheimer's disease. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017 Nov 7;114(45):E9645-E9654.

2. Arbel-Ornath M, Hudry E, Boivin JR, Hashimoto T, Takeda S, Kuchibhotla, KV, Hou S, Lattarulo CR, Belcher AM, Shakerdge M, Trujillo PB, Muzikansky A, Betensky RA, Hyman BT, Bacskai, BJ. Soluble oligomeric amyloid-β induces calcium dyshomeostasis that precedes synapse loss in the living mouse brain. Mol Neurodegen. 2017 Mar 21;12(1):27.
3. Ihara R. Current clinical assessment scales and cognitive tests in global clinical studies on Alzheimer's disease. Brain Nerve. 2017 Jul;69(7): 781-787.
4. Shimada H, Shoji M, Ikeuchi T, Suzuki K, Senda M, Ishii K, Matsuda H, Iwata A, Ihara R, Iwatsubo T, Mutoh K, Nakazawa E, Sekijima Y, Mori E, Ikeda M, Ikeda M, Kawakatsu S, Nakanishi A, Hashimoto M, Nunomura A, Matsubara E, Fukui M, Shirato T, Hirai K, Sakamoto M, Fujii H, Mori H. DIAN/DIAN-J/ DIAN-TU. Brain Nerve. 2017 Ful;69(7):701-709.

Social Cooperation Program

(22nd Century Medical and Research Center)

Department of Ubiquitous Health Informatics

Associate Professor

Waki Kayo, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Fujiu Katsuhito, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://uhi.umin.jp

Introduction and Organization

Our mission is to promote research and development of a novel integration system in which pieces of patients' healthcare information are virtually combined and stored separately in diverse medical/healthcare facilities. Recently developed mobile information communication technologies (ICT)—in conjunction with cloud computing—provide a sturdy environment in which to build a "virtual ubiquitous health information space." We particularly focus on better clinical outcomes in various medical/healthcare fields, as well as the efficacy, safety, and security achieved by these innovative systems.

Research activities

- *DialBetics: A novel smartphone-based self-management support system for type 2 diabetes patients*

Patients with diabetes are expected to have access to the integral components of diabetes care. Self-management is the core of diabetes treatment because it ties the components of diabetes therapy together, enabling patients to assess and control the interplay of nutrition, physical activity, emotional/physical stress, and medications that are critical with diabetes. There had long been a need for an effective self-management tool that could automate and standardize much of the counseling process, facilitating self-monitoring of blood glucose, blood pressure, body weight and lifestyle, and particularly diet and exercise. Accordingly, we developed just such a real-time, partially automated interactive system to interpret patients' data—biological information, exercise, and diet content calculated from a message sent by patients—and respond with appropriate actionable findings, helping the patients achieve diabetes self-management. In addition, the safety and clinical effectiveness of the system had to be examined. A one-month, non-blinded, non-randomized uncontrolled study was conducted; it demonstrated that DialBetics was a feasible and effective tool for type 2 diabetes patients who also received insulin therapy. We conducted a 3-month clinical trial for type 2 diabetes patients using DialBetics in Pavia, Italy. The effectiveness of this system was also confirmed in Italy. In our latest study, we conducted a questionnaire survey that adopts AI technology as a function of DialBetics for diabetic patients.

- *GlucoNote: Self-management and recording application for the type 2 diabetes and diabetes spare group*

We started a clinical study using smartphone application with ResearchKit by Apple Inc. that is called "GlucoNote" for type 2 diabetes patients and diabetes spare group. This application continuously collects home vital data such as blood glucose level, blood pressure, weight, active mass, and also lifestyle data—dietary intake, exercise and sleep. Total 522 patients signed up for the study during one year. It was

indicated that patients who continue to measure themselves—self-management— resulting in weight decrease.

- *HearTily: Self-management and recording application for arrhythmia*

To investigate the association between arrhythmia and lifestyle, we developed the smartphone application "Heartily" for arrhythmic self-management again using Apple's ResearchKit by Apple Inc. About 15,000 participants used Heartily after the application was released, and a new arrhythmia people were detected in 1.9% of them.

- *Multi-institutional joint prospective study on arrhythmia detection efficiency by wearable heart rate monitor*

Cardiogenic cerebral infarction has a poor prognosis in that it leaves big sequelae, and its early detection is important. In order to investigate whether it is possible to capture pulse irregularities simply and conveniently, we planned research to monitor long-term heart rate using a wearable heart rate monitor that is on the market. We conducted clinical research for 100 workers who are at risk of developing cerebral infarction if they have atrial fibrillation, such as high blood pressure, diabetes, cerebral infarction, heart failure etc. New atrial fibrillation were confirmed in two participants. It was suggested that atrial fibrillation can be detected by long-term electrocardiogram monitoring.

- *Inspection of the correlation of blood sugar level and expiration acetone measurements*

To diagnose ketoacidosis under diabetes mellitus require measurement of blood test and urinalysis. We studied the correlation of expiration acetone levels using portable expiration acetone measuring system and blood acetone levels. We conducted the clinical trial with 120 diabetic patients, and also investigated the variation of error within same participants. A patent has been applied for.

- *Sur vey of medication, health care and intent to use personal health record in ethical pharmacy users.*

This survey was to clarify whether medication management requires PHR and what kind of items the users are required for management of PHR. We surveyed 3,717 people and got responses from 2,307 people. Results were presented at the 37th joint conference on medical informatics.

- *DialBeticsLite for health guidance object persons*

Health guidance is a support program for object persons of metabolic syndrome to improve their lifestyle. We conducted a clinical trial to study the effect of DialBeticsLite and differences from type 2 diabetes patients using DialBetics for health guidance object persons in four companies. Notably, we (University of Tokyo hospital) make DialBeticsLite fit for practical use in a company.

Future directions

To fulfill our mission, we plan to generalize the findings made in the several clinical studies, and promote ongoing and growing telemedicine service with the use of ICT in the future.

Publications in English

(Original article)

1. Fujiu K, Shibata M, Nakayama Y, Ogata F, Matsumoto S, Noshita K, Iwami S, Nakae S, Komuro I, Nagai R, Manabe I, A heart-brain-kidney network controls adaptation to cardiac stress through tissue macrophage activation and cellular communication, *Nature Medicine*, 2017, doi:10.1038/nm.4326
2. Matsuda J, Fujiu K, Roh S, Tajima M, Maki H, Kojima T, Ushiku T, Nawata K, Takeda N, Watanabe M, Akazawa H, Komuro I. Cardiac sarcoidosis diagnosed by incidental lymph node biopsy. *Int Heart J*. 2017;58:140-143
3. Numata G, Amiya E, Kojima T, Fujiu K, Hatano M, Watanabe M, Komuro I. Cardiac resynchronization therapy in patients with ebstein's anomaly: a case report. *Int Heart J*, 2017
4. Nakayama Y, Fujiu K., Can Anti-inflammatory Therapy Prevent Atrial Fibrillation in Myocardial Infarction Patients?, *Int Heart J*. 2018;59(1):3-5.
5. Matsubara T, Fujiu K, Correlation between nutriational state and prognosis of heart failure, with a focus on the immune system, *Int Heart J*. 2018, in press

6. Kojima T; Fujiu K, Fukuma N, Matsunaga H, Oshima T; Matsuda J; Matsubara T; Shimizu Y; Oguri G; Hasumi E; Morita H; Komuro I, Periprocedural Complications in Patients Undergoing Catheter Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation without Discontinuation of a Vitamin K Antagonist and DOACs, *Circ J*, 2018, in press
7. Makimoto H, Shimizu K, Fujiu K, Lin T, Oshima T, Amiya E, Yamagata K, Kojima T, Daimon M, Nagatomo R, Waki K, Meyer C, Komuro I, Effect of Sympatholytic Therapy on Circadian Cardiac Autonomic Activity in Non-diabetic Chronic Kidney Disease, *Int Heart J*, in press
8. Iwazaki K, Kojima T, Murasawa T, Yokota J, Tanimoto H, Hasumi E, Cho K, Fujiu K, Komuro I, A case of a cardiac resynchronization therapy-defibrillator exhibiting a lower and alternately variable basic rate, *Int Heart J*, in press
9. Yonenaga A, Hasumi E, Fujiu K, Ushiku A, Hosoya Y, Hatano M, Ando J, Morita H, Watanabe M, Komuro I, Prognostic improvement of acute necrotizing eosinophilic myocarditis (ANEM) through a rapid pathological diagnosis and appropriate therapy, *Int Heart J*, in press.

Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment

Project Professor

Hiroaki Miyata, Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Kan Nawata, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Hiraku Kumamaru, M.D., Sc.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Naoaki Ichihara, M.D., Ph.D., M.P.H.

Researcher

Hiroyuki Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D., M.P.H.,

Eriko Fukuchi, M.S.,

Shun Kosaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Hiroki Nogawa, M.D., Ph.D.,

Hideki Endo, M.D.,

Clerical Staff

Chieko Fujimura

Clerical Staff (Secretary)

Takayo Nakamura

Homepage http://hqa.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment (HQA) was established in 2006 and has been engaging in research on healthcare quality improvement in collaboration with the Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery in University of Tokyo.

The objective of providing healthcare is to provide high quality healthcare services to all patients. Institute of Medicine states that health care reform should focus on improving the patients' health as well as health care values that they think are important. In the 21st century, this viewpoint, together with insight from health economics, has been the first priority in the field of medicine and healthcare. "Quality improvement initiative," therefore, needs to adjust the healthcare systems to accommodate the fee-for-service perspectives while improving the clinical environment for both patients and providers.

Research activities

Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment (HQA) has been actively collaborating with healthcare

professionals and various clinical committees as they play key roles in the quality improvement initiatives in the field. In such positive environment driven by the patient-centered philosophy, the patients receive more satisfying care, physicians are rewarded for their excellence, and healthcare costs are sustained. To accomplish this goal, there are 3 principles that navigate us through the journey: (a) the topmost value should always be on that of patients, (b) all medical practices should be organized around medical conditions as well as the care cycles of the patients, and (c) the results---risk-adjusted outcomes and medical costs spent---must be scientifically measured and evaluated.

In April 2010, the Japan Society of Surgery and 10 related surgical societies founded the National Clinical Database (NCD), which is an all-Japan endeavor that aims to build a large-scale, comprehensive clinical registry that utilize the "big data" to improve the quality of surgery as well as surgical sciences in Japan. HQA has been playing important academic roles in the project since its birth. The actual data entry started from January 1st, 2011, and since then NCD has been collecting approximately 95% of all surgical operations across Japan in the collaboration with the clinical societies. NCD is also connected with the participating societies' board of certification systems, which makes it unique among other large-scale clinical registries in the world. Today more than 5,200 hospitals and clinics are participating in NCD with the accumulated data of 6.5 million cases (approximately 1.2 million each year).

HQA has developed risk models for different groups of surgical procedures that help us implement several practical tools aimed for medical professionals in the joint research activity with Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database (JCVSD). One of those tools is JapanSCORE, which allows a user to calculate a patient's post-operative risk of mortality and morbidities. Another tool called RiskCalculator returns a medical professional the calculated risk of mortality and morbidity in a real-time manner after s/he inputs a minimum number of pre-operative risk information. Both tools can be used in medical team meetings as well as in sessions with patients to reach better informed consent. Just like JCVSD's JapanSCORE and RiskCalculator, feedback tools based on the NCD data have been provided to different subspecialty areas. All of these activities help Japan's healthcare quality initiatives in various places, and HQA is proud of being part of it.

HQA also has conducted evidence-based policy analysis to help federal and local government to develop better healthcare policy-making. It is an academic activity that contributes in a different angle to the endeavor of healthcare quality improvement than those with healthcare professionals in the field, described above. In 2012, HQA started participating in a series of research to evaluate the validity of Japan's cancer control policy framework using various stakeholders' perspectives. Interview as well as questionnaire studies were conducted in accordance with the Basic Plan for Implementing Cancer Control administered by the Japanese Government.

Clinical databases like NCD are the core components of quality improvement initiative in many health care services such as in the field of thoracic surgery. HQA supports NCD's systematic data collection, data management, practical analyses, and the development of useful feedback systems. Recently, non-surgical fields such as clinical oncology are also joining NCD and this trend becomes stronger. Our benchmarking projects backed up by NCD's big data will keep driving the quality improvement activities in many healthcare fields.

Increasing numbers of clinical research output has been coming out of the detailed analyses on NCD data in the collaboration of each specialty field. Beside professional societies, pharmaceutical companies as well as medical device firms are now start operating their post-marketing surveillance databases in relation with NCD. Working in between NCD, the firms, PMDA (Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency), and the related medical societies, HQA helps the project moving forward by giving academic support. Furthermore, HQA has been involved with international research collaboration such as American College of Surgeon's NSQIP and Asian Cardiac Database while contributing to the quality improvement activities in different regions of the world.

References

1. Takahashi A, Kumamaru H, Tomotaki A, Matsumura G, Fukuchi E, Hirata Y, Murakami A, Hashimoto H, Ono M, Miyata H. Verification of Data Accuracy in Japan Congenital Cardiovascular Surgery Database Including Its Postprocedural Complication Reports. World J Pediatr Congenit Heart Surg. 9(2):150-156 2018 Mar
2. Miyata H, Mori M, Kokudo N, Gotoh M, Konno H, Wakabayashi G, Matsubara H, Watanabe T, Ono M, Hashimoto H, Yamamoto H, Kumamaru H, Kohsaka S, Iwanaka T. Association between institutional procedural preference and in-hospital outcomes in laparoscopic surgeries; Insights from a retrospective cohort analysis of a nationwide surgical database in Japan. PLoS One. 13(3) 2018 Mar 5
3. Kodera Y, Yoshida K, Kumamaru H, Kakeji Y, Hiki N, Etoh T, Honda M, Miyata H, Yamashita Y, Seto Y, Kitano S, Konno H. Introducing laparoscopic total gastrectomy for gastric cancer in general practice: a retrospective cohort study based on a nationwide registry database in Japan. Gastric Cancer. [Epub ahead of print]2018 Feb 9.
4. Numasawa Y, Ueda I, Sawano M, Kuno T, Kodaira M, Noma S, Suzuki M, Miyata H, Fukuda K, Kohsaka S. Relation of Baseline Hemoglobin Level to In-Hospital Outcomes in Patients Who Undergo Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (from a Japanese Multicenter Registry). Am J Cardiol. 121(6)695-702 2018 Mar 15.
5. Saito A, Hirahara N, Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S. Correction to: Current status of cardiovascular surgery in Japan, 2013 and 2014: A report based on the Japan Cardiovascular Surgery database 3. Coronary artery bypass surgery. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 66(3):182-183. 2018 Mar
6. Miyairi T, Miyata H, Chiba K, Nishimaki H, Ogawa Y, Motomura N, Takamoto S; Japan Adult Cardiovascular Database Organization. Influence of Timing After Thoracic Endovascular Aortic Repair for Acute Type B Aortic Dissection. Ann Thorac Surg. [Epub ahead of print]2017 Dec 23.
7. Etoh T, Honda M, Kumamaru H, Miyata H, Yoshida K, Kodera Y, Kakeji Y, Inomata M, Konno H, Seto Y, Kitano S, Hiki N. Morbidity and mortality from a propensity score-matched, prospective cohort study of laparoscopic versus open total gastrectomy for gastric cancer: data from a nationwide web-based database. Surg Endosc.[Epub ahead of print]2017 Dec 7
8. Nakano K, Hirahara N, Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S. Current status of cardiovascular surgery in Japan, 2013 and 2014: A report based on the Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database. 4. Valvular heart surgery. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 66(1):13-18, 2018 Jan[Epub 2017 Nov 13.]
9. Saito A, Hirahara N, Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S. Current status of cardiovascular surgery in Japan, 2013 and 2014: A report based on the Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database 3. Coronary artery bypass surgery. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 66(1):8-12, 2018 Jan; [Epub 2017 Nov 13.]
10. Hirata Y, Hirahara N, Murakami A, Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S. Current status of cardiovascular surgery in Japan 2013 and 2014: A report based on the Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database. 2: Congenital heart surgery. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 66(1):4-7. 2018 Jan; [Epub 2017 Nov 13.]
11. Takamoto S, Motomura N, Miyata H, Tsukihara H. Current status of cardiovascular surgery in Japan, 2013 and 2014: A report based on the Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database (JCVSD). 1: Mission and history of JCVSD. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 66(1):1-3 2018 Jan; [Epub 2017 Nov 13.]
12. Kikuchi H, Miyata H, Konno H, Kamiya K, Tomotaki A, Gotoh M, Wakabayashi G, Mori M. Development and external validation of preoperative risk models for operative morbidities after total gastrectomy using a Japanese web-based nationwide registry. Gastric Cancer. 20(6): 987-997. 2017 Nov.
13. Inohara T, Kohsaka S, Miyata H, Sawano M, Ueda I, Maekawa Y, Fukuda K, Jones PG, Cohen DJ, Zhao Z, Spertus JA, Smolderen KG. Prognostic Impact of Subsequent Acute Coronary Syndrome and Unplanned Revascularization on

Long-Term Mortality After an Index Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: A Report From a Japanese Multicenter Registry. J Am Heart Assoc. 6(11). 2017 Oct 27.

14. Nomura S, Sakamoto H, Glenn S, Tsugawa Y, Abe SK, Rahman MM, Brown JC, Ezoe S, Fitzmaurice C, Inokuchi T, Kassebaum NJ, Kawakami N, Kita Y, Kondo N, Lim SS, Maruyama S, Miyata H, Mooney MD, Naghavi M, Onoda T, Ota E, Otake Y, et al.Population health and regional variations of disease burden in Japan, 1990-2015: a systematic subnational analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. Lancet. 390 (10101):1521-1538. 2017 Sep 23.
15. Hirata Y, Miyata H, Hirahara N, Murakami A, Kado H, Sakamoto K, Sano S, Takamoto S. Long-Term Results of Bilateral Pulmonary Artery Banding Versus Primary Norwood Procedure. Pediatr Cardiol. 39(1):111-119 2018 Jan. [Epub 2017 Sep 21]
16. Kodashima S, Tanaka K, Matsuda K, Fujishiro M, Saito Y, Ohtsuka K, Oda I, Katada C, Kato M, Kida M, Kobayashi K, Hoteya S, Horimatsu T, Matsuda T, Muto M, Yamamoto H, Ryozawa S, Iwakiri R, Kutsumi H, Miyata H, Kato M, Haruma K, et al. First progress report on the Japan Endoscopy Database project. Dig Endosc. 30(1): 20-28 2018 Jan
17. Hiki N, Honda M, Etoh T, Yoshida K, Kodera Y, Kakeji Y, Kumamaru H, Miyata H, Yamashita Y, Inomata M, Konno H, Seto Y, Kitano S. Higher incidence of pancreatic fistula in laparoscopic gastrectomy. Real-world evidence from a nation-wide prospective cohort study. Gastric Cancer. 21(1):162-170.2018 Jan,
18. Shimizu H, Hirahara N, Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S. Current status of cardiovascular surgery in Japan, 2013 and 2014: a report based on the Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database 5. Thoracic aortic surgery. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 65(12):671-678 2017 Dec [Epub 2017 Sep 5.]
19. Kawamoto S, Miyata H, Motomura N, Tanemoto K, Takamoto S, Saiki Y. Surgical Outcomes of Isolated Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting for Acute Coronary Syndrome- Based on the Japan Adult Cardiovascular Surgery Database. Circ J. 82(1):123-130. 2017 Dec 25 [Epub 2017 Sep 1.]
20. Tamura Y, Kumamaru H, Satoh T, Miyata H, Ogawa A, Tanabe N, Hatano M, Yao A, Abe K, Tsujino I, Fukuda K, Kimura H, Kuwana M, Matsubara H, Tatsumi K; Japan PH Registry (JAPHR) Network. Effectiveness and Outcome of Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension-Specific Therapy in Japanese Patients With Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. Circ J. 82(1):275-282. 2017 Dec 25, [Epub 2017 Jul 26.]
21. Endo S, Ikeda N, Kondo T, Nakajima J, Kondo H, Yokoi K, Chida M, Sato M, Toyooka S, Yoshida K, Okada Y, Sato Y, Okada M, Okumura M, Chihara K, Fukuchi E, Miyata H. Model of lung cancer surgery risk derived from a Japanese nationwide web-based database of 78 594 patients during 2014-2015. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 52(6):1182-1189. 2017 Dec 1;
22. Kimura M, Nawata K, Kinoshita O, Yamauchi H, Hoshino Y, Hatano M, Amiya E, Kashiwa K, Endo M, Kagami Y, Nemoto M, Ono M. Readmissions after continuous flow left ventricular assist device implantation. J Artif Organs. 20(4):311-317. 2017 Dec.
23. Kohsaka S, Murata T, Izumi N, Katada J, Wang F, Terayama Y. Bleeding risk of apixaban, dabigatran, and low-dose rivaroxaban compared with warfarin in Japanese patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation: a propensity matched analysis of administrative claims data. Curr Med Res Opin. 33(11):1955-1963. 2017 Nov.
24. Adachi Y, Kinoshita O, Hatano M, Shintani Y, Naito N, Kimura M, Nawata K, Nitta D, Maki H, Ueda K, Amiya E, Takimoto E, Komuro I, Ono M. Successful bridge to recovery in fulminant myocarditis using a biventricular assist device: a case report. J Med Case Rep. 11(1):295. 2017 Oct 24.
25. Nakatani T, Sase K, Oshiyama H, Akiyama M, Horie M, Nawata K, Nishinaka T, Tanoue Y, Toda K, Tozawa M, Yamazaki S, Yanase M, Ohtsu H, Ishida M, Hiramatsu A, Ishii K, Kitamura S; J-MACS investigators. Japanese registry for Mechanically Assisted Circulatory Support: First report. J Heart Lung Transplant. 36(10):1087-1096. 2017 Oct.
26. Kumamaru KK, Sano Y, Kumamaru H, Hori M,

Takamura T, Irie R, Suzuki M, Hagiwara A, Kamagata K, Nakanishi A, Aoki S. Radiologist involvement is associated with reduced use of MRI in the acute period of low back pain in a non-elderly population. Eur Radiol. 2017 Oct 23. [Epub ahead of print]

27. Nakachi T, Kohsaka S, Yamane M, Muramatsu T, Okamura A, Kashima Y, Matsuno S, Sakurada M, Kijima M, Tanabe M, Habara M. Impact of Hemodialysis on Procedural Outcomes of Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for Chronic Total Occlusion: Insights From the Japanese Multicenter Registry. J Am Heart Assoc. 6(10). pii: e006431. 2017 Oct 11.
28. Matsushita K, Harada K, Miyazaki T, Miyamoto T, Kohsaka S, Iida K, Tanimoto S, Yagawa M, Shiraishi Y, Yoshino H, Yamamoto T, Nagao K, Takayama M. Effect of Heart Failure Secondary to Ischemic Cardiomyopathy on Body Weight and Blood Pressure. Am J Cardiol. 120(9):1589-1594. 2017 Nov 1
29. Hoashi T, Hirahara N, Murakami A, Hirata Y, Ichikawa H, Kobayashi J, Takamoto S. Current Surgical Outcomes of Congenital Heart Surgery for Patients With Down Syndrome in Japan. Circ J. 82(2):403-408. 2018 Jan 25.
30. Saito Y, Yamamoto H, Nakajima H, Takahashi O, Komatsu Y. Incidence of and risk factors for newly diagnosed hyperkalemia after hospital discharge in non-dialysis-dependent CKD patients treated with RAS inhibitors. PLoS One. 12(9): e0184402. 2017 Sep 6.
31. Shimura T, Yamamoto M, Kano S, Kagase A, Kodama A, Koyama Y, Otsuka T, Kohsaka S, Tada N, Yamanaka F, Naganuma T, Araki M, Shirai S, Mizutani K, Tabata M, Ueno H, Takagi K, Higashimori A, Watanabe Y, Hayashida K. Impact of frailty markers on outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve replacement: insights from a Japanese multicenter registry. Ann Cardiothorac Surg. 6(5):532-537. 2017 Sep.
32. Inohara T, Kimura T, Ueda I, Ikemura N, Tanimoto K, Nishiyama N, Aizawa Y, Nishiyama T, Katsumata Y, Fukuda K, Takatsuki S, Kohsaka S. Effect of Compliance to Updated AHA/ACC Performance and Quality Measures Among Patients With Atrial Fibrillation on Outcome (from Japanese Multicenter Registry). Am J Cardiol. 120(4):595-600. 2017 Aug 15.
33. Sawano M, Kohsaka S, Abe T, Inohara T, Maekawa Y, Ueda I, Sueyoshi K, Suzuki M, Noma S, Numasawa Y, Miyata H, Fukuda K, Smolderen KG, Spertus JA. Patterns of statin non-prescription in patients with established coronary artery disease: A report from a contemporary multicenter Japanese PCI registry. PLoS One. 12(8) 2017 Aug 17.
34. Ono T, Kohsaka S, Takatsuki S, Fukuda K, Suzuki M. Inconsistent Dosing of Non-Vitamin K Oral Anticoagulants: Differences Between the United States and Japan. J Am Coll Cardiol. 70(1):118. 2017 Jul 4.
35. Takeuchi H, Miyata H, Ozawa S, Udagawa H, Osugi H, Matsubara H, Konno H, Seto Y, Kitagawa Y. Comparison of Short-Term Outcomes Between Open and Minimally Invasive Esophagectomy for Esophageal Cancer Using a Nationwide Database in Japan. Ann Surg Oncol. 24(7):1821-1827. 2017 Jul.
36. Ueki C, Miyata H, Motomura N, Sakaguchi G, Akimoto T, Takamoto S. Previous Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Does Not Increase Adverse Events After Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery. Ann Thorac Surg. 104(1):56-61. 2017 Jul.
37. Watanabe T, Miyata H, Konno H, Kawai K, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Hirahara N, Wakabayashi G, Gotoh M, Mori M. Prediction model for complications after low anterior resection based on data from 33,411 Japanese patients included in the National Clinical Database. Surgery. 161(6): 1597-1608. 2017 Jun.
38. Oshima T, Hara H, Takeda N, Hasumi E, Kuroda Y, Taniguchi G, Inuzuka R, Nawata K, Morita H, Komuro I. A novel mutation of NFIX causes Sotos-like syndrome (Malan syndrome) complicated with thoracic aortic aneurysm and dissection. Hum Genome Var. 4:17022. 2017 Jun 1.
39. Ikemura N, Sawano M, Shiraishi Y, Ueda I, Miyata H, Numasawa Y, Noma S, Suzuki M, Momiyama Y, Inohara T, Hayashida K, Yuasa S, Maekawa Y, Fukuda K, Kohsaka S. Barriers Associated With Door-to-Balloon Delay in Contemporary Japanese Practice. Circ J. 81(6): 815-822. 2017 May 25.

40. Takai H, Miyata H, Motomura N, Sasaki K, Kunihara T, Takamoto S. Comparison of early outcomes of surgical ablation procedures for atrial fibrillation concomitant to non-mitral cardiac surgery: a Japan Adult Cardiovascular Surgery Database study. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2017 May 23. [Epub ahead of print]
41. Inohara T, Kohsaka S, Yamaji K, Amano T, Fujii K, Oda H, Uemura S, Kadota K, Miyata H, Nakamura M; J-PCI Registry Investigators. Impact of Institutional and Operator Volume on Short-Term Outcomes of Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: A Report From the Japanese Nationwide Registry. JACC Cardiovasc Interv. 10(9):918-927. 2017 May 8.
42. Aoki S, Miyata H, Konno H, Gotoh M, Motoi F, Kumamaru H, Wakabayashi G, Kakeji Y, Mori M, Seto Y, Unno M. Risk factors of serious postoperative complications after pancreatic-oduodenectomy and risk calculators for predicting postoperative complications: a nationwide study of 17,564 patients in Japan. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci. 24(5):243-251. 2017 May.
43. Numasawa Y, Sawano M, Miyata H, Ueda I, Noma S, Suzuki M, Kuno T, Kodaira M, Maekawa Y, Fukuda K, Kohsaka S. Outcomes After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention of Acute Coronary Syndrome Complicated With Cardiopulmonary Arrest (from a Japanese Multi-center Registry). Am J Cardiol. 119(8):1173-1178. 2017 Apr 15.
44. Miyahara S, Miyata H, Motomura N, Takamoto S, Okita Y; Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database Organization. Clinical significance of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in patients undergoing elective total arch replacement: analysis based on the Japan Adult Cardiovascular Surgery Database. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 51(4): 761-766. 2017 Apr 1.

University Hospital

Clinical Divisions

University Hospital

Central Clinical Facilities

Department of Clinical Laboratory

Professor

Yutaka Yatomi, M.D.

Associate Professor

Hitoshi Ikeda, M.D.

Lecturer

Masao Daimon, M.D., Makoto Kurano, M.D.

Daiya Takai, M.D., Masato Yumoto, M.D.,

Associate

Tomoko Nakao, M.D., Masako Nishikawa, M.D

Masaya Sato, M.D., Atsushi Yasumoto, M.D.

Chief Technologist

Shinji Sone, M.T.

Homepage http://lab-tky.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Clinical Laboratory consists of the following sections, and the 3rd - generation Laboratory Automation System is in full operation, and ordering of laboratory tests, the flow of samples, operation of laboratory analyzers, quality control of analysis, and data reporting are all controlled by the Laboratory Automation computer system. This system has greatly improved the quality, safety, and efficiency of the laboratory and contributed to both patients and doctors by providing rapid and high-quality laboratory testing.

The 1st Section

This section deals mainly with the maintenance of laboratory system and blood and urine sampling. In 2017, 236,135 outpatient blood sampling were performed in this section. Furthermore, 235,907 urine samples were examined.

The 2nd Section

This section deals with clinical biochemistry and immuno-serology tests. In 2017, over 5,404,261 serum enzyme tests (such as AST and ALT), and 570,582 immunological tests were performed.

The 3rd Section

This section deals with laboratory hematology and DM-related tests, gene analysis tests and urinalysis. In 2017, 1,216,930 samples were examined for complete blood cell counts, cell surface marker analysis, prothrombin time, fibrinogen, glucose, and HbA1C tests.

The 4th Section

This section deals with physiological tests, including circulatory, pulmonary, and neuromuscular function ones. In 2017, 45,506 ECG, 25,494 pulmonary function tests, 11,067 echocardiography tests, 17,638 abdominal echography tests, and 9,762 EEG were performed.

Teaching activities

Lectures are given to the fourth, fifth and sixth grade medical students on clinical tests including hematology, chemistry, endocrinology, immunology,

bacteriology, cardiology, and pulmonary function. The reversed CPC program is presented to the sixth grade students. Clinical clerkship is provided for the sixth year medical students, in small groups of 6-7 students for one-week duration. In this course, students learn clinical and practical knowledge and techniques on various laboratory tests. Students from professional schools also study laboratory medicine under the guidance of members in Clinical Laboratory Center.

Research activities

The main goal of our research projects is the development of new and useful laboratory tests, and elucidation of pathophysiology of diseases through laboratory tests. The areas included are: i) (Patho) physiological roles of lysophospholipid mediators and its application into laboratory medicine, ii) platelet biology, iii) novel biomarker in liver diseases, iv) AI and data mining in laboratory medicine, v) genetic testing, vi) oxidized albumin as a redox marker, vii) analysis of cardiac functions using ultrasound, viii) elucidation of abnormality in epigenetics in cancer and its clinical application, and x) analysis of brain function using magnetoencephalography and near-infrared spectroscopy.

References

Original article:

1. Aikawa, S., Kano, K., Inoue, A., Wang, J., Saigusa, D., Nagamatsu, T., Hirota, Y., Fujii, T., Tsuchiya, S., Taketomi, Y., Sugimoto, Y., Murakami, M., Arita, M., Kurano, M., Ikeda, H., Yatomi, Y., Chun, J., and Aoki, J. Autotaxin-lysophosphatidic acid-LPA3 signaling at the embryo-epithelial boundary controls decidualization pathways. ***EMBO J.*** 36: 2146-2160, 2017.
2. Baba, H., Kurano, M., Nishida, T., Hatta, H., Hokao, R., and Tsuneyama, K. Facilitatory effect of insulin treatment on hepatocellular carcinoma development in diabetes. ***BMC Res. Notes.*** 10(1): 478, 2017.
3. Chu-Su, Y., Shukuya, K., Yokoyama, T., Lin, W.C., Chiang, C.K., and Lin, C.W. Enhancing the Detection of Dysmorphic Red Blood Cells and Renal Tubular Epithelial Cells with a Modified Urinalysis Protocol. ***Sci Rep.*** 7: 40521, 2017.
4. Daikoku, T. and Yumoto, M. Single, but not dual, attention facilitates statistical learning of two concurrent auditory sequences. ***Sci Rep.*** 7: 10108, 2017.
5. Daikoku, T., Yatomi, Y., and Yumoto, M. Statistical learning of an auditory sequence and reorganization of acquired knowledge: A time course of word segmentation and ordering. ***Neuropsychologia.*** 95: 1-10, 2017.
6. Emoto, S., Kurano, M., Kano, K., Matsusaki, K., Yamashita, H., Nishikawa, M., Igarashi, K., Ikeda, H., Aoki, J., Kitayama, J., and Yatomi, Y. Analysis of glycero-lysophospholipids in gastric cancerous ascites. ***J. Lipid Res.*** 58:763-771,2017.
7. Endo, M., Soroida, Y., Sato, M., Kobayashi, T., Hikita, H., Sato, M., Gotoh, H., Iwai, T., Sone, S., Sasano, T., Sumi, Y., Koike, K. Yatomi, Y., and Ikeda, H. Ultrasound evaluation of liver stiffness: accuracy of ultrasound imaging for the prediction of liver cirrhosis as evaluated using a liver stiffness measurement. ***J. Med. Dent. Sci.*** 64: 27-34, 2017.
8. Hassan, A., Dohi, T., Miyauchi, K., Ogita, M., Kurano, M., Ohkawa, R., Nakamura, K., Tamura, H., Isoda, K., Okazaki, S., Yatomi, Y., and Daida, H. Prognostic impact of homocysteine levels and homocysteine thiolactonase activity on long-term clinical outcomes in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. ***J. Cardiol.*** 69: 830-835, 2017.
9. Jiang, Y., Lei, C., Yasumoto, A., Kobayashi, H., Aisaka, Y., Ito, T., Guo, B., Nitta, N., Kutsuna, N., Ozeki, Y., Nakagawa, A., Yatomi, Y., and Goda K. Label-free detection of aggregated platelets in blood by machine-learning-aided optofluidic time-stretch microscopy. ***Lab. Chip.*** 17: 2426-2434, 2017.
10. Kawata, T., Daimon, M., Kimura, K., Nakao, T., Lee, S.L., Hirokawa, M., Kato, T.S., Watanabe, M., Yatomi, Y., and Komuro, I. Echocardiographic assessment of right ventricular function in routine practice: Which parameters are useful to predict one-year outcome in advanced heart failure patients with dilated cardiomyopathy? ***J. Cardiol.*** 70: 316-322, 2017.

11. Kawata, T., Daimon, M., Lee, S.L., Kimura, K., Sawada, N., Chiang, S.J., Mahara, K., Okubo, T., Nakao, T., Hirokawa, M., Xu, B., Kato, T.S., Watanabe, M., Yatomi, Y., and Komuro, I. Reconsideration of Inferior Vena Cava Parameters for Estimating Right Atrial Pressure in an East Asian Population - Comparative Simultaneous Ultrasound-Catheterization Study. ***Circ J.*** 81: 346-352, 2017.
12. Komeno, Y., Uchida, N., Sato, Y., Uryu, H., Iwata, Y., Masuda, A., Iihara, K., Yatomi, Y., Taniguchi, S., and Ryu, T. Bosutinib as the fourth-line therapy for a patient with T315I-positive lymphoid blastic phase chronic myeloid leukemia. ***Oncology Letters*** 13: 4285-4289, 2017.
13. Kurano, M., Nishikawa, M., Kuma, H., Jona, M., and Yatomi, Y. Involvement of Band3 in the efflux of sphingosine 1-phosphate from erythrocytes. ***PLoS One*** 12: e0177543, 2017.
14. Kurano, M., Hara, M., Ikeda, H., Tsukamoto, K., and Yatomi, Y. Involvement of Cholesteryl Ester Transfer Protein in the Shift of Sphingosine 1-Phosphate Among Lipoproteins and in the Modulation of its Functions. ***Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.*** 37: 506-514, 2017.
15. Kurano, M., Kano, K., Dohi, T., Matsumoto, H., Igarashi, K., Nishikawa, M., Ohkawa, R., Ikeda, H., Miyauchi, K., Daida, H., Aoki, J., and Yatomi, Y. Different Origins of Lysophospholipid Mediators between Coronary and Peripheral Arteries in Acute Coronary Syndrome. ***J. Lipid Res.*** 58: 433-442, 2017.
16. Maeda, S., Nakamura, T., Harada, H., Tachibana, Y., Aritake, K., Shimosawa, T., Yatomi, Y., and Murata, T. Prostaglandin D_2 metabolite in urine is an index of food allergy. ***Sci. Rep.*** 7: 17687, 2017.
17. Masudo, R., Yasukawa, K., Nojiri, T., Yoshikawa, N., Shimosaka, H., Sone, S., Oike, Y., Ugawa, A., Yamazaki, T., Shimokado, K., Yatomi, Y., and Ikeda, H. Evaluation of human nonmercaptalbumin as a marker for oxidative stress and its association with various parameters in blood. ***J. Clin. Biochem. Nutr.*** 61: 79-84, 2017.
18. Matsuda, K., Taoka, K., Jona, M., Masuda, A., Arai, S., Nakamura, F., Yatomi, Y., and Kurokawa, M. Clinical features of hematological disorders with increased large granular lymphocytes (LGLs): a retrospective study. ***Ann. Hematol.*** 96: 2113-2115, 2017.
19. Mori, E., Kurano, M., Tobita, A., Shimosaka, H., and Yatomi, Y. Existence of a squamous cell carcinoma antigen-immunoglobulin complex causes a deviation between squamous cell carcinoma antigen concentrations determined using two different immunoassays: first report of squamous cell carcinoma antigen coupling with immunoglobulin A. ***Ann. Clin. Biochem.*** 54: 655-663, 2017.
20. Sakatani, T., Maemura, K., Hiyama, N., Amano, Y., Watanabe, K., Kage, H., Fukayama, M., Nakajima, J., Yatomi, Y., Nagase, T., and Takai, D. High expression of IRE1 in lung adenocarcinoma is associated with a lower rate of recurrence. ***Jpn. J. Clin. Oncol.*** 47: 543-550, 2017.
21. Sato, M., Tateishi, R., Yasunaga, H., Horiguchi, H., Matsui, H., Yoshida, H., Fushimi, K., and Koike K. The ADOPT-LC score: a novel predictive index of in-hospital mortality of cirrhotic patients following surgical procedures, based on a national survey. ***Hepatol. Res.*** 47: E35-E43, 2017.
22. Sato, M., Tateishi, R., Yasunaga, H., Matsui, H., Fushimi, K., Ikeda, H., Yatomi, Y., and Koike, K. Association between hospital volume and in-hospital mortality following radiofrequency ablation for hepatocellular carcinoma. ***BJS Open*** 1:50-54, 2017.
23. Sato, M., Tateishi, R., Yasunaga, H., Matsui, H., Horiguchi, H., Fushimi, K., and Koike K. Mortality and hemorrhagic complications associated with radiofrequency ablation for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients on hemodialysis for end-stage renal disease: a nationwide survey. ***J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.*** 32: 1873-1878, 2017.
24. Takahashi, C., Kurano, M., Nishikawa, M., Kano, K., Dohi, T,. Miyauchi, K., Daida, H., Shimizu, T., Aoki, J., and Yatomi, Y. Vehicle-dependent Effects of Sphingosine 1-phosphate on Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-1 Expression. ***J. Atheroscler Thromb.*** 24: 954-969, 2017.

25. Yamaguchi, H., Satoh, Y., Ishigami, H., Kurihara, M., Yatomi, Y., and Kitayama, J.Peritoneal Lavage CEA mRNA Levels Predict Conversion Gastrectomy Outcomes after Induction Chemo-therapy with Intraperitoneal Paclitaxel in Gastric Cancer Patients with Peritoneal Metastasis. ***Ann. Surg. Oncol.*** 24: 3345–3352, 2017.
26. Yasumoto, A., Ishiura, R., Narushima, M., and Yatomi, Y. Successful treatment with dabigatran f xr consumptive coagulopathy associated with extensive vascular malformations. ***Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis.*** 28: 670-674, 2017.
27. Yasumoto, A., Tokuoka, S.M., Kita, Y., Shimizu, T., and Yatomi, Y. Multiplex quantitative analysis of eicosanoid mediators in human plasma and serum: Possible introduction into clinical testing. ***J. Chromatogr. B Analyt. Technol. Biomed. Life Sci.*** 1068-1069: 98-104, 2017.
28. Watanabe, S., Ogasawara, T., Tamura, Y., Saito, T., Ikeda, T., Suzuki, N., Shimosawa, T., Shibata, S., Chung, U.I., Nangaku, M., and Uchida, S. Targeting gene expression to specific cells of kidney tubules in vivo, using adenoviral promoter fragments. ***PLoS One.*** 12: e0168638, 2017.

Surgical Center

Director (Professor)

Hiroshi Yasuhara M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kazuhiro Fukatsu. M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Ryoji Fukushima, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Saito Yuhei, M.S.

Satoshi Murakoshi, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/syujutsu/index.html

Introduction and Organization

Uniform management of operating rooms (OR) first began at the University of Tokyo Hospital in July 1955. The office, so called the surgical center, was located in the Old Central Building until December 1987. The center moved to the new Central Clinical Service Building 1 in January 1988, when the surgical center had 14 ORs including one bio-clean room. The administrative staff included 4 doctors, 75 nurses, 6 technical officials, 5 part-time employees. The surgical center became to provide managerial services of the OR to 18 surgical departments after moving into the new office building. The total number of operations remained to be below 6,300 a year between 1999 and 2000 because of the limitation of number of ORs and nurses.

In July 2001, the branch hospital in Mejiro area was merged with the University of Tokyo Hospital in Hongo area, which opened a new Ward B Building in October 2001. After the merger, the number of elective operations markedly increased and became over 7,300. The two additional ORs began to be used tentatively to accommodate an enormous increase in the number of elective operations. The one OR was set up on the ICU/CCU/HCU floor in the new Ward A Building and the other was in the Outpatient Clinic Building. The outpatient OR orthopedic outpatients was diverted for the general OR, which was used for the short-stay and day surgery. In April 2014, one OR was renovated into a hybrid OR which is equipped with advanced interventional imaging system for the patients undergoing interventional surgical treatment.

Until September 2001, the elective operations had been performed in 9.5 ORs/day on average. After October 2001, 12 ORs/day began to be used. In 2006, the Central Clinical Service Building 2, which had 11 ORs, was completed to solve the shortage of the number of ORs. As a result, the total number of ORs became 23, and then the number of operations has tremendously increased. More recently, “On call PM block time” has been introduced to improve OR utilization.

A total of 8,485, 9,550, 9921, 9,944, 10,394, 10,170, 10,752, 11,235, 11,150, 10,960, 11,161 and 11,014 operations were performed in 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2107 fiscal year, respectively. The number of operations in 2016 fiscal year counts for approximately 1.8 times comparing to that in 2001.

These days more and more patients undergo the operation, using surgical endoscope, such as laparoscopy/thoracoscopy -assisted operation. There is

also an apparent increase in the number of patients who are at high risk with critical morbidity or carrier of the particular types of pathogenic bacteria, such as tuberculosis, MRSA, pseudomonas aeruginosa, HBV, HCV and HIV.

Scope of Activities of Surgical Center

The surgical center covers broad area of clinical activities ranging from the operation schedule to the education of the medical students and healthcare workers, and research on healthcare practices.

Operation Schedule

All operations of in-patients are performed in 23 ORs at the surgical center. Computer system has been utilized in order to handle the information on operation. In May 1999, the on-line system was introduced to order the elective and urgent/emergent operations through the computer terminal in the wards. The input of postoperative patient information started from March in 2000.

The present status of the operation process began to be seen through the computer monitor from May in 1997. This system also enabled the medical staff to know the availability of the ORs of the next day. From November in 2000, the medical staff can see the operation schedule through the hospital computer network. The photographs of surgical sites, resected organs and live video image began to be delivered to the clinical departments from February in 1997.

The SPD system and the progressive patient care system started in the Ward A Building and Central Clinical Service Building 2 in order to improve the workflow of hospital in October 2001. In the surgical center, this SPD system has been available since September in 2002.

Recently, the number of complicated and long surgical procedures using advanced technology has dramatically increased. In addition, more and more patients tend to undergo surgery using artificial implant, joint prosthesis or intraocular lenses. Those operations include organ transplantation, micro-vascular surgery, cardiovascular surgery, minimally invasive surgery and navigation-guided orthopedic/ neurosurgical surgery and stent grafting for the abdominal or thoracic aortic aneurysms. Organ transplantation and intraoperative three-dimensional echo-guided surgery are also frequently performed. Minimally invasive surgery is another recent trend of the operation. Those include MIDCAB operations for CABG and endovascular treatment for heart anomalies such as ASD and VSD. More recently, the robotic surgery has started at the surgical center.

Healthcare-Associated infections (HAIs) are critical issues in the surgical center. It is mandatory to educate how to prevent HAIs and occupational infections. As the number of operation associated with emergence and re-emergence infectious diseases such as HIV and tuberculosis has increased, all health care staff in the surgical center are required to adhere to the principles of standard precautions and transmission-based precautions.

Teaching Activities

The following lectures or seminar are given to the undergraduates and postgraduates medical students: aseptic techniques, sterilization/disinfection methods, prevention of perioperative infections, humoral and cellular responses to trauma and shock, training of scrubbing and gown techniques. The curriculum is updated each year. Introductory course for disinfection, sterilization and preservation of surgical instruments and medical devices was added in the training courses in 1998, which gained more interest and popularity among many students.

In the surgical center, the innovative surgical instruments and medical devices are recently introduced to perform highly advanced operations such as in the navigation surgery, transplantation surgery, cardiovascular surgery and robotic surgery. As a result, the education related to the assist for those surgical procedure has become most important activities in the surgical center. The lectures of advanced technologies are in the curriculum for the surgeons, the nursing staff and clinical engineers so that they can understand how to use them in a proper way.

Lectures for the nursing staff consist of a freshman course and an advanced course. The freshman course is a basic training course for a scrub nurse or a circulating nurse. It consists of lectures of aseptic techniques, de-contamination/sterilization methods,

prevention of perioperative infections, and on-site training of scrubbing and gown techniques as wall as aseptic preparation of surgical instruments in the OR. An advanced course is prepared to the experienced nurses as well. The purpose of this course is to upgrade their perioperative nursing skills so that they can demonstrate full nursing skills even in the complicated and long operations such as transplantation surgery, open-heart surgery, neurosurgery and robotic surgery.

There is also a training course to clinical engineers and students of biomedical engineers. This training course consists of introduction on the medical devices and electronic instruments, precautions of accidental troubles in handling surgical instruments/medical devices, development of new surgical instruments/ medical devices, cardiopulmonary bypass techniques and illumination techniques in the operating fields. The contents of this course are summarized in the manual for the nursing staff and contribute to decrease the frequency of incident associated with surgical instruments and medical devices.

The on-job training are given to the non-nursing staff including technical officials and temporary employees and performed when they start their careers in the surgical center. They are given lectures on aseptic techniques, sterilization/disinfection methods, prevention of perioperative infections, and maintenance of reusable surgical instruments such as forceps, scissors and clamps. These subjects are summarized and stated in the manual. Lectures are also given to the senior technical officers and temporary employees to promote their technical knowledge and skills.

Research Activities

1) Safe surgery and risk management in the OR
2) Improvement of cost-effectiveness in the surgical treatment
3) Development of central monitoring system using IT technology
4) Introduction of robot-assisted operation
5) Efficient use of human resources
6) Introduction of advanced operation assisted by the microscopy and/or laparoscopy
7) Proper management of equipment of endoscopy-assisted surgery
8) Centralization of the live video images of the surgical field
9) Management of surgical devices using UID
10) Perioperative infection control and prevention related to the sterilization
11) Maintenance of the surgical environment in the OR
12) Maintenance and management of the surgical equipment
13) Perioperative nutritional management of the surgical patients
14) Others

References（2017）

1. Ri M, Fukatsu K, Miyakuni T, Yanagawa M, Murakoshi S, Yasuhara H, Seto Y. Influences of Vagotomy on Gut Ischemia-Reperfusion Injury in Mice. Shock. 2017 May;47(5):646-652.
2. Saito Y, Yasuhara H, Murakoshi S, Komatsu T, Fukatsu K, Uetera Y. Challenging residual contamination of instruments for robotic surgery in Japan. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 2017 Feb;38(2):143-146
3. Saito Y, Yasuhara H, Murakoshi S, Komatsu T, Fukatsu K, Uetera Y. Priority of Patient Safety Associated With Robotic Surgical Instruments-Response to Landenberg et al. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2017 Jul;38(7):879-880.
4. Saito Y, Yasuhara H, Murakoshi S, Komatsu T, Fukatsu K, Uetera Y. Concerns associated with cleaning robotic surgical instruments -Response to Wallace et al. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2017 Aug;38(8):1014-5.

Department of Clinical Radiology

Professor (department manager)

Abe Osamu, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer (vice manager)

Jiro Sato, M.D.

Assistant Professor

Masaki Katsura, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.ut-radiology.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In the Department of Clinical Radiology, clinical services on Diagnostic Radiology (imaging and intervention), Radiation Oncology (radiotherapy), Nuclear Medicine and the Radiation Safety Control System are provided in cooperation with radiology technologists and nurses. Present constituent members are as follows: three medical doctors, 75 radiological technicians and 1 technical official of the radiation control. The staff members of the Department of Radiology (teachers, the graduate school students, medical staffs, and the clinical trainees) join this. In addition, the doctors of other departments and the nurses cooperate and are also engaged in the clinical radiology activities.

Department of Clinical Radiology is actively participating in the following projects. 1) PACS: We have recently developed a radiology information system (RIS) networking with hospital information system (HIS) and PACS (picture archiving and communicating system). The PACS of the whole hospital (the film-less imaging system) was established in 2003. The new reporting system was installed in 2002. 2) Radiation Safety Control: Stimulated by the need for evaluating the individual accumulated exposure dose by medical radiation, we have started a working group to solve this problem. We aim to provide the accumulated exposure dose data on RIS. 3) Image Computing & Analysis Laboratory: The clinical section of this project is located at the reading room in the Diagnostic Radiology Section. The main services are processing of volume image data into clinical 3D-images and analysis of imaging data. 4) Researches on new radiology techniques: Ongoing collaborative researches are as follows: image-guided radiation therapy, clinical PET, multi-detector row CT, 3-Tesla MRI, flat panel detector.

Clinical activities

1) Diagnostic Radiology:

The section of diagnostic radiology is responsible for all the clinical examinations of CT, MRI, and angiography and vascular interventional procedures except for cardiac and peripheral arterial studies. All of these examinations are performed under the requests of clinicians. Over one hundred and fifty CT examinations are performed using six MDCT scanners each day. Interventional procedure such as percutaneous biopsy and abscess drainage are also done by CT guidance. About seventy MR examinations are done using two of 1.5-Tesla and four of 3-Tesla scanners every day. Diagnostic and interventional procedures are performed using six angiographic units.

2) Nuclear medicine:

The section of nuclear medicine is responsible for all the radionuclide imaging examinations including conventional scintigraphy such as bone, kidney,

thyroid scans, SPECT, and PET scans. Scanning is performed at the first basement floor in the Central Clinic Building 1. Blood flow, metabolism and receptor functions are measured for the understanding of normal and pathophysiological states, using a variety of positron-emitter radiotracer with F-18, C-11, N-13 and O-15. Whole body FDG-PET for staging of malignancy plays an important role in the clinical management of the patients. These nuclear imaging procedures are performed and reported by radiologists and cardiologists.

3) Radiation Oncology:

The radiation therapy is performed with three linear accelerators, an intracavitary irradiation device (RALS), a brachytherapy, and a gamma knife for radiosurgery. The network system connecting these radiotherapy equipments, CT/MR devices, and treatment planning systems was already constructed. Each year, over 700 new patients receive radiation therapy in the Radiation Oncology section. Highly accurate 3D radiation therapy is the most outstanding feature. We have developed a new linear accelerator with C-arm and multileaf collimator systems, which is utilized mainly for non-coplanar radiation therapy in many patients especially with brain tumor or head and neck tumor. The linear accelerator system with cone-beam CT technology has been introduced to our hospital, which enabled image-guided radiation therapy.

4) Radiation safety control:

The educational training and registration of the radiation engaging persons are controlled according to the University of Tokyo Hospital Ionizing Radiation Injury Prevention Rules.

In conclusion, the department of clinical radiology is a service section to all clinical departments. Main supporter as the doctor is a radiologist. However, the cooperation with the radiation diagnosis and treatment engaging persons of other clinical departments, technicians and nurses must be reinforced. We want to make still more effort to achieve the cooperation and improve clinical activities in the department of clinical radiology.

References

See the corresponding part of the department of Radiology.

Department of Pharmacy

Professor

Hiroshi Suzuki, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Tappei Takada, Ph.D., Masashi Honma, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Takahiro Amemiya, Ph.D., Yuki Ikebuchi, Ph.D.,
Yoshiyuki Ohno, Ph.D., Yoshiaki Kariya, Ph.D.,
Tomoko Mayuzumi, Yoshihide Yamanashi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~todaiyak/

Introduction and Organization

We have 9 faculty members, 72 pharmacy staffs, and 8 graduate students and 5 undergraduate students from the faculty of pharmaceutical sciences (as of January 1st, 2018).

Clinical activities

Department of Pharmacy consists of the following six sections:

1) Drug information and research section
   This section offers drug information for questions from medical persons, executes and supports the medicine management to inpatients. In addition, the section prepares materials for pharmaceutical affair committee, where each medicine is discussed whether it should be adopted or deleted. Preparation of several periodicals regarding drug information for clinicians is also included.
2) The dispensing section
   After inspecting all prescriptions for contra-indications or improper use, medications are dispensed. Drug information is given to outpatients from this section, using a private room if necessary. The computerized order system is linked with automatic packaging machines for oral medicines, automatic dispensing system and barcode label printer for injection drugs.
3) Pharmaceutical section
   This section sterilizes formulations of a pharmaceutical such as injection medicines, instillation medicines and decontaminating chemicals. They prepare capsule medicines, ointment medicines, suppositories, central vein nutrition (IVH) for inpatients and in-home care patients. After strict inspection of prescriptions, they also dispense anti-malignant tumor medicine (database is constructed based on the submitted protocols and patients' information). In order to support advanced medical care, they develop and check formulations (characterization of the uniformity, stability and so on) of the medicine which is quite necessary for certain patients, but is not marketed.
4) Drug matters and drug management section
   Drug matter section manages the adoption of medical supplies (in-hospital and out-hospital), periodically reconsiders the adopted medicines, and also manages the accountings of all the medicines and other materials used in our department. This section also takes statistics of every information of drug affairs. Drug management section takes care of supplying and safe-keeping of all the in-hospital medicines (2,508 items), out-patient medicines, anesthetics, muscle relaxation drugs, psychotropic drugs, poison medicines.

5) Narcotic section
Under the supervision of authorized manager for narcotics (the director of the department of pharmacy), narcotics are properly managed, recorded, reported, inspected and directed. Narcotics are properly arranged and managed at the dispensing section and each medical care section.

6) Ward section
They contribute to the team medical care by providing specialized drug information and sharing them with all the staffs involved in the treatment as follows;

① Supporting the proper use of medication by pharmacists stationed at ICU sections.

② Arrangement and mixing of injections for patients at the staff station of Hematology and Oncology.

③ Investigation of carrying medicines and the adverse effect histories, allergy histories *etc.* at the time of hospitalization. Participation for conferences. Procurement and appraisal of patients' basic information about the disease, compilation of the medicine history. Monitoring of medication guidance and the adverse effect for patients, and compilation of guidance record. Offering the doctor with drug information, prescription design support and detailed contents of medication guidance to each patient.

④ Investigation and management of ward stock medicine.

⑤ Nutrient support of the patients as a member of NST.

⑥ Management of proper use of narcotics as a member of palliative care team.

⑦ Management of proper use of antibiotics, rounds of a hospital ward, and training of the staffs as a member of ICT.

Statistical Data (fiscal year 2017)
Number of items on in-hospital formulary: 2,508
Number of prescriptions (ps.) filled or preparation (pp.) (annual)

out-patients	:	405,355 ps.
(outside	:	341,090 ps.)
(inside	:	64,265 ps.)
out-patient chemotherapy	:	13,315 ps.
in-patients	:	232,080 ps.
injection drugs	:	178,297 ps.
IVH	:	2,432 pp.
chemotherapy	:	10,013 pp.
TDM consultations (annual)	:	16,312 pp.

Numbers of hospital pharmaceutical cares (annual): 17,997 pp.

Education

The department of pharmacy takes various responsibilities of education with regard to clinical pharmacy, pharmacology, and pharmacokinetics for students and graduate students in the faculty of medicine, in the faculty of pharmacy, and in the school of integrated health sciences. We also have our own half a year post-graduate training course optimized for new pharmacists.

For students in the faculty of medicine, we are in charge of "Pathogenetic and Pathology" as an optional course lecture. We are providing a 3-days practice course as a part of compulsory clinical practice for the M3 or M4 students and teach clinical pharmaceutics and practical knowledge of prescription and risk management to them. For the students in the health sciences and nursing, we are in charge of clinical pharmacokinetics lectures as a part of a compulsory subject, "Pharmacology and Toxicology".

For students in the faculty of pharmacy, we are in charge of lectures for the undergraduate students: "Clinical Pharmacy" (compulsory subject). They are educated for the clinical pharmacology and pharmacokinetics. For the graduate students, we are in charge of "Special Lecture Basic Pharmaceutical Science IV", "Special Lecture Clinical Science", "Advanced Course of Medical Pharmacy" as a cooperator of the Clinical Pharmacokinetics. Recent trends of the medical pharmacy as well as the practical developments and future visions of the department of pharmacy are presented in this lecture. In addition to them, we accept undergraduate and graduate students from the faculty of pharmaceutical sciences and faculty of medicine. They are doing various research activities.

Six year course education system has been launched in the field of pharmaceutical sciences since 2006. In this system, the clinical training by pharmacists at the

hospital is one of the most important curriculums. In 2017, we accepted clinical training students from The University of Tokyo, Tokyo University of Pharmacy and Life Sciences, Showa Pharmaceutical University, Hoshi University, and Musashino University and educated them for 2.5 months. In addition, we have had an original one-year post-graduate training course for pharmacists since long time before starting the 6-year course education system. They learned various practical knowledge and techniques necessary for hospital pharmacists. Such education style is still continuing by shortening the period to half a year. In 2017, 13 pharmacists finished this course.

In addition, we are promoting life-long education of pharmacists in the local area by holding regular technical workshops and seminars.

Research

It is evident that the molecular function of particular element cannot always be assigned to only one function at whole body level, because one to one simple correspondence is not common in our body. It is also true that the understanding of the relationship between drug and its ultimate target is not sufficient to predict the pharmacological/toxicological effects. We need to understand not only the detailed molecular machinery of drug target, but also its environment surrounding the target (ex. other associated proteins, signaling molecules, etc.), where and when it works, and finally how it behaves as functional unit in our body. This is a basic idea trying to understand "living body" as "system". By further promoting this idea to "system pharmacology", we will be able to identify a molecular target which is related to the pharmacological/toxicological output in clinical situation or even at early drug development stage. Based on such concept, following projects are now ongoing:

1. Elucidation of the molecular mechanism which controls *in vivo* disposition of lipids / bile acids / uric acid, and establishment of new therapy for life-style related diseases based on those integrated understanding.
2. Elucidation of the dynamic regulatory mechanism of bone resorption / bone formation, and establishment of new therapy for bone metabolic disease based on those integrated understanding.
3. Establishment of the way to quantitative understanding and prediction of pharmacological-effect and adverse-effect of drugs directed against particular molecular target. Finally, these outputs would be feedbacked to early drug development stages.
4. Elucidation of the molecular mechanism related to the adverse effect of drugs using large-scale "-omics" analysis. Finally, the quantitative information would be applied to develop strategies to prevent / treat the adverse effect.
5. Absolute quantification of factors determining the pharmacokinetic profiles of drugs and its application to clinical pharmacokinetics and pharmacology field.

Publications

(1) Ando H, Hatakeyama H, Sato H, Hisaka A, Suzuki H. Determinants of intestinal availability for P-glycoprotein substrate drugs estimated by extensive simulation with mathematical absorption models. ***J Pharm Sci.*** 2017;106:2771-79.

(2) Hashimoto H, Saito M, Kanda N, Yamamoto T, Mieno M, Hatakeyama S. Dose-dependent effect of daptomycin on the artificial prolongation of prothrombin time in coagulation abnormalities: *In vitro* verification. ***BMC Pharmacol Toxicol.*** 2017; 18:74.

(3) Higashino T, Takada T, Nakaoka H, Toyoda Y, Stiburkova B, Miyata H, Ikebuchi Y, Nakashima H, Shimizu S, Kawaguchi M, Sakiyama M, Nakayama A, Akashi A, Tanahashi Y, Kawamura Y, Nakamura T, Wakai K, Okada R, Yamamoto K, Hosomichi K, Hosoya T, Ichida K, Ooyama H, Suzuki H, Inoue I, Merriman TR, Shinomiya N, Matsuo H. Multiple common and rare variants of *ABCG2* cause gout. ***RMD Open.*** 2017;3:e000464.

(4) Kusunoki T, Nakagawa H, Tsukamoto M, Toyoda Y, Kamiya K, Okada H, Hara S, Hatakeyama K, Furukawa M, Ikeda K. Earwax phenotype related to a risk factor of middle ear cholesteatoma. ***M J Otol.*** 2017;1:003.

(5) Nakayama A, Nakaoka H, Yamamoto K, Sakiyama M, Shaukat A, Toyoda Y, Okada Y, Kamatani Y, Nakamura T, Takada T, Inoue K, Yasujima T, Yuasa

H, Shirahama Y, Nakashima H, Shimizu S, Higashino T, Kawamura Y, Ogata H, Kawaguchi M, Ohkawa Y, Danjoh I, Tokumasu A, Ooyama K, Ito T, Kondo T, Wakai K, Stiburkova B, Pavelka K, Stamp LK, Dalbeth N, Eurogout C, Sakurai Y, Suzuki H, Hosoyamada M, Fujimori S, Yokoo T, Hosoya T, Inoue I, Takahashi A, Kubo M, Ooyama H, Shimizu T, Ichida K, Shinomiya N, Merriman TR, Matsuo H, Eurogout C. GWAS of clinically defined gout and subtypes identifies multiple susceptibility loci that include urate transporter genes. ***Ann Rheum Dis.*** 2017;76:869-77.

(6) Ogawa M, Yamanashi Y, Takada T, Abe K, Kobayashi S. Effect of luteolin on the expression of intestinal cholesterol transporters. ***Journal of Functional Foods.*** 2017;36:274-79.

(7) Oriyama T, Yamamoto T, Yanagihara Y, Nara K, Abe T, Nakajima K, Aoyama T, Suzuki H. Evaluation of the permeation of antineoplastic agents through medical gloves of varying materials and thickness and with varying surface treatments. ***J Pharm Health Care Sci.*** 2017;3:13.

(8) Saito M, Hatakeyama S, Hashimoto H, Suzuki T, Jubishi D, Kaneko M, Kume Y, Yamamoto T, Suzuki H, Yotsuyanagi H. Dose-dependent artificial prolongation of prothrombin time by interaction between daptomycin and test reagents in patients receiving warfarin: A prospective *in vivo* clinical study. ***Ann Clin Microbiol Antimicrob.*** 2017;16:27.

(9) Toyoda Y, Kashikura K, Soga T, Tagawa YI. Metabolomics of an *in vitro* liver model containing primary hepatocytes assembling around an endothelial cell network: Comparative study on the metabolic stability and the effect of acetaminophen treatment. ***J Toxicol Sci.*** 2017;42:445-54.

(10) Toyoda Y, Takada T, Gomi T, Nakagawa H, Ishikawa T, Suzuki H. Clinical and molecular evidence of ABCC11 protein expression in axillary apocrine glands of patients with axillary osmidrosis. ***Int J Mol Sci.*** 2017;18.

(11) Toyoda Y, Takada T, Suzuki H. Spontaneous production of glutathione-conjugated forms of 1,2-dichloropropane: Comparative study on metabolic activation processes of dihaloalkanes associated with occupational cholangiocarcinoma. ***Oxid Med Cell Longev.*** 2017;2017:9736836.

(12) Yamamoto H, Takada T, Yamanashi Y, Ogura M, Masuo Y, Harada-Shiba M, Suzuki H. VLDL/LDL acts as a drug carrier and regulates the transport and metabolism of drugs in the body. ***Sci Rep.*** 2017;7:633.

(13) Yamamoto T, Furihata K, Hisaka A, Moritoyo T, Ogoe K, Kusayama S, Motohashi K, Mori A, Iwatsubo T, Suzuki H. Notable drug-drug interaction between etizolam and itraconazole in poor metabolizers of cytochrome P450 2C19. ***J Clin Pharmacol.*** 2017;57:1491-99.

(14) Yamanashi Y, Takada T, Kurauchi R, Tanaka Y, Komine T, Suzuki H. Transporters for the intestinal absorption of cholesterol, vitamin E, and vitamin K. ***J Atheroscler Thromb.*** 2017;24:347-59.

Rehabilitation Center

Professor

Nobuhiko Haga, M.D.

Lecturer

Yusuke Shinoda, M.D.

Research Associate

Yasuo Nakahara, M.D., Yasuaki Karasawa, M.D., Motomu Suga, M.D.,

Sayaka Fujiwara, M.D.

Homepage http://todaireh.umin.ne.jp

Introduction and Organization

The physical therapy service started in 1963 at the University of Tokyo Hospital, and then expanded to include occupational therapy and social work section. In 1966 this service was converted to the central rehabilitation service department as a part of the Central Diagnostic and Therapeutic Service Department. The Central Rehabilitation Service became an independent unit in 1970. After the reorganization of the University of Tokyo Hospital according to major organic classification in 1998, outpatient clinic as rehabilitation medicine was installed. The formal title of our unit was changed from the Physical Therapy Department to the Rehabilitation Department by the budget measures in the fiscal year 2001, and we integrated the related personnel categories, which belonged to the orthopedic surgery department and the physical medicine department.

At present our department consists of four sections. Rehabilitation physicians' section includes five full-time doctors and two other part-time doctors. They work chiefly for clinical practice in medical rehabilitation service, but also have to engage in teaching activities for medical students. Nineteen physical therapists are working in the physical therapy section. In the occupational therapy section, six occupational therapists work for the general rehabilitation service and the other four therapists work for the psychiatric rehabilitation. Four acupuncture therapists perform acupuncture and moxbustion. In the Day-care Unit, clinical psychologists and nurses also work. In 2006, speech therapists who had belonged to other departments in the University of Tokyo Hospital were included in our department. From 2009, a speech therapist added to our department, and now three therapists perform therapy for patients with aphasia, dysarthria, and dysphagia.

Clinical activities

The professor serves as a director of Rehabilitation Center, the University of Tokyo Hospital. The Rehabilitation Center and the Department of Rehabilitation Medicine are united and engage in clinical practice. We have at present no charged ward, and treat about 4,000 new referrals annually from almost all the departments of the university hospital. We always take charge of 250-300 patients corresponding about 25-30% of the whole number of inpatients. We also see 30 people per day at the outpatient rehabilitation setting. The numerical ratio of outpatient is being reduced in order to give priority to the clinical service corresponding to needs expansion of service to inpatients.

Teaching activities

We have provided several clinical curriculums on rehabilitation medicine for 4th, 5th, and 6th year

medical students since 1973. The systematic lecture series for 4th year medical students (M2) include the subjects on rehabilitation for disorders such as cerebrovascular disturbances, respiratory disorders, neuromuscular diseases, bone and joint diseases, and pediatric disorders as well as on outline of rehabilitation, and amputation/prostheses. We have provided a clinical practice in small group, so-called clinical clerkship for 5th year students from Wednesday to Friday every week. They experience a few patients and learn how to take a patients' history, physical findings, functional evaluation, and how to plan rehabilitation programs. We have introduced a few of elective students for elective clinical clerkship to our collaborating hospitals with specialized rehabilitation ward.

In addition, we have provided the training of students including physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Twenty students or more come and stay at the university hospital annually as a long-term clerkship from several PT/OT/ST training schools.

Research activities

Our research activities are growing up. In 2006, the Rehabilitation Center moved to the new building and a research laboratory was provided for the first time. As the motion analysis system was partially renewed, we are planning our researches mainly in the field of musculoskeletal disabilities. In addition, we are planning collaborating researches with other departments in our hospital, other faculties in our university, and institutions outside the University of Tokyo. The ongoing and scheduled projects are as follows.

1) 3D Motion analysis of patients with musculoskeletal disorders
2) Study on the relationship between sensory deficit and motor control
3) Rehabilitation and long-term outcome in patients with skeletal dysplasias
4) Pathology and treatment for patients with congenital limb deficiencies
5) Analysis of rehabilitation outcome using DPC data

References

1. Di Rocco M, Baujat G, Bertamino M, Brown M, De Cunto CL, Delai PLR, Eekhoff EMW, Haga N, Hsiao E, Keen R, Morhart R, Pignolo RJ, Kaplan FS. International physician survey on management of FOP: a modified Delphi study. Orphanet J Rare Dis. 12(1): 110, 2017
2. Endoh S, Yamana H, Nakahara Y, Matsui H, Fushimi K, Yasunaga H, Haga N: Risk factors for in-hospital mortality and reamputation following lower limb amputation. Progress in Rehabilitation Medicine 2: 20170015, 2017
3. Hiraoka T, Palmer JB, Brodsky MB, Yoda M, Inokuchi H, Tsubahara A: Food transit duration is associated with the number of stage II transport cycles when eating solid food. Arch Oral Biol: 81; 186-191, 2017
4. Ishikawa Y, An Q, Nakagawa J, Oka H, Yasui T, Tojima M, Inokuchi H, Haga N, Yamakawa H, Tamura Y, Yamashita A, Asama H: Gait analysis of patients with knee osteoarthritis by using elevation angle: Confirmation of the planar law and analysis of angular difference in the approximate plane. Advanced Robotics 31: 68-79, 2017
5. Kaneoka A, Pisegna JM, Saito H, Lo M, Felling K, Haga N, LaValley MP, Langmore SE: A systematic review and meta-analysis of pneumonia associated with thin liquid versus thickened liquid intake in patients who aspirate. Clin Rehabil 31(8): 1116-1125, 2017
6. Kaneoka A, Pisegna JM, Inokuchi H, Ueha R, Goto T, Stepp C, Nito T, LaValley MP, Haga N, Langmore SE: Relationship between laryngeal sensory deficits, aspiration and pneumonia in patients with dysphagia. Dysphagia, Epub ahead of print, 2017
7. Kojima T, Ishikawa H, Tanaka S, Haga N, Nishida K、Yukioka M, Hashimoto J, Miyahara H, Niki Y, Kimura T, Oda H, Asai S, Funahashi K, Kojima M, Ishiguro N: Characteristics of functional impairment in patients with long-standing rheumatoid arthritis based on range of motion of joints: Baseline data from a multicenter prospective observational cohort study to evaluate the effectiveness of joint surgery in the

treat-to-target era. Mod Rheumatol, Epub ahead of print, 2017
8. Kojima T, Ishikawa H, Tanaka S, Haga N, Nishida K, Yukioka M, Hashimoto J, Miyahara H, Niki Y, Kimura T, Oda H, Asai S, Funahashi K, Kojima M, Ishiguro N: Validation and reliability of the Timed Up and Go test for measuring objective functional impairment in patients with long-standing rheumatoid arthritis: a cross-sectional study. Int J Rheum Dis, Epub ahead of print, 2017
9. Mano H, Fujiwara S, Haga N: Adaptive behaviour and motor skills in children with upper limb deficiency. Prosthet Orthot Int, Epub ahead of print, 2017
10. Nakahara Y, Kitoh H, Nakashima Y, Toguchida J, Haga N: The longitudinal study of activities of daily living and quality of life in Japanese patients with fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva. Disabil Rehabil, Epub ahead of print, 2017
11. Pisegna JM, Kaneoka A, Leonard R, Langmore SE: Rethinking residue: Determining the perceptual continuum of residue on FEES to enable better measurement. Dysphagia, Epub ahead of print, 2017
12. Sawada R, Shinoda Y, Niimi A, Nakagawa T, Ikegami M, Kobayashi H, Homma Y, Haga N, Tanaka S: Multiple acrometastases in a patient with renal pelvic urothelial cancer. Case Rep Urol, Epub ahead of print, 2017
13. Togo H, Rokicki J, Yoshinaga K, Hisatsune T, Matsuda H, Haga N, Hanakawa T: Effects of field-map distortion correction on resting state functional connectivity MRI. Front Neurosci, 11: 656, eCollection 2017
14. Tsuda Y, Nakagawa T, Shinoda Y, Kanatani A, Kawai T, Taguchi S, Yamada Y, Sawada R, Kume H, Homma Y, Tanaka S, Kawano H: Skeletal-related events and prognosis in urothelial cancer patients with bone metastasis. Int J Clin Oncol 22(3): 548-553, 2017
15. Uehara K, Ogura K, Akiyama T, Shinoda Y, Iwata S, Kobayashi E, Tanzawa Y, Yonemoto T, Kawano H, Kawai A: Reliability and validity of the musculoskeletal tumor society scoring system for the upper extremity in Japanese patients. Clin Orthop Relat Res 475(9): 2253-2259, 2017

Central Supply Service

Associate Professor

Kazuhiko Fukatsu, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Satoshi Murakoshi, M.D, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cc.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/mulins/zairyobu/

Introduction

Central supply service is an integrated place in the hospital for cleaning and sterilization of previously used devices. All re-usable devices are transported to our division via automated guided vehicle system from surgical center, ward and outpatient clinics. The used instruments are cleaned using standard precautionary procedures, disinfected, reassembled, packaged, and sterilized. The sterilized instruments are then placed at designated sites for use.

One associate professor and one assistant professor, one nurse, 8 staff members, and 26 members from external staff sources are the main members of this division.

Facilities

The following facilities are located in an area of 1,077 square meters :

Cleaning equipment : 7 washer disinfectors (WDs), 1 vacuum-ultrasonic cleaning unit.

Drying equipment : 5 system drying units.

Sterilizing equipment : 6 autoclaves, 2 ethylene oxide gas sterilizers, 1 hydrogen peroxide plasma sterilizer, 1 hydrogen peroxide sterilizer, 1 low temperature steam formaldehyde sterilizer.

Activities

Used devices are cleaned with automated washer disinfectors and/or manual washing, then packaged carefully into container sets or paper bags. The packaged materials are sterilized with autoclaves, ethylene oxide gas sterilizer or hydrogen peroxide plasma sterilizer according to their characteristics. The cleaning procedure is checked with test device. All sterilization process is recorded and ensured by chemical indicators and biological indicators.

The number of devices handled in the central supply service is dramatically increasing with increased number of operations in the surgical centers (number of containers: 29419 for surgical center in 2017).

Staffs of central supply service have also worked for re-counting of used surgical devices on surgical center floor since 2011. The work has contributed towards risk management in the hospital. The number of operations for which the staff re-counted devices was 5949 in 2017.

Research activities

To establish more efficient procedures for cleaning, intensive trials have been performed and the data have been presented at academic conferences. Moreover, basic research on host response to surgical insult is another theme of our division. The research is important for improving outcome of surgical patients and our data have been published as original articles

References

1. Saito Y, Yasuhara H, Murakoshi S, Komatsu T, Fukatsu K, Uetera Y. Concerns Associated With Cleaning Robotic Surgical Instruments-Response to Wallace. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2017 Aug; 38(8):1014-1015.

2. Shimizu N, Hatao F, Fukatsu K, Aikou S, Yamagata Y, Mori K, Yamashita H, Nomura S, Seto Y. Results of a nationwide questionnaire-based survey on nutrition management following gastric cancer resection in Japan. Surg Today. 2017 Dec;47(12):1460-1468.
3. Saito Y, Yasuhara H, Murakoshi S, Komatsu T, Fukatsu K, Uetera Y. Priority of Patient Safety Associated With Robotic Surgical Instruments-Response to Landenberg et al. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2017 Jul;38(7):879-880.
4. Hatao F, Chen KY, Wu JM, Wang MY, Aikou S, Onoyama H, Shimizu N, Fukatsu K, Seto Y, Lin MT. Randomized controlled clinical trial assessing the effects of oral nutritional supplements in postoperative gastric cancer patients. Langenbecks Arch Surg. 2017 Mar; 402(2):203-211.
5. Ri M, Fukatsu K, Miyakuni T, Yanagawa M, Murakoshi S, Yasuhara H, Seto Y. Influences of Vagotomy on Gut Ischemia-Reperfusion Injury in Mice. Shock. 2017 May;47(5):646-652.
6. Saito Y, Yasuhara H, Murakoshi S, Komatsu T, Fukatsu K, Uetera Y. Challenging Residual Contamination of Instruments for Robotic Surgery in Japan. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2017 Feb;38(2):143-146.

Division of Diagnostic Pathology

Director (Associate Professor)

Tetsuo Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.*

Deputy Director (Associate Professor)

Takeshi Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Chief, Telepathology & Remote Diagnosis Promotion Center)

Professor

Masashi Fukayama, M.D., Ph.D.*

Associate Professor

Teppei Morikawa, M.D., Ph.D.*

Lecturer

Aya Shinozaki-Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.,

Masako Ikemura, M.D., Ph.D. * (Office for "Promotion of CPC Education and General Integrative Medicine")

Associate

Yukako Shintani-Domoto, M.D., Ph.D. (Hospital Lecturer),

Hiroyuki Abe, M.D., Ph.D. (Hospital Lecturer),

Zen-ichi Tanei, M.D., Ph.D., Atsushi Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Munetoshi Hinata, M.D., Ph.D. *,

Ryu Miyagawa, Ph.D.* (Research, Investigation of Health Hazard by Radiation)

Naoko Yamauchi, M.D., Ph.D. *, Mariko Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D. *

Clinical Fellow

Kayoko Ichimura, M.D., Ph.D.,

Senior Resident

Atushi Kondo, M.D., Shohei Murata, M.D.

Homepage http://pathol.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology (*) and Division of Diagnostic Pathology of University Hospital have been organized to function as a unit.

We set up Telepathology & Remote Diagnosis Promotion Center (TRDP Center), and started Out-patient Clinic of Pathology. Chief of TRDP Center, Dr. Sasaki explained the detail of cancer pathology to the patients with breast cancer.

To promote the genomic medicine in clinical practice, we set up Center for Genome Pathology Standardization (assisted by Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development) (http://genome-

project.jp/). The mission of the Center is to investigate basic technologies for tissue banking, and to hold seminars for doctors and technicians (Drs. Sasaski, Morikawa, Kunita). Clinical Genome Conference started in the University of Tokyo Hospital for the application of cancer clinical sequencing to medical practice (Drs. T and A Ushiku) as a research project of genome medicine (Project organizer: Prof. Hiroyuki Mano). At the end of the fiscal year, the University of Tokyo Hospital is selected as a core cancer hospital for cancer genomics. Clinical sequence will be incorporated into actual medical practice as advanced medical care from the next fiscal year.

We registered 1000 cases of whole slide images (WSI) in the research project of Japanese Society of Pathology "Database of Pathology-WSI for Development of Artificial Intelligence (AI) Technique and AI-based Support System for Pathology Diagnosis" in 2017. We also examined the problems in image registration in the hospital with the Departments of Radiology and Neurosurgery.

Clinical activities (diagnostic pathology and autopsy)

The annual statistics of the pathologic practice in 2016 fiscal year consisted of 16,719 cases of histological examination, 16,301 cases of cytology, 924 of frozen histology, 408 of intra-operative cytology, 47 cases of autopsy (16.7% of the autopsy rate), and 1 autopsy case from an outside hospital.

The following surgical pathology conferences are regularly held with each clinical division for the cases of various tumors of organs; thoracic organs (Drs. Shinozaki-Ushiku, Hinata in charge), liver and pancreato-biliary tract (Drs. Yamauchi Tanaka), liver metastasis (Dr. Abe), male genitourinary (Dr. Morikawa) and female genital tracts (Drs. Ikemura, Shintani-Domoto), breast (Drs. Ikemura, Sasaki), and bone and soft tissues (Drs. Ushiku, A Tanaka). Biopsy conferences are also held in the cases of kidney (Drs. Shintani-Domoto, Hinata), and skin (Dr. M Tanaka).

Our aim in the pathologic practices is to provide the correct diagnosis as soon as possible. We are addressing 'one-day pathology' using a rapid-histoprocessing machinery. We also perform double check for reviewing the reports and slides for all cases of histological examination to prevent a potential misdiagnosis.

Virtual slide scanners have been installed, which enabled us to deposit the biopsy specimens as digital information. We are setting out a future providing system of pathologic images for clinical divisions.

We hold autopsy case conferences on every Monday. Hospital clinico-pathological conferences (CPC)is also held every month as mentioned above, and two cases are discussed in each CPC. The contents are provided as CPC Digest by the hospital internet.

Teaching activities

The lectures and exercise course of systemic pathology are for the 2nd grade–students. Clinical Clerkship (CC) courses of autopsy and surgical pathology are for the 4th grade students. Four students of 3rd grade took the elective clinical clerkship course.

We instructed all clinical residents (junior course) to submit a report of CPC case as an obligatory requirement of their medical training for each of them. We have made out the digest version of CPC slides open in the hospital (Drs. Shintani and Hayashi), and also started e-learning program for interns to solve the problems in CPC by themselves, thereby facilitating their understanding (Dr. Ikemura).

The Division of Diagnostic Pathology received nine junior residents (total 34 months) in 2017 for their second-year program. Two residents participated in the specialty training program under new system of Japanese Board of Medical Specialties.

Research activities

Dr. Sasaki is in charge of the research to evaluate feasibility of telepathology for daily practice of diagnostic pathology (ref.32 in Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology). We conduct research of developing artificial intelligence (AI)-system, such as "Development of a support tool of pathology diagnosis such as rare cancers, intraoperative report and double check using artificial intelligence (Dr. Sasaki)", and cooperate the project by "Efficiency improvement and diagnostic support of pathological diagnosis by automatic classification of renal biopsy pathology images using Deep Learning

Technology (Prof. Kazuhiko Ohe)"

We continue the study to investigate the usefulness of post mortem CT images for hospital autopsy (Drs. Shintani and Abe). We obtain postmortem images with a CT apparatus in the autopsy-assisting CT room, and compare the results with those of autopsy in order to understand the patients' pathophysiology (ref.25, 31 in Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology).

We continue the pathological studies of neoplastic diseases on the basis of surgical pathology conferences (see the pages of Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology). We also cooperate for the projects developing PET and in vivo imaging of cancers of Departments of Upper GI tract Surgery and Hepato-biliary & Pancreas Surgery (ref.10 in Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology).

Dr. Miyagawa was a Research Associate of Division of Diagnostic Pathology, primarily engaged in Investigation of Health Hazard by Radiation.

References (Case Reports Only)

See the corresponding section of Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology

(1) Anzai H, Nozawa H, Tanaka J, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Ushiku T, Ishihara S, Takano T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Giant leiomyosarcoma of the rectum with lymph node metastasis: A case report and review of the literature. Int J Surg Case Rep. 2017, 34, 27-31.

(2) Arakawa S, Kage H, Chino H, Hinata M, Hayashi A, Toya T, Noguchi S, Ushiku T, Yamauchi Y, Kurokawa M, Fukayama M, Nagase T. Reversion of serum VZV-IgG antibody preceding disseminated visceral varicella zoster after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Ann Hematol. 2017, 96(3), 529-30.

(3) Hana T, Tanaka S, Nakatomi H, Shojima M, Fukumoto S, Ikemura M, Saito N. Definitive surgical treatment of osteomalacia induced by skull base tumor and determination of the half-life of serum fibroblast growth factor 23. Endocr. J. 2017, 64(10), 1033-1039.

(4) Inui M, Nitadori JI, Tajima S, Yoshioka T, Hiyama N, Watadani T, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Nagayama K, Anraku M, Sato M, Fukayama M, Nakajima J. Mediastinal seminoma associated with multilocular thymic cyst. Surg Case Rep. 2017, 3(1), 7.

(5) Kaneko M, Kawai K, Murono K, Nishikawa T, Sasaki K, Otani K, Yasuda K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Hayashi A, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Giant gastrointestinal stromal tumor of the vermiform appendix: A case report. Mol Clin Oncol. 2017, 7(3), 399-403.

(6) Kitahara H, Nawata K, Kinoshita O, Itoda Y, Shintani Y, Fukayama M, Ono M. Implantation of a Left Ventricular Assist Device for Danon Cardiomyopathy. Ann Thorac Surg. 2017, 103(1), e39-e41

(7) Maki H, Aoki T, Ishizawa T, Tanaka M, Sakatani T, Beck Y, Hasegawa K, Sakamoto Y, Kokudo N. Intraductal papillary neoplasm originating from an anomalous bile duct. Clin J Gastroenterol. 2017, 10(2), 174-8.

(8) Matsuki R, Okuda K, Mitani A, Yamauchi Y, Tanaka G, Kume H, Homma Y, Hinata M, Hayashi A, Shibahara J, Fukayama M, Nagase T. A case of delayed exacerbation of interstitial lung disease after discontinuation of temsirolimus. Respir Med Case Rep. 2017, 22, 158-63.

(9) Mizuno H, Koya J, Fujioka Y, Ibaraki T, Nakamura F, Hayashi A, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Akamatsu N, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Fukuyama M, Kurokawa M. Extranodal NK/T cell lymphoma in a living donor liver transplant recipient. Ann Hematol. 2017, 96(6), 1051-2.

(10) Murono K, Ishihara S, Kawai K, Kaneko M, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Nishikawa T, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Hayashi A, Ushiku T, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Non-occlusive mesenteric ischemia localized in the transverse colon: a case report. Surg Case Rep. 2017, 3(1), 23.

(11) Sasaki K, Ishihara S, Hata K, Kiyomatsu T, Nozawa H, Kawai K, Tanaka T, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Yasuda K, Kaneko M, Murono K, Abe H, Morikawa T, Watanabe T. Radiation-

associated colon cancer: A case report. Mol Clin Oncol 2017, 6(6), 817-820.

(12) Shintani-Domoto Y, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Okuma H, Kurokawa M, Fukayama M. Laminar crystal deposition in large vessels in a patient with crystalglobulinemia. Pathol Int. 2017, 67(5), 269-72.

(13) Shiratori H, Nishikawa T, Shintani Y, Murono K, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Otani K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Kawai K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Perforation of jejunal diverticulum with ectopic pancreas. Clin J Gastroenterol. 2017, 10(2), 137-141.

(14) Sonoda H, Kawai K, Yamaguchi H, Murono K, Kaneko M, Nishikawa T, Otani K, Sasaki K, Yasuda K, Tanaka T, Kiyomatsu T, Hata K, Nozawa H, Ishihara S, Aikou S, Yamashita H, Ushiku T, Seto Y, Fukayama M, Watanabe T. Lymphogenous metastasis to the transverse colon that originated from signet-ring cell gastric cancer: A case report and review of the literature. Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol. 2017, 41(6), e81-6.

(15) Takumida H, Yakabe M, Mori H, Shibasaki K, Umeda-Kameyama Y, Urano T, Mano T, Hayashi A, Ikemura M, Ogawa S, Akishita M. Case of a 78-year-old woman with a neuronal intranuclear inclusion disease. Geriatr Gerontol Int, 2017, 17(12), 2623-5.

(16) Terada Y, Sato M, Abe H, Kuwano H, Nagayama K, Nitadori JI, Anraku M, Nakajima J. Squamous cell carcinoma of the lung showing a ground glass nodule on high-resolution computed tomography associated with pneumoconiosis: a case report. Surg Case Rep. 2017, 3(1), 107.

(17) Tsukui D, Kanda H, Shinozaki-Ushiku A, Tateishi S, Takeshima Y, Nagafuchi Y, Sasaki O, Iwasaki Y, Harada H, Shibuya M, Sumitomo S, Shoda H, Kubo K, Fujio K, Nakamura F, Kurokawa M, Fukayama M, Yamamoto K. Polymorphic lymphoproliferative disorders in patients with rheumatoid arthritis are associated with a better clinical outcome. Mod Rheumatol. 2017, 23, 1-5.

Department of Corneal Transplantation

Associate Professor

Tomohiko Usui, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kakumaku.html

Introduction and Organization

The department of corneal transplantation was established in 1976 as one of clinical sections in the University of Tokyo Hospital. The purpose of the establishment of this section is to carry out and promote corneal transplantation and to perform clinical and basic research in the corneal diseases and corneal transplantation. The section is composed of a director (Associate Professor Tomohiko Usui).

Clinical activities

The clinical activities of this section include corneal transplantation and outpatient clinics for various corneal diseases as a consulting corneal service. The director is responsible not only for corneal transplantation but also for general ophthalmological practice as a senior staff member of Department of Ophthalmology, University of Tokyo. The corneal service for special cases are held every Monday (PM), Wednesday (AM), Thursday (AM), and Friday (AM). Contact lens clinic for keratoconus and post-keratoplasty eyes and keratoconus clinic for providing corneal crosslinking surgery, which is a brand-new treatment to halt keratoconus progression, were held in the afternoon of Wednesday. At the corneal service, we determine indication for corneal transplantation and follow up patients after the surgery. Total 72 corneal surgeries including keratoplasty were performed in 2016. In addition to the full-thickness corneal transplantation (penetrating keratoplasty), we have successfully performed corneal endothelial transplantation for patients with bullous keratopathy, the most common disease of corneal transplantation. Generally, corneal transplantation is performed as emergency operation, because we need to transplant corneas as soon as possible.

The other important activities of the section include mediation of donor eyes to other university hospitals and medical institutes that need donor eyes for corneal transplantation with cooperation of Eyebank. We are also performing corneal transplantation using corneas from American Eyebank as needed.

Followings are our main clinical themes to be pursued to improve the safety and prognosis of corneal transplantation.

1) Positive proof that donors were free of such infectious diseases as viral hepatitis, syphilis, AIDS and acute T-cell leukemia to prevent transmission to recipient patients through grafting.
2) Postoperative clinical outcomes are evaluated in regenerative medicine for ocular surface reconstruction, such as cultured corneal limbal, oral mucosal and conjunctival epithelial sheet transplantation on the amniotic membrane, full-thickness corneal transplantation, lamellar keratopasty, and endothelial keratoplasty.
3) Critical factors to affect clinical outcomes are statistically investigated in various kinds of corneal operation technique.

Teaching activities

We give lectures on corneal diseases and corneal transplantation to medical students and practitioners. In addition, we are engaged in practical training for

young ophthalmologists on ophthalmological examinations at the outpatient clinic.

Research activities

We are conducting clinical research of post-operative results of DSAEK, clinical results of corneal crosslinking, and clinical research of corneal biometry by using anterior segment OCT.

In addition, we are investigating the delivery of nucleic acid based drug in corneal neovascularization or corneal dystrophy, gene editing for corneal dystrophy, the expression and function of novel mucin, drug delivery system with soft contact lenses, corneal graft rejection and statistical analysis of long term results in corneal transplantation.

References

1: Taketani Y, Kitamoto K, Sakisaka T, Kimakura M, Toyono T, Yamagami S, Amano S, Kuroda M, Moore T, Usui T, Ouchi Y. Repair of the TGFBI gene in human corneal keratocytes derived from a granular corneal dystrophy patient via CRISPR/Cas9-induced homology-directed repair. Sci Rep. 2017 Dec 1;7(1):16713.

2: Aixinjueluo W, Usui T, Miyai T, Toyono T, Sakisaka T, Yamagami S. Accelerated trans-epithelial corneal cross-linking for progressive keratoconus: a prospective study of 12 months. Br J Ophthalmol. 2017 Sep;101(9):1244-1249.

3: Kim EC, Toyono T, Berlinicke CA, Zack DJ, Jurkunas U, Usui T, Jun AS. Screening and Characterization of Drugs That Protect Corneal Endothelial Cells Against Unfolded Protein Response and Oxidative Stress. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2017 Feb 1;58(2):892-900.

4: Benischke AS, Vasanth S, Miyai T, Katikireddy KR, White T, Chen Y, Halilovic A, Price M, Price F Jr, Liton PB, Jurkunas UV. Activation of mitophagy leads to decline in Mfn2 and loss of mitochondrial mass in Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy. Sci Rep. 2017 Jul 27;7(1):6656.

Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine

Professor

Mineo Kurokawa, M.D., Ph.D. (Hematology-Oncology)

Lecturer

Mitsuteru Hiwatari, M.D., Ph.D. (Pediatrics/Hematology-Oncology)

Assistant Professor

Kazuhiro Toyama, M.D., Ph.D. (Hematology-Oncology)

Hiroaki Maki, M.D., Ph.D. (Hematology-Oncology)

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/mukin/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine was institutionally established in 1995, and was formally organized in 1996. At present, the staff consists of the above-mentioned medical doctors. Clinical facilities include 8 single-patient rooms with high- efficiency particulate air filtration and other high standards. Patients who are eligible for the treatment with high-grade infectious prophylaxis are admitted to the facilities.

Clinical activities

Approximately 100 patients have undergone hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT) in our department since 1995. Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation from donors Japan Marrow Donor Program (JMDP) as well as international bone marrow donor programs, HSCT from HLA-mismatched donors, and donor lymphocyte infusion are available. In 2017, 17 patients (including 2 children) received autologous HSCT and 26 patients (including 8 children) allogeneic HSCT. We cooperate with the members of Department of Hematology and Oncology, Hematology/Oncology group in the Department of Pediatrics, and Department of Transfusion Medicine.

Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: Bone marrow cells are operatively harvested and infused without preservation. For peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, leukapheresis is performed with the use of an automated continuous flow blood cell separator, and harvested cells are preserved at -196°C in cooperation with Department of Transfusion Medicine. Recently, transplantation after preconditioning of reduced intensity (RIST for reduced-intensity HSCT or NST for non- myeloablative HSCT) is commonly performed for the elderly and patients with organ dysfunction. The development of this strategy is expanding the eligibility of transplant recipients. Allogeneic HSCT for the elderly is performed under the admission of ethical committee of the Faculty of Medicine.

High-dose chemotherapy with or without autologous stem cell support: High-dose chemotherapy is administered according to the malignant disease. For the autologous stem cell support, peripheral blood stem cell is usually selected as a source of stem cells. Similar procedures used in the allogeneic stem cell harvest are performed for leukapheresis and preservation of autologous stem cell.

Clinical conference for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: The conference is held monthly. The members of Department of Hematology and Oncology, Hematology/Oncology group in Department of Pediatrics, and Department of Transfusion Medicine join the conference and discuss on HSCT recipients.

Teaching activities

Together with the members of Department of Hematology and Oncology and Hematology/Oncology group in the Department of Pediatrics, lecture courses on etiology, pathogenesis, clinical and laboratory features, differential diagnosis, therapy and prognosis for all hematological diseases are provided to the second grade medical students. Clinical clerkship courses are given to the third grade medical students, who join the patient care teams consisting of junior and senior medical doctors and learn medical practices and patient management, through playing a role as a junior member of the team, as well as through discussions and presentations.

Research activities

The major research projects are focused on clinical studies such as development of improved/new methods for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, immunotherapy for hematopoietic malignancies, and basic studies on hematopoietic stem cells, leukemogenesis and regenerative medicine using hematopoietic cells. In the area of pediatric oncology, we continue the studies on molecular mechanisms of pediatric malignancies such as neuroblastoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, and infant leukemia.

References

1. Hiwatari M, Seki M, Akahoshi S, Yoshida K, Miyano S, Shiraishi Y, Tanaka H, Chiba K, Ogawa S, Takita J. Molecular studies reveal MLL-MLLT10/AF10 and ARID5B-MLL gene fusions displaced in a case of infantile acute lymphoblastic leukemia with complex karyotype. Oncol Lett. 2017; 14:2295-2299.
2. Yanada M, Yano S, Kanamori H, Gotoh M, Emi N, Watakabe K, Kurokawa M, Nishikawa A, Mori T, Tomita N, Murata M, Hashimoto H, Henzan H, Kanda Y, Sawa M, Kohno A, Atsuta Y, Ichinohe T, Takami A. Autologous hematopoietic cell transplantation for acute promyelocytic leukemia in second complete remission: outcomes before and after the introduction of arsenic trioxide. Leuk Lymphoma. 2017; 58:1061-1067.
3. Arai Y, Kondo T, Shigematsu A, Tanaka J, Ohashi K, Fukuda T, Hidaka M, Kobayashi N, Iwato K, Sakura T, Onizuka M, Ozawa Y, Eto T, Kurokawa M, Kahata K, Uchida N, Atsuta Y, Mizuta S, Kako S. Improved prognosis with additional medium-dose VP16 to CY/TBI in allogeneic transplantation for high risk ALL in adults. Am J Hematol. 2018; 93:47-57.
4. Uryu K, Nishimura R, Kataoka K, Sato Y, Nakazawa A, Suzuki H, Yoshida K, Seki M, Hiwatari M, Isobe T, Shiraishi Y, Chiba K, Tanaka H, Miyano S, Koh K, Hanada R, Oka A, Hayashi Y, Ohira M, Kamijo T, Nagase H, Takimoto T, Tajiri T, Nakagawara A, Ogawa S, Takita J. Identification of the genetic and clinical characteristics of neuroblastomas using genome-wide analysis. Oncotarget. 2017; 8:107513-107529.
5. Watanabe K, Kato M, Ishimaru T, Hiwatari M, Suzuki T, Minosaki Y, Takita J, Fujishiro J, Oka A. Perioperative management of severe congenital protein C deficiency. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis. 2017; 28:646-649.

Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery

Associate Professor

Mitsuhiro Fujishiro, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Shuntaro Yoshida, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kogaku/index.html

Introduction and Organization

Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery were established in April 1997. Although the present regular staffs of our department are only two doctors, about 80 doctors from other departments including the department of internal medicine, surgery, gynecology and otorhinolaryngology, participate the endoscopic procedures.

Clinical activities

Endoscopic procedures, including upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, colonoscopy, bronchoscopy, otorhinolaryngological endoscopy and gynecological endoscopy, are performed from Monday to Friday. Emergency endoscopy is performed in the nighttime or holidays. The numbers of endoscopic procedures in each field are increasing gradually year by year and the total number during 2016 school year reached to 20,000. In the gastrointestinal tract, image enhanced endoscopy for detail inspection and therapeutic endoscopy, including endoscopic submucosal dissection for esophageal, gastric and colorectal tumors, are major advanced fields. Our recent clinical activities are summarized in Table 1.

Another important activity of our department is the disinfection and maintenance of endoscopic apparatuses used in other units including outpatient clinic, radiotherapy department, surgery department or intensive care units. All endoscopes in our hospital are collected in our department after use and disinfected.

Teaching activities

We participate in under-graduate education as a part of systemic lectures and bed-side learning by the department of gastroenterology, surgery and other departments. As for post-graduate education, training opportunities for endoscopy and endoscopic surgery are given to resident or young doctors in a program of each department.

Table 1. Endoscopic examinations in the Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
EGD*	9822	10682	10556	10963	11376	11840	11740	11874	11944	11490
Colonoscopy	4679	4996	5152	5208	5688	6000	6043	6394	6814	5921
Bronchoscopy	165	226	255	197	196	169	218	228	362	350
EUS**	402	518	551	630	698	763	766	882	1084	1023
Enteroscopy	133	181	181	282	282	375	396	310	86	304
Laryngoscopy	63	75	70	108	823	128	102	105	125	114
Colposcopy	256	307	361	378	365	404	327	295	417	430
Total	15520	16566	17256	17764	18688	19679	19592	20088	20832	19632

*Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **Endoscopic ultrasonography

Research activities

Our researches cover a variety of endoscopic fields in cooperation with other departments.

References

(1) Fujishiro M, Yoshida S, Matsuda R, Narita A, Yamashita H, Seto Y. Updated evidence on endoscopic resection of early gastric cancer from Japan. Gastric Cancer. 2017 Mar;20(Suppl 1):39-44..

(2) Maeda M, Nakajima T, Oda I, Shimazu T, Yamamichi N, Maekita T, Asada K, Yokoi C, Ando T, Yoshida T, Nanjo S, Fujishiro M, Gotoda T, Ichinose M, Ushijima T. High impact of methylation accumulation on metachronous gastric cancer: 5-year follow-up of a multicentre prospective cohort study. Gut. 2017 Sep;66(9): 1721-1723..

(3) Niimi K, Ishibashi R, Mitsui T, Aikou S, Kodashima S, Yamashita H, Yamamichi N, Hirata Y, Fujishiro M, Seto Y, Koike K. Laparoscopic and endoscopic cooperative surgery for gastrointestinal tumor. Ann Transl Med. 2017 Apr;5(8):187.

(4) Sakaguchi Y, Tsuji Y, Fujishiro M, Kataoka Y, Saito I, Shichijo S, Minatsuki C, Asada-Hirayama I, Yamaguchi D, Niimi K, Ono S, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Evaluation of endoscopic submucosal dissection using a new endosurgical knife DN-D2718B: a first clinical feasibility study. Endosc Int Open. 2017 Jul;5(7):E670-E674.

(5) Yamada A, Niikura R, Maki K, Nakamura M, Watabe H, Fujishiro M, Oka S, Fujimori S, Nakajima A, Ohmiya N, Matsumoto T, Tanaka S, Koike K, Sakamoto C. Proton pump inhibitor therapy did not increase the prevalence of small-bowel injury: A propensity-matched analysis. PLoS One. 2017 Aug 3;12(8):e0182586.

(6) Yamaguchi D, Kodashima S, Fujishiro M, Ono S, Niimi K, Mochizuki S, Tsuji Y, Asada-Hirayama I, Sakaguchi Y, Shichijo S, Minatsuki C, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Evaluation of image-enhanced endoscopic technology using advanced diagnostic endoscopy for the detection of early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Endosc Int Open 2017; 05(09): E825-E833

(7) Ono S, Myojo M, Harada H, Tsuji K, Murakami D, Suehiro S, Doyama H, Ando J, Saito I, Fujishiro M, Komuro I, Koike K. Is it possible to perform gastric endoscopic submucosal dissection without discontinuation of a single antiplatelet of thienopyridine derivatives? Endosc Int Open 2017; 05: E943–E949.

(8) Niikura R, Hirata Y, Suzuki N, Yamada A, Hayakawa Y, Suzuki H, Yamamoto S, Nakata R, Komatsu J, Okamoto M, Kodaira M, Shinozaki T, Fujishiro M, Watanabe T, Koike K. Colonoscopy reduces colorectal cancer mortality: A multicenter, long-term, colonoscopy-based cohort study. PLoS One. 2017 Sep 28;12(9):e0185294.

(9) Mizutani H, Ono S, Ohki D, Takeuchi C, Yakabi S, Kataoka Y, Saito I, Sakaguchi Y, Minatsuki C, Tsuji Y, Niimi K, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Fujishiro M, Koike K. Recent Development of

Techniques and Devices in Colorectal Endoscopic Submucosal Dissection. Clin Endosc. 2017 Nov;50(6):562-568

(10) Yamamoto S, Ikeda M, Fujimoto F, Okamoto K, Wakabayashi Y, Sato T, Tatsuno K, Kaburaki T, Yoshida S, Okugawa S, Koike K, Moriya K. Bilateral Candida endophthalmitis accompanying Candida lusitaniae bloodstream infection: A case report. J Infect Chemother. 2018 Feb;24(2):147-149.

(11) Toyoshima O, Tanikawa C, Yamamoto R, Watanabe H, Yamashita H, Sakitani K, Yoshida S, Kubo M, Matsuo K, Ito H, Koike K, Seto Y, Matsuda K. Decrease in *PSCA* expression caused by *Helicobacter pylori* infection may promote progression to severe gastritis. Oncotarget. 2017 Dec 14;9(3):3936-3945.

(12) Ota Y, Yamada A, Kobayashi Y, Niikura R, Shimpoh T, Narita A, Yoshida S, Suzuki N, Watabe H, Hirata Y, Ishihara S, Sunami E, Watanabe T, Koike K. Diagnostic capability of colon capsule endoscopy for advanced colorectal cancer: A pilot study. Dig Endosc. 2017 Sep; 29(6):695-701.

(13) Takahara N, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Yoshida S, Saito T, Mizuno S, Yagioka H, Kogure H, Togawa O, Matsubara S, Ito Y, Yamamoto N, Tada M, Koike K. A Novel Partially Covered Self-Expandable Metallic Stent with Proximal Flare in Patients with Malignant Gastric Outlet Obstruction. Gut Liver. 2017 Jul 15;11(4):481-488.

(14) Nakada A, Niikura R, Yamada A, Yoshida S, Hirata Y, Koike K. The incidence of post-colonoscopy colorectal cancer: a retrospective long-term cohort study using a colonoscopy database. Int J Colorectal Dis. 2017 Jun;32(6): 839-845.

(15) Toyoshima O, Hata K, Yoshida S, Arita M. New-generation chromoendoscopy may increase confidence in the DISCARD2 study. Gut. 2017 Oct 11. pii: gutjnl-2017-314999. doi: 10.1136/ gutjnl-2017-314999. [Epub ahead of print] No abstract available.

(16) Nishioka Y, Shindoh J, Yoshioka R, Gonoi W, Abe H, Okura N, Yoshida S, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, Fukayama M, Kokudo N. Clinical Impact of Preoperative Chemotherapy on Microscopic Cancer Spread Surrounding Colorectal Liver Metastases.Ann Surg Oncol. 2017 Aug;24(8):2326-2333.

(17) Shimpoh T, Hirata Y, Ihara S, Suzuki N, Kinoshita H, Hayakawa Y, Ota Y, Narita A, Yoshida S, Yamada A, Koike K. Prevalence of *pks*-positive *Escherichia coli* in Japanese patients with or without colorectal cancer.Gut Pathog. 2017 Jun 12;9:35.

(18) Nishizawa T, Suzuki H, Fujimoto A, Kinoshita H, Yoshida S, Isomura Y, Toyoshima A, Kanai T, Yahagi N, Toyoshima O. Effects of patient age and choice of antisecretory agent on success of eradication therapy for *Helicobacter pylori* infection. J Clin Biochem Nutr. 2017 May;60(3): 208-210

(19) Toyoshima O, Yamaji Y, Yoshida S, Matsumoto S, Yamashita H, Kanazawa T, Hata K. Endoscopic gastric atrophy is strongly associated with gastric cancer development after Helicobacter pylori eradication.Surg Endosc. 2017 May;31(5): 2140-2148.

(20) Nishizawa T, Suzuki H, Sakitani K, Yamashita H, Yoshida S, Hata K, Kanazawa T, Fujiwara N, Kanai T, Yahagi N, Toyoshima O. Family history is an independent risk factor for the progression of gastric atrophy among patients with *Helicobacter pylori* infection.United European Gastroenterol J. 2017 Feb;5(1):32-36.

Department of Hemodialysis and Apheresis

Professor

Masaomi Nangaku, M.D.,Ph.D.

Lecturer

Akihiko Matsumoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Yoshifumi Hamasaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

Hemodialysis and related blood purification therapy had been individually performed in their respective departments. However, all the departments' apparatus and human resources were centralized to form the Department of Hemodialysis and Center for Hemodialysis in 2000 at the University Hospital. The Center for Hemodialysis was further renovated and started operations in Fall of 2006. This new Center for Hemodialysis is equipped with one pressure control unit in addition to 12 hemodialysis machines under a state-of-the-art hemodialysis control system. Our concept of a hemodialysis controlling system is a hub to transfer all digital and analog data from patients and to monitor machines, including blood purification machines, to the host computer in our hospital, centralizing all data and administering medical coding and billing robustly. Blood purification machines in the ICU are also connectable to this system, which was developed collaboratively with Nihon Kohden Corp. Blood purification machines are selected uniformly to secure patients' safety while avoiding human error and increasing the overall educational quality of staff members.

Clinical activities

1. Start of maintenance hemodialysis therapy for end-stage renal disease (ESRD).
2. Regular hemodialysis therapy for hospitalized ESRD patients. Please note that our center does not accept holiday dialysis.
3. Emergency hemodialysis and hemodiafiltration for ICU patients.
4. Plasma exchange for neurodegenerative diseases, collagen diseases, TMA (TTP), and pre/post solid organ transplant patients.
5. Double filtration plasmapheresis (DFPP) for collagen diseases, dermatological disorders, myasthenia gravis, waldenstrom macroglobulinemia.
6. LDL apheresis for familial hypercholesterolemia, nephrotic syndrome, and PAD patients.
7. White blood cell elimination therapy for inflammatory bowel diseases such as ulcerative colitis.
8. Cell-free and concentrated ascites reinfusion therapy (CART) for refractory ascites.
9. Induction and maintenance of peritoneal dialysis for ESRD.

Teaching activities

1. A systematic review course for M2 students, which covers clinical features, diagnosis, and evidence-based therapeutic strategies for acute kidney injury and acute renal failure.
2. Technical development course for medical engineers and nurses.
3. Tutorial course for clinical fellows applying to the speciality of blood purification therapy.
4. Exposure in hemodialysis & apheresis course to

second year residents on request.

5. Our state-of-the-art blood purification protocols are summarized in Japanese handbook in 2010 [Apheresis Pocket Manual] and 2011 [CRRT Pocket Manual]. English and Chinese version of "Apheresis Pocket Manual" is available for global experts of Apheresis therapy.
6. Our department takes main part in Critical Care Nephrology Course for educating young clinical researchers and fellows in collaboration with Department of Critical Care Medicine.

Research activities

1. Prognostic analysis for post-liver transplant patients received plasma exchange therapy.
2. Identification of prognostic factors in AKI/CRRT patients.
3. Genome wide association study for Nephrotic syndrome and those functional analyses.
4. Associations between factors at the initiation of renal replacement therapy and prognosis in ESRD patients.
5. Elucidation of basic mechanisms in cardio-renal syndrome and intervention.
6. Pathophysiology of acute kidney injury and its applicability for renal regenerative study.
7. AKI biomarkers and those clinical significance in ICU/CCU.
8. Renal biomarker to determine clinical actionability in CKD and type-2 DN.
9. The potentiality of urine biomarker tests for developing country [JICA-JST: Science and Technology Research Partnership for Sustainable Development].

References

1. Matsuura R, Srisawat N, Claure-Del Granado R, Doi K, Yoshida T, Nangaku M, Noiri E. Use of the Renal Angina Index in Determining Acute Kidney Injury. ***Kidney Int Rep.*** 3, 677-683 (2018)
2. Matsuura R, Komaru Y, Miyamoto Y, Yoshida T, Yoshimoto K, Isshiki R, Mayumi K, Yamashita T, Hamasaki Y, Nangaku M, Noiri E, Morimura N, Doi K. Response to different furosemide doses predicts AKI progression in ICU patients with elevated plasma NGAL levels. ***Ann Intensive Care.*** 8, 8 (2018)
3. Komaru Y, Inokuchi R, Ueda Y, Nangaku M, Doi K. Use of the anion gap and intermittent hemodialysis following continuous hemodiafiltration in extremely high dose acute-on-chronic lithium poisoning: A case report. ***Hemodial Int.*** 22, E15-E18 (2018)
4. Iwagami M, Yasunaga H, Matsui H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Noiri E, Nangaku M, Doi K. Impact of end-stage renal disease on hospital outcomes among patients admitted to intensive care units: A retrospective matched-pair cohort study. ***Nephrology (Carlton).*** 22, 617-623 (2017)
5. Iwagami M, Yasunaga H, Noiri E, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Matsubara T, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Doi K. Potential Survival Benefit of Polymyxin B Hemoperfusion in Septic Shock Patients on Continuous Renal Replacement Therapy: A Propensity-Matched Analysis. ***Blood Purif.*** 42, 9-17 (2016)
6. Isshiki R, Asada T, Sato D, Sumida M, Hamasaki Y, Inokuchi R, Matsubara T, Ishii T, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Noiri E, Doi K. Association of Urinary Neutrophil Gelatinase-Associated Lipocalin With Long-Term Renal Outcomes in ICU Survivors: A Retrospective Observational Cohort Study. ***Shock.*** 46, 44-51 (2016)
7. Mayumi K, Yamashita T, Hamasaki Y, Noiri E, Nangaku M, Yahagi N, Doi K. IMPACT OF CONTINUOUS RENAL REPLACEMENT THERAPY INTENSITY ON SEPTIC ACUTE KIDNEY INJURY. ***Shock.*** 45, 133-138 (2016)
8. Hasegawa S, Kato H, Hamasaki Y, Koiwa T, Nangaku M. Positron emission tomography in the diagnosis of cyst infections. ***Kidney Int.*** 91, 759 (2017)
9. Katagiri D, Hamasaki Y, Doi K, Negishi K, Sugaya T, Nangaku M, Noiri E. Interstitial renal fibrosis due to multiple cisplatin treatments is ameliorated by semicarbazide-sensitive amine oxidase inhibition. ***Kidney Int.*** 89, 374-385 (2016)
10. Yamashita T, Noiri E, Hamasaki Y, Matsubara T, Ishii T, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Doi K. Erythropoietin concentration in acute kidney injury is associated with insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-1. ***Nephrology (Carlton).*** 21, 693-699 (2016)

11. Iwagami M, Yasunaga H, Noiri E, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Matsubara T, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Doi K. Current state of continuous renal replacement therapy for acute kidney injury in Japanese intensive care units in 2011: analysis of a national administrative database. ***Nephrol Dial Transplant.*** 30, 988-995 (2015)
12. Okamoto K, Honda K, Doi K, Ishizu T, Katagiri D, Wada T, Tomita K, Ohtake T, Kaneko T, Kobayashi S, Nangaku M, Tokunaga K, Noiri E. Glypican-5 Increases Susceptibility to Nephrotic Damage in Diabetic Kidney. ***Am J Pathol.*** 185, 1889-1898 (2015)
13. Sumida M, Doi K, Ogasawara E, Yamashita T, Hamasaki Y, Kariya T, Takimoto E, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Noiri E. Regulation of Mitochondrial Dynamics by Dynamin-Related Protein-1 in Acute Cardiorenal Syndrome. ***J Am Soc Nephrol.*** 26, 2378-2387 (2015)
14. Shimizu K, Doi K, Imamura T, Noiri E, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Kinugawa K. Ratio of urine and blood urea nitrogen concentration predicts the response of tolvaptan in congestive heart failure. ***Nephrology(Carlton).*** 20, 405-412 (2015)
15. Iwagami M, Yasunaga H, Noiri E, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Matsubara T, Yahagi N, Nangaku M, Doi K. Choice of renal replacement therapy modality in intensive care units: data from a Japanese Nationwide Administrative Claim Database. ***J Crit Care.*** 30, 381-385 (2015)
16. Hanafusa N, Torato T, Katagiri D, Usui T, Matsumoto A, Noiri E, Nangauku M. Deep vein puncture under ultrasonographic guidance-an alternative approach for vascular access of apheresis therapies. ***J Clin Apher.*** 30, 380-381 (2015)
17. Ito T, Hanafusa N, Iwase S, Noiri E, Nangaku M, Nakagawa K, Miyagawa K. Effects of cell-free and concentrated ascites reinfusion therapy (CART) on symptom relief of malignancy-related ascites. ***Int J Clin Oncol.*** 20, 623-628 (2015)

Department of Medical Community Network and Discharge Planning

Professor

Kiyoto Kasai, M.D.,Ph.D. (concurrently)

Associate Professor

Masahiko Sumitani, M.D., Ph.D. (concurrently)

Lecturer

Koichiro Nagano, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Tsukasa Inajima, M.D, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/organization/introduce/index.html

Introduction and Organization

In April 1997, plans for the Department of Medical Social Service and Welfare were initiated by the University of Tokyo Hospital with the aim of supporting inpatients upon discharge. The Department was officially authorized in April 2000, the first among national universities. In April 2005, the Department began providing assistance to outpatients referred from other hospitals and was renamed the Department of Medical Community Network and Discharge Planning. The Department provides assistance to outpatients referred from local medical institutions, to inpatients being discharged to their homes, and to inpatients being transferred to local medical institutions.

Clinical activities

Assistance to patients receiving 9 medica I treatment: The Department provides assistance to outpatients referred from local medical institutions. Our staff helps patients make appointments and follow procedures to receive medical treatment. The Department assists new outpatients in arranging general consultations, helps outpatients schedule spedalized treatment, and provides assistance to patients who have been referred to a specific physician.

Assistance to inpatients upon discharge: The Department provides assistance to patients for whom transfer to a local medical institution or discharge to home if need arises.

Many of such patients are highly dependent on medical care due to the severity of their condition. For those receiving medical care at home, our department staff arranges home visits by primary care doctors and nurses. For patients being transferred to local institutions, our staff provides assistance both to general hospitals and hospice care units.

Home Care Support (Home Care Support clinic): Our Home Care Support Clinic, which offers home care support to our outpatients, has been running since Janualy 2003. The clinic supports the implementation and coordination of home care services, and refers outpatients requesting hospital admission to other hospitals or facilities.

Consultation by Social Worker (Consultation on Recuperation): Our consultation service provided by social workers has been running since 2012. Our social workers mainly consult enquiries regarding patient recuperation.

Transferring out patients to local institutes: Aiming to defining the distinction of the medical role between the University Hospital and local institutes and facilitate transferring our outpatients to them, the proportion of such transferring patients to first-visit patients keeps more than 80%.

Teaching activities

We educate undergraduate students of the Medical Social Working and Welfare of other university.

Research activities

Our research field covers investigating appropriate patient numbers for assistance to inpatients upon discharge in the University hospital; and investigating how to assist working and job in patients with severe illness.

Clinical Research Support Center

Professor, Director

Tsutomu Yamazaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Vice Director

Chie Sakanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer, Vice Director

Tetsuya Ueda, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Munenori Takata, M.D., Ph.D.

Yukari Uemura, Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Akiko Kishi Svensson, M.D., Ph.D.

Takuya Kawahara, Ph.D.

Gaku Oguri, M.D., Ph.D.

Mihoko Shibuya, M.D., Ph.D.

Keiko Ueda, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/english/centers-services/central-clinical-facilities/clinical-research-support-center/index.html**

History and Organization

The Clinical Research Support Center was established in 2010. It originated from Clinical Trial Managing Center, which was established in 1998, and subsequently the former Clinical Research Center, which was established in 2001. It belongs to the central clinical division of the hospital and provides supports not only for clinical trials but also for investigator-initiated (independent) clinical studies.

However, given the increasing diversity and volume of clinical research conducted in the University of Tokyo Hospital, demand mounted for the structural framework to provide support for multi-center collaborative studies, research on new technology in evidence-based medicine and translational research etc. In response to such diversified demands, the former Clinical Research Center was reorganized in April 2010 into the Clinical Research Support Center, enabling strengthened support and expeditious promotion of clinical research.

The Center at the beginning consisted of Site Coordinating Unit, roughly equivalent to the former Clinical Research Center, and Central Coordinating Unit, which provides coordinating functions for research such as multicenter trials.

Site Coordinating Unit is comprised of the [Institutional Review Board (IRB) Secretariat Division] [Investigational Drug/Information Control Division] and [Clinical Research Coordinator Division], each charged with IRB secretarial affairs, management of drugs used in the conduct of clinical research and provide assistance with safety information reporting, and clinical research

coordination activities. In addition to the existing Consultation Division, new divisions such as Operation Division, Biostatistics Division, Data Management Division, Monitoring Division and Safety Information Division and Operation Division have been added to the Central Coordinating Unit.

The Center was selected in 2011 as an MHLW-funded Center of Excellence for early stage and exploratory clinical trials of drugs for psychiatric and neurological diseases, enabling the Center to reinforce the staff and to be equipped with Phase I Unit that can conduct Phase 1 first-in-human clinical trial. Thus, the third unit, i.e., P1 Unit was established in May 2012 with 13 beds exclusively used for clinical studies, making it possible to provide seamless support to the complete clinical development process.

We revised rules and procedures in compliance with the "Ethical Guidelines for Medical and Health Research Involving Human Subjects" that came into effect in April 2015 and examined the realignment of clinical research functions aimed at strengthening governance functions of the University of Tokyo Hospital.

In January 2015, we established Clinical Research Governance Division and later Office of Clinical Quality Assurance & Compliance was created independently of the Clinical Research Center responsible for conducting quality assurance audits. Also, with the aim to improve quality of clinical research in clinical departments, we appointed 1-2 to staff from each clinical department to serve as concurrent clinical instructors, thereby strengthening supervision and monitoring system in the departments.

In April 2016, we transferred ethical review process of specific clinical trials (involving invasion and intervention) to the Faculty of Medicine IRB to ensure transparency of clinical research. IRB for evaluating industry-sponsored and investigator-initiated clinical trials was newly established in the hospital. With respect to the secretarial and administrative duties, center will continue to take responsibilities.

Moreover, a specific clinical research steering committee was established under the hospital director and external audit committee to seek external evaluation. In addition, we integrated clinical research management system by strengthening management of conflicts of interest, created educational environment for clinical research personnel, formed collaboration with the Clinical Evaluation and Safety Division to strengthen safety management system. As a result, the University of Tokyo Hospital received accreditation as a core clinical research hospital under Medical Care Act. Since then our hospital has been functioning as a core clinical research hospital in Japan.

Based on the enforcement of the Act on the Safety of Regenerative Medicine, the Certified Special Committee for Regenerative Medicine was established at the Central Administrative Office of the university. And Clinical Research Support Center undertook responsibilities for secretarial and administrative duties.

We established 3 new divisions outside the unit, Education and Training Division, Clinical Trial Implementation Division and University Hospital Network Promotion Division. Moreover, in order to strengthen the functions involved widely by the Clinical Research Support Center, we established Education and Training Division, Research Implementation Division and University Hospital Network Promotion Division outside the unit, last year. In the current fiscal year, we further integrated safety information functions of the Site Coordinating Unit and the Central Coordinating Unit and set it as a new Safety Information Management Division out the unit. The division remaining in the Site Coordinating Unit was named as the Investigational Drug Management Division. Furthermore, Consultation Division was move outside the unit. Regulatory Strategy Division was also established in the Central Coordinating Unit in 2017.

In order to strengthen governance and functionality within the center, Central Clinical Research Manager and Advanced Medical Care Program Manager were placed to ensure that the clinical research are implementation appropriately by collaborating with the Department of Clinical Research Governance. We are also preparing for the Clinical Trials Act to be enforced in April 2018.

As of March 2017, the Center has 9 teaching staff (1 professor, 1 associate professor, 1 project lecturer, 2 assistant professors, 5 project assistant professors, there are 23 full-time staff members assigned to the Site Coordinating Unit (9 pharmacists, 6 nurses, 3 laboratory technicians, 2 clinical psychologists,

1 project academic support staff and 2 clerical staffs. The number of full-time staff assigned to the Central Coordinating Unit is 21. (1 specially appointed staff, 6 pharmacists, 5 laboratory technicians, 4 project academic support staff and 5 clerical staff members. Safety Information Management Division has 3 pharmacists and 1 clerical staff. The P 1 Unit consists of 23 staff members (13 nurses, 8 laboratory technicians, 1 project academic support staff and 1 clerical staff).

Clinical Research Support Activities

The duties of the Center range from serving as the secretariat for the IRB to supporting the implementation and reporting of clinical trials.

<Site Coordinating Unit>

In 2004, the Site Coordinating Unit began providing assistance for investigator-initiated clinical trials evaluating therapeutic drugs and studies involving unapproved drugs in addition to conventional clinical trials (use of unapproved drugs in clinical research was shifted to Research Ethics Committee of Graduate School of Medicine and School of Medicine). In 2018, it was moved to Evaluation Committee on Unapproved News Drugs. To further improve the quality of these research we decided to adopt ICH-GCP guidance and complied with the following guidelines, procedure manuals, styles and guidance etc.

1) Guidelines for investigator-initiated study and use of unapproved drugs in clinical research.
   (Guidelines for implementing specified clinical trial, as of April 2016)
2) Procedures for conducting investigator-initiated clinical study and use of unapproved drugs in clinical research.
   (Procedure manual for implementing specific clinical trial, as of April 2016)
3) Guidance for writing research protocol for voluntary clinical research.
   (Guidance for writing research protocol for specific clinical trial, as of April 2016)
4) Guidance for writing informed consent for voluntary clinical research.
   (Guidance for writing informed consent for specific clinical research, as of April 2016)
5) Handling guidelines for financial burden on patients participating in investigator-initiated trials and clinical research.

From 2009, we have been providing support for all invasive and interventional clinical research.

For secure process of the applications of industry-sponsored clinical trials to IRB, we hold preliminary hearing system (named as “protocol presentation”) before IRB. As a result, we could avoid re-examination of research.

The items processed by the Center as the IRB secretariat in fiscal 2017 included, as for industry-sponsored trials for marketing approval, 35 new protocol applications, 65 study extension applications, 396 protocol amendment applications, 910 SAE/safety information reports, 31 study closure or termination reports. As for intervention studies, the Center processed 23 new protocols, 171 applications for protocol amendment, 61 SAE/safety information reports, and 75 reports for study closure or termination.

Protocol presentations of industry-sponsored trials prior to application to IRB totaled 17 applications. Preliminary consultation and guidance for investigator-initiated research application 26 and 58 applications, respectively.

Clinical Research Support Center managed drug/device inventory for 99 clinical trials (drug 96, devices 3) for regulatory approval, 4 post marketing research, 42 investigator-initiated clinical research, and 7 cases of compassionate use, 4 tissue-engineered medical products in fiscal 2017. The number of prescriptions processed was 993 for research for approval and post marketing research combined, 462 for investigator-initiated clinical research. We managed trial drugs centrally for 2 multicenter research shipped them for 34 times. We masked investigational drugs for 4 double-blind placebo controlled research studies.

Clinical research coordinators (CRC) of the Center have been supporting all clinical trials for approval and post marketing research since 2002. We started supporting in part investigator-initiated research in 2004. In 2005 we started providing CRC support to investigator-initiated research on a beneficiary-pays

basis, and clinical pharmacology studies in healthy volunteers in 2012. CRCs exclusively involved in investigator-initiated research, have been employed as needed. CRC support for Advanced Medical Care Program B which Tokyo University Hospital participated as a head investigational site was initiated in 2017. The number of research participants that CRCs interacted with was 4466 in 2017. The number of monitoring visits was 911 in 2017.

As part of patient awareness campaign, we continued updating the Center homepage, prepared leaflets and distributed them at outpatient receptions. The leaflets contain information about research currently recruiting participants. CRCs provides consultation to patients or their families participating in clinical trials or who are considering to enroll in a clinical trial in close cooperation with the Patients Relations and Clinical Ethics Center, Department of Medical Community Network and Office of Medical Accounting. The number of consultation cases was 213 in 2017.

<Central Coordinating Unit>

Central Coordinating Unit, established in 2010, has been implementing the system successively partly supported by the MHLW-funded Early-Stage and Exploratory Clinical Trial Project.

In order to comply with the "Ethical Guidelines for Medical and Health Research Involving Human Subjects enacted in 2014", we classified clinical research according to guidelines, validation studies and exploratory studies and started accepting all assistance requests for validation studies at the central coordinating unit, starting from May 2015. Moreover, since clinical departments were placed in charge of monitoring and data management of all exploratory studies, and the center undertook responsibility for supervision of the quality control (QC).

As of fiscal 2017, we have accepted 46 clinical research projects for providing support (14 investigator-initiated clinical trials (including 10 studies which the University of Tokyo Hospital participated as a head institution and 6 Advanced Medical Care B Programs). We also supported 9 clinical studies initiated by the other institutions (including 4 investigator-initiated clinical trials). One of the major achievements is the investigator-initiated clinical trial of the pediatric ventricular assist device; the trial was initiated in February 2012, applied for regulatory approval in November 2014, and approved marketing in June 18, 2015.

< Safety Information Management Division >

This division manages SAE (severe adverse event) reporting and supports various safety reporting in order to ensure safety of the clinical studies.

<P1 Unit>

Since its establishment in May 2012, the Phase 1 Unit has undertaken various preparations to respond to early phase clinical research, such as development of SOP program, procedure manuals, establishment of in-house collaboration system, on-the job training for staff and the system for recruiting health volunteers. P1 unit conducted its very first clinical study in October 2012. In 2017, we completed; investigator-initiated phase I study (single dose, multiple doses) for autism spectrum disorder drug. We are also conducting global phase I study for Alzheimer's disease drug, independent study in Alzheimer's disease patients, investigator-initiated Phase I study for rare pulmonary disease drug, Bioequivalence study for generic drug, and global phase Ⅲ study in healthy senior volunteers for Alzheimer's disease drug since September 2016.

<University Hospital Clinical Trial Alliance>

University Hospital Clinical Trial Alliance (UHCT Alliance) comprised of 6 national university hospitals (The University of Tokyo, Niigata University, Gunma University, Tsukuba University, Tokyo Medical and Dental University and Chiba University) located in the central part of Japan was established in February 2006. In February 2007 Shinshu University and in February 2013 Yamanashi University joined the Alliance as the 7th and 8th member university, respectively. And in February 2015 the University of Tokyo the Institute of Medical Science joined the Alliance as the 8th member university 9 hospitals.

From April 2014 on, as a second phase of the project, we developed a system to strengthen cooperation in clinical research education and training and development of seeds. As part of the Alliance activities the University of Tokyo developed a clinical research support system UHCT ACReSS jointly with Fujitsu in

2011, to support clinical researchers in the quality and project management. UHCT ACReSS can easily be customized by researchers. The system is being used practically by 241 projects as of March 2018. Currently, we are expanding the use of it to researchers other than Alliance members.

We have also developed curriculum called CREDITS *(Continuous Systematic Education & Training Curriculum for Clinical Researchers and Specialists)* jointly with the Education and Training Division in 2015. Currently, we are expanding the use outside the alliance members. Activities between the UHCT Alliance and the University of Tokyo TR based regional network started in 2015, as seeds development project of Alliance members.

<National University Hospital Clinical Research Initiative>

In October 2012, we launched National University Hospital Clinical Research Initiative (NUH-CRI). The administrative affairs of the Initiative have been taken over by the Alliance Office (located within the University of Tokyo) from the preparatory meeting in July 2012. The initiative considered to share education curriculum as one of the common educational programs of national university hospitals nationwide. The curriculum was provided to each university hospital by the National University Hospital Council of Japan.

Feasibility assessment system was developed for investigator initiated clinical study in order to support and promote clinical trials conducted at the National University Hospitals. Contract templates were created for investigator initiated research and to be provided to each university hospital by the National University Hospital Council of Japan.

A booklet of unique efforts of each participating university was published and reported on the website home page.

Education/Training

The Center has been accepting medical students in final year for training course in 'Clinical Clerkship' since it become mandatory in 2013. In addition, we accepted graduate students for 2 day training (enrolled in Master's and Doctoral courses) in the Faculty of Medicine, Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences and the School of Engineering, who took Medical Innovation Initiative course. Medical Innovation Initiative is part of "Fostering Medical Researcher of the Future" project adopted by MEXT (Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports and Technology). Also, we accepted students enrolled in graduate school and Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, both from inside and outside universities. In addition, resident physicians underwent one-month training at the Center, as a part of the M.D. residency-training program. Starting in 2017, we have been offering lecture program "Clinical Research" for M2 medical students.

Education and Training Division was established in 2015 and has been providing education and training for students and researchers. In particular, we have developed curriculum called CREDITS *(Continuous Systematic Education & Training Curriculum for Clinical Researchers and Specialists)* jointly with the University Hospital Clinical Trial Alliance or (UHCT Alliance). Currently, 5400 participants are registered for the program.

In 2015, we introduced clinical instructor system in which physicians from clinical departments concurrently serve as a clinical instructor, centrally manage information on clinical research conducted in their own departments and hold regular training sessions to disseminate information on education and training programs.

The University of Tokyo Hospital has conducted annual CRC training course for national, public and private university hospitals since 2010, commissioned by the Ministry of Education. In June 2017, 5-day training was held under the auspices of the hospital, in which 98 trainees (including 5 from the UTokyo) from university hospitals across the country participated.

In addition, we held a joint workshop series with 8 alliance universities in the Kanto Koshinetsu area, (6 organized by the UTokyo) which consisted of 5 monitoring workshops, 5 clinical research lecture series. Workshops were attended by 195, 79 (168, 24 participants from UTokyo) and 400 (156 from UTokyo) respectively.

In 2017, Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development (AMED) sponsored training workshop for clinical research personnel (1 day, 2 sessions, held

at the University of Tokyo, 30 (4 from UTokyo) and 30 (7 from UTokyo) participants in each session), The University of Tokyo – National University of Singapore joint international symposium on "Human Resources Development" was also held in 2017 (2-days, 75 participants).

Furthermore, in response to the shortage of biostatisticians, biostatistics and bioinformatics course was established by AMED, at the university hospital. Master's course starting in FY2018 will also be established within the Graduate School of Inter-disciplinary Information Studies. Clinical Research Support Center has established system to conduct practical training for course participants.

The Center holds annual "Clinical Research Seminar" in March, nearly 300 people from academia and companies participated last year.

Research Activities

In April 2007, clinical trial data management course (endowed course) was launched with the support of the Center and the Biostatistics Department, Graduate School of Medicine, conducting research and education on data management and biostatistics focused on practical application to research.

As of fiscal 2017, the Center was involved in 30 presentations in scientific meetings, of which 26 were as lead presenters, international conferences 3 (Takata, Koide). The Japan Society of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics 6 (Watanabe, Yoshimoto, Haga, Wada, Kageyama, Sujino), Conference on CRC and Clinical Research 1 (Watanabe), Japan Society of Clinical Trials and Research 5 (Takata, Tanaka, Uemura, Kawahara, Honma), DIA Japan 1 (Kageyama) , 16 publications and academic papers etc. (English papers 12, Japanese papers 4).

Publications

1) Sugawara K, Yamashita H, Uemura Y, Mitsui T, Yagi K, Nishida M, Aikou S, Mori K, Nomura S, Seto Y. Numeric pathologic lymph node classification shows prognostic superiority to topographic pN classification in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Surgery. 162(4):846-856, 2017
2) Nakagawa T, Komemushi Y, Kawai T, Otsuka M, Miyakawa J, Uemura Y, Kanatani A, Taguchi S, Naito A, Suzuki M, Nishimatsu H, Hirano Y, Tanaka Y, Matsumoto A, Miyazaki H, Fujimura T, Fukuhara F, Kume H, Igawa Y, Homma Y. Efficacy of post-nephroureterectomy cisplatin-based adjuvant chemotherapy for locally advanced upper tract urothelial carcinoma: a multi-institutional retrospective study. World Journal of Urology. 35(10): 1569-75, 2017
3) Miura M, Shirai S, Uemura Y, Jinnouchi H, Morinaga T, Isotani A, Watanabe S, Hayashi M, Kamioka N, Nagasawa A, Kakumoto K, Seo K, Arai Y, Hanyu M, Ando K. Early safety and efficacy of transcatheter aortic valve implantation for Asian nonagenarians (from KMH Registry). International Heart Journal. 58(6): 900-7, 2017
4) Watanabe T, Kuranami M, Inoue K, Masuda N, Aogi K, Ohno S, Iwata H, Mukai H, Uemura Y, Ohashi Y. Comparison of AC-taxane vs. AC-free regimen and Paclitaxel vs. Docetaxel in Node-Positive Breast Cancer Patients -Final Results of the N-SAS BC (National Surgical Adjuvant Study of Breast Cancer) 02 Trial, a Randomized Comparative Phase 3 Study. Cancer. 123(5): 759-68, 2017
5) Tsuruya K, Uemura Y, Hirakata H, Kitazono T, Tsubakihara Y, Suzuki M, Ohashi Y. Association between responsiveness to methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta and renal survival in patients with non-dialysis-dependent chronic kidney disease: a pooled analysis of individual patient-level data from clinical trials. Nephrology. 22(10):769-775, 2017
6) Tanaka S, Miyazaki T, Uemura Y, Miyakawa N, Gorai I, Nakamura T, Fukunaga M, Ohashi Y, Ohta H, Mori S, Hagino H, Hosoi T, Sugimoto T, Itoi E, Orimo H, Shiraki M. Comparison of concurrent treatment with vitamin K2 and risedronate compared with treatment with risedronate alone in patients with osteoporosis: Japanese Osteoporosis Intervention Trial-03. J Bone Miner Metab. 25(4): 385-95, 2017
7) Nakagawa T, Taguchi S, Uemura Y, Kanatani A, Ikeda M, Matsumoto A, Yoshida K, Kawai T, Nagata M, Komemushi Y, Suzuki M, Enomoto Y, Nishimatsu H, Ishikawa A, Nagase Y, Kondo Y, Tanaka Y, Okaneya T, Hirano Y, Minowada S, Shinohara M, Miyazaki H, Fujimura T, Fukuhara

H, Kume H, Igawa Y, Homma Y. Nomogram for Predicting Survival of Metastatic Urothelial Carcinoma of the Bladder after Radical Cystectomy. Urologic Oncology. 35(7): 457.e-15-457, 2017

8) Takata M, Amiya E, Watanabe M, Hosoya Y, Nakayama A, Fujiwara T, Taya M, Oguri G, Hyodo K, Takayama N, Takano N, Mashiko T, Uemura Y, Komuro I. An exploratory study on the efficacy and safety of a BCAA preparation used in combination with cardiac rehabilitation for patients with chronic heart failure. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 27;17(1):205, 2017
9) Takata M, Amiya E, Watanabe M, Hosoya Y, Nakayama A, Fujiwara T, Taya M, Oguri G, Hyodo K, Takayama N, Takano N, Mashiko T, Uemura Y, Komuro I. An exploratory study on the efficacy and safety of a BCAA preparation used in combination with cardiac rehabilitation for patients with chronic heart failure. BMC Cardiovascular Disorders. 27;17(1):205, 2017
10) Kishi A, Uchida I, Koide D, Imamura K. Japanese Initiative for Education in Pharmaceutical Medicine and Clinical Research Training. J Med Dev Sci. 3(1);1-10, 2017
11) Shiroiwa T, Fukuda T, Shimozuma K, Mouri M, Hagiwara Y, Kawahara T, Osumi S, Hozumi Y, Sagara Y, Ohashi Y, Mukai H. Cost-effectiveness analysis on the introduction of S-1 therapy to first-line metastatic breast cancer treatment: results from the randomized phase III SELECT BC trial. BMC Cancer. 17(1):773, 2017
12) Kawahara T, Fukuda M, Oba K, Sakamoto J, Buyse M. Meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials in the era of individual patient data sharing. International Journal of Clinical Oncology. 23(3): 403-409, 2017

University Hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) Center

Professor

Takahiro Kiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Hirono Ishikawa, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Masafumi Okada, M.D., Ph.D.

Instructor

Mio Kato, Ph.D.

Tsuyoshi Okuhara

Homepage http://www.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The University hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) (the original name was the University Medical Information Network), was established in 1989. While general-use computer systems were implemented at all national university hospitals around the end of the Showa era (late 1980s), Dr. Shigekoto Kaihara, chair and professor at the Hospital Computer Center, University of Tokyo Hospital, led a project to connect these computer systems in a network in order to share information for better communication. Finally, the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology approved a budget to initiate the UMIN Center. The UMIN Center was founded within the Hospital Computer Center, University of Tokyo Hospital, and was officially opened in March 1989. Dr. Tsunetaro Sakurai became an associate professor as the first full-time UMIN staff. The following are the objectives of the UMIN Center, as initially outlined in 1989 (No.6 was added later):

1. Provide up-to-date information for healthcare professionals
2. Promote digitalized communication among healthcare professionals
3. Support collaborative projects among university hospitals
4. Support collaborative medical research
5. Standardize data format and support data collection
6. Support medical education and clinical training

The original UMIN system utilized an N1 protocol, which was developed in Japan and was the only solution at the time to connect general-use computers of the five major computer vendors in Japan, although it was poor in function, supporting only line-mode, character-based terminals.

In 1994, we launched a service through the Internet, and it began to spread in those days. The number of UMIN users gradually increased, mainly in the E-mail service.

In 1996, Dr. Takahiro Kiuchi took up a new post while

Dr. Sakurai was promoted to professor at Hokkaido University. Dr, Kiuchi updated the system to be web-based. With the rapid spread of the Internet in Japan, UMIN users dramatically increased.

The UMIN Center subsequently started to provide three major information services: (1) the ELBIS (Electronic Library for Biomedical Sciences) as of 1997, (2) the INDICE (Internet Data and Information Center of Clinical Research) as of 2000, and (3) the EPOC (Evaluation System of Postgraduate Clinical Training) as of 2004.

In April 2002, the UMIN Center became an independent entity, with the adjusted name of University Hospital Medical Information Network Center, as per an internal arrangement at the University of Tokyo Hospital. In 2003, a budget for a new professor position was officially approved by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology. Then, Dr. Kiuchi was promoted to become the first professor of the UMIN Center on April 1, 2004. The UMIN Center became part of the Faculty of Medicine, as the Department of Health Communication, School of Public Health, which was established in April 2007.

Clinical Activities

Although the UMIN Center is one of the central medical examination and treatment institutions of the University of Tokyo Hospital, the center does not provide direct patient care services, but provides services for medical researchers and practitioners throughout Japan. We currently have about 470,000 registrants, and approximately 120,000,000 monthly website accesses, which is currently in the scale of the world's highest access rates. The service extends to study / education / medical examination and treatment / hospital duties and encompasses many divergences as indicated below:

■ Research: http://www.umin.ac.jp/research

AC: Information for Academic Conferences
ELBIS: Electronic Library for Biomedical Sciences
FIND: Fund Information Database
INDICE: Internet Data and Information Center of Clinical Research
ROCOLS: Recruiting System for Our Colleagues' and Students'
CTR: Clinical Trial Registry
ICDR: Individual Case Data Repository

■ Education: http://www.umin.ac.jp/education

SUPERCOURSE: Online Lectures Compiled by Pittsburgh Univ., U.S.A
EPOC: Evaluation System of Postgraduate Clinical Training
Debut: Dental Training Evaluation and Tabulation System
Web-QME: Medical Education Evaluation System
ARIA: Online Recruiting System for General Use

■ Medical Examination and Treatment
http://www.umin.ac.jp/uhosp/

- Intoxication database
- Medical supplies and materials database
- Classification for Nursing
- Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology document public information system
- National university hospital-related medical dispute report
- Lists for people and committees
- Various government official appointments, administrative websites and ML

■ General Services

(1) General information and search
- Medical / biology related websites
- Medical terminology
- A medical research organization / medical institution database

(2) Services for information providers
- Web service for public
- Web service for members
- Website preservation service

(3) Communication support
- E-mail
- Listserv
- Discussion board
- File exchange

Teaching Activities

Please refer to Department of Health Communication for information about graduate and undergraduate education.

Research Activities

Please refer to Department of Health Communication for information about research activities.

References

Please refer to Department of Health Communication.

Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine

Director & Professor

Tsutomu Yamazaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Clinical Research Support Center)

Associate Professor

Yuichi Ikeda, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine)

Associate & Deputy Director

Yumiko Ohike, M.D., Ph.D.

Associates

Lumine Matsumoto, M.D., Ph.D. , Atsuko Ozeki, M.D., Ph.D. , Keiko Niimi, M.D., Ph.D.,
Satoshi Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D., Yukari Masuda, M.D., Ph.D.
Yoshiko Mizuno,M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics)
Kazutaka Ueda, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine)

Homepage: http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kenshin/index.html

Introduction and Organization

Following the inauguration of a new Central Clinical Service Building (Central Care 2) in November 2006 (Heisei 18) in the University of Tokyo Hospital, the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was established on January 1, 2007, within the Central Clinical Facilities and the relevant regulations were revised. On January 9, the Working Group for the Establishment of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was organized; on April 1, Steering Committee for the Establishment of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was organized; preparation for offering its services continued until May 31; on June 4, the department started offering its services on a trial basis (in-hospital services) and was officially inaugurated in July, starting to provide public services.

The principal objectives of the establishment of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine are 1) to scientifically demonstrate the utility and effectiveness of examinations and preventive interventions, 2) to integrate a vast amount of clinical data and health-related information to develop more efficient models for disease management, 3) by doing the above 1) and 2), to promote preventive medicine and medicine for health promotion in an effort to contribute to the improvement of public health, and 4) to train medical personnel who can put the above 1), 2) and 3) into practice.

In the administrative organization of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine, its Director directly under the Director of the Hospital is responsible for the entire organization. The management of the Department is also supported by the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine. In addition, examinations in the Department are administered in collaboration with three Central Clinical Facilities (Clinical Laboratory Center, Radiological Center, and Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery) and six Clinical Divisions (Breast and Endocrine Surgery, Gynecologic Surgery, Ophthalmology and Vision Collection, Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery,

Dentistry and Orthodontics , Neurology, and Geriatric Medicine).

The staff of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine is composed of ten physicians (seven regular physicians and three physicians from the related departments). One of the regular physicians also performs upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and colonoscopy in the Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery. Our department also has eight regular nurses and five regular secretaries. When our department was established, the number of staff was increased in other divisions. Among our staff, one nurse (full-time), three radiological technologists (full-time) and three medical technologists (full-time) are assigned respectively to the Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery, the Radiological Center and the Clinical Laboratory Center.

Clinical activities

In addition to basic examinations which are open to the public, our department provides these ten options: 1) comprehensive cardiovascular examinations, 2) comprehensive cerebrovascular examinations, 3) check up for dementia, 4) colorectal cancer screening, 5) uterine cancer screening, 6) breast cancer screening, 7) lung cancer screening, 8) tumor marker diagnosis, 9) estimation of gastric cancer risk, and 10) oral/dental examinations. While meeting the needs of examinees, we have increased the number of the optional examinations and provided higher levels of examinations.

The physicians of our department are responsible for analyzing the results of examinations and screenings, performing overall evaluations, and consultations with examinees. One of our important services is that we take plenty of time to perform comprehensive medical examinations. Formally, the examinee is notified in writing of the results within approximately three weeks after the examination. We also offer each examinee a free consultation so that we can help him/her understand the results or decide whether or not to have further work-up.

Teaching activities

We started clinical teaching for medical students in April 2017. Following the lecture of preventive medicine, students observe examinations and explanations by physicians to the examinees. They learn how to apply preventive medicine to practice. We also offer education in epidemiology to graduate students in the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine.

Research activities

The University of Tokyo Hospital is expected not only to provide its service of comprehensive medical examinations but also to promote evidence-based practice and scientific examinations, which is the mission of our department. Academically, we aim to establish a database from clinical data and to promote epidemiological research. This will enable us to prevent disease based on scientific data. In 2007, the first year of our department, we collected data on examinees and designed a pilot database. From 2008 onward, we continue to collect data and conduct their cross-sectional and longitudinal analysis.

Past activities

In the fiscal year (FY) 2017 from April 1, to March 31, 2018, the total number of examinees (who had basic examinations and optional examinations) was 7,529including 2,798 in basic examinations, 526 in complete cardiovascular examinations, 646 in complete cerebrovascular examinations, 72 in check up dementia, 307 in colorectal cancer screening, 551 in uterine cancer screening, 670 in breast cancer screening, 577 in lung cancer screening, 1,135 in tumor marker diagnosis, 199 in estimation of gastric cancer risk, 41 in oral/dental examinations, and 10 in upper gastrointestinal endoscopy (later).

When examinees visit other departments in our hospital for a work-up or treatment, we write a letter of referral by request. In the FY 2017, we issued 771 letters of referral to other departments in our hospital and 29 to other hospitals.

We have expanded our public relations efforts and 15,000 brochure were delivered during the FY 2017.

We also prepared posters which were placed within our hospital and on the campus of the University of Tokyo as well. Our homepage (the above URL) has

been constantly updated to provide the latest information for examinees.

References

Academic Papers in English

1. Tagami M., Hirano T., Yamazaki T., Shiba T. ; RESERCH Study Group. Effect of ezetimibe add-on therapy over 52 weeks extension analysis of prospective randomized trial (RESEARCH study) in type 2 diabetes subjects. Lipid Health Dis. 16(1):122,2017
2. Tokushige A., Ueda S., Tomiyama H., Ohishi M., Kohro T., Higashi Y., Takase B., Suzuki T., Ishizu T., Yamazaki T., Furumoto T., Kario K., Inoue T., Koba S., Takemoto Y., Hano T., Sata M., Ishibashi Y., Node K., Maemura K., Ohya Y., Furukawa T., Ito H., Yamashina A. Association Between Waist-to-Height Ratio and Endothelial Dysfunction in Patients With Morbidity -A Report From the FMD-J Study. Circ J.2017 *Epub ahead of print.*
3. Matsumoto L., Suzuki K., Mizuno Y., Ohike Y., Ozeki A., Ono S., Takanashi M., Sawaki D., Suzuki T., Yamazaki T., Tsuji S., Iwata A. Association of subclinial carotid atherosclerosis with immediate memory and other cognitive functions. Geriatr Gerontol Int.2017 *Epub ahead of print.*
4. Maruhashi T., Soga J., Fujimura N., Idei N., Mikami S., Iwamoto Y., Iwamoto A., Kajikawa M., Matsumoto T., Oda N., Kishimoto S., Matsui S., Hashimoto H., Aibara Y., Yusoff FBM., Hidaka T., Kihara Y., Chayama K., Noma K., Nakashima A., Goto C., Tomiyama H., Takase B., Kohro T., Suzuki T., Ishizu T., Ueda S., Yamazaki T., Furumoto T., Kario K., Inoue T., Koba S., Watanabe K., Takemoto Y., Hano T., Sata M., Ishibashi Y., Node K., Maemura K., Ohya Y., Furukawa T., Ito H., Ikeda H., Yamashina A., Higashi Y. Endothelial Function Is Impaired in Patients Receiving Antihypertensive Drug Treatment Regardless of Blood Pressure Level: FMD-J Study (Flow-Mediated Dilation Japan). Hypertension. 70(4):790-7,2017
5. Masudo R., Yasukawa K., Nojiri T., Shimosaka H., Sone S., Oike Y., Ugawa A., Yamazaki T., Shimokado K., Yatomi Y., Ikeda H. Evaluation of human nonmercaptalbumin as a marker for oxidative stress and its association with various parameters in blood. J Clin Biochem Nutr. 61(2): 79-84,2017
6. Niimi K, Ishibashi R, Mitsui T, Aikou S, Kodashima S, Yamashita H, Yamamichi N, Hirata Y, Fujishiro M, Seto Y, Koike K. Laparoscopic and endoscopic cooperative surgery for gastro-intestinal tumor. Ann Transl Med. 2017 Apr; 5(8):187. doi: 10.21037/atm.2017.03.35. Review.
7. Sato H, Suzuki JI, Aoyama N, Watanabe R, Kaneko M, Shiheido Y, Yoshida A, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Isobe M, Izumi Y.: A Periodontal pathogen Porphyromonas gingivalis deteriorates Isoproterenol-Induced myocardial remodeling in mice. Hypertens Res.40(1):35-40, 2017
8. Suzuki JI, Sato H, Kaneko M, Yoshida A, Aoyama N, Akimoto S, Wakayama K, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Izumi Y, Isobe M, Komuro I.: Periodontitis and myocardial hypertrophy. Hypertens Res.40(4):324-28, 2017
9. Watanabe R, Suzuki JI, Wakayama K, Maejima Y, Shimamura M, Koriyama H, Nakagami H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Morishita R, Komuro I, Isobe M.: A peptide vaccine targeting angiotensin II attenuates the cardiac dysfunction induced by myocardial infarction. Sci Rep.doi:10. 1038/srep43920, 2017
10. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suda W, Saga-Kamo A, Shimizu Y, Yagi H, Liu Q, Nomura S, Naito AT, Takeda N, Harada M, Toko H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Takimoto E, Suzuki JI, Honda K, Morita H, Hattori M, Komuro I. Dysbiosis and com-positional alterations with aging in the gut microbiota of patients with heart failure. PLoS One.12(3):e0174099, 2017
11. Nagata N, Iwanari H, Kumagai H, Kusano-Arai O, Ikeda Y, Aritake K, Hamakubo T, Urade Y.: Generation and characterization of an antagonistic monoclonal antibody against an extracellular domain of mouse DP2 (CRTH2/GPR44) receptors for prostaglandin D2. PLoS One.12(4):e0175452, 2017
12. Takanashi M, Taira Y, Okazaki S, Takase S, Kimura T, Li CC, Xu PF, Noda A, Sakata I, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Iizuka Y, Yahagi N,

Shimano H, Osuga JI, Ishibashi S, Kadowaki T, Okazaki H. Role of Hormone-sensitive Lipase in Leptin-Promoted Fat Loss and Glucose Lowering. J Atheroscler Thromb. doi:10.5551/jat.39552, 2017

13. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Periodontitis deteriorates peripheral arterial disease in Japanese population via enhanced systemic inflammation. Heart Vessels.doi:10.1007/s00380-017-1003-6, 2017
14. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M. Specific periodontopathic bacterial infection affects hypertension in male cardiovascular disease patients. Heart Vessels. doi:10.1007/s00380-017-1042-z, 2017
15. Lu Q, Schnitzler GR, Vallaster CS, Ueda K, Erdkamp S, Briggs CE, Iyer LK, Jaffe IZ, Karas RH. Unliganded estrogen receptor alpha regulates vascular cell function and gene expression. Mol Cell Endocrinol.442:12-23,2017

Division of Tissue Engineering

Director & Professor

Tsuyoshi Takato, M.D., Ph.D. (until June)　Kazuto Hoshi, M.D., Ph.D. (from July)

Vice Director

Kazuto Hoshi, M.D., Ph.D. (until June)　Atsuhiko Hikita, M.D., Ph.D. (from July)

Project Associate Professors

Atsuhiko Hikita, M.D., Ph.D.,　Takumi Matsumoto, M.D., Ph.D.,

Research Associates

Yukiyo Asawa, D.V.M., Ph.D.,　Makoto Komura, M.D., Ph.D.,

Fumiko Yano, D.D.S., Ph.D.,

Homepage　http:// square.umin.ac.jp/t-e/

Introduction and Organization

Division of Tissue Engineering was established as a special medical office in The University of Tokyo Hospital, in October 2001 and has a fully equipped 800 m^2 laboratory on the 8th floor of the In-patient Ward B. Division of Tissue Engineering consists of Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Department of Vascular Regeneration, Department of Advanced Nephrology & Regenerative Medicine, Department of Cartilage & Bone Regeneration, Project for Regeneration Medicine of Hematopoiesis, Corneal Tissue Regeneration Project, and Laboratory for Pediatric Regenerative Medicine. We have invited talented personnel of various fields from home and abroad. One project associate professor and one or two project research associates who are assigned to each department are conducting research with many post graduate students. Aiming at clinical application within a few years, the researchers continue their studies to make the center function as a translational research center.

Tie-up with companies, technical transfer, patenting developed technologies, producing materials for treatment at a GMP level, safety evaluation studies and organization for clinical trials are necessary in order to realize regenerative medicine, which is now recognized as a national project. As foundation and operation of venture companies as well as industry-university-government cooperation is essential to the success, it seems that state-level efforts are necessary. It is expected that broad progress in tissue engineering technologies and regenerative medicine contributes to treatment and drug discovery of all medical fields regardless of specialties.

October, 2001 Division of Tissue Engineering founded as a special medical office in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

June, 2002 Department of Corneal Tissue Engineering founded by a donation from HOYA health care CO., Ltd.

July, 2002 Department of Vascular Regeneration founded by a donation from Daiichi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.

July, 2002 Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine founded by a donation from TAKEDA Chemical Industries., Ltd.

September, 2002 Department of Regeneration Medicine for Hematopoiesis founded by a donation from KIRIN Brewery Co., Ltd.

November, 2002 Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration founded by a donation from MOCHIDA Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.

November, 2002 Department of MENICON Cartilage & Bone Regeneration founded by a donation from MENICON Co., Ltd.

March, 2003 The Cell Processing Center set up on the 8th floor of the In-patient Ward B.

June, 2005 Department of Corneal Tissue Regeneration was renewed by a donation from AMNIO TEC Co., Ltd.

July, 2005 Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine was renewed by a donation from TAKEDA Chemical Industries Co., Ltd.

September, 2005 Department of Regeneration Medicine for Hematopoiesis was renewed by a donation from KIRIN Brewery Co., Ltd.

November, 2005 Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration was renewed by a donation from MOCHIDA Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.

November, 2005 By a donation from FUJISOFT ABC Co., Ltd. Department of MENICON Cartilage & Bone Regeneration was renewed to Department of Fuji Software ABC Cartilage & Bone Regeneration.

January, 2007 Laboratory for Pediatric Regenerative Medicine was founded by department of pediatric surgery.

July, 2007 Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine was renewed by a donation from Eli Lilly Japan K.K.

March, 2012 Department of Advanced Nephrology and Regenerative Medicine founded by a donation from Zenjinkai.

April, 2016 The Cell Processing & Banking Center set up on the 4th floor of the Molecular & Life Innovation Building.

November 2017 Change of the department name: Department of Cartilage & Bone Regeneration became Department of Cell & Tissue Engineering.

Research activities

As for bone and cartilage regeneration, we aim to develop easy, precise, non-invasive systems to detect osteoblastic and chondrogenic differentiation, to determine a finite set of signaling factors sufficient for induction of osteoblasts and chondrocytes, to develop a cell-sheet culture system for bone and cartilage, to devise a method to induce osteogenesis and angiogenesis simultaneously, to screen for compounds that induce bone and cartilage regeneration, to develop non-viral gene transfer methods by nano-micelle technology and to generate, to devise methods to precisely control 3D shape of biomaterials, and to transplant regenerated bone and cartilage. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on bone and cartilage biology, developmental biology, stem cell biology and regenerative medicine. Regarding the clinical study “Development of implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for patients with nasal deformity in cleft lip and palate”, which was authorized to of conduct on Mar 18th 2011, we have completed the transplantation on 3 patients as had been planned. The outcomes have been good so far with no major complications.

As for renal regeneration, we aim at specific method to differentiate human iPS cells to kidney cells. We also try to clarify the epigenetic regulation of BMP7. To achieve these goals, we are conducting epigenetic analysis of human kidney derived iPS cells. Moreover, we are trying to establish 3-D culture system for safe clinical application of human iPS cells, and determining new target of cancer therapy by comprehensive epigenetic analysis of cancer dereived iPS cells.

In the department donated by FUJISOFT ABC, we aim to produce regenerated cartilage and bone with high safety and usefulness, to realize production system and establish practical quality control and to promote the application of regenerated cartilage and bone. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on adult stem cell biology in mesenchymal tissues, application of molecular biology on cartilage repair for regenerative medicine, development of novel scaffolds in cartilage and bone regeneration, development of 3-D reconstruction system for regenerated tissues, evaluation on biochemical and biophysical properties of regenerated tissues in vivo and clinical trials and application of regenerated cartilage and bones. Based on the findings and knowledge gained through our clinical study “Development of implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for patients with nasal deformity in cleft lip and palate” conducted previously, we carried out an investigator-initiated clinical trial “A clinical trial for the validation of safety and efficacy of the implant-

type tissue-engineered cartilage using autologous cells".

In the laboratory for pediatric regenerative medicine, we are doing research to fabricate an engineered airway by tissue engineering technique to fabricate generic technology for clinical study. In addition, fundamental researches to perform a clinical study of the cytokine therapy for the trachea malacia are carried out.

Basic Research on human ES cells

Besides, to promote basic research on human embryonic stem cells with our eyes set on applications in the future, Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration is carrying forward the application procedures to obtain human ES cells from Institute for Frontier Medical Sciences, Kyoto University, which will be approved shortly.

Clinical Studies

Of particular note is clinical studies started as a result of basic research. In Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, a clinical study on bone implants into non-loading parts (IRB approval number #1310) was conducted on 10 patients successfully and a large-scale clinical trial was started across the nation. In project for cartilage regeneration, an investigator- initiated clinical trial "A clinical trial for the validation of safety and efficacy of the implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage using autologous cells" have been carried out. As stated above, we are proceeding translational research aiming at clinical application of tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. Contribution to the Hospital

Contribution to the Hospital

Division of Tissue Engineering, as a cooperative research facility in the Hospital, opens expensive special machines that each laboratory cannot afford to equip with, such as a confocal laser scanning microscope, a cell analyzer and a cell sorter to the Hospital staff, letting them use with cost sharing. Department of Plastic Surgery is conducting research using this facility.

References

1. Makii Y, Asaka M, Setogawa S, Fujiki S, Hosaka Y, Yano F, Oka H, Tanaka S, Fukui N, Yanagihara D, and Saito T. Alteration of gait parameters in a mouse model of surgically-induced knee osteoarthritis. ***J Orthop Surg (Hong Kong)*** (in press).
2. Goto H, Nishio M, To Y, Oishi T, Miyachi Y, Maehama T, Nishina H, Akiyama H, Mak TW, Makii Y, Saito T, Yasoda A, Tsumaki N, and Suzuki A. Loss of Mob1a/b in mice results in chondrodysplasia due to YAP1/TAZ-TEADs-dependent repression of SOX9. ***Development*** (in press).
3. Oichi T, Taniguchi Y, Soma K, Chang SH, Yano F, Tanaka S, and Saito T. A mouse intervertebral disc degeneration model by surgically-induced instability. ***Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*** 2017 Oct 9. doi: 10.1097/BRS.0000000000002427 [Epub ahead of print].
4. Huang KC, Yano F, Murahashi Y, Takano S, Kitaura Y, Chang SH, Soma K, Ueng S, Tanaka S, Ishihara K, Okamura Y, Moro T, and Saito T. Sandwich-type PLLA-nanosheets loaded with BMP-2 induce bone regeneration in critical-sized mouse calvarial defects. ***Acta Biomaterialia*** 59: 12-20, 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.actbio.2017.06. 041.
5. Saito T, and Tanaka S. Molecular mechanisms underlying osteoarthritis development: Notch and NF-kappaB. ***Arthritis Res Ther*** 19:94, 2017. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1296-y.
6. Kawata M, Taniguchi Y, Mori D, Yano F, Ohba S, Chung UI, Shimogori T, Mills SS, Tanaka S, and Saito T. Different regulation of limb development by p63 transcript variants. ***PLOS One*** 12:e0174122, 2017. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone. 0174122.
7. Watanabe S, Ogasawara T, Tamura Y, Saito T, Ikeda T, Suzuki N, Shimosawa T, Shibata T, Chung UI, Nangaku M, and Uchida S. Targeting gene expression to specific cells of kidney tubules *in vivo*, using adenoviral promoter fragments. ***PLOS One*** 12: e0168638, 2017. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0168638.
8. Taniguchi Y, Kawata M, Chang SH, Mori D, Okada K, Kobayashi H, Sugita S, Hosaka Y, Inui H, Taketomi S, Yano F, Ikeda T, Akiyama H,

Mills AA, Chung UI, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, and Saito T. Regulation of chondrocyte survival in mouse articular cartilage by p63. ***Arthritis Rheumatol*** 69:598-609, 2017. doi: 10.1002/art.39976.

9. Matsumoto T, Nakamura I, Juji T, and Ito K. Severe pes planovalgus successfully treated in a patient with mutilating rheumatoid arthritis using a new surgical approach involving medial malleolar resection and medial displacement of the talus: A case report. ***Mod Rheumatol*** 27(6): 1083-1088, 2017.
10. Chang SH, Matsumoto T, Naito M, and Tanaka S. Stenosing tenosynovitis of the flexor hallucis longus tendon associated with the plantar capsular accessory ossicle at the interphalangeal joint of the great toe. ***Case Rep Orthop*** 2017: 2146762, 2017.
11. Ikegami M, Matsumoto T, Chang SH, Kobayashi H, Shinoda Y, and Tanaka S. Anterior impingement syndrome of the ankle caused by osteoid osteoma in the talar neck treated with arthroscopy and 3D C-arm-based imaging. ***Case Rep Orthop*** 2017:2171627, 2017.
12. Matsumoto T, Nishino J, Izawa N, Naito M, Hirose J, Tanaka S, Yasui T, Saisho K, and Tohma S. Recent trends in treatment, outcomes, and incidence of orthopedic surgery in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: An observational cohort study using the National Database of Rheumatic Diseases in Japan from 2004 to 2014. ***J Rheumatol*** 44(11):1575-1582, 2017.
13. Naito M, Matsumoto T, Chang SH, Ikegami M, Hirose J, and Tanaka S. Recalcitrant lateral premalleolar bursitis of the ankle associated with lateral ankle instability. ***Case Rep Orthop*** 2017: 4854812, 2017.
14. Riedl M, Glisson RR, Matsumoto T, Hofstaetter SG, and Easley ME. Torsional stiffness after subtalar arthrodesis using second generation headless compression screws: Biomechanical comparison of 2-screw and 3-screw fixation. ***Clin Biomech*** 45:32-37, 2017.
15. Komura M, Komura H, Komuro H, Ikebukuro K, Hikita A, Hoshi K, and Takato T. Tracheal cartilage growth by intratracheal injection of basic fibroblast growth factor. ***J Pediatr Surg*** 2017 Feb; 52(2):235-238. doi: 10.1016/j.jpedsurg.2016.11.011.
16. Hikita A, Chung UI, Hoshi K, and Takato T. Bone regenerative medicine in oral and maxillofacial region using a 3D printer. ***Tissue Eng Part A*** 2017 Jun; 23(11-12):515-521. doi: 10.1089/ten.TEA.2016.0543.
17. Yonenaga K, Nishizawa S, Nakagawa T, Fujihara Y, Asawa Y, Hikita A, Takato T, and Hoshi K. Optimal conditions of collagenase treatment for isolation of articular chondrocytes from aged human tissues. ***Regenerative Therapy*** 2017 Jun; 6:9-14.
18. Horie N, Hikita A, Nishizawa S, Uto S, Takato T, and Hoshi K. Impairment of the transition from proliferative stage to prehypertrophic stage in chondrogenic differentiation of human induced pluripotent stem cells harboring the causative mutation of achondroplasia in fibroblast growth factor receptor 3. ***Regenerative Therapy*** 2017 Jun; 6:15-20.
19. Ishibashi M, Hikita A, Fujihara Y, Takato T, and Hoshi K. Human auricular chondrocytes with high proliferation rate show high production of cartilage matrix. ***Regenerative Therapy*** 2017 Jun; 6:21-28.
20. Hoshi K, Fujihara Y, Saijo H, Asawa Y, Nishizawa S, Kanazawa S, Uto S, Inaki R, Matsuyama M, Sakamoto T, Watanabe M, Sugiyama M, Yonenaga K, Hikita A, and Takato T. Implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for secondary correction of cleft lip-nose patients: An exploratory first-in-human trial. ***J Clin Trials*** 2017; 7:315.
21. Hoshi K, Fujihara Y, Saijo H, Kurabayashi K, Suenaga H, Asawa Y, Nishizawa S, Kanazawa S, Uto S, Inaki R, Matsuyama M, Sakamoto T, Watanabe M, Sugiyama M, Yonenaga K, Hikita A, and Takato T. Three-dimensional changes of noses after transplantation of implant-type tissue-engineered cartilage for secondary correction of cleft lip-nose patients. ***Regenerative Therapy*** 2017; 7:72-79.
22. Ohno M, Fuchimoto Y, Hsu HC, Higuchi M, Komura M, Yamaoka T, Umezawa A, Enosawa S, and Kuroda T. Airway reconstruction using decellularized tracheal allografts in a porcine

model. ***Pediatr Surg Int*** 2017 Oct; 33(10):1065-1071. doi: 10.1007/s00383-017-4138-8. Epub 2017 Aug 17.

Department of Clinical Research Governance

Director & Project Professor

Takashi Moritoyo M.D.,Ph.D.

Research Associate

Keiko Ueda, M.D.,Ph.D. (From May, 2016 to July, 2017)

Homepage **http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/english/centers-services/organization/l4/researchgovernance.html**

History and Overview of the Organization

The Department of Clinical Research Governance was established independently from the Clinical Research Support Center on January 1, 2015, for the management of clinical research. The aim of the department is an appropriate and rapid response to various issues surrounding clinical research in recent years, to prevent problems related to research ethics and research misconduct, and to promote highly reliable clinical research. The intention of the Department of Clinical Research Governance is to establish a system that would enable the University of Tokyo Hospital to take the initiative in managing and promoting clinical research so as to ensure the reliability of clinical research and compliance with the ethics of clinical research promoted by university hospitals providing advanced medical care.

The Department of Clinical Research Governance is composed of three offices: 1) Office of TR Strategy Promotion, 2) Office for Clinical Research Education, and 3) Office of Clinical Quality Assurance & Compliance. These offices mutually cooperate to promote and strengthen governance functions within the hospital.

The following activities are carried out by the Office of TR Strategy Promotion: (1) formulating comprehensive strategies for research and development at the University of Tokyo Hospital; (2) adopting the role of administrative headquarters when publicly applying for large-scale research projects; (3) serving as a liaison for consultations regarding the acquisition of research funds and intellectual properties; (4) examination financial self-reliance strategies of the clinical research base; (5) discovering needs and seeds in clinical practice; (6) investigating research activities at the University of Tokyo Hospital and creating a database; (7) collecting clinical research information from external organizations; (8) activities related to conflicts of interest at the University of Tokyo Hospital; (9) clerical work related to the Advanced Medicine Development Support Management Committee; and (10) clerical work related to the Special Clinical Research Steering Committee. It was reorganized in December, 2017, and the name of the office was changed to Office of Strategic Planning and Promotion.

The activities of the Office for Clinical Research Education are as follows: (1) educational activities for clinical researchers; and (2) the dissemination of workshop summaries. It was reorganized in December, 2017, and the name of the office was changed to Office of Research Integrity and Promotion.

The activities of the Office for Clinical Research Education are as follows: (1) Auditing of clinical research and clinical trials, (2) Give guidance and advice on the reliability of clinical trials, (3) Perform trend-analysis of audit findings and compliance issues,

report and make recommendations to the hospital director to become a high reliability organization, (4) Provide support for the preparation of GCP inspections by regulatory authorities, and integrated management of findings, (5) Integrated management of outsourced auditing, (6) Integrated management of audit results of the University of Tokyo Hospital, (7) Collect information for corrective action and preventive action after audits and investigations, (8) Collecting and analyzing regulatory information on reliability of clinical research/trials, and providing education/training, and (9) Secretariat of the Auditing Working Group for the Translational Clinical Research Core Centers (AMED).

The Department of Clinical Research Governance consists of one manager (a full-time post from August, 2015) and two staff members of the Office of TR Strategy Promotion (one special researcher/URA and two clerical staff [temporary]), as of March 2018. The Office for Clinical Research Education consists of one member. The Office of Clinical Quality Assurance consists of one head (project senior specialist) and three staff members (auditors), three temporary staff (one auditor, one audit-assistant, three support staff).

Medical Care and Activities

The Office of TR Strategy Promotion has undertaken the following activities.

1) Organization coordination activities: assisting the Special Clinical Research Steering Committee, assisting the Special Clinical Research Checkup Committee and assisting the preparation of reports on clinical research activities at core hospitals under the Medical Service Law (approved on March 25, 2016) and for surveys conducted by the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare.

2) Activities related to TR Promotion: playing the role of administrative headquarters for Projects of Translational and Clinical Research Core Centers.

3) Others: investigations of research paper publication activities and hosting of the “Forum for Development of Seeds for Advanced Medicine, 2018” (administrative office).

The Office of Clinical Quality Assurance & Compliance was newly established in April 2015 and has completed following activities in the third year, 2017.

1) Audit activities: (1) As regards to the University of Tokyo Hospital, the office conducted 3 audits for 2 investigator-initiated clinical trials (multi-center), and 6 audits for 3 clinical research (multi-center). (2) One audit for investigator-initiated clinical trial (multi-center) was conducted at the university other than the University of Tokyo. (3) We also provided assistance in the preparation of audit SOPs and audit plan, etc. for other some clinical trials and research. (4) When research funding for the research/trials were secured, the audits were outsourced to the CRO under supervision the Office.

2) Support for inspections/investigations: Regarding TR Core Centers surveys by AMED, and Clinical Research Core Hospital investigations, the Office attended to explain the system and structure of quality assurance, etc.

3) Consolidate information: The office collects all the information on audit results including directly outsourced by principal investigators, and has been centrally managing the GCP inspections findings conducted at the University of Tokyo Hospital.

4) Advisory: Provides advice on compliance and reliability related matters to the Central Coordinating Unit, Site Coordinating unit, and prepares advisory records.

5) TR program: In June/2017, the University of Tokyo Hospital was appointed as the secretariat of the new initiative, [inter-site network audit working group] of Translational Research Program among 10 TR Core Site Centers. The Working Group consists of one to three auditors from each Center. The kick-off meeting was held on December 1st, 2017, to discuss objectives and the 5-year plan. Worked on three themes (1) Auditors education and training, (2) Collect issues in auditing and solve them, and (3) Optimal state of audit & quality assurance, it has started in March/2018.

6) Networking: (1) As a part of UCHT Alliance activity, visitation took place among the eight member universities in the Kanto Koshinetsu region to evaluate the implementation system. (2) Participated in the study to evaluate the reliability as a part of the National University Hospital Clinical Research Promotion Initiative (NUH-CRPI). (3) Participated in

the Japan Society of Quality Assurance (JSQA). (4) Participated in the working group of Japan Society of Clinical Trials and Research to draw up guideline to respond to Clinical Trials Act.

References

1. Yamamoto T., Furihata K., Hisaka A., Moritoyo T., Ogoe K., Kusayama S., Motohashi K., Mori A., Iwatsubo T., Suzuki H. Notable Drug-Drug Interaction Between Etizolam and Itraconazole in Poor Metabolizers of Cytochrome P450 2C19. J. Clin. Pharmacol.57:1491-1499, 2017

Department of Child Psychiatry

Associate Professor

Yukiko Kano, M.D.,Ph.D.

Assistant professor

Yosuke Eriguchi, M.D., Ph.D., Ayaka Ishii-Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D., Yuki Kawakubo, Ph.D.

Homepage http://kokoro.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Child Psychiatry was established in April 2005 as the clinical counterpart to the Clinical Education Center of Mental Development, both of which are funded by the special grant for faculty development. The major aim of the Clinical Education Center is to train mental health specialists in various fields with a fundamental grounding in child psychiatry and neurosciences. Much of the services provided are based on the 37 years of experience in intervention and treatment for developmentally disabled children established in the former child psychiatry division of Department of Neuropsychiatry. Our department uses a multidisciplinary approach by working in collaboration not only with the Department of Neuropsychiatry, Department of Pediatrics and Graduate School of Education in the University of Tokyo but also several other educational and/or clinical facilities on mental development or developmental disorders. The Department of Child Psychiatry complemented the Clinical Education Center by providing fieldwork for clinical training and offered clinical services to patients with various development problems also.

The Clinical Education Center of Mental Development was closed in March 2010 because of time limit of the fund, and Department of Child Neuropsychiatry, Graduate School of Medicine was established in April 2010. The Department of Child Psychiatry, as the clinical counterpart to the department in graduate school, focuses on clinical activity related to research as well as quality practice of child psychiatry and education of leading child psychiatrists and allied professionals. In addition to professors of the graduate school, 3 psychiatrists and 3 psychologists (2 full-time ones for a definite term and 1 part-time one) are officially assigned to the Department of Child Psychiatry. One psychiatric social worker works mainly for the Department of Child Psychiatry since 2013 also.

Clinical activities

In the year 2017, the Department of Child Psychiatry consisted of 13 psychiatrists and 6 psychologists (full-time and part-time). Although patients with various disorders are seen, the focus of the department is mainly on patients with developmental disorders. We offer services to patients with a broad range of developmental disorders including Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), Attention-Deficit/ Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), Learning Disabilities (LD), Intellectual Disability (ID), tic disorders, and child & adolescent Obsessive-Compulsive Disorders (OCD).

Number of new patients in 2017 was 239, and almost the same as that in 2016. A large part of the new patients consisted of patients with ASD, ADHD or tic disorders. Out of 239 patients, children of elementary school age were 105, and children of junior high school age were 30. In other words, children of elementary or junior high school age were more than half of the patients. Number of preschool children was 73, and slightly higher than that in 2016, suggesting our response to increasing needs for early diagnosis and intervention.

The follow-up clinic consisted of general clinic and

special clinic (Tic/OCD clinic). At the general clinic, a rigorous diagnosis based on detailed assessment and decision about treatment course are provided for children and adolescents with any kinds of mental problems. After fine adjustment of treatment course within a given period, the patients are referred to community hospitals/clinics or intervention/education facilities with a detailed report. The special clinic meets a need for high level services and works with research for special diseases.

Services for the general child psychiatry outpatients are provided by psychiatrists in the areas of pharmacotherapy, psychotherapy, psychoeducation and also work closely with the schools and community.

Psychologists have charge of psychological consultation as well as psychological examination. Patients involved in those are mainly individuals with developmental disabilities, and individualized treatment focusing on developmental viewpoint is planned for each. Psychological consultation includes services in the following areas: (1) evaluation of cognitive and behavioral development, (2) individualized treatment of the disabled individual (3) counseling of parents and providing information to the disabled individual's support network (relatives, schools) and environmental coordination. In addition to psychologists, psychiatric social worker participates in actual environmental coordination. Cognitive behavior therapy for obsessive-compulsive symptoms or anxiety is sometimes provided also.

As for intervention for preschool children with ASD, intensive individualized therapy consisting of weekly 10 sessions was provided for children aged 3 years or younger.

Parent-training for parents with ADHD children, which started in 2011, was provided. This program aimed that the parents learn deeper understanding of difficult children and appropriate strategy of coping with them.

In addition to these outpatient services, "inpatient assessment on developmental disorders" program started in 2010. This program is provided in the inpatient ward of neuropsychiatry for adolescents or adults who have mental problems such as depression and wish a detailed examination about possibility of hidden developmental disorders including ASD and ADHD.

We also focus on psychiatric liaison activity with other departments in the University hospital, especially pediatrics.

Education

Undergraduates of the University of Tokyo have opportunities to participate in an assessment and diagnosis session at the general first visit outpatient clinic and intervention for preschool children. Graduate students in clinical psychology course from the University of Tokyo participate in intervention for preschoolers also.

One month training course is offered to junior residents especially in pediatric specialty course. This course includes intake interview of first visit patients, observation of assessment and treatment for follow-up patients and intervention for preschoolers, and visit to community hospital and intervention/guidance facilities for child and adolescent mental health. For general psychiatrists including senior residents of the Department of Neuropsychiatry, round for developmental disorders and an inpatient program of assessment about developmental disorders are provided as opportunity to get knowledge and experience of developmental disorders.

In response to the increasing interest to adults with developmental disorders, a seminar of developmental disorders was held in July 2017, and about 200 medical doctors, psychologists, and allied professionals attended.

Research

We participate in investigation of etiology and development of effective treatment on ASD and ADHD, which are organized in collaboration with the Department of Neuropsychiatry and other research, educational and clinical facilities. In addition, research related specifically to the clinical activities in the Department of Child Psychiatry is currently being investigated.

Clinical evaluation and treatment

Effectiveness study of early intervention for autistic preschoolers is being undertaken. We focused on investigating early intervention including treatment for children and parent support.

Effectiveness of a program of group cognitive behavior therapy for adults with high-functioning ASD the revised program is investigated in a randomized control trial.

The possible relations among clinical characteristics such as tics and obsessive-compulsive symptoms in Tourette syndrome (chronic tic disorder with multiple motor tics and one or more vocal tics) and child & adolescent OCD are being evaluated.

Comprehensive Behavioral Intervention for Tics (CBIT) is provided for children and adolescents with Tourette syndrome, and preliminary study of its effectiveness is undertaken.

We continued survey of tics and related symptoms in community preschoolers and development of objective assessment for tics also.

Neuropsychological research

Neuropsychological data on ASD, ADHD and Tourette syndrome are being collected. Analysis of the relations among neuropsychological findings and the clinical evaluation as well as comparisons between patients and their healthy siblings are being conducted.

Genetic research

As we are interested in gene-environment interaction, we are examining influence of age of parents and assisted reproduction technologies on emergence of ASD. We are analyzing samples of individuals from a multiplex family of ASD by exome sequencing also. We are collecting and analyzing DNA samples of patients with Tourette syndrome and their parents also.

Neuroimaging

Studies include structural MRI, Near-Infrared Spectroscopy (NIRS) and functional MRI with exploring the pathogenesis of developmental disorders such as ASD. One of the intensive study is the examination of prefrontal blood flow in ASD and ADHD by NIRS which is non invasive and easily applicable to children and developmentally disabled individuals. Possibility of NIRS as a predictor of efficacy of methylphenidate for children with ADHD is intensively examined also. Functional MRI study of adults with ADHD and adults with Tourette syndrome by delayed reward task is in process.

Publications

1. Eriguchi Y, Kuwabara H, Inai A, Kawakubo Y, Nishimura F, Kakiuchi C, Tochigi M, Ohashi J, Aoki N, Kato K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Doi K, Yoshimura J, Morishita S, Shimada T, Furukawa M, Umekage T, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kano Y. Identification of candidate genes involved in the etiology of sporadic Tourette syndrome by exome sequencing. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2017; 174(7): 712-723.
2. Owada K, Kojima M, Yassin W, Kuroda M, Kawakubo Y, Kuwabara H, Kano Y, Yamasue H. Computer-analyzed facial expression as a surrogate marker for autism spectrum social core symptoms. PLoS One. 2018; 13(1): e0190442.
3. Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Inai A, Eriguchi Y, Nishioka M, Takaya A, Tochigi M, Kawamura Y, Umekage T, Kato K, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kakiuchi C. Novel rare variations in genes that regulate developmental change in N-methyl-d-aspartate receptor in patients with schizophrenia. Hum Genome Var. 2018; 5: 17056.
4. Yoshikawa A, Nishimura F, Inai A, Eriguchi Y, Nishioka M, Takaya A, Tochigi M, Kawamura Y, Umekage T, Kato K, Sasaki T, Ohashi Y, Iwamoto K, Kasai K, Kakiuchi C. Mutations of the glycine cleavage system genes possibly affect the negative symptoms of schizophrenia through metabolomic profile changes. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2018; 72(3):168-179.

Department of Pain and Palliative Medicine

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/pailiative/

History and outline of organization

About a half of the cancer patients die by cancer though of the recent innovations of anti-cancer treatments. It mainly depends on the efficacy of the first-line strategies whether cancer is curable or not. Almost all the cancer patients whose initial treatment was unsuccessful die after the distressing struggle against their disease within several years. It is clear for such patients that both sufficient anti-cancer treatments and appropriate approaches to improve their quality of life (QOL) are simultaneously indispensable.

However in our nation, most attention has been entirely paid to the improvement of cure rate and survival time of cancer patients. On the other hand, we have to consider that their QOL is scarcely concentrated until quite recently.

Palliative care means the combination of active therapeutic approach and total human care for the patients no matter which their cancer does or does not respond to anti-cancer treatments. Pain relief, other symptom management, psychological, social and spiritual cares are as a top priority for these patients. It is also emphasized that palliative care is necessary to be applied in the cancer treatment even for patients in early stage of their diseases as well as the progressive or terminal phase of their clinical courses.

In Department of Pain and Palliative Medicine of The University of Tokyo Hospital, we pain and palliative care team takes a leading role not only to control physical symptoms of cancer patients but also to care for the mental and social support at the same time, and to improve the overall QOL of patients. Moreover, we also promote the education, research and innovation of pain and palliative medicine of our hospital and university.

Palliative care is described clearly in the law "Cancer Control Act" approved by the National Diet on June 2006 that "The medical treatment to aim at relieving many kinds of pain and problems of cancer patients is applicable from the early course of the illness".

Consultation

In The University of Tokyo Hospital, we pain and palliative care team are composed of many kinds of specialists containing three full-time staff doctors, two full-time doctors, and two certificated cancer and hospice care nurses who take an initiative in this multidisciplinary team. We visit to bedsides, consultation rooms and everywhere in the hospital, and offer palliative care to cancer patients who have received cancer care in cooperation with patients' attending doctors, ward staff, therapists of rehabilitation, social workers and every kind of professionals.

The annual number of consultation by our pain and palliative care team is getting increased. In 2016, the numbers achieved to more than total 900 cases and further increased in 2017. To date we have become to collaborate with almost all departments treating cancer in our hospital. These results indicate that the hospital understands the significance of palliative care well and relies on our team.

Education

In the Department of Pain and Palliative Medicine, junior residents of the first and second year can learn the basic knowledge and practice of palliative care by selecting an optional subject for one, two, four or eight months. And then they can participate in the pain and palliative care team and attend the daily team-conference on weekdays.

1) Palliative care training program

The training course (selection) for two months (or * for one month)

・ Program to acquire basic knowledge and practice of palliative care for targeting all junior residents. * Only in "Comprehensive Internal Medicine" selection.

The training course (selection) for four or eight months

・ Program to acquire basic knowledge, practice, and skills of communication for doctors who need to be clinical oncologists or pain and palliative care specialists.

2) Curriculum

Contents of training

・ All junior residents are assigned to the pain and palliative care team. They chiefly participate in palliative care practice as a member of the team.

・ In the course for four and eight months, they learn to make palliative care plans for inpatients, discuss palliative care of the cases with patients' attending doctors, ward staff, and execute these palliative care plans.

Goal to attain

・ Palliative care for inpatients (around 40 cases a day): They acquire the outline of control of physical and psychiatric symptoms of the patients with common diseases in our country such as digestive cancers. They also learn the outline of spiritual and family care.

・ Cancer registry: In The University of Tokyo Hospital, it is not unusual that the patient whom the pain and palliative care team treats is often in an end stage, and his or her condition changes physically and mentally day by day. Residents should input the clinical data about palliative care of such patients concisely to the database. They acquire the outline of data management of the palliative care connected directly to a clinical research.

・ Communicative competence: The clinician often has to break "Bad news" to his patients time after time along the course of their illness. It is very difficult for the clinician to provide the appropriate information about diagnoses, recurrence, progression and prognosis of illness to his patients. The oncologist has to deal with patients' strong grief and feeling of loss when their illness is obviously progressive as well as has to manage both their accepting realities and expecting hopes. We practice according to the guidelines of communication that is recommended by the Japanese Psycho-Oncology Society.

Educational

・ In the intensive course for the first-year residents, we prepare lectures about:
  # pain management
  # diagnoses and management of delirium
  # Introduction of guidelines in the field of palliative medicine and their use
  # Basic medication for palliative care
  # Spirituality and whole person care for Japanese patients facing death

Daily and weekly schedule

・ Conference: Monday-Friday (every weekday); 9:00-10:30am

・ Consultation: Monday-Friday (every weekday); from the end of morning conference, up to the completion of all the requested consulting of the day.

・ The cancer registry: They input data in the ward round with the HIS (Hospital information system) terminal on each floor.

The instruction system

・ Inpatient care: Residents participate in the consultation team (pain and palliative care team) that contains medical instructors. We pain and palliative care team take charge of about 40-50 inpatients usually.

・ Multidisciplinary conference: Psychiatrists, pain clinicians/Anesthesiologists, orthopaedicians, pharmacists, medical social workers and others participate in the daily or weekly conference besides the regular member of the pain and palliative care team. Residents can discuss actively the multidisciplinary palliative care plans which our team should carry out. Participants from each occupation also guide the care plans from their viewpoints of experts.

Research

The clinical information accumulated from the palliative care consultation is input to the concise database simultaneously and utilized for various kinds

of clinical researches to submit to the international medical journal such as "International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics", "Journal of Pain and Symptom Management" and so on.

To date, we the Department of Palliative Medicine have contributed to the progress of following fields of investigations. Please refer to our homepage for results in details and acquisition of the research fund.

1) Evaluation and quality assurance of special pain and palliative care team
2) Cancer Survivorship
3) Investigating cognitive dysfunction induced by pain
4) Cancer treatments-induced neurological side effect
5) Synergistic influence between sleep disorder and pain
6) Assessment of neuropathic pain
7) Relationships among our university hospital and local hospitals and clinics
8) Palliative care supporting metastatic breast cancer patient
9) In palliative medicine field, clinical researches and questionnaires

Publications

1. Matsuishi Y, Hoshino H, Shimojo N, Enomoto Y, Kido T, Jesmin S, Sumitani M, Inoue Y. Development of the Japanese version of the Preschool Confusion Assessment Method for the ICU (psCAM-ICU). ***Acute Medicine & Surgery 2017; 5: 102-5***
2. Abe H, Sumitani M, Matsubayashi Y, Tsuchida R, Oshima Y, Takeshita K, Yamada Y. Validation of pain severity assessment using the painDETECT questionnaire. ***Int J Anesthesiol Pain Med 2017; 3: 1-5***
3. Inoue R, Sumitani M, Ogata T, Chikuda H, Matsubara T, Kato S, Shimojo N, Uchida K, Yamada Y. Direct evidence of central nervous system axonal damage in patients with post-operative delirium: a preliminary study of pNF-H as a promising serum biomarker. ***Neuroscience Letters 2017; 653: 39-44***
4. Ichinose A, Sano Y, Osumi M, Sumitani M, Kumagaya S, Kuniyoshi Y. Somatosensory feedback to the cheek during virtual visual feedback therapy enhances pain alleviation for phantom arms. ***Neurorehabilitation & Neural Repair 2017; 31: 717-25***
5. Oka, H, Matsudaira K, Fujii T, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Katsuhira J, Yoshimoto T, Kawamata K, Tonosu J, Sumitani M, Kasahara S, Tanaka S. Estimated risk for chronic pain determined using the generic StarT Back 5-item screening tool. ***J Pain Res 2017; 10: 461-7***
6. Kogure T, Sumitani M, Ikegami K, Abe H, Hozumi J, Inoue R, Kawahara K, Yamada Y. Donepezil, an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, can attenuate gabapentinoid-induced somnolence in patients with neuropathic pain: a retrospective chart review. ***J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2017; 31: 4-9***
7. Osumi H, Sumitani M, Kumagaya S, Morioka S. Optimal control of reaching is disturbed in complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS): a single-case study. ***J Pain Res 2017; 10: 167-73***
8. Osumi M, Ichinose A, Sumitani M, Wake N, Sano Y, Yozu A, Kumagaya S, Kuniyoshi Y, Morioka S. Restoring movement representation and alleviating phantom limb pain through neuro-rehabilitation with a virtual reality system. ***Eur J Pain 2017; 21: 140-7***
9. Kogure T, Sumitani M, Abe H, Hozumi J, Inoue R, Mietani K, Kawahara K, Yamada Y. Ischemic ulcer pain is both nociceptive and neuropathic pain based on a discriminant function analysis using the McGill Pain Questionnaire. ***J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacol 2017; 31: 98-104***
10. Osumi M, Sumitani M, Abe H, Otake Y, Kumagaya S, Morioka S. Kinematic evaluation for impairment of skilled hand function in chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy. ***J Hand Ther 2017; 14: S0894-1130(16)30238-1***
11. Isomura T, Sumitani M, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi M, Inoue R, Hozumi J, Tanaka T, Oshima H, Mori K, Takemoto S, Inui H, Tahara K, Yamagami R, Hayakawa K. Development of the Japanese version of the Leeds Assessment of the Neuropathic Symptoms and Signs Pain Scale (LANSS-J): Diagnostic Utility in a clinical setting. ***Pain Prac 2017; 17: 800-7***

(And, 17 Japanese articles)

Department of Cancer Resource Center

Chief

Sachiyo Nomura, M.D.,Ph.D.

Associate chief

Takako Wakeda, M.D.,Ph.D.

Counseling staff

Nobuko Yamaji, RN., Megumi Yasuda, RN.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/cancer_support/

Introduction and Organization

As part of national efforts to address cancer, the government has been establishing a network of "cancer care hub hospitals." In response to its being designated as a regional cancer care hub hospital in 2008, the University of Tokyo Hospital established the Cancer Patient Support Center to provide consultations to cancer patients and their families as well as residents in neighboring communities with the aim of leading them to appropriate departments and facilities.

Medical Services

Provision of information if patient contracts cancer

If a person gets cancer, the first thing they need to do is collect information on cancer. The Cancer Counseling and Support Center provides information and booklets on different types of cancer.

Furthermore, the person needs to accurately understand the doctors' explanations to select the best treatment for oneself from the various options presented by doctors. At the Cancer Counseling and Support Center, we explain difficult medical terms in simple language, and we help patients understand their doctors' advice.

Various kinds of advice related to the medical care of cancer

If a person contracts cancer, besides the medical problem of what kind of treatment to undergo and where, there are also issues related to medical care when receiving treatment, such as medical expenses, how to get along after being discharged from hospital, job, and nursing services. The Cancer Counseling and Support Center provides patients with advice and support so that they can resolve such social worries.

Provision of information on second opinions

The Center provides information on how to get a second opinion and on facilities that provide second opinions.

Various kinds of advice related to the appearance changes caused by cancer treatment

Cancer treatment often causes appearance changes such as hair loss and skin pigmentation. The center provides patients with practical advice and support about wig and cover make-up.

Provision of general information and advice on cancer

The Center sends out and provides information to people who do not have cancer but who

want to find out about cancer, for instance the treatment and screening for it.

Open hours

If you have any queries, please contact us on 03-5800-9061 between 9am-4pm weekdays (except 12 noon-1pm). Our center provide advices for nothing.

Research activities

Our research field covers the relation between appearance changes caused by cancer therapy and Patients' quality of life.

References and Presentation

1. Diagnosis and treatment of breast cancer (Review) Takako W. Ido-no-Nippon (0287-6760) vol.76-8 Page62-67, Aug. 2017
2. Development of appearance care services at the University of Tokyo hospital. Wakeda T., Nomura S., Tsuge M., Miura E., Yasuda M., Haruki H., Kikuchi T., Takeda A. The 55th Annual Meeting of Japan Society of Clinical Oncology, Oct. 2017

Department of Genome Informatics

Director & Professor

Takashi Kadowaki, M.D., Ph.D.

1. Organization

The Department of Genome Informatics started as a special unit conducting research on human genetics and clinical epidemiology in 2003. Our section functions as the unit to establish clinical and epidemiological data sampling/management and to accomplish an appropriate and efficient application of results of recently advanced human genetics and genomics. In addition, the unit contributes to training and educating specialists of clinical epidemiology and human genetics. Our section also supported designing of clinical / genetic studies. It consists of one professor and different specialties participating in the department. They include diabetologists, nephrologist, cardiologists and epidemiologists.

2. Activities

In collaboration with RIKEN, we have identified genetic variations conferring susceptibility to type 2 diabetes, myocardial infarction, renal dysfunction, and atherosclerosis obliterance (ASO) in the Japanese population. We are now performing a genome-wide association study to identify variations conferring susceptibility to type 2 diabetes in the Japanese population. About 500,000 variants directly genotyped were imputed using the 1000 Genomes Project Phase 3 reference panel in 36,000 cases and more than 155,000 controls. We identified novel type 2 diabetes associated loci, which had distinct minor allele frequency spectra between Japanese and Europeans, such as the missense variants in genes related to insulin secretion. Trans-ethnic comparisons of the molecular pathways from the GWAS results highlighted both ethnically shared and distinct impacts of a series of pathways on type 2 diabetes. These findings illustrated the etiology of type 2 diabetes in Japanese and Europeans. We also found that one gene was associated with diabetic nephropathy and two genes were associated with diabetic retinopathy.

We conducted whole genome sequence and analyzed the sequence data of the subjects with type 2 diabetes in collaboration with RIKEN and BioBank Japan. We are exploring the genetic and environmental factors by selecting case and control from BioBank Japan for genome-wide analysis concerning deterioration of diabetes and diabetic complications (diabetic nephropathy and diabetic retinopathy). We are developing the methods to predict diabetic complications and deterioration of diabetes by bioinformatics algorithms including the Penalized regression method, often used in machine learning and public OmiX database.

The insulin receptor gene mutations were analyzed in four patients with severe insulin resistance 1). Using online databases, we analyzed insulin receptor gene missense mutations and demonstrated that mutations causing Donohue syndrome were more frequently located in the fibronectin type III domain (FnIII) than those causing the milder insulin resistance. We revealed that the mutant insulin receptor genes in the FnIII reduced insulin proreceptor processing, by functional analysis using cultured cells. In silico structural analysis revealed that missense mutations predicted to severely impair hydrophobic core formation and stability of the FnIII domains. These results suggest the importance of the

FnIII domains, provide insight into the molecular mechanism of severe insulin resistance, and will aid early diagnosis.

In cardiology and vascular medicine, we focused on atherosclerotic diseases such as coronary stenosis and myocardial infarction. It is important to accumulate and analyze data obtained in practice and genetic data to gain insight into a clinical picture. Analyzing data collected provide detailed genetic factors of the coronary atherosclerotic diseases and their clinical outcome.

We used panel analysis applying next-generation sequencer and revealed the genetic diagnosis on extreme phenotypes of diseases related to life-styles including, maturity onset diabetes of the young and lipodystrophy and predicted the prognosis and selected effective therapies.

3. References

1. Suzuki K, Akiyama M, Ishigaki K, Kanai M, Hosoe J, Shojima N, Hozawa A, Kadota A, Kuriki K, Naito M, Tannno K, Ishigaki Y, Hirata M, Matsuda K, Iwata N, Ikeda M, Sawada N, Yamaji T, Iwasaki M, Ikegawa S, Maeda S, Murakami Y, Wakai K, Tsugane S, Sasaki M, Yamamoto M, Okada Y, Kubo M, Kamatani Y, Horikoshi M, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T. Identification of 28 novel susceptibility loci for type 2 diabetes in the Japanese population. Nat Genet. in revision
2. Zhao W, Rasheed A, Tikkanen E, Lee JJ, Butterworth AS, Howson JMM, Assimes TL, Chowdhury R, Orho-Melander M, Damrauer S, Small A, Asma S, Imamura M, Yamauch T, Chambers JC, Chen P, Sapkota BR, Shah N, Jabeen S, Surendran P, Lu Y, Zhang W, Imran A, Abbas S, Majeed F, Trindade K, Qamar N, Mallick NH, Yaqoob Z, Saghir T, Rizvi SNH, Memon A, Rasheed SZ, Memon FU, Mehmood K, Ahmed N, Qureshi IH, Tanveer-Us-Salam, Iqbal W, Malik U, Mehra N, Kuo JZ, Sheu WH, Guo X, Hsiung CA, Juang JJ, Taylor KD, Hung YJ, Lee WJ, Quertermous T, Lee IT, Hsu CC, Bottinger EP, Ralhan S, Teo YY, Wang TD, Alam DS, Di Angelantonio E, Epstein S, Nielsen SF, Nordestgaard BG, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Young R; CHD Exome+ Consortium, Benn M, Frikke-Schmidt R, Kamstrup PR; EPIC-CVD Consortium; EPIC-Interact Consortium; Michigan Biobank, Jukema JW, Sattar N, Smit R, Chung RH, Liang KW, Anand S, Sanghera DK, Ripatti S, Loos RJF, Kooner JS, Tai ES, Rotter JI, Chen YI, Frossard P, Maeda S, Kadowaki T, Reilly M, Pare G, Melander O, Salomaa V, Rader DJ, Danesh J, Voight BF, Saleheen D. Identification of new susceptibility loci for type 2 diabetes and shared etiological pathways with coronary heart disease. Nat Genet. 2017 Oct;49(10):1450-1457.
3. Hosoe J, Kadowaki H, Miya F, Aizu K, Kawamura T, Miyata I, Satomura K, Ito T, Hara K, Tanaka M, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Suzuki K, Takakura M, Boroevich KA, Tsunoda T, Yamauchi T, Shojima N, Kadowaki T. Structural Basis and Genotype-Phenotype Correlations of INSR Mutations Causing Severe Insulin Resistance. Diabetes. 2017 Oct;66(10):2713-2723.
4. Yamaguchi J, Tanaka T, Saito H, Nomura S, Aburatani H, Waki H, Kadowaki T, Nangaku M. Echinomycin inhibits adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 cells in a HIF-independent manner. Sci Rep. 2017 Jul 26;7(1):6516.
5. Sasaki M, Sasako T, Kubota N, Sakurai Y, Takamoto I, Kubota T, Inagi R, Seki G, Goto M, Ueki K, Nangaku M, Jomori T, Kadowaki T. Dual Regulation of Gluconeogenesis by Insulin and Glucose in the Proximal Tubules of the Kidney. Diabetes. 2017 Sep;66(9):2339-2350.
6. Yamada T, Shojima N, Noma H, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T. Weekly Versus Daily Dipeptidyl Peptidase 4 Inhibitor Therapy for Type 2 Diabetes: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2018 Apr;41(4):e52-e55.

Department of Clinical Genomics

Director & Professor

Masaomi Nangaku, M.D., Ph.D.

Organization

The Department of Clinical Genomics started as a special unit providing clinical genomics services in 2003. The department functions as the core unit to provide genetic counseling services and to support an appropriate and efficient application of results of genetic testing. The department also provides a training program for physicians preparing for board-certified clinical geneticists. Many medical staffs with diverse specialties including pediatricians, obstetricians, neurologists, cardiologists diabetologists and surgeons participate in the activities of the Department.

Activities

The room (Room 200) is specifically allocated in the outpatient clinic. Genetic counseling is performed by a team of board-certified clinical geneticist and certified genetic counselors in cooperation with other clinical departments. All cases are reviewed and discussed at the conference which is held once every month.

We also provide support to clinical departments by conducting genome analysis for establishing genetic diagnosis.

We also participate in Marfan's Syndrome Clinic, which is managed collaboratively by the Departments of Cardiovascular Surgery, Cardiovascular Medicine, Pediatrics, Spinal Surgery and Ophthalmology. Clinical sequencing for incurable malignant solid tumors is also in progress as an Advanced Medical Treatment B by using a multiplex genome sequencing, named "Todai OncoPanel". In collaboration with Clinical Laboratory Center, Pharmaceutical Services, Departments of Planning Information and Management, and several clinical departments, pharmacogenetics tests including those for proton inhibitor, warfarin, irinotecan, and tacrolimus, are conducted.

Publications

1. Hosoe J, Kadowaki H, Miya F, Aizu K, Kawamura T, Miyata I, Satomura K, Ito T, Hara K, Tanaka M, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Suzuki K, Takakura M, Boroevich KA, Tsunoda T, Yamauchi T, Shojima N, Kadowaki T. Structural Basis and Genotype-Phenotype Correlations of INSR Mutations Causing Severe Insulin Resistance. ***Diabetes.*** 2017 Oct;66(10):2713-2723.
2. Sato NS, Maekawa R, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Naruse H, Tokushige SI, Sugie K, Tate G, Shimizu J, Goto J, Tsuji S, Shiio Y. Partial duplication of DHH causes minifascicular neuropathy: A novel mutation detection of DHH. ***Ann Clin Transl Neurol.*** 2017 May 22;4(6):415-421.
3. Yamashita T, Mitsui J, Shimozawa N, Takashima S, Umemura H, Sato K, Takemoto M, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Matsukawa T, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Abe K. Ataxic form of autosomal recessive PEX10-related peroxisome biogenesis disorders with a novel compound heterozygous gene mutation and characteristic clinical phenotype. ***J Neurol Sci.*** 2017 Apr 15;375:424-429.
4. Harigaya Y, Matsukawa T, Fujita Y, Mizushima K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Morishita S, Shoji M, Ikeda Y, Tsuji S. Novel GBE1 mutation in a Japanese family with adult polyglucosan body disease. ***Neurol Genet.*** 2017 Feb 24;3(2):e138.
5. Matsukawa T, Koshi KM, Mitsui J, Bannai T, Kawabe M, Ishiura H, Terao Y, Shimizu J,

Murayama K, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Goto J. Slowly progressive d-bifunctional protein deficiency with survival to adulthood diagnosed by whole-exome sequencing. ***J Neurol Sci.*** 2017 Jan 15;372:6-10.

Medical Genome Research Support Center

Director and Professor

Masaomi Nangaku, M.D., Ph.D.

The Medical Genome Research Support Center started as a core facility at the University of Tokyo Hospital in 2011. Next generation sequencers (NGSs) including three Illumina HiSeq2500s, one Pacific Biosciences RS II, an Oxford Nanopore MinION system, and one Illumina MiSeq, and a Droplet Digital PCR system have been installed. Robotics for preparation of samples has also been installed. Computer servers for processing of massive amount of genome data have been installed in the server room, which are connected to NGs via network system isolated from the internet.

Activities

The core facility offers genome sequencing employing NGSs for other laboratories in the University of Tokyo Hospital. The core facility further offers genome sequencing employing NGSs for laboratories outside of the University of Tokyo. Approximately 2,000 samples per year have been analyzed.

Research Accomplishments

Collaborative researches have achieved multiple accomplishments in molecular genetic studies on Charcot–Marie–Tooth diseases types 2A2A, 2K, and 2Z, spinocerebellar ataxia type 42, focal segmental glomerulosclerosis 9, candidate genes involved in sporadic Tourette syndrome, and the causative gene for progressive neurodegenerative encephalopathy with atypical infantile spinal muscular atrophy (TBCD). Five case reports based on mutational analyses have also been published.

Publications

1. Ando M, Hashiguchi A, Okamoto Y, Yoshimura A, Hiramatsu Y, Yuan J, Higuchi Y, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Umemura A, Maruyama K, Matsushige T, Morishita S, Nakagawa M, Tsuji S, Takashima H. Clinical and genetic diversities of Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease with MFN2 mutations in a large case study. ***J Peripher Nerv Syst.*** 2017 Sep;22(3):191-199.
2. Yoshimura A, Yuan J.-H., Hashiguchi A, Hiramatsu Y, Ando M, Higuchi Y, Nakamura T, Okamoto Y, Matsumura K, Hamano T, Sawaura N, Shimatani Y, Kumada S, Okumura Y, Miyahara J, Yamaguchi Y, Kitamura S, Haginoya K, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Takashima H. Clinical and mutational spectrum of Japanese patients with Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease caused by GDAP1 variants. ***Clin Genet.*** 2017 Sep;92(3):274-280.
3. Ando M, Okamoto Y, Yoshimura A, Yuan J-H, Hiramatsu Y, Higuchi A, Hashiguchi a, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, FukumuracS, Matsushima M, Ochi N, Tsugawa J, Morishita S, Tsuji S and Takashima H. Clinical and mutational spectrum of Charcot–Marie–Tooth disease type 2Z caused by MORC2 variants in Japan. ***Eur J Neurol.*** 2017 Oct;24(10):1274-1282.
4. Kimura M, Yabe I, Hama Y, Eguchi K, Ura S, Tsuzaka K, Tsuji S, Sasaki H. SCA42 mutation analysis in a case series of Japanese patients with spinocerebellar ataxia. ***J Hum Genet.*** 2017 Sep;62(9):857-859.
5. Udagawa T, Jo T, Yanagihara T, Shimizu A, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Morishita S, Onai R, Miura K,

Kanda S, Kajiho Y, Tsurumi H, Oka A, Hattori M, Harita Y. Altered expression of Crb2 in podocytes expands a variation of CRB2 mutations in steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome. ***Pediatr Nephrol.*** 2017 May;32(5):801-809.

6. Eriguchi Y, Kuwabara H, Inai A, Kawakubo Y, Nishimura F, Kakiuchi C, Tochigi M, Ohashi J, Aoki N, Kato K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Tsuji S, Doi K, Yoshimura J, Morishita S, Shimada T, Furukawa M, Umekage T, Sasaki T, Kasai K, Kano Y. Identification of candidate genes involved in the etiology of sporadic Tourette syndrome by exome sequencing. ***Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet.*** 2017 Oct; 174(7):712-723.
7. Ikeda T, Nakahara A, Nagano R, Utoyama M, Obara M, Moritake H, Uechi T, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Kenmochi N, Morishita S, Nishino I, Tsuji S, Nunoi H. TBCD may be a causal gene in progressive neurodegenerative encephalopathy with atypical infantile spinal muscular atrophy. ***J Hum Genet.*** 2017 Apr; 62(4):473-480.
8. Hosoe J, Kadowaki H, Miya F, Aizu K, Kawamura T, Miyata I, Satomura K, Ito T, Hara K, Tanaka M, Ishiura H, Tsuji S, Suzuki K, Takakura M, Boroevich KA, Tsunoda T, Yamauchi T, Shojima N, Kadowaki T. Structural Basis and Genotype-Phenotype Correlations of INSR Mutations Causing Severe Insulin Resistance. ***Diabetes.*** 2017 Oct;66(10): 2713-2723.
9. Sato NS, Maekawa R, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Naruse H, Tokushige SI, Sugie K, Tate G, Shimizu J, Goto J, Tsuji S, Shiio Y. Partial duplication of DHH causes minifascicular neuropathy: A novel mutation detection of DHH. ***Ann Clin Transl Neurol.*** 2017 May 22;4(6): 415-421.
10. Yamashita T, Mitsui J, Shimozawa N, Takashima S, Umemura H, Sato K, Takemoto M, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Matsukawa T, Ishiura H, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Abe K. Ataxic form of autosomal recessive PEX10-related peroxisome biogenesis disorders with a novel compound heterozygous gene mutation and characteristic clinical phenotype. ***J Neurol Sci.*** 2017 Apr 15;375:424-429.
11. Harigaya Y, Matsukawa T, Fujita Y, Mizushima K, Ishiura H, Mitsui J, Morishita S, Shoji M, Ikeda Y, Tsuji S. Novel GBE1 mutation in a Japanese family with adult polyglucosan body disease. ***Neurol Genet.*** 2017 Feb 24;3(2):e138.
12. Matsukawa T, Koshi KM, Mitsui J, Bannai T, Kawabe M, Ishiura H, Terao Y, Shimizu J, Murayama K, Yoshimura J, Doi K, Morishita S, Tsuji S, Goto J. Slowly progressive d-bifunctional protein deficiency with survival to adulthood diagnosed by whole-exome sequencing. ***J Neurol Sci.*** 2017 Jan 15;372:6-10.

Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research

Organization

The University of Tokyo Hospital
Cardiovascular Medicine, Nutrition and Metabolism, Surgical Oncology, Vascular Surgery, Artificial Organ and Transplantation, Cardiac Surgery, Thoracic Surgery, Neurosurgery, Urology, Orthopaedic Surgery, Oral and maxillofacial Surgery, Radiology, Tissue Engineering Unit, Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Systems, Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Cartilage of Bone Regeneration, Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet), Division of Science for Joint Reconstruction

Engineering and Pharmaceutical Research

Chemical System Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Precision Engineering, Quantum Engineering and System Science, Nuclear Engineering and Management, Chemistry and Biotechnology, Material Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Frontier Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences Laboratory of Chemistry and Biology, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine Regenerative Medical Engineering, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine Clinical Biotechnology, Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology, Institute of Industrial Science

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~ikourenk/

Introduction and Organization

The application of an advanced bioscience to a new technical development of clinical medicine has become an important subject for research in the 21st century. We've established Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research at The University of Tokyo Hospital to create a new research and education center, which cross-sectionally unites medicine with engineering research for the development of a next generation medical technology.

2002 June. The establishment of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was approved by a hospital administration committee as a special practice unit that belongs to The University of Tokyo Hospital.

2002 September. A steering committee of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was organized by representative members of relevant clinical departments. The committee made a decision of the following basic principles; recruitment for the participation to this unit should be, as a general rule, an open call for a joint project of clinical department and engineering or pharmaceutical research group in The University of Tokyo, an equipment/administration expense of a laboratory should be a responsibility of the user, and a basic participation period to this unit should be three years and for the continued participation in the unit, a review and approve of the steering committee is indispensable.

2002 October. An open call for participants to this unit started. There were 18 applications and the steering committee approved all projects after review. A liaison conference of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was organized by a representative member of each project. Configuration of each project in a space of 554.4m^2 that is consisted

of a portion of the first floor and the basement of an administration building came to a decision by the conference.

2003 May. The construction of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was completed. The cost of the construction was shared by the participation groups.

2003 May 22. The first research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place and research activities started.

2004 September 3. The second research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2005 September 13. The third research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2006 December 21. The fourth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2007 December 13. The fifth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2009 December 3. The sixth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2011 February 2. The seventh research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2011 December 17. The eighth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place

2013 January 25. Development forum of advanced medical seeds took place

2014 January 24. Development forum of advanced medical seeds took place

2015 January 22. Development forum of advanced medical seeds took place

2016 February 2. Development forum of advanced medical seeds took place

2017 February 2. Development forum of advanced medical seeds took place

2018 February 1. Development forum of advanced medical seeds took place

Research activities

Development of Advanced Stereotactic Radiation Cancer Therapy System

Department of Radiology

Nuclear Professional School, Department of Nuclear Engineering and Management

Department of Chemical System Engineering

High Precision Stereotactic X-ray Cancer Therapy System. Development of Advanced Compact Electron Linear Accelerator for Cancer Inspection and Therapy

The aim of this research is to apply the in-vivo visualization technique developed by our group in high-precision radiation therapy and to develop the motion prediction system for a real-time tumor-tracking radiation therapy. For the visualization of the treatment area during treatment, a four-dimensional cone-beam computed tomography (4D CBCT) reconstruction algorithm is developed by taking the anatomy or tumor motion analysis into account. In-treatment 4D CBCT requires the projection images acquired during treatment. The projection images are analyzed online, and compared with the reprojection images from the treatment planning CT or registration CT. The time lag due to the analysis can be compensated by the prediction using a multi-channel singular spectrum analysis. This system will remove a delay problem during the real-time tumor-tracking radiation therapy, and will provide a safer radiation therapy than the current ones because this will be able to detect an irregular breathing motion of the tumor.

Research and development of micro-neurosurgical robotic systems

Department of Neurosurgery, The University of Tokyo Hospital

Mitsuishi Laboratory, Department of Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering

Development of micro-neurosurgical robotic systems and advanced microscopic image processing for autonomous surgical task recognition.

Laboratory of Cavitation & Lithotripsy

Department of Urology, Faculty of Medicine

Department of Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering

Development of a new method of lithotripsy using high intensity focused ultrasound induced cavitation.

Development of Support Systems for Risk Reduction in the Clinical Process

Chemical System Engineering

Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine

Our specific targets are research and education on the integration of biological and clinical information including genome. In particular, we focus on establishment of personalized medicine as translational research, selection of drug targets by proteomics, interpretation of transcriptional regulations and drug development by targeting transcriptional factors in metabolic and cardiovascular diseases. Also, analyses of genomic functions, clinical safety monitoring by clinical database and assessments of clinical information systems are conducted.

Development of diagnostic system of orthopedic biomechanics

The Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, The University of Tokyo.

Graduate School of Information Science and Technology, The University of Tokyo.

To develop a non-invasive method for predicting bone strength by finite element method analysis. Newly administration of Teriparatide to the rheumatoid patients and analyses of its effects by finite element method with bone metabolic markers, bone density, and computed tomography.

Division of Neutron Capture Therapy & Immuno-therapy for Cancer

Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Graduate / School of Medicine

Department of Radiology, University of Tokyo Hospital

Department of Nuclear Engineering and Management, School of Engineering

Endowment Department, Department of Immuno-therapeutics (Medinet)

In order to control and eliminate human cancers, we develop the neutron capture therapy (NCT) using small neutron accelerator equipped to hospital and also aim to augment cancer therapy combined with immunotherapeutic approaches. We develop the tumour specific drug delivery systems entrapped boron or gadolinium compounds as neutron capture agents.

Development of new method of detecting and imaging chemical probes for biomolecules

Laboratory of Chemistry and Biology,

Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences

Department of Cardiovascular Medicine

To develop chemical probes for imaging of biomolecules. To visualize arteriosclerotic and ischemic lesions by using fluorescent probes and MRI contrast media.

Development of adhesion barrier materials using a new animal model of liver-peritoneal adhesion

Artificial Organ and Transplantation Division, Department of Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo

Hepato-Biliary-Pancreatic Surgery Division, Department of Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo

Organs and Biosystems Engineering Laboratory, Institute of Industrial Science, The University of Tokyo

Division of Biomedical Equipment and Biomaterials, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Department of Chemical System Engineering, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo

Department of Bioengineering, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo

Adhesions between liver and other organs are an important issue in the cases of second surgeries such as hepatic resection. Adhesions extend operative duration; in addition, they increase the risk of surgeries. Thus, it is important to avoid adhesions at a first surgery. However, no one report both the animal model and adhesion barrier materials of liver adhesion. We try to develop a new adhesion model by hepatic resection, instead of a usual peritoneal abrasion model. Also, we develop new materials for preventing the adhesions.

Development of new therapy of life style-related deseases by Applied Metabolic Biotechnology

Department of Cardiovascular Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine
Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases, Graduate School of Medicine
Department of Chemistry and Biotechnology, School of Engineering
To establish the system and methods for engineering the novel model mice of life style-related diseases using RNAi technology and biotechnology. To elucidate the mechanisms by which adipose tissue derived factors, adipokines, contribute to the development of the metabolic syndrome. To explore the molecular mechanisms of sarcopenia.

Development of bone and cartilage regeneration by scaffold and mechanical stress

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Division of Science for Joint Reconstruction, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Ishihara & Takai Lab, Department of Materials Science, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo
Laboratory of Regenerative Medical Engineering, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Inhibition of aseptic loosening of artificial joints by nano-grafting of a novel biocompatible polymer MPC. Creation of biocompatible biomaterials optimized for bone, cartilage and vascular regeneration. Regeneration of bone and cartilage tissue in vitro promoted by physical stimulation

Development of a non-viral gene delivery system by supramolecular nanotechnology.

Department of Materials Science, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo

Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Division of Clinical Biotechnology, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative
Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo
Division of Tissue Engineering, The University of Tokyo Hospital
Development of a non-viral siRNA delivery system by supramolecular nanotechnology. Production of regenerated cartilage and bone with high safety and usefulness. Establishment of practical production and quality control systems. Promotion of the clinical application of regenerated cartilage and bone. Development of easy, precise, non-invasive systems to detect osteoblastic and chondrogenic differentiation. Determination of a finite set of signaling factors sufficient for induction of osteoblasts and chondrocytes. Development of a method to induce osteogenesis and angiogenesis simultaneously. Development of a cell-sheet culture system for bone and cartilage. Screening for compounds that induce bone and cartilage regeneration

Development of gene therapy of cardiovascular therapy by polymeric micelles.

Department of Vascular Surgery, Division of Tissue Engineering, The University of Tokyo Hospital
Kataoka Laboratory, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo
To achieve effective and safe in vivo gene therapy of cardiovascular and vascular diseases, we are developing non-viral gene vectors based on nano-scaled polymer assemblies (polymeric micelles). Polymeric micelles, which are spontaneously formed from block copolymers, have a core containing packaged genes surrounded by biocompatible poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) palisades, and a variety of pilot molecules can be installed on the surface of polymeric micelles. This "virusmimicking" nano-particles might achieve efficient gene transfer to the targeted tissues or cells because of protection of the loaded DNA from nuclease attack, their lowered non-specific interaction with proteins and cells and facilitated internalization by the targeted cells through specific interaction of the pilot molecules. Currently, our research has been focused on in vivo gene transfer to artery walls and muscles using polymeric micelles

incorporated genes.

Intervention study of exercise therapy for patients with gluteal claudication after abdominal aortic or iliac arterial surgery.

Mechano-Informatics, Graduate School of Information Science and Technology, The University of Tolyo

Department of Vascular Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

After minimally invasive endovascular aortic and iliac repair for aneurysm with stent grafts and coil embolization, we apply intervention with exercise therapy in case of postoperative gluteal claudication. We aim to explore the mechanism of improving gluteal claudication and establish the optimal exercise therapy, by analyzing the biomechanical motion of walking with motion capture method before and after the exercise therapy.

Analysis of the role of nitric oxide in the mechanisms of renal and vascular injuries by the probes for active oxygen and nitric oxide.

Department of Cardiovascular Medicine

Laboratory of Chemistry and Biology, Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences

It has been elucidated that the oxidative stress and nitric oxide have injurious and protective roles for renal and vascular dysfunction, respectively. However, it is difficult to detect them correctly in cells because they are unstable. We aim to develop the way to detect active oxygen and nitric oxide by using the in vivo and in vitro models of renal and vascular dysfunction.

References (in 2017)

1. Nawa K, Haga A, Nomoto A, Sarmiento R A, Shiraishi K, Yamashita H, Nakagawa K: Evaluation of a commercial automatic treatment planning system for prostate cancers. Medical Dosimetry 2017; 42(3): 203-209
2. Haga A, Takahashi W, Aoki S, Nawa K, Yamashita H, Abe O, Nakagawa K: Classification of early stage non-small cell lung cancers on computed tomographic images into histological types using radiomic features: interobserver delineation variability analysis. Radiological Physics and Technology 2018; 11(1): 27-35
3. Aoki S, Yamashita H, Haga A, Nawa K, Imae T, Takahashi W, Abe O, and Nakagawa K: Flattening filter-free technique in volumetric modulated arc therapy for lung stereotactic body radiotherapy: A clinical comparison with the flattening filter technique. Oncology Letters. 2018; 15(3): 3928–3936
4. Kurose Y, Nakazawa A, Harada K, Nakatomi H, Saito N, Morita A, Watanabe E, Sugita N, Mitsuishi M :Blood vessel recognition with microscopic image toward robotic autonomous anastomosis. IJCARS 2017;12 (Suppl.1): S118-119.
5. Ueda H, Suzuki R, Nakazawa A, Kurose Y, Marinho MM, Shono N, Nakatomi H, Saito N, Watanabe E, Morita A, Harada K, Sugita N, Mitsuishi M: Toward autonomous collision avoidance for robotic neurosurgery in deep and narrow spaces in the brain. Procedia CIRP 2017; 65C: 110-114.
6. 原田 香奈子，新井 史人，光石 衛，斉藤 延人，医工連携を加速するバイオニックヒューマノイド．日本機械学会誌 2017 年 9 月号;120(1186): 24-26.
7. Tatsuya Fujii, Norihiro Koizumi, Atsushi Kayasuga, Dongjun Lee, Hiroyuki Tsukihara, Hiroyuki Fukuda, Kiyoshi Yoshinaka, Takashi Azuma, Hideyo Miyazaki, Naohiko Sugita, Kazushi Numata, Yukio Honma, Yoichiro Matsumoto, Mamoru Mitsuishi, "Servoing performance enhancement by respiratory organ motion prediction model for non-invasive ultrasound theragnostic system," Journal of Robotics and Mechatronics (JRM), Vol.29, No.2, pp.434-446, 2017.
8. 小泉憲裕, 徐 俊浩, 李 得熙, 栢菅 篤, 近藤亮祐, 冨田恭平, 細井泉澄, 西山 悠, 月原 弘之, 宮嵜 英世, 福田浩之, 沼田 和司, 葭仲潔, 東 隆, 杉田直彦, 本間之夫, 松本洋一郎, 光石 衛 , "医療・バイオは新しいデジタルだ－医デジ化による超高精度な超音波診断・治療の実現－," 特集：超音波診断・治療支援システム開発の最先端, Jpn J Med Ultrasonics, Vol.45, No.2, pp.173-182 (DOI: 10.3179/jjmu.JJMU.R.125).

9. 栗原 聡, 長井 隆行, 小泉 憲裕, 内海 彰, 坂本 真樹, 久野美和子, 人工知能と社会: 2025年の未来予想, オーム社, ISBN-13: 978-4274221811, 2018.2.15.
10. Matsumoto L, Suzuki K, Mizuno Y, Ohike Y, Ozeki A, Ono S, Takanashi M, Sawaki D, Suzuki T, Yamazaki T, Tsuji S, Iwata A: Association of subclinial carotid atherosclerosis with immediate memory and other cognitive functions. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2018; 18(1):65-71.
11. Masudo R, Yasukawa K, Nojiri T, Yoshikawa N, Shimosaka H, Sone S, Oike Y, Ugawa A, Yamazaki T, Shimokado K, Yatomi Y, Ikeda H : Evaluation of human nonmercaptalbumin as a marker for oxidative stress and its association with various parameters in blood. J Clin Biochem Nutr. 2017; 61(2):79-84.
12. Tomiyama H, Ishizu T, Kohro T, Matsumoto C, Higashi Y, Takase B, Suzuki T, Ueda S, Yamazaki T, Furumoto T, Kario K, Inoue T, Koba S, Takemoto Y, Hano T, Sata M, Ishibashi Y, Node K, Maemura K, Ohya Y, Furukawa T, Ito H, Yamashina A : Longitudinal association among endothelial function, arterial stiffness and subclinical organ damage in hypertension. Int J Cardiol. 2018 15; 253:161-166.
13. Lee SC, Daimon M, Di Tullio MR, Homma S, Hasegawa T, Chiou SH, Nakao T, Hirokawa M, Mizuno Y, Yatomi Y, Yamazaki T, Komuro I: Beneficial effect of body weight control on left ventricular diastolic function in the general population: an analysis of longitudinal data from a health check-up clinic. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2018 19(2):136-142.
14. Niimi K, Ishibashi R, Mitsui T, Aikou S, Kodashima S, Yamashita H, Yamamichi N, Hirata Y, Fujishiro M, Seto Y, Koike K : Laparoscopic and endoscopic cooperative surgery for gastrointestinal tumor. Ann Transl Med. 2017 Apr; 5(8):187.
15. Mitsui T, Yamashita H, Aikou S, Niimi K, Fujishiro M, Seto Y: Non-exposed endoscopic wall-inversion surgery for gastrointestinal stromal tumor. Transl Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2018 16; 3:17.
16. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Minabe M, Izumi Y, Isobe M: Detrimental effects of specific Periodontopathic bacterial infection on tachyarrhythmia compared to bradyarrhythmia. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 2017 17; 17(1):267.
17. Aoyama N, Suzuki JI, Kobayashi N, Hanatani T, Ashigaki N, Yoshida A, Shiheido Y, Sato H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Akazawa H, Komuro I, Izumi Y, Isobe M: Periodontitis deteriorates peripheral arterial disease in Japanese population via enhanced systemic inflammation. Heart Vessels. 2017; 32(11):1314-1319.
18. Takanashi M, Taira Y, Okazaki S, Takase S, Kimura T, Li CC, Xu PF, Noda A, Sakata I, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Iizuka Y, Yahagi N, Shimano H, Osuga JI, Ishibashi S, Kadowaki T, Okazaki H : Role of Hormone-sensitive Lipase in Leptin-Promoted Fat Loss and Glucose Lowering. J Atheroscler Thromb. 2017 1; 24(11):1105-1116.
19. Kamo T, Akazawa H, Suda W, Saga-Kamo A, Shimizu Y, Yagi H, Liu Q, Nomura S, Naito AT, Takeda N, Harada M, Toko H, Kumagai H, Ikeda Y, Takimoto E, Suzuki JI, Honda K, Morita H, Hattori M, Komuro : Dysbiosis and compositional alterations with aging in the gut microbiota of patients with heart failure. PLoS One. 2017 22; 12(3):e0174099.
20. 小倉奈々、葛山晴子、関本真理子、堀江亜由美、堀川さとこ、永松明美、山田奈央子、渡部歌織、山崎力 : Six Sigma の手法を用いた原資料の分類・保管の品質向上の取り組み 薬理と治療 45: 698-701.2017
21. Huang KC, Yano F, Murahashi Y, Takano S, Kitaura Y, Chang SH, Soma K, Ueng SWN, Tanaka S, Ishihara K, Okamura Y, Moro T, Saito T: Sandwich-type PLLA-nanosheets loaded with BMP-2 induce bone regeneration in critical-sized mouse calvarial defects. Acta Biomater 2017, 59:12-20
22. Saito T, Tanaka S: Molecular mechanisms underlying osteoarthritis development: Notch and NF-κB. Arthritis Res Ther 2017,19(1):94
23. Taniguchi Y, Kawata M, Ho Chang S, Mori D, Okada K, Kobayashi H, Sugita S, Hosaka Y, Inui H, Taketomi S, Yano F, Ikeda T, Akiyama H, Mills AA, Chung UI, Tanaka S, Kawaguchi H, Saito T: Regulation of Chondrocyte Survival in Mouse

Articular Cartilage by p63. Arthritis Rheum 2017,69(3):598-609
24. Kyomoto M, Moro T, Yamane S, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: A hydrated phospholipid polymer-grafted layer prevents lipid-related oxidative degradation of cross-linked polyethylene. Biomaterials 2017,112:122-132
25. Tanaka S: RANKL-Independent Osteoclastogenesis: A Long-Standing Controversy. J Bone Miner Res 2017,32(3):431-433
26. Oka H, Matsudaira K, Fujii T, Kikuchi N, Haga Y, Sawada T, Katsuhira J, Yoshimoto T, Kawamata K, Tonosu J, Sumitani M, Kasahara S, Tanaka S: Estimated risk for chronic pain determined using the generic STarT Back 5-item screening tool. J Pain Res 2017,10:461-467
27. Kawata M, Taniguchi Y, Mori D, Yano F, Ohba S, Chung UI, Shimogori T, Mills AA, Tanaka S, Saito T : Different regulation of limb development by p63 transcript variants. PLoS One 2017,12(3):e0174122
28. Mi P, Yanagie H, Dewi N, Yen HC, Liu X, Suzuki M, Sakurai Y, Ono K, Takahashi H, Cabral H, Kataoka K, Nishiyama N: Block copolymer-boron cluster conjugate for effective boron neutron capture therapy of solid tumors, J Control Release. 2017 Mar 21;254:1-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jconrel.2017.03.036.
29. Hironobu Yanagie, Syushi Higashi, Ichiro Ikushima, Koji Seguchi, Ryuji Mizumachi, Yuji Murata, Yasuyuki Morishita, Atsuko Shinohara, Shoji Mikado, Nakahiro Yasuda, Mitsuteru Fujihara, Yuriko Sakurai, Kikue Mouri, Masashi Yanagawa, Tomoya Iizuka, Minoru Suzuki, Yosinori Sakurai, Shin-ichiro Masunaga, Hiroki Tanaka, Takehisa Matsukawa, Kazuhito Yokoyama, Novriana Dewi, Koichi Ogura, Yasumasa Nonaka, Hirotaka Sugiyama, Tetsuya Kajiyama, Sho Yui, Ryohei Nishimura, Koji Ono, Sinichi Takamoto, Jun Nakajima, Minoru Ono, Masazumi Eriguchi, Kenichiro Hasumi, and Hiroyuki Takahashi : Selective Enhancement of Boron Accumulation in Tumours with Intra-arterial Administration of Boron-Entrapped Water-in-Oil-in-Water Emulsion as a Novel Boron Carrier in VX-2 Rabbit Hepatic Cancer Model for Neutron Capture Therapy, British Journal of Radiology, 2017 Apr 13:20170004. doi: 10.1259/bjr.20170004. [Epub ahead of print], PMID: 28406315.
30. Miyata Y, Ishizawa T, Kamiya M, Yamashita S, Hasegawa K, Ushiku A, Shibahara J, Fukayama M, Urano Y, Kokudo N: Intraoperative imaging of hepatic cancers using γ-glutamyltranspeptidase-specific fluorophore enabling real-time identification and estimation of recurrence. Sci Rep. 2017; 7, 3542.
31. Sasaki M, Sasako T, Kubota N, Sakurai Y, Takamoto I, Kubota T, Inagi R, Seki G, Goto M, Ueki K, Nangaku M, Jomori T, Kadowaki T1: Dual Regulation of Gluconeogenesis by Insulin and Glucose in the Proximal Tubules of the Kidney. Diabetes 2017; 66: 2339-2350.
32. Nawaz A, Aminuddin A, Kado T, Takikawa A, Yamamoto S, Tsuneyama K, Igarashi Y, Ikutani M, Nishida Y, Nagai Y, Takatsu K, Imura J, Sasahara M, Okazaki Y, Ueki K, Okamura T, Tokuyama K, Ando A, Matsumoto M, Mori H, Nakagawa T, Kobayashi N, Saeki K, Usui I, Fujisaka S, Tobe K: CD206+ M2-like macrophages regulate systemic glucose metabolism by inhibiting proliferation of adipocyte progenitors. Nat Commun 2017; 8: 286.
33. Oshima H, Tanaka S, Takatori Y, Tanaka T, Ishikura H, Moro T: Clinical and radiographic outcomes of total hip arthroplasty with a specific liner in small Asian patients: Influence of patient-related, implant-related, and surgical factors on femoral head penetration. J Arthroplasty 2017; 32: 3065-3070.
34. Moro T, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K, Oda H, Kim YT, Umeyama T, Fukatani E, Ito H, Kyomoto M, Oshima H, Tanaka T, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K: Clinical safety and wear resistance of the biocompatible phospholipid polymer-grafted highly cross-linked polyethylene liner. J Orthop Res 2017; 35(9): 2007-2016.
35. Watanabe K, Moro T, Kyomoto M, Saiga K, Taketomi S, Kadono Y, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: The effects of presence of a backside screw hole on biotribological behavior of phospholipid polymer-grafted cross-linked polyethylene. J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater 2018; 106(2): 610-618.

36. Yamane S, Kyomoto M, Moro T, Hashimoto M, Takatori Y, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: Wear resistance of poly(2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine)-grafted carbon fiber reinforced poly(ether ether ketone) liners against metal and ceramic femoral heads. J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater 2018; 106(3):1028-1037.
37. Kyomoto M, Moro T, Yamane S, Watanabe K, Hashimoto M, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: A phospholipid polymer graft layer affords high resistance for wear and oxidation under load bearing conditions. J Mechan Behav Biomed Mater 2018; 79: 203-212.
38. Kyomoto M, Moro T, Yamane S, Watanabe K, Hashimoto M, Tanaka S, Ishihara K: A hydrated phospholipid polymer gel-like layer for increased durability of orthopedic bearing surfaces. Langmuir (in press).
39. Kyomoto M, Shoyama Y, Saiga K, Moro T, Ishihara K: Reducing fretting-initiated crevice corrosion in hip simulator tests using a zirconia-toughened alumina femoral head. J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater (in press).
40. Tanaka T, Moro T, Takatori Y, Oshima H, Ito H, Sugita N, Mitsuishi M, Tanaka S: Evaluation of the three-dimensional bony coverage before and after rotational acetabular osteotomy. Int Orthop (in press).

Department of Disaster Medical Management

Professor

Naoto Morimura, M.D.,Ph.D.

Lecturer

Masataka Gunshin, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/dmm/index.html

Introduction and Organization

Responding to the Great East Japan Earthquake in 2011, the University of Tokyo Hospital has decided to set out to establish "disaster medical management studies" in terms of need not only to provide medical treatment at the time of disaster but also to develop a new academic field that provides bird's-eye view on overall disaster medicine. In March 2012, we made an announcement to establish "Department of Disaster Medical Management" in the Public Comment.

In July 2012, Associate Professor Dr. Hiroyuki Nakao was assigned the post as the first General Manager of the Department of Disaster Medical Management. Afterwards, in January 2015, Professor Dr. Tadashi Iwanaka, the Hospital Vice Director, was assigned the post as the second General Manager. In April 2015, Professor Dr. Masaomi Nangaku, the Hospital Vice Director in charge of crisis management and disaster prevention, was assigned the post as the third General Manager. In April 2017, Professor Dr. Naoto Morimura was assigned the post as the fourth General Manager of the Department of Disaster Medical Management and was appointed as the chairman of the in-hospital Disaster Prevention Committee.

This department belongs to the Central Clinical Facilities Division and is involved in activities within this hospital and inside/outside of the University.

In order to establish disaster medical management studies, we are aiming at 1) fostering leaders who can develop plans for disaster medicine and educate personnel engaged in disaster medicine, 2) relationship building with relevant institutions for establishing a system for the University of Tokyo Hospital to lead disaster medicine and 3) developing a system as a base of formation of organizations at the time of disaster.

Clinical activities

Since 2012, the Disaster Prevention Committee carries out planning and conduct the University of Tokyo Hospital Comprehensive Disaster Drill regularly. Drills of launching a new earthquake early warning system, building hospital headquarter for disaster control, reporting in-hospital damage situation, establishing triage and casualty clearing station, triage and rescue of mass casualties, were performed yearly with cooperation of the University of Tokyo, the Metropolitan Tokyo Fire Department, and the Ministry of Health Labor and Welfare.

Teaching activities

As educational activities inside and outside of the University, we are holding and teaching MIMMS, Major Incident Medical Management and Support, courses accredited by English ALSG, Advanced Life Support Group, regularly for the purpose of developing leadership of health care professionals who can provide ideal medical care in times of disaster. Also, we are cooperating holding and teaching MCLS, Mass Casualty Life Support, courses of Japan Association

for Disaster Medicine, and JATEC, Japan Advanced Trauma Evaluation and Care, courses of Japanese Association for Acute Medicine, and so on.

Research activities

We are seeking ways of cooperation between institutions through workshops with relevant institutions from the perspective that day-to-day cooperation with relevant institutions can be also utilized at the time of disaster. We consider that it can be also utilized for cross-business formation of organizations at the time of disaster.

Other than that, we are holding outside research groups and cooperating for building up a functional emergency medical system at the time of disaster.

References

1. Naoto Morimura: “Actuals of emergency medical responses for the multiple acts of terror in Paris in 2015” Journal of the Japanese Association for the Surgery of Trauma 31; 1: 56-62. 2017
2. Naoto Morimura: “Fact of medical responses for the multiple acts of terror in Paris” Journal of Japan Surgical Association 77; 306. 2016
3. Naoto Morimura, Chiaki Toida, Yasushi Asari, et al.: “Introduction of new index of disaster medicine supply demand balance, Risk Resource Ratio, for the purpose of plotting out regional disaster medical management plan” Japanese Journal of Disaster Medicine 21; 1: 10-17. 2016
4. Chiaki Toida, Takashi Muguruma, Naoto Morimura, et al.: “Disaster medicine and intensive care medicine. Problems of pediatric intensive care medicine at the time of disaster including the business continuity plan” Journal of the Japanese Society of Intensive Care Medicine 22; 3. 2016
5. Jun Hattori, Naoto Morimura, Yasushi Asari, et al.: “Planning for the burn patients assumed in case of a huge earthquake in the metropolitan area, using disaster medicine risk resource ratio” Japanese Journal of Disaster Medicine 20; 3: 561. 2016
6. Kohei Takahashi, Naoto Morimura, Hidenori Nakagawa, et al.: “Planning for the crush syndrome patients assumed in each disaster center hospital, using disaster medicine risk resource ratio” Japanese Journal of Disaster Medicine 20; 3: 561. 2016
7. Kyoko Hattori, Jun Hattori, Naoto Morimura, et al.: “The next disaster medicine. Planning for the perinatal medical care at the time of disaster, using disaster medicine risk resource ratio” Japanese Journal of Disaster Medicine 20; 3: 461. 2016
8. Naoto Morimura, Chiaki Toida, Yasushi Asari, et al.: “The next disaster medicine. Calculation of necessary quantity of support and patterns of ordering priority of support for disaster center hospitals, based on disaster medicine risk resource ratio” Japanese Journal of Disaster Medicine 20; 3: 460. 2016
9. Naoto Morimura: “Emergency medical responses of APHP and SAMU for the multiple acts of terror in Paris” Journal of Japanese Society for Emergency Medicine 19; 2: 205. 2016

International Medical Center

Director and Associate Professor

Sumihito Tamura, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/english/international-patients/index.html

Introduction and Organization

One of the University of Tokyo's significant challenges is globalization. The International Medical Center was launched as a significant step forward in enhancing The University of Tokyo Hospital's development as an international hub. Designated director position has been assigned.

Activities and challenges

The University of Tokyo Hospital offers sophisticated surgery and state-of-the-art treatment in variety of fields. One of the roles of the International Medical Center is to establish a system through which we provide medical expertise to patients from overseas. The International Medical Center will cater to the various requirements that must be met when accepting overseas patients, including multilingual support, translation of medical documents, and offering solutions to financial challenges, so that each department can focus solely on providing sophisticated treatment to those patients.

As well as receiving patients, another important aspect is the globalization of clinical education. We hope to establish a system in which non-Japanese doctors accepted for residencies, or those who come to receive cutting-edge medical training can carry out operations, interventions or demonstrations without being hindered by their nationality. Similarly, we hope to establish a system through which overseas doctors can learn new techniques alongside Japanese doctors, and to provide an environment where doctors from various countries can mingle with young doctors working at our hospital, as well as student physicians in participatory clinical training. We have been actively accepting advanced clinical trainees granted permission by the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare under the Exceptional Cases of the Medical Practitioners 'Act, Article 17, regarding Advanced Clinical Training of Foreign Medical Practitioners, etc. Internal hospital rules to accept consultant level foreign medical doctors as Invited Faculty member has also been settled.

Lastly, heightening the capability of physicians and medical staff to cater to international needs is an important factor in globalizing The University of Tokyo Hospital. To this end, the International Medical Center will attempt to cultivate personnel by hosting various international exchanges and language-training programs so as to further develop the hospital's capabilities to become an international hub in the field.

Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy

Head of the Department

Naoto Kubota (Associate Professor)

Assistant Head of the Department

Hideaki Ijichi (Lecturer)

Rie Sekine

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/eiyoukanri/index.html

Introduction and Organization

In 1922, a stall in the outpatient department of the hospital and hospital ward shop sold milk, baked goods, cider and ice cream. In 1925, a service contract between the hospital and the Kojinkai Foundation resulted in the start of a patient food service. In 1936, a "special therapeutic diet" approach for newborn infants, diabetes, nephropathy in which a physician prescribed the food composition individually for each patient was instituted for the first time in Japan. In 1950, a national-hospital complete food service system was announced, and the nutrient content provided was standardized. The nutrient content provision for patient meals at the time was 2400 kcal/day. In 1952, the inpatient meal service was officially outsourced to a foundation.

In 1957, the first nationwide meeting of national-university-hospital head dietitians was held at the University of Tokyo with the aim of improving patients' diets.

In 1958, the complete food service was abolished. Implementation of a standard food service and staffing with a dietitian became required conditions, and the food service section was staffed by a part-time section chief and a dietitian. In 1962, a request from the nationwide meeting of national-university-hospital head dietitians, which primarily conducted its activities at the University of Tokyo, was realized, and the managerial dietitian system was established by a partial revision of the Nutritionists Act. In 1972, nutritional guidance was actively provided to inpatients and outpatients with the aim of obtaining approval to charge fees, and in 1978 a medical diet charge and nutrition guidance charge were established. In 1988, a timely tray service achieved by using hot and cold food-tray carts was instituted in order to dispel the "too early, cold, unappetizing" reputation of hospital meals.

In 1991, the name of the food service section was changed to the "Department of Nutrition Management", a change that had a long been sought by nationwide national-university-hospital managerial dietitian staff members. At the same time, the nutrition sections of the main hospital and branch hospital were consolidated, and the head of the Department of Nutrition Management, who was a managerial dietitian, assumed the section manager post to form a system composed of 5 managerial dietitians at the main hospital and 3 managerial dietitians at the branch hospital.

In 1994, as a result of a partial revision of the National Health Insurance Act, the standard food service approval system was abolished, and a diet therapy notification system on admission was set up. An on-admission nutrition guidance fee was also established.

In 1998, the first diet therapy exhibit organized by the Department of Nutrition Management was conducted as part of the diabetes week events that the Tokyo Diabetes Association held to the side of the free space in the vestibule of the outpatient department. In

the first year there were 3527 visitors a week.

In 2001, integration of the branch hospital with the main hospital resulted in an 8-managerial- dietitian system. In 2004, the Department of Nutrition Management was separated from the medical service division. In 2005, the introduction of the self-pay system for inpatient meals meant that inpatients began to be charged for their meals. During the same year one managerial dietitian (limited-term employment) was added to the staff.

In 2006, charges for the performance of nutrition management were newly established, and that meant providing nutrition management for all patients. The increase in work was accompanied by the addition of one managerial dietitian (limited-term employment) to the staff. Team care was introduced the same year, and in-hospital activity in the form of an all-department nutrition support team (NST) was inaugurated. Each hospital ward was staffed with a physician, managerial dietitian, and nurse in charge of an NST, and whenever necessary members from other fields (pharmacists, medical technologists, physical therapists) joined, and they held a hospital ward meeting once a week. In 2010, an NST committee was created as a result of the establishment of charges for NSTs. The NST director up until that time became a member of the committee and played an active role as the center of in-hospital NST activities. The addition of one managerial dietitian to the staff (full time) as a full-time employee to calculate the billing charges for the NST was approved. In 2011, the inauguration of a nutritional guidance service for recipients of health checkups in the Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was accompanied by the addition of one managerial dietitian (limited-term employment) to the staff. In 2012, charges for conducting nutrition management were abolished. They were incorporated into the basic hospital-admission fee, and the nutrition management system by physicians, managerial dietitians, and nurses was improved.

In 2013, the Department of Nutrition Management was reorganized as the Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy. A physician (Professor, the head of the Central Clinical Services Administration) assumed the concurrent post of head of the Department, and the head of the Department of Nutrition Management assumed the post of Assistant Head of the Department; they undertook responsibility for managing the food service, maintaining activities of the NST, and strengthening its functions. In 2014, two physicians, full-time department head (associate professor) and lecturer, were assigned and improvements were made to NST activities and to the nutrition therapy, education, and research system. As a result of a managerial strategic personnel distribution, 5 new managerial dietitians (full-time) have also been assigned this fiscal year. Along with the increase in work of managerial dietitians for strengthening the nutrition management system and expanding the number of clinical trials in P1 unit, another managerial dietitian (limited-term employment) was added to the staff in May 2015.

Long-coveted introduction of the New Cook Chill System was eventually admitted by the University of Tokyo and the process was started in October 2016. Renovation of the main kitchen was started in June 2017. During the renovation, the makeshift kitchen was placed on the 1st floor (the main kitchen) and the 3rd basement floor (the washing room and the formula room) of the Inpatients Ward A and the menu was restricted for the makeshift kitchen use. In February 2018, the New Cook Chill System in the University of Tokyo Hospital began. The menu was considerably modified for the new cooking system.

Clinical Activities

The Department is proactively conducting nutritional guidance in regard to metabolic diseases, including diabetes, chronic kidney disease, dys-lipidemia, and obesity, perioperative guidance, including in regard to postgastrectomy diets, hepatobiliary and pancreatic disease diets, and cardiac disease diets, etc., mothers' classes, etc.

The records of achievements in 2015 show that there were 2819 instances of inpatient nutritional guidance (455 without charge) and 5503 instances of outpatient nutritional guidance (275 without charge). The results for group nutritional guidance showed that during the year there had been 292 outpatient diabetes classes and 217 inpatient diabetes classes (for some of which there was a charge), and that there had been 115 best-weight classes, classes after gastric cancer operations for 81 patients, and mother's classes for 139 mothers.

In July 2012, a physician, managerial dietitian, and

nurse formed a dialysis prevention team, and started calculating fees for diabetes and dialysis prevention guidance and management in the outpatient clinic. The managerial dietitian and nurse provide guidance on Wednesday and Thursday afternoons, and there were 131 guidance sessions in 2015.

In April 2014, the department started calculating charges for NST and counted 1261 instances in the first fiscal year, which reached 1529 instances in 2015.

In November 2014, a procedure manual of nutritional management was revised and an original two-step nutritional screening by physicians, managerial dietitians, nurses and pharmacists was introduced. In this system, the high-risk patients of malnutrition are now screened through the common criteria in our hospital and monitored by the medical team. The high-risk patients picked up through this two-step screening are weekly referred to the NST of each floor. In April 2015, alternative initial screening criteria specific for pediatric and pregnant patients were added to the procedure manual of nutritional management, respectively.

When a new electronic health record system was introduced in January 2017, food service system (Nutrimate Ver. 9.0) and nutritional guidance system was also updated. Mobile terminals specific for managerial dietitian were provided on every floor of Inpatients ward A&B, which enhanced the practice efficiency. In the fiscal year of 2017, 8485 instances were monitored in the two-step screening and floor NST system.

Educational Activities

The Department accepts managerial dietitian clinical trainees. In 2017, the department accepted 48 trainees from 7 training schools: Ochanomizu University, Tokyo Kasei University, Otsuma Women's University, Kagawa Education Institute of Nutrition, Jissen Women's Educational Institute, Japan Women's University, and Wayo Women's University.

In 2011, the Department began accepting NST trainees. From 1 to 4 or 5 terms are conducted a year (5 days/ week/ term). Participants are mainly managerial dietitians, pharmacists, nurses, medical technologists, and physical therapists, and candidates are trainees whose aim is acquiring the qualifications certified by academic societies or to become a full-time employee to calculate the billing charges for the NST. There were 15 participants (2 managerial dietitians, 4 pharmacists, 8 nurses, 1 physical therapist) in 2017.

In 2017, the department was involved in the curriculum of Clinical Clerkship, the medical education program of the Faculty of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. 105 medical students at M4 grade participated in the two-day practice course.

To disseminate NST activities fully in the hospital, the department organizes NST Seminar for Doctor-in-training and Clinical Nutrition Seminar throughout the year. The department also organizes NST Conference and Joint Conference of Team Medicine for case discussions to facilitate cooperation with each floor NST and other medical teams. In 2015, the department started "Nutritional Management e-learning" for all employee to learn basic knowledge of nutritional management procedure. The ratio of completion reached 99.0% in March 2016. In October 2016, "The Manual of The Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy 2015-2016" was published. In December 2016, the exchange training program between the Department of Nutrition Management of The Institute of Medical Science and our department was initiated. At the same month, "The Pocket Manual of The Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy 2016-2017" was published. In March 2018, "The Manual of The Department of Clinical Nutrition Therapy 2017-2018" was published.

Research

- Joint research with the Department of Stomach and Esophageal Surgery
  Research topics: "Evaluation of nutrition indexes after proximal gastrectomy"
  "Multi-center randomized controlled study of the effects of early post-gastrectomy oral feeding support"
  "A randomized study of post-operative invasiveness and systematic post-operative functional assessment in esophageal cancer comparing the operation procedures"

- Joint research with the Department of Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic Surgery
  Research topic: "Assessment of perioperative

improvement in nutrition status by an open trial of an immune-enhancing diet in patients who have undergone pancreaticoduodenectomy"

References

<Publications (English)>

1. Asano T, N Kubota, Koizumi N, Itani K, Miyake T, Yuhashi K, Liao H, Mitsuishi M, Takeishi S, Takahashi T, Ohnishi S, Sasaki S, Sakuma I, Kadowaki T: Novel and simple ultrasonographic methods for estimating the abdominal viseceral fat area. Int. J. Endocrinol. vol. 2017, Article ID 8796069, 12 pages, 2017
2. Kubota T, Kubota N, Kadowaki T: Imbalanced insulin actions in obesity and type 2 diabetes: Key mouse models of insulin signaling pathway. Cell Metabolism 25(4):797-810, 2017
3. Marangoni RG, Masui Y, Fang F, Korman B, Lord G, Lee J, Lakota K, Wei J, Scherer PE, Otvos L, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Asano Y, Sato S, Tourtellotte WG, Varga J: Adiponectin is an endogenous anti-fibrotic mediator and therapeutic target. Sci. Rep. 7(1):4397, 2017
4. Masamoto Y, Arai S, Sato T, Kubota N, Takamoto I, Kadowaki T, Kurokawa M: Adiponectin enhances quiescence exit of murine hematopoietic stem cells and hematopoietic recovery through mTORC1 potentiation. Stem Cells 35:1835-1848, 2017
5. Sakurai Y, Kubota N, Takamoto I, Obata A, Iwamoto M, Hayashi T, Aihara M, Kubota T, Nishihara H, Kadowaki T: Role of insulin receptor substrates in the progression of hepatocellular carcinoma. Sci Rep. 2017 Jul 14;7(1):5387.
6. Sasaki M, Sasako T, Kubota N, Sakurai Y, Takamoto I, Kubota T, Inagi R,Seki G, Goto M, Ueki K, Nangaku M, Jomori T, Kadowaki T: Dual regulation of gluconeogenesis by insulin and glucose in the proximal tubules of the kidney. Diabetes 66(9): 2339-2350, September 2017.
7. Suyama S, Lei W, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Yada T: Adiponectin at physiological level glucose-independently enhances inhibitory postsynaptic current onto NPY neurons in the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus.Neuropeptides 2017, in press Mar 22. pii: S0143-4179(17)30006-9. doi: 10.1016/j.npep.2017.03.003. [Epub ahead of print]
8. Nakatsuka T, Tateishi K, Kudo Y, Yamamoto K, Nakagawa H, Fujiwara H, Takahashi R, Miyabayashi K, Asaoka Y, Tanaka Y, Ijichi H, Hirata Y, Otsuka M, Kato M, Sakai J, Tachibana M, Aburatani H, Shinkai Y, Koike K. Impact of histone demethylase KDM3A-dependent AP-1 transactivity on hepatotumorigenesis induced by PI3K activation. Oncogene. 36(45):6262-6271, 2017.
9. Mizuno S, Isayama H, Nakai Y, Yoshikawa T, Ishigaki K, Matsubara S, Yamamoto N, Ijichi H, Tateishi K, Tada M, Hayashi N, Koike K. Prevalence of Pancreatic Cystic Lesions Is Associated With Diabetes Mellitus and Obesity: An Analysis of 5296 Individuals Who Underwent a Preventive Medical Examination. Pancreas. 46(6):801-805, 2017.
10. Nakagawa H, Suzuki N, Hirata Y, Hikiba Y, Hayakawa Y, Kinoshita H, Ihara S, Uchino K, Nishikawa Y, Ijichi H, Otsuka M, Arita J, Sakamoto Y, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Tateishi K, Koike K. Biliary epithelial injury-induced regenerative response by IL-33 promotes cholangiocarcinogenesis from peribiliary glands. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 114(19):E3806-E3815, 2017.

Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine

Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine for Pathogenesis

Professor

Toru Miyazaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Satoko Arai, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Nobuko Mori, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Shigeru Matsuoka, Ph.D. (Laboratory for New Generation Drug Discovery)

Official Website http://tmlab.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Research

Our laboratory focuses on clarification of the pathogenesis of various diseases and the related physiological machineries in cellular and molecular aspects. Based on our technical advantage in gene manipulation via gene knockout and transgenesis, we give high priorities to *in vivo* analyses. This will definitively contribute to the direct therapeutic application of our findings. Since our rationale is to challenge to uncharacterized disease mechanisms and physiologies, we will not restrict our interest, strategy or technique employed, in certain specific field. Rather, we will expand our research area by establishing different collaborations with a broad spectrum of researchers. We believe this fits to the policy of the CDBIM, which aims the development of a comprehensive science including the fundamental and clinical medicines, and the biotechnology. Overall, we will attempt to discover novel biological insights rather than to study details of previously characterized physiologies, by targeting molecules newly identified by ourselves. Now, we are focusing on the following major projects.

AIM (Apoptosis Inhibitor of Macrophage) as a master switch to various modern diseases.

The rapid change in lifestyles and eating habits in today's society are thought to be the cause of various disorders; metabolic syndrome and lifestyle-related diseases increase the risk of developing obesity, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease; a fatty liver leads to NASH and liver disease, may result in liver cancer; autoimmune disease followed by obesity, chronic renal failure, and Alzheimer's disease are considered as well. We hypothesize that such various modern disorders, seemingly unrelated at first sight, share the common underlying pathological condition and mechanism, and the group of molecules exists as the master switch, regulating the varied conditions.

We found a soluble apoptosis inhibitor factor largely produced by tissue macrophage, named AIM (apoptosis inhibitor of macrophage). Our recent studies showed that AIM plays an important role in regulating the pathological condition of the modern diseases.

AIM is produced by macrophage and largely presents in bloodstream as a soluble molecule. Once AIM is incorporated into adipose tissue, it decomposes fatty droplets resulting in controlling the

progression of obesity. However, when this process undergoes effectively and excessively under the obese condition, oppositely to control the progression of obesity, chronic inflammation of adipose tissue and insulin resistance are triggered and Type II diabetes and atherosclerosis are worsen.

Moreover, because AIM binds to IgM in blood-stream, it leads to production of various auto-antibodies, especially under the obese condition. This suggests that the obesity is the cause of autoimmune disease. Other studies showed that liver disease, cancer, and kidney disease worsen under low concentration of AIM. It is suggested that the concentration of AIM in bloodstream differentiates the outcome and the risk of getting various diseases.

Finding the mechanism on the regulation of AIM activity will shed light on developing a diagnostics and potential treatments to modern diseases. We will focus on the details of involvement of AIM to the various diseases by generating a mouse model. Also, cohort study is carried out using and analyzing the human specimen, aiming to develop a novel drug treatment.

Lab Activities

Laboratory for New Generation Drug Discovery

This endowed laboratory was established in 2017 for the purpose of the drug development aiming at the clinical application of AIM protein and related materials. In this laboratory, we investigate the process development for the AIM protein manufacturing under the GMP condition. In addition, we are trying to find small molecules that can activate AIM through developing the high throughput screening system and the structural analysis of AIM.

Joint Meeting

In 2017, several medical laboratories from National Defense Medical Center and our laboratory jointly held a Work Shop in Taipei. The members from the both universities including the teaching staffs, graduate students and researchers, fully enjoyed this retreat, having intense research sessions with lively discussions, which can lead to future collaborations. We could also strike up a friendship through the dinners and recreations during the two days.

Similar meetings are organized by our laboratory every year, *e.g.* Taiwan-Japan Joint Meeting in 2013 (hosted by National Taiwan University, National Yang Ming University, and the University of Tokyo), the CREST joint meetings in 2014 and 2015 (hosted by Kumamoto University and the University of Tokyo) and, Scientific Meeting in 2016 (hosted by Shimane University and the University of Tokyo). We will keep planning such Joint Meetings in the future.

List of labs:
Prof. Wan-Wan Lin's Laboratory, National Taiwan University
Prof. Shie-Liang Hsieh's Laboratory, National Yang-ming University
Prof. Ken-ichi Yamamura's Laboratory, The University of Kumamoto
Prof. Toru Nabika's Laboratory, Shimane University
Prof. Seiji Yamaguchi, Shimane University
Prof. Ann Chen's Laboratory, National Defense Medical Center
Prof. Toru Miyazaki's Laboratory, The University of Tokyo

Seminar hosted by our lab (co-sponsorship: MPUTC, Laboratory of Animal Resources)

Title: Homeostasis of Peripheral $CD4^+$ T Cells Maintained by Coronin I . / Dr. Mayumi Mori (University of Basel, Switzerland)

In September 2017, we organized an invited lecture by Dr. Mayumi Mori. She introduced her recent work regarding Coronin I that is involved in maintenance of peripheral T cells.

DBELS (Disease Biology Excellent Lecture Series)

We present a lecture series by top scientists in a variety of research fields related to disease biology. So far, eleven lecturers have been invited from many places including Kyoto Univ., Hokkaido Univ., Riken Institute, Tokyo Univ. of Science, Washington Univ. (USA), Univ. of Basel (Switzerland), and Weill Medical College of Cornell University (USA).

DBELS-EXTRA

This is a lecture series on the latest experimental techniques for medical research, founded as an extension of DBELS. We offer monthly lecture series,

each of which convenes twice to four times a month, aiming mostly at graduate students and junior researchers.

This series provides lectures by experts from companies, universities and research institutions specializing in a wide range of areas such as molecular biology, cellular biology, genetics, immunology and others.

DBELS WORKSHOP

In 2007, we had a workshop at Unzen, a great resort place in Nagasaki prefecture. Along the policy for DBELS, we invited 8 top scientists from Kyoto, Tokyo, Hokkaido, Okinawa, and Boston as lecturers, and many young participants as audiences. Staying in a beautiful resort hotel, we all had a scientifically and culturally fruitful time. The next workshop is scheduled to be held in Switzerland, probably in 2010 summer.

Music and Science

On Jun 6, 2006, to commemorate the foundation of our lab, we organized an invited recital by Mr Maestro Krystian Zimerman, a world-famous pianist, followed by a debate session on music and science between Mr. Zimerman and Professor Miyazaki at Yasuda Auditorium with more than 800 audiences.

Visiting Professors

We welcomed Prof. Wakeland from Southwestern Medical Center at The University of Texas in fiscal 2006, and Prof. D. Mathis and Prof. C. Benoist (immunology) from Harvard University in fiscal 2007, all of whom belonged to our lab as a guest professor for three months respectively.

Publications

1. Tomita T, Arai S, Kitada K, Mizuno M, Suzuki Y, Sakata F, Nakano D, Hiramoto E, Takei Y, Maruyama S, Nishiyama A, Mastuo S, Miyazaki T & I to Y. “Apoptosis inhibitor of macrophage ameliorates fungus-induced peritoneal injury model in mice”, Sci Rep, 7, 6450, 2017.
2. Koyama N, Yamazaki T, Kanestuki Y, Hirota J, Asai T, Mitsumoto Y, Mizuno M, Shima T, Kanbara Y, Arai S, Miyazaki T & Okanoue T. “Activation of apoptosis inhibitor of macrophage is a sensitive diagnostic marker for NASH-associated hepato cellular carcinoma”, J Gastro-enterol, doi:10.1007/s00535-017-1398-y, 2017.
3. Kimura H, Suzuki M, Konno S, Shindou H, Shimizu T, Nagase T, Miyazaki T & Nishimura M. “Orchestrating Role of Apoptosis Inhibitor of Macrophage in the Resolution of Acute Lung Injury”, J Immunol, 199, 3870-3882, 2017.
4. Miyazaki T, Yamazaki T, Sugisawa R, Gershwin ME & Arai S. “AIM associated with the IgM pentamer: attackers on stand-by at aircraft carrier”, Cell Mol Immunol 14, 1-12, 2018.

Laboratory of Structural Physiology

Professor

Haruo Kasai, M.D.,Ph.D.

Lecturers

Noriko Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associates

Sho Yagishita, M.D. Ph.D.

Research Associates

Makiko Negishi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.bm2.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM) has been established in 2003, and elected Dr. Kasai as the professor of the Division of Basic Medical Sciences (2) of CDBIM in July of 2004. Dr. Kasai was in the National Institute for Physiological Sciences, and officially took office in the University of Tokyo in November, 2005. The Kasai laboratory has moved to the first building of Faculty of Medicine in January, 2006. It belongs to the Section of Functional Biology in the Graduate School of Medicine. Its name has been changed from Division of Biophysics to Laboratory of Structural Physiology in the April, 2008.

Teaching activities

We have 2 master and 7 doctor course students in 2017. We gave all together 8 lectures of physiology for undergraduate students, and 5 lectures of physiology and neuroscience for master course students. Four undergraduate students join the activity of our laboratory for free quarter (FQ).

Research activities

Functional imaging is a central theme in modern biology and medicine. All biological functions involve a multitude of interactions at the molecular, cellular, and system levels, and it is ultimately desirable to perform molecular and cellular imaging in intact preparations in which the original in vivo functions are preserved. We have been exploring two-photon excitation microscopy with a new type of laser, an infrared femtosecond-pulse laser, as a means to achieve this goal. The two-photon microscope has the ability to penetrate deep into tissues and is the only imaging instrument that allows investigations of intact tissues at the cellular and molecular levels. Two-photon microscopy can also be readily combined with molecular biological and other physiological methods, and it promises to provide important insight into various biological processes in the coming years. Our research interests have two main focuses: (1) the dynamics of synapses in the cerebral cortex and (2) exocytosis in both neurons and secretory cells. We welcome multidisciplinary collaborations to promote our research goals and to help to adapt the new microscopic techniques and lasers to a wide range of biomedical applications. We will explain one

representative work (Ref. 5) of this year in some detail.

Dendritic spines are postsynaptic to most excitatory synapses in the brain, and their structural changes are a major cellular basis for learning and memory. Spine generation and elimination are robust processes, even in the adult brain, and spine enlargement and shrinkage play key roles in the plasticity of dendritic spines. We previously used two-photon glutamate uncaging to stimulate individual spines and demonstrated that dendritic spine enlargement underlay long-term potentiation (LTP) at the level of single spines. We also reported that spine shrinkage and elimination can be induced when glutamate uncaging was paired with action potentials in the presence of GABAergic inhibition. Spine structures are dynamically maintained by the regulation of actin fibers (F-actins). Cofilin is a highly abundant actin-regulatory protein, which binds to and alters the physical properties of F-actin. Dephosphorylated cofilin at its serine-3 residue (dp-cofilin) cleaves F-actin to generate new barbed ends that are sites for actin polymerization and depolymerizes F-actin at its pointed end to reduce fiber length. These bidirectional enzymatic activities of cofilin are inhibited by its phosphorylation at the serine-3 residue, as phosphorylated cofilin (p-cofilin) dissociates from F-actin. Thus, the entire lifecycle of F-actin is regulated by cofilin. Dendritic spine enlargement and shrinkage are likely also regulated by the phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of cofilin18. We previously showed that bidirectional structural plasticity is controllable in individual spines by modulating cofilin phosphorylation.

It has been reported that spine shrinkage tends to spread as in the case with LTD. In contrast, spine the diffusional properties of cofilin, which can be assessed by its retention time in the spine, must differ during enlargement and shrinkage. Recently, cofilin has been shown to accumulate during spine enlargement, and long-term spine enlargement was inhibited by shRNA-mediated cofilin knockdown. Both constitutively active and inactive-phosphomimetic cofilin mutants failed to resume long-term spine enlargement and the cofilin accumulation. Considering phosphorylated cofilin cannot bind with F-actin directly, the accumulated cofilin was thought to be dephosphorylated before binding F-actin, although both phosphorylation and re-dephosphorylation of cofilin are necessary for long-term spine enlargement. On the other hand, an accumulation of phosphorylated cofilin was reported after LTP stimulation using immunohistochemistry. To resolve these discrepant findings, the objective of this study was to address whether dephosphorylated or phosphorylated cofilin accumulates in the stimulated spine after enlargement. In addition, we sought to determine whether spine shrinkage is generated only by the diffusion of dephosphorylated cofilin along the dendrite.

We investigated the diffusional properties of cofilin, the actin-severing and depolymerizing actions of which are activated by dephosphorylation. Cofilin diffusion was measured using fluorescently labeled cofilin fusion proteins and two-photon imaging. We show that cofilins are highly diffusible along dendrites in the resting state. However, during spine enlargement, wildtype cofilin and a phosphomimetic cofilin mutant remain confined to the stimulated spine, whereas a nonphosphorylatable mutant does not. Moreover, inhibition of cofilin phosphorylation with a competitive peptide disables spine enlargement, suggesting that phosphorylated-cofilin accumulation is a key regulator of enlargement, which is localized to individual spines. Conversely, spine shrinkage spreads to neighboring spines, even though triggered by weaker stimuli than enlargement. Diffusion of exogenous cofilin injected into a pyramidal neuron soma causes spine shrinkage and reduced PSD95 in spines, suggesting that diffusion of dephosphorylated endogenous cofilin underlies the spreading of spine shrinkage and long-term depression (Ref. 5).

References

1. Nagaoka, A., Takehara, A., Hayashi-Takagi, A., Shirai, F., Ishii, K., Noguchi, J., Ichiki, K. & Kasai, H. (2016) Abnormal intrinsic dynamics of dendritic spines in a fragile X syndrome mouse model in vivo. *Scientific Reports* 6: 26651.
2. Takehara, H., Nagaoka, A., Noguchi, J., Akagi, T., Kasai, H. & Ichiki, T. (2016) Implantable microfluidic device with hydrogel permeable membrane for delivering chemical compounds and imaging neural cells in living mice. *Journal*

of Photopolymer Science and Technology 29:513-518.

3. Jakkampudi, S., Abe, M., Komori, N., Takagi, R., Furukawa, K., Katan, C., Sawada, W., Takahashi, N. & Kasai, H. (2016) Design and synthesis of a 4-nitrobromobenzene derivative bearing an ethylene glycol tetraacetic acid unit for a new generation of caged calcium compounds with two-photon absorption properties in the near-IR region and their application in vivo. *ACS Omega* 1(2): 193-201.
4. Kunii, M., Ohara-Imaizumi, M., Takahashi, N., Kobayashi, M., Kawakami, R., Kondoh, Y., Shimizu, T., Simizu, S., Lin, B., Nunomura, K., Aoyagi, K., Ohno, M., Ohmuraya, M., Sato, T., Yoshimura, S., Sato, K., Harada, R., Kim, Y., Osada, H., Nemoto, T., Kasai, H., Kitamura, T., Nagamatsu, S., & Harada, A. (2016) The opposite roles of SNAP23 in the exocrine and endocrine pancreas. *J. Cell Biol.* 215:121-138.
5. Noguchi, J., Hayama, T., Watanabe, S., Ucar, H., Yagishita, S., Takahashi, N. & Kasai, H. (2016) State-dependent diffusion of actin-depolymerizing factor/cofilin underlies the enlargement and shrinkage of dendritic spines. *Scientific Reports* 6: 32897.
6. Dagliyan, O., Karginov, A., Yagishita, S., Gale, M., Wang, H., DerMardirossian, C., Wells, C., Dokholyan, N., Kasai, H. & Hahn, K. (2017) Engineering Pak1 allosteric switches, *ACS Synthetic Biology* 6:1257-1262.

Laboratory of Biomedical Equipment and Biomaterials

Professor

Takashi Azuma, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Taichi Ito, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Naoki Tomii, Ph.D., Seiichi Ohta, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Division is composed of two laboratories, Azuma laboratory and Ito Laboratory. The Division tightly collaborates with Faculty of Engineering. Prof. Azuma is also charged at Department of Mechanical Engineering and Bioengineering, where the laboratory members include an assistant professor, two associates and 3 graduate students. Prof. Ito charged at Department of Chemical System Engineering and Bioengineering. The current laboratory members include one assistant professor, two associates, and 13 graduate students School of Engineering and Medicine.

Teaching activities

Prof. Azuma and Prof. Ito are sharing duties for undergraduate and graduate students of both Graduate School of Medicine and Graduate School of Engineering. They give lectures on biomedical engineering at Graduate School of Medicine. Prof. Azuma has also lectures on Overview of Bioimaging, Overview of Mechano-Bioengineering, Bioengineering exercise for social implementation at Graduate School of Engineering. Prof. Ito gives a lecture concerning biosystem engineering, separation technology I, biotechnology II, Basic Biology, and Overview of Chemical Bioengineering at the Chemical System Engineering course and Bioengineering course at Graduate School of Engineering School.

Research activities

Prof. Azuma's laboratory aims to develop clinical imaging and therapeutic systems. In particular, we are developing an advanced imaging system using ultrasound with large interaction and low invasiveness with the living body, minimally invasive treatment using ultrasound, and a combination device with drugs.

1. Ultrasonic imaging

An ultrasonic CT (Computed Tomography)

We are developing clinical testing equipment for ultrasonic CT screening and diagnosis system aiming at the early detection of breast cancer. Ultrasound CT uses ultrasound which is minimally invasive and has many interactions with the living body (large amount of information that can be acquired) as the imaging method. The amount of obtained information is large in proportion to the computation cost. We are developing high precision image reconstruction algorithm utilizing parallel computing and application technology extracting new biological information.

2. Ultrasound therapy

1) Development of minimally invasive treatment equipment and systems

We are developing an intracranial ultrasonic irradiation system and conduct research aiming to induce action potential and stimulated motion by adding mechanical stimulus to nerve cells. In addition, we are also developing therapy monitoring method aiming at high accuracy of minimally invasive treatment.

2) Ultrasonic drug delivery system

We are also developing ultrasonic drug delivery as a therapeutic application of ultrasound. In particular, we aim to realize the enhancement of drug permeability of the cerebrovascular barrier by combining ultrasound and microbubbles.

Biomaterials are one of important keys in medicine and medical engineering. In the field of tissue engineering, scaffold materials are extremely important. In the drug delivery field, drugs are encapsulated in various materials which achieve ideal release kinetics. The functions of these biomaterials and phenomena inside and outside biomaterials in vivo are complicated both in terms of chemistry and biology. Ito Laboratory is trying to design and develop novel biomaterials for tissue engineering and drug delivery by the combination of medicine and chemical system engineering. Especially we focus on hydrogels which can be utilized for islet regeneration and drug delivery in peritoneum.

1) Development of Hydrogels for medical uses

- Development of novel *in situ* crosslinked hydrogels for a medical use using hyaluronan, chitosan, dextran, alginate, gelatin, carboxymethyl cellulose and synthetic dendritic polymers.

2) Development of particles for medical uses

- Nano-sized semi-conductor and metal particles for imaging
- Micro-sized particles composed of PLGA, PEG, Albumin.

3) Challenge to establish novel treatments using new medical hydrogels and particles.

- Peritoneal adhesion prevention
- Hemostats
- Drug delivery for peritoneal dissemination, Mesothelioma, Liver cirrhosis
- Hydrogel scaffolds for regeneration of islets and bones
- Artificial Oxygen Carriers

References

(1) A. Ishijima, K. Minamihata, S. Yamaguchi, S. Yamahira, R. Ichikawa, E. Kobayashi, M. Iijima, Y. Shibasaki, T. Azuma, T. Nagamune, I. Sakuma, “Selective intracellular vaporisation of antibody-conjugated phase-change nano-droplets in vitro”, ***Sci. Rep***. 2017(7) 44077

(2) H. Lin, T. Azuma, X. Qu, and S. Takagi, "Robust contrast source inversion method with automatic choice rule of regularization parameters for ultrasound waveform tomography", ***Jpn. J. Appl. Phys.***, 2016(55) 07KB08

(3) X. Qu, T. Azuma, T. Yogi, S. Azuma, H. Takeuchi, S. Tamano, S. Takagi, "Synthetic aperture ultrasound imaging with a ring transducer array: preliminary ex vivo results", ***J. Med. Ultrasonics,*** 2016(43) 461-471

(4) Tatsuto Kageyama, Tatsuya Osaki, Junko Enomoto, Dina Myasnikova, Tadashi Nittami, Takuro Hozumi, Taichi Ito, and Junji Fukuda, In situ cross-linkable gelatin-CMC hydrogels designed for rapid engineering of perfusable vasculatures, ***ACS Biomaterials Science and Engineering***, 2016, 2(6) 1059-1066

(5) Seiichi Ohta, Syota Hiramoto, Yuki Amano, Mayu Sato, Yukimitsu Suzuki, Marie Shinohara, Shigenobu Emoto, Hironori Yamaguchi, Hironori Ishigami, Yasuyuki Sakai, Jyoji Kitayama, and Taichi Ito, Production of cisplatin-incorporating hyaluronan nanogels via chelating ligand-metal coordination, ***Bioconjugate Chemistry***, 2016(27) 504-508

Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology

Professor

Yuichi Tei/ Ung-il Chung, M.D.,Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Shinsuke Ohba, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hironori Hojo, Ph.D.

Homepage **http://www.tetrapod.t.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index_en.html**
http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/english/index.php

Introduction and Organization

The Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology at the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM) was launched in April 2003 under the direction of Professor Kazunori Kataoka. As this Laboratory is expected to serve as a bridge at The University of Tokyo (UTokyo) for medical bioengineering, where medicine and engineering are closely intertwined with each other, we are conducting research on medical bioengineering through on-campus collaborations with the Graduate School of Engineering, the Graduate School of Medicine, and The University of Tokyo Hospital and its affiliated divisions such as the Division of Tissue Engineering and the Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research. We also aim to recruit and train professionals — including physicians, dentists, pharmacists, veterinarians, life science researchers, engineering researchers, and engineers — who are equipped with a deep understanding of medical bioengineering. To achieve this, we have utilized undergraduate and graduate education programs such as the Graduate Program for Leaders in Life Innovation (GPLLI) of UTokyo.

Professor Kataoka, who directed the laboratory until March 2016, worked on the development and clinical applications of nanotechnology-based drug delivery systems and imaging.

Professor Yuichi Tei (Ung-il Chung) has served as Director of the Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology since November 2016. With a particular focus on skeletal tissues (bones and cartilage), we are currently studying molecular mechanisms underlying cell fate specification as well as signaling factor-based systems to manipulate cell differentiation and proliferation. We are also working on the development of novel biomaterials that will fulfill the characteristics required for *in vivo* use as scaffolds. By integrating these studies, we aim to develop novel systems for skeletal tissue engineering and regenerative medicine, in which cell differentiation and proliferation are regulated directly and locally *in situ.*

Professor Tei has a cross-appointment with the Department of Bioengineering, Graduate School of Engineering, and he also serves as Research Leader of The University of Tokyo Center for Innovation (COI) Self-Managing Healthy Society. In collaboration with the program, we are also working on the establishment of an Open Innovation Platform and the promotion of industry-academia collaborations for the social implementation of research products.

Education

The development of advanced medical systems, such

as regenerative medicine and medical devices, is an important and globally growing research field in which medical biology and engineering are integrated and play important roles. Since the medicine-engineering cooperation that has occurred to date has been mainly research collaborations, the development of theoretical systems as well as education systems for the integrated field have been delayed. This often causes a mismatch between clinical needs and technological seeds. The delay is likely due to difficulties in identifying basic principles that underlie both of the quite different fields of medical biology and engineering, when they are integrated.

Through multi-discipline and cross-sectional research projects integrating medical biology and engineering, we aim to train biomedical professionals who themselves integrate medicine and engineering; that is, engineers who understand medical needs and medical researchers who understand technological seeds. We are offering students with varying backgrounds opportunities to study a broad spectrum of biomedical engineering — from basic principles of living organisms to advanced medical systems — on the basis of each student's expertise. We also collaborate with The University of Tokyo COI Self-Managing Healthy Society, in order to utilize the Open Innovation Platform in which all stakeholders from industry, government, academia, and the private sector join the program as equals from the start, as a practical education tool for developing the aforementioned biomedical professionals.

Research

We pursue two scientific interests with a particular focus on skeletal tissues (bones and cartilage): (1) the manipulation of progenitor cell differentiation and proliferation based on the understanding of molecular mechanisms underlying cell fate specification, and (2) the development of novel biomaterials fulfilling the characteristics required for *in vivo* use as scaffolds. We aim to develop novel systems for skeletal tissue engineering and regenerative medicine in which cell differentiation and proliferation are directly regulated *in situ.* The following four projects are ongoing.

1. Understanding of epigenome dynamics and gene regulatory networks during cell fate specification processes

Organogenesis depends on cell fate specification and the subsequent differentiation and maturation of specified cells. Gene transcription underlies a series of processes; appropriate genes are transcribed with appropriate amounts and at the appropriate timing for inducing cell activities and characteristics. In this context, the epigenome works as a main switch for gene expression. Transcription factors, which bind to the genome in a sequence-dependent manner, in turn increase the amount of transcripts, in a manner that is analogous to turning up the volume of a radio.

Against this background, we seek to understand the mechanisms of cell fate specification, cell differentiation, and cell maturation during skeletal development with a particular focus on epigenome dynamics and genomic targets of transcription factors. We also plan to apply the knowledge gained to the development of regenerative therapies for skeletal tissue defects. Here we rely on the following approaches: (1) observations of intracellular events by direct and comprehensive techniques, (2) the construction of hypotheses driven by these observations, and (3) verification of the hypotheses. Thus, the approach starts with the collection of genome-scale data on gene expression, epigenome, and transcription factor binding sites by taking advantage of next-generation sequencers. The data are analyzed by bioinformatics approaches, leading to the construction of a new biological hypothesis. Each hypothesis is verified by molecular-biological approaches and mouse genetics. With this research strategy, we are investigating the regulatory landscape on the genome that determines the specification of bone- and cartilage-forming cells, osteoblasts and chondrocytes, respectively, and their phenotypes. A series of studies reveals transcriptional networks that mediate pluripotency and the differentiation of pluripotent stem cells (*Stem Cells* 31:2667, 2013), epigenome dynamics and modes of action of master transcription factors that specify osteoblasts and chondrocytes, and the gene regulatory networks mediated by those master transcription factors (*Cell Reports* 12:229, 2015; *Developmental Cell* 37:238, 2016; *Development* 143:3012, 2016; *Trends in Genetics* 32:774, 2016). A

fuller understanding of cell fate specification processes during skeletal formation, we believe, will enable the development of novel therapeutic strategies, in which bone and cartilage repair and regeneration are induced by the manipulation of the specification processes.

2. The development of tissue-development modeling systems using pluripotent stem cells

It would be ideal to study the mechanisms of tissue formation and maintenance in *in vivo* working cells. However, the number of cells that can be obtained *in vivo* is often not sufficient for molecular-level mechanistic studies; this is a technical limitation in studying skeletal development and regeneration. Pluripotent stem cells (PSCs; i.e., embryonic stem cells — ES cells and induced pluripotent stem cells — iPS cells), which have the ability to self-renew and differentiate into all of the lineages present in the body, are a promising tool for study; reproducing organogenesis and metabolism *in vitro* potentially overcomes the above limitation. Considering the safety, cost, and biological conciseness, it would be better to induce tissues from PSCs under defined conditions by using small molecules while avoiding differentiation into lineages of no interest.

We have therefore been developing protocols for directing mouse and human PSCs toward osteoblasts under defined conditions using only small molecules, while recapitulating *in vivo* osteoblast development (*Stem Cell Reports* 2:751, 2014). We are attempting to apply the protocols to the generation of PSC-derived bone-like tissues, in which distinct cell populations regulating bone formation and maintenance (osteoblasts, osteocytes, and osteoclasts) function three-dimensionally on culture dishes (*Science Advances* 3:e1602875, 2017). Such culture systems in combination with human PSCs could enable us to reproduce human bone development and metabolism in a physiologically relevant manner. These systems will also allow us to visualize bone metabolism *in vitro* with imaging techniques, contributing to drug discoveries for the treatment of various bone diseases such as osteoporosis, and to our understanding of the diseases' pathophysiology and of the molecular mechanisms underlying skeletal formation and maintenance.

We have also worked on the development of direct reprogramming methods in which osteoblasts and chondrocytes are directly generated from somatic cells including fibroblasts, without the use of stem cells (*Arthritis & Rheumatology* 50:3561, 2004; *FASEB Journal* 21:1777, 2007).

3. The identification of bioactive factors that induce bone/cartilage formation and their application to bone/cartilage repair

Skeletal formation is regulated by various signaling pathways and transcription factors. The manipulation of key pathways and/or factors would enable us to not only induce skeletal formation and regeneration, but also suppress the progression of skeletal degeneration. Thus, we are carrying out molecular-biological and mouse genetic studies to elucidate the roles of osteogenic and chondrogenic signaling pathways as well as the modes of their actions. Based on these basic findings, we are also working on the identification and application of bioactive molecules that induce osteogenesis and chondrogenesis.

We have been focusing on: (1) hedgehog (Hh) signaling-mediated cell fate specification during osteoblast development (*Development* 131:1309, 2004; *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 282:17860, 2012; *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 288:9924, 2013), and (2) transcriptional regulation mediating osteoblast differentiation and maturation (*Developmental Cell* 14:689, 2008; *PLOS ONE*, 2014). These studies further extend to the development of the small molecule-based treatment of bone fractures, using the Hh signaling-activator molecule SAG (*Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 479:772, 2016) and bone regenerative therapy with SAG-loaded calcium phosphate artificial bones (*Biomaterials* 34:5530, 2013). By combining biological findings with engineering techniques, we are working on bone regeneration by plasmid delivery using polymeric nanomicelles as nucleic acid carriers (*Molecular Therapy* 15:1655, 2007) and the suppressive treatment of cartilage degeneration by mRNA delivery (*Scientific Reports* 6:18743, 2016).

We have also identified novel small molecules that induce bone and cartilage formation (*Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 357:854, 2007; *Annals of Rheumatic Diseases* 72:748, 2013),

through the screening of compound libraries with cell-based sensors enabling the high-throughput detection of osteoblast and chondrocyte differentiation (*Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 376:375, 2008; *Journal of Bone and Mineral Metabolism* 28:627, 2010).

4. The development of tissue-inductive implant devices integrating tissue-regeneration signals and highly functional and biocompatible biomaterials

In the current aging society, the treatment of tissue defects in locomotive organs is a crucial task to achieve the extension of healthy life expectancy. There is an urgent need for low-invasive reconstruction therapies that recover lost or damaged tissues with the same functional and aesthetic qualities as those in healthy states. The transplantation of donor tissues obtained from patients' healthy sites has been widely used for tissue reconstruction (autologous transplantation). However, this strategy often causes post-operative pain and the cosmetic disturbance of donor sites. Although reconstruction with biomaterials avoids donor site problems, its tissue induction capacity is generally inferior to that of autologous transplantation.

As signaling networks mediating the formation and regeneration of tissue and organs are being elucidated by recent advances in stem cell biology, some biomaterial-based systems are being developed for delivering signaling factors to target tissues. We are studying these approaches as mentioned above. In addition, the emergence of three-dimensional (3D) printers has rapidly improved the techniques available for controlling the shapes of scaffold materials. By controlling the 3D shape of biomaterials, we have been attempting to improve the performance of biomaterials for tissue repair. We developed custom-made calcium phosphate artificial bone (CT-bone) that is manufactured using 3D printers and have applied them to clinical settings in cooperation with the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, The University of Tokyo Hospital (*Journal of Artificial Organs* 9:234, 2006; *Journal of Artificial Organs* 12:200, 2009; *Regenerative Therapy* 5:1, 2016). We have also worked on the development and application of tetrapod-shaped calcium phosphate artificial bone (Tetrabone), which is fabricated at 1-mm size by injection molding, and a custom-made titanium mesh cage fabricated by laser sintering (*Acta Biomaterialia* 8:2340, 2012; *Biomaterials* 35:3229, 2014).

However, either signaling factors or biomaterials alone are not sufficient for the clinically sufficient regeneration of tissues, and interface units integrating them are necessary for fully utilizing their performance. A candidate for the integrating interface unit is a high-performance hydrogel unit, which maintains the spatial arrangement of signaling factors and can deliver them to target cells at a selected timing by temporally controlled degradation. However, conventional hydrogels do not provide the characteristics required for an integrating interface unit.

In cooperation with Associate Professor Takamasa Sakai at the Department of Bioengineering, UTokyo, we are developing a high-performance hydrogel unit that fulfills the necessary characteristics, based on knowledge and techniques that we have accumulated regarding the design and fabrication of novel hydrogels (*Macromolecules* 41:5379, 2008; *Science* 343:873, 2014; *Advanced Materials* 27:7407, 2015; *Nature Biomedical Engineering* 1:44, 2017). The high-performance hydrogel unit would integrate signaling factors with shape-controlled scaffold materials, leading to the development of implant devices that work as scaffolds for tissue repair and also as carriers of bioactive factors. Through a series of these studies, we are aiming to create a "four-dimensional scaffold system" that achieves efficient tissue regeneration by controlling cell proliferation and differentiation in temporal and spatial manners. The system will not only be applicable to the regeneration of other tissues; it will also contribute to the development of basic technologies for the temporal-spatial control of *in situ* tissue formation, which is versatile in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of various diseases.

Publications

1. Zujur D, Kanke K, Lichtler AC, Hojo H, Chung UI, Ohba S. Three-dimensional system enabling the maintenance and directed differentiation of pluripotent stem cells under defined conditions. Sci Adv 2017;3(5):e1602875.

2. Hayashi K, Okamoto F, Hoshi S, Katashima T, Zujur D, Li X, Shibayama M, Gilbert EP, Chung UI, Ohba S, Oshika T, Sakai T. Fast-forming hydrogel with ultralow polymeric content as an artificial vitreous body. Nat Biomed Eng 2017;1: 44.
3. Hojo H, Chung UI, Ohba S. Identification of the gene-regulatory landscape in skeletal development and potential links to skeletal regeneration. Regenerative Therapy 2017;6:100-7.
4. Harata M, Watanabe M, Nagata S, Ko EC, Ohba S, Takato T, Hikita A, Hoshi K. Improving chondrocyte hargests with poly(2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) coated materials in the preparation for cartilage tissue engineering. Regenerative Therapy 2017;7:61-71.
5. Onodera S, Saito A, Hasegawa D, Watanabe K, Morita N, Nomura T, Shibahara T, Ohba S, Yamaguchi A, Azuma T. Multi-layered mutatin in hedgehog-related genes in Gorlin syndrome may affect the phenotype. PLOS ONE 2017; 12(9): e0184702.
6. Kawata M, Taniguchi Y, Mori D, Yano F, Ohba S, Chung UI, Grove E, Shimogori T, Mills AA, Tanaka S, Saito T. Different regulation of limb development by p63 transcript variants. PLoS ONE 2017;12(3):e0174122.
7. Honnami M, Choi S, Liu IL, Kamimura W, Taguchi T, Ichimura M, Urushisaki Y, Shimohata N, Ohba S, Amaya K, Koyama H, Nishimura R, Chung UI, Sasaki N, Mochizuki M. Repair of segmental radial defects in dogs by using tailor-made titanium mesh cages with plates combined with calcium phosphate granules and basic fibroblast growth factor-binding ion complex gel. J Artif Organs 2017;20(1):91-8.

Laboratory of Microenvironmental and Metabolic Health Sciences

Professor

Makoto Murakami, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Seiichiroh Ohsako, Ph.D., D.V.M.

Research Assistant

Yoshitaka Taketomi, Ph.D.

Project Assistant

Hiroyasu Sato, Ph.D.

Home Page http://lmmhs.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction

Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences of the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine moved from the 3rd floor of the Medical Faculty of Medicine Building 1 to the 8th floor of the Clinical Research Center A on October 2016, and renamed the laboratory to "Laboratory of Microenvironmental and Metabolic Health Sciences" on April 2017, aiming at examining biochemistry and biology of lipids as well as environmental toxicology. One professor, one associate professor, one research assistant, one project assistant, two project researchers, one temporal researcher, one visiting researcher, one doctoral student, and two graduation trainees conducted the researches together during the year of 2017.

This laboratory belongs to the Department of Social Medicine, cooperates to the Departments International Health Sciences and Social Public Health, and is engaged in education and research on relationships.

Research activities

Laboratory of Microenvironmental and Metabolic Health Sciences is constituted by two major research projects; "lipid biology" by a group of Murakami (professor) and "environmental toxicology" by a group of Ohsako (associate professor).

1. Lipid biology (Murakami's group)

The main theme of this research project is to clarify the role of lipids in health and diseases. Lipids represent the largest source of energy in living organisms, are main components constituting cell membranes, and also act as signal molecules. Lipids are environmental nutritional factors ingested from foods, as well as tissue microenvironmental regulators that spatiotemporally coordinate biological responses after being metabolized to specific bioactive lipids. By performing comprehensive lipid analysis (lipidomics) on gene-manipulated mice for lipid-metabolizing enzymes, particularly those in the phospholipase A_2 (PLA_2) family, we aim to elucidate the molecular pathophysiology of diseases (*e.g.* metabolic and immune diseases) that are increasing in modern society. Based on this, we will promote the research of Quality of Lipids (QOL) for Quality of Life (QOL) and aim at building a theoretical foundation for diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases involving alteration of lipid metabolism.

We performed following researches in 2017.

1) Metabolic diseases

We have recently reported that two particular adipocyte-derived secreted PLA_2s ($sPLA_2$s), PLA2G5 ($sPLA_2$-V) and PLA2G2E ($sPLA_2$-IIE), hydrolyze different phospholipids in lipoprotein particles and thereby distinctly regulate systemic metabolism (Sato et al, *Cell Metab* 2014). In this year, we have extended this approach and identified PLA2G2D ($sPLA_2$-IID) as a novel regulator of systemic metabolism toward metabolic health. Polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) have health benefits by ameliorating inflammation and obesity and by increasing thermogenesis in brown and beige adipocytes, yet the molecular entity of a particular PLA_2 that supplies PUFAs for metabolic homeostasis remained unclear. We show that PLA2G2D, a resolving $sPLA_2$ (Miki et al, *J Exp Med* 2013), is constitutively expressed in M2 macrophages in white adipose tissue (WAT) and shows a reciprocal correlation with obesity. Studies using global and macrophage-specific *Pla2g2d*$^{-/-}$ mice revealed that PLA2G2D, by supplying a pool of endogenous PUFAs, ameliorates diet-induced obesity and insulin resistance and counteracts the pro-inflammatory M1 macrophage bias in WAT. Moreover, PLA2G2D increases energy expenditure and thermogenesis by facilitating adipocyte browning. Thus, our results underscore the role of the M2 macrophage-driven PLA2G2D-PUFA axis in metabolic health (manuscript in preparation).

2) Colonic diseases

Lipid mediators play pivotal roles in colorectal cancer and colitis. We have recently shown that PLA2G4A ($cPLA_2\alpha$) and PLA2G10 ($sPLA_2$-X) protects from colitis by mobilizing distinct lipids, *i.e.* arachidonate-derived PGE_2 and ω3 PUFAs (EPA and DHA), respectively (Murase et al, *J Biol Chem* 2016). In this year, we have extended this approach and identified PLA2G3 ($sPLA_2$-III) as a novel regulator of colon diseases. *Pla2g3*$^{-/-}$ mice are highly resistant to three different types of colon carcinogenesis. Furthermore, *Pla2g3*$^{-/-}$ mice are less susceptible to dextran sulfate-induced colitis, implying that the amelioration of colonic inflammation by *Pla2g3* ablation may underlie the protective effect against colon cancer. Lipidomics analysis of the colon revealed significant reduction of pro-inflammatory or pro-tumorigenic lysophosholipids in *Pla2g3*$^{-/-}$ mice. Overall, our results establish a role of PLA2G3 in the promotion of colorectal inflammation and cancer, expand our understanding of the divergent roles of multiple PLA_2 enzymes in the gastrointestinal tract, and point to PLA2G3 as a novel druggable target for colorectal diseases (Murase et al, *Sci Rep* 2016).

3) Skin diseases

Lipids play crucial roles in skin homeostasis and diseases. We have recently shown that PLA2G2F ($sPLA_2$-IIF) mobilizes lysoplasmalogen, a unique lysophospholipid that promotes epidermal hyperplasic diseases such as psoriasis and skin cancer (Yamamoto et al, *J Exp Med* 2015). In this year, we have identified the mechanistic action of PNPLA1, a member of the intracellular $iPLA_2$ family whose mutations cause autosomal recessive congenital ichthyosis, as a long-sought ω-*O*-acylceramide synthase. PNPLA1 is expressed in differentiated keratinocytes and plays a crucial role in the biosynthesis of ω-*O*-acylceramide, a particular lipid component essential for skin barrier. Global or keratinocyte-specific *Pnpla1*-deficient neonates die due to impaired skin permeability barrier with severe transepidermal water loss, decreased intercellular lipid lamellae in the stratum corneum, and aberrant keratinocyte differentiation. In *Pnpla1*$^{-/-}$ epidermis, unique linoleate-containing lipids including ω-*O*-acylceramides are almost absent, with reciprocal increases in their putative precursors, indicating that PNPLA1 catalyzes the ω-*O*-esterification with linoleic acid to form ω-*O*-acylceramides. Supplementation with ω-*O*-acylceramide partially rescues the differentiation defects of *Pnpla1*$^{-/-}$ keratinocytes. Thus, our findings provide valuable insight into the skin barrier formation and ichthyosis development, and may contribute to novel therapeutic strategies for treatment of epidermal barrier defects (Hirabayashi et al, *Nat Commun* 2017).

4) Allergic diseases

We have currently shown that PLA2G3 secreted from mast cells promotes mast cell maturation by driving the paracrine PGD_2 circuit in cooperation with microenvironmental fibroblasts (Taketomi et al, *Nat Immunol* 2013). In collaboration with Prof. H. Arai (Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science, the University of Tokyo), we have found a novel role of PAF-AH2, a unique PLA_2 that hydrolyzes oxidized phospholipids, in mast cell activation and thereby allergic responses. By employing lipidomics, we identify ω3 EPA/DHA epoxides as novel mast cell-derived lipid mediators that

are constitutively produced by PAF-AH2. Genetic or pharmacological inactivation of PAF-AH2 reduces the steady-state production of ω3 epoxides, leading to attenuated FcεRI-induced mast cell activation and anaphylaxis. Mechanistically, the ω3 epoxides promote IgE-mediated activation of mast cells by down-regulating Srcin1, a Src-inhibitory protein that counteracts FcεRI signaling, through a pathway involving PPARγ. Thus, the PAF-AH2–ω3 epoxide–Srcin1 axis presents new potential drug targets for allergic diseases (Shimanaka et al, *Nat Med* 2017).

As another collaborating research with a Korean group, we have found that the SIRT1-LKB1-AMPK pathway negatively regulates FcεRI signaling in mast cells (Li et al, *Sci Rep* 2017).

5) Bone biology

Osteoclasts, responsible for bone resorption, are multinucleated cells formed by cell-cell fusion of mononuclear pre-osteoclasts. We found that the increased biosynthesis and exposure of phosphatidyl-ethanolamine on the cell surface, which were regulated by LPEAT2 and ABCB4/ABLG1, respectively, are crucial for osteoclast fusion (Irie et al, *Sci Rep* 2017).

2. Environmental Toxicology (Ohsako's group)

The aim of this research project is to push up the importance of so-called environmental toxicology originated form hygiene, toxicology, environmental health science and so on, which use predominantly experimental animals, cell cultures, and human samples, but not subordinate biostatics and bioinformatics. Here show three examples performed in this year.

1) Epigenetic Molecular Epidemiology

Many epidemiological studies reported that the abnormal external genitalia of newborns, such as hypospadias, are increasing since the second half of the last century worldwide. We found the CYP1 family gene expression as estimated chemical exposure level, as well as DNA methylation using foreskin or blood samples collected at the time of surgical operation of the hypospadias to clarify the relationship between disease and environmental factors. Expression level of the CYP1 family in the hypospadias group is higher than that in the fimosis group. Minimum promoter methylation level of the SRD5A2 gene is correlated with its expression levels in hypospadias group. These results suggest that there is some relation between onset and chemical exposure (Ohsako et al, *AECT*, 2017).

2) Affordable Genome-wide Methylation Analysis

The MSD-AFLP method is an exhaustive methylation analysis method that can be performed at low cost and high sensitivity (Aiba et al., *BMC Mol Biol*, 2017). We used this method to capture epigenomic changes in response to environmental factors. In addition, a method of amplifying only methylated genomic DNA short fragments using a methylation-sensitive restriction enzyme was published (Kurita et al., *Gene Environ*, 2018).

3) EST (Embryonic Stem Cell Test)

Using a toxicity test using a differentiation culture system from human and mouse ES cells which has been developed in our previous studies, we are developing a toxicity prediction system for chemicals which are difficult to extrapolate data of animal experiments and actual effects to humans. At present, we collaborate with Dr Ichihara lab in Tokyo University of Science to analyze the developmental neurotoxicity of acrylamide, which has been found to be unintentionally generated and contained in food cooking in recent years and has become a problem. We carried out EST using mouse ES cells.

Teaching activities

The Laboratory of Microenvironmental Health Sciences has important missions to train postdoctoral fellows to become promising scientist leaders in the field of life sciences and environmental toxicology and to give biochemistry, molecular biology, toxicology and environmental health courses for graduate and undergraduate students. The following lectures have been provided to students.

Graduate education

Lectures, Seminar, and laboratory practice, as well as guidance for the dissertation for the Master's and Doctor's degrees have been provided.

Master Course in the Graduate School of Medical Sciences: Metabolic Health Sciences (Lecture)

Master and Doctor Courses in the Graduate School

of International Health: International Environmental Medicine (Lecture and Laboratory Practice)

Master Course in the School of Public Health: Environmental Health Medicine (Lecture)

Publications

1. Shimanaka Y, Kono N, Taketomi Y, Arita M, Okayama Y, Tanaka Y, Nishito Y, Mochizuki T, Kusuhara H, Adibekian A, Cravatt BF, Murakami M, Arai H. ω3 fatty acid epoxides are autocrine mediators that control the magnitude of IgE-mediated mast cell activation. *Nat. Med.* 23, 1287-1297, 2017.
2. Murase R, Taketomi Y, Miki Y, Nishito Y, Saito M, Fukami K, Yamamoto K, Murakami M. Group III phospholipase A_2 promotes colitis and colorectal cancer. *Sci. Rep*. 7, 12261, 2017.
3. Aikawa S, Kano K, Inoue A, Wang J, Saigusa D, Nagamatsu K, Hirota Y, Fujii T, Tsuchiya S, Taketomi Y, Sugimoto Y, Murakami M, Arita, M, Kurano M, Ikeda H, Yatomi Y, Chun J, Aoki J. Autotaxin-lysophosphatidic acid-LPA_3 signaling at the embryo-epithelial boundary controls decidualization pathways. *EMBO J.* 36, 2146-2160, 2017.
4. Li X, Lee YJ, Jin F, Park YN, Deng Y, Kang Y, Yang JH, Chang JH, Kim DY, Kim JA, Chang YC, Ko HJ, Kim CH, Murakami M, Chang HW. Sirt1 negatively regulates FcεRI-mediated mast cell activation through AMPK- and PTP1B-dependent processes. *Sci. Rep*. 7, 6444, 2017.
5. Irie A, Yamamoto K, Miki Y, Murakami M. Phosphatidylethanolamine dynamics are required for osteoclast fusion. *Sci. Rep*. 7, 46715, 2017.
6. Hirabayashi T, Anjo T, Kaneko A, Senoo Y, Shibata A, Takama H, Yokoyama K, Nishito Y, Ono T, Taya C, Muramatsu K, Fukami K, Muñoz-Garcia A, Brash AR, Ikeda K, Arita M, Akiyama A, Murakami M. PNPLA1 has a crucial role in skin barrier function by directing acylceramide biosynthesis. *Nat. Commun.* 8, 14609, 2017.
7. Murakami M. Lipoquality control by the phospholipase A_2 family. *Proc. Jpn. Acad. Ser. B*. 93, 677-702, 2017. (Review)
8. Yamamoto K, Miki Y, Sato H, Murase R, Taketomi Y, Murakami M. *Methods Enzymol*. 583, 101-117, 2017. (Review)
9. Kurita H, Aiba T, Saito T, Ohsako S. A new method to specifically amplify the genomic DNA ragments neighboring 5-methylcytosine for the genome-wide CpG methylation analysis. *Genes Environ.* 10, 40:1, 2018.
10. Ohsako S, Aiba T, Miyado M, Fukami M, Ogata T, Hayashi Y, Mizuno K, Kojima Y. Expression of xenobiotic biomarkers CYP1-family in preputial tissue of patients with hypospadias and phimosis and its association with DNA methylation level of SRD5A2 minimal promoter. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 74, 240-247, 2018.
11. Aiba T, Saito T, Hayashi A, Sato S, Yunokawa H, Maruyama T, Fujibuchi W, Kurita H, Tohyama C, Ohsako S. Methylated site display (MSD)-AFLP, a sensitive and affordable method for analysis of CpG methylation profiles. *BMC Mol. Biol.* 18, 7, 2017.

Laboratory of Animal Resources

Professor

Atsu Aiba, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kazuki Nakao, Ph.D., Hidetoshi Kassai, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Michinori Koebis, Ph.D., Harumi Nakao, Ph.D., Hiromitsu Kono, Ph.D.

Homepage http://lar.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index.html

Introduction and Organization

Our laboratory was established as the Division of Animal Research affiliated with the Faculty of Medicine in April 1971. The building for animal experimentation was completed and the accommodation and experimentation of laboratory animals started in 1973. In 2003, the laboratory was reorganized as the Section of Animal Research of the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM). In 2008, the Laboratory of Animal Resources was established to strengthen research activities in addition to the Section of Animal Resources. The members of our laboratory and section are 6 teaching staffs, 5 technical support staffs, an assistant manager of CDBIM, an administrative staff, a project academic support specialist, 3 assistant laboratory animal technicians, and 4 assistant clerks. In addition, about 15 contracted employees are involved in animal breeding and maintenance of the animal facility.

The laboratory animals in our facility include macaque monkeys, dogs, swine, rabbits, rats, mice, and marmosets. The number of registered users of our facility was 806 at the end of academic year 2017.

We provide quality care for all animals in our facility and assist animal experimentation carried out by the researchers. The office of our section is in charge of the secretariat of the Institutional Animal Care and the Use Committee (IACUC) of the Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. The committee (Chair, Prof. Atsu Aiba) reviews the plans of animal experimentation and helps researchers carry out animal experiments in accordance with law, regulations and University policies governing the use of animals.

Teaching activities

We are responsible for the education of laboratory animal science to the 2nd-year students (M0) of the Faculty of Medicine. The lecture includes animal welfare, refinement of animal experiments, animal breeding, infectious diseases of laboratory animals and zoonoses. We also give a lecture on mouse molecular genetics and molecular embryology.

We are also involved in lectures by IACUC for the researchers at the Graduate School of Medicine.

Research activities

Our laboratory focuses on understanding the molecular mechanisms which underlie the synaptic plasticity, activity dependent formation of neuronal circuitry, and learning and memory. We also study cell metabolism. We generate knockout mice and transgenic mice of signal transduction molecules including the glutamate receptors and mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR). We applied proteomics analysis to these mice. We also try to generate murine models for human genetic diseases. We have also established new gene targeting technology using the CRISPR/CRISPR-associated (Cas) system.

1. Embryo transfer of marmoset embryos

Common marmoset (*Callithrix jacchus*) is a non human primate and recently used for human model, especially focusing on brain function. We have established the techniques for embryo transfer to oviducts. We expected the higher efficiency of the development of genome edited embryos by this technique.

2. Generation of knock-in mice by CRISPR/Cas system

The CRISPR/Cas system has rapidly emerged recently as a new tool for genome engineering, and is expected to allow for controlled manipulation of specific genomic elements in a variety of species. A number of recent studies have reported the use of CRISPR/Cas for gene disruption (knockout) or targeted insertion of foreign DNA elements (knock-in). Despite the ease of simple gene knockout, small insertions or nucleotide substitutions in mouse embryos, targeted insertion of large DNA elements remains an apparent challenge. We tried to quantify knock-in efficiency using sgRNAs or crRNA/tracrRNA targeting for mouse *Grm1* locus, single stranded oligo DNAs as donors and Cas9. We have succeeded to maximize knock-in efficiency (63.0%), when purified Cas9 protein was injected with crRNA/tracrRNA and donor DNA.

3. Generation of calsyntenin triple KO mice

Calsyntenins are membrane proteins belonging to cadherin superfamily. In *C. elegans*, a calsyntenin homolog CASY-1 is required for taste avoidance learning. There are three mouse calsyntenins (CLSTN1, 2, and 3), which are predominantly expressed in the central nervous system (CNS). To investigate the role of CLSTNs in the CNS, we plan to generate *Clstn* triple KO mice. We have injected Cas9 mRNA with sgRNA targeting *Clstn* 1, 2 and 3 into mouse embryos and have obtained founder mice which carry several mutant alleles of *Clstn* genes. By crossing these mice, we have established *Clstn* triple KO mice. *Clstn* triple KO mice are viable. We examined long-term potentiation (LTP) in the TKO hippocampus and found that they induce normal LTP. We found that TKO mice showed reduced parvalbumin positive neurons, which might be related with abnormal behavior which TKO showed.

4. Generation of 22q11.2 DS syndrome model mouse

22q11.2 deletion syndrome (22q11.2DS) is a genetic syndrome caused by a heterozygous deletion of chromosomal region 22q11.2. Most patients have a deletion of 3 Mb in this region, whereas 7% of patients have a smaller, nested deletion of 1.5 Mb. Genes of human chromosome 22q11.2 have been highly conserved in mouse chromosome 16qA13. This syndrome has been shown to increase the risk of developing schizophrenia, intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorders and other psychiatric disorders. Particularly, about 30% of patients with this syndrome develop schizophrenia. We have successfully generated mice with 3 Mb deletion (*Del(3Mb)/+*) by genome editing techniques using CRISPR/Cas9 system. We have also established the mice with 1.5 Mb deletion (*Del(1.5Mb)/+*) and 1.4 Mb deletion (*Del(1.4Mb)/+*) by genome editing. We are currently analyzing these mice.

References

1. Endo M, Ubulkasim G, Kobayashi C, Onishi R, Aiba A, Minami Y.
   Critical role of Ror2 receptor tyrosine kinase in regulating cell cycle progression of reactive astrocytes following brain injury.
   Glia, 65(1), 182-197, 2017.
2. Ishii T, Ueyama T, Shigyo M, Kohta M, Kondoh T, Kuboyama T, Uebi T, Hamada T, Gutmann DH, Aiba A, Kohmura E, Tohda C, Saito N.
   A Novel Rac1-GSPT1 Signaling Pathway Controls Astrogliosis Following Central Nervous System Injury.
   J Biol Chem, 292(4), 1240-1250, 2017.
3. Ueda J, Murata Y, Bundo M, Oh-Nishi A, Kassai H, Ikegame T, Zhao Z, Jinde S, Aiba A, Suhara T, Kasai K, Kato T, Iwamoto K.
   Use of human methylation arrays for epigenome research in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus).
   Neurosci Res, 120, 60-65, 2017.
4. Nakamura T, Ueyama T, Ninoyu Y, Sakaguchi H, Choijookhuu N, Hishikawa Y, Kiyonari H, Kohta M, Sakahara M, de Curtis I, Kohmura E, Hisa Y, Aiba A, Saito N.

Novel role of Rac-Mid1 signaling in medial cerebellar development.
Development, 144(10), 1863-1875, 2017.

5. Kanayama M, Hayano T, Koebis M, Maeda T, Tabe Y, Horie S, Aiba A.
Hyperactive mTOR induces neuroendocrine differentiation in prostate cancer cell with concurrent up-regulation of IRF1.
Prostate, 77(15), 1489-1498, 2017.

Laboratory of Molecular Radiology

Professor

Kiyoshi Miyagawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Noriko Hosoya, M.D., Ph.D., Atsushi Enomoto, Ph.D.

Associate

Takaaki Yasuhara, Ph.D., Claudia Juliane Krause, Ph.D. (Project)

Homepage http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

When the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine was established in 2003, the Department of Radiation Oncology established in 1967 and the Radiation Research Institute established in 1992 were joined to form the Section of Radiation Biology as a part of Divisions of Research Resources and Support. In 2008, the Laboratory of Molecular Radiology was also established to strengthen research activities in this section. The scientists and staffs belong to both the section and the laboratory.

The aim of this laboratory is to facilitate translational research from frontier life science to applied radiology by introducing molecular biology into conventional radiology.

To maintain the facility of radiation research, responsible staffs at two facilities are elected from our section. This year, the hospital radioisotope research facility was continued to be closed to prepare the opening of the new facility in the newly-constructed Clinical Research Building.

Education

We are responsible for the education of basic radiation medicine for the 3rd year medical students. The students are expected to start with understanding of the physics and the chemistry for radiation and then understand the basic biology of radiation. Furthermore, they learn how to handle radioactive materials by the 2-day practical course.

In addition to these courses, the 4th year medical students are expected to learn how to use clinical radiation technology safely in hospitals. The background for this addition is that clinical problems arising from the lack of knowledge of radiation effects have been increasing. Furthermore, the education of radiation emergency medicine is included in this course. Even though radiation casualty is rare, all clinicians should know how to treat patients exposed to radiation. The importance of this education has been widely recognized since the accident at the Fukushima nuclear power plant.

We also take part in the education of radiation health science for the 3rd year students specialized in integrated health sciences. Radiation protection is emphasized in this course.

For graduate students, the education of molecular biology of the DNA damage response to radiation and DNA repair is more intensively integrated.

In addition, education courses for users of radio-active materials frequently take place.

Research

We focus on the mechanism underlying the cellular response to DNA double-strand breaks (DSBs). Among various types of DNA damage, DSBs are the most deleterious if not repaired properly. To protect the genome, at least four signaling cascades are known to function as the repair machineries against

DSBs. While nonhomologous end joining, microhomology-mediated end joining, and single-strand annealing are error-prone repair pathways, homologous recombination (HR) is an error-free pathway in principle using newly replicated DNA as a template for the repair. There is accumulating evidence that defective HR plays a role in tumor development. For example, BRCA1 and BRCA2, tumor suppressors in hereditary breast and ovarian cancers, are known to mediate the damage response to DSBs and promote HR.

Rad51, a key player at early stages of HR, catalyzes the invasion of a single-strand DNA end into an intact homologous duplex. BRCA2 plays a mediator role at this stage by directly binding to Rad51 and promoting the formation of the filament consisting of the single-strand DNA and Rad51.

SYCP3 is a component in the synaptonemal complex which is formed between homologous chromosomes to ensure their connection in meiosis. Expression of SYCP3 was observed in adrenal, liver, stomach, and kidney tumors, confirming that SYCP3 is a cancer testis antigen. Treatment of SYCP3-nonexpressing cells with a methylation inhibitor induced its expression, indicating that methylation alteration in cancer is responsible for its ectopic expression.

Since biological significance of cancer testis antigens in somatic cells is largely unknown, we investigated the effects of SYCP3 expression on cellular functions in somatic cells. This study revealed that SCYP3-expressing cells are hypersensitive to radiation and cisplatin and are characterized by increased aneuploidy. As these phenotypes are consistent with those of defective HR, we screened the molecule that co-localizes with SYCP3 by immune-fluorescence. Consequently, we identified that the tumor suppressor BRCA2 co-localizes with SYCP3. We also confirmed that these proteins form a complex. Furthermore, we found that binding of SYCP3 to BRCA2 inhibits the HR repair activity mediated by binding of BRCA2 to Rad51.

Since cells with BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations are hypersensitive to PARP inhibitors, their clinical trials are internationally ongoing. However, the problem is that the application of the trial is limited due to low incidence of their mutations. Our findings implicate that SYCP3-expressing cancers, even if they do not harbour BRCA mutations, are sensitive to PARP inhibitors, providing novel insight into cancer therapy based on the synthetic lethal approach in which both two pathways essential for cell viability are disrupted by an intrinsic genetic alteration and a specific pathway inhibitor.

In addition to Rad51, 5 Rad51 paralogs, Rad54, and Rad54B are also involved in early stages of HR. While Rad51 paralogs and Rad54 were shown to assist the Rad51-dependent cascade, the involvement of Rad54B in HR is not closely associated with Rad51and Rad54. This fact led us to hypothesize that Rad54B has a role distinct from other HR factors. We found that levels of Rad54B are inversely correlated with protein levels of p53 both after DNA damage and Rad54B knockout cells. Protein interaction analysis revealed that Rad54B promotes proteasome-dependent degradation of p53 by directly binding to MDM2/MDMX, an E3 ubiquitin ligase complex targeting p53. Furthermore, we found that overexpression of Rad54B facilitates genomic instability by negatively regulating cell-cycle checkpoints medicated by p53. Consistent with this biological function, high levels of Rad54B were shown to correlate with poor prognosis in colorectal cancers. In addition, increases in its expression are also observed in other types of cancers.

Thus, our studies on the mechanisms underlying HR contribute to the establishment of important strategies against cancer. Radiation and many DNA-damaging chemotherapeutic agents induce DNA DSBs, which can be normally repaired by the intrinsic repair pathways. The induced breaks therefore do not always lead to apoptosis. If we will understand the details of the repair pathways, the molecules in this pathway will be the therapeutic targets. From the clinical point of view, we are continuing the research exploring the principle in this field.

Publications

1. Enomoto A, Yamada J, Morita A, Miyagawa K: Bisdemethoxycurcumin enhances X-ray-induced apoptosis possibly through p53/Bcl-2 pathway. Mutation Res 815:1-5, 2017
2. Kobayashi W, Hosoya N, Machida S, Miyagawa K, Kurumizaka H: SYCP3 regulates strand

invasion activities of RAD51 and DMC1. Genes Cells 22:799-809, 2017

3. Sato H, Niimi A, Yasuhara T, Permata TBM, Hagiwara Y, Isono M, Nuryadi E, Sekine R, Oike T, Kakoti S, Yoshimoto Y, Held KD, Suzuki Y, Kono K, Miyagawa K, Nakano T, Shibata A: DNA double-strand break repair pathway regulates PD-L1 expression in cancer cells. Nat Commun 8:1751, 2017

Laboratory of Biomedical Informatics

Associate Professor

Takeshi Imai, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

When the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine was established in 2003, Section of Biomedical Informatics was launched as one of the departments in Division of Research Resources & Support. In 2017, Laboratory of Biomedical Informatics was established as a part of Division of Research in the Center. Because of the parallel establishments, the both of organizations are made up of the same faculties.

The objective of Laboratory of Biomedical Informatics which is placed in the interdisciplinary field between medicine, engineering and informatics is to offer feedback to clinical medicine and contributions toward the healthcare and our society through studies such as analyses of medical information, gaining medical findings in secondary use of medical information, and developing and applying diagnosis support systems. Besides the studies, our laboratory takes a roll of graduate education for the doctor's program in the Department of Biomedical Informatics at the Division of Social Medicine, the master's program in the Medical Science Graduate Program, and the School of Public Health, the Graduate School of Medicine.

Section of Biomedical Informatics, Division of Research Resources & Support has an operation of the Office for Information Services, Graduate School of Medicine to maintain MERCS (Medical Research infrastructure with Computer System). The operations include: (1) handling the incidents of CERT and maintaining network infrastructure, (2) offering software service of medical research supports, (3) operating mailing service for Faculty of Medicine, (4) operating DNS service and allocating global IP addresses for UT-Net connections, (5) operating web sites and servers of Faculty of Medicine and the Graduate School of Medicine, (6) offering learning devices at the medical library, and so on.

Teaching activities

In 2017, we took charge of lectures: "Description and Processing of Medical Knowledge" in the 2-year master course in the Medical Science Graduate Program, "Computer Processing of Medical knowledge and AI application" in School of Public Health course, and "Applying Techniques of Artificial Intelligence to Processing Clinical Information" in the M2 undergraduate course.

We accept students in the 2-year master course in the Medical Science Graduate Program, and 4-year Medical Sciences doctoral course, cooperating with teaching staffs in other laboratories in the field of medical informatics. Four students in the master's program and one student in M.D./Ph.D. education program are enrolled in our laboratory in FY2017. Additionally, six undergraduate students took practice education in our laboratory through M3 Elective Clerkship program.

Research activities

Our primary research domains are: (1) methods to knowledge representation and processing knowledge in healthcare, (2) analysis of electronic medical records and gaining medical knowledge with natural

language processing and machine learning, (3) developing diagnosis support system, (4) standardization in the field of healthcare informatics, and so on.

In these domains, major research topics are listed below:

(1) Development of Medical Knowledge Infrastructure.

A large amount of medical information has been accumulated with the prevalence of computerization in medicine. Correspondingly, the needs of secondary use of the accumulated information for diagnosis support system and gaining medical knowledge have been increasing. Ontology, knowledge database, which is assembled mass of information describing the relationship of terms and concepts marshaled in a structured manner, is required for the study besides the techniques of machine learning and knowledge deduction. We have developed the clinical ontologies in particular fields such as anatomy, diseases, and abnormal status, as a funded research by the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare, Japan. For example, the ontology for diseases has been developed with approximately 6,000 diseases, that they are described as causal chains of abnormal states. We have also participated in "Research and development of intellectual information system infrastructure in medicine" project, sponsored by AMED since 2015. As further developing the ontology, we have worked on the study that clinical information of a targeted patient is automatically mapped on chronic disease ontology in order to perceive changes of disease states.

(2) Development of Diagnosis Support System for General Physicians.

It is difficult in community medicine to promote cooperation between medical experts and the core medical institutions. The experts of regional communities are required to have comprehensive diagnosis skills and technical knowledge in the domain they specialize in. However, given the difficulty of such a situation that physicians take all the responsibilities, depending on only their knowledge and experiences, the need of diagnosis support system is pointed out. In this study, we have developed support system, that gives physicians in outlying regions access to refer to information matching experiences and knowledge matured general physicians have, to solve the issues. This project has been launched sponsored by AMED since January 2017. The current developed system is made up of approximately 20,000 case reports in internal medicine. The reports are transformed into knowledge database, described as chains of clinical states, so that the system can suggest a list of candidate diseases corresponding to a query, with certainty scores and reasons. We also have worked on a study to automatically extract knowledge from raw texts in case reports using natural language processing for the continuous updating of the system. In future, we plan to achieve the social implementation of the support system.

(3) Analysis of Electrocardiogram (ECG) by Deep Learning.

Automatic analyzers of ECG data used in most hospitals are rule-based models that outputs ECG data in waveforms with clinical annotations. However, it still has difficulties on classification on abnormal findings. In fact, it is pointed out that it has a low sensitivity or potential for a false-positive diagnosis. Therefore, it needs an enhancement in its classification performance. We have developed another classification model using deep learning, intended for standard 12-leads ECG data. The current clinical annotations used for training our model is the ones given by the automatic analyzers; however we plan to apply diagnosis confirmed by echocardiogram as annotation data in future, so that our proposed model can be specialized in more specific abnormal findings and achieve comparable performance to diagnosis by experts.

In addition to the researches, we have worked on other studies such as developing a classification model for '*Sho*' which is the differentiation concept of syndrome in Kampo medicine and a prescription

selection support system for non-specialists in Kanmpo medicine, and developing prescription support system in medical care for hypertension patients based on the clinical guidelines. Furthermore, we also have promoted a project aimed at the application of ICD-11 released in June 2018 for domestic use in Japan.

Publications

1. Ma X, Imai T, Shinohara E, Sakurai R, Kozaki K, Ohe K. A Semi-Automatic Framework to Identify Abnormal States in EHR Narratives. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2017;245:910-914.
2. Kagawa R, Kawazoe Y, Shinohara E, Imai T, Ohe K. The Impact of "Possible Patients" on Phenotyping Algorithms: Electronic Phenotype Algorithms Can Only Be Reproduced by Sharing Detailed Annotation Criteria. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2017;245:432-436.
3. Iwai S, Kawazoe Y, Imai T, Ohe K. Effects of Implementing a Tree Model of Diagnosis into a Bayesian Diagnostic Inference System. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2017;245:882-886.
4. Kozaki K, Yamagata Y, Mizoguchi R, Imai T, Ohe K. Disease Compass- a navigation system for disease knowledge based on ontology and linked data techniques. J Biomed Semantics. 2017 Jun 19;8(1):22. doi: 10.1186/s13326-017-0132-2.
5. Kagawa R, Kawazoe Y, Ida Y, Shinohara E, Tanaka K, Imai T, Ohe K. Development of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Phenotyping Framework Using Expert Knowledge and Machine Learning Approach. J Diabetes Sci Technol. 2017 Jul;11(4):791-799.
6. Kasai S, Yokota S, Noguchi T, Ida Y, Kitagawa Y, Imai T, Kawazoe Y, Tanaka Y, Ohe K. Analysis of Medication Process using Transaction Log in Oral Drug Administration Ordering System. Japan Journal of Medical Informatics. 2017; 37(4): 187-196. (In Japanese)
7. Kagawa R, Kawazoe Y, Shinohara E, Imai T, Ohe K. Study of the features of EHR data for development of the disease-independent framework for e-phenotyping techniques. Japan Journal of Medical Informatics. 2017; 37(suppl.): 754-759. (In Japanese)
8. Kawazoe Y, Kagawa R, Imai T, Ohe K. Current status and limitations of EHR Phenotyping. Japan Journal of Medical Informatics. 2017; 37(suppl.): 169-172. (In Japanese)

Department of Medical Education Studies

Professor

Masato Eto, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Daisuke Son, M.D., Ph.D.

History and organization

International Research Center for Medical Education (IRCME), established in 2000, had functioned as a center for the whole university and kept relations with Graduate School of Medicine in various ways. IRCME became an affiliated center for education and research under the control of Graduate School of Medicine since April 2013. IRCME previously consisted of two departments of International Cooperative Study in Medical Education, and Planning & Cooperation for International Cooperative Projects and Information on Medical Education. Names of two new departments are Department of Medical Education Studies and Department of International Cooperation for Medical Education.

The mission of Department of Medical Education Studies includes promotion of medical education not only in Faculty of Medicine of the University of Tokyo but also of the whole country. Specific contents are as follows:

(1) Research in medical education and dissemination within and outside of the University

Medical and health professions education needs to continue revisions to meet health care needs of the country or the region. However, since every country or region has different culture or social system, experiences to apply updated evidences to the real settings to revise the system.

(2) Support to undergraduate and postgraduate education in the University

Through the support to education in Faculty of Medicine and Its University Hospital, we show the effective ness of such teaching practice and apply it to other medical schools in Japan for future reform.

Activities

This department promotes research related to medical education field. As the studies of medical education develop very rapidly all over the world, the department expands research to construct theories and emphasizes activities of educational practice or improvement.

In the University, this department provides information and member(s) as to the education of Faculty of Medicine in such as academic affair committee, medical education reform working group, and clinical clerkship. Moreover, the department offers educational activities such as PBL (problem-based learning) and clinical skill practical training. The department operates OSCE (objective structured clinical examination). The department also runs and manages “Tsutsuji no kai” under the consortium with Tokyo Medical Dental University to develop simulated patients indispensable for education of medical interview.

Department of International Cooperation for Medical Education

Lecturer

Hirotaka Onishi, M.D., M.H.P.E., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.ircme.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

History

International Research Center for Medical Education (IRCME), established in 2000, had functioned as a center for the whole university and kept relations with Graduate School of Medicine in various ways. IRCME became an affiliated center for education and research under the control of Graduate School of Medicine since April 2013. IRCME previously consisted of two departments of Inter¬national Cooperative Study in Medical Education, and Planning & Cooperation for International Cooperative Projects and Information on Medical Education. Names of two new departments are Department of Medical Education Studies and Department of International Cooperation for Medical Education.

Overview of the Department

The Department of International Cooperation for Medical Education is a department handling comprehensive practices and research, both in the field of international cooperation in health-professions-education-related area and in the field linking policies and actual practices such as international health, community medicine, and general practice. Specifically, it is as follows.

(1) International Cooperation in the Field of Health Professions Education: We explore how education and policies in the health and medical fields should be based through participation in international cooperation projects in countries mainly in Asia. We try to become the core center for the research in this area by conducting practical efforts as an expert on the project under Japan International Cooperation Agency, by accumulating experiences in the area such as evaluation method, policy recommendation, coordination of stakeholders, and by disseminating the research results.

(2) Study on Learner Assessment: When certifying the completion of the program, it is very important to investigate how the learner's assessment is conducted and how the decision is made. Various changes are seen in the concept of assessment itself. As for research, development of work-based assessment methods, verification of reliability and validity, improvement of methods for setting pass / fail judgment criteria are examples.

(3) Practice and research in the field linking health policy and clinical practice: Our projects consists of how to train the carrier of integrated community-based care, how to set goals in elderly care, how to develop lifelong learning e-learning system.

References

1. Nomura O, Onishi H, Kato H. Medical students can teach communication skills–a mixed methods study of cross-year peer tutoring. BMC medical education, 17(1), 103, 2017

Global Nursing Research Center

Director, Professor

Hiromi Sanada, R.N., P.H.N., W.O.C.N., Ph.D.

Vice Director, Professor

Kiyoko Kamibeppu, R.N., P.H.N, Ph.D.

Noriko Yamamoto-Mitani, R.N, Ph.D.

Project Associate Professor

Makoto Oe, R.N., P.H.N., Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Mami Takahashi, Ph.D., M.B.A., R.Ph.

Project Researcher

Mariko Sakka, R.N., Ph.D., Mayu Fukuda, R.N., Ph.D.

Homepage http://gnrc.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/en/

Introduction and Organization

With a falling birthrate and a super-aging society, Japan is in need of a paradigm shift toward a medical and nursing care that supports the aging, as well as those dealing with chronic health conditions, to lead lives with maximum independence and well-being. In order to provide a healthy life expectancy for its people, it will be necessary for Japan to face its forthcoming challenges and bring about the realization of a ‘care’ society that lightens the difficulty of the living and brings a self-reliant way of life to the Japanese nation. Nursing, which plays a central role in providing care, must develop into a new field as a science for the realization of this ‘care’ society. Currently, however, the dominant paradigm employed in various nursing fields embraces a structure that supports the training of clinical nurses, not the development of a science aimed at producing a 'medical and nursing care that supports.’ Thus, GNRC seeks to promote research into an innovative, transdisciplinary nursing science that systematizes this type of care. In particular, our focus is to create a transdisciplinary research and educational environment that fosters young leaders in nursing research who will promote care innovation and develop nursing systems for implementation.

In order to achieve this, we must work toward integrating nursing with fields it has yet to fully collaborate with, such as bio-engineering, molecular biology, human engineering, philosophy, educational psychology, information science, and policy science. Moreover, as the field of nursing science continues to develop, further attention must be paid to both the development of the necessary human resources that will be required to promote this transdisciplinary research, as well as the networks necessary to create collaborative relationships among industry, government, and academia. In short, our aim is to create a long-term research system that allows young researchers to conduct transdisciplinary work that ranges from fundamental research to studies with commercial application.

Thus, the Global Nursing Research Center has been established as an affiliated research center, which is the first of its kind in nursing science. The GNRC will seek to execute the following three goals over the next four years:

1) Establish an innovative nursing research field based on transdisciplinary integration;
2) Carry out cutting-edge research and present it to the world with young researchers pursuing the sciences;
3) Build up a foundation of these new fields through repeated research trials that will strengthen the new research and education systems.

Establishing an Innovative Nursing Research Field

1. Division of Care Innovation

The Division of Care Innovation promotes various research activities, such as robotics nursing, biological nursing, visualized nursing, clinical nursing technology and reverse translational research, with the aim of 'developing and producing patient care products that lighten unfavorable conditions of daily life due to the health impairment of each person.'

2. Division of Nursing Systems

The Division of Nursing Systems promotes such research activities as health-quality outcome research and care quality management, in order to provide 'nursing practice solutions that reflect important cultural and social concerns, constructing Japan-origin nursing theories that support high quality practices, and making policy proposals.'

3. Achievements

In 2017, four international joint research projects and five industry-government-academia research projects were undertaken. In addition, two patent applications were submitted, and 26 original English articles were published.

Executing Innovative Research

1. International Invited Faculty

In 2017, we invited two project professors: Claudia K. Y. Lai, Honorary Professor & Founding Director of Centre for Gerontological Nursing at Hong Kong Polytechnic University, and Edward Ko Ling Chan, Professor at Hong Kong Polytechnic University. In addition, we also invited researcher Pamela S. Hinds, Professor at George Washington University (USA). They each gave post-doctoral seminars.

2. Post-doctoral Program

Post-doctoral (PD) researchers engage in focused research projects, the findings of which will be made known to the public. In addition, PD researchers must take five essential seminars that cover comprehensive research knowledge, skills, and global awareness for the training of youth for leadership.

These five required seminars are, as follows: (1) How to Write a Research Paper in English, (2) Leadership in Nursing Research, (3) Qualitative Research Methods, (4) Health Quality Outcome Research, and (5) Introductory Seminar to Nursing Science and Engineering.

Further, there are an additional five optional seminars: (1) Skin Assessment, (2) Ultrasonography, (3) Qualitative Sketch Techniques, (4) Biological Nursing, and (5) 3D Measurement and Modeling Hands-on Seminar for Nursing Science and Engineering.

In 2017, two PD researchers participated in this program, and one of them completed the program as a one-year course.

3. Other Universities' Young Researchers

In 2017, our PD seminars were opened to young researchers from other universities, and by the end of the year, a total of 359 researchers were able to attend. Furthermore, we conducted research consultations or technical assistance and training for 12 of these young researchers.

Five GNRC faculty members attended the 2017 summer program, held at the University of Nottingham, where they provided lectures about wound assessment methods using the DESIGN tool, ultrasonography and thermography. A joint research project was undertaken in order to further study these assessment methods.

Building Future Research

1. Inaugural Symposium

Professor Claudia K. Y. Lai of Hong Kong Polytechnic University, and Professor Christine Moffatt, of the University of Nottingham, were invited to the Inaugural Symposium of the GNRC, which was held in 2017. One hundred eighty-six people attended this symposium.

2. Global Nursing Research Center Fund

The Global Nursing Research Center Fund was established for the purpose of fostering young researchers.

3. Visiting Foreign Universities

In 2018, we visited National University of Singapore, National Taiwan University, Chinese University of Hong Kong, and Hong Kong Polytechnic University, which were high-ranking universities in Asia, and inspected their education and research systems. The purpose of this visit was to establish education and research systems which can permit high quality and world-class innovative nursing research in the GNRC.

References

1. Murayama R, Uchida M, Oe M, Takahashi T, Oya M, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Removal of peripheral intravenous catheters due to catheter failures among adult patients. Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017; 40(4): 224-231.
2. Matsui Y, Murayama R, Tanabe H, Oe M, Motoo Y, Wagatuma T, Michibuti M, Kinosita S, Sakai K, Konya C, Sugama J, Sanada H. Evaluation of the predictive validity of thermography in identifying extravasation with intravenous chemotherapy infusion. Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017; 40(6): 367-374.
3. Abe-Doi M, Oe M, Murayama R, Takahashi M, Zushi Y, Tanabe H , Takamoto I, Suzuki R, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Development of an automatic puncturing and sampling system for a self-monitoring blood glucose device. Diabetes technology and therapeutics. 2017; 19(11): 651-659.
4. Noyori S, Nakagami G, Noguchi H, Yabunaka K, Mori T, Sanada H. "A New Ultrasonographic Image Displaying System to Support Vein Detection", Journal of Robotics and Mechatronics, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 306-316, Apr. 2017.
5. Watanabe A, Noguchi H, Oe M, Sanada H, Mori T. “Development of a Plantar Load Estimation Algorithm for Evaluation of Forefoot Load of Diabetic Patients during Daily Walks Using a Foot Motion Sensor,” Journal of Diabetes Research, vol. 2017, Article ID 5350616, 8 pages, 2017. doi:10.1155/2017/5350616
6. Takahashi T, Murayama R, Oe M, Nakagami G, Tanabe H, Yabunaka K, Arai R, Komiyama C, Uchida M, Sanada H. Is thrombus with subcutaneous edema detected by ultrasonography related to short peripheral catheter failure? Journal of Infusion Nursing. 2017; 40(5): 313-322.
7. Oya M, Murayama R, Oe M, Yabunaka K, Tanabe H, Takahashi T, Matsui Y, Otomo E, Komiyama C, Sanada H. Continuous thermographic observation may predict extravasation in chemotherapy-treated patients. European Journal of Oncology Nursing. 2017; 28: 56-61.
8. Tamai N, Minematsu T, Tsunokuni S, Aso K, Higashimura S, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Detection of albumin using skin blotting as a measure of skin barrier function. J Nurs Sci Eng. 2017 Jul; 4(2):116-120.
9. Yoshida M, Igawa Y, Higashimura S, Suzuki M, Niimi A, Sanada H. Translation and reliability and validity testing of a Japanese version of the Intermittent Self-Catheterization Questionnaire among disposable and reusable catheter users. Neurourol Urodyn. 2017;36(5):1356-62.
10. Higashiguchi T, Ohara H, Kamakura Y, Kikutani T, Kuzuya M, Enoki H, Sanada H, Matsuzaki M, Maruyama M. Efficacy of a New Post-Mouthwash Intervention (Wiping Plus Oral Nutritional Supplements) for Preventing Aspiration Pneumonia in Elderly People: A Multicenter, Randomized, Comparative Trial. Ann Nutr Metab. 2017;71(3):253-60.
11. Goto T, Nakagami G, Nakai A, Noyori S, Sasaki S, Hayashi C, Miyagaki T, Akamata K, Sanada H. Utility of a three-dimensional wound measurement device in pressure ulcers. Chronic Wound Care Management and Research. 2017;2017(4): 129-33.
12. Koyano Y, Nakagami G, Iizaka S, Sugama J, Sanada H. Skin property can predict the development of skin tears among elderly patients: a prospective cohort study. International Wound Journal. 2017;14(4):691-7.
13. Takehara K, Amemiya A, Mugita Y, Tsunemi Y, Seko Y, Ohashi Y, Ueki K, Kadowaki T, Oe M, Nagase T, Ikeda M, Sanada H. The Association between Tinea Pedis and Feet-Washing Behavior

in Patients with Diabetes: A Cross-sectional Study. Advances in Skin and Wound Care. 2017;30(11): 510-6.
14. Yusuf S, Okuwa M, Rassa S, Laitung B, Kasim S, Irwan M, Sanada H, Nakatani T, Sugama J. Relationship between sandals and diabetic foot ulcers in an outpatient clinic in Indonesia. The Diabetic Foot Journal. 2017;20(2):83-8.
15. Haryanto H, Aris, i D, Suriadi S, Imran I, Ogai K, Sanada H, Okuwa NM. Relationship between maceration and wound healing on diabetic foot ulcers in Indonesia: a prospective study. International Wound Journal. 2017;14(3):516-22.
16. Kon Y, Ichikawa-Shigeta Y, Iuchi T, Nakajima Y, Nakagami G, Tabata K, Sanada H, Sugama J. Effects of a Skin Barrier Cream on Management of Incontinence-Associated Dermatitis in Older Women: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Journal of Wound Ostomy and Continence Nursing. 2017;44(5):1-6.
17. Miura Y, Yamabe A, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Relationship between health literacy and adherence to exercise classes in health care facilities. Journal of Clinical Gerontology and Geriatrics. 2017;8(2):52-7.
18. Nozawa K, Tamai N, Minemtsu T, Kitamura A, Saegusa M, Amaike K, Sanada H. Situation of occurrence and morphological characteristics of peressure ulcers among inpatients with mental illness. Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence. 2017;21(1):10-24.
19. Koyano Y, Nakagami G, Sanada H. Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of Incontinence-Associated Dermatitis and its Severity (IADS). Journal of Japanese Society of Wound, Ostomy, and Continence. 2017;21(1):1-9.
20. Goto T, Nakagami G, Takehara K, Nakamura T, Kawashima M, Tsunemi Y, Sanada H. Examining the accuracy of visual diagnosis of tinea pedis and tinea unguium in aged care facilities. J Wound Care. 2017;26(4):179-83.
21. Nakagami G, Mori M, Yoshida M, Kitamura A, Hayashi A, Miyagaki T, Sasaki S, Sugama J, Sanada H. Inter-rater and intra-rater reliability outcomes of a rapid bacteria counting system with pressure ulcer samples. Journal of Wound Care. 2017;26(Sup2):S27-S31.
22. Uehata Y, Yoshida M, Yabunaka K, Minematsu T, Tamai N, Sugama J, Sanada H. Relationship of skin hardness of the temporal region to nutritional status. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(1):49-57.
23. Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Kitamura A, Sanada H. Pocket-sized versus laptop type ultrasonography devices for imaging normal subcutaneous tissue. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2017;4(1):21-6.
24. Yamanaka H, Okada S, Sanada H. A multicenter, randomized, controlled study of the use of nutritional supplements containing collagen peptides to facilitate the healing of pressure ulcers. Journal of Nutrition and Intermediary Metabolism. 2017;8(2017):51-9.
25. Komagata K, Yabunaka K, Nakagami G, Ikeda M, Takehara K, Takemura Y, Sanada H. Confirming the placement of nasogastric tubes by hand-carried ultrasonography device. Journal of Nursing Science and Engineering. 2018;5(1):52-7.
26. Iwasaki T, Yamamoto-Mitani N, Sato K, Yumoto Y, Noguchi-Watanabe M, Ogata Y. A purposeful yet non-imposing approach: How Japanese homecare nurses establish relationships with older clients and their families. Journal of Family Nursing. J Fam Nurs. 2017;23(4):534-561.

Office of International Academic Affairs

Head

Yasuyuki Seto

Assistant Professors

Joseph Green

Christopher Holmes

Keiko Nanishi

Homepage http://koryu.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Status and functions

The Office of International Academic Affairs is under the direct authority of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. Its three most important roles, as defined by the Committee on International Academic Affairs, are i) international educational exchange, ii) international contacts in research and scientific fields, and iii) international cooperation in health care and medicine.

Activities

This document reports on the office's activities in these areas over the 2017 academic year (April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2018).

1. International Educational Exchange

1.1 Student counseling about education and research

In 2017, there were 150 foreign students (37 countries) officially registered in the Graduate School of Medicine. Many inquiries were received during this period from prospective applicants for foreign student and trainee status; responses were sent to 51 such inquiries.

Many currently enrolled foreign students received counseling at this office concerning their studies and life at the University of Tokyo and the requirements for obtaining scholarships and degrees.

In addition, a large number of University of Tokyo students wish to supplement their training with basic clinical experience overseas before graduation, as well as the type of short-term training (1-3 months) frequently called clinical electives overseas. Inquiries from these students were either answered by this office or referred to appropriate centers.

Every year, 25 or more University of Tokyo students go overseas to study, and the office makes its best efforts to accommodate their needs.

It has become a tradition to hold a Spring get-together of foreign students and University of Tokyo students who will study or have studied abroad. This event is attended by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, teaching staff, administrative staff, and students; about 70 people attended in 2017, at Capo PELLICANO.

A formal agreement for academic exchange between the University of Pennsylvania and the University of Tokyo was renewed in May 2004. Since that time, seventeen University of Tokyo students have taken research electives at the University of Pennsylvania, and two students from the University of Pennsylvania have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and Johns Hopkins University in

December 2002. Since the start of the program in 2002, thirty University of Tokyo students have visited to attend clinical electives at Johns Hopkins University, and four students from Johns Hopkins University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and the University of Michigan Medical School in January 2005. Since the start of the program in 2005, twenty-three University of Tokyo students have attended clinical electives at the University of Michigan Medical School, and twelve students from the University of Michigan have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and Munich University in February 2005. Since the start of the program in 2005, sixteen University of Tokyo students have visited to attend research electives at Munich University, and eleven students from Munich University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and the College of Medicine of National Taiwan University in October 2012. Since the start of the program in 2012, seven University of Tokyo students have visited to attend clinical electives at National Taiwan University and ten students from National Taiwan University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and the University of Chicago Medicine in June 2014. Since the start of the program in 2014, four University of Tokyo students have visited to attend clinical electives at the University of Chicago Medicine and a student from the University of Chicago Medicine have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

1.2 Counseling about short-term and longer overseas study programs for University of Tokyo medical students and researchers.

Every year, about 35 requests from students for counseling regarding pre-graduation or post-graduation studies abroad are received by the Office of International Academic Affairs. The office responds to these requests by providing information, advice, and letters of recommendation.

2. Education and research

2.1 Education

In 2016, Dr. Green taught courses open to all students in the Graduate School of Medicine: Introduction to Scale Development 1 and 2. Dr. Green also taught two other graduate-level classes: International Epidemiology 1 and 2.

Mr. Christopher Holmes taught Medical English 1 and 2, which are required for all medical students.

The Office also organized classes in English for the Health Sciences. In 2016, Mr. Holmes also arranged and led ad hoc sessions in Oral Presentation Training and extracurricular activities in English for medical students and graduate students. These sessions were open to all students and teaching staff in the Graduate School of Medicine and the Faculty of Medicine.

Dr. Green and Dr. Nanishi conducted several international health studies.

2.2 Publications

1: Kikuchi K, Yasuoka J, Nanishi K, Ahmed A, Nohara Y, Nishikitani M, Yokota F, Mizutani T, Nakashima N. Postnatal care could be the key to improving the continuum of care in maternal and child health in Ratanakiri, Cambodia. PLoS One. 2018 Jun 11;13(6):e0198829.

2 : Amira Mohammed Ali, Anwar Ahmed, Amira Sharaf, Norito Kawakami, Samia M Ab-deldayem, Joseph Green. The Arabic Version of The Depression Anxiety Stress Scale-21: Cumulative scaling and discriminant-validation testing. Asian J Psychiatr 2017 Dec 18;30:56-58. Epub 2017 Jul 18.

3: Yasuoka J, Nanishi K, Kikuchi K, Suzuki S, Ly P, Thavrin B, Omatsu T, Mizutani T. Barriers for pregnant women living in rural, agricultural villages to accessing antenatal care in Cambodia: A community-based cross-sectional study combined with a geographic information system. PLoS One. 2018 Mar 19;13(3):e0194103.

4: Hongo H, Green J, Nanishi K, Jimba M Development of the revised Japanese Maternal

Breastfeeding Evaluation Scale, short version. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr. 2017 May;26(3):392-395.

5: Sunguya BF, Mlunde LB, Urassa DP, Poudel KC, Ubuguyu OS, Mkopi NP, Leyna GH, Kessy AT, Nanishi K, Shibanuma A, Yasuoka J, Jimba M. Improving feeding and growth of HIV-positive children through nutrition training of frontline health workers in Tanga, Tanzania. BMC Pediatr. 2017 Apr 4;17(1):94

6: Binns CW, Lee MK, Kagawa M, Low WY, Liqian Q, Guldan GS, Hokama T, Nanishi K, Oy S, Tang L, Zerfas A. Dietary Guidelines for the Asia Pacific Region. Asia Pac J Public Health. 2017 Mar;29(2):98-101.

MD Scientist Training Program

Professor and Director

Haruhiko Bito, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Yuki Sugaya, M.D., Ph.D.

Ikuko Honda, Ph.D.

Homepage: http://www.ut-mdres.umin.jp/ (in Japanese)

Introduction and Organization

The MD Scientist Training Program (MDSTP) was founded in 2008 to achieve the goal of systematically providing an intensive basic medical research training framework to the next generation of MD scientists during their MD training at the School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo. Capitalizing on the advances made by launching a reliable and sustainable program through the leadership of its first directors, Prof. Shigeo Okabe (2008-2010) and Prof. Masahide Kikkawa (2011-2014), the Program currently consists of its director Prof. Haruhiko Bito and two assistant professors Yuki Sugaya and Ikuko Honda, and over 70 students who are seeking extracurricular basic medical research training through the Program's framework. With the help of two assistants for clerical work, it provides a variety of support programs to assist the research activities of medical students. From 2011 on, the MDSTP at the University of Tokyo has cooperated with its sister programs at Kyoto University, Osaka University and Nagoya University, and has received governmental funding support to dramatically boost its activities.

The number of the enrolled students during the launch year (2008) of the MDSTP was 6. Since then, the Program has expanded and now enrolls more than 70 students (during Year 3 to 6 of the Medical School). Around 5 to 10 students write research honors theses during their final year, which they defend to become certificated as MDSTP graduates. The number of research publications in scientific journal or awards at international scientific meetings, which resulted from these theses, is growing.

Achieving basic medical research training in parallel with medical education

The Program offers a platform of activities aimed at providing an early exposure to basic medical research and to basic skills required for achieving leadership in academic medicine.

During the first 2 years after the entrance to the University of Tokyo, we initially organize a lecture series entitled 'Introduction to Medical Biology'. In this lecture series, top researchers of various fields at the University of Tokyo provide exciting but intelligible talks to students with little medical knowledge. This helps students to get introduced various research subjects in various fields of medical research and strongly motivate them to find by themselves a laboratory suitable to their aspirations. Furthermore, we offer an opportunity to read the textbook 'Molecular Biology of the Cell' in English, in a small group setting, to get an exposure to scientific English, and to be formally introduced to basic molecular and cellular biology, the foundation of current medical research.

From Year 3 on, as the students choose the labs and principal investigators with whom to do science with, the Program organizes journal clubs for basic medical

research and courses of medical research communications are held every 2 weeks. In the journal club, students are trained to critically read recent scientific papers published in top journals, often in the presence of the first authors, if they are available. In medical research communications courses, the students discuss scientific topics and research issues with a native English speaker with a strong research background.

Students who have shown their research abilities are highly recommended to write their honors research theses by the end of the summer of Year 6. After successfully defending their theses, they are certified as qualified MDSTP trainee and, as such, they become eligible for an exemption of a part of an entrance examination for the Graduate School of Medicine. The Dean's Prize is awarded to the best thesis.

Enhancing awareness and providing opportunities for excellence in basic medical research

1) Providing assistance for research and clinical experience in foreign laboratories and hospitals
We encourage students to plan and seek for basic medical research experience in other countries during their MD training. Based on research proposals submitted to the Program, travel supports are provided on a competitive basis. In 2017, a total of 6 students received the Program's support for carrying out basic medical research abroad (in U.S., Europe and Australia) for more than a month and to present their research achievements at international scientific meetings. We also support exposure to clinical training in foreign hospitals with the Osamu Otsubo Tetsumon Fellowship, initiated in 2008 with an Endowment donated by Dr. Osamu Otsubo. In 2017, a total of 10 students were awarded a fellowship and gained invaluable experience as student clinical clerks in many university hospitals abroad.

2) Organizing an MD scientist training program retreat
A MDSTP retreat was held on March, 17-18, 2018 to present ongoing research progress in a closed meeting among peers. More than 45 participants, mostly medical school students, but also some medical interns, graduate students and Program-affiliated professors attended it. Lively discussions among peers were exciting throughout the meeting and the feedback from all participants was outstanding and unequivocal in emphasizing the critical importance for a research progress retreat to promote their future research projects. One important aspect of the retreat was to provide students, interns and professors to discuss opportunities in various career paths available in the basic medical research field.

3) Cooperating with other medical universities across Japan
With the availability of governmental support from 2011 on, the MDSTP at the University of Tokyo has been in close touch with sister organizations at Kyoto University, Osaka University and Nagoya University. With a view to enhancing collaborative efforts in improving the basic medical research training at the 4 medical schools, Annual Joint Retreats were held to promote communication and networking among the medical students with research minds. The latest retreat was organized on December, 9-10, 2017 in Kobe, at the occasion of Consortium of Biological Sciences 2017 (ConBio2017). More than 90 people including medical school students and teachers from all over Japan participated in this retreat and enthusiastically discussed about their research and future career as researchers. Four celebrated MD scientists presented their research achievements and carrier path in a joint forum of this meeting.

The MSDTP also currently cooperates with 9 other universities in eastern Japan to organize annual research students' retreats. In 2017, this was held on August, 16-17 in Isawa, Yamanashi under the auspices of Yamanashi University. Around 70 people participated in the retreat and presented their ongoing research progress and future plans.

Activities (2017)

The number of registered students: 74 (3rd grade: 25, 4th: 20, 5th: 18, 6th: 11)

Lectures for students in Years 1 and 2
Introduction to Medical Biology: 13 lectures
Group reading of Molecular Biology of the Cell: 11 lectures

Seminar for students (in Year 3 or above)
Journal Club for basic medical research: 3 lectures
Medical Research Communications: 36 lectures

Presentation of research progress: 3 times (including the retreat of MD scientist training program in the University of Tokyo)

The number of students receiving travel supports for research and clinical activities abroad: 16

The number of Year 6 students who passed their honors thesis defense: 5 (the Dean’s Prize was awarded to 2 students)

Museum of Health and Medicine

Director

Kazuhiko Ohe

Associate

Atsushi Kitade

Homepage http://mhm.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

History and overview

The origins of the School of Medicine and the University of Tokyo Hospital can be traced back to the establishment of the Kanda Otamaga-Ike Vaccination Center in 1858. In 2008, it celebrated its 150th anniversary. The Museum of Health and Medicine was planned as part of commemorative projects to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the founding of the School and the Hospital, and was opened on January 20, 2011. One of the themes for the commemorative projects marking the 150th anniversary was the "development of communication between health science and care and society," and the Museum of Health and Medicine forms one of the pillars of this.

In establishing the Museum of Health and Medicine, we renovated the School of Medicine's Central Building (Medical Library), which had originally been instituted as part of the commemorative projects celebrating the 100th anniversary of the founding of the School and the Hospital. The Museum has about 400m^2 areas, including about 70m^2 of a permanent gallery and 230m^2 of special exhibition rooms.

The aims of the Museum are to: (1) provide health and medical information to the public, (2) educate students studying medicine, health care services and related areas, (3) research the history of medicine and health care through archives, instruments and technology, and (4) preserve and investigate valuable medical archives and instruments, etc.

In addition to the permanent gallery exhibiting accomplishments related to the School and the Hospital and its contributions made to modern and contemporary development in Japan, a feature of the exhibitions is that a large space has also been set aside for special exhibitions to promote understanding among the public regarding the latest advances in medical science and health care. Planning and supervision of the permanent exhibition and special exhibition is done with the cooperation of the various research units within the School and the Hospital, other departments within the University, industry, and museums. Special exhibitions will be changed several times a year.

The first permanent exhibition since the opening of the Museum was a display of medical texts and instruments from the early Meiji era, an Ishihara's Color Blind Test Chart and a gastroscope developed at the University. The first special exhibition was related to the beginnings of the School and the Hospital, Entitled "the Challenge to Infectious Diseases". It introduced the history of vaccinations against smallpox, research into infectious diseases conducted in the University and by its graduates since the Meiji era (1868-1912), and the latest knowledge about infectious diseases. The second was "the Secret of Vessel System", which introduced the circulatory system. The third "diagnosis of cancer", the fourth "Our brain", the fifth "Locomotive syndrome", the sixth "Diabetes Mellitus", the seventh "Pediatrics", the eighth "Forensic Medicine", the ninth "the Colon" followed, the tenth "Virus", and the eleventh "Kidney".

Since the opening of the Museum, more than 127,131 people had visited by the end of FY2017.

It is closed due to preparations for the removal.

After April, 2019, we are going to re-open our museum.

Overview of operations

The opening hours are 10:00-17:00. 12:00-13:00 is lunch break. The Museum is closed every Monday and during the New Year holidays (however, it will open if Monday is a public holiday). Admission is free.

Office for Human Research Studies (OHRS)

Professor (Director of OHRS)

Yutaka Yatomi, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor (Vice Director of OHRS)

Akira Akabayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Yuzaburo Uetake, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage: http://www.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/ethics/ethcom/gakugai2/index.html
http://www.u-tokyo-ohrs.jp/
Top page of online application system: https://u-tokyo.bvits.com/esct/

Introduction and Organization

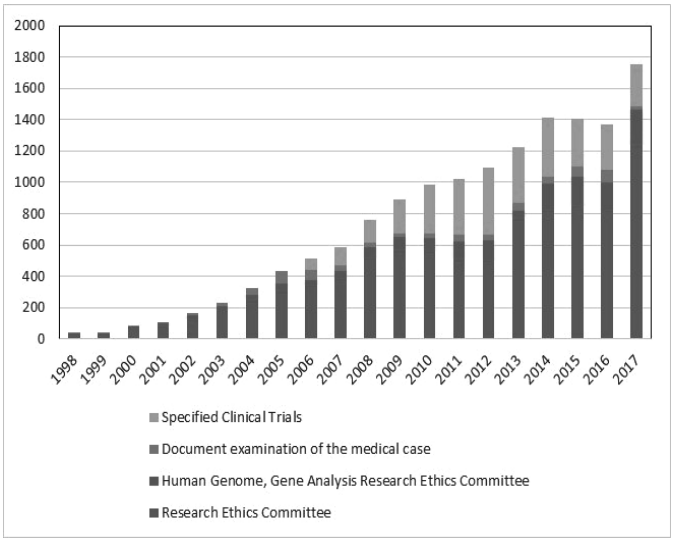
The Office for Human Research Studies (OHRS) was established in October 2009 for the advancement of research ethics standards. OHRS aims to protect the rights, health, and dignity of research participants. Based on this principle, OHRS is providing research ethics support services to researchers at Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine, the University of Tokyo and the University of Tokyo Hospital to enable them to better perform their studies in an ethical manner. Our primary task is the management of the Ethics Committee secretariat. Additionally, OHRS plans and manages research ethics seminars, provides ethics education to researchers through consultation and develops human resources for future research ethics specialists.

Activities

- Management of Ethics Committee
- Prior review of research activity documents (except for clinical trial, GCP), at Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine, the University of Tokyo and the University of Tokyo Hospital. Correspond in response to various research ethics inquiries.
- Coordination of various matters with Ethics Committee members, and other similar bodies and universities.
- Examination of case documents in connection with,
  -High risk elective operations,
  -Medical treatments to implemented for the first time at the University of Tokyo Hospital,
  -Examination of the clinical use of the unapproved medicines and medical devices,
- Preperation and maintenance of the organ transplantation manuals for the liver, kidney and heart transplants.

◇Specific items reviewed and examined by each Ethics Committee in fiscal year 2017

- Research Ethics Committee (except for clinical trial, GCP):
  427 new applications, 1227 minor alterations of approved studies, and 19 documentary examinations
- New clinical documentary examinations: 69



Though OHRS adopts various inclusive applications, the number of studies applied to and reviewed by ethics committees over the last several years is on the rise.

The management duties of the Ethics Committee secretariats are complicated and diversified, making it difficult to be able provide adequate services to appropriately respond to such increasing needs.

OHRS operates an online application system and contributes to the convenience of applicants and to enable them to efficiently plan their research obligations.

Teaching and training activities

OHRS plans and manages research ethics seminars with Department of Clinical Research Governance in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

We provide a broad outline overview regarding ethics education aimed generally for all researchers and students who are engaged in clinical studies through such seminars. The ethics seminars were held monthly in fiscal year 2017 with 2589 people attended.

OHRS makes efforts to educate researchers through its research ethics support services. Additionally, the skill development and support of the secretariat staff is one of our important tasks.

OHRS also aims to advance research ethics standards by cooperating and consulting with Ethics Consultant specified by each laboratory.

Research activities

At present, OHRS is a business section. For more information about the research, see the contents of Department of Biomedical ethics, which is a cooperative department.

The Office for Clinical Practice and Medical Education

Professor

Tatsuya Yamasoba, M.D.,Ph.D.

Research Associate

Shoko Horita, M.D.,Ph.D.

Homepage none

Introduction and Organization

The Office for Clinical Practice and Medical Education was established in April 2015, to support and promote medical education, especially clinical practice at grade 5 and 6. The office used to be the Clinical Clerkship Support Center, which was established to meet the change from bedside learning to clinical clerkship in February 2013. Our aim is to run the clinical clerkship (CC) smoothly, as well as to improve the curriculum and evaluation methods in cooperation with teachers and students. In addition, we try to support each student in cooperation with tutors, the instruction department and the office for student assistance in the faculty of medicine. The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) system has launched in January 2018, which greatly improved the efficiency of clerical works. The office now consists of a general manager (professor), a research associate, and three specialist/staffs.

Activities

Before the CC begins in January for 4th grade medical students, we have a meeting to explain the details to the students, and then make a schedule of the CC based on the questionnaire. Just before the CC starts, we hold a ceremony to name students “student doctors”, which the dean of the medical faculty of The University of Tokyo, and the director and the chief nursing officer of The University of Tokyo Hospital attend.

After the CC starts, we support teachers, students and the external cooperative institutions to run the clerkship smoothly by making necessary contacts with them. In addition, we handle with problems and considerations occurred during the practice if needed. Particularly, we manage and support students who need helps, with the instruction department, tutors, and the office for student assistance in the faculty of medicine. The new ICT system permits the evaluations of the students in the CC to be revealed real-time, hence the students are able to look their scores, at the earliest on the final day of each practice.

Twice a year, we hold a meeting with teachers who are in charge of the CC. In this meeting, we provide teachers the feedbacks about the practice from students, and exchange the information and opinions among the teachers, thus improving the CC. On the other hand, we have opportunities with students (working group on medical education), to discuss the CC and try to respond to comments from them.

Educations

Together with the IRCME, we take charge of “medical practice: the introduction” for 4th grade students and “tutorial PBL” for 2th grade students, teaching medical interview, physical examination and medical professionalism. We also take charge of tutorials and individual consultations related to the CC.

Research activities

Presently the “Research of the coherence between the students’ daily life and the outcome at the graduation” is being conducted. The results-in-progress are being released in the domestic and international conferences of medical education in 2018.